

80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80* users

January 1983
USA \$2.95 (UK £2.00)

®

The Creator

I'M GOING TO GIVE YOU this \$295 software package for 10 bucks. If you don't want to spend \$10, you'll find the source code in this magazine. It's yours to type in and use. I'm doing this because I want to make a statement. If this program is worth \$10, then what should some others be selling for? Most commercial software is vastly overpriced. I want to make a splash, set a standard,

continued on page 74



TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORP.

M I C R O T E R M

More and more hardware and communications services are allowing speeds up to 1200 baud. Soon, some may be going faster than that. Today's terminal software simply can't keep up. But now there is an alternative. Micro-Systems Software introduces MicroTerm, the high speed terminal.

Model III MicroTerm will communicate, without insertion of null characters, at 4800 baud. Guaranteed. No cop-outs, no question. MicroTerm is so fast that you can exit from the terminal to the main menu, adjust video width, open the buffer, turn on the printer, or any one of dozens of other functions, and return to the terminal model **without missing a thing!**

MicroTerm continues to input from the RS232, even while at the main menu. This is the only terminal capable of such an astounding feat. MicroTerm offers you most of the features that "Brand X" smart terminals have, plus it gives you: • Ultra high baud rate operation (up to 9600 in certain cases). • Input while at menu. • Easy to use translation tables. • Easy to use phone number listings. • Maximum auto dial support — most major brands. • Direct file transfer companion program included at no extra cost (compatible with DFT). • DOS commands from menu without exiting program. • Over 34K of capture buffer (in a 48K TRS-80). • Can be set to automatically dial telephone and transmit buffer at preset time without any operator intervention.

And many, many more great features, MicroTerm is so fast you must see it to believe it. The various menus are displayed so fast, they seem to jump out at you. Status of various functions can be displayed and altered in split seconds.

For the computerist who wants the ultimate, state-of-the-art terminal software, there is no other choice.

MicroTerm retails for \$79.95, but registered DOSPLUS owners can purchase it for only \$59.95, \$20.00 off the retail price! MicroTerm comes complete with the terminal program, the direct file transfer program, some standard translation tables, and documentation.

Don't delay, order yours today! Specify when ordering: Model I or III and whether you want it on 40 or 80 track media. Requires a 16K TRS-80 with one disk drive. We recommend 48K for serious communications work. MicroTerm will be available beginning June 30, 1982.



**MICRO-SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE, INC.**

4301-18 Oak Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Telephone: (305) 983-3390



We're Expanding Your TRS-80* Model III With Reliable Hard-Line Thinking

Let's cut through all the "compu-babble" about hard-disk systems with some hard-line thinking.

You want a hard-disk system for your TRS-80* Model III for some fairly basic reasons:

- More storage capacity than your present system
- Faster retrieval and storage of information
- Accurate processing with reliable hardware and software

PERCOM DATA was pioneering critical, reliable data separation functions for micro systems long before many of today's companies even began. PERCOM DATA's solid industry reputation is your promise of hard-disk performance, from a drive with specifications equal to or superior to your own system.

PERCOM DATA 5¼ inch PHD's™ are your easy, hard-line answer. These units are available in 5, 10, 15 and 30 megabyte models. The First Drive unit has a micro-processor-based drive controller, permitting you to add up to 3 more hard-disk PHD's. And PHD series prices begin at under \$2500.

So, if you're ready to expand your TRS-80 Model III, do it with PERCOM DATA's PHD. Our hard-line thinking of more than half a decade means you get a reliable, high-quality PERCOM DATA peripheral, backed by the PERCOM DATA Performance Promise.

Take a hard-line of your own today! Call one of our Sales Consultants for more information and specifications or for the name of your close-by PERCOM DATA Dealer.

PERCOM DATA's Hard-Line Hotline is 1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA
C O R P O R A T I O N

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

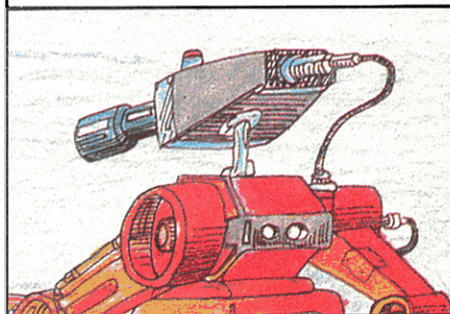
80 Contents

Features

74. The Creator

Some myths die hard, such as the quickest way to riches is to write a super program.

Bruce Tonkin



100. Forthwrite

The second generation of word processors is upon us. One newcomer, Forthwrite, deserves to be ranked with the best of them.

Wynne Keller

104. Selling Your Software

So you've decided to put your program on the market. Should you sell it through a publishing house? Neil tells you how to begin.

Neil J. Salkind

80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7868) is published 12 times a year by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact 80 Micro, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.



Manuscripts are welcome at 80 Micro. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for 80 Micro." 80 Micro is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents copyright 1982 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

*TRS-80, Scripsit and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

117. The Art of Documentation

Here's a step-by-step explanation of how to write clear, concise manuals for your programs.

G. Michael Vose

154. How to Copyright

You've spent a lot of time and effort writing and debugging a program. Of course you want to protect your idea from theft, but how?

Anthony T. Scarpelli

156. Planetary Orbit

If you're interested in knowing a planet's location at sometime in the past or future, use this program to calculate its position.

Don Carrera

Articles

110. The Great Beyond

This version of Basic is much more powerful than Microsoft's. Use it to write sleeker code.

Terry Kepner

126. Mailing List Compiler

Your Color Computer can be used to produce address labels and maintain mailing lists.

Gerald Sprouse

132. Hardware Hacker—Part IV

In his finale, Philip M. Van Praag ties together three devices to make up a powerful Peripheral Support Interface.

Philip M. Van Praag

146. A Pascal for All Seasons

If procedure-oriented languages intrigue you, Alcor Pascal may be the answer to your needs.

Bruce Powel Douglass

178. Block Titles for the Mod II

Print block letter titles on your fan-fold printouts to make them more readable.

George Berman

180. The Garbage Collector

The price you pay for strings with variable lengths can be a bargain if you collect your garbage efficiently.

Bob Snapp

188. Lunar Lander

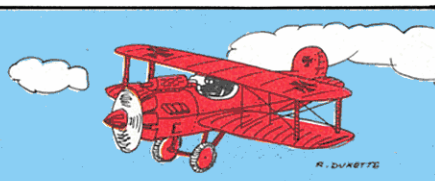
Games are rarely written for the Model II, but here's one that lets you make a lunar landing.

Nat R. Koch

192. Dogfight

Envision yourself as a flying ace sitting in a cockpit shooting the enemy's biplanes.

Ralph White



197. Partially Disabled Break

When you invoke the executioner in TRS-80 unintentionally, you'll be glad to have this program on hand.

Stephen Mills

200. New Tricks for an Old Dog

In the early days of 80 Micro, you might have punched in a word processor by Delmer D. Hinrichs. If you did, these mods should be a cinch.

Duane Hope

216. Outbreak

A Basic version of the popular arcade game featuring the amazing bouncing ball.

Tom Hanson

221. Judge 80

Stu's son failed to qualify in the Pine Wood Derby when his racer was misjudged. So Stu didn't get mad; he replaced the judge with his 80.

Stuart Cole

227. Denominational Computation

You don't have to be a Reverend to benefit from this financial statement program.

Gerald Sprouse

232. DSAVE

A way to take the risk out of saving disk files to tape.

John Hodgson

238. Windchill Determiner

Now you have a way to determine just how cold you will be on those frosty winter mornings.

John L. Cranmer, Jr.

242. Getting the Most from the Model II

Use supervisor calls and other tricks.

La Verne E. Olney

252. CC Monitor

Tired of machine language forcing you to PEEK and POKE your Color Computer to death? Read on!

Sergio Zigras

80 Contents

258. Interrupt Your 80

Without a hardware mod, your 80 is immune to rude interruptions.

Douglas C. Fisher

268. Building a Better Adventure

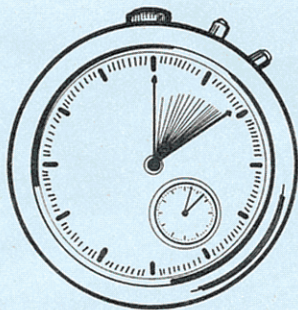
 Knowing about parsing can help you create The Great Microcomputer Adventure Game.

Dan Cataldo

270. Optimize Your Code

Make your favorite programs run faster with a little help from a stopwatch.

Robert W. McTernan



276. PENRAM

 A machine-language utility to edit random access memory.

Roxton Baker

292. Repairing a Disk Crash

If one of your Color Computer disks crashes, you could lose several programs. To rescue them, try the steps outlined in this article.

Philip Martel

298. Discipline for the DIR Command

Confused by the order your Color Computer prints the directory? This utility makes your directory look the way you want it to.

Gerry Schechter

302. APL Primer—Part II

Vectors were your favorite part of high school physics class, right? This month, Margaret tells you how to use them in APL on your 80.

Margaret M. Grothman

310. Cassette Merge

You can combine old Color Computer programs with new ones. This technique tells you how, and you won't have to retype anything.

John Nicoletto

316. Bit Smitten—Part VI

 Good looking title and credit pages

for your programs are easy to set up with this utility.

Jay Chidsey

324. Tape File Manager

The four routines of Tape File Manager will increase the speed with which your buffer can read and write data to and from the tape.

Roger W. Faulds

342. DROSSDOS/8E

 Since operating systems can be inadvertently frustrating, KTI's faithful observer asks, "Why not stop the pretense and make them purposefully frustrating?"

David Busch

348. When OK Isn't

Tired of the same old prompt?

Ed Deming

352. BASTEP

 Catching bugs a step at a time.

Alan D. Smith

358. A Port-Mapped A/D Converter

Monitor your freezer and play Pong, too!

M. Parris

Departments

8. Remarks

The need for more secure computer systems and a call for better TRS-80 graphics.

Wayne Green

12. Proof Notes

Custer's Revenge invades the sanctity of Microdom.

16. Input

Disgruntled Model II owner who wants a hard disk. A call for a SuperScript printer driver for an Epson. Let's have more Line Printer VII articles. Praise of the Word Machine. Knock on MONEY DOS.

30. Debug

Colorful Computer fixes. Escape from SuperMaze. Curing jack o'lantern drool.

34. Aid

Credit union software. Smith-Corona and Scripsit. Request for government general ledger program. LEX 11 schematic.

37. Commander 80

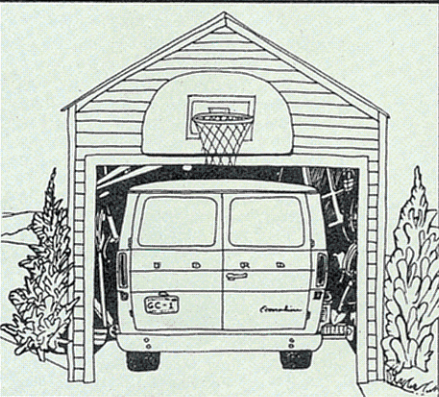
The ghost of Thomas Wolfe haunts Jake as he returns to his home (in what he unfondly calls "Gray" Britain) and discovers the Dragon.

Jake Commander

40. The Gamer's Cafe

The odyssey ends up in Vegas.

Rodney Gambicus

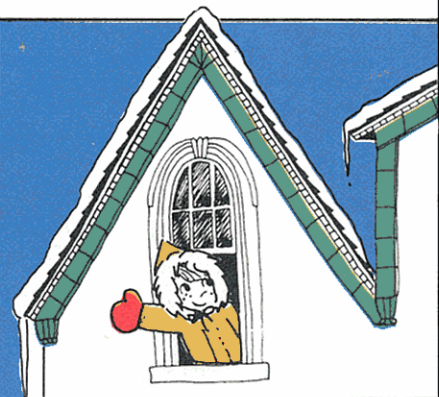


410. Reload 80

412. Fun House

Leap Year. Sands of Time. Perpetual Calendar.

Richard Ramella



425. Applications

Putting the final touches on the build-your-own LNW.

Dennis Kitz

366. Calendar

435. Index to Advertisers

436. New Products

TDK floppy disks and cassettes. Telex communications for CP/M owners. C.C. Mailer. Medical lab software. Model I expansion mainframe. Computer-Assisted Home Energy

80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT
Matt Smith
GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray
CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Roger Murphy
CIRCULATION MANAGER
603-924-9471
Patricia Ferrante
BULK & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
ADVERTISING, 603-924-7138
Advertising Manager: David Schissler
Sales: Penny Brooks, Mary Hartwell
Ad Coordinator: Betty Butler
New England
Advertising Representatives:
John A. Garland, Frank Sarace,
Garland Associates, Inc., Box 314 SHS,
Duxbury, MA 02332 617-934-6464

PRODUCTION
Manager: Nancy Salmon
Assistant: Michael Murphy
Frances Benton, Mike Ford, Phil Geraci,
Kim Nadeau, Donna Hartwell,
Ruth Mustoe, Dianne Ritson,
Deborah Stone, Theresa Verville,
Laura Woerner, Karen Wozmak;
Ad Coordinators: David Wozmak,
Mary Seaver
Advertising Production: Jane Preston,
Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin, Scott Philbrick

PHOTOGRAPHY
Sandra Dukette, Laurie Jennison,
Irene Vail, Thomas Villeneuve,
Robert M. Villeneuve
TYPESETTING
Marie Barker, Melody Bedell, Sara Bedell,
Michele DesRochers, Jennifer Fay,
Lynn Haines, Linda Locke,
Nancy Newman, Debbie Nutting,
Karen Stewart, Susan Weller

DESIGN
Susan Donohoe, Denzel Dyer,
Howard Happ, Laurie MacMillan,
Dion Owens, Joyce Pillarella,
Susan Stevens, Donna Wohlforth

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Management. Nutritional management software. Color III conversion plans. Brevi-T abbreviation utility. Educational Software Library. C for Model 16. Bazul's Quest.

450. 1982 Index to Articles

460. 1982 Index to Reviews

465. Index to LOAD80s

45. Reviews

Pac-Droids. C.C. Mailer and C.C. Merger. Make your computer talk with Chatterbox. Trashman, a string-cleaning utility. Options-80, a stock-market utility. Log Electronic Notebook. Rental Property Investment Program. Black Death, a gem of garage-punk programming. SuperScripts.

72. Review Digest

Address Factory for the Color Computer. PrintCC allows your TRS-80 act as a buffer for your parallel printer. Astro-Blast, not just another space game for the Color Computer. The Moses Lightpen. Color Computer Katerpillar.

370. News

Enter the Dragon, a new 6809 micro taking Britain by storm. Tandy's scheme to market its color machine outside the Radio Shack chain hits some rough water. The Source officially opens its new computer center.

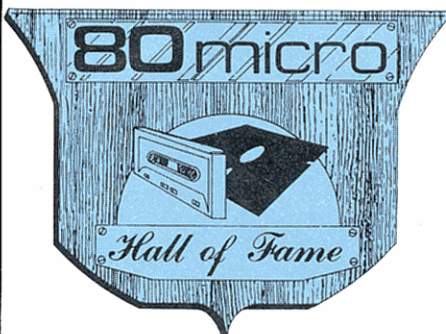
394. The 1982 Readers' Choice Awards

May we have the envelope, please...



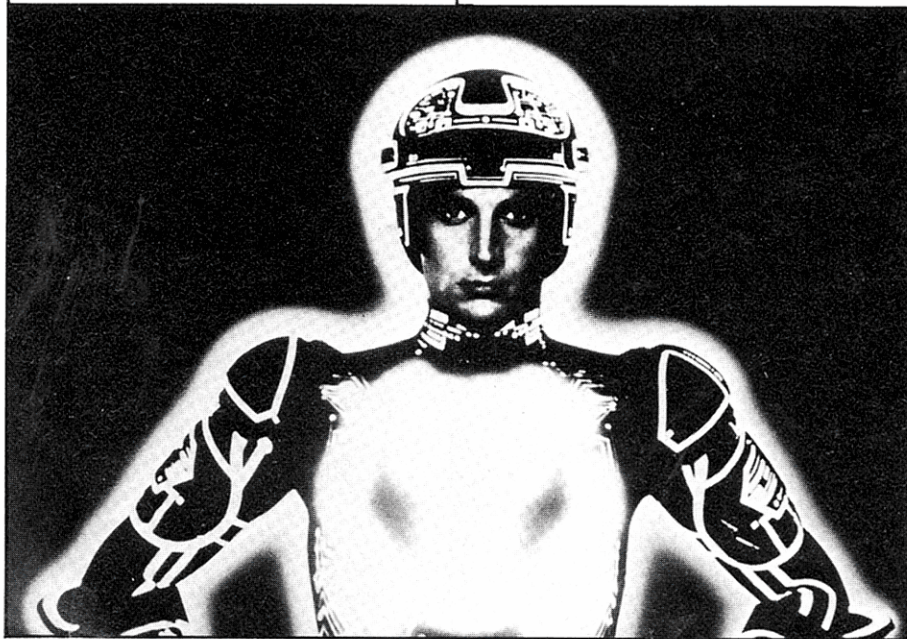
396. The 80 Micro Hall of Fame

Wherein immortal software is enshrined.

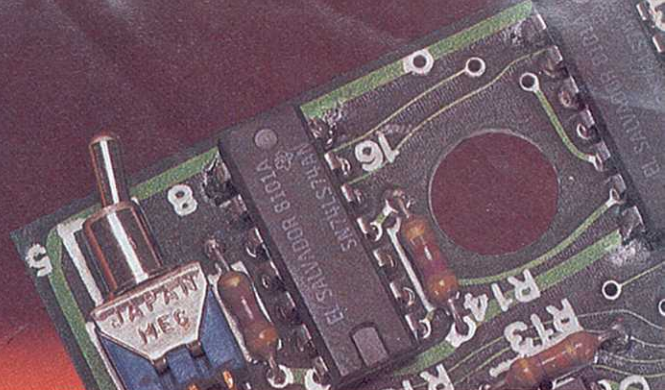


400. Feedback Loop

A program to forecast the weather. Unmodified Model I word processing. Okidata ribbons. Model II Script and Epson woes. Epson tractor-feed problems. SuperScripts-Epson incompatibility.
Terry Kepner



THE SWITCH



SWITCH TO 5¹/₈" DOUBLE DENSITY

LNDoubler 5/8

FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation - plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
 - 161,280 bytes - 35-track SS/DD
 - 322,560 bytes - 35-track DS/DD
 - 184,320 bytes - 40-track SS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes - 40-track DS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes - 80-track SS/DD
 - 737,280 bytes - 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes - 77-track SS/DD
1,182,720 bytes - 77-track DS/DD
SS: single-sided DS: double-sided
SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE - The LNDoubler 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE - Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) - that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage - that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED - The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density

board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

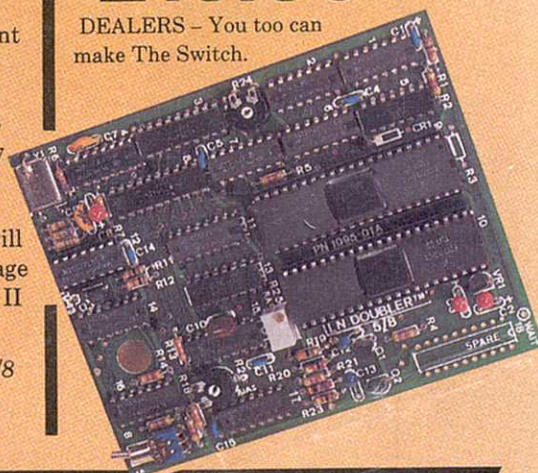
EASY TO INSTALL - The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE - Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the SWITCH today!

Immediate delivery from stock - at your dealer NOW for only

\$ 219.95

DEALERS - You too can make The Switch.



LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

(714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

*8" drive operation requires special cable; 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

As a key person in a small business, you may not have thought much about security for your computer. Oh, you may want to keep payroll information confidential, but why should you worry about your mailing list, customer information, supplier information, sales records, and so on?

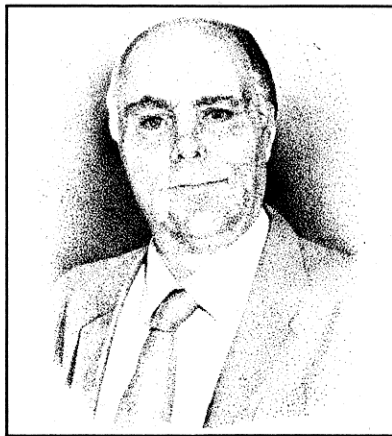
You're right—this is not a major problem so far. But in the longer run, you may want to keep in mind the need for establishing an ever more secure computer system.

We are heading toward the time when even smaller businesses are going to have executives communicating with the office computer while on business trips. Salesmen and reps are soon going to be getting sales data and placing orders over the phone via computers. Indeed, more and more of our business and records will be accessible over the phone, and thus prone to interception or even malicious interference.

Few people who have not worked for the phone company have even a hint of the extensive monitoring of calls that Ma Bell does. Your calls *are* being monitored. The system is set up so that calls can be monitored from anywhere in the country without giving you a hint that anything is amiss. Now, how are we to know that Ma won't start setting up to automatically record *every* digital communication going over her lines? There's no serious problem technically. Then Ma's minions can check what is going over the lines when it is convenient and, if it is interesting, look back through months or even years of recorded data.

With an increasing amount of Ma's communications going by microwave, we know from recent articles in the technical magazines that it's easy to intercept these communications without leaving any trace. The interception and recording of all digital communications by firms interested in selling business information to your competitor could be a growth industry. Government agencies can also listen in to these calls and get a good inside look at what is going on.

One malicious employee with access to your computer can raise holy hell with sales records, customer files, payroll, and so on. Do you really want to have your business computer system working on the basis that no one is ever



The need for more security

going to get mad and try to get even?

All of this leads up to the obvious need for security. To some degree, we are in a similar situation to that faced by the software firms in that no known security system seems to be really secure. Worse, the more you try, the more your computer is tied up with the security system and the more frustrating the whole thing can be to use.

The first step is to recognize the importance of the problem. The next is to start tackling it. We can do this best via articles by those few people who have already been working in the field. This will help the rest of us understand what work has been done so far so we won't waste a lot of time redoing it. This will also spark some original ideas in the rest of us. I suspect that the very complexity of ICs that can be designed today may hold the key to a relatively simple encryption/decryption device.

One of the difficulties of encryption keys is the ability of a computer to try an incredible number of keys in a short time. This might be nullified with a system similar to a combination lock, wherein a time delay accompanies each

failed try, thus defeating the speed of the computer. I'm sure that if we have enough brains working on the project, we'll come up with some fine solutions. We're going to need them.

The State of Graphic Arts

Computer graphics are moving ahead so fast that most of us can't keep up with the developments. They've been making the consumer magazines in recent weeks, spurred on by their use in *Tron* and other recent films. I really didn't need to go to still another computer show, yet how could I stay away from one right down in Boston, just a bit over an hour away?

It must be excessively depressing for the higher management at Tandy to go to shows like this and see how far computer graphics have developed, yet to have so little available via the TRS-80 systems. The uses for color graphics for business are so manifest that the handwriting on the wall really can't be ignored. There were Apple computers all over the place at the show, but only one TRS-80 that I saw.

The Color Computer has a lot of promise for such applications, if Radio Shack would provide their stores with the documentation, accessories, and programs to back up the system. I am hearing rumors that there are some cracks appearing in the xenophobic armor at Tandy and that at least a few of the people there are fighting to change age-old tradition and allow the sale of support products from outside firms.

The powers at Tandy realize all too well that the computer sales are the only thing that has kept the firm growing. They see these sales getting to be more and more of the total Tandy sales. This is a two-edged sword. With no end in sight for computer sales, it is a firm foundation for keeping the whole firm growing. But with increasing competition from a growing number of firms with better computers, better software, and more accessories, the bubble could burst.

If you add up the support Radio Shack has in the form of peripherals and software from outside firms, no other system can approach it. But Radio Shack customers have to go outside...generally by mail order...to reach this market.



META TECHNOLOGIES

participating
organization
joint
marketing
services

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-321-3552

IN OHIO and all other inquiries call (216) 289-7500

PARAGON

Gold magnetics™
DISKETTES

MTC's

premium Single-Sided, Soft-Sector'd
DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5 1/4-inch diskettes with
reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100%
ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD \$24.95

VERBATIM

Soft-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01)	\$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01)	\$51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)	\$43.95

Hard-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (MD525-10)	\$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (MD550-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den 10-sector (MD557-10)	\$51.50

Head Cleaning Kit	\$12.50
Refills (10 Cleaning Disks)	\$ 2.00

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95

5 1/4-inch diskette case	\$3.50
5 1/4-inch diskette case	\$3.95

5 1/4-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95
---	---------

8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$29.95
---	---------

TRS-80, HEATH, IBM, APPLE, ZENITH DISK DRIVES

Model I & III Complete	\$279.00
Tandon 40 Track	\$ CALL
Tandon 80 Track	\$ CALL

BARE TANDON	
T100-1 40 Track	\$209.00
T100-2 40/40 Track	\$ CALL
T100-3 80 Track	\$ CALL

8 INCH MODELS	
Seaman 77 Track s/s-d/d	\$339.00

NEW TANDON "THIN LINE" 8 INCH	
848-1 Single Side	\$399.00
848-2 Dual Side	\$499.00
APPLE Add-On Disk Drive	\$359.00

BOOKS

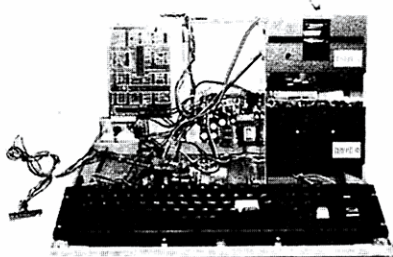
OTHER MYSTERIES	
TRS-80 DISK	\$19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	\$24.95
The Custom TRS-80	\$28.95
Basic Faster & Better	\$29.95
The Custom Apple	\$28.95
1001 Things To Do With Your Personal Computer	\$10.95

DISKIT III

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

Features

- Uses Micro Main Frame Finest Disk Controller
- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40/80 Track Supported
- Single/Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables for Two Disk Drives
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

DISKIT III is a trademark of MDS

DISKIT III
W/Out Drives

\$27900

DISKIT III
W/One Tandon
Disk Drive

\$47900

DISKIT III
W/Two Tandon
Disk Drives

\$69900

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER™. IN-LINE

FOR ALL COMPUTER/PRINTER OR
COMPUTER/MODEM COMBINATIONS

The Microbuffer In-Line is a stand-alone printer buffer with a minimum of 32K. It is easily upgraded to 64K with four user-installed RAM chips. It can be further user-upgraded, 64K at a time, to up to 256K by adding low-cost memory expansion modules.

Both the parallel and the serial versions can be used with virtually any computer (including TRS-80, Atari, IBM, Apple, Osborne, NEC, etc.) and any printer (including Epson, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, IDS, Anadex, Qume, Diablo, TI-180, etc.)

Microbuffer In-line requires no user modification of software—it installs easily, in seconds.

MICROBUFFER II

16K Parallel	\$259.00
32K Parallel	\$299.00
16K Serial	\$259.00
32K Serial	\$299.00

MICROBUFFER/E

MBP-16K Parallel	\$159.00
MBS-8K Serial	\$159.00

MICROBUFFER IN-LINE

32K Parallel	\$ CALL
64K Parallel	\$ CALL
32K Serial	\$ CALL
64K Serial	\$ CALL
64K Memory Expansion Modules	\$ CALL

MODEL I / III SOFTWARE

Apparat's NEWDOS/80 V2 + MTC Que Card™	\$129.95
Electric Pencil Version II - Disk Version	\$ 79.95
Electric Pencil Version II - Tape Version	\$ 69.95
Introduction to TRS-80 Assembly Programming	
Remassem-1 (Tape Version)	\$ 69.95
Remassem-1 (Disk Version)	\$ 74.95
Remassem-3 (Tape Version)	\$ 74.95
Remassem-3 (Disk Version)	\$ 79.95
Remdisk-1 (Disk I/O Techniques)	\$ 29.95

APPLE is a registered trademark
of Apple Computer Inc.
TRS 80 is a trademark of the
Radio Shack Division of Tandy
Corporation. DATALIFE is a
trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN
JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS
are trademarks of MTC.
© 1982 by Meta Technologies
Corporation

**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY**

24 Hr. Bulletin Board
(216) 289-8689

**PRICES IN EFFECT
THRU
January 31, 1983**
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice
8301

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping
& handling.
• \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S.
Mail delivery.
• \$5.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 6.5%
sales tax.

The announcement that Tandy will be selling the Color Computer through independent computer stores could bring some relief, yet considering the discouraging discount schedule, this may not turn into a significant outlet. It *could* get some action if computer stores carrying the Color Computer start stocking up on third-party accessories and software. That could turn out to be a significant market, with the software and accessories bringing in the profits rather than the computer itself.

You know, I get letters now and then

from readers who wonder why I don't toady to Radio Shack instead of taking them to task. I try, as best as I can, to reflect the educated opinions in the marketplace, not just my own. I talk with Radio Shack-owned stores, with independent Radio Shack store owners, and with many people in the industry. From all this, I get a fair idea of what is really going on, not just what Tandy sends out for PR or publishes in their pamphlet, which is generally self-serving. I don't go out of my way to be critical of Tandy, but then I don't avoid it

either. I try to call it as I see it. If some readers have facts of which I'm not aware, I'm open to getting them and revising my ideas. The Tandy people are extremely secretive, which, of course, begs for guessing. I know of no other firm in the industry that even comes close to Radio Shack in that aspect.

Will Radio Shack notice what's happening with color and get cracking with some good advanced color computers? Or are we going to see the color graphics battle won by Japan with entries such as the Sony SMC-70 and the new NEC? ■

GAMESTER SOFTWARE

9 Southmoor Circle, Kettering, Ohio 45429 [513] 294-3383
Mail & Phone Orders [from 12-6] accepted [COD, VISA/MASTER CARD, Check].
Usually same-day shipment! Dealer inquiries invited. We pay postage!

16K COLOR COMPUTER

- #402 SPIDER a fast-action graphic arcade game! by Chromatic Software \$19.95 T
- #403 PAC-DROIDS the best color game available! by The Programmers Guild \$19.95 T
- #404 DRAGONQUEST challenging adventure! Ext. basic req. by The Programmers Guild \$19.95 T
- #405 TOWER OF FEAR a classic adventure! Ext. basic req. by The Programmers Guild \$19.95 T
- #406 THUNDER ROAD a FUN adventure! Ext. basic req. by The Programmers Guild \$19.95 T
- #407 LOST DUTCHMAN'S GOLD an adventure! Ext. basic req. by The Programmers Guild \$19.95 T

16K COLOR MISADVENTURES

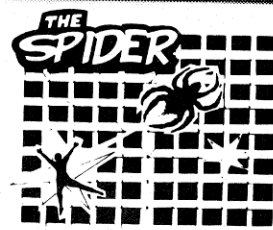
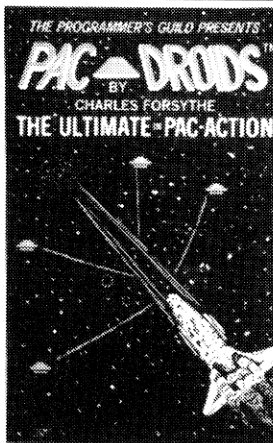
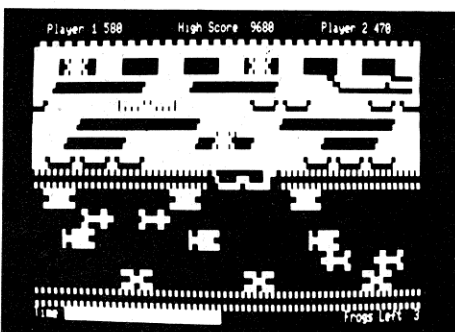
extended basic not needed

- #501 MADAM ROSA'S MESSAGE PARLOR Fun! Slightly risqué! \$15.00 T
- #502 WET T-SHIRT CONTEST Wet and Wild Adventure! Fun! \$15.00 T
- #503 SEWERS OF MOSCOW Challenging Misadventure! \$15.00 T
- #504 CASINO OF PLEASURE Take the ultimate gamble! \$15.00 T
- #505 NAKED NIGHTMARE ready 1-10-83 NEW! \$15.00 T
- #506 SUPER HERO MISADVENTURE ready 2-16-83 NEW! \$15.00 T

DOHNE' BUGG is our best-selling ADVENTURE-DECODER! Are you STUCK in a machine-language ADVENTURE GAME? This program will display on the screen all VERBS that interact in the game, all LOCATIONS & OBJECTS you will find, and all ACTIONS that result! A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS ADVENTURER!

LEAPER: now with VOICE! NEW!

Joystick compatible! 1 or 2 players. Fast-action MACHINE LANGUAGE! Best 1-board "frog-game" available!



TOTALLY NEW CONCEPT!
YOU ARE THE SUPER HERO!
SOUND & GRAPHICS!



16K MODEL I AND III

- #301 DOHNE' BUGG an adventure-decoder! \$15.00 T
- #302 BLOCK BREAKER by Cedar Software best "break-out type game" available! \$14.95 T
- #303 LEAPER by Cedar Software Now with VOICE! NEW! This is the best single-board "frog" game available! \$15.95 T
- #304 DEMON SEED by Computer Shack - NEW! arcade fun - amazing game! \$19.95 T
- #305 CYBORG by Computer Shack The galaxy's ultimate sport! \$24.95 D
- #306 BOUNCEOIDS by Comsoft Group Crazy Fun...go for it! \$15.95 T
- #307 FROGGER by Comsoft Group Authorized version! GREAT MUSIC! \$21.95 D
- #308 CRAZY PAINTER by Comsoft Group What else can we say but WOW! \$19.95 T
- #309 MICRO CORD by Comsoft Group Easy! Two-tone harmony! Make your own beautiful music - and save it on tape or disk! \$24.95 D



Our MISADVENTURE SERIES consist of CHALLENGING and FUN "adventure-type" programs that may occasionally be a bit naughty!

MISADVENTURE SERIES

\$15.00 each 16K Model I or III

- #1 MADAM ROSA'S MESSAGE PARLOR
- #2 WET T-SHIRT CONTEST
- #3 SEWERS OF MOSCOW
- #4 CASINO OF PLEASURE
- #5 NAKED NIGHTMARE
- #6 SUPER HERO ADVENTURE
- #7 coming soon!

NOTE: Radio Shack refused to include our first Misadventure [MADAM ROSA'S MESSAGE PARLOR] in their Sourcebook due to our description of the game! We appreciate the publicity - thanks!



META TECHNOLOGIES



26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
 IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

A Few Words About The NEW AIDS-III™

by SofTrends, Inc.

1. TRUSTWORTHY. A bad diskette or an undependable machine can ruin your whole day. The NEW AIDS-III checks itself. If something's wrong, it tells you, instead of turning on you like a mad dog.

2. GENEROUS. The NEW AIDS-III doesn't use BASIC. But it does use the memory BASIC uses. And to make the most out of that extra memory, it selectively compresses bytes into tiny bits. It all adds up to more usable data records. Up to 3 times as many.*

3. THOUGHTFUL. The NEW AIDS-III never treats you harshly. If one keystroke will do, it won't ask for two. The NEW AIDS-III remembers things like report formats, search strategies and file names. So you don't have to. It even reminds you, gently, to save your important data.

4. INTELLIGENT. The NEW AIDS-III is smart. It doesn't waste your time with questions about record sizes, field counts and other technical mumble-jumble. A new system can be created, or an old one modified, in a couple of minutes. Even if your name isn't Albert Einstein.

5. KIND. The NEW AIDS-III is always ready to help. It says so, on every screen display. HINTS™ (Help INDEXed To Screen) tells you on which page in the NEW AIDS-III manual to look for more information. The manual is easy to understand and easy on the eyes.

6. QUIET. If you hit the wrong key, you won't hear any annoying buzzes, clicks or chirps. Instead, FLAWS™ (FLash-Annunciated Warning System) will create a striking visual effect. But only for an instant. And without affecting any of the text on the screen. Guaranteed to catch the eye of the fastest touch-typist.

7. ALERT. If the NEW AIDS-III is left alone, it lets you know it missed you. It worries about your important data. After several minutes of no activity, the NEW AIDS-III creates a striking visual display to get your attention. Touch any key to let it know you're still there, and it stops. For a little while, anyway.

8. LEAN. There's no fat in the NEW AIDS-III. That's because it uses SofTrends' proprietary PMX™ system architecture. Small, lightning-fast, reliable. Lean? Yes. Mean? Definitely not.

9. FAST. Searches and sorts hundreds of records in seconds. Screens are displayed in the blink of an eye. Disk access rates approach one-thousand characters per second. No waiting for "garbage collection". The NEW AIDS-III lives fast. Up to 10 times as fast.*

10. REASONABLE. At only \$79.95, the NEW AIDS-III is very reasonable. Downright inexpensive, if you value your time. Join the thousands of AIDS owners around the world. Order yours today and put the NEW AIDS-III data management system to work for you.

* As compared to MTC AIDS-III, Version 1.0

Specify Model I or Model III \$79.95

**** CALL REGARDING UPGRADE POLICY ****

CALCS-IV (ADVANCED CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM) has the following features:

- All the capabilities of CALCS-III.
- SAVE REPORT FORMATS on disk for EDITING, as required.
- More than TWICE the COMPUTATIONAL POWER of CALCS-III.
- Non-interpretive report execution for FASTER EXECUTION.
- Reports can be run by a NOVICE.

ONLY \$20 when purchased with AIDS-III/Version 2.0!

Specify Model I or Model III \$39.95

NEW AIDS SUBSYSTEMS

by SofTrends, Inc.

VISAPLEX™

Interfaces AIDS-III and VisiCalc®. Use AIDS-III for data entry, sorting and selection. Then load the data into VisiCalc®, perform computations, summations, etc. Like what you see? Change the data back into AIDS-III format for future processing. Remarkably easy to use. Comprehensive documentation complete with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III \$39.95

ADEPT™

This module is ideal for entering large batches of data into AIDS-III. Features include pre-defined field values, definition and expansion of abbreviations, transposition of entries, range checking, entry of data from previous record, expanded validation and more! Type as fast as you can ... no problem! Use with VISAPLEX™(above) to provide a comprehensive data entry facility for VisiCalc®. Complete documentation with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III \$29.95

If you own Apparat's
 NEWDOS/80-Version 2.0
 you need

BREVI-T™

by SofTrends, Inc.

If you have trouble remembering command formats, want to simplify use of DOS, do a lot of program development or just want to be more effective with your TRS-80™, then BREVI-T is for you. Abbreviations can be defined for both DOS and BASIC. These are automatically expanded as part of the command line processor. Optionally, parameters may be defined as part of an abbreviation. For example, "F1" might be used to FORMAT drive 1. Change the 1 to a 2 and FORMAT drive 2. It's that simple. Complete with easy-to-follow instructions, examples and a sample abbreviation file.

Specify Model I or Model III \$19.95

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS \$24.95
For MODEL III \$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. VisiCalc is a trademark of Visi Corp. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
 ©1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

**MOST ORDERS
 SHIPPED WITHIN
 ONE BUSINESS DAY**

24 Hr. Bulletin Board
 (216) 289-8689

**PRICES IN EFFECT
 THRU
 January 31, 1983**
 Prices, Specifications,
 and Offerings subject to
 change without notice
 8301

WE ACCEPT
 • VISA
 • MASTER CHARGE
 • CHECKS
 • MONEY ORDERS
 • C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
 • \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
 • \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
 • Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

PROOF NOTES

The editors look at the issues

MANAGING EDITOR

Eric Maloney

SENIOR EDITOR (EDITORIAL)

Michael E. Nadeau

SENIOR EDITOR (PRODUCTION)

Lynn Rognsvoog

NEWS EDITOR

John P. Mello Jr.

REVIEW EDITOR

Janet Fiderio

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR

Eric Grevstad

ASSISTANT EDITORS

Deborah Sargent

Mary E. Ruth

Stephen F. Tomajczyk

Lynne Patnode

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

Jake Commander

TECHNICAL EDITORS

G. Michael Vose

Art Huston

PRODUCTION EDITOR

Susan Gross

LAYOUT EDITORS

Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette,

Sue Hays, Anne Vadeboncoeur

PROOFREADERS

Peter Bjornsen, Vinoy Laughner,

Peg LePage, Louis Marini

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE

Carole Macioci, Nancy Noyd

Subscriptions:

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

The headline read, "Atari outraged by video-porn." The object of the company's wrath was Custer's Revenge, a video game that involves raping an American Indian woman tied to a post.

The company's solution was to announce a law suit against American Multiple Industries, the makers of Custer's Revenge.

Apparently, Atari's people have been in the game room so long that they've forgotten what the real world is like.

You cannot mention a medium in which pornography doesn't have a substantial piece of the market. Literature, art, film, cable TV, video recorders, magazines—in each case, somebody has found a way to make a buck from sleaze.

Computer games will be no different, and there is nothing Atari can legally do about it.

That's the way it should be. Consumers do not need a Big Brother telling them what's good for them. And Atari has no right to impose its moral sensibilities on the public, however justified their outrage might be.

Atari's intent is obviously to protect their wholesome family image. Custer's Revenge offers it an easy vehicle to prove how moral and righteous it is. But Atari's anger serves only to evade a much more important point.

Games like Custer's Revenge appeal to racist and sexist attitudes that are engrained in American culture. And while the computer industry may not actively encourage those attitudes, it has done little to alter them.

How many computer games seek to create positive images of oppressed and minority groups? How many arcade games—many of which are Atari's—provide anything more than vicarious, sensual entertainment? And how do the violent microworlds those games create help to foster a peaceful, more tolerant society?

Atari is correct to excoriate cheap junk like Custer's Revenge. But its moral indignation would carry a lot

Video porn is here for good

more weight if it also took some steps toward bettering its own products. Pac-Man may not have raped any Indian women lately, but he also hasn't done much to improve the world we live in.

—E.M.

Model II owners may not make up a large part of *80 Micro*'s readership, but they sure are vocal. Hardly a week goes by when we don't receive some mail pleading for more Model II material.

Well, we've taken some steps to correct the situation. Starting in April, we'll be publishing conversion tables for some of our Model I/III programs. This will let Model II people share in the wealth of useful and interesting software they've heretofore only been able to look at.

Naturally, we encourage and welcome original Model II programs.

Next month promises to be an interesting issue. Our "To Copy or Not to Copy" letter has inspired a number of our readers to express in no uncertain terms how they feel about software protection and piracy. We'll be printing a batch of those letters, along with reactions from several software manufacturers.

Also, we'll be publishing the results of our first Young Programmers Contest. The contest has been successful beyond our expectations, both in numbers and in quality. We're sure you'll be as open-mouthed as we are about what America's youth is producing at their computers these days. ■

If you can find lower prices than ours, read their fine print.

Our fine print:

We guarantee every-thing for 30 days. No returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free. Other software returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software.

VISA and MasterCard accepted on all orders — no extra charge. COD orders accepted up to \$300.

SHIPPING CHARGES: \$3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepays; \$3 for COD orders under 25lbs. (\$6 for over) plus a \$4 surcharge; add 15% for foreign, FPO and APO orders. Californians add 6% sales tax, in L.A. County add 6 1/2%.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice.

That's it.

PRINTERS

COMREX CR-1 PARALLEL.....	839.00
COMREX CR-1 SERIAL.....	859.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL.....	1390.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS SERIAL.....	1390.00
C-ITOH 8510 PROWRITER PARALLEL.....	480.00
C-ITOH 8510 PROWRITER SERIAL.....	590.00
EPSON MX-80 III W/GRAFRAX + \$CALL	
EPSON MX-80 III F/T W/GRAFRAX + \$CALL	
EPSON MX-100 III W/GRAFRAX + \$CALL	
IDS MICROPRISM 480.....	\$CALL
NEC 8023A.....	485.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P.R.O.....	1995.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S.R.O.....	2595.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P.R.O.....	2595.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80.....	389.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A.....	460.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A.....	700.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84.....	1170.00
OKIGRAPH 82.....	49.95
OKIGRAPH 83.....	49.95

EPSON ACCESSORIES

MICROBUFFER† MBS-8K.....	159.00
MICROBUFFER† MBP-16K.....	159.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K.....	299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K.....	349.00
GRAFRAX PLUS.....	60.00
MX-80 RIBBONS.....	8.95
MX-80 PRINthead.....	40.00
MX-100 RIBBONS.....	24.00
MX-100 PRINthead.....	49.00
EPSON SERVICE MANUAL.....	20.00

MODEL III DISK DRIVE KITS

CONTROLLER KIT INCLUDES ALL BOARDS ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. INTERNAL CONTROLLER. MOUNTING BRACKETS. SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY. AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. HANDLES 4 DRIVES.....\$60.00

KIT #1: CONTROLLER KIT AND 2 TM100-3 SINGLED-SIDED, 80 TRACK DRIVES.....	875.00
KIT #2: CONTROLLER KIT AND 2 TM100-4 DOUBLE-SIDED, 80 TRACK DRIVES.....	1060.00

16K RAM SPECIAL 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200ns. Guaranteed one year.

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

PROSOFT NEWSRIP/LABELS MOD I, III.....	109.00
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III.....	89.95
MAXI-MANAGER MOD I, III.....	89.95
DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD I, III.....	89.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I, III.....	119.00
MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER + MOD I (DISK).....	44.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN MOD I.....	80.00

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS.....21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-Ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one year.

SCOTCH 3M

S.S.D.DEN 40 TRK.....	23.50
D.S.D.DEN 40 TRK.....	36.50

VERBATIM

MD 525-01, 10, 16.....	26.50
------------------------	-------

DISKETTES STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....	3.50
PROTECTOR 5 1/4".....	21.95
PROTECTOR 8".....	24.95

TRS-80 HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR.....	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II W/ DOS 3.4.....	159.00
TANDON 80 TRK DISK DRIVE W/ P.S. 345.00	
TANDON 40 TRK DISK DRIVE W/ P.S. 289.00	
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.3.....	138.00
LNW DOUBLER 5/8 W/ DOSPLUS 3.4.....	171.00

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET.....	53.95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET.....	53.95

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC.....	135.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT.....	156.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER.....	219.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 BAUD).....	227.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 BAUD).....	540.00
LEXICON LEX-11.....	119.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W/ RS-232C.....	85.00

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.....	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.....	39.00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2 x 15/16.....	8.49
3,000 3 1/2 x 15/16.....	14.95
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16.....	19.95

SPECIALS

SPECIAL NO.1

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....44.50

SPECIAL NO.3

NEWDOS/80 2.0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....149.00

SPECIAL NO.4

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....179.00

SPECIAL NO.5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....49.95

DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL

PERCOM DOUBLER II, NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....279.00

COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & II

NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE.....219.00
ACOUSTIC SPECIAL (CAT).....239.00
DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL (D-CAT).....25.00
SERIAL CABLE.....25.00

DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL

RACET DISKCAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS.....59.95

BOOKS

BASIC BETTER & FASTER DEMO DISK.....	18.00
THE CUSTOM TRS-80.....	24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER & BETTER.....	24.95
CUSTOM I/O MACHINE LANGUAGE.....	24.95
TRS-80 DISK & MYSTERIES.....	16.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED.....	24.95

TRS-80 GAMES

All games are disk versions. Cassette versions may not be available.

TEMPLE OF APSHAI.....	31.35
HELLFIRE WARRIOR.....	31.35
STAR WARRIOR.....	31.35
RESCUE AT RIGEL.....	23.36
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP.....	23.36
INVADERS FROM SPACE.....	17.95
PINBALL.....	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK.....	18.95
STAR FIGHTER.....	24.95
Z-CHESS III.....	24.95
ADVENTURE NO. 1, 2, & 3.....	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 4, 5, & 6.....	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 7, 8, & 9.....	34.95
DUEL-N-DROIDS.....	17.95
STARFLEET ORION.....	21.95
INVASION ORION.....	21.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON.....	24.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY.....	31.95
SARGON II.....	31.95
BLACKJACK MASTER.....	27.95
ROBOT ATTACK.....	17.95

GALAXY INVASION.....	17.95
SUPER NOVA.....	17.95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK.....	26.95
LUNER LANDER.....	18.95
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE.....	21.95
SPACE ROCKS.....	18.95
PIGSKIN.....	17.95
ZOSSED IN SPACE.....	18.95
ARCADE-80.....	21.95
SPACE INTRUDERS.....	17.95
MORTON'S FORK.....	26.95
SCARFMAN.....	17.95

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

To order or for information call

In New York:
(212) 509-1923

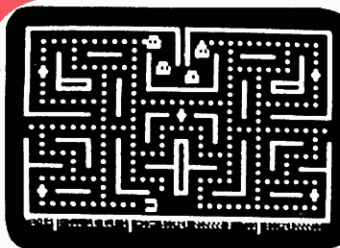
In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By Modem:
(213) 883-8976

Alpha Byte
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362



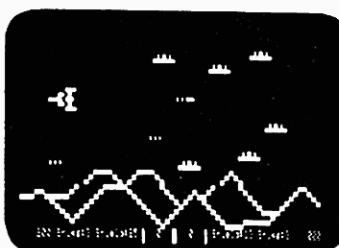
SCARFMAN

This incredibly popular game craze now runs on your TRS-80! It's eat or be eaten. You run Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. Try to eat it all before nasty monsters devour you. Excellent high speed machine language action game from the Cornsoft Group. With sound. Price: A



ARMORED PATROL

A realistic tank battle simulation. Your view is a 3-D perspective of an alien landscape. Maneuver your T-36 tank to locate and destroy enemy tanks and robots that lay hidden, ready to assault you. Clever graphics create the illusion of movement and dimension. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: B



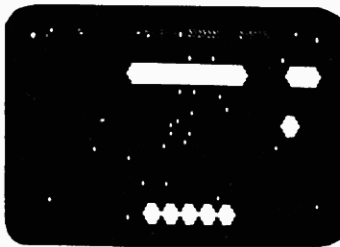
REAR GUARD

Deadly waves of enemy Cyborg craft attack your fleet from the rear. You are the Mothership's sole defender. You have unlimited firepower but the Cyborgs are swift, nimble attackers. Your abilities are tested hard in this game or lightening fast action and lively sound from Adventure International. Price: B



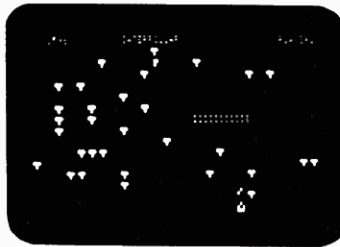
STRIKE FORCE

As the primary defender of a world of cities under deadly alien attack, your weaponry is the latest: rapid fire missiles, long range radar, and incendiary "star shells." Your force field can absorb only a limited number of impacts. A complex game of strategy, skill and reflexes from Melbourne House. Price: A



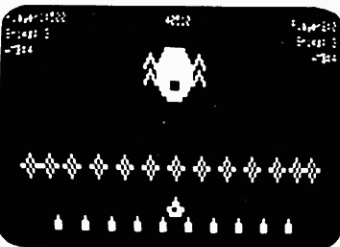
BOUNCEOIDS

Huge boulders careen off the walls. You're in the middle, in danger of being flattened. Keep your wits about you as you blast these "bounceoids" from the screen. Large ones break into many small ones. Clear a screen, and enter a fast-paced challenge stage with a chance for big bonus points. From the Cornsoft Group. Price: A



CATERPILLAR

An arcade favorite! Stop these multi-sectioned crawlers before they creep down through the mushrooms. Zap one and it splits into two smaller bugs, each with its own sense of direction. There are moths and tumble bugs too. It all adds up to lots of fun for kids and adults alike. From Soft Sector Marketing. With sound. Price code: A



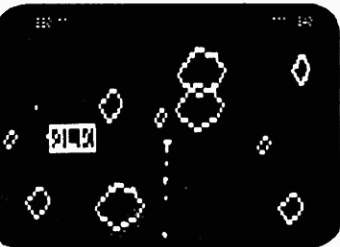
DEFENSE COMMAND

The invaders are back! Alone, you defend the all important nuclear fuel canisters from the repeated attacks of thieving aliens, repeatedly. An alien passes your guard, snatches a canister and flies straight off. Quick! You have one last chance to blast him from the sky! With sound and voice. Price: A



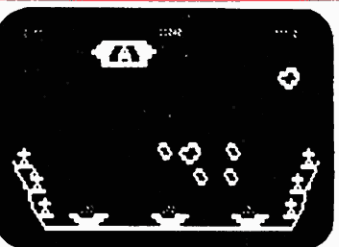
CRAZY PAINTER

You have to paint the floor white. We give you the paint and brush. Sounds easy? Hah! You'll be confounded by stray dogs, snakes, sloshing buckets of turpentine, even a ravenous "paint eater." A crazy, imaginative new game with ten selectable levels of skill for new or seasoned game players. Lot's of laughs. Price: A



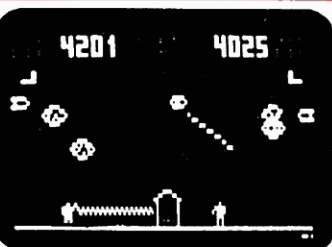
SUPER NOVA

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones). Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine. Price: A



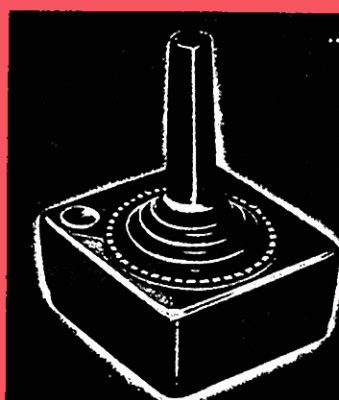
METEOR MISSION II

As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids and meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien Flagship lurking. Includes sound effects! Price: A



OUTHOUSE

You are the mighty protector of this small (but important) wooden structure. For reasons unknown, a bizarre gang of miscreants wish to vandalize, loot and otherwise destroy the little "half moon house." Your patrol craft has lasers and smart bombs to deal with this terror. From SSM with sound. Price: A



"If you purchase Alpha's Joystick you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying (action games) to the limit of arcade-style realism."

-80 Microcomputing
80 Reviews, Jan '82

FEEL THE POWER...

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

ONLY \$39.95

© 1982 ALPHA Products

- + Features the famous Atari Joystick
- + Works with all Model I or III systems
- + Compatible with any other accessories
- + Saves your keyboard from abuse
- + Experiment in BASIC Use A=INP(0)
- + Complete, ready to plug in and use
- + Model I, plugs into KB or E/I
- + Model III, plugs into 50 pin I/O bus

Price includes Joystick + Alpha Interface
+ Instructions + Demo Program listing.
Please specify Model I or III.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Toll Free Order Line

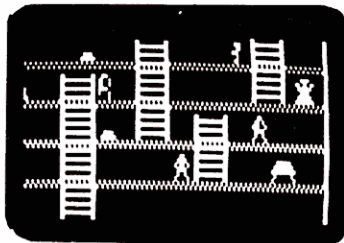
800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

TAPE: For Model I + III, 16K Level II
DISK: For Model I + III, 32K, 1 Disk
All games are joystick compatible
or may be played using the arrow
keys.

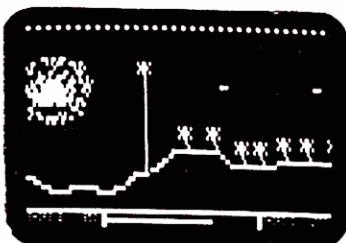
GAME PRICES

A: TAPE: \$15.95 • DISK: \$19.95
B: TAPE: \$19.95 • DISK: \$24.95
C: TAPE: \$24.95 • DISK: \$24.95



PANIK

Trapped at an enemy building site, your fate seems certain. Your laser is empty and evil Mzors are closing in. You'll have to climb ladders and think one step ahead of the various monsters. A challenging game for agile minds. From Fantastic Software with voice (Disk has larger vocabulary). Price: B



SEA DRAGON

Your submarine, the U.S.S. Sea Dragon, penetrates a mined enemy channel. Armed with missiles and torpedos, you engage the enemy while navigating unknown waters. Succeed or come to a salty end in this game. 29 screens of horizontally scrolling seascape and sound from Adventure International. Price: B

SAVE

10, 15, 20%

THE BEST FOR LESS

As you can see, all the best games from the top producers are joystick compatible. These games are fun without the joystick but we hope that you are one of the many thousands who enjoy the advantage of real joystick action.

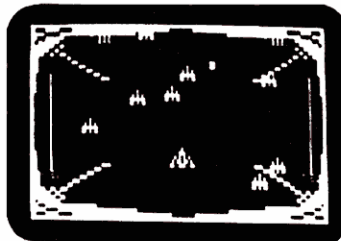
Now you can deduct up to 20% on the price of games: buy any 2 games deduct 10%, buy any 3 games deduct 15%, buy any 4 games deduct 20% from game prices.

TOP TEN

1. SCARFMAN - All time favorite
2. ARMORED PATROL - Super 3D graphics
3. PENETRATOR - Rave reviews
4. STELLAR ESCORT - Fast and Challenging
5. CRAZY PAINTER - Unique game concept
6. PANIK - Remarkable Voices
7. DEFENSE COMMAND - Tough struggle
8. CATERPILLAR - Good rendition
9. ROBOT ATTACK - With voice
10. SEA DRAGON - Amazing "Seascape"

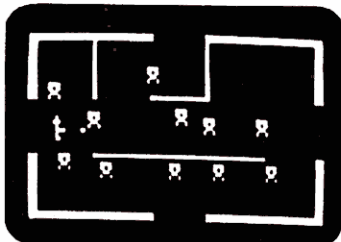
STELLAR ESCORT

The latest super action game from Big Five. As the Federation's top space fighter you've been chosen to escort what is possibly the most important shipment in Federation history. The enemy will send many squadrons of their best fighters to intercept. With sound. Disk version has voices. Price: A



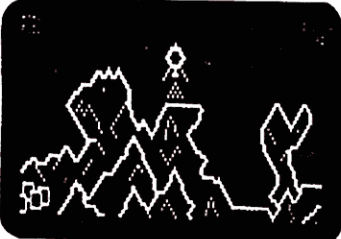
ROBOT ATTACK

Talks without a voice synthesizer, through the cassette port. With just a hand laser in a remote space station, you encounter armed robots. Some march towards you, more wait around corners. Careful, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping to a new section. More robots await you. Price: A



LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panoramic moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more perilous the spot, the more points scored -- if you land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. One of the best uses of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: A



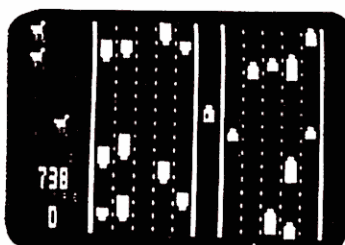
GALAXY INVASION

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Invaders have been spotted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you fire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that this shot must connect! With sound effects! Price: A



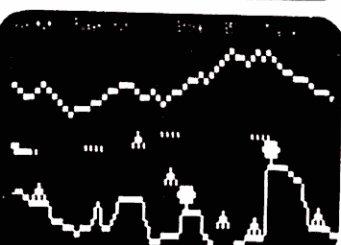
LASER DEFENSE

In this game of ICBM's, high-energy lasers and particle beams, you control the U.S. strategic defense satellite system. From your viewpoint high above the globe, you intercept Soviet nuclear missiles in flight and attempt to destroy their scattered missile silos. With sound from MED Systems. Price: B



CHICKEN

Will the chicken cross the road? That's up to you. Can you guide these helpless little chicks across the perilous 10 lane super highway to safety? Or will you bumble, littering the blacktop with a storm of chicken feathers? A humorous yet challenging game of nerves from SSM with sound. Price: A



PENETRATOR

Soar swiftly over jagged landscape, swooping high and low to avoid obstacles and enemy missiles attacks. With miles of wild terrain and tunnels to penetrate, you're well armed with bombs and multiple forward missile capability. From Melbourne House. Features sound, trainer mode and customizing program. Price: C



ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.



Hard Disk for Model II

I have been led down the primrose path by Tandy in buying a Model II. I was under the impression that a reasonably-priced hard disk unit would soon be on the market.

Can anyone tell me what it would take to replace my single disk drive in the Model II with two thinline types such as the Tandon TM848-2?

I'm not in favor of adding an extra expansion box for them. I would like to see them built in, as in the Model 16. I have a Model II service manual and it appears that the disk controller could support such a drive, but I'm not certain about the power requirements.

I am certainly not the only Model II owner with this ambition. With so many in-cabinet upgrades available for the Model III, why can't someone do it for the Model II?

Tom Chaapel
Ronco C & E Inc.
41 E. Market St.
Corning, NY 14830

The hard/soft disk system (HSDS) from Racet Computes modifies TRSDOS 2.0a to work with many hard-disk units.—Eds.

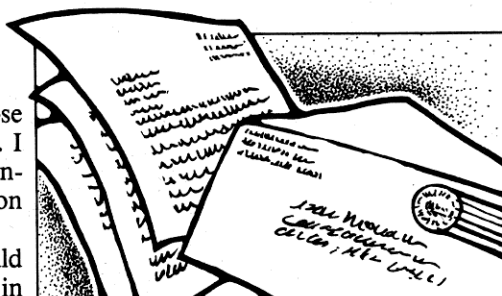
Lots of Problems

Your September and October "Reload 80" sections contain an outstanding utility. When combined, the two short programs become one utility invaluable for Assembly-language routines or subroutines. Many conversion programs have appeared in the magazine in the past, but none as comprehensive as this. It's a real gem.

As a novice Assembly-language programmer one thing has eluded me (and I suspect others as well). When source listings are given you need the hexadecimal starting address, hexadecimal ending address, and hexadecimal entry point to change memory locations.

How do I read a source listing to determine the above-mentioned addresses?

I just purchased Radio Shack's disk-based Series-I Editor/Assembler (Cat. #26-2013) that includes a version of TRSDOS 2.3B which is not compatible with TRSDOS 2.3. This upgrade utility does not permit the Basic command to



Please do not submit any letters longer than 300 words for the Input, Aid, and Debug columns. *80 Micro* reserves the right to edit any letters submitted.—Eds.

return to Basic to set the number of files or to set memory.

All my machine-language utilities that operate under TRSDOS 2.3 will not run under TRSDOS 2.3B. To quote from the pages that come with the Editor/Assembler, "Old TRSDOS disk used under the new TRSDOS must be upgraded before use. Once upgraded, a system or data disk becomes a new TRSDOS data disk."

When I contacted Radio Shack I was told that they don't know how to enter Basic through this TRSDOS version, and that TRSDOS 2.3B is unsupported by Radio Shack and no manuals are planned for its use. I was told that this version of TRSDOS was written specifically for the Series-I Editor/Assembler.

Does anyone have anything to offer regarding using TRSDOS 2.3B?

Jerry Reiser
93 Scotland Hill Road
Spring Valley, NY 10977

Write Your Own Driver

The new SuperScripsit Word Processor has some interesting features to recommend it over the standard Scripsit. Its modular construction (much like TRSDOS, where a resident supervisory module calls in various overlays to do specific tasks) offers a choice of six specific printer drivers, plus a serial printer driver; but, of course, only Radio Shack printers are provided for.

An appendix in the manual on "How to Write Your Own Driver for a Non-Radio Shack Printer" does nothing to dispel the confusion.

Has anyone put together a driver for

the Epson MX-80 to interface it with SuperScripsit?

Paul Martin
P.O. Box 1331
Punta Gorda, FL 33951

New Sound Routine

In the modifications to "Space Chase" by Charles E. Gillen (*80 Micro*, October 1982, p. 31) he states, "The modified program should work equally well on Models I and III..."; this is not quite accurate. The sound routine in this program is one commonly used; I have found it in several game and music programs in *80 Micro*. Unfortunately, this routine does not work on the Model III.

I've developed a routine to modify a number of these programs. It gives approximately the same results from the same USR input values and works with either the Model I or III.

DATA 243,205,127,10,62,1,14,0,69,238,3,
211,255,13,40,4,16,251,24,244,37,32,246,251,
201

This routine has only 25 bytes instead of the 29 in the original routine. This means that you must reduce the limits of the For...Next loop that reads the data by four. Also, if you POKE the data into a string, you must reduce the length of the string.

For example, in Mr. Gillen's modified program:

Line 50—Change "ZZ\$=STRING\$(29,0)" to "ZZ\$=STRING\$(25,0)"
Line 60—Change "FOR ZZ=Z3 TO Z3+28" to "FOR ZZ=Z3 TO Z3+24"

Some of the programs use CMD "T" to remove the buzzing sound from the notes. That is not necessary with this routine since the interrupts are disabled at the start of the routine and enabled again before the return to Basic.

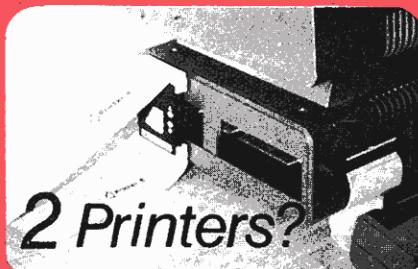
David H. Siebenthaler
54 W. Maplewood Ave.
Dayton, OH 45405

WP Comparison

Mr. Robinson's insight into the details of word processing, and his ability to explain them to the reader, are most evident. However, I believe he missed

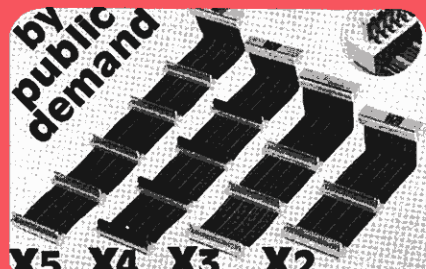
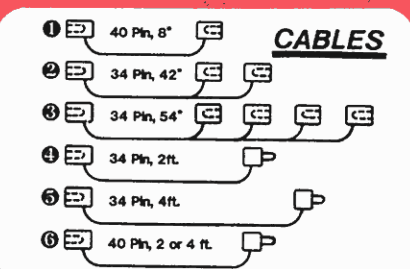
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINT-SWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted electrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY...\$59.00



SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

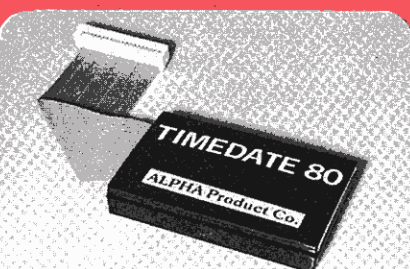
- 1 KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE \$21
 - 2 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES \$32
 - 3 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES \$45
 - 4 DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER \$22
 - 5 PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER \$24
 - 6 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER - 2 ft. \$22 4 ft. \$24
- Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.

YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4. CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2, \$29. X3, \$44. X4, \$59. X5, \$74. Custom configurations are also available. call us.



ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use. For example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0.4 Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A - 1HP(0) Puts the result in variable "A" Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range) Accuracy: 8 bits (5%) Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port) Assembled and tested 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual ... \$139.



TIMEDATE 80: REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR, DAY OF WEEK, HR MIN SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be slipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS 80.2.0). Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY \$95.00 "Y" option add \$12.00.

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But WARNING: All Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

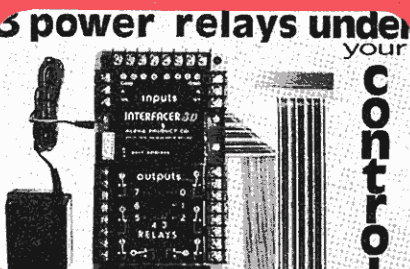
- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.
- Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are). But we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:
- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only CURVED screen MOLDED exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
- We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.
- A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address, have a phone number (for questions and orders), accept CODs, but every one likes to send checks to a PO box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your ALPHA GREEN SCREEN today... \$12.50



DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover. Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive ... ONLY \$8.95



INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays: single pole double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp. @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual ... \$159.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Info and order: (212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
COD: ADD \$2.00 EXTRA.
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

the point of the Word Machine's real utility.

I have been interested in, working with, and fascinated by word processors and text editors for years. This includes WP/34 for the IBM, WordStar, Select, Scripsit, and Electric Pencil. I have also observed the reactions of clerks and secretaries in offices when told that they would have to learn to use a word processor. The reaction is generally negative. It takes a good secretary about a month to lose the fear of using this thing. It takes another month to gain some confidence, and then it's mostly a matter of how much the secretary is willing to put into it to get more out of it. The majority of users don't need or use up to 80 percent of what these word processing programs offer. Yet they have to go through the initial ordeal to learn to use the 20-50 percent that they do use.

I believe much software on the market today is the result of contests between first-rate programmers. These results approach programming perfection, but do not give the user what he really needs. The average secretary, hobbyist, or home user uses a word processor mainly for letters and notes, memoranda, small reports, and one or two-page advertising text.

The Word Machine is designed for these people. It takes about ten minutes to be able to use this menu-driven program. The screen is self-prompting, and the choices are clear and simple.

The Word Machine is written in Basic, which, as Mr. Robinson points out, is not as fast as Assembly language. Individual routines in the Word Machine can take longer than in the more expensive programs. We do, however, invite comparison with any of the Assembly-language programs on the market.

We have designed the Word Machine for use with the TRS-80 Models I and III, with Centronics (Radio Shack line printers) or Epson MX printers. The Model I owner without the lowercase hardware modification can even get lowercase printout if his printer has a lowercase font. The Epson version allows variable line spacing. I am convinced that these features satisfy 100 percent of the requirements of 99 percent of the people who want to reap the rewards of a word processor.

Gary Himler
P.O. Box 3322
Granada Hills, CA 91344

Dan Robinson Replies

Choice of a word processing program is a personal matter. My personal belief is that a word processor written in Basic can't compete with a machine-language program. Basic's editing commands can hardly be simpler for a secretary to learn than those of a well-written program like Scripsit. Moreover, in the Word Machine's tape version, having to make substitutes for every comma or colon can hardly make the work easier.—Dan Robinson

Impartial Reviews

Bruce Powel Douglass' review of Newsprint 7.0, by Prosoft (80 Micro, October 1982) is a glowing report of that program's virtues and capabilities. On looking further through the magazine, I found on page 215 an ad for a game called Regilian Worm by Bruce Powel Douglass, and marketed by Prosoft. In my mind, this raises a question concerning the objectivity of the reviews in your magazine.

While a product review by someone having a business relationship with the product's supplier can be fair and impartial, 80 Micro has an obligation to inform readers of any known business relationship between a reviewer and the company that markets the product being reviewed.

R. B. Ormsby
135 Marshglen Point, N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30328

At the time Bruce Douglass' review was accepted, Regilian Worm was not yet being marketed by Prosoft. We are, however, sensitive to the kinds of conflicts of interest you mention. While we can't claim a track record of 100 per-

cent, we try to screen out reviews by people with vested interests.—Eds.

Trying Harder

As a Radio Shack computer service technician, I take exception to Wayne's "Remarks" (80 Micro, October 1982), that state, "... otherwise, you are helpless at the hands of the Tandy service people, who seem to have little responsibility to the stores that work with them—or to the customers."

It is unfair to condemn all service people as uncaring based on a few experiences. With any product or service, there are going to be unhappy customers, especially from the service end. However, many of us strive to provide customers with the fastest, most courteous service at the lowest possible price.

We are not the only company selling microcomputers. So if our customers put their faith and money into our products, it's only fair that they be treated in a proper manner. If it weren't for them, I, and many others, would be out of a job.

Paul Gaitanis
461 Westover Hills Blvd.
Richmond, VA 23225

Model III Dialer

The article "Telephone Dialer" by Jim Hickey (80 Micro, June/July 1982) works fine on a Model I, but the Model III cassette port operates differently. The dialer uses the remote control for the cassette deck. When a 4 is output to port number 255, the contacts on the jack close to complete the circuit and turn on the relay. Likewise, a 0 sent to the same port turns off the relay. The Model III controls the remote through port 236.

```
40 OUT 236,2
60 OUT 236,16
400 RESTORE:PRINT CHR$(28);:PRINT @128,"COMMAND :
";CHR$(30);:L=20:GOSUB 800:IN$=W$
405 PRINT CHR$(31);
410 IFIN$ "LIST" THEN CLS:PRINT:GOTO490
490 READNA$,NO$:IFNA$ "END"THENPRINT:PRINT:LINEINPUT"Press
ENTER to continue";A$:PRINT@,CHR$(31);:GOTO
400ELSEPRINTA$,:GOTO490
511 IFNO$ "0"THEN520
610 OUT236,2:FORLP 1TO300:NEXT:OUT236,16:GOTO400
800 LINEINPUTW$:RETURN
```

Program Listing 1

From Computer Plus to YOU... **PLUS** after **PLUS** after **PLUS**



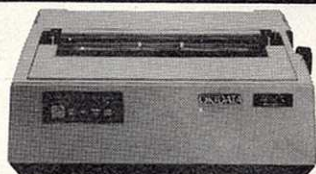
Model 16 128K
1 Drive \$4199
2 Drive \$4799



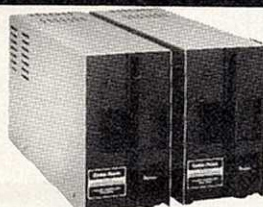
Color Computer 16K \$249
w/16K Ext. Basic \$335
w/32K Ext. Basic \$449



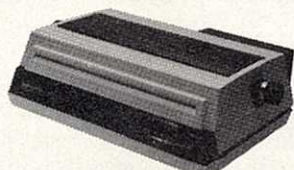
Model III 16K \$799
Model III 48K
2 Disk & RS232 c \$1899



Okidata 80 \$325
Okidata 82A \$425
Okidata 84 \$1029



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 \$470 Drive 1 \$315



Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel \$599

BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers... call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$2999
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	799
MODEL III 32K	856.50
*MODEL III 32K	831.50
MODEL III 48K	914
*MODEL III 48K	864
Model III 48K	
2 Disk & RS232 c	1899
Color Computer 16K	249
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	335
Color Computer 32K w/extended basic	449
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	510
Pocket Computer 2	230
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799
DT-1 Data Terminal	599
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779

MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect MII/MIII	235
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
R.S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	134
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	210

PRINTERS

Daisy Wheel II	1715
DWP-410	1335
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	599
Epson MX80	599
Epson MX80 FT	549
Epson MX100	735
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-200	599
DMP-400	1029
DMP-500	1569
Microline 80	325
Microline 82A	425
Microline 83A	679
Microline 84 Parallel	1029
P. C. Plotter Printer	199

DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	679
Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	315
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk MII	3999
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1999

ETC.

CCR-81 recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Color Computer Flex D.O.S.	99
Brand Name Software • Send for listing.	
R.S. Software 10% off list	

*Computer Plus New Equipment,
with NEC RAM installed.
180 Day Computer Plus Warranty.

‡Color Computer 64K requires
Disk 0 and Flex D.O.S.

**TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

**computer
plus**

P.O. Box 926
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your
free catalog

18

*We have the lowest possible
Fully Warranted Prices AND
a full complement of Radio Shack
Software.*

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



The flashing cursor routine at line 800 can be replaced on disk systems (Disk Basic) by a Line Input; this saves memory and is more efficient.

Change or delete the lines in Program Listing 1 to make a dialing program work on a Model III.

Tom Lake
15 Silver Lane
Chappaqua, NY 10514

Hexagon Speaks

I was impressed by the comprehensive review of word processing programs in your September issue. As the author of Hexspell 2, I would like to comment on your Spelling Checker section.

Mr. Robinson commented he found Hexspell "a bit slow." No doubt with many programs to review he could not spend a long time with Hexspell—otherwise, he would have found it speeds up in use. Hexspell reorders its word list to bring the most-frequently used words to the front, where they are found fastest. This leads to a noticeable increase in speed. Hexspell was designed for people who wish to read through a document before sending it

out. As such, it runs only at the user's reading speed, and contains provisions to slow down.

The choice of a word list for a spelling checker is difficult. Mr. Robinson favors difficult-to-spell words in place of words like cat and dog. Some people would be upset to hear that such words are incorrect every time they run a spelling check. Mr. Robinson points out that all spelling checkers miss some obvious words. A large dictionary contains some 500,000 words, so even the largest TRS-80 spelling checker misses 85-90 percent of possible words.

Choosing the perfect word list is such a personal matter that Hexspell avoids it. Instead, Hexspell concentrates on adapting its original word list to the user's requirements. It does this by learning new words, and rearranging its list according to frequency of use.

While comparative reviews are useful they don't give the reviewer a chance to spend more time with a complex program.

Bernard J. Hughes
Manager—Hexagon Systems
P.O. Box 397, Station A
Vancouver, BC
Canada V6C 2N2

Dan Robinson Replies

Mr. Hughes has an excellent program in Hexspell 2, and I tried to convey that fact when describing the program's features in my review. Construction of the master word list and the spelling correction procedures are perhaps more a matter of taste and style than efforts towards some fixed goal.

Most of us wouldn't use the half-million words in a large dictionary, even if we knew them all. Our working vocabularies will be limited and rather similar, with the addition of professional words tucked away in an auxiliary file.

Hexspell begins with a shorter word list and tailors that list to the words that the writer uses most often. Hexspell also supports an auxiliary list of the user's words, which brings the total dictionary to the neighborhood of 50,000 words. Hexspell requires more effort on the part of the writer when he first uses the program in order to have a word list closely suited to the writer's needs. It's a fair exchange.

The question of speed is more a matter of how you produce documents. If all the writing is done as a batch and set

aside for proofing, one document after another, and then printed as a batch, stand-alone programs won't differ too greatly in speed. On the other hand, if you write the copy, check the spelling, and print it before going on to the next document, then a dictionary program integrated into the word processor is much faster—and more expensive.

Word list selection and the correction process are a matter of choice. Hexspell's other virtues, such as the ability to process numerical data and define foreign character sets, aren't found in any other program. Hexspell is a good program, and for many will be the first choice.

Dan Robinson
1625 Higgins Way
Pacifica, CA 94044

More LP VII Articles

I purchased a Line Printer VII from Radio Shack and am most pleased with it. I read the article you published about it in your April 1982 issue, but I'm still in the dark about its complete operation. The manual supplied by Radio Shack is about as useful as most of their documentation.

I would like to see more articles giving practical applications and programs using the graphics mode to show its capabilities to the fullest.

Robert E. Wesley
116 Court St. #7
Plattsburgh, NY 12901

Trick Fix

Mike Keller's "Trick or TRS-80" (80 Micro, October 1982) is perfect for our haunted house display this Halloween. I did encounter a problem, though; my operating system defaults to three files. This causes M2\$ to occupy address 32768, which results in an overflow error. The solution: Specify less than three files.

Further modifications to the program included running it once to pack the strings, and deleting the remark and data lines. I moved F\$, M1\$, and M2\$ to lines 90-92 and deleted the GOSUB at line 90 also. As long as the program is not saved in ASCII format, all is well, although listing the program can be confusing, and LLISting it can drive your printer up the wall!

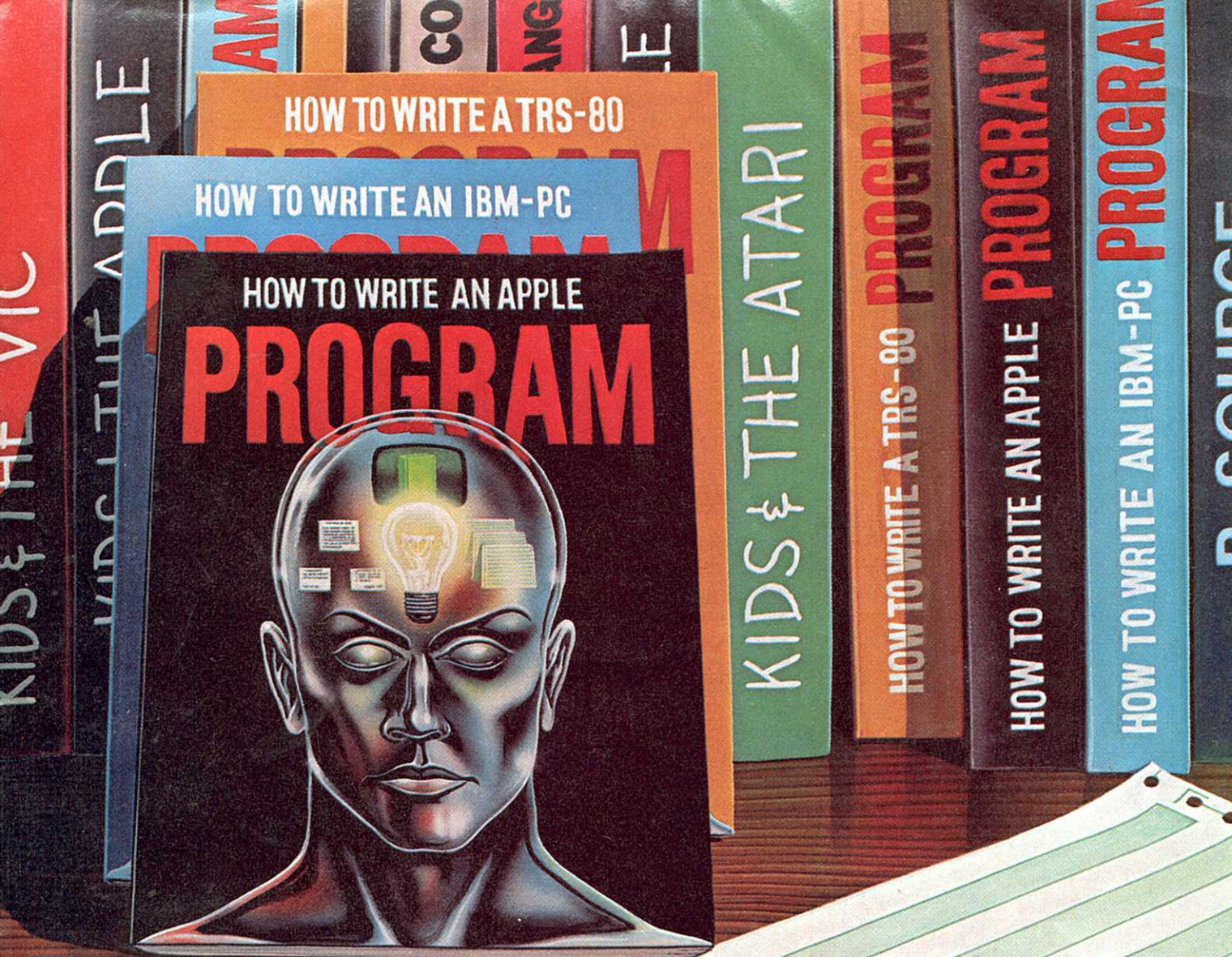
I added line 145 to prevent the face from scrolling off the screen: 145 IFF<

Error Trap

The DOSPLUS II Model II operating system, listed in our November 1982 New Products section, is a joint creation of PowerSOFT (11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229) and Micro-Systems Software Inc. (4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431). PowerSOFT's contribution was inadvertently omitted.—Eds.

Regarding my Patch for Scrip Patch that you published in your October 1982 issue (Input, p. 22), I apologize for not being more explicit. The Basic address of 26347 wasn't a direct conversion from 66DFH (26335), which is what you printed. 26335 causes a load file format error.

Bill Geib
8185 State Road
North Royalton, OH 44133



3 exceptional books join the DATAMOST library.

INTRODUCING . . . HOW TO WRITE A PROGRAM

Here is a series of easy to read, easy to use, easy to understand books, which teach you how to write usable, useful programs on your computer. And you don't have to worry about irrelevant material which has no interest for you, because there are three specific volumes. One for the Apple,* one for the IBM-PC,* and one for the TRS-80.*

In each of these books author Ed Faulk leads you through your favorite computer and takes the mystery out of writing programs for it. As you proceed, interesting chapter by interesting chapter, you'll

wonder why you were ever intimidated by the thought of programming!

If you want to get the very most out of your Apple, IBM-PC or TRS-80 then you really want HOW TO WRITE A PROGRAM. Before you're past Chapter 2 you'll be programming. By the end of the book you'll be willing to tackle business programs, personal use programs and even games and adventures! **\$14.95**

Get your copy now. Available at computer and book stores, or:

DATAMOST (213) 709-1202
9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company
Reston, Virginia
Toll free (800) 336-0338

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc./IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM Corp./TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
VISA/MASTERCHARGE accepted. \$2.00 shipping/handling charge. (California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.)

323THENF = 323ELSEIF F>349
THENF = 349.

Thanks to Mr. Keller for a neat and timely program.

*Bill Schreiber
P.O. Box 1034
Boone, NC 28607*

A Horror Story

I ordered, from various suppliers, a Model III with 16K, an extra 32K of memory, a single Percom drive, and a Lynx modem. When I opened the computer I saw that I was not competent to install the drive and memory, so I put it back together and took it to a nearby Percom dealer. He installed the drive and the memory, and for a few weeks all was well. Then I began to have problems booting disks; a technician told me that it was probably the ribbon cable that connects the drive controller to the CPU board.

One night a thunderstorm struck; I had unplugged the power cords but didn't disconnect the telephone lines from the modem. The modem and the CPU were damaged. Emtrol Systems (the Lynx people), fixed the modem and didn't charge me a penny.

I took the computer to the non-Radio Shack technician and waited three weeks for a new CPU board. The board was bad; I waited again for a new board. It too was bad, or my computer had a mysterious problem. The non-Radio Shack technician was embarrassed to have had my computer for so long. If I had bought from Radio Shack, I could have had the damage fixed in a couple of days at the Computer Center. The resolution was satisfactory; they let me trade in my equipment for a new Model III with factory drives. So, for a few hundred dollars difference, I have a new machine and am rid of my headache. From now on Radio Shack will service my equipment.

*David Dalton
3558 Bowens Road
Tobaccoville, NC 27050*

The Word Is Worth It

The "Word Machine" review (September 1982) is good for more than just "a few personal letters." My wife has done several papers using "The Word Machine" with a minimum of learning and no hassle. I have also used it and

found it more than adequate.

It is true that an under-\$50 word processor will not compete head-to-head with the big boys, but it doesn't destroy the budget. Maybe writers don't need this inexpensive tool, but many of us find such a program affordable and usable.

*Kenneth Held
19224 Castlebay Lane
Northridge, CA 91326*

Video Genie

I have a Video Genie, also known as the PMC-80, and which was subject to an article "What's a TRZ-80?" by Mr. Lindsay in your January 1982 issue.

The Genie is much improved over the model described by Mr. Lindsay. I wish he had described the hardware mod to make large characters controllable from software (OUT 255,8 won't do it, and PRINT CHR\$(23) leaves the size normal but double-spaces).

When you turn on the machine, it does not prompt Ready, but Ready?. The machine uses ports for cassettes and printer rather than memory latching, and the external cassette is not at Port FE. Port FE selects the cassette

drive, default is #1, but OUT 254,8 selects #2 (via the DIN socket) and OUT 254,0 selects #1, which is built into the machine.

The current Genie has a 1.5K ROM (from 3000H up) that adds a lowercase driver, a flashing repeating cursor, screen print, renumberer, and a machine-code monitor. This is the same area of RAM utilized by the Aculab ROM (the British equivalent of the ESF) so I've installed a switch to disable the internal ROM when I use the Aculab. There is also an internal amp and speaker for sound output via the cassette port.

In *80 Micro*, November 1981, "Customized Commands" by Mr. Rupert described a merge utility. I have converted this to a Basic routine that loads into System RAM unused by Model I non-disk machines and adds the commands. (see Program Listing 2).

Save—to close off the current Basic program in memory and allow another Basic program to be entered or loaded from cassette.

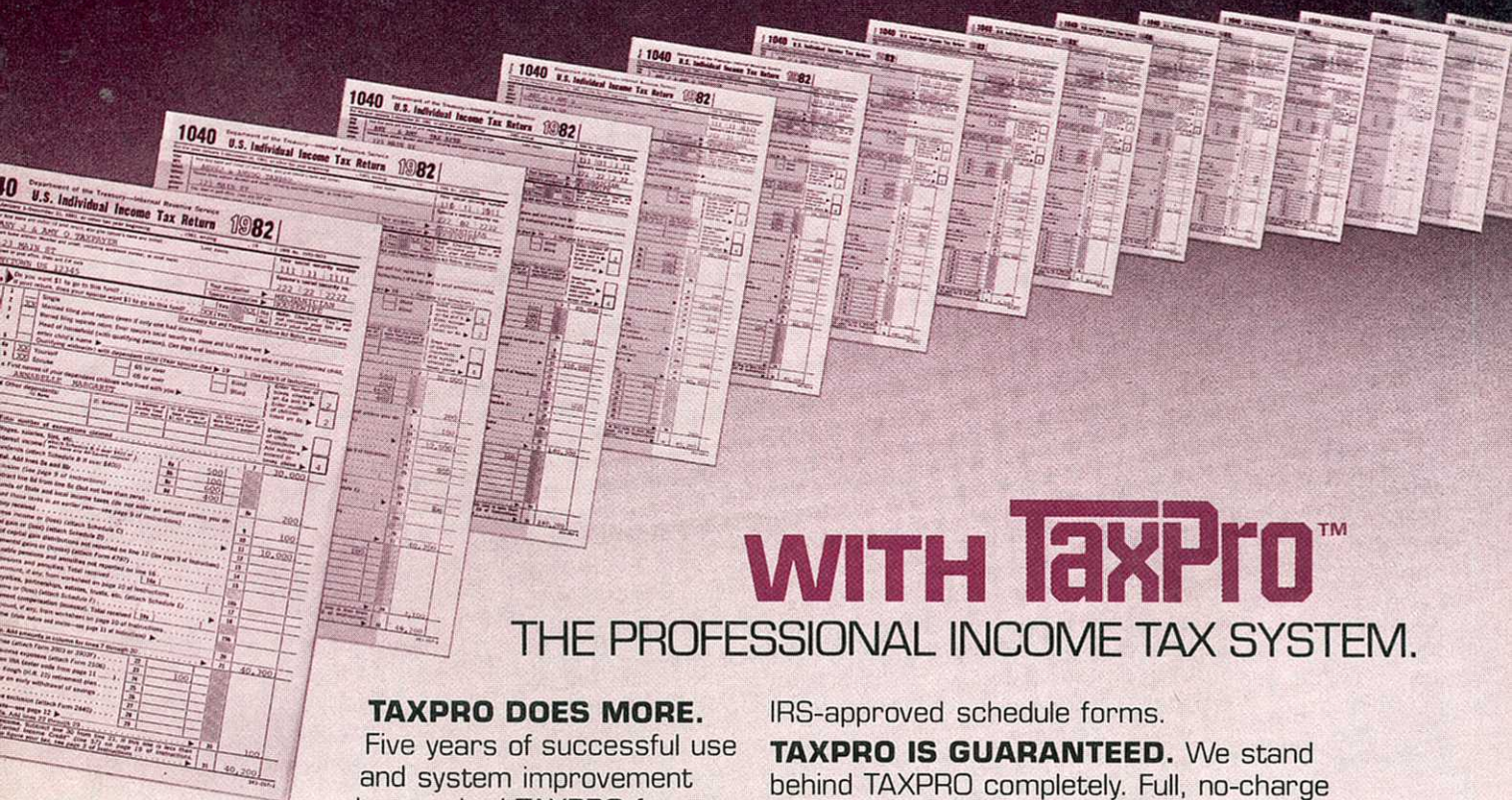
Merge—to append the last program to that previously saved.

RSET—Warm Boot, to reset memory size without initializing System RAM, useful if you wish to load a

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT "To save the existing program in memory, enter 'SAVE'."
30 PRINT "Then 'CLOAD' the next program you wish to append to"
40 PRINT "the existing program. Ensure that the second program"
50 PRINT "has line numbers GREATER than the first program."
60 PRINT "The two programs are then joined by entering 'MERGE'."
70 PRINT "In addition 'RSET' will initiate the Memory Reserve process without initializing System RAM."
80 PRINT
90 PRINT "This routine does not occupy user RAM, but it is located"
100 PRINT "between 16477 (405DH) and 16510 (407EH) in System RAM."
110 POKE 16801,93:POKE 16802,64: 'Initialize SAVE.
120 POKE 16780,112:POKE 16781,64: 'Initialize MERGE.
130 POKE 16795,181:POKE 16796,0: 'Initialize RSET
140 POKE 16509,PEEK(16548):POKE 16510,PEEK(16549)
150 FOR I= 16477 TO 16505: 'Load M.C. routine.
160 READ X: POKE I,X: NEXT I
170 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Ready to continue, if so press 'NEWLINE'";X:NEW
180 DATA 42,164,64,237,99,125,64,42,249,64,43,43,237,99,164
190 DATA 64,195,114,0,42,125,64,237,99,164,64,195,114,0
```

Program Listing 2

INCOME TAX OFFICES: MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.



WITH TaxPro™

THE PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM.

TAXPRO DOES MORE.

Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its

supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment, calculates tax alternatives . . . even prepares client billing.

TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT. It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special forms such as minimum/maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

TAXPRO IS EASY.

Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured, entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and

IRS-approved schedule forms.

TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED. We stand behind TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Inexpensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS. The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output; pay for TAXPRO **and** the computer in one tax season.

If you do income tax returns, you need

TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system.

Look into it today.
Contract Services Associates,
706 South Euclid,
Anaheim,
California 92802,
(714) 635-4055.

45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE
SYSTEM MANUAL: \$7.50



CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving the bottom line.

machine-language program into high memory but forgot to reserve.

*John Megson
25 North Road
Bourne, Lincs
PE10 9AP
England*

More Speed for Space Duel

I have a modification for Dave Edick's "Space Duel" (80 Micro, August 1981). In the original game the ship moves too slowly. My modification in Program Listing 3 will speed it up.

*Uwe Scariot
Maerkische Str. 90
D-4600 Dortmund 1
West Germany*

More Modifications

Richard Straw's "JKL Minus Blanks" modification for NEWDOS + (80 Micro, September 1982, page 290) is a welcome addition. For those who have lowercase modifications in the Model I keyboard, the printer goes into a series of line feeds when it encounters the control code ASCII values used by video memory. This occurs because the ASCII values for the capital letters are shifted from 65-90 to 1-25.

A few extra instructions in the PRNT sequence fix the problem by testing to see if the ASCII value in the A register is less than 27, then converting if it is. I added three lines to the program (see Program Listing 4).

I also found that, changing the ORG in line 250 from FFDBH to FDCEH, I was able to use the ULCDVR lowercase driver that resides from FDD0 to FFFF in my

48K system. Otherwise, the two programs occupy the same memory area.

*Stan Treitman
150 Glen Road
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181*

Almost Satisfied

Let me express my satisfaction with your magazine and its contents.

May I suggest more coverage for the professionals in the software field who are using TRS-80s as their development tool?

*C.W. Medlock
Pro/Am Software
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, OH 45459*

Scriplus Update

The Scriplus review (80 Micro, August 1982, page 101) was fair, although slightly ancient. To bring you up to date, the program now works on all the current DOSes for the Model I or III. The same disk boots on either machine, thanks to Kim Watt.

It is also compatible with all Scretsit versions, and can convert the Model I version 1.0 for use on the Model III. A sideline effect is that Scretsit's backup protection was removed for the user's convenience.

The program has also been updated to include chaining, killing, and merging of files from within Scriplus, as well as the alphabetized directory. A Pause command has been added to facilitate inserting a name in a form letter, or changing print wheels. Scriplus now includes details for use on the

Daisy Wheel II and other Radio Shack printers.

The Scriplus 3.0 disk is \$39.95; all previous owners can upgrade their older versions for only \$15, which includes the new, larger manual.

*Dennis A. Brent, President
Breeze/QSD Inc.
11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125
Dallas, TX 75229*

Patching Service

Many thanks to Dan Robinson for the comparison of word processing products in the September issue. It must have been an exhaustive research effort.

Due to a recently announced change in version numbering policy by Lazy Writer's author, we are now offering our enhancements to that program in the form of a patching service. This allows us to keep up with changes in Lazy Writer that might not be reflected in the version number.

By applying our LZ Patches to a user's specific version, we will be able to avoid incompatibilities. The price for this service is \$29.95 (the original price of LZ Patcher). We are equipped to patch version 1.9 and later. Anyone who wishes more information can call me at (505) 294-4966.

*Mike Keller
Imaginity Inc.
13423 Desert Hills NE
Albuquerque, NM 87111*

Talking Down

I have enjoyed 80 Micro for several years, but especially Mr. Keynes' recent MONEY DOS articles. They have, however, an almost imperceptible Jehovah-like background air, and I get the feeling he is writing down to me.

This was particularly true in the recent article on commodities trading in which he says, in essence, "This is a good program but you should see the one I'm using (but you can't, goody, goody)!" He even emphasizes this on his WATS line encyclical when he proudly announces *his* modification is "not available at *any* cost." His stature would have been much taller had he not even mentioned his personal, unavailable, much superior modification.

*H. S. Banton Jr.
Doctors Building
Union Springs, AL 36089*

```
92 CC+CC+1, PRINT@832,E$;
100 IF PEEK(14400)=32 PO=PO-1
110 IF PEEK(14400)=64 PO=PO+1
123 IF PEEK(14337)=1 AND CC>2 THEN1000
```

Program Listing 3

```
360 PRNT LD A,(DE)
361 CP 27 ; TEST FOR ALPHABETIC/LC MOD
362 JR NC,PR2 ; GO IF NOT
363 ADD A,64 ; CONVERT TO STANDARD ASCII
370 CP 80H
```

Program Listing 4

PROSOFT registered U.S. Pat. Office TRS-80 registered trademark TANDY Corp.

The Official

FROGGER™

by SEGA®

The popular arcade game
now available for the
TRS 80® Model I & III



TRS 80® Model I & III
\$19.95 Tape
\$22.95 Disk

Joystick compatible. Frogger is available
from your local software dealer or order direct.

All orders by VISA, Mastercard or
check add \$1.50 shipping. Indiana
residents please include 4% sales tax.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

TRS 80® is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

and™ designate trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Inc.
© 1981 Sega Enterprises, Inc.



NEW
FROM THE MAKERS OF
SCARFMAN
for TRS-80® Models I & III

Bounceoids

WHOMMP!

Includes exclusive challenge mode.

Bounceoids come crashing down from space — and rebound across the screen. Blast them or they will smash you. You have a shield but its lifespan is limited so use it sparingly.

The commotion will attract alien natives with poison darts, off-world snakes and shaking bugs. Be on your guard. The longer you survive the harder it is to simply exist. Bounceoids start dropping from the sky in tiny clusters or with constantly changing outer dimensions.

Reach the exclusive challenge level and face the flying space flock in a tense challenge of strategy, coordination and targeting skills. Joystick compatible.

\$15.95 tape, \$19.95 disc plus \$1.50 shipping and handling charges. MasterCard & Visa orders accepted. Available at your software dealer.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 • (317) 257-3227

308

CRAZY PAINTER

NEW
FROM THE MAKERS OF
SCARFMAN
For TRS-80® Computers

**Become a "Crazy Painter"
and create a masterpiece
...if you can.**

A mischievous puppy, snakes and poisonous turpentine buckets force changes in your painting. In higher skill levels, "paint eaters" start chewing up your work. Suddenly, everyone's a critic. Can you overcome them?

And on top of it all, in the **Exclusive Challenge Mode**, you have to catch an army of runaway puppies. Crazy Painter is **Joystick compatible**.

\$15.95 tape, \$19.95 disc plus \$1.50 shipping and handling charges. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax, Master Card or Visa orders accepted. Also available at your software dealer.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 • (317) 257-3227

Just in Time

The article "Cheaper Upgrade" was just in time.

I purchased a 16K RAM kit from an advertiser in *80 Micro*; getting the Extended Basic ROM was a little harder. I went to several Radio Shack Computer Stores while on vacation in Tampa and St. Petersburg, and locally in Lexington, KY. They all said no to my purchase of a ROM chip.

The local Radio Shack franchise, however, was more than happy to order it for me, and kept after the back order until it arrived 3½ weeks later. I installed it with the article's help and everything worked fine.

Steven Lewis
1513A Maple Lane
Corbin, KY 40701

Fatal Error?

What would you say if a friend asked you to wrap a bare wire around your wrist and then plug the other end into a wall outlet? I'm sure the answer wouldn't be printable here.

Well, in the article "Cheaper Upgrade," author Richard Tucker suggests just that. Although he does specify the grounded side of the outlet, I would hate to think of the results from a poorly wired outlet or deteriorated wiring. A quick check with a ground fault indicator would help, but I think a smart move would be to clamp the wire to a water pipe. Other than that small (but possibly fatal) error I enjoyed the article.

Michael Janke
20620 Gulfstream Road
Miami, FL 33189

TRSDOS 1.3 Zaps

I would like to provide the following zaps to TRSDOS 1.3 for the Model III.

To provide a 30ms track stepping rate

DRS	RB	Existing byte	New byte
2	9F	0C	0B
3	AE	0C	0B
3	DC	1C	1B
13	9D	0C	0B
35	30	0C	0B
35	63	0C	0B
36	49	1C	1B
38	6A	58	5B

Table 1

you must change the nine bytes listed below. Following Apparat's Superzap format, the disk relative sector (DRS) is in decimal and the relative byte (RB) of the sector is in hex (see Table 1). The zaps can be applied using Superzap or the debug facility of TRSDOS.

While making zaps, you might want the error messages printed on the screen instead of the error code and then having to ask for the error message to be printed. All it takes is a one-byte zap. On DRS 304, RB 2C you will find the

byte to be 20H. Zap this to 18H.

If we do not want to input the date or time on power up, it will take a six-byte zap—three bytes for the date and three bytes for the time. On DRS 12, beginning at RB 70H, you will find 21 3B 51. Change this to C3 2E 4F. This takes care of the date. For the time, at DRS 12, relative byte BA, you will find 21 54 51. Zap this to C3 2E 4F.

Tom Ash
P.O. Box 584
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

You must vaporize the pests with your laser and pesticide bombs.

Pest control is a never-ending task in this space simulation. Be quick about it. If you take too long to clear a wave of pests, the AVENGER appears and homes in on your PestiCraft.

A random Vengeance Encounter throws you into a world with droid-filled birds. You have to destroy them, but every time they burst, a myriad of droids are released

and begin a relentless assault on your ship. AVENGER is joystick compatible.

AVENGER is available for the TRS 80® Color Computer at your favorite software dealer. MasterCard & Visa orders accepted. \$19.95 tape, \$1.50 shipping and handling charges.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

✓ 519



TRS 80® Color Computer is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.
AVENGER copyright 1982 The Cornsoft Group

Thanks Mr. B.

After reading my article "The Colorful Computer—Part II," Alexander Benenson kindly called an error to my attention. The Draw command could only produce a restricted number of angles (eight). The following is a short program suggested by Mr. Benenson to illustrate the further capabilities of Draw.

```
10 PMODE 3,1: PCIS : SCREEN 1,1
20 DRAW "BM 128,96 M + 12, -16
M + 12, +16 L25"
30 GOTO 30
```

This draws an equilateral triangle near the center of the screen. Draw becomes even more powerful than I realized. Mr. Benenson also suggested a technique I was not aware of. Instead of using DRAW "BM" + STR\$(X) + "," + STR\$(Y) + \$\$ where X and Y are the coordinates of the starting point, the following can be used instead: POKE 200, X : POKE 202, Y : DRAW \$\$.

My thanks to Mr. Benenson.

*Franklyn D. Miller
8871 Falmouth Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45231*

Escape from the Maze

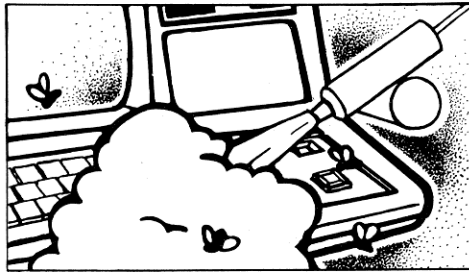
Daniel Phillips wrote in the May Input column that he couldn't get out of Roy Green's "SuperMaze" (80 Micro, March 1982, p. 148). I had the same problem until I changed line 960 as follows: 960 IF X = A(101) AND D = 2 THEN 1100.

*Roger Bury
Box 1404
Ukiah, CA 95482*

Wiping Up Halloween

After typing and editing Mike Keller's "Trick or TRS-80" program (80 Micro, October 1982) I found that moving the face toward the left of the screen leaves a trail of blanks from the lower right corner of the mouth. Not wanting my ghoul to drool, I began to search for the demon that haunted my program. A thorough examination of the program solved the mystery.

To cure Jack's salivations, add one



Fixes for flaws

additional asterisk to line 470, and change the following lines to read:

```
490 FOR X=START TO START + 217:
READ CHAR: POKE X, CHAR: NEXT X
760 MIS = RIGHT$(F$, 62)
```

*Phillip C. Funderburk
513 Longleaf Road
Summerville, SC 29483*

Missing Delete

I forgot to include the delete function when I wrote my Do-It-Yourself Data Base. I wish I could say it happened in the 80 Micro editorial offices but it evidently slipped into the bit bucket under my own desk. My apologies to all—especially to those who wrote to me asking "Where is it?"

Insert lines 5000-5030 into the program.

```
5000 INPUT "ENTER RECORD
NUMBER TO BE DELETED.":SN
5010 IF SN = -1 THEN RETURN
5020 DA(SN,0) = "D"
5030 GOTO 5000
```

Operation consists of entering the record number to be deleted each time the prompt appears. The record number to be deleted comes from a print of the records. When all records have been deleted, enter -1 to return to the menu.

*Karl L. Townsend
103 Knollwood Drive
Lansdale, PA 19446*

16K Screen Veil

Mike Keller's "Screen Veil" program (80 Micro, September 1982, p. 286),

written for a Model I, states, "The NEWDOS80 calls are compatible with the Model III." This is true, except for one call; line 00141 of his listing should read:

```
447B 00141 INSERT EQU 447BH;
```

instead of:

```
4410 00141 INSERT EQU 4410H;
```

Also change the ORG address in line 121 to FB00H (64256). This makes the entire routine usable by 16K machines.

*David Rinaman
P.O. Box 7127
Buena Park, CA 90620*

Grafrax Fix

As an Epson MX-80 owner, I was excited about Thomas McNamee's "Grafrax 80" (80 Micro, September 1982, p. 190). After entering the program listings, certain bugs appeared that can be traced to the way the Model I and Model III handle certain print codes. I have no doubt that the program works just fine on a Model III, but the following revisions should be made to Program Listing 1 to correct for the Model I hanging up on LPRINT CHR\$(0), CHR\$(10), CHR\$(11), and CHR\$(12):

```
530 LPRINT CHR$(125);"";CHR$(27)
"L";POKE 14312,CC:LPRINTCHR$(8);
540 FORT=1TOCC: IFG(T)=0 OR
G(T)=10 OR G(T)=11 OR G(T)=12
THEN POKE14312,G(T) ELSE LPRINT
CHR$(G(T));: NEXT
```

Program Listing 2 should also be modified as follows:

```
50 LPRINTCHR$(27)"K"CHR$(L);:
LPRINTCHR$(8);
80 IFA=0 OR A=10 OR A=11 OR A=12
THEN POKE14312,A ELSE LPRINT
CHR$(A);
```

These changes correct the hang-up problem.

For those with disk drives who don't like to type endless lines of data statements, sending the array G(T) to an appropriate sequential access file (OPEN "O",1,"DATA/DAT": PRINT #1, CC - 1: FOR T=1 TO CC: PRINT#1,G(T): NEXT T : CLOSE) permits the use of the data directly in

Convert to CP/M and Save.

Unprecedented Sale for Model III Owners. Call for Details.

The Trouble with TRS-DOS.

Although TRS-DOS is an excellent operating system, it has one major disadvantage. When compared with CP/M, TRS-DOS locks you into a limited and possibly dead-end course. When you are ready to upgrade to a new computer, it is likely that none of your present software will run on the new machine. All of the time and money you have invested in TRS-DOS software will be lost.

CP/M for the TRS-80.

Converting to CP/M offers the TRS-80 owner many advantages. The TRS-80 immediately becomes capable of running twice the software of any other computer on the market. Perhaps more importantly, CP/M permits software portability. Unlike TRS-DOS programs, CP/M programs can be directly transferred to your next computer. The savings in time and software costs can be quite significant. CP/M conversion can easily pay for itself with the money saved on one or two software purchases. The sooner you convert to CP/M, the more you stand to save.

CP/M Acquires Unprecedented Support.

Over the past year, a number of powerful competitors have introduced new microcomputers. Most people will instantly recognize the names of Xerox, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment and Zenith. The Japanese companies, Sony, NEC, Sanyo, Toshiba and Sharp, are equally well-known. Together, these companies have committed over a billion dollars to compete effectively in the micro market. TRS-80 owners should be aware that every one of these companies has chosen CP/M for their standard operating system. Over the next few years, these companies will sell millions of CP/M computers. Considering these facts, it is clear that CP/M is the operating system of the future.

Apple and Commodore Offer CP/M.

In a recent press conference, the Apple Computer Company stated, "The largest installed base CP/M system in the world today is the Apple II with the Z80 card from Microsoft." In a recent full page ad in the Wall Street Journal, Apple announced CP/M for the Apple III. Commodore, refusing to be left behind, has recently announced their "Emulator" series of computers that support CP/M. There are even rumors that the new Tandy 16 will support a version of CP/M.

Plan Ahead.

The Omikron "Mapper" offers the ideal step to upgrading to a newer, more powerful computer. With the "Mapper," your TRS-80 can run both CP/M programs and TRS-DOS. With CP/M, you can build a software library that's fully compatible with the newest CP/M business computers. All of the time and money you spend on selecting, purchasing, and learning CP/M software can be considered an investment in the future. In addition, your old TRS-80 can gain a new lease on life as a fully compatible back-up unit. Consider all these points carefully. The Omikron "Works" package offers the best solution for protecting your investment in the TRS-80. By choosing the "Works," you can purchase a "Mapper" and also receive over \$1,000 worth of top-quality CP/M software. Value, Utility, performance — Omikron offers you more than ever before.

COUGAR ... Omikron's Users Group.

CP/M has always been the standard for business and professional use. This market has always demanded high quality and high performance. The high prices for CP/M programs reflect the additional effort required to develop top-quality software products. To help our customers afford CP/M software, Omikron has formed Cougar, our official users group. Through Cougar, Omikron can purchase software products in large volume. This allows us to offer our customers some of the best CP/M software in the industry at greatly reduced prices.

Omikron Puts It All Together.

Omikron has sold more CP/M conversions than all of our competitors combined. Omikron was the first in the market with a CP/M conversion. Omikron has continued to lead the market for one simple reason — our total commitment to our customers. Only Omikron offers a "Works" type introductory package. Only Omikron has a "Cougar" type users group for long-term savings. Our hardware has always been designed with reliability first. Our software is well designed, complete, and bug free. Our technical hot line assists those with problems. Finally, our exchange policy has enabled our customers to upgrade to our new designs for much less than the cost to new customers. When you buy from Omikron, you buy from a company with a proven record of dedication and success.

OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents

1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

FED UP WITH GAMES YOU'VE MASTERED? FRUSTRATED BY \$20 - \$40 GAME PRICES?

MICRO-TRADERS GIVES 50% TRADE-IN CREDIT
ON GAMES PURCHASED FROM US

TYPICAL BARGAINS

- CHOICE OF OVER 40 POPULAR
GAME DISKS FOR MODEL I AND III

OUR PRICE CREDIT

• LOW ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE	ALIEN DEFENSE (SSM)	\$18	\$9
	ARMORED PATROL J (AI)	22	11
	CATERPILLAR (SSM)	18	9
• FIRST DISK 5 - 15% OFF LIST PRICE	DEFIANCE J (FANTASTIC)	22	11
	DUNZHIN (MED)	26	13
	ELIMINATOR J (AI)	22	11
• GUARANTEED BUY-BACK PLAN*	PANIK J (FANTASTIC)	22	11
	REAR GUARD J (AI)	22	11
	SCARFMAN J (CORNISOFT)	18	9
• SUBSEQUENT GAMES UP TO 75% OFF LIST PRICE	SEA DRAGON J (AI)	22	11
	SKY SWEEP (SSM)	18	9
	STAR FIGHTER (AI)	26	13

*SORRY, NO TAPES.

J - JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE

- NO MINIMUM PURCHASE

- NEW TITLES ADDED MONTHLY

- ARCADE, ADVENTURE AND
SIMULATION GAMES

*WE WILL BUY BACK ANY AS NEW GAME FOR
50% CREDIT WITHIN LIMITED TIME PERIOD AND
FOR NOMINAL INSPECTION FEE

micro-traders
P.O. BOX 268 BLACKSBURG, VA 24060

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

800-824-7888 OPERATOR 913

(CAL ONLY) 800-852-7777 OPERATOR 913

☐ YES, I WANT MY FIRST GAME, PLUS MICRO-TRADERS MEMBERSHIP AT
SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF \$12 AND FREE CATALOG.

GAME _____ PRICE _____

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA/MC ACCT. NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ ☐ MOD I ☐ MOD III ☐ 32K ☐ 48K

☐ I'D LIKE MORE INFORMATION. ENCLOSED IS \$2 FOR CATALOG, APPLICABLE
TO FIRST ORDER.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE () _____

ADD \$2.25 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING. VA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. NO C.O.D.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MEMBERSHIP FEE REFUNDABLE IF NOT
FULLY SATISFIED. TRS-80 IS THE TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION. 416

DEBUG

another program without having to
enter the data. Note that the first item
in the file is the number of characters
(CC-1) so appropriate DIM G(CC-1)
statements can be made.

Peter Chamalian
Contest Software

P.O. Box 1188

Burlington, CT 06013

Survey Fix

I've made some corrections and im-
provements to my "Survey" program
(80 Micro, June/July 1982). In the
loader program LOADFILE/BAS,
page 252, change line 170 to 170 IF EOF
(1) THEN N=1 : GOTO 210.

In lines 230, 290, and 470, change the
variable N to (N-1). Be sure to include
the extra set of parentheses. Finally, in-
sert the line 415 IF F=1 then 430. These
changes correct the count for the
numbers entered.

In the main program "Survey" (page
249), change line 460 to 460
INPUT“(N)EXT, (S)TOP, OR
(ENTER) TO PLACE CALL”;A\$.
Add the following line to allow a grace-
ful exit: 475 IF LEFT\$(A\$,1) = "S"
THEN PUT #1,NN:CLOSE:END, and
add 485 IF LEFT\$(TN\$(X),3) = " "
THEN TN\$(X) = RIGHT\$(TN\$(X),7)
to allow seven-digit calls to be placed
correctly.

Rodger Wells

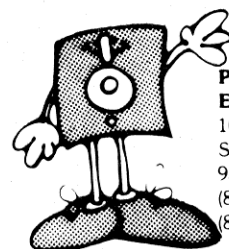
1008 Kehoe Drive

St. Charles, IL 60174

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137

for prices and information. Dealer
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s
accepted.



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

207

SUPER PRICES & FREE SHIPPING

COMPUTERS



Complete MODEL III COMPUTER

Model III with 48K memory, 2 disk drives, 370K storage, and ready to run with TRSDOS 1.3 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with all Radio Shack software \$1899.99

Model III with 48K, 2 double sided 40 track disk drives with 750K storage. Comes with MULTIDOS and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with Radio Shack software. Complete and ready to run \$2195.99

MODEL III INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

If you can use a phillips screwdriver, you can easily install Simutek's Model III disk drives and controller in less than an hour. Absolutely NO SOLDERING, TRACE CUTTING OR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED! The J & M controller is the best on the market today. We've tried others and found J & M's the finest and easiest to install. We warranty the J & M controller for 120 days against defects in workmanship.

ONE 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVE WITH 185K STORAGE, and J & M controller. Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting required. Ready to install with instructions \$589.99

TWO 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVES 370K STORAGE, with J & M controller Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Instructions \$849.99

TWO DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with 750K storage and J & M controller MULTIDOS and manual and Model III DOS. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Full instructions \$999.99

MODEL III HARD DISK DRIVES

FIVE MEGABYTE hard disk with LDOS disk operating system, all cables, connectors, ready to plug in \$1799.99

TEN MEGABYTE Hard disk with LDOS, all cables, connectors ready to plug in \$1999.99

PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:

NEW SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL 12 CPS \$699.99

NEW BROTHER DAISY WHEEL 16 CPS \$1199.95

TRACTOR FEED FOR BROTHER \$250.00

C-ITOH STARWRITER II F-10. 40 CPS \$1649.99

C-ITOH STARWRITER III F-10 55CPS \$1999.99

TRACTOR FEED FOR STARWRITERS \$250.00

HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX:

C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510A .2K BUFF. . . PRL. ONLY \$499.99

C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510ACD . . . 2K BUFF. SER/PRL \$649.99

C-ITOH PROWRITER II 1550 . . . 15 INCH . . . 3K BUFFER \$799.99

EPSON MX-80 WITH GRAFTRAX \$479.99

EPSON MX-80/FT WITH GRAFTRAX \$549.99

EPSON MX-100 \$799.99

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80. (80 CPS) \$369.99

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR \$499.99

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR \$749.99

OKIDATA MICROLINE 84 (200 CPS) W/TRACTOR \$1199.95

PRINTER CABLE FOR MOD I EXPANSION INTERFACE OR MODEL III (SPECIFY) \$29.95

PROWRITER RIBBONS \$12.99

EPSON MX-80 OR FT RIBBONS \$9.99

OKIDATA RIBBONS . . . (80, 82A, 83A) \$3.49

DISK DRIVES

MODEL I DISK DRIVES

ONE TEC DISK DRIVE 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE with 5ms track to track access time, with power supply chassis, extender cable and shipping for TRS-80. One year warranty on parts and labor. Ten day money back guarantee.

Model I or III \$279.00

ONE TEAC 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 30 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4. 10 day money guarantee. One year warranty \$279.00

ONE TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 5 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4 or Model III external. 10 day money back warranty \$279.00

ONE 2 DRIVE cable for Model I or III. (Specify) \$25.00

ONE 4 DRIVE cable for Model I only \$35.00

ACCESSORIES/ SOFTWARE, ETC.

16K MEMORY UPGRADE FOR MOD I, III OR COLOR 4K. UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 2 YEARS \$15.95

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS 80 VER. 2 \$139.95

LDOS \$129.95

DOSPLUS \$139.99

MULTIDOS. BEST BUY! SPECIFY DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENS \$79.95

DOUBLE DENSITY MOD I

PERCOM DOUBLER II. (NEW LOW PRICE!) \$139.99

DISKETTE STORAGE

SMOKED PLASTIC HOLDS 50 DISKETTES \$21.95

HARD BOX HOLD TEN \$3.99



MODEMS

LYNX MODEM FOR MOD I OR III \$239.95

OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM \$99.99

SUPER BOOKS FROM IJG

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED

AND OTHER MYSTERIES \$29.95

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER

MYSTERIES \$22.50

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES \$29.95

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER PROGRAMS ON DISKETTE \$19.95

CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES \$29.95

MONITORS

OLD MOD I SCREEN STARTING TO GIVE YOU HEADACHES? TRY ONE OF THESE HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS AT SUPER LOW PRICES...

ZENITH GREEN SCREEN 12" \$139.95

BMC 12 INCH GREEN SCREEN \$109.95

BMC 13 INCH COLOR \$299.99

AMDEK 12" BLACK AND WHITE \$97.50

OCI AMBER SCREEN MONITOR 12" \$189.95

CABLE TO CONNECT MONITORS TO MODEL I COMPUTER \$14.95

C.O.D.'S \$5.00 EXTRA. NO C.O.D.'S FOR MODEL III COMPUTERS OR PARCELS THAT CANNOT BE SHIPPED UNITED PARCEL SERVICE. ALL C.O.D.'S REQUIRE CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK AT TIME OF COLLECTION.

CALL TOLL FREE to order:

1-800-528-1149

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA and MASTERCARD. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS!

SORRY, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 4-5 WEEKS TO CLEAR.



TRS-80 TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.

SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391

Computer Credit Unions

Our company is considering buying hardware and software for an off-line microcomputer to supplement our on-line mini. We want to use the micro for spreadsheets, word processing, and data-base management.

Does anyone know of any credit union software available for TRS-80s? We would like a spreadsheet already set up with the proper income/expense categories that credit unions use; or accounting software set up for credit unions.

*Scott Daniels
9 Joval St.
East Lyme, CT 06333*

Smith-Corona and Scripsit

I have a Model I and am thinking of buying the new Smith-Corona TP-1 printer as the letter-quality output for my Scripsit system. I tried the printer on a similar system at the dealer and found that the line-spacing command ($>LS=2$) did not work. The printer ignored the command and did not print the text double-spaced. I like the printer and would like to buy it. Does anyone know the cause and cure for this problem?

*K. Rallapalli
3184 Linkfield Way
San Jose, CA 95135*

Pen Pal Wanted

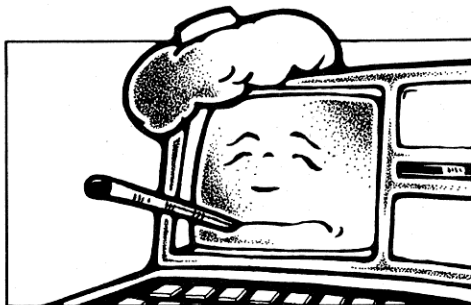
I have a Model I Level II and am interested in voice synthesis. Has anyone found a way to synthesize speech without a voice synthesizer? If you know how to do this in Basic, please write.

Is there anyone under 15 who would like a computer pen pal? I am 12 years old.

*James Waese
644 Huron St.
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M5R 2R9*

Needs Patch

We use Radio Shack's VisiCalc (Cat. #26-1566) on our Model I, Level II 48K with two Radio Shack 35-track disk drives and a keyboard modified for true lowercase operation. We have an Epson MX-80 printer (connected to the printer



port on the Expansion Interface). Electric Pencil runs perfectly.

Much of our work requires column and row labels. Does anyone have a patch or program to allow upper and lowercase output to the printer and screen? We have NEWDOS80 and NEWDOS PLUS as well as TRSDOS.

*Jay Combe, Executive Director
U.S. Association of House Inspectors
126 Bala Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004*

Governmental GL

I am in search of a governmental general-ledger program for our small city's three disk Model II. All available GL programs are business-oriented with sales, cost of sales, and so on.

Governmental accounting deals with budget revenue, expense, cost centers, and nonrelated fund groups. I am reluctant to attempt to translate a business-oriented program to this governmental requirement; I might end up with an unusable product.

Is there anyone who can help me with this problem?

*M. M. Gantar
Village of Golf
Golf Road
Palm Beach County, FL 33436*

Orchestrating Language

I have a Model I and an Orchestra-80 board. Does anyone know how to use this board directly with Assembly language?

*Mark Hickenbottom
1165 Ricardo Court
Seaside, CA 93955*

Study at Home

I have a Model III with two disk drives and would like to find individual disk or cassette programs for my chil-

dren to practice math by grade levels for home use (grades 5-12 not inclusive).

Does anyone know where I can find this kind of software?

*Frederick P. Hoffman
287 Ball Road
Grass Valley, CA 95945*

LEX 11 Schematic

I purchased a LEX 11 modem, made by the Lexicon Corp., Miami, FL. I wrote to Lexicon requesting a schematic, which was rejected. The reason for the rejection, they just don't supply any information.

I can understand not supplying schematics while in warranty, but the unit is out of warranty and requires modifications I cannot make without a schematic.

Can anyone help me find a schematic?

*Francis A. Stengel Jr.
349 Stony Road
Lancaster, NY 14086*

Network Aid

We have just installed two Network 3 systems with 18 Model IIIs, and are interested in compiling a list and communicating with other educators using the Network 3.

We would also like to know if there is a Pascal compiler capable of working with this configuration. As usual, not enough information is available on NBasic, which is part of the system. Any information on NBasic would be appreciated.

*LeRoy Price
Benton Community School
Van Horn, IA 52346*

Needs a Password

I would like to get a copy of the 1793 Floppy Disk Controller Manual (about the 1793 FDC in the Model III) by Western Digital.

Also, what is Basic's password in TRSDOS 1.2 or 1.3 for the Model III? I would like to write programs that interact with Basic, but need to disassemble it first.

*V.S. Gavande
3005 W. Terrace
Austin, TX 78731*

100% NEW

80's 3 in '83!

And to celebrate we've published a special
ANNIVERSARY ISSUE,

containing

- * all new articles & programs.
- * over 500 pages of the same high 80 MICRO quality.
- * dozens of games and programs for your computer.
- * exclusive articles by well-known authors.
- * the most in-depth coverage of the Color Computer yet.
- * tutorials on having peripherals and software.
- * page after page of specials from 80's advertisers.
- * a 3-year 80 MICRO index—annotated and cross-referenced.

PLUS

THE FIRST 3D STEREOSCOPIC COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHIC

This amazingly versatile Anniversary Issue can go anywhere* with you. Fits easily in your briefcase or your purse. Lies flat in your knapsack. Rolls up to fit snugly in your glove compartment. Stores on any bookshelf. Looks great on any coffee table.

You can also get the amazing Special Edition LOAD 80 Companion to the Anniversary Issue. All those games and programs, just waiting for you to load. No more keyboarding. No more debugging. No more hassles.

You'd expect special editions of this quality to cost you hundreds of dollars. (Well, maybe dozens.) But for a limited time only, you can get the 80 MICRO ANNIVERSARY ISSUE for only \$5.95. That's right—\$5.95. And the LOAD 80 Companion is just \$9.95 for cassette, \$19.95 for floppy disk.

Note: This is an extra issue and will not be included as part of your regular subscription. So call today and order your very own Anniversary Issue and LOAD 80 Companion. Or give them as gifts. Just fill in the attached reply cards and drop them in the mail. Or call toll free—1-800-258-5473.

1-800-258-5473

Call today!

Operators are standing by (during business hours, of course).
MasterCard and Visa accepted. (American Express, too.)

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

* Use of this product in the shower is not recommended by the publisher.

3-D
GLASSES
IN EVERY
ISSUE

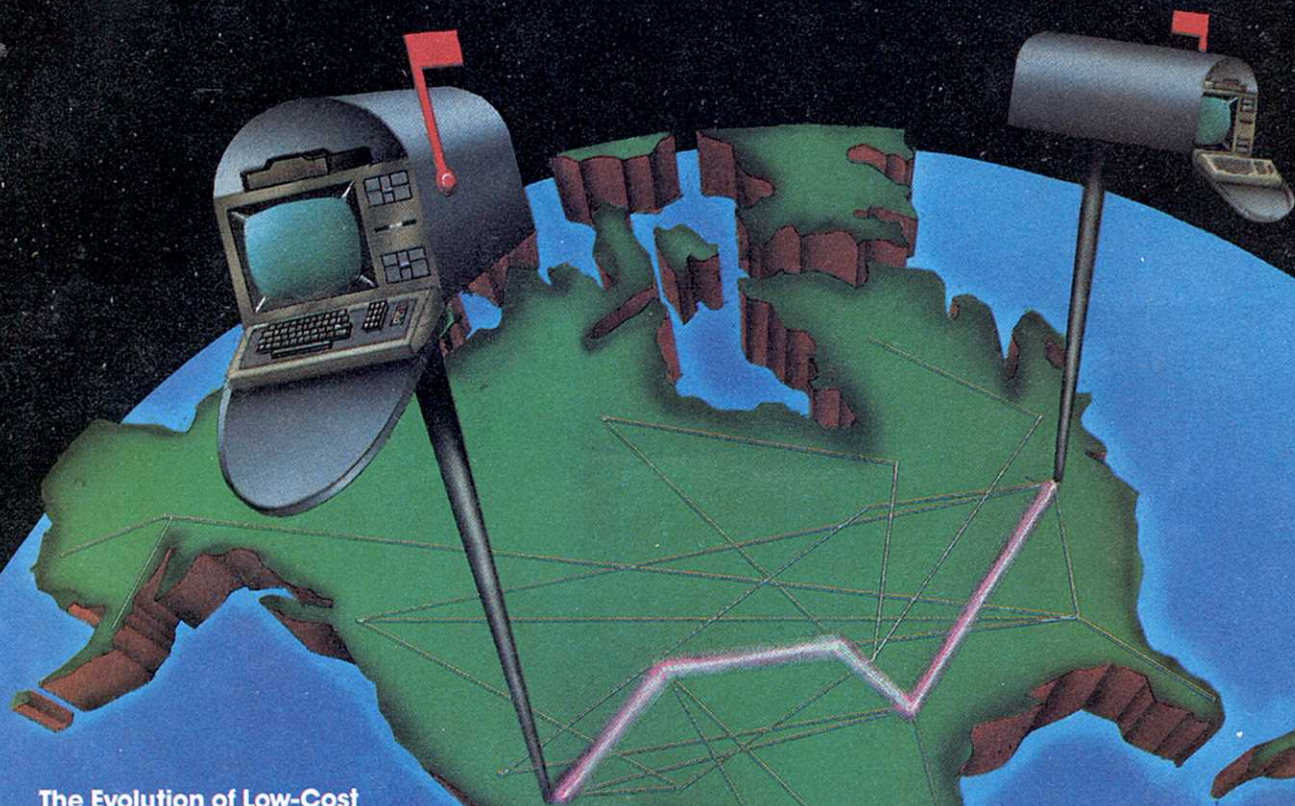
3-D COLOR
STEREOSCOPIC
COMPUTER
GRAPHIC

BUY
ONE
FOR A
FRIEND!

BUY ONE
FOR
YOURSELF

That's
That number again
That's

ACEMAIL



The Evolution of Low-Cost Electronic Communications

We believe AceMail is probably the most powerful, automated two-way message system available for anywhere near the price. But don't let the price fool you.

The Automated Computer Electronic Mail software offers some unprecedented clout in communications across the phone lines. From a completely unattended TRS-80, AceMail can look up a phone number, dial it, log/on to the system, upload and download ASCII files, log/off and wait until later to call another computer. You may also call AceMail from a remote location and exchange information.

A world of information is at your fingertips as AceMail offers speed and accountability in accessing branch office correspondence, sales reports, data banks and time sharing systems nationwide.

The multifunctional system is easy to use and comes with a complete users manual allowing even the inexperienced user to send and receive electronic mail in minutes!

If your TRS-80 is due to evolve in the world of electronic mail, then choose the communications system with ease and power—AceMail.

Written exclusively for the Hayes Stack Smartmodems and the TRS-80 Model I/III 48K with disk. AceMail operates on NEWDOS/80 or DOSPLUS and comes supplied on 'tiny' DOSPLUS ready to run.

Hayes Stack Smartmodem 1200—\$619.00

Hayes Stack Smartmodem 300—\$239.00

ACEMAIL 1200 Software—\$119.00

ACEMAIL 300 Software—\$79.00



ace computer products of florida, inc.

✓ 197

1640 n.w. 3rd street, deerfield beach, florida 33441 voice (305) 427-1257 data (305) 427-6300

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-327-2283

(Jake Commander, 80 Micro's technical consultant, is visiting his native England after a two and one half year absence.)

When the TRS-80 Color Computer hit the U.S. market in 1980, you could buy it for less than \$400. Not so when it hit the British market. Those curious chieftains at Tandy UK decided to foist it on a destitute populace for £439—about \$750.

But, Tandy doesn't have the market to itself any longer. There's a toy firm called Mettoy based in Wales, see. And this clever entrepreneur named Richard Wadman convinced them to look at the possibility of manufacturing a 6809-based computer. They looked. They liked.

Mr. Wadman was not a dullard. He knew that the 6809, being a Motorola chip, would be in its element in a setup involving other Motorola chips, such as a color video display generator. And wouldn't it work oh so well with a Motorola synchronous address multiplexer?

Mr. Wadman didn't stop there, either. How about having Microsoft take care of the extended Basic in ROM? No problem. How about making the cartridge pinout the same as the TRS-80 color machine? Of course. How about 32K as standard? Naturally. And a real keyboard? And plenty of software? And a parallel printer output? And a price of £200 (about \$360)? Bye-bye Tandy Color Computer.

The name of this little giant killer of a color computer might strike fear into the hearts of many executives in Texas. It is called The Dragon, which is the national symbol of Wales, where 1,500 of these beasts are cranked out every week.

Come on, computer experts. You should see a pattern emerging here. The situation is remarkably similar to one that existed a few years ago.

In 1976, you could go to a Radio Shack store in the United States and buy a wonderful new gadget called a 4K Model I Level I TRS-80 for \$400. You could get away with an el cheapo cassette recorder for storage, and it wasn't too difficult to get an electronics nut to convert the portable TV to a TV/monitor. Up and running for \$400—not a bad deal. I'm convinced that Radio Shack owes its success with the TRS-80 to this relatively painless way of



A dragon threatens Tandy

getting hooked into microcomputing.

Meanwhile, what was happening on the other side of the pond, back in the United Kingdom? Not a lot. While America was devouring all it could get, Tandy UK was preparing for its part in the TRS-80 success story. Unfortunately, it seems that Tandy UK management wasn't using its brains.

Instead of giving the less affluent British people a chance to buy a micro for £200 (the exchange rate at that time), Tandy hit Joe Public smack in the face with a bill for about £500.

Importing that American technology must have been costing Tandy UK a lot of money. Or, more likely, Tandy UK was making a fortune.

In the UK, the system came complete with a Tandy monitor and a Tandy cassette recorder whether you liked it or not. Just to rub it in, the cassette recorder was the type that left magnetic glitches on your program or data whenever you stopped it with the remote on/off.

Good deal, eh what? Commodore proceeded to wipe the floor with Tandy, and that blasted PET machine became a

dominant force in a large part of Europe.

Tandy should have learned from the experience, but it didn't. Here comes the TRS-80 Color Computer (a year late), and I'm already getting a sense of déjà vu. As the PET did a few years ago, The Dragon could also leave the Tandy management with its mouth hanging open.

I'm not saying Tandy UK will have its nose rubbed in it yet again. I don't have to, do I? It's going to happen whether I say it or not. Tandy is already doing the usual things—dropping the price and introducing a more aggressive marketing campaign. Tandy will no doubt rip The Dragon to pieces, accuse Mr. Wadman of stealing their design, and try to sue him.

I've met Mr. Wadman, and, as I've said, he's no idiot. He used the Motorola setup as used in the TRS-80 Color Computer, designed his own input/output circuitry, and placed it in his own box with 32K and a high-quality keyboard. The Dragon will withstand any scrutiny Tandy cares to give it. Sorry boys, you'll have to try harder.

Just in case the boys at Fort Worth are feeling sorry for their British counterparts, I can gleefully tell them that The Dragon will be in America at the start of 1983. I've been told the target price is \$350 for the U.S. market. Mr. Wadman wouldn't divulge where it will be sold, but he said it will be in a big chain store that "has a big catalog."

The Dragon is likely to scorch some profits at Tandy, whether UK or stateside. I can't wait to watch the feathers fly. (See related story on page 370.)

Escaping Depression

Gloom. Gloom and despondency seem to be the operative words here. More than 3 million people unemployed in a nation of 55 million. Unemployment continues to climb.

From the gathering gray clouds overhead to the dwindling gray crowds at the pub, there's a gloomy acceptance of the whole situation. Statistics from major breweries show that people aren't buying as many drinks as they used to. If the British are staying away from the pubs, something has to be exceptionally wrong.

However, microcomputing seems to

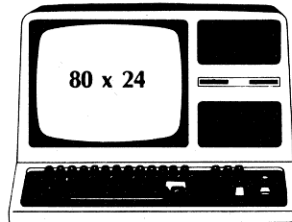
TRS-80®
MOD. III

FINALLY

TRS-80®
MOD. I

80x24 VIDEO DISPLAY PLUS! 112 K AND CP/M®

Others offer you CP/M or 80x24.
We give you what you've been
waiting for.



SPRINTER™ "Double Your Speed"

Speed-up cuts computer operation time for accounting, word processing, etc., in half. Saves Time and Money.

- Automatic Slow-down for disk I/O (defeatable).

SPRINTER III (MOD. III) \$99.50
SPRINTER I (MOD. I) \$99.50

- "DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER" \$129.50
- Run 5¼ or 8" drives
- Adapter utilizes new technology for high performance at a lower price.

"MODEL III Disk Controller"

- Double density with full features 8" drive capacity. Board only (DX-3D) \$189.95

SPECIAL!!! HOLMES EXPANSION INTERFACE SYSTEM (Mod. I) \$399.00

- Includes: Double Density Disc Controller (DX-2D), RS232 w/32K RAM (RX-232M), Metal enclosure (MF-1).

The Holmes System surpasses other interfaces in quality and technology.

**Model I and III controllers and double density adapter include state-of-the-art LSI Data Separators which require NO adjustments and do not "drift" out of alignment.

Double Density Disk Controller
w/8" drive capacity (DX-2D) \$189.95
RS232 (RX-232) \$119.50
RS232 w/32K (RX-232M) \$199.50
Case/power supply — for
4 plug-in boards (MF-1) \$99.50
Case — for
2 plug-in boards (MF-2) †

VID 80™ "80 Character Video"

- Adds all the extra ram and logic necessary to convert to an 80 character, 64K or 112K CP/M system.
- Functions in 80x24 or 64x16 character mode.
- Contains same video controller as IBM personal computer and TRS-80 Model II.
- Software patches available for many programs.†
- Reverse video (full screen).
- Improved graphic resolution.
- Easy plug-in installation inside case.
- Two models available:
Model III (VX-3) and
Model I (VX-1)
- CP/M system requires purchase of Holmes CP/M package.
- VX-1 requires upgraded monitor for 80x24.
- VX-1 requires purchase of MF-1 or MF-2.
- VID 80 (VX-3, VX-1) \$279.95
- VID 80 plus 64K CP/M (Holmes package) \$399.00
- VID 80, Holmes CP/M package and 64K added memory (112K total) \$499.00

"48K MEMORY WITHOUT AN INTERFACE"

- Adds memory INSIDE keyboard up to 48K
- IM-2 w/16K (32K total) \$119.50
- IM-2 w/32K (48K total) \$139.50
- †Call or write for price

holmes
engineering inc.

Peripherals Division
3555 South 3200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119
(801) 967-2324



✓ 153

DISTRIBUTORS:

Bi-Tech,
Bohemia, NY (516) 567-8155
Level IV Products,
Livonia, MI (800) 521-3305
M & M Micro Mart,
Montreal, Canada (514) 731-9486

DEALERS:

Laguna Hills, CA (714) 779-0467
Oceanside, CA (714) 757-4849
Pasadena, CA (714) 749-0299
Pasadena, CA (213) 681-6797
San Diego, CA (714) 275-4243
Ventura, CA (805) 499-2619
Aurora, CO (303) 693-8400
Denver, CO (303) 741-1778
Deerfield Beach, FL (305) 427-1257
Titusville, FL (305) 267-6414
Dunwoody, GA (404) 396-0034
Chicago, IL (312) 782-9750
Geneseo, IL (309) 944-4111
Indianapolis, IN (317) 898-0331
Pittsburg, KS (316) 231-3670
Shawnee, KS (913) 631-2029
Bremen, KY (502) 754-5313

Framingham, MA (617) 872-9090
Medway, MA (617) 533-8433
Roslindale, MA (617) 327-6831
Detroit, MI (313) 538-1112
Garden City, MI (800) 521-6504
Lansing, MI (517) 482-8270
Midland, MI (517) 631-3090
Pontiac, MI (313) 673-2224
Plymouth, MI (313) 397-3126
Columbia, MO (314) 474-6064
Columbia, MO (314) 449-5346
St. Louis, MO (314) 962-1638
Fort Benton, MT (406) 622-5651
Wycoff, NJ (201) 891-6380
Albuquerque, NM (505) 256-9708
Yaphank, NY (516) 924-9229
Cleveland, OH (216) 579-0648
Euclid, OH (216) 951-6502
Lancaster, OH (614) 653-1329
St. Paris, OH (513) 663-4558
Eugene, OR (503) 484-2834
Phoenixville, PA (215) 933-3441
Dallas, TX (214) 339-5104
Houston, TX (713) 455-3276
Houston, TX (713) 444-5405

San Antonio, TX (512) 349-9741
Portsmouth, VA (804) 484-6636
Portsmouth, VA (804) 397-9636
Wytheville, VA (703) 228-5800
Bellevue, WA (206) 747-3495
Lynnwood, WA (206) 775-6944

FOREIGN DEALERS:

Laval, Canada, (514) 387-2609
Victoria, B.C., Canada 382-1344
Laurie Shield Software,
Wingerworth, England
Luxulyan, Bodmin, England (0726) 850821
Victor Saleh,
Wembley, England
Graphie France,
Paris, France
Consultora Pscio Industrial,
Guatemala
Asp Microcomputers,
East Malmern, Australia
Computerware,
Koeln, West Germany
Computer Service,
Buerstadt, West Germany
Scotland (041) 883-1189

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

One year warranty on all products. Add Shipping/Handling — MF-1, MF-2, \$9.00 U.S., \$15.00 Canada, Overseas \$30.00. Other products add \$5.00 U.S. & Canada. All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. FOR INFORMATION SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE.** Reader service takes 8 weeks.

be alive and well. Software sales in a couple of stores in Birmingham have increased an unbelievable 1,000 percent over last year, with hardware sales trailing miserably at 500 percent.

Not only are microcomputers doing well, but the video industry's growth has been exponential since I was last here. (The two industries aren't as unrelated as you might think—they both involve the sale of hardware and software.) Every other hardware store is running its own video library, causing fierce competition on High Street with many overzealous traders going broke. But, all in all, the video business has blossomed, and a video recorder is almost as common a household item as a color TV.

Why are these two industries growing so rapidly amidst all the financial depression? Well, I've formed a little theory.

We might be going back to the caves—in a high tech way, of course. Back to the three-bedroomed, semi-detached suburban retreat equipped with TV, video equipment, and, in a healthy number of cases, a microcomputer.

After all, who wants to brave the gloom when all this perfectly harmless technological escape exists? All you have to do is while away the hours in electronic wonderment and the cold harsh realities of a recession disappear into the English fog. Just keep up the mortgage on the cave and the escape remains secure. ■

Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80* \$230 ppd.

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8 ± 1 bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt-driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, extra expansion card edge connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for \$5.00 ppd. Model III version \$250 ppd. To order, write or call

STARBUCK DATA CO.
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162
617-237-7695

✓205

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

MAILING LIST SYSTEM \$119.95

FOR TRS-80 (Tandy Trademark) Model I and III

WHAT SETS OUR SYSTEM APART?...

- Our system is configured specifically for large mailing lists (or small) on **floppy disk drives**. Some other major systems **run** on floppies but are really intended for use on hard disk drives. Such a system assumes that you have vast amounts of on line disk storage capacity...the continuity of the data is limited to what you can have on line at one time. To get the real benefit of such a system, one usually has to purchase expanded track/density floppy disk drives and even then the problem occurs when all the drives are filled with data. We have neatly solved this problem by allowing all your data disks to be maintained in continuous order...even though, due to the limitations of your drives, the list may be too large to all be "on line" at one time. Thus our system accommodates extremely large lists using your existing drives and yet avoids the "segmented" data problems of the hard disk approach.
- While it is fashionable to advertise all-machine-code systems, our system is primarily written in BASIC...with embedded machine code for the speed sensitive areas. What this means is that our system is **easy to modify**, yet extremely fast. This is very important since many users like to have custom modifications made (either by them or us) so as to fit some unique requirement. Our manual has a section devoted exclusively to such modifications...Remember all-machine-code systems are extremely difficult to modify.
- Continuity of the ordered data (even data spanning many disks) is not limited to a "session", but is permanent.
- Optional "backing up" of your data as-you-go is an integral part of the system and is not restricted to the end of a session. This is true even for deletions.
- The length of our data fields are more than adequate to accommodate even your longest names/addresses.
- Adjusts to a 32K memory although full use is made of a 48K memory...Can be used with any DOS including TRSDOS.
- The program disk does not have to stay on line, thus freeing more space for data storage.
- Load and scroll through entire entries or selected fields. Edit as you scroll or go directly (takes about 2 sec.) to a specific entry and edit or delete.
- Our automatic repeat feature allows often used names/addresses to be entered with a single key stroke.
- Each disk entry optionally "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Continuing **expert** support just a phone call away. You will be able to discuss your problems/modifications with the authors.
- **Money back guarantee if not fully satisfied.**

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:

- Simple to use, even for the novice...menu oriented.
- Permits **2260** names "on-line" with 40 track double density drives and almost **5000** names with 80 track drives. The older 35 single density drives permit 1025 on-line entries...made possible with our unique data compression techniques.
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries). Both orders can exist **simultaneously** on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow. Ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Master list printout of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of labels)...extremely useful.
- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized".
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended.
- Supports 9 digit zips, **Canadian zips**, and foreign abbrev.
- Optional second address line.
- Optional reversal of names about commas. This permits disk storage in last-name-first order to facilitate meaningful order-

ing while the printout will be in "natural" order.

- Permits telephone, account, and/or serial numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or labels 1, 2, 3 or 4 across.
- Can print individual labels at time of creation or editing.
- Test label/envelope printing allows you to make vertical and horizontal adjustments with ease...
- Transfers old files to our system.
- Selective printout by specific zips or zip ranges.
- Plenty of user defined fields with provisions for simultaneously purging and/or selecting the printout...even allows for inequalities...Powerful and easy to use.
- Editing is simply and fast...direct access or automatic search...Batch transfer or edited entries to backup disks.
- Optionally provides for duplicate labels.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still maintained!
- All labels optionally support an "Attn." line with provisions for multiple entries. This permits mail to be sent to several people at given addresses...conserves disk space.
- All 0's are replaced by easier to read O's in addresses.
- Continuous display of number of labels/envelopes printed.
- Extensive use of error traps...even recovers from a power failure during a printout.
- Extensive assortment of extra cost options for customized master list printout (in addition to the standard one mentioned above), transfer of entries between disks, summary reports, and "publisher's" type multiple list label printouts.
- Hardware requirements...32K, printer, and 1 or 2 drives.

LOOK!

FORM LETTER (Use with Mail List System) \$39.95

Create letters and store on disk with provisions for later retrieval and additions. Then print your letters using your mailing list.

- Same select and purge features as mailing list system.
- Select either continuous fanfold or "cut sheet" paper.
- Selectable tabbing, test printing, and paging.
- Allows regular or legal size pages.
- Greetings are selectable by codes on mailing list. Options include Mr./Mrs., First/Last Name, global, or user defined.

SUPER CALENDAR (Supplied on tape only) \$19.95

Prints out calendars of individual months of years ranging from 1583 to any time in the future. Standard banker's holidays are noted...Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day...Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...Requires 16K and a printer.

Loan Amortization (Supplied on tape only) \$29.95

Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout that includes yearly summaries as well as "totals-to-date"...Several options for calculating interest including one that pushes the payment date ahead to the next business day if the regular pay date falls on a weekend or holiday.

FOOTBALL SCOUT (disk only) \$89.95

Charge local schools up to \$1000 per season for these sophisticated reports. Analyze the tendencies of opposing teams... Equivalent to that used by the pros.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Mailing List System | ☐ Loan |
| ☐ Form Letter | ☐ Football Scout |
| ☐ Super Calendars | |

Model I or III? _____

Total (Add \$3.00 for Shipping & Handling) _____

Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐

Card No. _____ /Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, & Zip _____

PRECISION PROTOTYPES ✓ 63

410 E. Roca Refugio, TX. 78377 (512)526-4758

The GAMER'S CAFE

by Rodney Gambicus

One step beyond the neon glow

When we left Eugene and headed south on Route 5, I had visions of San Francisco dancing in my head. We would set up the Cafe somewhere in Berkeley, bask in the sun, and rake in the dough. So when I woke up one morning to find ourselves in the middle of a God-forsaken desert, I was understandably upset.

Mad Max had been driving for 36 consecutive hours and when I looked into his eyes and saw little white rabbits hopping around, I knew we were in trouble. "Neon," he whispered. "Neon and phosphor. Microcosmic oneness. Hey Stella, put back those ash trays. Hit me, hit me, hit me..."

He paused, and stared wildly at the vast sandy wasteland that threatened to swallow us. Then he screamed, "Blackjack!"

And I knew where he was taking us: Las Vegas.

I was about to voice my objections when suddenly a hitchhiker appeared from nowhere on the side of the road. Max swung the van over and the fellow, dressed in a three-piece suit and carrying an umbrella, hopped in.

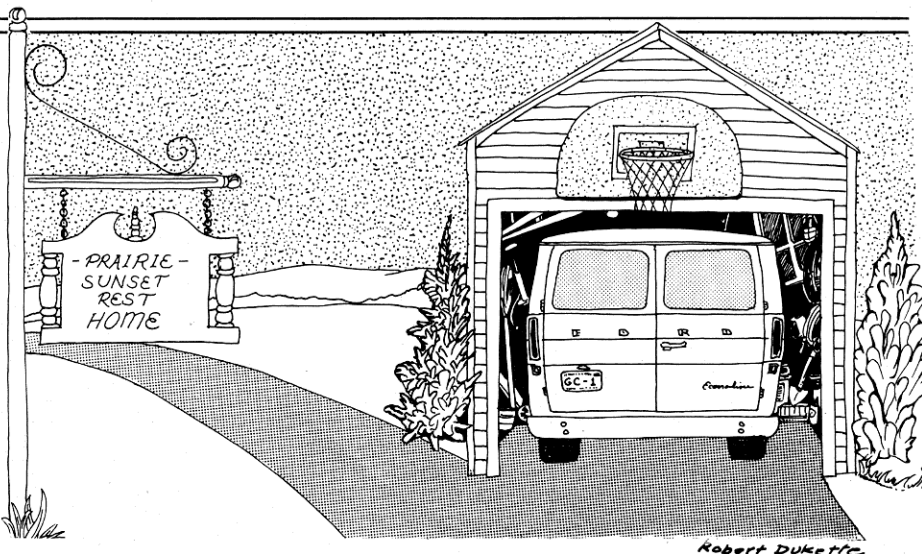
"Hi," he said. "I'm Jackson Dott, marketing coordinator at Microcomputer Games, a division of Avalon Hill. Want some information on our latest games?"

"Gee, I guess so," I said.

He then proceeded to tell us all about Fredericksburg, Close Assault, and Diplomacy, all due for release this month.

Fredericksburg is a two-player Civil War game, giving Generals Ambrose Burnside and Robert E. Lee a rematch to see whether Burnside can avenge the famous Union defeat. Close Assault is a one- or two-player World War II game, featuring hand-to-hand and infantry combat and other war-like stuff. Both are actually board games, with the computer handling combat resolution.

Diplomacy is a whirl of pre-WWI alliance-forming and backstabbing. I said it sounded like you needed a diabolical



mind to play it. Dott agreed. Max merely gurgled.

"By the way," I said. "Have you guys gotten any negative feedback on V.C., that microcomputer game of operational-level combat in Vietnam?"

"Not at all," he replied. "If you play the game, you'll find out it portrays any type of guerrilla warfare. And the idea is to make friends with civilians, not to kill. Say, can you pull over here? This is where I get off."

We stopped and he climbed out.

"Thanks for the lift, fellas," he said as he started to walk into the desert.

Winthrop had been sulking ever since Eugene, when Mad Max came aboard and cleaned Winthrop's clock in Sea Dragon. He'd taken to playing endless games of Black Death on our PMC Model 1/2, sucking on oolong tea and eating dry Cap'n Crunch. I was worried about his teeth, which were beginning to grow moss.

It happened shortly after we pulled into Las Vegas (or Lost Vagrants, as Max calls it). Winthrop booted up Sea Dragon in a final desperate attempt to overtake Max. Unfortunately, he didn't know that I'd accidentally spilled some Milk of Magnesia on the disk, creating several horrendous bugs. Suddenly, Winthrop's torpedoes were bouncing off ships and attacking his subs. When he surfaced for air, his supply decreased. Every time he hit the down arrow, his sub blew up. The final straw came when the nuclear reactor turned into a smile face and started whistling the theme song to "Leave It to Beaver."

Winthrop fled the van screaming. We chased him into Caesar's Palace, pick-

ing up his clothes as we went along. We finally caught him at one of the crap tables, but not before he'd swallowed the dice and thrown everybody's chips all over the room. Needless to say, the police took him away in a rubber truck.

Well, it turned out that the city attorney owned a Model I, and we were able to strike a deal. We gave him all our Big Five games, and he agreed to put Winthrop in the Prairie Sunset Rest Home instead of the slammer. And that's where he is now, pushing the nurse call button and yelling, "Dive! Dive!"

A short time later, I was at the poker table looking at a straight flush I didn't have when a waiter came up with a telephone. It was Soft Sector Marketing calling to tell me about three new games they've got scheduled for release this month.

Sneak Thief is Larry Ashmun's first totally original arcade game. You defend the gold treasure on an alien planet (as most of them are), zapping aliens (what else?), or dragging them off to jail (no rest homes here). Vexus is a 3-D arcade game from Factory Programming in which you pilot a spaceship through a tube in the sky, shooting down aliens as they approach. And Rally, also from Factory Programming, simulates driving a race car through a graphics maze, picking up flags and being pursued by "villainous cars" (their words). All three are Alpha or TRSSTICK joystick-compatible.

The folks at Soft Sector also want everybody to know that Color Computer versions of Alien Defense and (probably) Caterpillar are on their way.

When the waiter came to take the

phone, I noticed something suspiciously familiar about him.

"Say," I said, "Aren't you the former Boston Red Sox second baseman Pumpsie Green?"

"No," he said, and walked away.

* * * * *

When I got back to the van, I knew immediately that something was wrong, because the van wasn't there—only Mad Max, our two Pocket Computers, and the PMC. It took a while to get the truth from Max, who was air-guitaring to Jimi Hendrix's "Voodoo Child" wafting from a GTO waiting at a stop light, but it turned out that he'd lost the van in a crap-shoot with the head nurse at Prairie Sunset.

Well, we had enough money for a cheap motel room, and one sole remaining disk with Galaxy Invasion on it, so we figured that life could be worse. We could be in San Francisco, soaking up the sun and making lots of money. Who needs that kind of aggravation? ■

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

(For Filing by April 15, 1983)

For TRS-80* Models I and III

FEATURES:—

1. Menu Driven.
2. 70 + Tax Programs.
3. Basic; Unlocked; Listable.
4. Name/SS No./FS carried over.
5. Inputs can be checked.
6. Inputs can be changed.
7. I.R.S. approved REVPROC format.
8. Prints entire Form/Schedule.
9. Calculates Taxes, etc.
10. On std. 35-track, Mod. I format disk.
11. CONVERT for Model III.
12. Use GREENBAR in triplicate — don't change paper all season!
13. Our 4th Year in Tax Programs.
14. We back up our Programs!

Helpful programs to calculate and print the many Tax Forms and Schedules. Ideal for the Tax Preparer, C.P.A. and Individual. For just \$24.75 per disk, post-paid (approx. 60 grants per format disk).

Programs are designed for easy-use, with checkpoints to correct parts as needed. Results on screen for checking before printing.

In all, there are more than 70 individual Tax Programs. These include Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1120, 1120S, 1041 and 1065. Also Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP and SE. And, Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 3468, 3903, 4255, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4972, 5695, 6251 and 6252.

And, we have a disk we call "THE TAX PREPARER'S HELPER" which has programs for INCOME STATEMENTS, RENTAL STATEMENTS, SUPPORTING STATEMENTS, IRA, ACRS, 1040/ES, ADD W-2's and PRINT W-2's.

TRY ONE DISK AND SEE FOR YOURSELF. ONLY \$24.75 POSTPAID.

First disk is TR#1, and includes Form 1040 and Schedules A, B, C, D and G. \$24.75 POSTPAID.

Write:—

GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS

931 So. Bemiston • St. Louis, Mo. 63105

*T.M.Reg. by Tandy Corp. Ft. Worth, Tx.



ULTIMATE SOFTWARE

Ability:

- Library Commands
 1. All of TRS-DOS commands
 2. Lower case options
 3. Variable track support (35-80)
 4. Plus many more . . .

Utility Command

- 1. All of TRS-DOS commands
 2. Purge all files not needed
 3. Terminal control as to communication with another terminal
 4. Plus many more . . .

Languages

- 1. Extended basic
 2. Edtase - Editor Assembly
 3. Plus many more . . .

Write or call us now for the best investment of your life.
POS MODEL I, II, and III . \$85.00



THE GREATEST OPERATING SYSTEM UNDER THE SUN

All application program provide introductory discount - 20% off.

POS is truly the operating system that has the other DOS beat in price and ability.

Other available Software for MOD I, II, and III

- 1. A R Osborne \$350.
 2. A P Osborne \$350.
 3. G L Osborne \$350.
 4. P R Osborne \$400.
 5. ACT I - A R. A P, G L \$850.
 6. ACT II - A R. A P, G L, P R 1200.
 7. Inventory Control I . \$150.
 8. Inventory Control II . \$250.
 9. F M (creates programs) \$80.
 10. Wordit (mailing list and word processing) . \$150.
 11. Letterit (word processor) \$35.
 12. Sort \$45.
 13. And much more Call

As an introductory offer you can try POS for 10 days for only \$25.00. If your not satisfied, return the Diskette and manual for a refund, or send \$60.00 for the Master Diskette which can be backed up.

10 day trial Diskette w/manual	\$25.
Master POS	\$60.
Or just pay	\$85.

USAGE SOFTWARE GROUP

SOFTWARE with SUPPORT
1008 Shadow Run Drive
Lakeland, FL 33803
(813)-644-2038



✓509

32 FLAVORS IN LOW COST COMPUTERS



CP/M 64K

The Mod III Plus CX 140 system is an exciting new personal and small business computer that is both CPM & TRS-DOS compatible.

- 80 x 24 Display for CP/M
- 64K Bytes RAM Memory
- Microsoft BASIC language in ROM
- Internal Z80 ROM Diagnostic
- Z80 processor, 2MHz
- 4MHz speed up option
- 64 x 16 screen-TRS-DOS-,DOS+
- Cooling system
- Parallel printer interface included
- Anti-glare screen
- Cassette interface
- 2 Internal 40k Disk Drives
- Compatible with TRS-80® Model III —RS-232 serial interface option.

CPM applications software such as Wordstar, Datastar and Mailmerge launch this computer system into the small business and word processing marketplace. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3 operating system.

\$2699

Optional CP/M2.2 Operating System Available

MOD III PLUS 140

Computer consists of 48K bytes memory and a double density, dual disk drive system. The system is fully compatible with the Radio Shack® DOS and peripherals. Get 178,000 bytes of memory storage per disk.

**PRICE TOO
LOW TO PRINT
&
INCLUDES
DOS PLUS 3.3**

MOD III PLUS 240/280

Double or Quadruple your storage capacity to 700 or 1.4 megabytes. These machines have all of the features of the MOD III PLUS 140 and expanded storage. The 240 has double headed 40 track drives, while the MOD III PLUS 280 has double headed 80 track drives.

PRICES FROM \$1899

MOD III PLUS B/140

Especially designed for Business applications. Same as Model 140 and includes anti-glare screen, speed-up enhancement, RS-232 interface cooling unit and more. Also includes FREE business software package.

WORD PROCESSING

We are also offering a discount certificate entitling the purchaser to NEW SCRIPT by Pro Soft

FREE SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------|
| • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | • INVENTORY/SALES | • GAMES |
| • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE | • ANALYSIS | • EDUCATION SOFTWARE |
| • GENERAL LEDGER | • PAYROLL | • DOS PLUS 3.3 |
| | • INCLUDING AUDIO SELF-LEARNING CASSETTE | |

WINCHESTER HARD DISK

Our desk top business computer system, with approximately 5.7 megabytes of on line storage. The system includes a 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive for ultra-fast business requirements. An 80 track dual head disk drive is used for backup and for conventional floppy disk operation.

\$4399

32 FLAVORS IN ADD-ONS AND KITS

MTI DOES IT. Our CP/M 64K turns your TRS-80 Model III into two computer systems, with memory upgrade to 64K and an 80" x 24" column video card, you will convert your computer to a CP/M base machine.

LIKE THE BIG BOYS. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software used by companies like Xerox, Osborne, Eagle, Apple, Cromenco etc. What is better, is that you can switch back forth between TRS-DOS and CP/M modes, and our own Z-80 diagnostic monitor.

SIMPLE INSTALLATION. The CP/M 64K system plugs directly into the TRS-80 CPU board. You are ready to go!

HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS. You have available literally hundreds of programs written for many mini and micro computers under CP/M operating system.

CP/M-64K

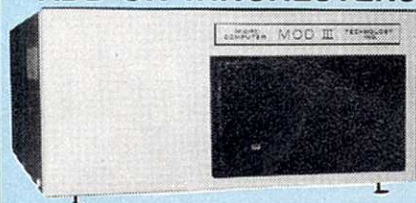
\$579

CP/M 2.2

\$119

Optional CP/M 2.2 Operating System Available

ADD-ON WINCHESTERS



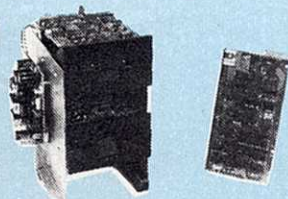
Add 5., 7.5, or 11. megabyte hard disk drive to any Model III. The complete self contained unit includes a Winchester drive, controller, power supply cooling system and cables in an attractive enclosure.

From \$1899

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

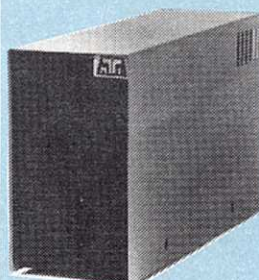
\$459

INCLUDES
DOS PLUS
OPERATING
SYSTEM
\$100 VALUE



A new low cost internal disk kit is available to expand your storage capability. With this kit, you may expand your 16K TRS-80® Mod III computer. Includes: 1-MTI 40 track, double density disk drive, power supply, controller, cables and DOS PLUS operating system.

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES



Add-on disk drives for the Model I and III are available in 40 and 80 track, single and double head configurations. Contact MTI or a local authorized dealer.

From \$289

Fairbanks, AK	(907) 456-2281
Anniston, AL	(205) 236-6396
Mesa, AZ	(602) 833-8949
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 241-1865
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 866-3233
Tempe, AZ	(602) 831-5376
Anaheim, CA	(714) 773-0240
Burbank, CA	(213) 841-4210
Camarillo, CA	(805) 987-1633
Covina, CA	(213) 332-4088
Goleta, CA	(805) 967-7628
Lancaster, CA	(805) 948-9807
Mission Viejo, CA	(714) 495-3782
Montclair, CA	(714) 626-4813
Orange, CA	(714) 771-0880
Placerville, CA	(916) 622-4640
San Diego, CA	(714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA	(408) 946-1265
Santa Monica, CA	(213) 393-5785
Studio City, CA	(213) 763-3425
Walnut, CA	(714) 594-9760
Groton, CT	(203) 445-5166
Washington, DC	(202) 363-9797
Wilmington, DE	(302) 762-0227
Mary Esther, FL	(904) 243-5793
Panama City, FL	(904) 769-8093
Tampa, FL	(813) 961-5269
West Palm Beach, FL	(305) 689-1200
Norcross, GA	(404) 449-8982
Tifton, GA	(912) 386-8367
Bettendorf, IA	(319) 355-2641
Buckingham, IA	(319) 478-2826
Sioux City, IA	(712) 255-8892
Belleville, IL	(618) 277-2354
Collinsville, IL	(618) 345-5068
Decatur, IL	(217) 429-8510

OVER 100 AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS CALL 714-979-9923 for the center nearest you



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, Inc.

Mundelein, IL	(312) 362-3440
Shreveport, LA	(318) 865-7189
West Monroe, LA	(318) 322-6479
Hopkinton, MA	(617) 435-4457
Springfield, MA	(413) 737-4562
Baltimore, MD	(301) 944-0200
Beltsville, MD	(301) 953-9600
Towson, MD	(301) 337-3808
Anoka, MN	(612) 427-5783
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 869-3245
Cameron, MO	(816) 632-6528
Columbia, MO	(314) 874-3216
Marshall, MO	(816) 886-6823
Slater, MO	(816) 529-3444
St. Louis, MO	(314) 241-7393
Bozeman, MT	(406) 586-0511
Missoula, MT	(406) 549-9715
Raleigh, NC	(919) 755-1175
Fargo, ND	(701) 280-0580
Paramus, NJ	(201) 342-2284
West Milford, NJ	(201) 728-8080

Las Vegas, NV	(702) 870-4138
Jericho, NY	(516) 333-2266
Lake Grove, NY	(516) 724-4490
Rome, NY	(315) 336-0266
Syracuse, NY	(315) 474-1442
Troy, NY	(518) 273-8411
Utica, NY	(315) 446-1028
White Plains, NY	(914) 761-9283
Mayfield Height, OH	(216) 449-4030
Toledo, OH	(419) 535-5897
Portland, OR	(503) 281-7640
Salem, OR	(503) 581-8056
N. Charleston, SC	(803) 747-5773
Lubbock, TX	(806) 763-5100
Longview, TX	(214) 759-2922
Missouri City, TX	(713) 499-5241
San Angelo, TX	(915) 658-3573
Falls Church, VA	(703) 536-5040
Reston, VA	(703) 471-0305
Anacortes, WA	(206) 293-5154
Bellingham, WA	(206) 647-1814
Spokane, WA	(509) 624-3203
Cheyenne, WY	(307) 632-9132

FOREIGN DEALERS

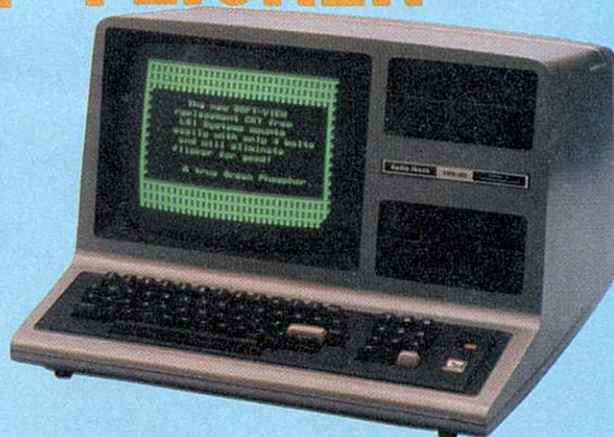
Argentina	(54) 132-1858
Australia	657-8023
Belgium	1663-2452
Burnaby, Canada	(604) 522-9877
Ottawa, Canada	(613) 741-7937
Helsinki, Finland	9064-4116
France	(341) 773-5493
Holm, Germany	4103-7393
Tel Aviv, Israel	325-8535
Capetown, S. Africa	2145-1047
Papeete, Tahiti	2-5447
Bangkok, Thailand	314-1161

Convert your TRS-80* into a World Class Computer

ALSO...
UNIQUE
RED & BLUE
CRT'S
AVAILABLE
NOW!

NOW ALSO
AVAILABLE
FOR
MODEL I
AND
OTHER
12" MONITORS

that
**REDUCES EYE FATIGUE
AND DOESN'T FLICKER**



...with LSI's new **Soft-View™** Replacement CRT...

The black & white "TV Screen" CRT (picture tube) which came with your TRS-80* model II or III is an inexpensive rapid "P4" Phosphor CRT intended for TV use. The display is actually strobing 60 times a second. No amount of "green plastic" will stop this strobing or eliminate the eye fatigue it causes. But a new **Soft-View™** CRT display tube with a slower decaying, colored Phosphor will.

- Available in slow-decay green (similar to new IBM* and APPLE III* monitors) or medium decay "European Orange" (easy on the eyes, elegantly beautiful, and the standard for CRT displays in Europe)
- Leaded glass stops X-ray emission
- Optional Anti-Glare Frosted Glass available to reduce eye strain from glare
- Easy installation — tube comes with pre-mounted hardware
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Ideal for Word-Processing & Programming, fast enough for Games & Graphics
- Finest quality double-dark glass and phosphor fields make the letters seem to be coming out of black space

Try This Test:



Turn the brightness control on your TRS-80* all the way up. Wave your hand up and down in front of the screen. See how jerky it seems? Just like in front of a strobe light! That's because the screen actually is strobing at you. A slower-phosphor CRT will reduce that troublesome strobe effect. That's why most of the newer monitors, from IBM* to Apple III* are using the new slow-phosphor CRT's.

LSI's new **Soft-View™** CRT

LSI SYSTEMS **Soft-View™** CRT's:

80M-183

- ☐ #GN42 Green Phosphor \$79.95
- ☐ #GN42G Green Phosphor with anti-glare \$89.95
- ☐ #OR34 Orange Phosphor \$89.95
- ☐ #OR34G Orange Phosphor with anti-glare \$99.95

ADD \$7 FOR PACKAGING AND UPS SHIPPING

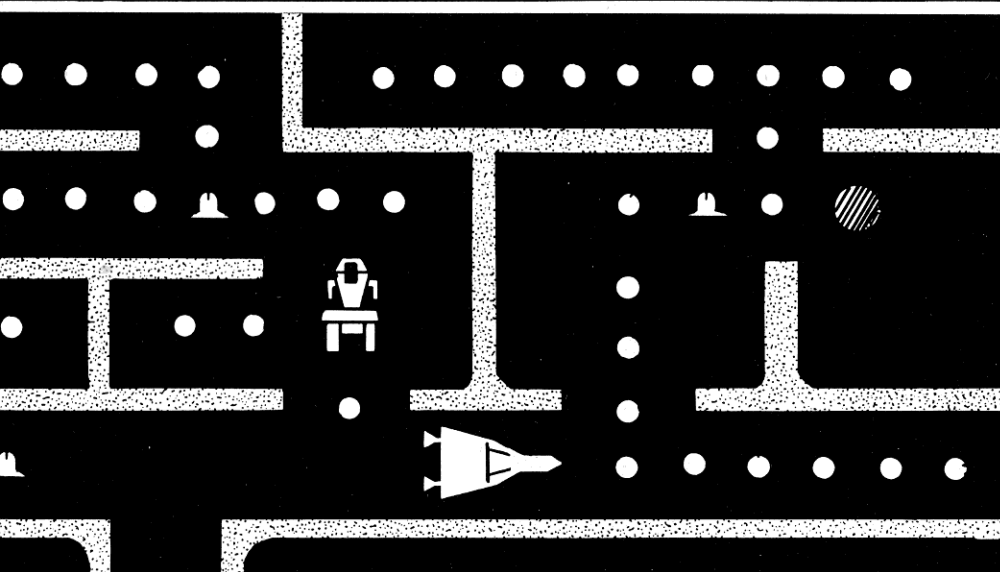


Langley-St. Clair
Instrumentation
Systems, Inc.

To Order Call:
1-800-221-7070
Dealer Inquiries Invited

132 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011 212-989-6876

IBM, APPLE* and TRS-80* are trademarks of IBM, APPLE Computer & TANDY Corp.



★★★★

Pac-Droids
Programmer's Guild
P.O. Box 66
Peterborough, NH 03458
Color Computer
\$19.95

by **Kerry Leichtman**

If a game clone is to be successful, it must imitate the original's good points, and add a few new twists of its own. Pac-Droids does just that. This new Programmer's Guild game is the best Pac-Man clone I've seen for the Color Computer.

The object of play is the same as the original game; you run around a maze gobbling up dots, energizer pellets, and drones. Rather than being a smiley face profile, you command a blue spaceship. Your enemies, the red drones and a blue drone robot, attempt to converge upon your ship until you eat an energizer pellet. Then they become scarce.

The game is more difficult than Pac-Man, and as a result more fun. The blue drone robot occasionally leaves dangerous droppings, called mines, in the maze. Running into one of these droppings will destroy your ship, as will taking on the powerful blue drone robot itself.

You are supplied with a weapon to use against these killers—the super bomb. Used properly, the super-bomb will destroy the blue drone and its mines. But the super bomb is not all

that discreet—it will also blow away your energy pellets. The super bomb will destroy everything in its path until hitting a force field (maze wall). So, if within one corridor you are faced with a charging blue drone, one of its mines, and your last energy pellet, close your eyes and take your fate. If you super-bomb your last energy pellet, you've also super-bombed your only hope in fighting the red drones.

You start the game with three ships and three super bombs. You can use all three super bombs with any one ship, but I don't recommend it. According to the documentation you get an extra ship and an additional super bomb for every 10,000 points. You also get a new maze for every 10,000 points, with a maximum of four different mazes. I can't verify that first-hand for reasons I'd rather not discuss. But I do know that if you use all three super-bombs, say, with your first ship, and then that ship gets destroyed, your next ship is likely to encounter a rejuvenated blue robot drone and its mines—with no super bombs to defend itself.

Charles Forsythe's use of the Color Computer's main attribute, color, is to be applauded. The monitor is alive with color, especially the title page. While I was researching (playing) for this review, many people stopped to watch the display (and laugh at my ineptness). The sound is less exciting. In fact, I kept turning the volume down to lessen the barrage.

A minor complaint is the seemingly slow reaction time when opting for keyboard input rather than joysticks. Your ship is more likely to be tracked

REVIEW CONTENTS

Pac-Droids	44
Bits 'n Bites About Computing: A Computer Literacy Primer .	45
C.C. Mailer and C.C. Merger .	45
Chatterbox	48
Trashman	53
Options-80	54
Log Electronic Notebook . . .	57
Incoprop	58
The Information Society	
As Post Industrial Society . .	61
Black Death	62
Tiny Compiler	63
The Grafyx Solution	65
SuperScriptsit	69
Review Digest	72

Our reviewers use a five-star rating system. One star represents the low end of this spectrum, while five stars represent the spectacular and high end of the spectrum.

down by the enemy when using the arrow keys than when directing movements with a joystick.

Another complaint, less minor, is that you only get three attempts before the game is over. Now I can understand the greed of arcade machines when they limit your play to three chances for a quarter. I remember getting five balls for a dime on pinball machines and three plays for a quarter. (And my father remembers the nickel movie.) But the point is, if no one is interested in machine turnover, why not allow for more than three plays a game?

For little kids the three-tries-you're-out is okay, because they take the time to master the play. But for an aging editor like me who didn't practice by dropping \$20 a week into Pac-Man, three tries is too few to get anywhere. I'm sure I'll never see the other three mazes. My highest score was 7,400. 10,000? Bah, humbug!

Complaints aside, Pac-Droids is one of the better games available for the Color Computer. ■

★ ★ ★

***Bits 'n Bytes About Computing:
A Computer Literacy Primer***
by **Rachelle S. Heller &
C. Dianne Martin**
Computer Science Press
11 Taft Court
Rockville, MD 20850
Hardcover, 174 pp.
\$17.95

by **Mary Gasiorowski**

As you read this page, stop for a moment and think about those who can't read—the illiterate—those who can't deal with the written word.

There are many more who can't deal with or understand computers—the computer illiterate. At a time when our lives are becoming increasingly computerized—from our alarm clocks, washing machines, and automobiles to our businesses—it is increasingly important that people understand what computers can and cannot do, how to use them, and the implications of computer use on our society. *Bits 'n Bytes About Computing: A Computer Literacy Primer* addresses this problem.

Bits 'n Bytes was written for the classroom teacher to serve as a source, and perhaps as a textbook. It covers a broad range of topics: what is computer literacy, where did computers come from, how do computers work, what computers can do for us, and how computers will affect our lives. Each chapter is organized into content, a list of key ideas (vocabulary words), a set of activities (including information on the purpose of the activity, and the materials and time required for each), and a list of related readings for teachers and students. In addition, an appendix includes a software evaluation checklist to help teachers evaluate educational programs for the computer. An extensive index aids in relocating specific topics or other references.

Computer literacy is a topic that can be introduced (to a varying degree of depth) at any age. However, there are few books that can be used at the elementary level. *Bits 'n Bytes* is one of those few. As a source book, it provides background material for the teacher, who can then decide how much to present to the students.

The broad range of activities can be used from elementary through junior high-school classes. The activities and

related readings are the best features of the book. The lists of related readings at the end of each chapter are extensive and varied, covering all aspects of computers, their history, and their use and misuse, and are clearly marked as to their intended audience (teacher, student, or both).

Some sample activities from the book include:

- making a scrapbook of the materials you collect about computers;
- writing a short story or poem that describes how you feel about computers;
- making a history time line showing the important events in computing history;
- making your own simple calculator using three wooden gears;
- preparing an oral report and poster about the use of computers in some area of life; and
- collecting want ads to see what computer-related jobs are being offered and what the qualifications are.

Bits 'n Bytes does not cover a specific programming language, as many introductory books do. The authors feel there are already many good programming books available, and more importantly, they did not want to commit their book to a particular language. This leaves the choice of a language—Basic, Pascal, Logo, or any other—to the discretion of the teacher or the situa-

tion of the system available.

Computer literacy has been defined by the National Science Foundation and the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium as knowing how computers work, the step-by-step technique for problem solving, social implications, being aware of computer applications, having a historical perspective on computers and future trends, and a person's attitudes toward computers. *Bits 'n Bytes* was written to address these topics. The authors admit, however, that on some topics they present a byte (a larger unit) of information, while on other topics, only a bit (the smallest unit). Don't expect to teach from this book alone!

Computer literacy is becoming a critical issue, and two important aspects of teaching the subject need to be summarized here. Computer literacy must be addressed to all ages. *Bits 'n Bytes*, as a source book, meets that challenge because it includes material for all ages and it leaves the presentation to the teacher. In addition, there is much to learn about using computers effectively and avoiding their misuse. It would be nice to have all that information in a single book; but that book does not yet exist. *Bits 'n Bytes*, with its thoughtfully prepared list of activities and related readings, is a very good place to start. ■

★ ★ ★ ★

C.C. Mailer and C.C. Merger
Trans Tek
194 Lockwood
Bloomington, IL 60108
Color Computer, 16–32K cassette
or 32K disk systems
C.C. Mailer, \$20; with
C.C. Merger, \$35

by **Scott L. Norman**

C.C. Mailer and C.C. Merger are convenient, inexpensive programs for Color Computer owners who prepare "mass" mailings of moderate size. C.C. Mailer is a stand-alone program that allows the user to maintain address files for the preparation of mailing labels. C.C. Merger is used to combine such files with text files created by Trans Tek's C.C. Writer word processor. The

package contains all the options necessary to sort address lists for selective mailings, and to customize form letters with properly formatted inside addresses and salutations.

C.C. Mailer

This is the heart of the system.

While C.C. Mailer is available on cassette, disk systems are far superior for the file manipulation required by this sort of program. Although dual disk drives give you even more freedom, most of my comments will specifically relate to single-disk operation.

C.C. Mailer is menu driven, and leads you through the process of entering data for your files in a very painless fashion. Up to 11 data fields are available, including two different code fields that can be used for sorting. Disk system records are limited to a total length of 128 characters; 720 such records can be accommodated by a 32K disk system. This is misleading, though. If only one

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command. The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminus, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

*...truly a state of the art word processor...
outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs \$49.95 on cassette, \$59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

✓ 121

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add \$2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

TRS-80™ MODEL III TRSDOS™ 1.3 Users

Super-DIR 1.3

SDIR a directory maintenance and display program enhancing present commands and allows unlimited access to your disk and disk files. Not recommended for those who need to be protected from themselves.

Among its many features:

- SDIR run under TRSDOS 1.3.
- SDIR abbreviated (horizontal or vertical) or super expanded listing with scrolling.
- SDIR graphic diskette map with areas marked by file type.
- SDIR map showing location of any file.
- SDIR single stroke commands.
- SDIR list files a granule at a time.
- SDIR sort by name, extension, size, starting location or back as it was.
- SDIR rearrange order for special needs.
- SDIR most modifications either temporary or permanent.
- SDIR create, kill, rename, change attributes or reposition files.
- SDIR reduce number of extents, speed up direct file handling.
- SDIR change any byte on disk.
- SDIR pack out holes in disk space.

Comes complete with manual which also describes the directory. How to add your name to boot message, substitute SDIR for DIR, backup protect your files like Scrsnit™ and many many more.

Price \$59.95. Send check or money order to:

SMS Products ✓ 499
1117 32nd. Ave, SE Albany, OR 97321
™ trademark of TANDY CORP.

REVIEWS

drive is available, capacity will be reduced because of the need to reserve space for the operation of the sorting option.

A fresh disk contains four programs: Mail, a short loader; C.C. Mailer itself; SORTCOM, the sorting routine; and Copy2, which is used to copy files in a two-drive system. C.C. Merger is an optional fifth program on the disk.

The user's first task is to make a back-up for a working copy. Since file control is manual, with the data file name being defined in the program, you have to make a fresh back-up disk for every address file. As far as the program is concerned, all data files are called CCMAILER/DAT.

You begin by running the Mail program. If there is a data file on the disk, it is automatically loaded at this point; if not, you will be prompted for a title for your new file. This will be displayed on subsequent listings and data requests. You are also asked to specify the date; C.C. Mailer keeps track of the last update, a rather professional feature. At this point, the main menu comes up:

- (U) UPDATE THE FILE
- (P) PRINT A FILE REPORT
- (L) PRINT LABELS
- (S) SORT THE FILE
- (E) EXTRACT FROM THE FILE
- (F) UPPER/LOWERCASE CONVERSION
- (Q) QUIT AND RETURN TO BASIC

The U option is used to build a file and to add, change, or delete records. A second-level menu guides you through the options. The data-entry/change screen identifies the fields by number. The 11 fields are:

- Title: limited to six characters, so MR&MRS will just fit.
 - First Name and Middle Initial: 15 spaces.
 - Last Name: 20 spaces.
 - First Line of Address: 25 spaces.
 - Second Line of Address: 20 spaces.
- Two lines are handy for specifying apartment numbers, company names, and so on. If this field is not used, it will print as a blank line on mailing labels, but C.C. Merger will delete it in the address portion of a form letter.
- City: 13 spaces, two positions allowed (e.g., New York can be written with a space).
 - State: Use the two-character abbreviations.

● Zip Code: Use the old five-digit codes. A nice feature is the disk program runs a consistency check on the zip code and the state abbreviation, and notifies you if there is a mismatch. You can ignore the message and proceed, which is handy for preliminary storage of data when you may not know the zip and want to leave the field blank.

● Telephone Number: 12 spaces, so you can't use parentheses around the area code. I use a single hyphen to separate it from the exchange.

● Code Field 1: Five spaces, with each treated as a separate one-character field for selection purposes.

● Code Field 2: Five spaces, treated as one field.

Data entry is easy; the command line prompts you for each field in turn. You can backspace and correct the field you're working on, but once it is entered, you must complete work on the record before the option to change anything becomes available again.

When using the Change or Delete suboptions of Update, you can identify the record in question by last name, or by one or both code fields. The codes are also used in doing selective printing, and generally add to C.C. Mailer's power and flexibility.

Code field 2 is pretty simple; think of it as a five-character, free-form keyword. You can search for any substring in this field, provided it is at least two characters long. To paraphrase an example from the documentation, if C.C. Mailer is used to maintain the membership list of some organization, then code field 2 might contain the month and year when each member joined, perhaps in the form MM/YY. If you wanted to identify everyone who became a member in 1980, you could just search for the substring /80.

Code field 1 enables you to encode status information about five categories, each having a distinct position in the field. When you specify the "mask"—the pattern—for searches on this field, you can indicate a "don't care" condition for any position with characters you know would not appear in the actual codes. For example, each position in code field 1 of our hypothetical membership list might contain either an A or an I to indicate active or inactive status in five specified activities. Should you wish to identify members participating in activities one and four, regardless of their other interests, then

TRS-80™

WOBOS™ I

WESTERN OPERATIONS

Basic Operating System

WOBOS I is a menu driven, prestructured program in BASIC that provides access to over 30 utility functions during development or actual use of a program. Its unique layout allows you to develop your programs within a well organized environment that provides a very strong foundation to build upon. You always had to start from scratch before but now, after loading WOBOS I, you'll start with over 11K of subroutines and system utilities. Imagine what this can do for your productivity! WOBOS I is not an accessory to your program. It actually becomes its foundation!

WOBOS I for Model III BASIC 03/01/82 12:34:56

PROGRAM MENU	UTILITIES
1 Your Program A	11 Data List
2 B	22 Sort
3 C	33 Renumber
4 D	44 Append
5 E	55 Memory Dump
6 Graphics Synthesis	66 Map
7 Special characters 0-31	77 Size
8 91-127	88 New Data Entry
9 192-255	99 Device I/O

Illustrated above is the Primary Menu of WOBOS I for Model III. In addition to the features shown, the DEVICE I/O generates a separate 9-choice menu that will allow you to compile, update, sort and output your data files. It also includes a utility that will save both the DATA and WOBOS I on tape and/or disk.

With controllable SOUND!

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

Model	III	I	COLOR
BASIC MODEL III	DISK	LEVEL II	DISK
P-N	CC1021	CD1031	CC1022
			CD1032
			CC1023
			CD1033

Shipped First Class Airmail at no extra charge if you mention this ad.

ON QUALITY CASSETTE & MANUAL

ORDER PHONE (503) 649-4526 ONLY \$35

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO:

WESTERN OPERATIONS ✓ 179
6640 SW 173 AVENUE, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97007

Dedicated to Excellence since 1976

• TRS-80 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

FAST
ARCADE
ACTION

The Rush Is On...

with
TIME RUNNER

An adventuresome space pioneer, you have been selected to participate in the 1st Intergalactic "Space Rush." Newly discovered territory is yours for the taking! All that you have to do is to stake it out as fast as possible. Sounds easy? Well, there are these defender-droids who will block your moves and team up to get you. Also, staking out hyperspace is not so easy. Its value decreases with each additional moment you take to capture it. Are you ready for battle with the defender-droids and incredible space wealth? Take the challenge! Race for it!

All games are 100% machine language for top quality graphics, music and sound effects. Games are also joystick compatible. Games are TRS-80 Lev. 2, MOD I/III compatible. Specify tape (16K) or disk (32K). Tape version will not transfer to disk.

Price per game \$24.95 disk or tape. Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada), please add \$5.00. Visa, Mastercharge accepted, write in with card number and expiration date.

FUNSOFT

28614 Canwood
Agoura, CA, USA 91301
213-991-6540

Dealer inquiries invited.

Joystick Compatible. ✓391
Written by Y. Lempereur



the search mask might be A**A*.

As I mentioned above, every time you employ the code fields for a search, you are given the option of specifying whether a match should be found on either field, or both. That is, you can AND or OR the search criteria.

It is a good idea to sort the file whenever records have been changed or added. The sort option invokes a two-level reverse ripple sort that works on last names within each zip code. The program asks if there is a scratch disk on drive 1, but it will work on single-drive systems; it just requires more space on the disk. A nice, chatty routine, it gives you a running commentary as it loads the sorting and merging programs and goes about its business.

Printed Output

You can request a complete or partial printout of a C.C. Mailer file with the main menu's P option. The left side of the printout contains the four lines of name and address data for each record, formatted as they would be for labels. The telephone number and the two code fields are printed at the right of this material. Printouts of this kind are useful for archival purposes.

The real payoff is in the preparation of mailing labels. The L command gets you started. You are given the usual selection options, and can also ask for a trial print of a dummy label. This is to help you get your tractor-feed labels properly aligned in the printer, which is set up for one-inch-high labels, six-lines-per-inch feed. A final option is the treatment of the code fields. You can delete them from the actual labels, or have them printed. If you choose the latter, the codes will appear on the top line of each label, indented to comply with postal regulations.

C.C. Mailer's F command is important for professional-looking labels. The output options I've already discussed treat all text as uppercase. If you use the F command before printing, though, your labels and form-letter salutations will have proper capitalization. To be specific, F leaves the first letter in each alphabetic field a capital. Each succeeding letter is converted to lowercase unless it follows a blank, or a character whose ASCII code is less than 65; this takes care of punctuation marks. One result is that each half of a hyphenated name will be properly capitalized: Smith-Jones. MR&MRS is properly

converted to Mr&Mrs, and the name of the XYZ Corp. will come out Xyz unless you insert spaces: X Y Z Corp. The state abbreviation is left as two capital letters.

One more option, Extract, is used to copy data into a new file without code fields. The primary application is C.C. Merger; the extracted file is used for the inside address and salutation. The F option can be used before E, too. When E is invoked you are given the usual opportunity to specify search fields, and are then asked for a file name. With a single-drive system, you might as well be lazy and let the program assign its default name of CCMAILEX. If you have multiple drives, however, you can keep your extract files on a specific drive and designate this in the file name.

C.C. Merger is used to prepare form letters with individualized inside addresses and salutations. It requires an extract address file from C.C. Mailer, and a text file prepared with C.C. Writer. The text file has to have the proper embedded command to link with the address file, but that's easily accomplished; when preparing the letter, just omit the address/salutation section and replace it with the command /ms. When the program is run, it will print the proper inside address (three or four lines), skip two lines, and then print a salutation in the form "Dear TITLE LAST NAME," using the data from each extract record in turn. Note that suffixes such as Jr. or III will not appear in the salutation.

The /ms command can be stacked with other C.C. Writer commands. For example, to skip two lines before printing the inside address, use the combination /s2/ms. If you are preparing a series of letters with a common salutation

such as Dear Friend, put the salutation in the text file and precede it with /m. The individual inside addresses will still be printed.

The mechanics of running C.C. Merger are pretty simple. Assuming the two files are on hand, you just enter "RUN CCMERGER." You are prompted for the address file name, the text file name, and then the program takes off on its own. (By the way, that prompting order is the reverse of what the manual claims.)

File chaining is not supported by C.C. Merger, so you'd better not write anything like a 20-page form letter. If you must, you could take the manual's suggestion and run just the first page under C.C. Merger. Also, at this time the program will not allow you to insert a variable field in the middle of a letter to pick up a last name for personalizing. Bill Dye of Trans Tek says that the logic is all there, but he has not implemented this feature in order to keep a rein on the size of the package.

He also advises that C.C. Mailer owners insert LW=0: at the beginning of program line 1310 in order to properly handle the case of a blank Title field.

The two programs work well with each other and with C.C. Writer. The documentation accompanying my review copies had a few rough spots, mostly the result of the programs' rapid evolution. Bill Dye has a record of supporting his products, though, and I'm happy to report that recent supplements to the manual have cleared up the earlier problems; there should be no difficulty with material being shipped now. If you are involved with an organization that has to produce bulk mailings, the Trans Tek package can be of great assistance. ■

★★★★

Chatterbox

VoiceTech Industries
P.O. Box 499
Fort Hamilton Station
Brooklyn, NY 11209
\$24.95

How to Make Your Computer Talk for Under \$50

by Earl Savage

If you have a little electronics know-how, the inexpensive VoiceTech method can give your machine the ability to talk back to you.

The manual title, *How to Make Your Computer Talk for Under \$50*, describes its contents very accurately. Even if you purchase every component at the local Radio Shack, you can build this synthesizer for \$49.51, including an edge-card connector and ribbon cable.

The Manual

The 38-page manual is well written. It contains an explanation of human

**FAST
ARCADE
ACTION!**

THE FUN FOUR FROM FUNSOFT

THE BLACK HOLE

It was a dark day for the Galactic Empire as the dreaded Dorian launched their invasion. A lightning counter-attack by the Galactic fleet was successful however and destroyed the alien invading force. Only their leader has escaped and taken refuge at the bottom of a black hole. Your mission is to seek out and destroy this creature. Will you survive the perils leading to the black hole? Are you a match for the cunning Dorian leader? A great challenge!

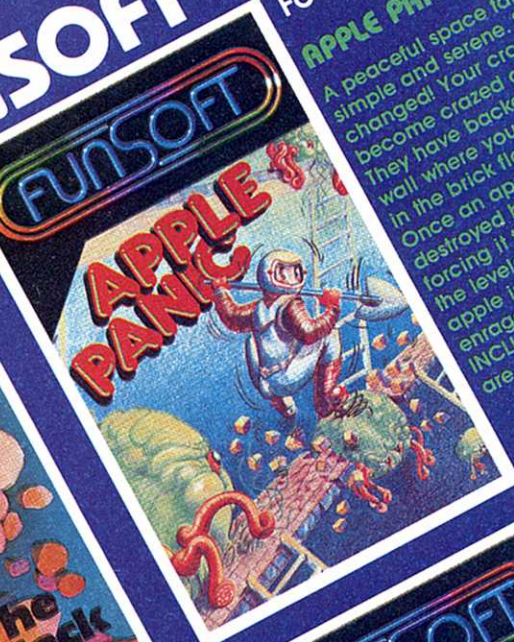
BABLE TERROR

A tired knight, returning home from the crusades, you find your castle surrounded by a strange labyrinth. A peasant advises that your trusted staff has betrayed you and constructed the walls to prevent your return. With a sneer he tells you of the Bables and other creatures roaming the maze-like complex. Can you find your way through this maze where you can see but a few yards? In spite of danger lurking around nearly every corner, you are confident. Your travels have provided you with a flask of green liquid which allows you to become temporarily invisible. You are off to slay Bables and face other unknowns and reclaim what is rightfully yours. INCLUDES VOICE!



Joystick Compatible.

Written by Y. Lempereur



For the TRS-80, Lev 2, Mod 1/III.

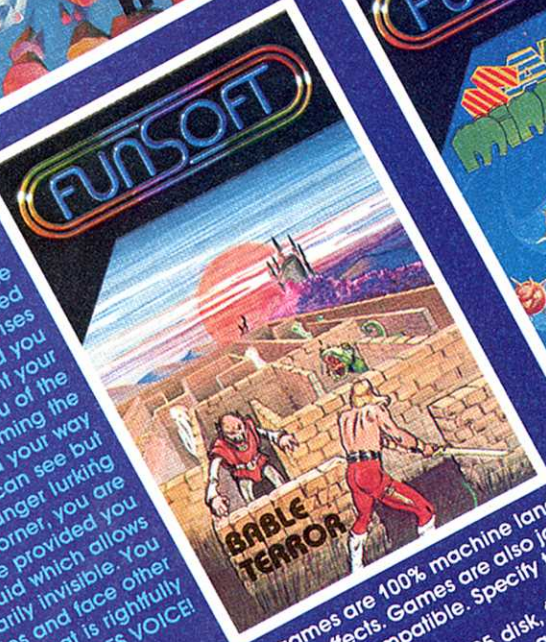
APPLE PANIC

A peaceful space farmer, your life is changed! One day all this has become crazed and has turned upon you. They have backed you up to the ladder. Once an apple is stuck in a hole, it can be destroyed by beating it over the head, thus forcing it through the hole to squash on the levels below. If you don't reach the apple in time, it will crawl out, more enraged than ever, and try to get you. INCLUDES VOICE AND MUSIC! High scores are automatically saved on disk version.

**INCREDIBLE
REAL-TIME
GRAPHICS!**

MAD MINES

The Force has laid siege to your planet! An ever-lightening force field is being applied around your planet space. Mad mines are being sown into this ever diminishing space. As their mad, fast action speeds up, the situation becomes more difficult. Can they all be destroyed? Will you survive? Only your quick response and fast reflexes will tell.



BABLE TERROR

All games are 100% machine language for top quality graphics, voice and sound effects. Games are also joystick compatible. Games are TRS-80 Lev 2, MOD 1/III compatible. Specify tape (16K) or disk (32K). Tape version will not transfer to disk. Price per game \$24.95 disk \$19.95 tape. Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada), please add \$5.00. Visa, Mastercard accepted - write in with card number and expiration date.



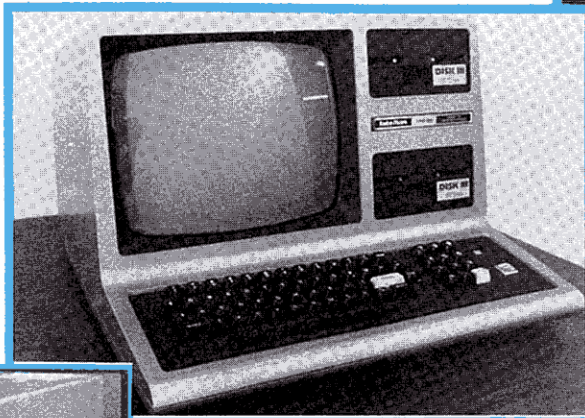
Funsoft, Inc.
28611 Canwood St., Agoura, CA 91301
(213) 991-6540
Dealer inquiries invited.

SPECIAL-PURCHASE

TRS-80 MOD III

48K — 2 Drive
— DISK III
TRSDOS &
Manuals

\$1775



6.3 to 38 MEG

Winchester External Hard
Disk III beginning at

\$1899

Optional HD III:

9.5 meg	\$2099
19 meg	2799
2 x 6.3 meg	2899
2 x 9.5 meg	3199
2 x 19 meg	4399

EXTERNAL FLOPPIES

for MOD I
or III

\$275

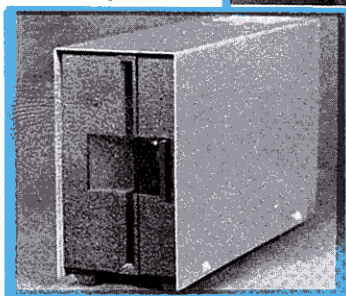
Fully compatible, 120 day warranty

80 TK or 2 sided

\$395

80 TK & 2 sided

\$515



CHECK THESE GREAT BUYS ON OTHER PRODUCTS:

Epson MX-80 w/graphtrax	\$475.00	C.I.TOH & Diablo Ribbons	5.95	Novation Cat Modem	175.00	Drive Extender Cable	12.00
Epson MX-80 ft	575.00	DC Hayes Smart Modem	259.00	Novation D Cat Modem	199.00	Head Cleaning Kit 5 1/4"	14.95
Epson MX-100	750.00	DC Hayes Micro Model II	339.00	Percom Doubler II	169.00	Disk & Other Mysteries Book	19.95
MX-80 Ribbons	12.50	OKIDATA Microline 80	359.00	Percom Data Separator	29.95	Basic & Other Mysteries Book	27.50
MX-100 Ribbons	30.00	OKIDATA Microline 82A	529.00	Paper 9 1/2 x 11 (Fanfold)	29.95	NEC Ribbons (Min. 6)	5.95
Epson Graphtrax	75.00	OKIDATA Microline 83A	799.00	Paper 14 7/8 x 11 (Green Bar)	34.95	Printer Cable	25.00
C.I.TOH F-10 40 cps	1,695.00	OKIDATA Tractor	75.00	Verbatim 5 1/4" Diskettes	26.90	LDOS Operating Sys.	129.00
Tractor	200.00	Lexicon Modem	125.00	Maxell 5 1/4" Diskettes	39.00	DOSPLUS Operating Sys.	149.00
				Nashua 8" Diskettes	42.95		

NOW OPEN — VR DATA COMPUTER CENTER 616 Baltimore Pike, Springfield, Pa. (Delaware County)

DISK III

SINGLE DRIVE **\$599**

Disk III Dual Drives	\$864.00
Disk III No Drives	435.00
TRSDOS & Manual	21.90
DOS PLUS & Manual	149.00
LDOS & Manual	129.00
2 Sided or 80 Track Drives add \$120. ea.	
2 Sided & 80 Track Drives add \$240. ea.	

MODEL III

COMMUNICATIONS

**VR-RS232
\$80**

Direct Replacement For
R.S. RS232, Fully Tested
& Burned-In, Easy
Installation, 120 Day
Warranty, Programmable
Pinout, Prototype Area

**D-CON
\$299**

Integral Modem, NEEDS
NO RS232 — Direct
Connect, Programmable
Dialing, AUTO ANSWER/
ORIGINATE, Easy
Installation

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED
CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.

**Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102**

ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY A 120-DAY
WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject
to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks
of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.

8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

VRdata

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

MasterCard

VISA

speech and synthesizing methods sufficient to form a foundation for later computer programming. Without getting too deeply into the complex subject of phonemes and allophones, you get enough background to make your initial efforts useful.

Phonemes are the constituent sounds of a language; allophones are the acoustic signals/sounds of the phonemes. There are about 64 phonemes in English and the VoiceTech synthesizer uses a group of 64 allophones to create words.

This part of the manual emphasizes that programming speech uses the sounds involved—not the letters used to spell the words. The available allophones are listed with illustrations of their sounds and hints for their uses.

Another section of the manual gives programs for the Model I, the Model III, and two other computers. The programs are annotated, and include a thorough explanation of their features, using examples.

The manual also contains the parts lists and schematics of synthesizers for each of the computers it can be used with. One synthesizer connects to the printer port of the Model III or Model I. Another synthesizer connects to the expansion port of the Model I.

If you own a Model I, you can construct the printer port version; it is simpler because it needs no address decoding. Both versions operate identically.

The Kit

The contents of the starter kit depends upon what version of the synthesizer you decide to build. For all versions, you get a 3.12 MHz clock for timing control and the speech synthesizer integrated circuit, a 28-pin DIP switch.

To complete the printer-port version, you need 11 capacitors, four resistors, one potentiometer, one audio amplifier IC, and a speaker; all these components are readily available.

You can tap into your computer for the single operating voltage required (5 volts), or you can follow the manual directions and use an AC adapter and a voltage-regulator IC.

I found only two typographical errors in the manual. The data list of allophones contains an error (EH2 should be DH2 in line 52). The other is an unmarked capacitor in the schematic. Fortunately, it's not critical (a .1mfd works fine).

Be advised that the hardware section of the VoiceTech manual does not contain step-by-step directions for construction. Construction of the voice

*"Be advised...
the hardware section
of the VoiceTech manual
does not contain
step-by-step directions
for construction."*

synthesizer is not too difficult. If you are new to electronics, find an experienced friend to give you advice and assistance.

Using the Synthesizer

With the program keyed in and the synthesizer connected, you're ready for some serious fun. The synthesizer needs no attention beyond turning it on and adjusting the volume. You will have speech right away because the program has a built-in message: "Welcome to VoiceTech, my name is Chatterbox."

When you are tired of hearing that message, you can program any words you wish. Keep the table of allophones handy when you key them in and edit them if you don't like the way the word comes out. Fortunately, the program makes editing easy.

The VoiceTech program is slow handling arrays and doesn't save the al-

lophones for the words that you generated. This program, however, is easy to use and understand. The algorithm can be easily adapted to your own needs.

The program generates a single-dimension array of the allophones' addresses you used to create your words. Just select and enter the allophones; the computer does the rest—finds the addresses, forms the array, and sends it to the synthesizer. You can modify the program to save or print out the arrays so that you can use the same words again later.

You can even add sound to your own programs—original or your modifications of existing programs. Just put the address arrays in your program and send them through a short talk subroutine when you want the computer to speak.

Summary

VoiceTech Industries has a good thing here. Where else can you get a quality synthesizer for such a small outlay of money and effort? Off-the-shelf synthesizers have been beyond the reach of most of us.

If you happen to be all thumbs and have no electronics assistant, write to VoiceTech. They have announced a completely assembled version. The price is unknown at this writing, but I'm sure it will be less than the current market prices.

The people at VoiceTech say they are working on the other half of synthesized speech: text to speech. I look forward to the time when my computer can read aloud in plain English what I typed into it! ■

★ ★ ★ ½

Trashman
Prosoft Software
P.O. Box 839
N. Hollywood, CA 91603

Model I, II, or III
\$39.95

by **Richard C. McGarvey**

Trashman is a small, invisible machine-language utility for the Model I and III that increases program speed

by cleaning up vacant, or trash, string locations. It uses only 578 bytes of memory, plus two bytes for each active string, and it reduces string compression time by 95 percent or more.

Trashman to the Rescue

Trashman oversees Basic programs and does a high-speed clean-up routine when needed. The result is that trash collection delays are reduced by 95 percent or better. Obviously, there will not be a noticeable increase in the speed of a program with relatively few strings. But in those programs that use hundreds of strings and especially string arrays, the time saved is outstanding. Table 1 shows the sample savings listed in the

OMNITERM

The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that OMNITERM can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support.

Why do I need it?

You need OMNITERM if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need OMNITERM to SOLVE your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The OMNITERM package includes the OMNITERM terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "the best in the industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem. OMNITERM works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. OMNITERM can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, OMNITERM will save a special file with all your changes so you can quickly use OMNITERM for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone \$15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Also available OMNITERM for the TRS-80 Model II and IBM personal computer. Contact Lindbergh Systems for details.

Lindbergh Systems

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520
(617) 852-0233

✓ 135

Source: TCA818 CompuServe: 70310.267

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

REVIEWS

Number of Strings	Seconds Delay		Percent Improvement
	Normal	Trashman	
250	11.8	0.7	94%
500	45.8	1.6	96.5%
1,000	179.6	3.5	98%
2,000	713.2	7.8	98.9%

Table 1. Trashman Sample Savings

documentation for Trashman. My tests bear out these figures within reasonable limits (different TRS-80s run at slightly different speeds—my tests were a bit faster across the board).

Trashman is simple to operate and integrate, and it is virtually invisible. There are some special features to Trashman that can be used in normal operation. You have the option to deactivate Trashman at any time by simply issuing the command DEFUSR = ADDR: PRINT USR (-1). Trashman remains inactive until the above line is issued again and the last command is changed to USR (0). Trashman can also be totally removed by issuing the above command with USR (-2). Be sure you want Trashman gone before you use that one because there is no recovery.

Trashman can cause out-of-string-space and out-of-memory error messages. These errors come from Basic and are the result of specifying too much string space for Trashman. Lowering the value of bytes will correct the problem. Do not overestimate the string-space requirements. Even if you don't get an error message, you will not be getting optimum performance from Trashman. Granted, the compression

time will still be reduced, but it won't be as fast as it could be. A little experimentation on already-written programs and a little planning on new programs will help.

There is one additional error that can occur, but will not present an error message (at least not a written one). Failure to specify a minimum of two bytes for each active string will cause Trashman to step aside and let normal compression occur. The signal for this error is the lack of improvement in compression time.

The documentation for Trashman is short and simple. This goes for the operation of Trashman as well. All you need is a Basic program that uses a lot of strings and has delays as a result of cleaning up after those strings. As a programmer's tool, Trashman is indispensable. No need to sit and stare at a CRT while the computer is sweeping out the cobwebs. Trashman cleans your attic before it becomes an all-day job. Trashman has little or no visible effect on program time when only a few strings are used. If, on the other hand, string compression delays have been plaguing you, it's Trashman to the rescue! ■

★ ★ ★ ★ 1/2

Options-80
Box 471
Concord, MA 01742
Models I & III
\$125, disk

by Frederick Goldstein

Options-80 helps investors analyze the profitability of various options transactions based on the investors' convictions of how the stock will perform.

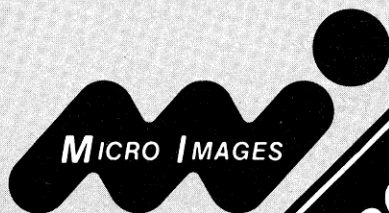
The program was written by Patrick N. Everett and Timothy J. Everett, who, after achieving success with the program, decided to market it. It comes

with an extensive instruction manual including a book list for supplemental reading. This review is based on tests performed on a TRS-80 Model I.

Before discussing this program I will review some basic options concepts. A call option buyer pays a premium to acquire the right to call stock away from the seller of the call (the option writer) at a specified price (the striking price) for a limited period of time. A put buyer pays a premium so he can put stock to a put seller (or writer) at a specified price for a limited period of time.

Option prices and the price of the underlying stock usually move in tandem. If an underlying stock increases in price, the call option probably will too, since

★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES



**TRY
US!**

MICRO IMAGES

ARE YOU A DREAMER? IMAGINE THIS...

You place your order and it arrives when expected. "What do you know, they did ship that day!" You open your package and SURPRISE, it's what you ordered, not last year's version six times removed. "Wait a minute, I must have paid full retail to get this kind of service. H'mm, that's not it. These prices are among the lowest. What's the catch? I've got it! They charged me large shipping and handling charges. No, not that either. It says here 'Free shipping within the Continental 48 States via UPS ground.' Only the differential is charged for UPS Blue or 1st Class. Now I've got it, it's only a dream!!!"

At Micro Images your dreams become reality! How do we do it? Simple, we tell the truth. If the item you order is not in stock — we tell you. If we can't ship that day — we tell you. Which version? We tell you. Why are we telling you this? The answer is easy. This is what we do best and what separates us from the competition, AND WE WANT YOU TO KNOW.

LAZYWRITER

Latest Version Mod I/III **\$159.95**
See Below For New Options

MAXI MANAGER

Manager with Utility - **\$119.95**
Maxi Utility Only - **\$44.95**

SUPERUTILITY +

Mod I/III - Limited Time Only - **\$46.95**
SEE NEW BOOK BELOW

MZAL - Ver. 2
Mdl I or III — **\$134.95**

MAXI CRAS
Mdl I/III — **\$84.95**
MAIL \$84.95 STAT \$179.95

LDOS 5.1
MDL I or III — **\$114.95**

GEAP - \$42.95
with Dot Writer - **\$69.95**

NEW SCRIPT - 7.0- \$114.95
with Mailing Label Opt. - **\$124.95**
Mailing Label Opt. Only - **\$27.95**

New Random House Version
Proofreader by Aspen Mod I/III **\$49.00**
Proof-Edit by Aspen Mod I/III **\$25.00**
Grammatik by Aspen Mod I/III **\$49.00**
SPECIAL... All 3 FOR ONLY \$110.00

MULTIDOS - \$74.95
Specify Mdl III or Mdl I
Single or Double Density

DOSPLUS

Version 3.4S/3.4D/3.4III **\$119.95**
Version II For Model II **\$199.95**

UNITERM Mod I/III **\$74.95**
UNITERM/80 Mod I/III **\$84.95**

MICROSOFT

Fortran 80 or A.L.D.S. **\$89.95**
Basic Compiler **\$179.95**
Editor/Assembler + Tape **\$27.95** Disk **\$45.95**

HEXSPELL 2 - Mod I/III \$94.95

POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYS.
Standard Ver. Mod I/III **\$118.95**
with Postwriter Mod I/III **\$159.95**

DATA-WRITER Mod I/III **\$114.95**

SFINKS 3.0 Disk Mod I/III . **\$36.95**
SFINKS Chess Tutor Mod I/III **\$17.95**

EDAS Mod II 4.0 **\$74.95**
Mod I/III 3.5 **\$69.95**

LAZYWRITER OPTIONS

LAZYDOC **\$54.95**
LAZY TAB **\$13.95**
LAZYCALC **\$27.95**
LAZYDRAW + DO **\$18.95**
Tab, Calc, Draw + Do **All 4 \$37.95**

BOOKS

Disk + Other Mysteries — IJG **\$20.95**
Basic Decoded — IJG **\$27.95**
Custom TRS-80 — IJG **\$27.95**
Basic Faster & Better — IJG **\$27.95**
Mdl II/16 Visicalc — W.C. Brown. **\$16.95**
Mdl I/III Visicalc — W.C. Brown. **\$16.95**
Copyright Kit **\$11.95**
Inside Superutility Plus **\$17.95**

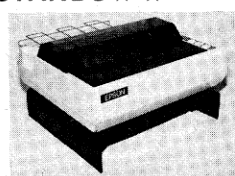
LNW-Doubler 5/8 \$205.95
Includes Dosplus 3.4D

SOOPER SPOOLER - by Compulink

16K Parallel I/O Unit **\$334.95**
46K Memory Opt. - **\$149.95** Serial I/O Opt. - **\$89.95**
Complete Unit - All Options **\$549.95**

LYNX auto dial/answer Mod. I/III **\$239.95**

★ ★ PRINTER STANDS ★ ★



SPACE AGE **NO FRILLS**
MX 80 Clear **\$27.50** MX 80 Clear **\$13.50**
MX 80 Bronze **\$29.95** MX 80 Bronze **\$15.95**
Microline 82A Space Age Bronze **\$29.95**

★ VISION FRIENDLY ★

Vision Friendly is an eye exercise package for the Model III which comes with a Green, Blue, and Amber screen and a short graphic program. The package combines color & graphics to relax your eyes and ease eye strain. Each screen is a full grade quality screen which needs no glue, tape, etc. to attach and can be removed without a trace. The three plexiglass screens are more than worth the price. We are so sure you will like this package we are offering a 10 day money back guarantee. **\$29.95**

FREEDOM TECHNOLOGY INT'L

Freedom Option **\$199.95**
Freedom Plus **\$399.95**

MICROBUFFER - Practical Peripherals
Parallel or Serial (Epson) **\$149.95**

RIBBONS

ZIP BOX RELOADS 1/2 Dz. Dz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds. **24.00 42.00**
Epson MX 100-30 Yds. **30.00 52.00**
LP-I/II/IV-16 Yds. **18.00 32.00**
Centronics 730/737/739
and 779-16 Yds. **18.00 32.00**
All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon
and require no rewinding

CARTRIDGES

	Each	Dozen
Epson MX70/80	8.95	90.00
LP-III/V	6.50	70.00
Centronic 702/03/04/53	11.00	120.00
RS DSY WHL II Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Diablo Hytype II Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Qume-300,000 chr Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Nec SPIN H-Yield Multi Strike	7.00	75.00
MICRLNE 80/82A/83A Spl	N/A	24.00

Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities add \$1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon Mfg's. in the country.

★★★★★ QUALITY GUARANTEED ★★★★★

GAMES

	Tape	Disk
Sea Dragon	17.95	22.45
Penetrator	22.45	22.45
Defiance		22.45
Panik	17.95	22.45
Armored Patrol	17.95	22.45
Eliminator	17.95	22.45
Starfighter	22.45	26.95
Forbidden Planet or City		34.95
Strike Force	14.50	17.95
Voyage of Valkyrie	31.95	34.95
Bounceoids or Sp. Castle	14.50	17.95
The Institute	17.95	20.95
Fortress or Alien Def	14.50	17.95
Any Big 5 Program	14.50	17.95

TO ORDER
CALL OR
WRITE TO:

MICRO IMAGES
146-03 25th Road
Flushing, N.Y. 11354
(212) 445-7124

PHONE HOURS:
Mon.-Fri.
10 AM-9 PM
Sat.
10 AM-5 PM

ORDERING INFORMATION
No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Free shipping within Continental 48 states via UPS ground. For Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, applicable shipping and insurance charges apply. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.
The items listed above are a cross-section of our product line. We carry the full line of most companies listed in this ad, plus much more. **SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

IF WE TOLD YOU YOU COULD DOUBLE YOUR MONEY EVERY MONTH, YOU WOULD CALL US LIARS. IF WE TOLD YOU YOU COULD DOUBLE YOUR MONEY EVERY THREE MONTHS, YOU WOULD PROBABLY CALL US LIARS AGAIN.

SO WE'LL JUST TELL YOU THAT YOU CAN MAKE MORE MONEY IN THE STOCK MARKET THAN YOU ARE MAKING NOW. ASTUTE STOCK MARKET INVESTORS MAKE MONEY IN THE STOCK MARKET BY BUYING WHEN THE PRICE OF STOCK IS LOW AND SELLING WHEN IT IS HIGH. EVEN WISER INVESTORS UNDERSTAND THAT NO CAPITAL GAINS NEED BE PAID ON STOCK DIVIDENDS UNTIL THEY ARE SOLD.

LET YOUR TRS 80 PAY FOR ITSELF !!!

YOU PICK THE MONTH, THE MINIMUM DIVIDENDS, THE COMPANY YOU ARE INTERESTED IN, OR THE NUMBER OF YEARS YOU WISH TO RESEARCH FOR PAST PERFORMANCES. YOU BUY WHEN THE STOCK IS LOW AND SELL WHEN THE STOCK IS HIGH.

STOCKDIV IS AVAILABLE ON DISC FOR
TRS-80 MOD 1(LEVEL 2), AND MOD III, 24K
FULLY TAX DEDUCTABLE

ORDER STOCKDIV FROM

DIGIFORENSICS
P.O. BOX 1733
ORANGE PARK, FL 32073 403

SMALL & (REQ. 32K 2 DISKS)
LARGE CAPACITY
MI PROGRAMS MI
 ON TDOS (A MINI DOSPLUS)
 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
 5000+ CUSTOMERS
 15000+ TRANSACTIONS
 BALANCE FORWARD. 99 TRANSACTIONS. CODES.
 30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW
 DATE/INV#/DESCRIPTION/AMT (WITH AGING)
 SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES.
 FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT.
 SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE OF
 LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS SPECIAL
 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS.

\$100.00

GENERAL LEDGER
 400+ ACCOUNTS
 5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
 NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...
 † REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
 † DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 5)
 † UNLIMITED ACCOUNT CATEGORIES
 † STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
 † PERCENT P&L comparison
 100% sales MTD vs YTD
 or net sales QTD vs YTD
 or total Exp. MTD vs QTD

\$150.00
 TEST SETS \$50.00 MANUALS \$30.00
HOLMAN D-P SERVICE
 2059 WEST LINCOLN 3.00 S&H
 OROVILLE, CA 95965 VISA OR MC
 916-533-5992 COD*
 *CASH (CASH. CERTIFIED CK. MONEY ORDER)

✓355

SMALL & (REQ. 32K 2 DISKS)

LARGE CAPACITY MI PROGRAMS MIII

ON TDOS (A MINI DOSPLUS)
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
5000+ CUSTOMERS
15000+ TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACTIONS CODES.
30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE/INV# /DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING).
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES.
FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT.
SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE OF
LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS SPECIAL
90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS.

\$100.00

GENERAL LEDGER

400+ ACCOUNTS
5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...

- † REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
- † DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 5)
- † UNLIMITED ACCOUNT CATEGORIES
- † STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
- † PERCENT P&L comparison
- 100% sales MTD vs YTD
- or net sales QTD vs YTD
- or total Exp. MTD vs QTD

\$150.00

TEST SETS \$50.00 MANUALS \$30.00
HOLMAN D-P SERVICE

2059 WEST LINCOLN 3.00 S&H
OROVILLE, CA 95965 VISA OR MC

916-533-5992 COD*
*COD (CASH, CERTIFIED CK, MONEY ORDER)
✓355

the call buyer can purchase the stock at a predetermined price. Likewise, if a stock drops in price, call prices also decline, because the right to purchase the stock is less valuable.

Put prices move in the opposite direction to call prices. As a stock declines, puts increase in value because the put buyer is guaranteed a specific price for his shares, regardless of the current market value. As stocks rise in price, puts decline in value since the right to sell stock at a lower price becomes less valuable.

The magic of options is leverage—the ability to invest in more shares than you could with an outright purchase of stocks. A call buyer makes a much larger percentage gain than an outright investor in stock. While the stock buyer must fund the full price of the shares either with cash or by borrowing, the option buyer funds only the premium, a much smaller amount. The percentage gain is based on a smaller investment, the option premium, rather than the full cost of the stock. Commensurate with the higher reward is the risk that the option will be worthless when it expires. You can use many types of investment strategies involving the buying and selling of stocks and their related put and call options, and you can project the profitability of these transactions in several ways. Since these methods involve time-consuming calculations, the computer comes in handy.

Options-80 analyzes a broad range of option-related trades involving puts and calls. The program has two types of analytical output, a chart and a table. Both present a projected percent gain or loss that will be realized if the underlying common stock increases or decreases by a range of percentages.

The program is easy to use. It provides prompts and menu choices to go from one feature to the next. Its error trapping is good; the only way to stop the program is to hit break or pull out the plug.

The method used for entering option prices is nice. A chart is presented that looks like the option page of most newspapers. The cursor shows you where to enter the next price. Unfortunately, if you make an error during data entry or if you want to change a price you must start over. A letter J is entered rather than price data to instruct the program to jump to the beginning of the chart. However, rather than re-entering each

field, you can hit enter to accept what was there before and keep hitting enter until you reach the field to be changed. Once the data is entered, you can store it.

In addition to handling dividends, the program provides a table of user-modifiable parameters. By including these factors in the calculations, the program attempts to make its projections as realistic as possible.

The first item in the parameter table is called a trading adjustment. Most options investors know that the prices quoted in the newspapers represent actual trades rather than the bid or offer. They also know that the bid is lower than the offer, and if you are a buyer you must pay the offer or wait with your bid. If you are a seller you will receive the bid or wait with your offer. To account for the difference between bid and offer prices, the program bases its calculations on the newspaper prices plus or minus the trading adjustment. As a result, the program simulates pricing conditions that would prevail if the stock and option trades were placed with a broker as a market order.

A commission adjustment and a commission rate are two of the other items in the parameter table. The commission adjustment is used as a per-share charge for a transaction and the commission rate is a flat percentage of the total transaction cost. These two items are added to approximate the brokerage fees.

Other fields in the parameter table include a factor for the cost of money, expiration date (for the trading month) of the option, and the scales to be used for plotting both the horizontal and vertical axes.

The program calculates a projected annualized rate of return on an investment as a function of anticipated annualized percent change in share value. After the program is loaded, it asks if you want to retrieve data from a file. If you do, the program displays the names of the stored securities along with the respective dates of the data.

At the completion of the file loading (or immediately, if no file is entered) the Call Transaction menu is displayed. It offers you many choices. If data was not loaded from a file, then you should select Enter Call Prices.

After the data is entered, one of the analytical choices is made. These are buying a call or the underlying shares, writing a call versus stock, opening a spread, selling a previously purchased



call early, closing a write early, or closing a spread early. Other choices on the menu provide for changing parameters, saving or loading data, and the ability to go to the Put Option Transaction menu. The put menu is similar to the call menu in that it includes outright purchases, put writing, as well as the early reversal of these positions.

Each of the analytical routines works in a similar fashion. The bottom half of the screen displays a request to enter a maximum of three expiration months and strike prices. The system then analyzes them and plots a chart for each option series and strike price chosen.

The value of the system lies in its ability to graph several profit-and-loss curves on the same chart. According to the program developers, this feature helps you decide if option transactions on a security are likely to be profitable, as well as which option transaction

should be the most profitable.

As mentioned, in addition to the graphics displays on the screen, the program provides a numeric table of projections. You can only print graphs on printers with graphics capabilities. Unfortunately, my machine, the Line Printer IV, can't handle graphics, so the only printout I could get is the numeric table. However, the documentation tells you how to modify the code for printers with graphics.

I highly praise this program. It is easy to use, and it's hard to make it fail. The program has a built-in self-checking/teaching feature. If you hit break and then GOTO 3, sample data will be projected for testing purposes.

Option trading can be risky and market prices can be quite volatile. If you use this program, you should understand its output before making any financial commitments based on its data. ■

★ ★ ★

Log Electronic Notebook KSoft

318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

\$44.95 Model I 32K or 48K, disk
\$49.95 Model III 32K or 48K, disk

by Michael E. Nadeau
80 Micro staff

Log is an interesting cross between a data-base manager and a word processor, yet it performs a task neither does very well.

Advertised as an electronic notebook, Log lets you store data in an unformatted, page-by-page form. This method is good for applications where the field method used by most data-base programs is too restrictive, but requires a more specific form than word processors can offer.

The first use that came to my mind was to put notes for some research I had done on Log. These notes are on 5-by-9 index cards and hold excerpts from various references. Log seemed ideal for this application. And it was... almost.

Those index cards are awkward to work with when you sit down to write a paper. You end up with a dozen or so piles for a dozen or so categories, and you often forget some key data, or worse, lose it. Log, with its search func-

tion, solved the problem, but with a few limitations.

I could copy my data to Log in virtually the same format as on the cards, thanks to a handy tab feature. However, Log has no word-wrapping; i.e., if a word is too long to fit on a line, it is broken off and continued on the next line. Most word processors support word-wrapping, and it would have made my task a little easier.

You can put up to 1,024 characters on a page, adequate for the types of chores you would use this program for. KSoft has allowed for unlimited backups of Log, so if you break up the data, you can put a large data base on multiple disks. For my purposes, this was a minor nuisance as I had a lot of cards. It should cause no problem for most other uses, though.

My biggest complaint is I can't call up my notes and write at the same time unless I use a typewriter (or buy another computer). I could print out the data, but that defeats my purpose for using the program. The idea of being able to call up a reference just by typing in a key word is tempting enough to write on a typewriter, though. If this program could be coresident with a word processor, it would be a great boon for any writer who uses extensive notes.

One other complaint is that although you don't need a printer to use Log, its usefulness diminishes without one. If you use it to keep track of appoint-

If you use a Word
Processor, you need

GRAMMATIK

Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find over 15 different kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."

Alan Miller, Interface Age, 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

Bob Loudon, InfoWorld, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."

A.A. Wicks, Computronics, 6/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."

Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age, 5/82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."

Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®,
IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

Grammatik \$75.00
Proofreader \$50.00

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research -- TRS-80: Tandy Corp. -- IBM: IBM -- Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 339 Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

✓ 65



ments, important dates, or other simple tasks suggested by the documentation, a printer isn't as necessary. But if you keep programming or research notes on it, you will eventually want to print out all or part as a permanent reference.

You also need a printer to print out the documentation. Log does come with a check sheet that lists the commands, but it doesn't say much on how to use them. The documentation, though, is easy to follow. This isn't a very slick way of handling the matter,

but it beats some of the Xerox-of-a-Xerox abominations I've seen.

Log is very easy to use, and this is its strongest point. If it weren't, many of the tasks for which it is intended could be done better by pencil and paper. Its ease of use makes you want to find more and more jobs for it. Finding, manipulating (no block moves, though), and formatting data require few keystrokes, and the commands are easy to remember.

As it comes, Log is ready for transfer

to a TRSDOS 1.3 or 2.3 disk. Patches available for use with NEWDOS Plus, LDOS 5.1, DBLDOS, and TRSDOS (l/c) cost \$10 for the first and \$5 for each additional one. These patches are not provided by KSoft, but by the individual who wrote them, John T. Blair. KSoft includes the order sheet with each package.

I like Log, and I'm sure I'll find more uses for it. It's a little overpriced, but as far as I know, there's nothing else like it available. ■

★ ★ ★

Incoprop Rental Property Investment Program
E-Z Software
P.O. Box 591
Novato, CA 94948
Models I & III, \$120
Model II, \$145

by Leslie E. Sparks

Although computers are useful tools for investment decision analysis, there are few programs available to take advantage of this ability. Available investment software generally deals with forecasting stock prices. This is only a first step in analyzing an investment. The final step, the one that counts, answers the question, "If everything goes as I forecast, will I make money with the investment?" And the answer to this question requires consideration of the time value of money. Incoprop is a software package that will help you with this last step for analyzing the returns from an investment in rental real estate.

The program uses the concept of internal rate of return (IRR), also called the discounted cash-flow rate of return, as the figure of merit for the investment. The internal rate of return is the discount rate that reduces all the future cash flows from the investment to the value of the initial investment. In other words, if you deposited the initial investment in the bank at the interest rate equivalent to the internal rate of return, you would get the same amount of money as you get from the investment. You want to select investments with high internal rates of return.

There are a few theoretical and practical problems with the internal rate of

return method of ranking investments. One of the most important is that some investments can give two values of the internal rate of return. This is especially likely when the investment has both positive and negative cash flows over its life. Generally, the false value is higher than the true one. Thus any program based on internal rate of return must be

"The program uses the concept of internal rate of return (IRR). . . as the figure of merit for the investment."

protected to ensure that the correct value of the internal rate of return is always returned.

Unfortunately, it is impossible to determine, at least from the documentation and an examination of the Basic code, if Incoprop has the required protection. Each sample problem I ran with the program returned the correct answer. But this doesn't prove that the program is protected. I would feel more comfortable with the package if this problem was explicitly dealt with in the documentation.

The first step in using the program involves filling out a worksheet. This worksheet is where you put your forecast information on rental and other income and expenses for the rental property. You are also asked to provide estimates of the expected appreciation of the property. The worksheet requests information on depreciation and your income-tax situation. The worksheet is a good idea because it forces you to con-

sider all the necessary information. Much time, thought, and care went into the development of the worksheet and the data requirements for the program. An example of this completeness is the provision for capital additions to the property any year in its life.

You'll find that it will generally require much work to get all the information needed for the worksheet, but if you don't want to do the work, you should not invest. The only problem I have with the worksheet idea is that once you have all the necessary information, you still must work to get the information in the format necessary for the computer. You will have to do some tedious calculations to get the data into the correct form. The program could provide some help in this area.

Data entry and editing are not handled very well. The data is entered one item at a time. If you make a mistake and don't catch it before you press enter, you cannot go back and correct that single item. You must go back to the beginning and review and correct each item. It is a workable method of handling data entry, but not up to the state of the art.

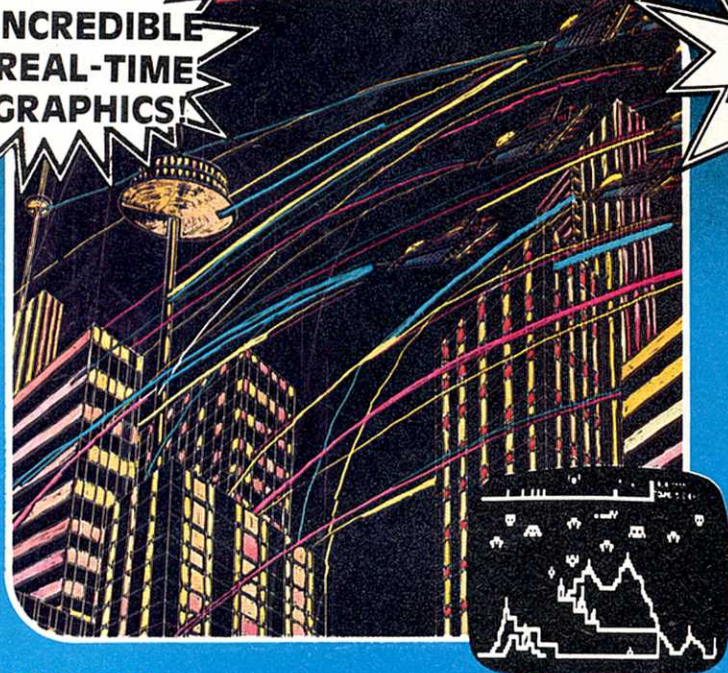
After all the data is entered, it is stored on a disk file and the computation program is loaded. You can supply your own file name or use the built-in default. As soon as the computation program is loaded, it asks for the file name, loads the file, and completes the computations.

The results of the computations are displayed on the CRT and a printout option is provided. The results show the various cash flows for each year of the investment and the internal rate of return for the investment under the assumption that the investment is sold at the end of the year. The information is complete and is presented in a convenient form. This printout is the heart of

The ultimate games

STRIKE FORCE and PENETRATOR

INCREIBLE
REAL-TIME
GRAPHICS!



Actual † TRS80* screen

STRIKE FORCE

STRIKE FORCE is the ultimate challenge in arcade action - bent on destroying your concepts about game software! Skill, cunning and lightning fast response and a keen sense of strategy are not just important - they're imperative to your life and the lives of millions of city dwellers!

Armed with rapid-fire missiles, long range radar and incendiary star-shells you'll need breathless speed, just to survive.

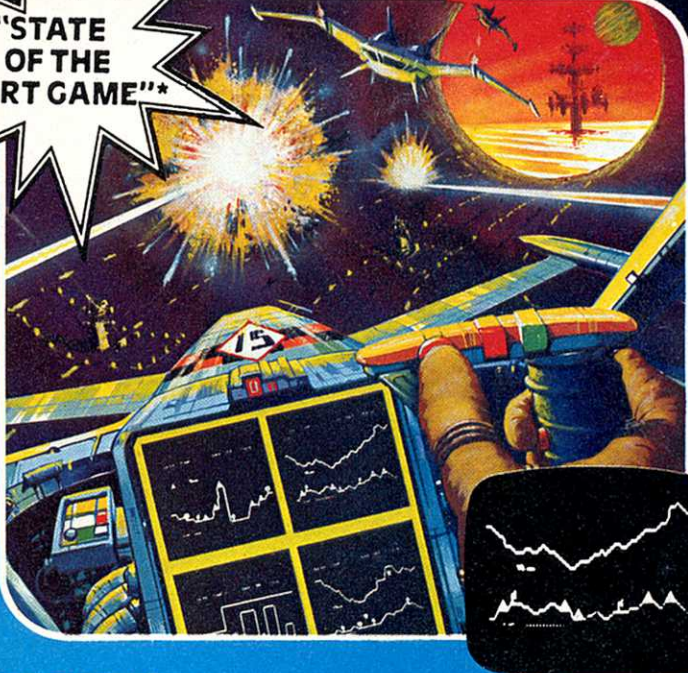
STRIKE FORCE, stretching your skills and imagination beyond this planet, is undoubtedly the fastest and most complex game you will ever see!

Strike Force is joystick compatible and includes a color booklet. Available as:

16K TRS Model I/III cassette 26542 \$15.95

32K TRS Model I/III protected diskette 26734 \$19.95

"STATE
OF THE
ART GAME"*



Actual † TRS80* screen

PENETRATOR

"Penetrator is a state-of-the-art game. You are the sole survivor of a fighter squadron whose mission is to make it through four defense rings and blow up an illegal cache of neutron bombs. The landscape is as treacherous as your enemies...this is where the best feature of Penetrator comes in: You make custom landscapes to suit your ability...remove difficult areas and add or subtract missiles and radar bases.

"Another good feature is the training mode... The sound is great... Penetrator is a very well done game program and worth the asking price."

Review, 80 Micro September 1982.

Penetrator is joystick compatible and includes a color booklet. Available as:

16K TRS Model I/III, two-cassette pack 26518 \$24.95

32K TRS Model I/III protected diskette 26710 \$24.95



Please add \$2 per order for shipping, foreign orders add \$6. Residents of AR, CA, KY, MD, NC, TN, please add applicable sales taxes. Visa, Mastercard accepted - write in with card no. and expiration date or order by phone (615) 361-3738. Dealer orders only call TOLL FREE (800) 251-9000 - ask for a Melbourne House operator.

Melbourne House Software Inc.,

Dept. CS. 347 Reedwood Drive, Nashville, TN 37217.

† TRS is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

DISCOUNT

A LITTLE
BIT OF "GREEN"
GOES A LONG WAY!!!



COMPARE OUR PRICES... Call (216) 481-1600 ☎

DISKIT III

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

Features:

- Uses Micro Main Frame Finest Disk Controller
- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40/80 Track Supported
- Single/Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables for Two Disk Drives
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III W/O Drives	\$279.00
DISKIT III W/ONE Tandon	
100-1 40 Track Drive	\$479.00
DISKIT III W/TWO Tandon	
100-1 40 Track Drive	\$699.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
DISKIT III is a trademark of MDS

PRINTERS

NEW LOWER PRICES

Epson MX-80	SCALL
Epson MX-80FT w/Graftrax	SCALL
Epson MX-100 w/Graftrax	SCALL
IDS Prism 80	SCALL
IDS Prism 132	SCALL
Okidata Microline 80	SCALL
Okidata Microline 82A	SCALL
Okidata Microline 83A	SCALL
Okidata Microline 84	SCALL
Prowriter 8510	SCALL
Smith Corona TP-1	\$629.00

TRS-80, HEATH, IBM, APPLE, ZENITH DISK DRIVES

AT OR BELOW DEALER'S COST!

TRAXX-Model I & III Complete	
Tandon 40 Track	\$279.00
Tandon 80 Track	SCALL

***** SPECIAL *****	
Tandon 80/80 Track	\$429.00

BARE TANDON	
T100-1 40 Track	\$209.00
T100-2 40/40 Track	SCALL
T100-3 80 Track	SCALL

***** SPECIAL *****	
T100-4 80/80 Track	\$359.00

TRAXX 8 INCH MODELS	
Seaman 77 Track s/s	\$339.00
NEW TANDON "THIN LINE" 8 INCH	
848-1 Single Side	\$399.00
848-2 Dual Side	\$499.00
APPLE Add-On Disk Drive	\$359.00

MODEMS

UDS 103 LP Direct Connect	\$175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	\$209.00
Hayes Micromodem II (APPLE)	\$299.00
Hayes 100 Modem (S-100)	\$325.00
Hayes Smart Modem (RS-232)	\$249.00

MICROBUFFER

MBP-16K Parallel	\$149.00
MBS-8K Serial	\$149.00
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$75.00
8150 (2K Buffer RS-232)	\$150.00
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$55.00
8131 (Apple Card)	\$85.00
8230 (Apple Cable)	\$25.00
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$25.00

DISKETTES

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD, Soft-Sector, Single-Sided, Double-Density, 5 1/4 inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS	\$23.95
VERBATIM-Soft-Sector Diskettes	
5 1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01)	\$26.95
5 1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01)	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01)	\$51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)	\$43.95
VERBATIM-Hard-Sector Diskettes	
5 1/4" 1S/DDen 10-Sector (MD525-10)	\$26.95
5 1/4" 2S/DDen 10-Sector (MD550-10)	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4Den 10-Sector (MD557-10)	\$51.50

SUPPLIES

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives	\$24.95
5 1/4" Diskette Case	\$ 3.50
8" Diskette Case	\$ 3.95
5 1/4" File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95
EVERY TABULABLES	
1,000 3 1/2" x 15/16	\$ 5.49
3,000 3 1/2" x 15/16	10.95
5,000 3 1/2" x 15/16	\$15.95
FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)	
9 1/2 x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct.	\$27.95
14 1/2 x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct.	\$37.95

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES	
TRS-80 DISK	\$19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	\$24.95
The Custom TRS-80	\$28.95
Basic Faster & Better	\$29.95
The Custom Apple	\$28.95
1001 Things To Do With Your Personal Computer	\$10.95
Choosing A Word Processor	\$15.95
CP/M Primer	\$15.95
I Speak Basic TRS-80	\$12.95

TRS-80

Model III w/2 Tandon 48K	\$1795.00
Model III w/1 Tandon 48K	\$1599.00

Both units come with 120 day warranty from MDS and use our MEMORY and DISKIT.

LNW

LNW-80 Computer	\$1595.00
LNW-80-II Computer w/cpm 96K	\$1995.00
SYSTEM EXPANSION II	\$ 349.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board	\$ 149.00

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 Model I & III	
***** SPECIAL *****	
FREE Floppy Doctor with the purchase of any DISKIT III	\$30.00 VALUE!

NEWDOS 80 2.0	\$139.95
DOSPLUS 3.4 Model I	\$ 89.00
DOSPLUS 3.3 Model I	\$ 69.95
NEW Electric Pencil	\$79.95
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	
50,000 Word Spelling Checker	\$ 79.95
Correcting Feature	\$ 59.95
When purchased together	\$129.95
UNITERM Terminal	\$ 79.95
UNITERM/80 Terminal	\$ 89.95
ACE MAIL for Hayes Smart Modem	\$ 69.95
LABELMAKER for MX80	\$ 19.50
AIDS III Data Management	\$ 49.95
Maxi Manager	\$ 89.00
Floppy Doctor I, III	\$ 24.95
Inventory +	\$ 29.95
Cash Register/80	\$ 29.95

GAMES

TRS-80 * SAVE * MOST GAMES AVAILABLE FOR APPLE	
141-001 Introductory 3-Pack	DISK .. \$49.95
Rescue, Morloc's and Datestones	
221-001 Super Nova	DISK .. \$17.95
221-002 Galaxy Invasion	DISK .. \$17.95
221-003 Attack Force	DISK .. \$17.95
221-004 Cosmic Fighter	DISK .. \$17.95
221-006 Robot Attack	DISK .. \$17.95
221-008 Stellar Escort	DISK .. \$17.95
351-001 Scarfman (Mod. I/III)	DISK .. \$17.95
351-500 Scarfman (color)	CASS .. \$17.95
351-501 New Bounceoids	DISK .. \$19.95
391-001 Math-Pak-1	CASS .. \$14.95
391-002 Math-Pak-2	CASS .. \$14.95
431-001 Sargon II (Mod. I)	DISK .. \$29.95
431-101 Sargon II (Mod. III)	DISK .. \$34.95
511-003 Adventure	DISK .. \$29.95
021-004 Pigskin	DISK .. \$17.95
060-601 Adventure #1,2&3	DISK .. \$34.95
060-604 Adventure #4,5&6	DISK .. \$34.95
060-607 Adventure #7,8&9	DISK .. \$34.95
060-611 Adventure #10,11&12	DISK .. \$34.95
061-066 The Mean Checker Machine	DISK .. \$17.95



MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

22295 EUCLID AVE.

EUCLID, OHIO 44117

(216) 481-1600

WE ACCEPT

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C.O.D.

ALL PRICES ARE FOR

MAIL ORDER ONLY
Prices, Specifications
and Offerings subject
to change without
notice.

ADD \$3.00 FOR

SHIPPING
& HANDLING
\$6.00 Extra for
C.O.D. Orders
Ohio Residents
add 6.5% Sales Tax

the analysis and if correctly interpreted, will tell you everything you need to know about the profitability of the investment.

The program has a provision for handling taxes, a necessity for any investment program. The program will also help you figure your marginal tax rates. This is one of the better features of the program, although the program does not have the latest tax-law changes built in. But the documentation does provide a fairly good discussion of the impact of the 1981 tax law. They'll soon have to revise the discussion to handle the 1982 tax increase.

The printout includes most, but not all, of the input data. I wish that the printout had all the input data in the same format as the worksheet; this would make checking for errors in the data easier. When you have money on the line, you want to be sure that the calculated results are based on accurate data.

The documentation for the program is helpful at telling you how to run the

program. There are several figures showing how the screen should look as you enter the data. And there are also examples of the printout.

Unfortunately, the documentation does a very poor job of telling you how to use the program. You are left on your own as far as interpreting the results of the program. This is a major deficiency of the package. The documentation should contain a lucid discussion of the internal rate of return method, its advantages, disadvantages, and all the assumptions implicit in its use. (The assumptions are discussed, but the discussion lacks structure and completeness.) I would prefer to see the documentation divided into three or four sections: The first section would be an overview of what you can expect; the second section would show you how to run the program; the third section would show how to use the program. It should almost be a minicourse on the topic.

Any fourth section should contain examples showing the use of the internal rate of return method. The ex-

amples should concentrate less on showing how to run the program and more on how to use it. Examples of a good investment, a marginal investment, and a poor investment should be included. The examples should contain a complete discussion pointing out what makes the various investments good, bad, or marginal. With these additions the package would be superior.

The program accomplishes about 90 percent of the task. It is a useful tool that provides information essential for making intelligent investment decisions. Unfortunately, the missing 10 percent is in the areas most obvious to the user—data entry and documentation. Data entry, though useful, is somewhat elementary. The documentation is the serious deficiency. It doesn't provide nearly enough help at getting the most from the program.

If you purchase the program, be sure you get a good book on investment analysis so that you can understand what the program is doing and what the calculated results mean. ■

★ ★ ½

The Information Society as Post Industrial Society

**Yoneji Masuda
World Future Society
4916 St. Elmo Ave.
Bethesda, MD 20814
Softcover, 171 pp.
\$12.50**

**by John P. Mello Jr.
80 Micro staff**

Computopia. What is it? What will it be like? When will we know we are there? Those are some of the questions Japanese futurist Yoneji Masuda sets out to answer in *The Information Society*.

Masuda, a world-reknowned authority on computers and the future, details how the social structure created by the Industrial Revolution will be transformed by the Information Revolution.

Technology's role during the Industrial Revolution, Masuda explains, has been to reduce physical labor. During the new age, it will be to reduce intellectual labor.

He proposes that transforming technology's role will transform people's

basic wants. Intellectual creativity will be more important than material consumption. Self-realization will transcend the demand for durable consumer goods.

The symbol of industrialized society—the factory—will be replaced by a new totem—the information utility.

Coercion will be reduced, Masuda maintains. Voluntarism and cooperation will be important components of the new age.

Sound rosey?

Many people are aware widespread dependence on computers presents an awesome potential for social manipulation. Masuda knows this potential exists, but he does little to explain why Computopia 1984 won't develop.

He gives two reasons why his information Fat City won't become a political Greasy Spoon. Neither will calm the palpitations of compuphobes.

Information science, like nuclear energy, is ultimate, he contends, ultimate in the sense that it "will bring immeasurable benefits to humanity if wisely used, but...could lead to destruction if used wrongly."

Why won't computers be used "wrongly?" Masuda says because "There is only one choice for us—the

road to Computopia. We cannot allow the computer, an ultimate science, to be used for the destruction of the spiritual life of mankind." But what if we're not consulted on the disposition of this ultimate technology? After all, how many of us were consulted on how nuclear energy should be used?

Masuda's answer to that is tied to his second reason for optimism. Changing the industrial society to the information society will be spearheaded by citizen action. This action will be "goal-oriented," he contends. He suggests those goals won't result in a repressive society.

Although Masuda's view of the future is stimulating, his prose is not. Much of his material becomes repetitious and appears vague. His writing style is a cross between a bureaucratic white paper and a report from a local school committee.

The book contains numerous charts, which are helpful in understanding Masuda's views. A glossary and index are also valuable accessories to the book.

Despite its assets, however, *The Information Society* remains one of those books you're constantly thumbing to the end to find out how many pages are left to read. ■

★★★

Black Death
Krell Educational Game Pak
Krell Software
21 Millbrook Drive
Stony Brook, NY 11790
\$39.95

by **Eric Maloney**
80 Micro staff

Never mind the spelling errors and sloppy screen displays. Ignore the wretched graphics and lethargic pace. *Black Death* is a gem of garage-punk programming.

This is the kind of software Stephen King might write after eating a spoiled tuna-fish sandwich. It's a Blue Oyster Cult album played backwards, Gahan Wilson on a full moon, Hunter Thompson through a quart of fermented cactus juice.

Most delightfully of all, *Black Death* is part of what the manufacturer calls

an education package. Either the people at Krell have a weird sense of humor, or some very strange ideas on education.

Black Death places you in a city—represented by a 10-by-13 grid—struck by the plague. Your job is to save as many people as possible, through either inoculation or quarantine. You start with 130 zeros, which change to 1's as your city's residents become visibly ill. The numbers increase with the stages of the disease, until they finally turn into cute little graveyard crosses.

People get sick only if they're next to someone who has already been afflicted. Thus, your best bet is to build a wall of inoculation around the outbreaks. But since plague diseases tend to be highly contagious, this strategy doesn't always work. It's wise to have the charnel wagons lined up and ready to go.

The game doesn't reach its potential until you play with someone else (as many as six can join the fun). Each person gets his own rat-infested city, and whoever emerges with the fewest deaths—uh—wins. The game can get

pretty exciting as you come down the stretch, matching your opponent corpse for corpse, looking for that one key inoculation that will bring you victory.

Black Death could be enhanced considerably with some imaginative sound routines and graphics. For instance, each time you lose a few victims, a death wagon could roll across the screen, accompanied by the sound of clopping horses and wailing mothers. Perhaps the game could end with a church bell tolling for the deceased. A few such touches would do much to liven up the program.

You have to buy the Krell Education Game Pak to get *Black Death*. This is unfortunate, because the other six games are awesomely mediocre. They're poorly designed, and full of spelling errors and typos. The entire package looks like it was thrown together in the back seat of a taxi, without so much as a cursory proofreading. Such shoddy merchandise does not speak well of a company that also sells a College Board SAT Prep Series.

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS...

- SMITH CORONA TPI
- COMRITER CR-1
- DAISYWRITER 2000
- DIABLO 620/630 KSR
- QUME SPRINT 9 KSR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS...

- EPSON HX-20
- TRS-80 MODEL III

\$\$\$ CALL FOR PRICE \$\$\$

You won't believe it!!!

Rainbow

P & P CORPORATION

PO BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, NJ 08033

800-257-6170 in NJ call **609-428-3900**

✓ 264

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

BASIC AID

HELP FOR THE
BASIC PROGRAMMER

At last, the development tools you need! All available instantly at power-up.

MERGE COMMAND: Insert programs stored on cassette into your Basic program. You can even assign new line numbers to the file you read in. Create your own tape library!

MOVE COMMAND: Lets you renumber any part of your Basic program. GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. automatically changed.

AUTOMATIC LINE NUMBERING: You'll love this. Never type in another line number.

PLUS 45 common Basic commands available as single key Control characters. Or change ANY OR ALL keys to your own specifications! Comes with convenient, easy to remove, plastic keyboard overlay. All of this in a convenient ROM cartridge that uses almost none of your valuable memory. CARTRIDGE \$34.95

COLORCOM/E SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

We didn't wait for the competition to catch up with us! We've added even more features to COLORCOM/E, our superb Smart Terminal program.

- Complete upload & download support
- On line cassette reads & writes
- Automatic capture of files
- Pre-enter data before calling
- Send all 127 ASCII characters
- Word mode eliminates split words
- Off line AND on line scrolling
- Selectable RS232 parameters

We've got the best cassette and upload/download support available. And you can conveniently print any portion of the received buffer you want. NOW ON DISK! Reads and writes files from disk. Same great features plus more.

DISK OR CARTRIDGE \$49.95

EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER \$6.95

CCEAD: This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine/modify, program execution. If not delighted return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K. CASSETTE \$6.95

STRIPPER: Three valuable commands: (1) Delete Remarks; (2) Pack Lines; (3) Delete Spaces. Fully automatic, is not fooled by GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. Your programs will run faster and take up much less memory. CASSETTE \$7.95

CUSTOM CARTRIDGES: Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. Runs instantly at power-up. Use for Ad displays, schools, etc. Call or write for info.

Send check, money order,
or Visa/MC Number;
Include \$1 for postage and
handling; Visa/MC: Phone
for fast service.

**Eigen
Systems**

P.O. Box 10234
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 837-4665

✓ 154

But Black Death is another story. Go play a few rounds with your 8-year-old sister, and then take her to see *Night of the Living Dead*. She'll never be the same. ■

★

Tiny Compiler
Aardvark-80
 2352 S. Commerce
 Walled Lake, MI 48088
 Color Computer, 16K
 \$24.95, tape or disk

by Scott L. Norman

Aardvark-80's Tiny Compiler is an attempt to give Color Computer owners a taste of high-speed compiled languages. It is written in Extended Color Basic and accepts a subset of the same language as source code. The ma-

chine-language object code can be executed immediately or saved and run at a later time. Options available at compilation time let you control the location of the object code in memory, which can be helpful when interfacing to other program segments.

The documentation is the strongest point of the entire package. It goes to unusual lengths to discuss the function of each block of program statements, and includes a listing of the entire compiler—nearly illegible, unfortunately!

Operation is fairly simple. After entering a PCLEAR1 command to free the maximum amount of memory, load the compiler and type in your source-code statements. Since the compiler uses line numbers 8000 and above, make a practice of including the line 7999 END in all source code. This allows you to test the code under the Basic interpreter without running into the compiler section. As a practical matter, I found it simplest to incorporate this line into my working copy of the compiler.

As received, the compiler limits the source code to 50 lines. The manual indicates the changes needed to increase this, however. Once the source code is

"The documentation is the strongest point of the entire package."

entered, it can be run and debugged just like any other Basic program. Then it is time to compile.

The compiler is invoked with the command RUN 9000. You are asked to supply starting addresses for the object code and the variable table (which should be at least 2K higher). How do you choose them? Well, the program displays the highest address used by the Basic code, and the manual advises you

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.		RIBBON SALE				EXACT REPLACEMENTS, LONG-LIFE, HEAVY INKING			
Good This Month RADIO SHACK-CENTRONICS-EPSON-ANADIX-BASE 2-HEWLETT PACKARD-MALIBU-IBM-NEC-C.ITOH-IDS									
PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature Long-Life and Heavy Inking. Our instructions: DROP IN, NO WINDING! Cartridges NOT included.		RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you.		NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability. *)		SILVER DOLLAR WIND TO LOAD WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CART- RIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment! One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.	
ANADIX 9000 Series	1/2 x 30	\$21/3	\$78/12	\$10/1	\$9 ea./2 or more	*	*		
BASE 2	1/2 x 20	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$30/2	\$87/6	\$168/12	
CENTRONICS 7 - MEG 702/703/704/753	5/16 x 70	-----	-----	\$11/1	\$10 ea./2 or more	\$25/2	\$72/6	\$140/12	
HP-MALIBU 2608-2631	3/4 x 60	-----	-----	\$20/1	\$18 ea./2 or more	*	*		
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II Carbon Film (26-1419)	1/4 x 130	\$25/6	\$48/12	\$270/72	\$15/3	\$18/3	\$70/12	\$408/72	
COLORS Red, Green Blue, Brown	1/4 x 130	\$30/6	\$58/12	\$324/72	\$18/3	\$21/3	\$82/12	\$480/72	
Long-Life Fabric (1449)	1/4 x 25 NOT EZ LOAD	\$24/3	\$47/6	\$90/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$20/2	\$58/6	\$112/12
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Pack (1413) 730/737/739/779	9/16 x 16	\$13/3	\$48/12	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
LP III-V (26-1414)	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$25/2	\$75/6	\$150/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
LP VI-VIII (26-1418)	5/16 x 14	\$17/3	\$62/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$22/2	\$66/6	\$132/12	\$11/3 \$40/12 \$228/72
LP VII (26-1424)	Inker Loop	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$16/2	\$48/6	\$96/12	-----
EPSON MX 70-80 IBM	1/2 x 20	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$18/2	\$52/6	\$100/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
MX 100	1/2 x 30	\$21/3	\$78/12	\$10/1	\$9 ea./2 or more	* \$30/2 *			\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72
C.ITOH Prowriter 1550 8510	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more				
IDS Paper 450/480 Tiger 500 Series	1/2 x 35	-----	-----	\$11/1	\$10 ea./2 or more				
DATA ROYAL 5000	1/2 x 16	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more				
NEC 8023 Series	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more				
Spinwriter Fabric	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea./2 or more				
MS Carbon Film	1/2 x 130	\$25/6	\$48/12	\$270/72	\$15/3				
COLORS	1/4 x 130	\$30/6	\$58/12	\$324/72	\$18/3				

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to unwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had no end-of-ribbon sensor? Or, 7-meg cartridges with only HALF enough ribbon at full retail? Our only business is RIBBON manufacturing and distribution. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully guarantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and shipped within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and newsletter "INK SPOTS".

Bob Case
President

MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS

Volume 1
Biorhythms, Trap
Rip Cord, Yacht Sea
Concentration & 4 more

Volume 2
Ugly, Bingo
Towers, Blackjack
Farkle, Pony & 3 more

\$25 EACH

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or COD TO:

BCCOMPCO
 800 South 17 Box 246
 SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571 ✓ 152
 (417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. ADD \$1.00 FOR POSTAL, APO, FPO, or AK, AS, CM, GU, HI, PR, TT, VI, CANADA or MEXICO. FOREIGN ADD 10%, U.S. FUNDS.

to leave about 1.5K free between the highest address and the starting address. There are also defaults: Since typical short source programs will wind up below location 12500 (decimal), the compiler suggests 14000 for the start address of the object code. Similarly, the variable table location defaults to 16000.

The video display is misleading concerning these locations. For one thing, you are asked to supply addresses in hex, which is unnecessary; also, the variable table default is listed as 160000. Your final choice is whether or not you want to compile the program in one location and later move it to another, i.e., relocate the code.

After these three questions have been answered, the compiler goes into action. The address corresponding to the beginning of each line of source code is displayed as compilation proceeds. At the end of the process, you receive information about the last address occupied by the object code (necessary for subsequently saving the code), and a

table of transfer addresses for GOTO and GOSUB statements. At this point, the compiled program can be executed by pressing Z.

If you choose to run such a test, the complete variable table will be printed following execution. However, you will have to recompile before saving the object code. Should you wish to dispense with a test run and save the code immediately after compilation, press the enter key instead of Z. This returns you to the command mode, and you can execute a SAVEM or CSAVEM using the starting address that you supplied and the ending and transfer addresses furnished by the compiler.

However, major problems arise from the extremely limited set of Basic commands and words that the compiler can handle. To begin with, you must use fixed-point arithmetic; both variables and constants are restricted to positive integers, 0-64K. Although the four elementary mathematical operations are supported, there is no way to compile a program containing exponentiation,

trigonometric functions, INT, and so forth. The syntax of allowed commands is also extremely quirky. For example, the following versions of a For statement are legitimate (A and B are variables, nnn is a constant):

```
FOR I = A TO B
FOR I = A TO B STEP nnn
FOR I = nnn TO B
```

Note that you cannot use constants for both upper and lower limits, and you cannot use a variable for the step size. Even worse, you do not have the freedom to write a statement like FOR I = B TO nnn; the constant can only be the lower limit, as in the third example above.

There are many other examples. A statement like A = B - 125 is permitted, but A = 125 - B is not! Only one mathematical operation is allowed in any given statement, although you can have multiple statements per line. Dimensioned variables cannot be used as divisors or subscripts. Because of the

“My brand of personal service makes Corvus the best mass-storage system you can buy.”

“A system is only as good as the company you buy it from or the quality of its service. When you buy a Corvus system from me, I guarantee that quality. I do it in the only way possible...with my brand of personal service. That's what makes Corvus the best brand on the market. Ask our customers. They know Corvus. And they know my work.”



Corvus connects with:

- * Corvus Concept
- * Omninet/Constellation
- * TRS 80
- * Apple
- * IBM
- * Xerox
- * Zenith
- * Commodore
- * S-100
- * LSI-11

ARM disc subsystem also available
Specializing in N.E. Corridor

LAWRENCE S. EPSTEIN ASSOCIATES

1669 59 Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204

(212) 236-3173

TELEX 238-790 (NYK)

392

fixed-point arithmetic, strict limits must be placed on the size of numbers in multiplication and division operations.

The result of these shortcomings is that the Tiny Compiler Basic cannot be used for any program involving serious computation. What is it good for? My first thoughts were that it could be used to write fast sorting or graphics routines. After all, it does support PEEKs and POKes, and the limits it places on numerical quantities should not interfere with the computation of video memory locations. Any such efforts must contend with a major stumbling block, however: There are no Input or Read statements. In other words, there is absolutely no convenient way to get data into any program that is to be compiled by this product. There are DEFUSR and USR statements, but it seems unreasonable to require Basic users to use these (or a series of PEEKs) just to scan the keyboard.

Tiny Compiler has to contend with the fact that it must coexist in memory with the Color Basic ROMs and the source code, and therefore can't include every conceivable feature. Other Color Computer language packages have the same problem.

Any compiler unable to handle the most fundamental I/O operations is of value only as the basis for further do-it-yourself work, at best. There comes a time when any advantage in program speed just isn't worth it. ■

★★★★

The Grafyx Solution
Micro-Labs Inc.
902 Pinecrest Drive
Richardson, TX 75080
Model III
\$299.95

by Harley Dyk

The Grafyx Solution consists of a 4-by-5-inch circuit board that can be installed in a 16K (or more) Model III in about an hour. The complete installation consists of taking two ICs from your CPU board, plugging the Grafyx Solution board into these sockets, and placing the two ICs from the CPU board in the Grafyx Solution board. Next, you connect a 14-pin connector and nine micro-clips, and cut one trace

-COMPUTER SHACK-

★★★★ BEST BUY ON DISKS ★★★★★

BASF has taken one of the best disks and made it even better. The quality is so good that BASF guarantees each disk for not one year, not five years, but for LIFE. If anything ever goes wrong you can return it to us or to BASF and it will be replaced at no charge.

BASF's FlexyDisk is cut from the finest, prestressed polyester, and the oxide coating is of the superior quality and smoothness you have come to expect from the inventor of magnetic tape. Each disk is burnished to eliminate drag and any potential dynamic stresses. And, to insure ultimate surface smoothness and hardness, BASF applies a special surface treatment to each FlexyDisk. This treatment greatly diminishes wear to the FlexyDisk and its drive's in-contact head.

Can you believe MAJOR brand name, LIFETIME guarantee, FAST shipment and at these prices.

35/40 Track Single Density 1 side	\$19.95	The following come in special Computer Shack packaging.	
35/40 Track Double Density 1 side	\$21.95	35/40 Track Double Density 2 sides	\$29.95
35/40 Track Double Density Flippy	\$29.95	77/80 Track Double Density 1 side	\$25.95
		77/80 Track Double Density 2 sides	\$29.95

All of the above come in Boxes of 10 with BASF labels, hub rings and Tyvek sleeves. All disks have one write protect notch and one read hole, except the Flippy's which have two.

Disk Savers (vinyl sleeves) 20 for	\$6.00
Colored Disk box (holds 10 disks)	\$2.95@
5 Colored Disk boxes (red, blue, green, yellow, and brown asst. colors)	\$14.50

E BASIC

There are five major Dos's on the market all have there good points. Some folks like one, some like another, but every single reviewer has said that MULTIDOS had the BEST BASIC. Some would stop here, but not Vernon Hestor. He now brings us EBASIC, a new innovative state of the art basic. It makes Graphics and Sound EASY. This will give the basic programmer more power than ever! Here are some of the new basic commands: print (a,b), input (a,b), line input (a,b), print\$, call, sort, labeling, array read, array let, count, shape, circles, cubes... All of this and you still have over 38K for your basic programs. EBASIC is only \$29.95 for MultiDos owners.

MULTIDOS

MULTIDOS got bigger and better. New EASY ZAP, New TAPE/CMD, and the New DISK DRIVE TIMER. All of this and its still the cheapest full Dos going. \$99.95

Buy MultiDos at the list price of \$99.95 and you can take 20% off of any or all of the following.

E Basic \$29.95	Super Directory \$39.95	Aerocomp Doubler \$149.00
-----------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------

Z DOS

Z Dos the Dos for the person who does not want to spend a hundred dollars or more for an improvement over TRS-DOS. For only \$39.95 you will double your fun. For only \$39.95 you can get what reviewers in three different magazines said was the BEST BASIC for the TRS-80.

MULTI DOS	\$99.95
-----------------	---------

SUPERDOS

If you are using TRS-DOS, on the model III, you can now take out some of its biggest drawbacks. SUPERDOS will make a few automatic zaps to your copy of TRSDOS and it will boot up instantly! It will give you error messages in English. It has a short directory, and on the long directory it will pause to give you a chance to read the screen. Only. \$19.95

COLOR COMPUTER

STARFIGHTER

Still our favorite game... Based on the arcade game Defender™ it has outstanding graphics, and sound routines.

Tape	\$19.95	Disk	\$24.95
------------	---------	------------	---------

PACDROIDS

A great new version of the Pacman™ game. Has many interesting new features. You have mines and can even shoot the droids.

Tape	\$19.95
------------	---------

PHANTOM SLAYER

New game from Med Systems you must chase the phantoms and kill them with your laser

Tape	\$19.95
------------	---------

KEYS OF THE WIZARD

A great new adventure game from Spectral Software

	\$19.95
--	---------

ASTRO BLAST

A color Varriant of the space invader game. Best by far. Excellent Hi Res graphics and great sound. One or two players, all machine language and runs in 16K.

Tape version	\$24.95
--------------------	---------

Madness and the Minotaur

A classic adventure game for the COCO by Spectral Associates

	\$19.95
--	---------

KATERPILLAR

A new game from Tom Mix software based on the arcade game Centipeed™

	\$24.95
--	---------

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: (313) 673-8700 • Orders: CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

P&T CP/M[®] 2 is GROWING

TRS-80 MODEL II
\$185

Still the best CP/M for the Mod II with features like 596 Kb per diskette, typeahead, full serial port support, and more.

TRS-80 MODEL 16
\$220

Includes full support for thinline drives; gives 1.2 Mb per diskette for the Mod 16 (Z-80 mode) and Mod II's with double sided drives.

RADIO SHACK HARD DISK
\$250

Includes all the features of P&T CP/M 2 plus 8.7 Mb per hard disk drive.

CAMEO HARD DISK

Support for the standard Cameo hard disk system (\$250) or the multiplexer (for multiple computers) system \$400.

CORVUS HARD DISK
\$250

Support for a 5, 10, or 20 Mb Corvus hard disk system.

Start with a Model II floppy system and grow into a hard disk. Since all P&T CP/M 2 systems are fully compatible, you will have no conversion worries.

Special note: P&T hard disk systems allow you the user to configure logical drive assignments to your specifications. Write for more details.

Prepaid VISA, M/C, or COD orders accepted. All prices FOB Goleta and subject to change. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

PICKLES & TROUT
P.O. BOX 1206
GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 685-4641



REVIEWS

(the second cut is optional—it improves the quality of the graphics during screen updates). If you put the RF shield back on the CPU board, cut the shield and bend it to fit over the installed board.

The installation instructions are very detailed and well written. Installation requires no soldering. You might question the integrity of the nine micro-clip connections, but if you solder the nine connections (most of which are to IC pins), it makes removing the board more tedious.

The board contains 17 ICs (plus two from the CPU board), and several capacitors. Six of the ICs are 16K-bit

static memory chips giving 12,288 bytes of read/write memory. This 12K of memory does not use up any memory address space, but is organized into 12 pages and accesses one page at a time using the same scan and address lines that normally drive screen memory. This is accomplished by bank selecting. A test program at the conclusion of installation checks to see if all 12,288 bytes of memory are alive, and if all connections have been properly made.

Features and Use

The Grafyx Solution gives a resolution of 512 by 192, or 98,304 points, any of which can be set or reset. This is 16 times as many points as the stock Model III, giving four times the horizontal and vertical density. Three other resolutions of 256 by 192, 128 by 192, and 128 by 96 are also possible.

When you turn on the computer, you must enable the hi-res board with a few simple commands if using cassette, or simply type DO GB48 in TRSDOS on a 48K system. You can mix hi-res with the traditional 128 by 48 graphics and text; they exist independently of one another and you can clear the 1K of regular video memory or just the hi-res memory. This makes adding labels to graphs or mixing graphics and text easier than on an Apple computer.

You can easily mix the four hi-res modes in any combination, since in any mode you still address the screen using 0-511 horizontally and 0-191 vertically. When plotting lower resolution, the dif-

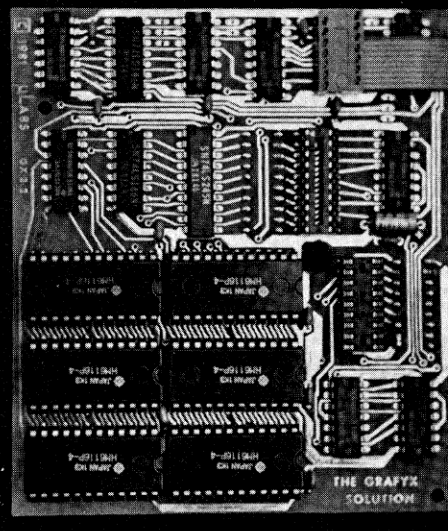


Photo 1. The Grafyx Solution Circuit Board

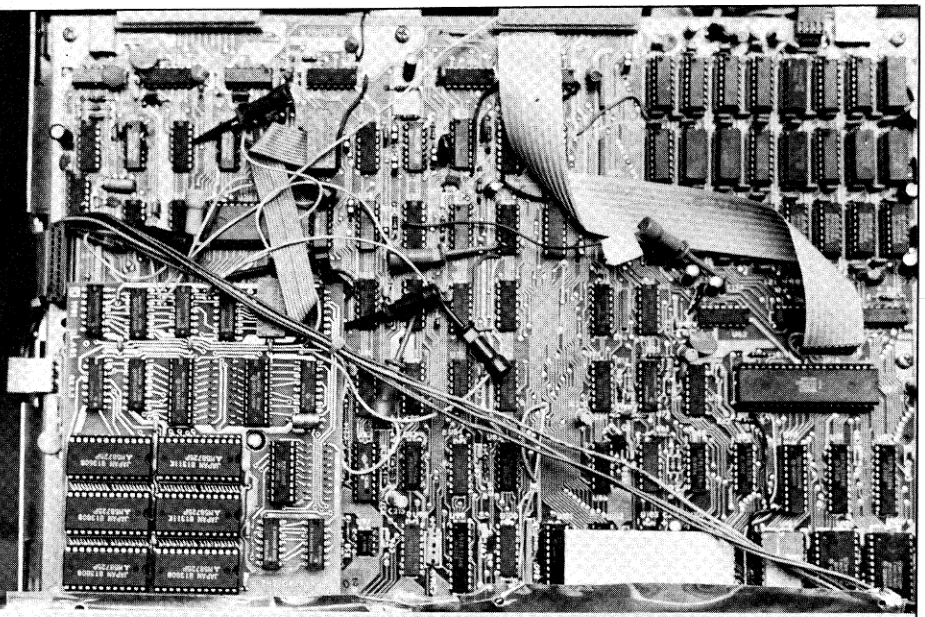


Photo 2. The Grafyx Solution Circuit Board Installed in the Model III CPU Board

ferent coordinates can address the same point or overlap other points. Since the hi-res picture overlaps (but is independent of) regular graphics and text, the hi-res display remains fixed even when scrolling graphics and text.

For the casual programmer, GBasic (on disk or tape) provides 14 commands that let you use the hi-res board effectively and easily. It takes only a short time to understand the 14 commands. GBasic takes over 5K of RAM leaving more than 32K in a 48K disk system running TRSDOS. Table 1 lists the 14 commands with a brief description of each.

An eight-page section of the Grafyx Solution's reference manual addresses the experienced Assembly-language programmer. This section explains how to access any of the 14 GBasic commands with a machine-language call and how to load the parameters for the commands into registers.

I've been using the Grafyx Solution for three weeks and find GBasic easy to use and powerful.

The disk accompanying the hardware contains over 30 files to help you use the hardware. Several Basic programs are included to quickly demonstrate the hi-res graphics by displaying spirals, graphs, roses, sunsets, string art, and random art. (See Photo 3 and the figures.)

The package also includes several utility programs. The first utility (the GTest program) checks to see if the hardware works properly. The SAVLOAD program lets you save any hi-res picture to disk or tape as a file and later load it back to the screen.

I wrote a short program that let me draw and erase hi-res pictures (using the four arrow keys) and then linked it to the SAVLOAD program so I could create any design on the screen and save it to disk. The fact that the hi-res graphics and text were independent was a useful feature. As I developed the program I could start drawing the picture, get an illegal function call for plotting beyond 511 in the X direction or 191 in the Y direction, fix the program, and run it again with the hi-res picture on the screen the entire time.

COLM80 is a utility program that lets you display 16 lines by 80 characters on the Model III screen. The characters are software generated and use hi-res for display. You can set inverse video in the COLM80 mode and the 80-character display appears compatible with all versions of DOS, EDTASM, and EDAS;

-COMPUTER SHACK-

★★★★★ CHRISTMAS SPECIAL ★★★★★

We will try to fill all Christmas orders as soon as possible, normally within 24 hours! Call on our toll free number and we will tell you if the product is in stock and if we can get it out within 24 hours.

CHRISTMAS SALE

If you order two games you get a 10% discount on both games you order 3 games you will receive a 15% discount and four or more games you will receive 20% off on all four games. You must ask for this discount when the order is placed.

JOVIAN

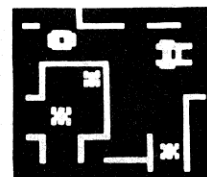
The latest game from Dunlevy and Frayer. This exciting game continues the unique WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS™ that they made famous with CYBORG. Jovian is a real time space arcade game where you battle the alien space stations, space ships and space mines. Exciting action, combined with arcade quality sound make this a best seller... (19.95/24.95)

ARACHNID PLUS

Three great arcade games from Computer Shack this is the best three pack ever put out. Arachnid could be sold as a stand alone but we have had many requests for a game pac so here it is. A real time arcade game, Arachnid. A fast machine language car race (like Turbo™) game. And, a great strategy game Warzone... (19.95/24.95)

CYBORG

This is the biggest blockbuster to come along since the first BIG FIVE games hit the market. A real TRS-80 Classic. The first game for the TRS-80 that features WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS™. This exciting game occurs in an interstellar space station. This game features fantastic graphics that are super fast and move smoothly in all FOUR directions. Most games move from left to right but Cyborg takes the action up, down and left and right. CYBORG rated #1 three months in a row by our arcade experts... (19.95/24.95)



JANUARY TOP TEN

- 1.) CYBORG..... Computer Shack
- 2.) DEMON SEED..... Trend Software
- 3.) JOVIAN..... Computer Shack
- 4.) SEA DRAGON..... Adven. Int.
- 5.) PENETRATOR..... Melbourne House
- 6.) outhouse..... Soft Sector
- 7.) ELIMINATOR..... Adventure Int.
- 8.) ALIEN DEFENSE..... Soft Sector
- 9.) PANIK..... Fantastic Software
- 10.) STRIKE FORCE..... Melbourne House

CRAZY PAINTER

A new arcade game from Cornsoft. Different form most of the shootem up game. Only... (15.95/19.95)

KAIV

The second is a series of three games by Med Systems is now available. This is similar to Dungeon Escape. If you like Dungeon Escape you will love KAIV... (29.95/29.95)

OUTHOUSE

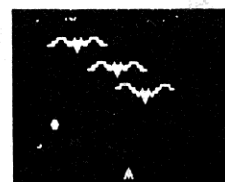
The first funny arcade game. You must zap assorted bad guys before they destroy or do other things to your outhouse. Highly recommended... (15.95/129.95)

LEAPER

A great new game by Cedar software. This is the best by far, FROGGER™ type game available for the TRS-80... (15.95/19.95)

DEMON SEED

The greatest graphics effects yet in a real time arcade game for the TRS-80. Birds of various sizes drop down on you. A giant space ship must be destroyed. A great game based on the arcade game Phoenix™. Only... (19.95/24.95)



Below is a partial list of the games we have in stock for 24 hour delivery. If the game you want is not listed here, call as we have many more that are not listed. We carry all the BIG FIVE games... Defense Command (15.95/19.95), Stellar Escort (15.95/19.95), Galaxy Invasion (15.95/19.95), Super Nova (15.95/19.95), Meteor Mission II (15.95/19.95). Most of the MED SYSTEM games... Laser Nova (15.95/19.95), Institute (19.95/24.95), Dunzlin (29.95/29.95), and Labyrinth (14.95/19.95). From CORNSOFT... Bounceoids (15.95/19.95), Crazy Painter (15.95/19.95), Scarfman (15.95/19.95), and Frogger (15.95/19.95). From ADVENTURE INT... Armored Patrol (19.95/24.95), Sea Dragon (19.95/24.95) Starfighter (19.95/24.95), Eliminator (19.95/24.95), and Rear Guard (19.95/24.95). From SOFT SECTOR... Catapillar (15.95/19.95), Outhouse (15.95/19.95), Alien Defense (15.95/19.95) and Fortress (15.95/19.95). From FANTASTIC SOFTWARE... Panik (19.95/24.95), Forbidden City (39.95) and Forbidden Planet (39.95). From COMPUTER SHACK... Dungeon Escape (15.95/19.95), Greymoon (15.95/19.95), Baja (15.95/19.95), Warzone (15.95/19.95), Cyborg (19.95/24.95), Jovian (19.95/24.95) and Arachnid Plus (19.95/24.95)... From MELBOURNE HOUSE... Penetrator (19.95/24.95), Strike Force (15.95/19.95). Write for our free catalog... Contains a more complete description of our exciting games.

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: (313) 673-8700 • Orders: CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

however, it is not compatible with Scripsit.

The CHAREDIT utility used in conjunction with COLM80 allows you to create an entirely different character set (with up to 96 characters), any characters that you can form in a 5-by-9 matrix. This lets you use the computer to display foreign languages as well as special characters. To use this utility you'll need a disk system.

In addition to the utilities that come with the Grafyx Solution, Micro-Labs plans to sell additional software. Currently available programs include Bizgraph, which plots graphs with data generated by Radio Shack's VisiCalc package, a Draw program for drawing pictures, a Mathplot program for graphing functions, and a 3DPLOT program.

The Grafyx Solution is well built, beautifully documented, and performs as advertised. I find it difficult to believe that such a fine product can be produced by a small company and that Radio Shack hasn't offered such a feature

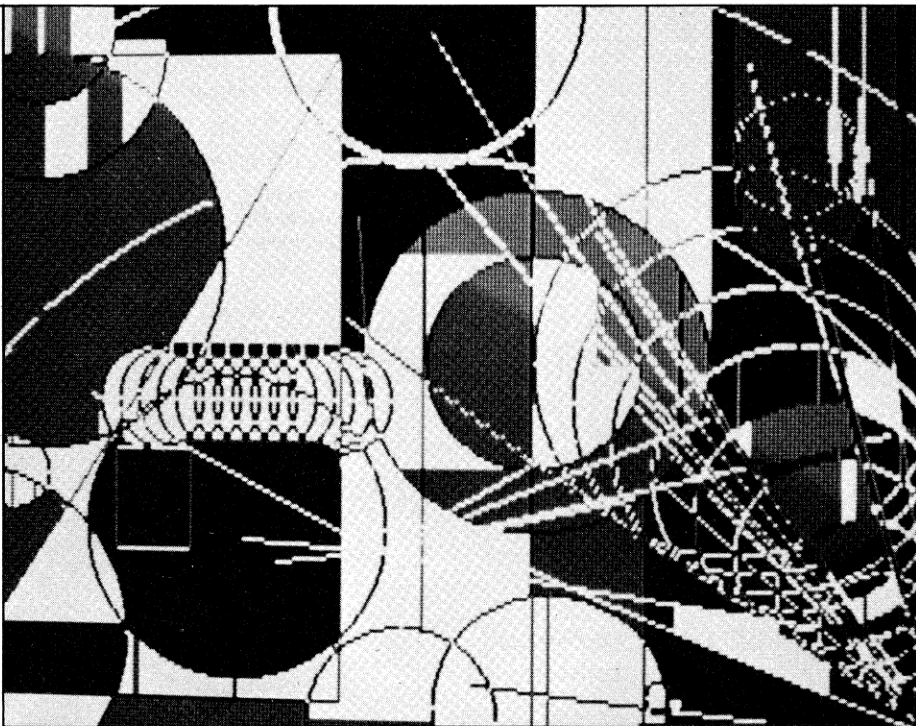


Photo 3. Art Created with the Circle, Box, Line, and Fill Commands

TRS-80 => IBM PC!

TRIX is an 8086 program which reads TRS-80 Model III disks and writes any file to an IBM PC disk while operating under PC-DOS on an IBM PC. Just put your Mod III diskette into an IBM PC and copy your files. Many TRS-80 BASIC programs will run immediately on the PC!

TRIX on PC DOS Disk.....\$99.95

BLINKING FIELDS!

BLINKS-IT is a BASIC program which can easily be merged into any TRS-80 Mod I or III BASIC program. Using machine language it will blink any field or combination of fields on the TRS-80 screen at any rate from 1 to 30 times per second. BLINKS-IT on Mod I or III disk.....\$49.95

LAST CHANCE SALE! CLOSE OUT!!

90,000 WORDS!

WORD GRINDER is an ASCII dictionary in alphabetical order of 90,000 words. Great for proof-readers, word games, etc. Over 1 Megabyte of ASCII files. Distributed on various media. Supplied on 14 Mod I Disks or 7 Mod III disks. WORD GRINDER. From.....\$125.00

VISA JOE COMPUTER M/C
22458 VENTURA BLVD. Ste. E
WOODLAND HILLS CALIF. 91364 ✓256

&ON—Displays the contents of hi-res memory on the screen.

&OFF—Clears hi-res from the screen but retains it in memory.

&CLS—Clears the hi-res screen and memory without affecting standard text and graphics.

&MODE(M), M = 1,2,3, or 4—Sets the resolution from a maximum of 512 by 192 to a minimum of 128 by 96.

&PLOT(X,Y,C)—Plots a point at point X,Y with color C where C = 0,1, or 2; 0 clears the point, 1 sets it, and 2 complements it (turns to the opposite state).

&POINT(X,Y)—Reads the status of point (X,Y) and returns 0 if clear, 1 if on.

&LINE(X1,Y1,X2,Y2,C)—Draws a line of color C between points (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2), color works as above, a color of three draws dotted lines, lines are drawn at over 2,500 points/sec (over 5 lines/sec).

&REV—Complements every point (changes it to the opposite state) on the screen.

&LPRINT(P), where P = 1,2,3,...,8 —Sends a copy of the screen (including text) to the printer. It can handle 17 different printer models including Epson, Radio Shack,

Okidata, and Integral Data Systems (printers must have dot-graphics capability).

&BOX(X1,Y1,X2,Y2,C)—Draws a box with opposite corners (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2) with lines of color C.

&CIRCLE(X,Y,R,C)—Draws a circle of radius R with the center at (X,Y). R can be up to 511. Parts of the circle can go beyond the edge of the screen. C is the color of the circle—see above.

&FILL(X,Y,S)—Colors in the shape around (X,Y), S = 0 for shading, S = 1 for solid.

&GET(X1,Y1,X2,Y2,Z%(0))—Stores the contents of a rectangular portion of the screen determined by the opposite corners (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2) in a single dimensioned integer array Z%.

&PUT(X,Y,Z%(0),F)—Takes the contents of integer array Z% and places it on the screen starting at (X,Y) as the same size rectangle that existed when the &GET created the array. F = 0 to complement every point in the rectangle, F = 1 to place the array contents on the screen, F = 2 to AND the contents of the array and screen, and F = 3 to OR the contents of the array and screen.

Table 1. The 14 GBasic Commands

as an option.

The Grafyx Solution does not work with a Model I, and Micro-Labs does not plan to offer this option.

Please bear in mind, however, that the Grafyx Solution is not perfect. After I had installed the unit horizontal lines (which in any resolution must be made up of a series of short perfectly horizontal traces) still appeared to be stepping slightly up the screen. But, until 1,000,000-by-500,000 resolution comes along, the Grafyx Solution appears to have the highest resolution in an affordable system. ■

★★★★

SuperScripsit
Tandy/Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Catalog #26-1590
Models I and III
\$199

by Jeffrey Hix

The new features of SuperScripsit are exciting and make the Model III a serious competitor to the Model II for small business applications. The ability to preset 10 tab configurations, 10 user keys (commonly used phrases up to 127 characters long), and 20 printer-coded commands (each one up to 11 commands long) is very useful.

If more than 127 keystrokes are needed, one user key can call another user key. Documents longer than 11,821 characters can be saved to disk. SuperScripsit scrolls the disk as you edit the document and features file-compression capabilities. This review was compressed from 123 sectors to 105 sectors. You can scroll through the text up or down by word, line, paragraph, screen, or page with any of the four arrows. Individual line sizes are easily set using the adjustable tab guide line setting at the bottom of the screen. An alignment tab for columns is greatly appreciated when several numbers are involved.

The *SuperScripsit Reference Manual* is welcome documentation. You can find information by section or by index; overall, the documentation is complete and informative.

Lessons

SuperScripsit includes eight lessons

-COMPUTER SHACK-

We at Computer Shack have decided not to stock many different kinds of printers. There are many good printers on the market and all have their good points. But considering everything, especially the print quality, we are only going to carry the best four dot matrix printers in the marketplace. The C. Itoh is best all around printer on the market. This is the same printer as the NEC but with a newer and better set Rom chips. This enables the printer to print at 120 cps (MX-80 is 80cps, the NEC 100cps). It has print quality equal to or better than the MX-80 and three different styles of type. Then the PROWRITER has FRICTION FEED at no extra cost, REVERSE LINE FEED, true PROPORTIONAL SPACING, excellent dot addressable graphics and a replaceable print head. All the C. Itoh printers are guaranteed for 1 full year, that's 9 months longer than any other printer on the market.

But the Epson is very close behind. The Epson series of printers have been the best selling printers in American History. There are millions out there. What else can you say for success.

C. Itoh 10 inch dot matrix List \$795.00..... **CS PRICE \$469.95**

C. Itoh 15 inch dot matrix List \$995.00..... **CS PRICE \$799.95**

Epson MX-80 FT..... **CS PRICE \$529.95**

These two buffers will pay for themselves in time saved. Why tie up a \$4000 computer waiting for the printer to finish the printout?

Practical Peripherals Epson 16K buffer only..... **\$149.95**

The Compulink SuperSpooler with 16K memory, LED readout, space compression and more. Write for a complete spec sheet. This is the Cadillac of print buffers for only **\$329.00**

SuperSpooler 62K memory option..... **\$139.00**

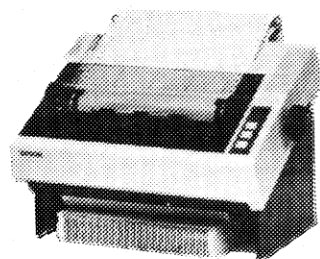
Compulink is coming out with a new version of the SuperSpooler. Call for more information, prices and availability.

SPACE AGE PRINTER STANDS

3/16 X 9.375 X 13.5 X 8 PLEXIGLAS

CLEAR \$27.50

COLOR \$29.95



Printer Helper PH...

PH is our new program for the Epson and TEC (C.Itoh, NEC, Prowriter, and DMP-80) dot matrix printers.

This is a great little program that will let you, from Dos or basic with 1 keystroke go into the emphised, large letters, condensed letters, change type modes, screen dump any graphics, and even PRINT STANDARD TRS-80 GRAPHICS BLOCKS IN ANY BASIC PROGRAM even with graphtrax plus and the TEC. It also has a special routine that lets you print a real fancy program print listing.

Example: Normally to get the printer to print a emphised condensed letter from Dos you would have to go to basic and type in CHR\$(27)CHR\$(33)CHR\$(81) on the TEC with PH you just type control E control C, two keystrokes. Throw your manual away happiness is here with PRINTER HELPER.

Tape..... **\$24.95** Disk..... **\$29.95**

ITALICS FOR THE TEC. A special program written for the NEC, C.Itoh, and DMP-80 printers that allows them to print italics in proportional mode. There are three versions available now, one a stand alone version, one that will work with Lazy Writer, and one that will work with NewScript.

Disk Only..... **\$29.95**

LazyWriter Proportional printer driver and Italics. This is special program that you add to Lazy Writer to Utilize the TEC dot Matrix printers proportional printing mode. This puts spaces between each letter to make the print look like it was typeset with a \$10,000 typesetting machine. Works with both the standard Proportional character set it the TEC and with the special italics set included with this program..... **\$39.95**

PRINTER PAPER

A special very white super quality paper for your printer. We are selling a special clean edge paper that normally sells for up to \$75.00 a box. We have a special introductory price of only \$39.95 a box. The edges on this paper are cut with a Laser beam and they are super smooth after you rip the perforations off it looks like a cut sheet of paper. 2600 sheets per box for only..... **\$39.95**

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: (313) 673-8700 • Orders: CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

on four cassettes, a lesson book called the *Figures Book* in a three-ring binder, a reference manual, and a reference card. SuperScripsit includes two disks each for the Model I and III.

You will need a printer connected to your 48K Model III; two disk drives and the lowercase printer modification are required for Model I use. Model I owners will find the lesson samples, three new printer drivers, and the block-moving module on disk.

Learning SuperScripsit without a cassette player will be a challenge. The *Figures Book* is only a workbook as it was with Scripsit. A contents table is at the front. Each lesson lists objectives of that lesson.

The Help menu can be called from disk at any time and is useful when learning the system. It covers error messages, block moves, find, search, replace, proofread, header/footer setup, printing, and calling up a document. These modules cannot be used more than two at a time without the program calling them in from the disk. Error messages freeze everything until the break key is pressed to acknowledge the error.

Printers

Seven different printer drivers are included with SuperScripsit. Radio Shack Line Printers IV, V, VI, VIII and the Daisy Wheel II are specifically compatible. Drivers for Radio Shack's new series of printers are already included on the disk.

I used a Model I and an Epson MX-80 with Grafrax Plus. Check your owner's manual for DIP-switch settings. I tried three different parallel-printer drivers included with SuperScripsit and decided to use the DW2 default driver.

I first loaded and tested the demo printing document. Underline and bold printing worked as described. Double underlining printed as single underlining. Bold printing is a dot-by-dot graphics function. I recommend you use the enhanced mode to set up the printer codes and that you make all changes by these codes as the MX-80 lost the default settings made by SuperScripsit after the first change. I easily set 20 printer codes to change print styles and try features of the MX-80 with Grafrax Plus and made corrections to the demo printing document.

The Radio Shack LP VIII printer has a special driver included. Check your

owner's manual for DIP-switch settings. Bold printing slows it down and is on a letter-by-letter basis. Superscripts and subscripts look good if you have allowed the half line extra spacing to avoid typing on the line above or below. Printer codes enable you to print single characters not on the keyboard; see your printer manual. If you watch the paper carefully, you can mix type styles

"If you have Scripsit now, the decision to buy SuperScripsit needs careful consideration."

from an elongated large type to a condensed type. Tab settings can be reduced or expanded as needed. You can do some neat things with the LP VIII and SuperScripsit.

Radio Shack LP IV's special print driver includes print sizes I've never seen before.

I own a Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II printer. This is the printer that the programmers had in mind when they designed SuperScripsit. I can type 10 or 12 characters per inch or proportional type. Fifteen-character-per-inch wheels are available; a SuperScripsit print driver is still being developed by Radio Shack. SuperScripsit displays the actual line arrangement.

When I decided to try a sample document in the three different types, it was necessary to restart each time. The tab lines and the arrangement of the words on the page were adjusted each time. Lines marked for centering had to be remarked.

SuperScripsit gives you a choice of proportional, monoproportional, or nonproportional printing. Proportional spacing is slowest because each line is inspected by SuperScripsit to ensure even margins. Monoproportional spacing has the same objective, but it inserts extra spaces between words only. Nonproportional printing looks like a manual typewriter was used. Underlining includes spaces unless printer codes 15 and 14 are used. Other printer codes

can be set for wheel characters not on the keyboard. See the Daisy Wheel II manual for the codes.

Other printing features of SuperScripsit include selecting lines per page, spacing between words, spacing between lines, superscript, subscript, underlining, double underlining, bold printing, printer pause to change printer type wheels, and reverse top of form (for newsletter columns).

SuperScripsit vs. Scripsit

If you have Scripsit now, the decision to buy SuperScripsit needs careful consideration. What features are not now available to you? Scripsit works with only 32K memory; SuperScripsit requires 48K memory. How many disk drives are in your system? Scripsit works with only one drive because the entire program resides in memory; SuperScripsit must be in drive 0 because of the need to access modules needed to perform different functions.

Are good patching programs such as Scriplus from Powersoft workable for you? In my case, yes and no; I decided that I wanted an easier operation than available through Scripsit with Scriplus. (It was sufficient while waiting for the long-delayed arrival of SuperScripsit, however.) I also wanted a proportional type driver for my Daisy Wheel II printer.

In order to use Proofreader, a spelling checker from Aspen Software, it was necessary to create a separate ASCII file as it could not read the SuperScripsit file. Converting my existing documents saved on disk by Scripsit to a format used by SuperScripsit requires space for a second disk file created by SuperScripsit. The original disk file is not changed. I do not recommend trying to convert backwards to Scripsit.

Superscript seems to be derived from the Model II Scripsit cut down into modules. Some features such as chaining (attaching one document file to the bottom of the one you are working on), single-letter insertion, screen formatting, vertical centering of the entire page, nonprinted comment lines and multiple block markers, which were in Scripsit, are greatly missed.

Exchanging words or paragraphs must be done in a block move. Also, the time needed to produce the written report or letter can suffer due to the use of modules. The @ key is still used as of modules. The @ key is still used as the control key, but control D (delete) is

the only mutual control. All functions are done differently. I wish screen printing of the system setups were possible. Scripsit allows me to type a memo and print 10 copies without saving it to disk. SuperScripsit requires seven sectors for just a mailing label and requires it to be saved on disk and killed from TRSDOS if I do not wish to save it.

Bugs

Overall, SuperScripsit rates good marks for features, documentation, utility, and potential for adding future improvements easily. However, use of the header feature throws the page line counter off. The footer feature needs careful use; after printing the footer, the top-of-form feature failed to work. I had to add blank lines to the footer to roll the paper to the proper position. The page-calculating feature did not work for me as a footer nor for the Radio Shack manager who sold me the program. (Fort Worth insisted that it works for them just fine.)

The LS line space indicator failed to respond to changes made when reopening a document, and it affected printing. This was corrected using the block commands relative to line spacing. Editing by blocks could cause problems. I had to retype three or four lines from a previous draft twice due to errors in storage on the disk after block editing. Editing in front of a new page marker did hang up the computer for an extra moment, but it did straighten itself out; no loss of copy occurred.

Converting from SuperScripsit to ASCII removed the control-codes indicator, but not the codes themselves.

A rare problem was line feed or tab spacing missed by either the printer or SuperScripsit at the beginning or end of a line. Correction was made by going to that line and pressing the delete command at the end of the line involved. Except for a conversion from 10 spaces per inch to proportional printing, the correction worked. Why it happened, I do not know.

Side Notes

I do not recommend using SuperScripsit on other disk operating systems (DOS). It was specially designed for TRSDOS. I have attempted to discuss SuperScripsit only including a few comparisons to Scripsit. For a side-by-side comparison, see the September 1982 issue of *80 Micro*. ■

-COMPUTER SHACK-

NEW!

MONTHLY BILL SYSTEM

This is a new program for the businessman who wants to send a monthly or quarterly bill to the same people every billing period. (Landlords, garbage man, etc.) The program will send out a bill to each person (you can set the frequency, monthly, quarterly, etc.). It then has a very easy way of inputting your paid customers. This will help you to keep track of who is past due. Gives you printouts of your financial condition at any time.

Disk only \$149.95

We also have a Special program for Auto, and Home Insurance agents, Call for complete details.

Small Business Programs

CHECKING ACCOUNT Mod I or III, 48k disk... \$39
Excellent check writing program for small businessman or for personal use. Menu operated for easy use. Has Screen editor, 99 categories or expenses. Sorts on payee, Check number, or date. It can print your checks on the printer.

BILLING SYSTEM Mod. I or III, 48k disk \$39.00
A billing system written by a businessman for his own use. It is simple, fast and easy to use. Has a screen editor for quick error correction. Prints out invoices, then will send a monthly bill to each customer. It will add interest or carrying charges. This is not a complicated accounts receivable it is a simple but effective way to keep track of who owes you money for the company that doesn't do a lot of credit business.



- SUPER DIRECTORY -

- Automatic density recognition -
- Automatic track count recognition -
- Automatic dos recognition -
- The Best Directory On The Market -
- By Mark Feldman -

A great new Directory program with its own operating system written by Vernon Hestor. This one program will read any dos as it is delivered by it's publishers except for Tandy's new model I double density operating system. There is even compatibility between Model I and III. The Model I SuperDir can read most Model III disks and the Model III SuperDir can read most Model I disks. SuperDir can even read double density 80 track disks.

Now with version 23 you can SEARCH the catalog by program name, disc number, extension (/cmd), or even do a STRING SEARCH (find all occurrences of any combination of letters.) It will SORT (in seconds) on disc number, program name, remarks, extensions, or categories. You can even add a 25 character description of each program. SPECIAL PRINT ROUTINES for Different printers. DISPLAY SCROLLS up and down by line or by the entire screen.

It has a direct SCREEN EDITOR that almost eliminates typing. SuperDir keeps track of the FREE SPACE on your disks. SuperDir is the FASTEST, the EASIEST to use and the ONLY directory able to read multiple dos's on the market. DISK \$39.95

FROM POWERSOFT

NEW POWERSOFT a great new mail list program by the master programmer Kim Watt.

CS PRICE ONLY \$79.95

SUPER UTILITY PLUS

List Price... \$75.00 CS PRICE... \$59.00

INSIDE SUPER UTILITY

Great new book showing how to zap and do wild things to your disks.

Must Reading..... \$19.95

SPECIAL Get a copy of Super Utility plus and Inside Super Utility for only... \$74.95

FAMILY TREE

Excellent family geneology program works on both the Model I or Model III. Along with the normal documentation we send a manual with over 200 pages of instruction on how to research your family tree. You can get three different printouts, a family tree or a family report of each person, or a birthday printout. Sort on Birthdays. The Nebraska State Genealogical Society tested our program and said "Your program will help form a valuable data source that may be accessed an used in different ways. the printouts are excellent."

Disk or Tape \$29.00

Z BASIC

The only compiler we will recommend...

Disk and tape List \$99.95

CS PRICE \$89.95

Disk only List \$89.95

CS PRICE \$79.95

Tape version List \$79.95

CS PRICE \$69.95

DOWNLOAD & BULLETIN BOARD

A new host system thats just super. It's faster than a bullet and more error free than a forum. Write for more details. List Price \$149.95

CS PRICE \$99.95

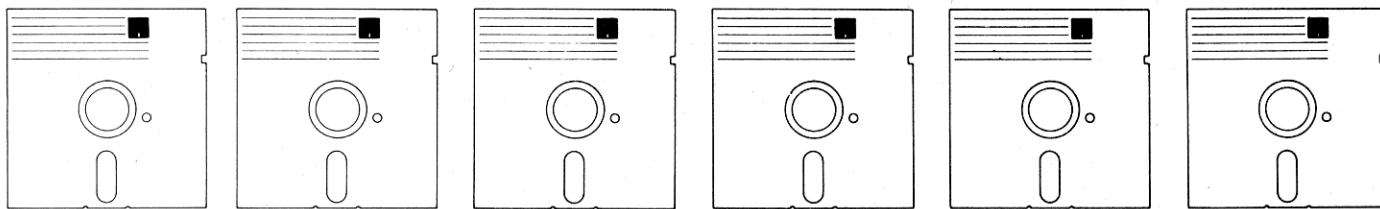
COMPUTER SHACK ✓ 453

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: (313) 673-8700 • Orders: CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.



REVIEW DIGEST

My Micro Speaks Basex, Paul Warne, Hayden Book Company Inc., softcover, 164 pp., \$9.95.

"Basex looks like an interesting beginner's language if you don't ask too much from it. The only problem is: How many beginners are going to be willing to tackle an offbeat language like this after learning Basic? Sure a newcomer to computing could learn Basex before being introduced to Basic, but that doesn't seem likely, given Basic's widespread popularity. One would be better off mastering Basic, then learning a higher-level language for speed." *Microcomputing*, November, p. 166.

TRS-80 Model III Programming and Applications, Larry Joel Goldstein, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, softcover, \$12.95.

"Goldstein has taken a very simple, hand-holding approach to the Model III. He has chosen to assume little or no knowledge and he leads the reader carefully through the steps of using and programming his Model III. . . . Many people will not like this as much as David Lien's hand-holding books. Goldstein has a different style. But this is a solid and factual book." *80 U.S.*, November, p. 108.

Address Factory, Computerware, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, Color Computer, \$17.95 tape, \$22.95 disk.

"If you write many letters or need mailing labels, the Address Factory can save you time and trouble. The program handles 55 addresses in a 16K Color Computer or 125 addresses in a 32K Color Computer. . . . You won't be able to use the Address Factory unless you own a printer. If you select the Print mode without a printer on line, the program will hang up." *InfoWorld*, October 25.

PrintCC, J. Gary Bender, Box 773, Los Alamos, NM 87544, Color Computer, \$15.

"PrintCC is designed to let your Model I or Model III act as a printer buffer to your existing parallel printer. Its basic purpose is to act as a buffer for printed data-like letters. It can support the Semi-graphics 4-mode (Set/Reset graphics) and screen dumping, force output in all capital letters or 64-character print width. . . . Would I buy the program? I just wish I had known about it before I bought my serial-to-parallel converter." *80 U.S.*, November, p. 111.

Basic Betting: The Microcomputer Edge, James Jasper, St. Martins Press, New York, 283 pp., softcover, \$9.95.

"Be forewarned: using this book is much more complicated than phoning your neighborhood bookie or making an educated guess at the Santa Anita racetrack. The programs are complex. For example, Jasper lists 22 items which he feels are crucial for picking winners in claiming races. By the time betters run the programs, they're liable to be blind from poring over the *Daily Racing Form* to get the information." *Popular Computing*, December, p. 156.

Astro-Blast, Mark Data Products, 23802 Barquilla, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, Color Computer, \$24.95 tape, \$29.95 disk.

"...another space game you may ask, well you may be right but this one is done with class. . . . The graphics are excellent, the sound is good, and the action is very good. I found myself looking for the coin slot to pay my quarter." *Color Computer News*, October, p. 26.

The Moses Lightpen, Moses Engineering, Rt. 7, Greenville, SC 29609, Color Computer, \$40 assembled, \$19.95 kit.

"The Moses Engineering Lightpen is a full function lightpen that interfaces with the TRS-80C joystick. A standard joystick modified to accept the joystick is included. . . . The program sampler includes some games, an event counter, color detector, and other applications software. All programs are written in Basic." *Micro*, October, p. 97.

Katerpillar, Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505, Color Computer, \$24.95.

"Katerpillar is very similar to the original. . . . Personally I prefer the joystick action over the roller-ball of the original. This factor along with the excellent color graphics and sound rates Katerpillar quite favorably with the arcade game." *Color Computer News*, October, p. 60.

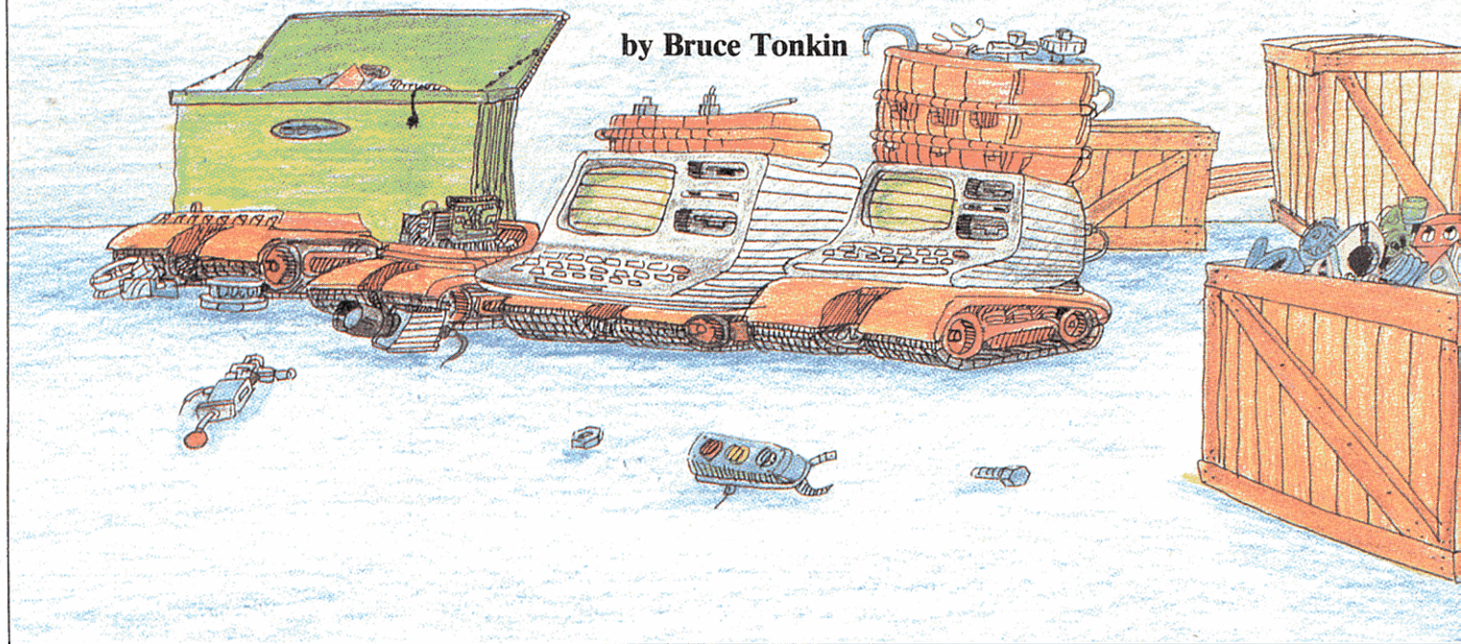
Home Money Minder, Computerware, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, Color Computer, \$19.95.

"Home Money Minder is merely an electronic checkbook with a few sorting and printing routines built in. . . . For \$19.95, you get a usable program that functions as advertised. If you are looking for more features and safeguards, wait until you get a disk drive before you devote a lot of time and effort to typing your checkbook into your computer." *InfoWorld*, October 25, p. 67.

West - 74355 Buttonwood, Palm Desert, Ca. 92260 (619) 340-5471
East - 221 Hirschfield Dr., Williamsville, N.Y. 14221 (716) 634-3026

The Creator

by Bruce Tonkin



I'd also like to finally make a little money from the Creator. My royalties have so far come to \$0.00. I managed this through a combination of improper marketing, a poor choice of associates, and not enough cash to market it myself.

The Creator is a program that writes data-base programs in Microsoft Basic for the Model I. With slight modifications, it will do so for a number of other Radio Shack and non-Radio Shack computers. It will run unchanged on the Model III. As far as I know, the DOS you use doesn't matter. The Creator is especially good at mailing lists, inventory programs, accounts payable and receivable, and general data-base applications.

A number of dedicated data-base programs exist for the TRS-80. These programs are good, but misguided; since they are usually written in Assembly language, anything they create and modify is not transportable, nor is the application they generate. Modifications are generally impossible.

But programs the Creator generates can be transported to nearly any machine running Microsoft Basic or a reasonable facsimile thereof. The generator itself can also be modified, if you have the time and patience.

Since neither the Creator nor the pro-

grams it writes calls any Assembly-language routines or depends on the operating system for anything, the programs are also highly portable. The operating system only matters to the extent that it affects Basic: Since Basic tends to disguise any differences that exist, you're assured that your software investment is protected.

A Short History

I write and develop application and utility software for a living. I've written programs for all the popular microcomputers, and I believe they're generally of high quality. The Creator was one of the better ones.

So why wasn't it commercially successful?

First, a short history is in order.

I got the idea for the Creator toward the end of 1978. I was working as a systems engineer for a company (which I will call Noname) selling computers to Radio Shack.

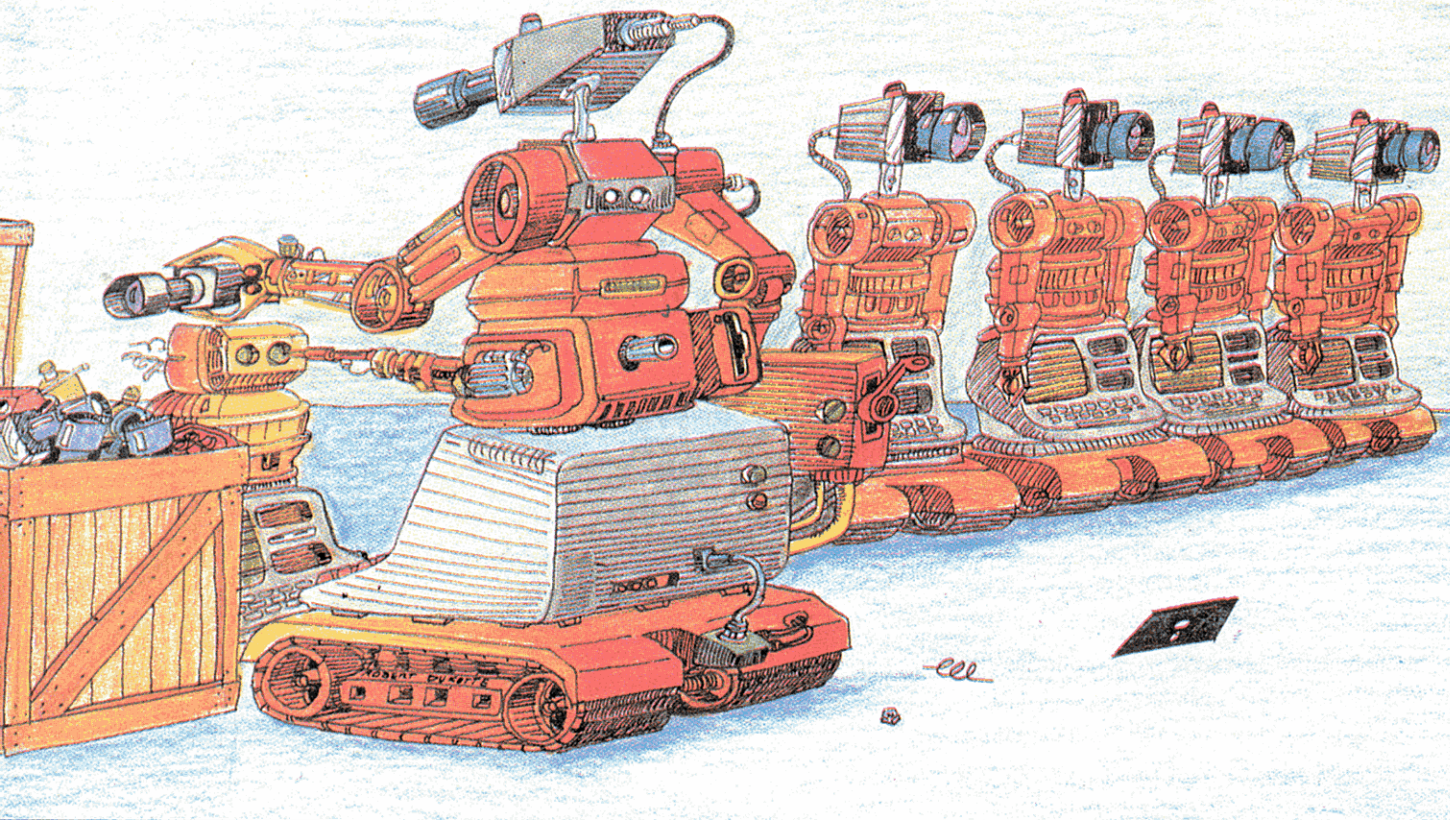
Noname did not want to sell any software other than languages, unless the software came from out-of-house. They feared the amount of support that marketing a piece of software would require. When they decided to end all field software support for all their products in favor of a plan to do all support from the home office, I decided to

strike out on my own. In about a week I found two possible backers and was out of a job.

In a spirit of boundless optimism, I began the project about an hour after I left Noname. In about two weeks (some 200 hours of work), I had a version of the Creator running well enough to demonstrate. I took a listing to my lawyer and submitted it for a copyright. No money was coming in and my wife was becoming worried. I continued working on the program for several more months, ironing out the bugs and adding features.

Meanwhile, I showed the program to the potential backers, and they agreed to supply money in return for a financial interest in the company that would market the program. The major backer took 50 percent and the minor one 25 percent. Also, the company was to have exclusive marketing rights. In return, ownership of the program and all modifications remained mine, and I was to receive royalties from each sale.

I got a TRS-80 Model I toward the end of February. I began getting money and the company incorporated in March. We almost immediately sold a number of programs for \$295. As a matter of fact, the first 22 individual demonstrations produced 21 sales. The future was looking better. But as it



turned out, this was to be the high point. After a year, my health was poor, my wife was threatening to take herself and the kids back to her mother, and my finances were a disaster.

Down the Tubes

I made some bad choices. I had associates who knew nothing about software, little or nothing about computers, and no time or willingness to learn. I even had one associate who believed I spent my time loafing around and doing nothing.

I chose dealers and distributors who paid the company (my associates) royalties. I never saw any of it.

And I did too much business by handshake. To quote L.B. Mayer, "An oral agreement isn't worth the paper it's printed on."

My situation may not be typical. Many software authors have gotten a good income from distributors and have been treated well. By and large, distributors are not crooks. But if you're going to try to market your software, you should protect yourself.

First, you should see a good lawyer and follow his recommendations. Friendship and business should never be confused: One should have nothing to do with the other.

Be aware that distributors want close

Program Listing 1

```

1 PRINT "COPYRIGHT 1980 BY BRUCE TONKIN ALL RIGHTS RESERVED"
2 PRINT "SERIAL NUMBER"
3 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT I
10 REM THE CREATOR
20 REM
30 REM
40 REM
50 REM VERSION 1.1 DATED 2-28-80
60 REM BASIC DATA BASE PROGRAM:WRITTEN AND ADAPTED FOR TRS 80
  BY BRUCE TONKIN
70 CLEAR3000:CLS
80 PRINT"THIS IS THE CREATOR, TRS-80 V1.1. IT WILL ALLOW YOU"
90 PRINT"TO GENERATE A PROGRAM WHICH WILL CREATE AND ACCESS A DA
  TA FILE"
100 PRINT"FOR LATER USE. PLEASE INPUT THE PROPOSED PROGRAM NAME.
  "
110 PRINT"YOU ARE LIMITED TO 8 ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS."
120 PRINT"PROGRAM NAME=";:LINEINPUTPN$
130 FORI=1TOLEN(PN$):A$=MID$(PN$,I,1):IFA$>"Z"ORAS<"A"THENPRINT"
  ALPHA CHARACTERS ONLY!":GOTO120
140 NEXTI
150 IF LEN(PN$)>8THENPRINT"TOO LONG":GOTO120
160 PRINT"WHEN THE PROPOSED PROGRAM IS RUN, WHICH DRIVE WILL CON
  TAIN THE"
170 PRINT"DATA FILE(0-3)?";
180 AN$=INKEY$:IFAN$=""THEN180 ELSEIF(AN$>"3"ORAN$<"0")THEN170

190 PRINTAN$
200 PRINT"WHICH DRIVE DO YOU WANT THE PROGRAM WRITTEN ON? (0-3)
  ";
210 DN$=INKEY$:IFDN$=""THEN210 ELSEIF(DN$>"3"ORDN$<"0")THEN200

220 PRINTDN$:DN$=":"+DN$
230 DF$=PN$+ "/"DAT: "+AN$:PN$=PN$+ "/"BAS":PQ$=PN$+DN$:OPEN"O",1,PQ$

240 PRINT#1,"1 REM*****PROGRAM NAME:";PN$;*****"
250 PRINT#1,"2 REM*****DATA FILE NAME:";DF$;*****"
260 PRINT#1,"3 REM*****DATA FILE IS ON DRIVE";AN$;*****"
270 INPUT"WHAT IS THE MAXIMUM DATA FILE SIZE, IN # OF RECORDS";M
  S
280 INPUT"WHAT IS THE RECORD LENGTH(1-255)";RR:IFRR<1ORRR>255THE
  N280 ELSERR=256/RR

```

Listing 1 continues

and continuing support. They don't want to buy your program, they want to rent your program and buy you. If you can't provide the support, don't go to a distributor.

(Incidentally, that's why this program isn't going through a distributor now: I can't support it because I no longer have a machine that will run the program. Nor do I really want one.)

Distributors want to pay royalties of 5 to 25 percent, depending on the program and its selling price. I feel that's unfair. Distributors insist it is not, and some of them aren't very rich, so maybe it isn't. If you feel as I do, don't go to a distributor. Otherwise, you're just inviting mental anguish, especially when customers complain that your software is overpriced.

Expect a lag of 10 to 90 or more days after a program is sold before you get any royalties. Distributors have to deal with returned merchandise and slow payments from dealers—they can't pay you what they don't have. In the meantime, existence can be somewhat painful.

Not all distributors are entirely scrupulous. Anyone can make his books look good to a nonprofessional. If you're not an accountant or can't afford to hire one, you'll just have to take a good guess. You'll need to spend some time to choose only honest dealers and distributors. Picking honest men is not easy for some people. I guessed wrong a lot of the time.

One other thing. Distributors and dealers have been known to go bankrupt. When they do, you lose your money. I can offer no suggestions for you there.

The Flip Side

Is there any reason to go to a distributor? Yes. Distributors can and do succeed in doing the following:

- They evaluate your package. If it's weak, they'll tell you. If the software is salvageable, they'll offer suggestions for improvement. This can be the most valuable service they can perform.
- They advertise and promote your package far beyond what you could do, unless you're wealthy and a good advertising copywriter.
- They screen dealers and handle the bad apples for you.
- They provide at least some of the support. A good distributor and dealer team can save an awful lot of your time. Without this, you'd better like talking on the telephone. (You won't believe the questions you'll get, either!)
- They provide the niceties, such as packaging and printing. Believe me, this

Listing 1 continued

```

290 IFMS*256/R%>85760THENPRINT"NOT ENOUGH ROOM ON A SINGLE DISK
FOR THIS.":GOTO270
300 PRINT#1,"4 REM*****MAXIMUM FILE SIZE IS";MS;" RECORDS*****
"
310 PRINT#1,"5 REM*****RECORD LENGTH IS";RR;"PACKED";R%;"PER SE
CTOR*****"
320 QS=CHR$(34)
330 PRINT"PLEASE TYPE IN A TITLE FOR YOUR GENERATED PROGRAM.":LI
NE INPUT TIS
340 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"REM CHANGE DISKS--REINITIALIZE HERE"
350 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"CLEAR 3000"
360 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"OPEN";QS;"R";QS;"1,";QS;DF$;QS
370 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"ONERRORGOTO25001"
380 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"DIMF$(22),G$(22)"
390 PRINT#1,"25000 REM*****BEGIN ERROR ROUTINE*****"
400 PRINT#1,"25010 PRINT";QS;"ERROR ENCOUNTERED IN LINE";QS;"ER
L"
410 PRINT#1,"25020 PRINT";QS;"ERROR #=";QS;"ERR/2+1:CLOSE:RUN"
420 PRINT#1,"25001 IFERL<10000ANDERL>1000THENPRINT";QS;"PROBABLE
ERROR IN EDIT SPECIFICATIONS.":QS
430 PRINT#1,"32000 REM*****INITIALIZE THE HASHED FILE*****"
440 PRINT#1,"32010 PRINT";QS;"THIS WILL ERASE ALL PREVIOUS ENTRI
ES,IF ANY!":QS
450 PRINT#1,"32020 PRINT";QS;"TO CONTINUE INITIALIZATION, HIT TH
E C KEY":QS
460 PRINT#1,"32035 PRINT";QS;"THIS WILL TAKE A LITTLE WHILE.":QS
470 PRINT#1,"32030 AN$=INKEY$:IF AN$=";QS;QS;"THEN32030ELSEIFAN$
<>";QS;"C";QS;"THENRUN"
480 PRINT#1,"32040 FIELD #1,255 AS AZ$,1 AS DZ$:LSET AZ$=STRINGS
(255,255):LSET DZ$=CHR$(255)"
490 PRINT#1,"32050 FOR I=1 TO";INT(.99+MS/R%);":PUT1,I:NEXT:RUN"
500 DIMF$(22)
510 CLS:PRINT"YOU MAY NOW CHOSE AN EXIT CODE OR MESSAGE WHICH WI
LL ALLOW THE"
520 PRINT"OPERATOR OF YOUR PROGRAM TO EXIT DATA ENTRY OR UPDATE
WITHOUT"
530 PRINT"SAVING HIS LATEST CHANGES TO DISK, AND ENABLE A RETURN
TO THE"
540 PRINT"PROGRAM MENU. DO YOU WISH SUCH AN EXIT MESSAGE (Y/N)?"
550 OOS=INKEY$:IF OOS="" THEN 550 ELSE IF OOS<>"Y"ANDOOS<>"N"TH
EN510
560 IF OOS="Y" THEN PRINT"WHAT IS YOUR EXIT MESSAGE OR CODE?":L
INE INPUT OT$
570 CLS:PRINT"NOW WE MUST DESCRIBE THE POSITIONS OF THE FIELDS I
N THE FILE."
580 PRINT"THE NUMERIC FIELDS CAN BE PACKED. WHOLE NUMBERS FROM -
32767 TO"
590 PRINT"32767 CAN BE STORED AS PACKED INTEGERS IN TWO SPACES."
600 PRINT"NUMBERS NEEDING 6 DIGITS OF ACCURACY CAN BE PACKED INT
O 4."
610 PRINT"NUMBERS NEEDING UP TO 16 DIGITS OF ACCURACY WILL TAKE
8 SPACES."
620 PRINT"PACKED 6-DIGIT-ACCURACY NUMBERS ARE PACKED SINGLE PREC
ISION."
630 PRINT"PACKED 16-DIGIT-ACCURACY NUMBERS ARE PACKED DOUBLE PRE
CISION."
640 PRINT"PLEASE TAKE CARE TO ALLOCATE THE CORRECT NUMBER OF SPA
CES."
650 PRINT"FROM LEFT TO RIGHT IN YOUR RECORD, TELL ME HOW MUCH SP
ACE"
660 PRINT"TO ALLOCATE TO EACH FIELD. YOU HAVE 255 SPACES IN EACH
RECORD."
670 PRINT"AND UP TO 22 FIELDS. TYPE IN 999 WHEN YOU ARE DONE."
680 A=1
690 PRINT"FIELD #";A;" USES: ";:INPUT F$(A)
700 EX=EX+VAL(F$(A)):IFEX>RRANDF$(A)<>"999"THENPRINT"EXCEEDS";RR
;"TOTAL SPACES:TRY AGAIN.":EX=EX-VAL(F$(A)):GOTO690
710 IFF$(A)="999"ORA=22THEN780
720 PRINT"IS THIS FIELD SIZE OK?(Y/N)";
730 EX$=INKEY$:IFEX$=""THEN730 ELSEIFEX$="N"THENEX=EX-VAL(F$(A)
):GOTO690 :ELSEIFEX$<>"Y"THEN720
740 IFFR-EX=0THENPRINT:A=A+1:GOTO780
750 PRINT" ";EX$:PRINT"THEN YOU HAVE";RR-EX;" SPACES LEFT."
760 A=A+1:GOTO690
770 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"REM*****SET UP FIELDS IN DATA FILE****
*"
780 A=A-1:LN=LN+10:SL=LN:PRINT#1,LN;"FIELD 1,";:OF$="FIELD 1,"
790 FORI=1TOA-1:V=VAL(F$(I)):V$=MID$(STR$(V),2):IS=MID$(STR$(I),
2)
800 PRINT#1,V$;"AS F$(";I$;");";
810 OF$=OF$+V$+"AS F$("+I$+");";
820 NEXTI
830 PRINT#1,MID$(STR$(VAL(F$(A))),2);"AS F$(";MID$(STR$(A),2);")

```

Listing 1 continues

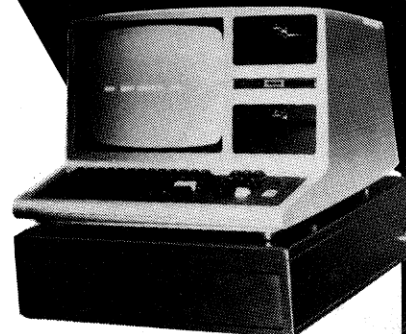

```

840 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"FORI=1TO22:G$(I)=",Q$;Q$;":NEXT:FC=0:UF
=0:G$="";Q$;Q$;":CLS"
850 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINTTAB(19);";Q$;"PRODUCED BY THE CREA
TOR";Q$
860 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;STRING$((60-LEN(TI$))/2),32)
;TI$;Q$
870 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT"
880 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"ENTER DATA.....
.....DEPRESS E";Q$
890 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"LOOK UP A RECORD.....
.....DEPRESS L";Q$
900 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"SCAN ALL RECORDS ON FILE....
.....DEPRESS S";Q$
910 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"UPDATE A RECORD.....
.....DEPRESS U";Q$
920 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"DELETE A RECORD.....
.....DEPRESS D";Q$
930 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"INITIALIZE THE FILE.....
.....DEPRESS I";Q$
940 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"EXIT THE PROGRAM.....
.....DEPRESS X";Q$
950 LN=LN+10:PRINT #1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"PLEASE DEPRESS THE LETTER O
F YOUR CHOICE: NO ENTER KEY IS NEEDED";Q$
960 IF OOS="Y" THEN LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;"TO RETURN TO
THE MENU FROM UPDATE OR ENTRY WITHOUT SAVING YOUR MATERIAL TO
THE DISK, ENTER ";OTS;" FOR A FIELD ENTRY.";Q$
970 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"ANS=INKEY$:IF AN$="";Q$;Q$;"THEN";LN
980 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFAN$<>";Q$;"E";Q$;"ANDAN$<>";Q$;"L";Q$
;"ANDAN$<>";Q$;"U";Q$;"ANDAN$<>";Q$;"D";Q$;"ANDAN$<>";Q$;"I";Q$
;"ANDAN$<>";Q$;"X";Q$;"ANDAN$<>";Q$;"S";Q$;"THEN";SL
990 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFAN$="";Q$;"E";Q$;"THEN1000"
1000 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFAN$="";Q$;"L";Q$;"THEN10000"
1010 LN=LN+10:PRINT #1,LN;"IFAN$="";Q$;"S";Q$;"THEN35000"
1020 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFAN$="";Q$;"U";Q$;"THEN11000"
1030 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFAN$="";Q$;"D";Q$;"THEN12000"
1040 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFAN$="";Q$;"I";Q$;"THEN32000"
1050 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"CLOSE:NEW"
1060 DIM D$(22)
1070 PRINT#1,"10000 REM*****BEGIN THE FILE LOOK-UP ROUTINE*****
**
1080 PRINT#1,"11000 REM*****BEGIN THE FILE UPDATE ROUTINE*****
***
1090 PRINT#1,"12000 REM*****BEGIN THE RECORD DELETE ROUTINE*****
***
1100 INPUT"WHICH FIELD IS THE KEY FIELD? INPUT THE FIELD NUMBER:
";KF
1110 OF$=OF$+F$(A)+"AS F$( "+"MID$(STR$(A),2)+" )"
1120 IF R%>1 THEN R=INSTR(OF$,"");OF$=LEFT$(OF$,R)+MID$(STR$(RR
),2)+"P% AS TX$,"+MID$(OF$,R+1)
1130 PRINT#1,"35000 FOR K=0 TO";MS-1;":RP=K:OS=1:GOSUB27040"
1140 PRINT#1,"35010 IF F$(";"KF;")>CHR$(249) THEN35990"
1150 PRINT#1,"35050 GOSUB28000:REM UNPACK RECORD FOR DISPLAY"
1160 PRINT#1,"35960 GOSUB29000:REM DISPLAY THE RECORD"
1170 PRINT#1,"35970 FOR J=1 TO 2000:NEXTJ:REM WAIT A LITTLE BIT
BEFORE NEXT RECORD"
1180 PRINT#1,"35990 NEXTK:GOTO";SL
1190 LN=1000:PRINT#1,LN;"CLS:REM*****BEGIN ENTRY*****"
1200 GOSUB1210 :GOTO1450
1210 PRINT"NOW WE MUST DESCRIBE THE INPUT PROMPTS THE OPERATOR W
ILL SEE,"
1220 PRINT"THE EDITS TO BE PERFORMED, AND THE DATA TYPE FOR EACH
FIELD."
1230 PRINT"TO DO THIS, WE WILL ASK A SERIES OF QUESTIONS ABOUT E
ACH FIELD."
1240 PRINT"TO THE QUESTION";Q$;"KIND OF DATA";Q$;"THE POSSIBLE A
NSWERS ARE:"
1250 PRINT"N.....NUMERIC DATA, NOT PACKED-STORED AS C
HARACTER."
1260 PRINT"PI.....PACKED INTEGER DATA, STORED AS 2 CHA
RACTERS."
1270 PRINT"PS.....PACKED SINGLE-PRECISION NUMBER, 4 CH
ARACTERS."
1280 PRINT"PD.....PACKED DOUBLE-PRECISION NUMBER, 8 CH
ARACTERS."
1290 PRINT"C.....CHARACTER DATA-ANY CHARACTER IS OK"
1300 PRINT"YOU MAY TYPE THE WORD HELP TO REPEAT THESE INSTRUCTIO
NS LATER."
1310 PRINT"HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
1320 P$=INKEY$:IF P$="" THEN1320
1330 CLS:PRINT"TO THE PROMPT QUESTION, TYPE IN THE OPERATOR'S QU
ESTION."
1340 PRINT"TO THE BAD INPUT IF QUESTION, INPUT AS MANY EDITS AS
YOU WANT "
1350 PRINT"OF THE FORM: <999      =3      >456.5      <=9"
1360 PRINT"<";Q$;"A";Q$;" NOTE THE QUOTES AROUND ALPHABETIC ED
ITS."

```

Listing 1 continues

Control Cash & Inventory at Check-out



NEW SYSTEM MAKES TRS-80 III A TOTAL CASH REGISTER & POINT-OF-SALE COMPUTER

Which performs all the normal functions of a computer and is specially programmed to....

- COMPUTE Sales Taxes, Discounts, Special Sales and Promotions
- TRACKS Sales by Type, such as Visa, Mastercard, Check, Charge, etc. and by Employee/Operator for up to 30 people
- SELF-PROMPTING to Cashiers
- Produces Audit Trails and ACCOUNTING DATA for entire operation
- CONTROLS up to 20,000 INVENTORY LINE ITEMS on our Hard Disk Drive
- CONTROLS up to 1,500 INVENTORY LINE ITEMS on your Floppy Drive
- Complete, Ready-to-Run SOFTWARE comes with Cash Control Drawer Unit
- AUDIBLE SIGNAL produced when any key is depressed by any operator
- DRAWER operates automatically or by manual override anytime
- Generates RECEIPTS on Printer
- Available to display in English, French, Spanish, or German Languages
- Operates on 110AC or 220AC...just plug it in
- NO INTERFERENCE with or modification of regular TRS-80 Mod III...plugs right into computer

FREE Specifications and Data Package or order complete Operating manual for \$15 from

ICR / FutureSoft
Box 1446 - Orange Park, Florida 32073
(904) 269-1918 for technical assistance
and Dealer Information

Integrated Cash Register Systems from
as low as \$449.

ICR-FutureSoft →

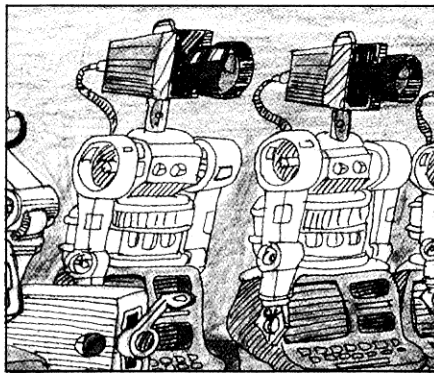
Software of Tomorrow... Today 211

can be a real pain if you have to do it yourself, even if your family helps. Unpaid labor has been known to strike over working conditions.

What Customers Expect

There is no essential difference between buying software and buying a pair of shoes. Any salesman will tell you the customer is looking for fit, style, and price. Which one is most important depends on the customer. Your software must "fit" the customer's needs. Style applies to both packaging and program appearance. Price depends on the program's function.

A word about pricing. Generally, if you go through a distributor, a program must either be a game or sell for over \$50. Otherwise, it's not worth his time. In my opinion, most of the \$50 programs should sell for about \$10, and most of the \$100-\$150 programs should sell for about \$20. The difference is just about the dealer's and distributor's



markup.

Of course, if a program is to be sold at all, it must be advertised. Advertising and demonstrations can cost half or more of a package's selling price. I can only afford to sell this program for \$10 because this article is essentially free advertising.

Customers have grown to expect fancy packaging and well-printed (not nec-

essarily good, but good-looking) manuals. I think this is unreasonable: It prevents many packages from ever reaching the marketplace. Most customers will never read the documentation, anyway. The lesson here: Make your software so easy to run that little or no documentation is required.

I would advise software purchasers to buy generic, but buy with care. Organize or join a club. Pool your funds, and have the club buy one package for evaluation. If the software is worthwhile, then have the interested members each buy a copy.

Never pirate software. It's not fair to the writer. If you want to see something even better than the piece of code in your hot little hands, encourage the author with some rightfully earned profit.

On the other hand, stay away from over-priced software. Sooner or later, the price will come down, even if not all the way to \$10.

Expectations and Enhancements

Here is what I expected the program to do:

1. Write bug-free Basic programs. Ideally, no bug could ever be generated, no matter what the provocation; program size limitations and program speed trade-offs resulted in a modification of this. Generally, I achieved this objective.

2. The programs could access records in a data file by a key. This access had to be quick (preferably less than one second), operator transparent, require no sort, and make no assumptions about the operating system or the processor chip used. I wanted to be completely flexible, and not be committed to just Radio Shack gear. This meant I could not use a sort, since it would have to be written in Basic (and at the TRS-80's operating speed, be painfully slow).

A sort presented several other problems. Any sort would not be operator-transparent. Also, any access or write based on a sort (even B-TREE) would be either slow to read or slow to write a record. This was unacceptable. Finally, if a sorted index file were used, then disk failure would cause terrible problems for the user.

Therefore, I reasoned, why should any sort be used? The sort, after all, would only be needed when and if the

records had to be printed in sorted order. Access, in Basic, is by record number: thus, what I needed was a way to convert the key to a record number.

I wondered (and I still do) why everyone else seemed to have settled on sorting and binary search. There is, after all, a big difference between retrieving records and printing reports.

I investigated several methods, but settled on hashing. Hashing, as I used it, consisted of taking a key composed of one of more alphanumeric characters and converting it to a number in the range of 1 to the maximum number of records permitted on a single disk. The hashing algorithm had to be reasonably random. I tested it to make sure it was: the generator I used was capable of generating numbers more random than Microsoft's RND function. I used a simple Chi-squared test to be sure.

The record access had to be reasonably quick. A peculiarity of Microsoft Basic and a floppy-disk-based computer is that it is much quicker to read even 10 long records placed consecutively than it is to read just two records placed widely apart. (That, by the way, is why a binary search technique is necessarily inferior to hashing for speedy access.) For that reason, I

wrote the Creator so that the generated programs would search consecutive locations in the data file after generating the hashed record number; any access past the end of the file would wrap around to the beginning. Hashing has another benefit, particularly important to anyone using a disk drive: head movement is generally less than with any other approach. Therefore, disk drives should last longer before needing repair or adjustment. The result is that a program generated by the Creator can read any record within about a half-second after the disk drive is turned on.

3. Records needed to be capable of being updated on any field. This was easy. I just fixed it so that an update on the key field deleted the old record and wrote a new one at the new hashed position. Otherwise, the updated record would be written at the same position.

4. Records had to be any length, up to the maximum length of a record permitted within Basic. This was 255 bytes, at the time.

5. I wanted at least 20 fields allowed per record.

6. The data file had to be as bullet-proof as possible. Bad sectors, power

Continues on p. 85


```

1370 PRINT"NOT NUMERIC" NO ENTRY LENGTH<9"
1380 PRINT"NOT ALPHA" CONTAINS";Q$;"Z";Q$
1390 PRINT:PRINT"TO THE QUESTION ERROR MESSAGE TYPE THE MESSAGE
TO BE DISPLAYED"
1400 PRINT"IF THAT ERROR IS MADE BY THE OPERATOR."
1410 PRINT"YOU MAY SIGNAL COMPLETION OF EDITS FOR ANY FIELD BY M
AKING NO"
1420 PRINT"ENTRY AND HITTING THE ENTER KEY. HIT ANY KEY TO CONTI
NUE."
1430 P$=INKEY$:IFP$=""THEN1430
1440 RETURN
1450 FOR I=1TOA:I$=MID$(STR$(I),2)
1460 PRINT"FIELD #";I;" LENGTH=";L=VAL(P$(I)):PRINTL
1470 P$="":PRINT"PROMPT:";:LINE INPUTP$:IFP$="HELP"THENGOSUB1210
:GOTO1470
1480 K$="":INPUT"KIND OF DATA";K$:IFK$="HELP"THENGOSUB1210 :GOTO
1480
1490 IFK$<>"N"ANDK$<>"PI"ANDK$<>"PS"ANDK$<>"PD"ANDK$<>"C"THENPRI
NT"INVALID KIND OF DATA. N, PI, PS, PD, OR C PLEASE.":GOTO1480
1500 IF(K$="PI"ANDL<2)OR(K$="PS"ANDL<4)OR(K$="PD"ANDL<8)THENP
RINT"INCORRECT FIELD LENGTH FOR DATA TYPE.":GOTO1480
1510 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PRINT";Q$;P$;Q$;BL=LN
1520 IF K$<>"C"THENPRINT#1,BL+1;"IFUF<>0"ANDG$="";Q$;Q$;"THENG$=G$
(";I$;")"
1530 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"LINE INPUTG$(";I$;")";:D$(I)=LN:IFOO$=
"N" THEN PRINT#1," " ELSEPRINT#1,":IFG$(";I$;")="";Q$;OT$;Q$;"THEN
";SL
1540 IF K$="PI"THENPRINT#1,LN+1;"IFUF<>0"THENG1=INSTR(G$(";I$;"),
";Q$;"MORE";Q$;):IFG1>0THENG=CINT(VAL(G$(";I$;"))+VAL(G$)):G$(
";I$;")=MID$(STR$(G$),2+SGN(G$)/2)
1550 IF K$="PI"THENPRINT#1,LN+2;"IFUF<>0"THENG1=INSTR(G$(";I$;"),
";Q$;"LESS";Q$;):IFG1>0THENG=CINT(-VAL(G$(";I$;"))+VAL(G$)):G$(
";I$;")=MID$(STR$(G$),2+SGN(G$)/2)
1560 IFK$="PS"THENPRINT#1,LN+1;"IFUF<>0"THENG1=INSTR(G$(";I$;"),
";Q$;"MORE";Q$;):IFG1>0THENG=CSNG(VAL(G$(";I$;"))+VAL(G$)):G$(
";I$;")=MID$(STR$(G$),2+SGN(G$)/2)
1570 IFK$="PS"THENPRINT#1,LN+2;"IFUF<>0"THENG1=INSTR(G$(";I$;"),
";Q$;"LESS";Q$;):IFG1>0THENG=CSNG(-VAL(G$(";I$;"))+VAL(G$)):G$(
";I$;")=MID$(STR$(G$),2+SGN(G$)/2)
1580 IFK$="PD"THENPRINT#1,LN+1;"IFUF<>0"THENG1=INSTR(G$(";I$;"),
";Q$;"MORE";Q$;):IFG1>0THENG=CDBL(VAL(G$(";I$;"))+VAL(G$)):G$(
";I$;")=MID$(STR$(G$),2+SGN(G$)/2)
1590 IFK$="PD"THENPRINT#1,LN+2;"IFUF<>0"THENG1=INSTR(G$(";I$;"),
";Q$;"LESS";Q$;):IFG1>0THENG=CDBL(-VAL(G$(";I$;"))+VAL(G$)):G$(
";I$;")=MID$(STR$(G$),2+SGN(G$)/2)
1600 IFK$="PI"THENLN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFABS(VAL(G$(";I$;")))>32
767THENPRINT";Q$;"NUMBER OUT OF RANGE. MUST BE FROM -32767 TO 32
767.":Q$;":GOTO";BL
1610 IFK$="PI"THENLN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFINT(VAL(G$(";I$;")))<>V
AL(G$(";I$;"))THENPRINT";Q$;"MUST BE WHOLE NUMBER.":Q$;":GOTO";B
L
1620 BI$="":PRINT"BAD INPUT IF.":LINEINPUTBI$:IFBI$=""THEN1760

1630 IF BI$="HELP"THENGOSUB1210 :GOTO1620
1640 PRINT"ERROR MESSAGE.":LINEINPUTEM$:IFEM$="HELP"THENGOSUB12
10 :GOTO1640
1650 IFINSTR(BI$,"NOT NUMERIC")>0THEN1660 ELSEIFINSTR(BI$,"NOT A
LPHA")>0THEN1670 ELSEIFINSTR(BI$,"NO ENTRY")>0THEN1680 ELSEIFINS
TR(BI$,"CONTAINS")>0THEN1690 ELSEIFINSTR(BI$,"LENGTH")>0THEN1720
ELSE1730
1660 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"CD$=G$(";I$;"):E=0:GOSUB30000:IFE=1THE
NPRINT";Q$;EM$;Q$;":GOTO";BL:GOTO1620
1670 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"CD$=G$(";I$;"):E=0:GOSUB31000:IFE=1THE
NPRINT";Q$;EM$;Q$;":GOTO";BL:GOTO1620
1680 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFLEN(G$(";I$;"))=0THENPRINT";Q$;EM$;Q
$;":GOTO";BL:GOTO1620
1690 FH=INSTR(BI$,Q$):IFFH<1THENPRINT"YOU FORGOT QUOTES.":FH=0:G
OTO1620
1700 IF FH>1THENFH$=MID$(BI$,FH+1,1):LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFINST
R(G$(";I$;"),";Q$;FH$;Q$;)>0THENPRINT";Q$;EM$;Q$;":GOTO";BL:FH=
0:GOTO1620
1710 PRINT"SYNTAX ERROR. THE WORD CONTAINS SHOULD NOT BE SET OFF
BY QUOTES":GOTO1620
1720 FH=INSTR(BI$,"LENGTH"):LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFLEN(G$(";I$;")
);MID$(BI$,FH+6);":THENPRINT";Q$;EM$;Q$;":GOTO";BL:FH=0:GOTO162
0
1730 IFINSTR(BI$,">")<1ANDINSTR(BI$,"<")<1ANDINSTR(BI$,"=")<1THE
NPRINT"SYNTAX ERROR. REPEAT COMMAND, PLEASE.":GOTO1620
1740 C=INSTR(BI$,Q$):IFC>0THENLN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFG$(";I$;")
";BI$;"THENPRINT";Q$;EM$;Q$;":GOTO";BL:GOTO1620
1750 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFVAL(G$(";I$;"))>0;BI$;"THENPRINT";Q$;
EM$;Q$;":GOTO";BL:GOTO1620
1760 LN=LN+10:IFK$="PI"THENPRINT#1,LN;"G$(";I$;")=MKI$(VAL(G$(";
I$;")))
1770 IFK$="PI"THENPRINT#1,LN+10+I;"IFUF<>";I$;"THENG$(";I$;")=MK
I$(VAL(G$(";I$;")))
1780 IFK$="PI"THENPRINT#1,LN+20000;"G$(";I$;")=STR$(CVI(P$(I$;
";I$;)))"

```

Listing 1 continues

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- ★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char-unique wordnames use only 4 bytes in header!
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, graphics (IBM low-res. gives B/W and 16 color or 200 tint color display).
- ★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII.
- ★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Concurrent Interpreter AND Compiler
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available) \$129.95*
Full 8080 or 8088 Assembler aboard (Z80 Assembler also available for TRS-80)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
IBM can read, write and run M.3 disks
M.3 can read, write and run M.1 disks \$249.95*

mmsFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 & IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM)
V2.0 for Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III \$129.95*
V2.1 for IBM Personal Computer (80-col. screen) \$249.95*

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more); a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line; plus (TRS-80) a full Forth-style Z80 assembler (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote FORTHCOM system (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

THE DATAHANDLER: a very fast database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$59.95*

FORTHWRITE: fast, powerful word processor w/easy keystrokes, Help screens, manual & demo files. Full proportional w/tabs, outdenting. Include other blocks, documents, keyboard inputs, & DATAHANDLER fields—ideal for form letters (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 2 drives & 48K RAM) \$175.00*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY (TRS-80), OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - w/o Appendices \$17.50*
STARTING FORTH - best! \$15.95*
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, analysis of FORTH internals \$18.95*
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - Intro. to structured programming, good for Forth \$18.00*
FORTH-79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc \$13.95*
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - A collector's item for Forth users and beginners \$4.00*

* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single computer license for one-person support. Describe your hardware. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20% UPS COD. VISA and M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders or refunds.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your
computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

✓ 137

SFINKS 3.0 CHESS PROGRAM



PRIZE WINNER
1981 Paris
World
Microcomputer
Chess
Championship

the
finest
available!
See 80 U.S.
June 1982

- 32 book openings
- chess clock
- printer output
- problem mode
- audio alert
- thinking on opponent's time
- infinite levels

32K
Model 1 (E.I.)
or Model 3
tape or disk
only
\$39.95

SFINKS 1.81 Plays Chess Pre-Chess and Transcendental Chess

PRIZE WINNER
1980 San Jose
U.S.
Microcomputer
Chess
Championship

- nine levels
- problem mode
- move suggestion
- move take back
- audio alert
- good documentation

32K
Model 1 or 3
tape or disk
only
\$24.95

SFINKS CHESS TUTOR Learn to play chess

Step-by-Step
Programmed
Learning
for the
Newcomer

- tutor
- 3 level game
- problem mode
- audio alert
- printer output
- book openings
- superb graphics

32K
Model 1 or 3
disk only
only
\$19.95

Please specify
tape or disk and
Model 1 or 3
Include \$2.00
Shipping
WILLIAM FINK
SUITE 248
1105 N. MAIN ST.
GAINESVILLE, FL
32601

**EXCEPTIONAL
DEALER
DISCOUNTS**
(904) 377-4847



Listing 1 continued

```

1790 IFK$="PS"THENPRINT#1,LN;"G$(";I$;")=MK$$(VAL(G$(";I$;")))
1800 IFK$="PS"THENPRINT#1,11900+I;"IFUF<>";I$;"THENG$(";I$;")=MK
S$$(VAL(G$(";I$;")))
1810 IFK$="PS"THENPRINT#1,RL+28000;"G$(";I$;")=STR$(CVS(F$(";I$;
")))"
1820 IFK$="PD"THENPRINT#1,LN;"G$(";I$;")=MKD$$(VAL(G$(";I$;")))
1830 IFK$="PD"THENPRINT#1,11900+I;"IFUF<>";I$;"THENG$(";I$;")=MK
D$$(VAL(G$(";I$;")))
1840 IFK$="PD"THENPRINT#1,RL+28000;"G$(";I$;")=STR$(CVD(F$(";I$;
")))"
1850 IFK$="N"ORK$="C"THENPRINT#1,RL+28000;"G$(";I$;")=F$(";I$;")
"
1860 RL=RL+10:LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"RETURN":NEXTI
1870 PRINT#1,"10200 GOSUB28000"
1880 PRINT#1,"11200 GOSUB28000"
1890 PRINT#1,"12200 GOSUB28000"
1900 PRINT#1,"1005 FC=FC+1"
1910 PRINT#1,"1006 ONFCGOSUB";
1920 FORI=1TOA-1:PRINT#1,MID$(STR$(D$(I)-10),2);",";:NEXT:PRINT#
1,D$(A)-10
1930 PRINT#1,"1007 IFFC<";A;"THEN1005ELSE";LN+10
1940 PRINT#1,"10010 CLS:GOSUB 27000" 'TRY TO FI
ND THE RECORD"
1950 PRINT#1,"10199 REM*****UNPACK THE FIELDS IN THE FILE FOR D
ISPLAY*****"
1960 PRINT#1,"11010 CLS:GOSUB27000" 'TRY TO FI
ND THE RECORD"
1970 PRINT#1,"11199 REM*****UNPACK THE FIELDS IN THE FILE FOR D
ISPLAY*****"
1980 PRINT#1,"12010 CLS:GOSUB27000" 'TRY TO FI
ND THE RECORD"
1990 PRINT#1,"12199 REM*****UNPACK THE FIELDS IN THE FILE FOR D
ISPLAY*****"
2000 PRINT#1,"10799 REM*****DISPLAY RECORD IF MATCH ON KEY*****
*"
2010 PRINT#1,"10800 GOSUB29000"
2020 PRINT#1,"11799 REM*****DISPLAY RECORD IF MATCH ON KEY*****
*"
2030 PRINT#1,"11800 GOSUB29000"
2040 PRINT#1,"12799 REM*****DISPLAY RECORD IS MATCH ON KEY*****
*"
2050 PRINT#1,"12800 GOSUB29000"
2060 PRINT#1,"28998 RETURN"
2070 PRINT#1,"28999 REM*****DISPLAY FOUND RECORD*****"
2080 PRINT#1,"27999 REM*****UNPACK FIELDS IN RECORD*****"
2090 PRINT#1,"29000 CLS:IF OS=0 THENPRINT";Q$;"IS THIS IT? (PLEA
SE PRESS Y IF CORRECT)";Q$
2100 PRINT#1,"29010 FORI=1TO";A
2110 DIMH$(22)
2120 PRINT"WHEN THE DATA IS DISPLAYED, WHAT TITLE WILL EXPLAIN T
HE DATA IN"
2130 FORI=1TOA
2140 PRINT"FIELD NUMBER:";I;:LINEINPUTH$(I)
2150 PRINT#1,22000+I;"DATA ";H$(I)
2160 NEXT
2170 PRINT#1,"29020 READR$:PRINTR$";Q$;";Q$";G$(I)";
2180 PRINT#1,"";"TAB(50)";",";Q$;"FIELD #";Q$;"I"
2190 PRINT#1,"29030 NEXT:RESTORE"
2195 PRINT#1,"29035 IF OS=1 THEN RETURN"
2200 PRINT#1,"12900 REM*****DELETE CODE WRITTEN IN ALL FIELDS**
*****"
2210 PRINT#1,"12905 R$=(RP-1)/";R$;"*1:P$=(RP-1)-(R$-1)*";R$
2220 PRINT#1,"12910 FIELD 1,";RR;"*P$ AS DX$";RR;" AS DL$:LSET
DL$=STRING$(255,250):PUT 1,R$:GOTO";SL
2230 PRINT#1,"29050 AN$=INKEY$:IFAN$=";Q$;Q$;"THEN29050"
2240 PRINT#1,"29055 IFAN$<>";Q$;"Y";Q$;"THENGOSUB27040:GOSUB2800
0:GOTO29000"
2250 PRINT#1,"10860 GOTO";SL
2260 PRINT#1,"11810 PRINT";Q$;"WHAT FIELD NUMBER DO YOU WANT TO
UPDATE?";Q$
2270 PRINT#1,"11820 INPUTUF"
2280 PRINT#1,"11840 IFUF<>";A;"ORUF<1THENPRINT";Q$;"INVALID FIELD
";Q$;":GOTO11810"
2300 PRINT#1,"11860 ONUFGOSUB";
2310 FORTZ=1TOA-1:PRINT#1,MID$(STR$(D$(TZ)-10),2);",";:NEXT:PRIN
T#1,D$(A)-10
2320 PRINT#1,"11865 R$=(RP-1)/";R$;"*1:P$=RP-1-(R$-1)*";R$
2330 PRINT#1,"11870 IFUF<>";KF;"THEN11900ELSEZZ$=G$(";KF;"):FIEL
D1,";RR;"*P$ AS DX$";RR;"AS DL$:LSET DL$=STRING$(255,250):PUT 1
,R$:GOSUB26000"
2340 PRINT#1,"11900 REM*****BEGIN OUTPUT*****"
2350 PRINT#1,"11995 ";OF$
2360 PRINT#1,"11998 REM*****INSERT CHANGED FIELDS INTO RECORD A
ND SEND*****"
2370 PRINT#1,"11999 FORI=1TO";A;":LSET F$(I)=G$(I):NEXT:PUT 1,R$
:GOTO";SL

```

Listing 1 continues

Words are not enough.



Experience goes beyond words. We believe adventures should too. The Asylum Series is Med Systems' premiere line of 3-D graphics adventures for the TRS-80 and IBM personal computers. What is an Asylum? An Asylum is a real-time simulation that takes place in a building with 1500 locations. Both are inhabited by crazed inmates, sadistic guards, and evil doctors. Your goal? ESCAPE!

Our 3-D graphics are recognized throughout the industry for their machine-language speed and clarity. Hallways recede into the screen as though you are actually there. Doors open and close. Beds, desks, and other inmates are drawn on the screen. Instantaneously!

Asylums understand **complete sentences**, not just choppy one and two word commands. Sentences like "Drop everything on the desk except the matches" are interpreted and acted on **instantly**. Further, the command "VOCABULARY" will show you the entire dictionary, eliminating the need to second-guess program designers you have never met.

But don't take our word for it. See the reviews in '80 *Microcomputing* (Feb. 1981, Aug. 1981, May 1982). And remember, Med Systems offers to refund your money if you aren't satisfied. Just return the game within 14 days of receipt.

Although Asylum II is the sequel to Asylum I, you need not have played one to play the other. Asylum I and Asylum II require at least 16K of RAM, and are available on tape or disk (please specify). Hint sheets are available for each Asylum for \$1.00.

Asylum I	
(cassette or diskette) ..	\$19.95
Asylum II	
(cassette or diskette) ..	\$19.95
Asylum I & Asylum II	
(one diskette)	\$34.95

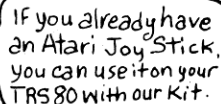


MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514

TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470

Or see your dealer.



NEW!
ESF III
NOW AVAILABLE!

SIMPLY AMAZING!

NEW LOW PRICE—\$99.50

How else can you describe the *Exatron Stringy Floppy* system? You could say that it's an under \$100, compact, reliable, robust, high-speed, computer-controlled, easy-to-use, well-supported alternative to disk drives, for a Model I or III TRS-80—*simply amazing!*

Amazing Technology

Based on a special endless-loop tape cartridge, called a Wafer, the ESF system was designed specifically for computer data storage. The direct-drive transport mechanism has only one moving part, and data is transferred to and from the tape at a rate of 7200 baud.

Amazing System

Thousands of ESF buyers have been amazed by 16K programs loading in less than 20 seconds; automatic verification of saved programs; up to 70K bytes, and 99 files, on a single Wafer; a ROM operating system (RAM based in Model III); no need for an expansion interface; and 1-year parts and labor warranty.

Amazing Support

With an ESF system you don't just get a piece of hardware, you get total support with hundreds of user workshops; dozens of high-quality, reasonably priced programs (such as Electric Pencil 2.0, Electric Spreadsheet, File Management System and Technical Word Processor); access to hundreds of FREE public-domain programs; an @NEWS user column in 80-US; @LOAD program magazine; and a toll-free information line.

Amaze Yourself

To see for yourself how amazing the ESF system is, or for more detailed information, call us toll-free at **800-538-8559** (inside California **408-737-7111**) and take advantage of our 30-day money-back return policy. Copies of the 80-page manual are available for \$4.95 (which you can credit towards an ESF), and while you're on the line ask about our equally amazing 64K RAM/ROM board for the Model I.



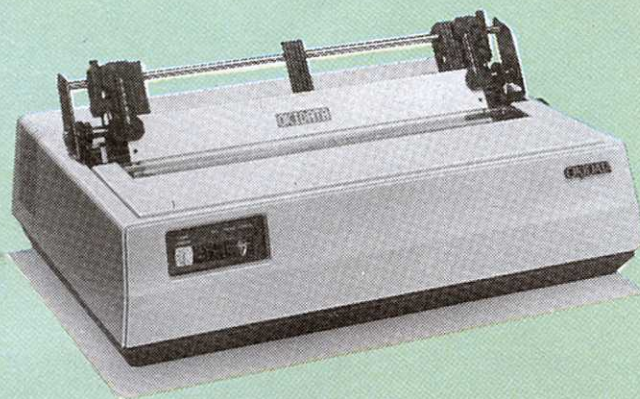
excellence in electronics

exatron

93

181 Commercial Street,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corporation.



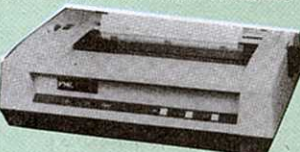
Microline 83A DOT MATRIX PRINTER

\$694.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 120 cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking print action
 - Parallel & RS-232C interfacing standard
 - True descenders on 9x9 matrix, full 96 character ASCII
 - Program-selectable pitch, emphasis, & linespacing
 - Rear & bottom paper paths take four-part forms
- OKIGRAPH Dot-addressable ROM **\$44.88**

PRINTERS

Anadex DP-9500A	\$1459.88
Anadex DP-9501A	\$1459.88
Anadex DP-9629A	\$1549.88
Centronics 122-1	\$829.88
Centronics 122-3	\$949.88
Centronics 352	\$1649.88
Centronics 353	\$2324.88
C. Itoh Prowriter	\$499.88
w/RS-232C	\$614.88
C. Itoh Prowriter 2	\$734.88
w/RS-232C	\$794.88
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter, 40 cps	
Parallel or RS-232C	\$1499.88
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster, 55 cps	
Parallel or RS-232C	\$1799.88
F-10 Tractor	\$289.88
Daisywriter 2000	\$1089.88
Daisywriter Tractor	\$149.88
Daisywriter Cable	\$49.88
DMP-85 Printer	\$469.88



The "generic" version of the NEC & Prowriter. Features 120 cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking print action. 9 pin printhead produces 4 fonts (including proportional), 8 sizes, subscripts, superscripts, underlining & Greek/math fonts. Dot-addressable graphics matrix is 160 x 144 dpi, with 1/144" line feed. Friction & tractor feed is standard (takes 9 1/2" paper).

IDS Microprism	\$684.88
IDS Prism 80	\$1174.88
Prism 80 w/4-color	\$1539.88
IDS Prism 132	\$1254.88
Prism 132 w/4-color	\$1699.88
Microline 80	\$349.88
Microline 82A	\$439.88
80/82A Tractor	\$59.88

PRINTERS

82A Roll Paper Holder	\$49.88
82A Okigraph ROM	\$44.88
Microline 84 w/graphics, tractor	
Parallel, 900 cps	\$1044.88
RS-232C, 900 cps	\$1164.88
NEC PC-8023A	\$509.88
NEC 351U	\$1929.88
NEC 3530	\$1809.88
NEC 3550	\$2199.88
3500 Tractor	\$239.88
NEC 7710	\$2559.88
NEC 7730	\$2559.88
7700 Tractor	\$359.88
Qume Sprint 9/45	\$2109.88

Smith Corona TP-1 \$599.88
10 or 12 cpi, parallel or RS-232C

CALL FOR PRICES on Epson, DMP, MPI, Datascout, Qume & other printers.

MODEMS



The **LYNX** TRS-80 direct-connect modem features auto-dial, auto-answer, 0-300 baud transmission. Will work without RS-232C interface on Model III. Comes complete with hardware.

LYNX **\$229.88**

MODEMS



Hayes Smartmodems feature programability in any language, auto dial & auto answer, full & half duplex, keyboard control, user-selectable parameters, / LED status lights & an audio monitor. Comes complete with power supply and modular telephone cable.

300 Baud **\$239.88**
1200 Baud **\$569.88**

Signalman Mark I **\$89.88**

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

DOSPLUS 3.4

The preferred disk operating system for Model I or III. Features BASIC array sort, (multi-key, multi-array), active "DO", device routing, DOS command repeat, etc. Exceptional. Specify Model I or III, single or double track, 40 or 80 track drive. DOSPLUS 3.4 **\$119.88**

MICROTERM

A terminal program from Micro-Systems Software, makers of DOSPLUS. Microterm supports the features on auto-dial & answer modems like the Lynx & Smartmodem. Features pre-programmed dial & transmit, direct file transfer, 34K capture buffer, and high operational baud rate (near 9600). Specify Model I or Model III when ordering.

Microterm **\$79.88**

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWSCRIP

Prosoft's NEWSCRIP is the best word processing software available for the TRS-80 Model I or III. NEWSCRIP supports the features of most popular printers, including NEC, C. Itoh, Okidata, Epson, Centronics, etc.

NEWSCRIP features true proportional spacing, single and double width type, subscripts, superscripts, underlining, boldface, multiple pitches, full-screen editing, global search & replace, and customized "form" letters that also will create a MAIL LABEL (see below).

A typeahead/printahead buffer maximizes printer & computer speed. Plain English commands simplify operation and editing. NEWSCRIP comes with a complete manual, including many applications, and support from the authors. Specify Model I or III when ordering.

NEWSCRIP **\$109.99**

MAIL LABEL OPTION

Create mailing labels from NEWSCRIP files. Format 2 up, 3 up, etc. for use on envelopes, packages. Not a mail list program with sort options. Available only with purchase of NEWSCRIP (not as an upgrade).

Mailing Label Option **\$15.00**

SCRIPTSIT/NEWSCRIP CONVERSION

Takes either Electric Pencil or Scriptsit files and converts them to NEWSCRIP files. Upgrade your older library of files with this handy program.

Scriptsit Conversion **\$15.00**

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

A 50,000 word dictionary for NEWSCRIP. It can be selected from the main menu, used, then returns you to main menu. The Electric Webster features spell checking, options on change, & a "browse" feature allowing you to choose spellings or to enter your own. Fully compatible with NEWSCRIP.

Electric Webster **\$134.88**

Information & Orders

(603)-673-8857

Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

NO HIDDEN CHARGES

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted (\$10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum \$50 per order—Prices subject to change.



HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD NH 03055-0423

failures, and operating system bugs had to do minimal damage to records. This condition meant I had to pre-allocate all the space in a file. Doing this verifies that the disk (at least at the start) is error-free and has sufficient space to hold the proposed file. Furthermore, once all the space is pre-allocated, if any sector is damaged, only that sector is lost. Only a directory read error might damage the whole file; that was something I couldn't guard against. However, copying the directory from a back-up disk to the damaged disk would suffice to completely recover the data, provided the data disk and its backup were identical in the directory.

Pre-allocation assures that the two disks can be made to have identical directories. The trade-off, here, is that initializing the data file becomes a necessity, and adds to the time necessary to set up the generated program to run. After my Model I had crashed 15 times or so, I was convinced I had made a wise choice. About 70 percent of the first 100 or so crashes were hardware-related, and I was able to successfully recover all data more than 90 percent of the time.

7. Anyone using my program generator needed complete freedom to check for data-input errors, print error-messages of his choice, display computed data based on fields in the record, update fields based on the result of a computation, and state record length, field length, field type, and number of fields.

8. Record space utilization had to be efficient.

Fortunately, Microsoft Basic on the TRS-80 lets you pack any numeric data. Other Basics, such as CBasic or Applesoft, do not allow such space savings. CBasic, in fact, requires record and field delimiters or substring operations to extract field data. This capricious requirement is extraordinarily wasteful of disk space: in fact, CBasic records can be as much as 8 times as long as Microsoft packed data, and normally are about twice as large. Anyone who has bought CBasic for a computer that permits only a limited amount of disk storage (less than several megabytes) has, in my opinion, made a serious error. Even for a computer with essentially unlimited disk space, larger records mean longer access times. For many other

reasons, CBasic is much the inferior of Microsoft, and (again in my opinion) Tandy's decision to put this extraordinarily good version of Microsoft Basic on the TRS-80 was one of the best decisions they ever made.

Incidentally, I find it almost incredible how many microcomputer manufacturers produce and proudly sell machines as "business solutions" when simple things like packing data, multiple-precision arithmetic, line input, substring matching and print formatting are impossible without all kinds of gyrations. If those nameless manufacturers of 6502-based toys had paid Microsoft to put a good Basic on their machines, I seriously doubt the cost would have amounted to as much as a dollar a machine. Yet nobody but Radio Shack, of all companies, saw fit to make this honest effort. Instead, the 6502-based computer manufacturers spent a lot of money on half-truthful celebrity advertising, graphics, and games. Then, promoting their machines for business applications, they sold a ton of these game machines. Ah, well.

9. The program generated needed to handle an indefinite number of records on an indefinite number of disks.

Yet another reason to go to hashing: no key file space is needed, no tables to store in memory and take up program space, no worry about the time needed to do a binary search. The programs generated can handle millions or billions of records, given a sufficient number of floppy disks and a patient operator.

10. The program had to be easy to run, even for someone not knowing much about Basic. I tested the program on my associates, both of whom were well-qualified on this score.

11. The program had to run in a single-drive 32K system, to maximize the number of possible customers.

Unfortunately, this meant I could not continue improving my program past a certain point. Once memory became too short, I had to quit the improvements and leave at least a little space to fix later bugs. The Creator will still run in a 32K machine, but it could have been a better program, with more error-checking and more capabilities.

12. The generated program had to be as modular as possible, and permit

Continues on p. 86

WILDCAT

Copyright © 1981 by Donald M. Fielding

Remarkable Disk Directory Catalog System

For use on Radio Shack TRS-80 Model
I and 3 microcomputers.

Unique abstract feature permits positive file identification. Catalog includes a first line remark from every type file. Includes human readable remarks from machine code files. Contains ID, name, date, free space, filesize, and remark.

Read any size directory from any size disk of any density with any number of tracks and any number of sides. Sort by any field. Multi-format print in any sorted order. Single sheet or continuous forms. Save to disk option. Very fast machine code. Self-prompts. User friendly. Complete easy to understand documentation.

Please specify MODEL and DOS when ordering.
Requires two drives MIN and 48 K RAM.

Satisfaction Guaranteed — Ten day return privilege.

\$59.95 + \$2.00 Shipping & Handling

Check Money Order Visa Mastercharge

Don Fielding

2207 N.W. 61 Place □ Margate, FL 33063
(305) 972-6744



MEMORY JOGGER (TM) DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$34.00

A Powerful, **INEXPENSIVE**, Relational
DBMS For Home, Personal and
Business use.

- Extremely user friendly
- Completely menu driven
- Multiple keyword retrieval
- For TRS-80 Models I & III

(minimum configuration 48K,
1 drive and TRSDOS)

For disk, source code & manual, send
check or money order for \$34.00 ppd
(specify model) or write for information
brochure.

MICRO SOFTWARE (TM)

205 Dumaine Court
Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548 ✓209
(904) 862-5588

TRS-80 & TRSDOS — trademarks of Tandy Corp.

DISK DRIVES

For Mod I, III & PC

TANDON

TM100-1	SS,40T	\$195
TM100-2	DS,40T	\$259
TM100-3	SS,80T	\$275
TM100-4	DS,80T	\$349

Terms: Check, MasterCard, VISA
N.J. Residents add tax Shipping extra.

VLM ✓215
Computer Electronics

(201) 267-3268

10 Park Place, Morristown, N.J. 07960

This meant that the program would not necessarily be generated with the line numbers in order, since the logical order in which the modules would be generated by the Creator would not match the order the modules would be placed in the program. Under TRS-DOS, NEWDOS, or CP/M, this does not cause any problem, because the actual line numbers used will be placed by the Basic interpreter in their correct order. Since anyone with a TRS-80 has easy, cheap access to at least TRSDOS, and since any alternative operating system permits transfer from TRSDOS to itself, I believed there would be no problem in writing the program lines out of order.

Design Limitations/ Possible Enhancements

Here are the changes you might make, and the reasons I did not:

Nonetheless, I did write a simple sort program for the Model II and the CP/M market. I came to regret it, too. Customers complained it was too slow and found numerous ways to make it even slower or fail to run at all. No sort in the world will sort a data file correctly when asked to sort the wrong field.

Continues on p. 89

Listing 2 continues

A Computer That Writes Programs For You.

What will they think of next..?

Your computer is fantastically fast...once it knows what to do. You probably realize that a computer is really the combination of hardware and software, working together smoothly, to give you what you want. Either one alone is useless. Software is really the key...the "mind" of a computer system. Every project or task you want to do requires a new specific software application to make it behave exactly the way you desire.

Of course, you may be able to "force-fit" an application into some existing canned program you have, but to really get results, you need a separate application program to run on your computer.

Until now, that meant you were forced to pay money for application software off the shelf, or if you could afford it, have it custom written for you, or, if you are qualified, do it yourself...spending endless hours figuring it out and writing it. Now, your computer can write individual application programs for you. These programs are each separate, unique software programs that run in standard Basic on your computer.

A company named FutureSoft has developed this exciting and long awaited remarkable working tool for you. There are two versions called *Quikpro+Plus* and standard *Quikpro*. Both of them create unique separate Basic programs for you...to do exactly, precisely, what you want to do. And listen to this...you create a new program in minutes instead of hours.

You can quickly generate a new program when you want it. You can generate thousands of different unique programs, each one standing alone as a complete program that runs in Basic. Best of all, you do not have to be a programmer to do it. The *Quikpro* software becomes your personal programmer, waiting to do your work for you any time of day or night you choose to use it.

The custom programs you generate from this software provide for: Data Entry, Additions, Changes, Record Locating & Searches, great variety of Computations, and Report Printing (if you have a printer). It lets you decide what data to manipulate and how to manipulate it. It lets you decide the formats you want to appear on your screen and/or to print out in a report. It lets you use differing formats on the same data base. It lets you make calculations from data within records without altering the data base. It lets you report results with or without including the base data from which results were calculated.

All this is included in the ability/power of the program you create. You do it by simply answering questions that appear on your screen. Instantly, the *Quikpro* software instructs the computer to perform complex and



error free instructional sequences. You get the immediate benefits of professionally written software for your application.

The resulting custom program is truly a separate Basic program. You can list it, you can modify it, you can actually see what makes it tick. You can even ask it to print out its own operating instruction manual so others can run it for you. Finally, you can really tap the speed and power of your computer the way you really want. You can create new programs for every use you have in Business, Science, Education, and Hobby areas. And you can start now.

The software is available immediately from the creators. It comes in two versions. If you want to generate separate Basic programs with all the data handling plus Calculations and Report Printing features, you want *Quikpro+Plus*. Specify to run on TRS80 Model I and Model III at only \$149; to run on TRS80 Model II at \$189.

If you do not need Calculation ability or Report Printing in the separate Basic programs you will create from this program generating software, then standard *Quikpro* will do the job for you. Standard *Quikpro* to run on TRS80 Model I or Model III is \$89; to run on TRS80 Model II is \$129. (Later on you can always trade up to the Plus Versions for only the cost difference between the two).

Both programs are available to run on many other computers besides TRS80. Details are available by calling or writing.

You can order right now by phone or mail. If you have Visa/Mastercard, call toll-free from:

All States except CA-AL-HI	1-800-824-7888 OP# 441
From California call	1-800-852-7777 Op# 441
From Alaska/Hawaii call	1-800-824-7919 Op# 441

Operators on duty 24 hours daily. Operators can not answer technical questions. If you need technical information or want to order from Canada or other nations, call 1-904-269-1918 during office hours, Eastern Time, Mon.-Fri.

Send mail orders with check, money order or credit card information to: FutureSoft, P.O. Box 1446-D, Orange Park, Florida 32073. FutureSoft gives you a satisfaction or your money refunded guarantee for 10 days from delivery. You can run the software yourself on your own computer and see with your own eyes what it can do for you. Order now.

✓66

ADVERTISEMENT


```

590 PRINT"WE NEED TO SET THE TABS FOR YOUR";B;"COLUMNS. INDICATE
THE SET:"
600 FORI=1TOB
610 PRINT"TAB SETTING FOR COLUMN NUMBER";I;";":INPUT T(I)
620 IF T(I)>255 OR T(I)<1 THEN PRINT"NOT A VALID TAB SETTING.":G
OTO610
630 NEXT
640 PRINT#1,"30050 DATA ";
650 FOR I=1 TO B-1
660 PRINT#1,T(I);";";
670 NEXT
680 PRINT#1,T(B)
690 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"PG=1 'INITIALIZE PAGE COUNTER"
700 PRINT#1,LN+5;"REM*****NOW FOLLOWS THE RECORD RETRIEVAL SECTI
ON*****"
710 PRINT"DO YOU WANT THE PAGES NUMBERED (Y/N)?";
720 PG$=INKEY$:IFPG$=" "THEN720 ELSE IF(PG$<>"Y"ANDPG$<>"N")THEN
PRINT"INVALID ANSWER.":GOTO710
730 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"FORI=1TO10000"
740 LN=LN+10:KZ=LN
750 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"IFF$(1)<CHR$(1)THEN20000"
760 IFPG$="Y"THENPRINT"HOW MANY LINES PER PAGE";:INPUTL
770 L=L-1
780 PRINT"THE DATA TO BE PRINTED IN THE VARIOUS COLUMNS OF THE R
EPORT"
790 PRINT"COMES FROM THE FIELDS IN THE RECORD. NOW WE MUST FIND
OUT WHAT"
800 PRINT"KIND OF DATA IS IN EACH FIELD. YOU MUST TELL ME IF IT
IS"
810 PRINT"CHARACTER (C), NUMERIC UNPACKED (N), PACKED INTEGER (P
I),"
820 PRINT"PACKED SINGLE PRECISION(PS), OR PACKED DOUBLE PRECISIO
N(PD). "
830 PRINT"YOU MUST DESCRIBE EACH FIELD IN THE RECORD. IF THERE I
S A FIELD"
840 PRINT"IN THE RECORD YOU ARE NOT USING, DESCRIBE IT AS CHARAC
TER(C). "
850 FOR I=1 TO A
860 PRINT"FIELD NUMBER";I;";LENGTH IS";F$(I);";DATA TYPE IS";:IN
PUTD$(I)
870 IFD$(I)<>"C"ANDD$(I)<>"N"ANDD$(I)<>"PI"ANDD$(I)<>"PS"ANDD$(I
)<>"PD"THENPRINT"C,N,PI,PS,OR PD ARE THE ONLY VALID DATA TYPES."
:GOTO860
880 IF D$(I)="PI"ANDF$(I)<>2THENPRINT"WRONG LENGTH FOR PACKED IN
TEGER.":GOTO860
890 IF D$(I)="PS"ANDF$(I)<>4THENPRINT"WRONG LENGTH FOR PACKED SI
NGLE PRECISION.":GOTO860
900 IFD$(I)="PD"ANDF$(I)<>8THENPRINT"WRONG LENGTH FOR PACKED DOU
BLE PRECISION.":GOTO860
910 NEXT
920 FORI=1TOA:PRINT"FIELD NUMBER:";I;"LENGTH=";F$(I);"TYPE:";D$(
I):NEXT
930 PRINT"ARE THESE FIELD DEFINITIONS CORRECT? DEPRESS N FOR NO.
"
940 JX$=INKEY$:IFJX$=" "THEN940 ELSEIFJX$<>"N"THEN980
950 PRINT"WHICH FIELD IS NOT CORRECT? TELL ME THE NUMBER.":INPUT
I
960 PRINT"WHAT IS THE DATA TYPE?";:INPUT D$(I):IFD$(I)<>"N"ANDD$(
I)<>"C"ANDD$(I)<>"PI"ANDD$(I)<>"PS"ANDD$(I)<>"PD"THENPRINT"INVA
LID TYPE.":GOTO960
970 IF(D$(I)="PI"ANDF$(I)<>2)OR(D$(I)="PS"ANDF$(I)<>4)OR(D$(I)="
PD"ANDF$(I)<>8) THENPRINT"WRONG LENGTH FOR DATA TYPE.":GOTO960
980 PRINT:FOR I=1 TO A
990 LN=LN+10:IFD$(I)="C"ORD$(I)="N"THENPRINT#1,LN;"P$(";I;")=F$(
";I;")"
1000 IFD$(I)="PI"THENPRINT#1,LN;"P(";I;")=CVI(F$(";I;"))"
1010 IF D$(I)="PS" THENPRINT#1,LN;"P(";I;")=CVS(F$(";I;"))"
1020 IF D$(I)="PD" THENPRINT#1,LN;"P#(";I;")=CVD(F$(";I;"))"
1030 NEXT
1040 PRINT"NOW WE MUST DESCRIBE WHAT IS TO GO INTO THE COLUMNS O
F THE"
1050 PRINT"REPORT. YOU MUST WRITE SENTENCES OF THE FOLLOWING FOR
M:"
1060 PRINT"COLUMN(5)=FIELD(2)+FIELD(5) "
1070 PRINT"COLUMN(1)=(FIELD(2)-FIELD(6))/FIELD(7)
1080 PRINT"IF COLUMN(3)=";Q$;"JOHNSON";Q$;"THEN COLUMN(3)=473.6
4"
1090 PRINT"V1=COLUMN(1)/COLUMN(2):V2=100*V1:COLUMN(3)=V2
1100 PRINT"IF FIELD(3)=<0 THEN SKIP"
1110 PRINT"IF FIELD(4)<100 OR FIELD(7)=";Q$;"LAWYER";Q$;"THEN S
KIP"
1120 PRINT:PRINT"WHERE THE V ARE WORK VARIABLES AND THE COLONS C
AN BE USED TO"
1130 PRINT"SEPARATE ANY ADDITIONAL COMMANDS YOU MAY WANT TO EXEC
UTE ON THE"
1140 PRINT"SAME LINE. THE COMPUTER READS THE COMMANDS FROM LEFT
TO RIGHT."

```

Listing 2 continues

A Word About Documentation

Frankly, the original documentation for the TRS-80 Model I and II versions of the Creator and Reporter was not very good. All the information you'll probably need was there—somewhere. Finding it was a little tricky. I don't think I write that poorly. But I made several errors when writing the manual. Here's where I went wrong.

First, I wrote the entire manual on a typewriter. After you've typed 60 or 80 pages, you'll find that it's too late and too frustrating to revise and add material. Proofreading is more trouble than it should be. Making copies is a chore.

I suggest that you write your manual with a word processor. Any is better than none at all—it is not possible to do worse than with a typewriter and paper.

Second, I wrote the manual myself. Nothing wrong there, except that I wrote the programs. It's difficult for a programmer to anticipate the questions and errors a user might make. If you must write the manual yourself, have some interested and intelligent nonprogrammer read your copy and make suggestions. Then give the manual to several idiots and ask them to run your program. Watch how they go wrong and take notes, but do not help them. When you've recovered from the shock, rewrite your manual and try the whole procedure again. Repeat, using different idiots, until even they get everything right.

Third, one of the associates absolutely insisted that the manual be retyped to make a camera-ready copy. If you use a word processor, do not (under any circumstances) permit this step. When my Apple manual was retyped, it ended up with over 100 typographical errors (the associate didn't believe in proofreading), some of which were disastrous. The first 100 copies had to be discarded, and this was the single act that led to the demise of the corporation.

Beg, borrow, or steal a good letter-quality printer. Dump your manual to it. Any error will be yours.

Fourth, be careful to organize your manual well. Include plenty of indexes, and a table of contents. The contents should be organized logically, so that anyone running the program will not be skipping from one section to another. Put anything technical in appendices.

Fifth, include lots of examples, including at least one complete run-through of your program.

Finally, be prepared to have users ignore the manual, and reviewers criticize it for shortcomings. My experience has been that only about 20 percent of the

tions. Furthermore, after investigating the matter, I decided that the questions I would have to ask, and the possible input errors I would need to check, would require enough memory to demand a 48K machine. Not only that, but such routines would make the Creator and the generated programs less transportable.

3. Add routines to mask input, character by character, for undesirable responses. Again, Basic was too slow and assembler too nontransportable. Even worse, such routines seem to provoke garbage collection on the part of the Microsoft interpreter; the worst time to have something like garbage collection is during data input. I thought this modification would be a terrible one, and still do.

4. Add more features: more error checking, more help messages, flexible levels of help messages, etc. The problem here was simple. I wanted to do this, but memory limitations did not permit it.

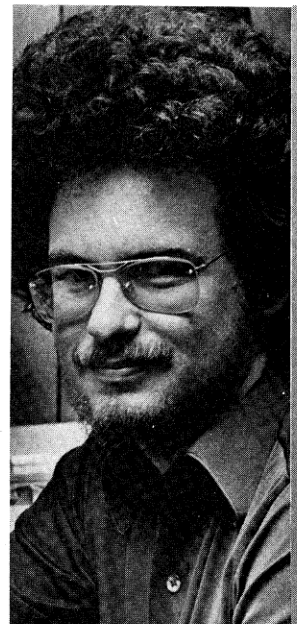
5. Separate the "get the user response" section from the "generate code" section. I thought about this and rejected it for the TRS-80 market. The modification was attractive and would have freed more memory for each module, but it would have made the Creator more complex to operate and would have demanded a more sophisticated operator than I saw at the time. I still think this was the right decision; I can remember getting some unbelievable calls for support from people who didn't know how to format disks, enter Basic, or load programs. Adding another program module meant another module to destroy or misunderstand.

I made this modification for the CP/M market. The file containing the operator responses looks like a Basic program to the Microsoft interpreter, and can be loaded and modified without rerunning the program generator. The "generate program specifications" module is separate from the "generate a program from specifications" module. Indeed, the latter consists of three separate programs, in the CP/M version. Operators haven't had much trouble with this, so perhaps I was wrong to leave it out of the TRS-80 version.

Continues on p. 91

"I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Reduce your programming time significantly with Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC. The program is written entirely in machine language for super fast execution and is fully integrated into the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter, requiring no user memory. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New, System or Accidental re-boot.
- Single character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
- Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next or current program line. Even edit current line.
- A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Permits programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables.
- Identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line renumbering facilities allowing for specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of renumbered blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Cross reference facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key words.
- Compresses your BASIC program to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines.
- Deletes statements that could not be executed.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

MODEL II\$200.00
MODEL III\$125.00

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236




```

1150 PRINT"*=MULTIPLICATION, /=DIVISION, [=EXPONENTIATION, --SUB
TRACTION,"
1160 PRINT"AND + IS EITHER ADDITION OR CONCATENATION."
1170 PRINT"DEPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
1180 AN$=INKEY$:IF AN$="" THEN 1180
1190 CLS:PRINT"YOU MUST REMEMBER TO ENCLOSE CHARACTER DATA WITH
QUOTES."
1200 PRINT"YOU MUST ALSO REMEMBER TO PUT A $ SIGN AFTER A COLUMN
"
1210 PRINT"WHICH WILL PRINT STRING DATA. PLEASE REVIEW YOUR MANU
AL."
1220 PRINT"BECAUSE THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT! FOLLOW THE EXAMPLES G
IVEN."
1230 PRINT"COLUMNS WHICH CONTAIN DOUBLE PRECISION NUMBERS SHOULD
BE"
1240 PRINT"INDICATED BY APPENDING A # SIGN, AS IN THE EXAMPLES."
1250 PRINT"YOU CAN STORE RUNNING TOTALS WITH STATEMENTS LIKE:"
1260 PRINT"V3=V3+FIELD(6)"
1270 PRINT:PRINT"YOU MAY TYPE AS MANY MANIPULATIONS AS YOU WANT
FOR ANY COLUMN"
1280 PRINT"IN ANY ORDER. TYPE IN 999 <ENTER> WHEN YOU ARE COMPLE
TED."
1290 M$=STRING$(50,32)
1300 LINEINPUTSX$:IF SX$="999" THEN 1470
1310 C=INSTR(SX$,"FIELD"):IF C>1 THEN SX$=LEFT$(SX$,C-1)+"P"+MID$(S
X$,C+5):GOTO 1310
1320 IFC=1 THEN PRINT"FIELDS CANNOT BE REDEFINED. PLEASE REVIEW DO
CUMENTATION.":GOTO 1300
1330 D=INSTR(SX$,"COLUMN"):D1=INSTR(SX$,"=")
1340 C=INSTR(SX$,"COLUMN"):IF C>1 THEN SX$=LEFT$(SX$,C-1)+MID$(SX$,C
+5):GOTO 1340
1350 IFC=1 THEN PRINT"SYNTAX ERROR.":GOTO 1300
1360 PRINT"IS THIS OK? IF NOT, DEPRESS N TO DELETE THE INSTRUCTI
ON."
1370 JX$=INKEY$:IF JX$="" THEN 1370 ELSE IF JX$="N" THEN 1300 ELSE PRINT
"OK, READY FOR NEXT COMMAND (999 TO EXIT)"
1380 IF LEFT$(SX$,1)="" OR LEFT$(SX$,2)="" THEN LN=LN+10:PRIN
T #1, LN; SX$:GOTO 1300
1390 IF D<1 OR D1<1 THEN PRINT"WAIT A MINUTE. . .INVALID COLUMN DEFIN
ITION: RE-INPUT.":GOTO 1300
1400 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; SX$
1410 D=INSTR(SX$,""):D1=INSTR(SX$,""):D$=MID$(SX$,D+1,D1-1)
1420 D=INSTR(D$,""):IF D=1 THEN D$=MID$(D$,2):GOTO 1420
1430 IF D>1 THEN D$=LEFT$(D$,D-1):GOTO 1420
1440 D=VAL(D$)
1450 IF INSTR(SX$,"$")>0 AND (INSTR(SX$,"$")<INSTR(SX$,"=")) THEN
MID$(M$,D,1)=""S":GOTO 1460
1451 IF INSTR(SX$,"#")>0 AND (INSTR(SX$,"#")<INSTR(SX$,"=")) THEN
MID$(M$,D,1)=""M":GOTO 1460
1452 MID$(M$,D,1)=""D"
1460 GOTO 1300
1470 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; M$=""; Q$; M$; Q$
1480 IF PR$="PRINT" THEN LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "IFL=0 THEN CLS:PRINT
TAB(30); T$=""; GOTO 1500
1490 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "IFL=0 THEN"; PR$; CHR$(12); TAB(30); T$="";
1500 IF PG$="Y" THEN PRINT#1, PR$; " TAB(65);"; Q$; "PAGE NUMBER"; Q$; "
;PG" ELSE PRINT#1, " "
1510 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "IF L=0 THEN "; PR$; ":GOSUB 30000"
1520 PRINT#1, "30000 FOR J=1 TO"; B
1530 PRINT#1, "30010 READ T: "; PR$; " TAB(T); H$(J); "
1540 PRINT#1, "30020 NEXT:RESTORE"
1550 PRINT#1, "30030 "; PR$; ":RETURN"
1560 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "FOR J=1 TO"; B
1570 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "IF MID$(M$,J,1)=""Q$; "S"; Q$; "THEN READ
T: "; PR$; " TAB(T); C$(J); "
1580 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "IF MID$(M$,J,1)=""Q$; "D"; Q$; "THEN READ
T: "; PR$; " TAB(T); C(J); "
1590 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "IF MID$(M$,J,1)=""Q$; "M"; Q$; "THEN READ
T: "; PR$; " TAB(T); C#(J); "
1600 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "NEXT: "; PR$; ":RESTORE"
1610 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "L=L+1:IF L>"; L; "THEN PG=PG+1:L=0"
1620 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1, LN; "NEXT"
1630 PRINT#1, KZ; "FIELD 1, (" ; RL; "*(CT-1)) AS DUS"; RL; " AS ZUS:GE
T 1,1+((I-1)/"NR$"); IF ZUS=STRING$(RL,"255) OR ZUS=STRING$(
RL,"250) THEN"; LN
1640 PRINT #1, KZ+1; "IF ZUS=STRING$(RL,"0) THEN 20000"
1650 PRINT#1, KZ+5; XF$
1660 PRINT#1, KZ-5; "CT=CT+1:IF CT=""NR$+1; "THEN CT=1"
1670 PRINT#1, KZ+7; "GET 1,1+((I-1)/"NR$
1680 CLS:PRINT"HAVE YOU SAVED ANY TOTALS YOU WANT PRINTED AT THE
END? (Y/N)"
1690 YN$=INKEY$:IF YN$="" THEN 1690 ELSE IF (YN$<>"Y" AND YN$<>"N") THE
N PRINT"Y OR N ONLY, PLEASE.":FOR I=1 TO 300:NEXT:GOTO 1680
1700 PRINT#1, "30040 REM*****THESE ARE THE TAB SETTINGS*****"
1710 PRINT#1, "29990 REM*****BEGIN PRINTING COLUMN HEADINGS*****"
1720 IF YN$="N" THEN PRINT#1, "20000 CLOSE:END":GOTO 1870
1730 PRINT"THEN YOU MUST TELL ME WHICH VARIABLES YOU WANT PRINTE
D IN WHICH"

```

Listing 2 continues

program's users will read the manual, and only about 10 percent of that 20 percent will read it thoroughly. The remaining 90 percent will get frustrated and either throw the program out (and ask for a refund), work through the problem somehow, or give up and read the manual. We gave refunds to about 5 percent of our buyers.

Unfortunately, writing a program that doesn't need a manual makes the program attractive to pirates. Pirates don't like to copy documentation: It's expensive to do it right.

Why I Gave Up on Tandy

You'll notice that I could have made several improvements to the Creator that would have increased its usability, not to mention its salability. I never got around to it because I stopped writing software for the TRS-80 almost two years ago, when my company dissolved and I sold my Model I in favor of the CP/M-based Altos 8000-2.

I do not wish to take a step backward and return to the Radio Shack market. Here are some reasons why.

I thought then that TRSDOS would never be a standard operating system, that the "big" manufacturers would surely and soon enter the microcomputer marketplace, and that CP/M would offer much more future potential. Further, the little TRS-80 was unhealthy from the first day I had it. Mean time to disk-drive failure was about five days; mean time to repair was two. The local dealer was helpful—he even lent me replacement drives—but the annoyance and downtime was aggravating.

The Model II was annoying, as well. The TRSDOS on that machine was as buggy as the TRSDOS on the little one, and the machine didn't like to run on hot days at all. I had CP/M for that machine, bought from Pickles and Trout, but I had no faith in the hardware. (By the way, Pickles and Trout's CP/M is good, and I recommend it.)

Even worse, the Model II TRSDOS kept being modified. The modifications were the sort that changed the disk format, space available, and other low-level things. They meant that the program written for one DOS release was incompatible and unreadable under another. After several such modifications, any user would have to go through several transfer programs to successfully upload a program. I felt that such DOS modifications were an indication that TRSDOS was going to be unusable.

The Model II TRSDOS also had some features I didn't like at all. A one-

6. Allow automatic overflow of records from drive to drive. I didn't want this modification at all. It would not be transportable. Another more important reason is that it would demand that you place each disk on a special drive and/or that the program detect how many drives/diskettes were in place. This would be nontransportable and an easy place for errors. To this day, I have no doubt whatsoever about the correctness of my decision here.

7. Since "everyone" was running (choose one or more: NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, LDOS, ULTRADOS), add enhancements for a version for that operating system. This turned out to be both an easy and a hard decision. I felt, then, that TRSDOS was terrible, but I wanted to stay transportable. I was only one man, and my associates wanted a version for the Apple (shudder) and the PET (two shudders) and other machines—even other languages. I didn't see how I could possibly support all those different versions, make enhancements, provide customer support, check ad copy, eat and sleep at one time. I was, after all, working about 14 to 16 hours a day, seven days a week. Nor could the company afford to hire any help for me.

8. Make the generated program faster. Actually, this was a continuing project. I have little doubt that the program would be even more streamlined today if I had continued with the TRS-80. Still, I feel I could have done little to the program to appreciably speed its operation beyond its present abilities. One thing now possible is the Microsoft compiler for TRSDOS programs. Both the Creator and the generated programs could be compiled; the only changes in the generated program, I believe, would be the replacement of the New command with an END, and inserting spaces where required.

9. Reduce the memory requirements in the generated program. This was a battle. I could have made the generated program smaller than it was, but at the cost of increased size in the Creator and decreased modularity and modifiability in the generated program. I struck a compromise I felt was fair.

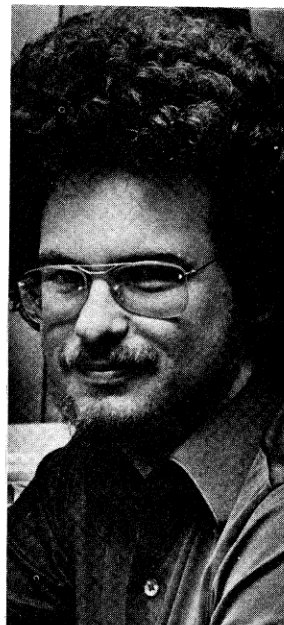
10. Allow more fields in the gener-

Continues on p. 92

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is a collection of much needed additions to the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become part of your BASIC language and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory. The most important component of EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general purpose in-memory sort on the market. Along with this you also receive other EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS. Here is a sampling:

SRT—Sorts one or more arrays into a specified sequence

FMT—Arranges data into a string variable as with PRINT USING

PDAT/UDAT\$—Permits user to do arithmetic on dates.

PKS/UPKS—Compresses strings to save disk space.

ETIMS—Shows the difference between two times.

CLEAR—Specifies the number of file blocks to be allocated when you specify high memory and string space.

DELETE—Allows you to dynamically remove portions of a BASIC program.

In addition to these, there are functions unique to Model II and to Model III. The exclusives to Model II are long error messages and PEEK/POKE. The exclusives to Model III are:

SWAP—Supports exchange of variables with a single statement.

HEXS—Converts numbers to hexadecimal strings.

RESTORE—Allows you to set READ pointer to location of choice.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II	\$100.00
MODEL III	\$ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

**3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



REMsoft, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMsoft proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming... at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

for Model 1

REMASSEM-1 (tape) only \$69.95

REMASSEM-1 (disk) only \$74.95

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 3

REMASSEM-3 (tape) \$74.95

REMASSEM-3 (disk) \$79.95

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMsoft's Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience in assembly language.

COURSE INCLUDES:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for model 1 only
REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II 16K RAM.



REMsoft, INC.

571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338



SHIPPING CHARGES:
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

✓129

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Listing 2 continued

```
1740 PRINT"COLUMNS. I WILL GIVE YOU TWO DUMMY VARIABLES CALLED"
1750 PRINT"T$ AND B$. T$ IS THE WORD TOTALS, AND B$ IS BLANKS."
1760 PRINT"IF YOU WANT TO PRINT THE WORD TOTALS IN ANY COLUMN, T
ELL ME TO"
1770 PRINT"PRINT T$; IF YOU WANT TO SKIP A COLUMN, TELL ME TO PR
INT B$."
1780 LN=20000:PRINT#1,LN;PR$
1790 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"T$=";Q$;"TOTALS";Q$;"B$=CHR$(32)"
1800 FOR I=1 TO B
1810 PRINT"VARIABLE TO PRINT IN COLUMN NUMBER";I;" ":"LINE INPUT
SX$
1820 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"READ T ":"PR$;" TAB(T) ":"SX$;" "
1830 NEXT
1840 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;CL$
1850 LN=LN+10:PRINT#1,LN;"CLOSE:END"
1860 PRINT#1,"19990 REM*****PRINTING TOTALS SECTION*****"
1870 CLOSE:END
```

disk system required the operating system on all disks at all times, meaning I would have to ignore Tandy's copyright or sell every purchaser another copy of TRSDOS with each purchase of my software. Since every purchaser of a Model II got TRSDOS with his machine, this meant I had to sell him something he already had!

I called Tandy, leaving my name and phone number. I told them I intended to sell copies of the software with TRSDOS on the disk, and might require the purchasers to verify that they already had purchased TRSDOS; if this was illegal, please have someone at Tandy or Radio Shack contact me and tell me what I must do. I never heard from them. TRSDOS turned out to be unnecessary, after all. Anyway, I thought their approach was dumb and probably illegal.

The Model II had no PEEK and POKE commands. Factory software support was, I felt, miserable. On the other hand, the CP/M machine was never down. We even shipped it to the

NCC and back one year as baggage, and accidentally dropped it on the marble floor in Chicago's Northwestern station just before a demonstration. In fact, that machine went almost three years before anything at all went wrong with it (a bad transistor in the power supply), and downtime then was one day. I have had very good luck with my Altos 8000-2.

The CP/M Microsoft Basic 5.2 was better than the TRS-80 Basic, as well. Program chaining with saved variables, 40-character variable names, While... Wend loops, and a good compiler were available. The CP/M machine also had more disk space, and (at my actual incomplete count) 69 languages or versions of languages available. This meant a lot of flexibility. All this cost less than the Model II!

The CP/M operating system had no discernable bugs, ran fast, and was well supported. I was not tied to one company for languages and utilities. An assembler/editor came with the system. About 16 megabytes of public-domain

Continued from p. 91

ated program. This modification was, and is, fairly easy to make. You will note that the generated program contains an On...GOSUB construction. The present limitation of 22 to 24 fields is solely dependent on Basic's maximum line length. By weeding out spaces in the generated code, this could be increased to 47. By generating a GOSUB to a program section containing a number of consecutive On...GOTO lines, any number of fields can be accommodated. This is necessary, because an On...GOTO will fall through when an over or underflow occurs, whereas an On...GOSUB over- or underflow returns an

error. The CP/M version, for that reason, permits up to 500 fields, limited only by memory.

11. Make it easy to use the report program with sort programs. I never thought such use was difficult. The CP/M version will allow the specification of a sort index for a report at run-time, but the TRS-80 version can be so modified with a simple bit of code: to the generated report program, add one line opening an index file as a sequential input file, file number 2. This index file should contain the record numbers to read, in sorted order. Then alter the beginning of the record read loop from "GET 1,I" to "IF EOF(2) THEN 20000:ELSE INPUT #2,K:GET 1,K". That's it! ■

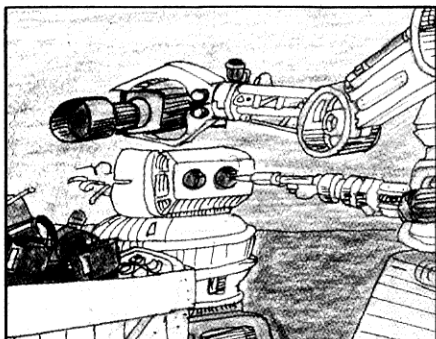
software was available, for about \$8 a disk. This software included languages (like Pilot, Stoic, Algol, and Basic-E), communications programs, applications software, games, and so on. I knew I'd have a long wait before I saw any of that stuff from Tandy.

The decision I made was easy, and I have yet to regret it. I said goodbye to the Model I (and the Model II) and kept the Altos.

The Ill-Fated Apple/PET Versions

After about a year of my associate's cajolery and threats, I succeeded in getting someone to help me do an Apple version. I needed help, since I didn't have any knowledge of the Apple. I even got one.

I hated the Apple, hated Apple's DOS, doubly hated Applesoft (not even an Else statement!), disliked the compromises necessary with the Apple version, and gave the machine to one of my associates at the first opportunity, about three months later. Even today, I



never want to see another Apple again. I will have to admit that the Apple never broke, though.

I never wrote a version for the PET. I got as far as reading the PET DOS manual, decided the machine was unsuitable for anything to do with business applications (especially my program), and told my associates NO. In fact, I told them I'd leave if they ever brought it up again.

What I really wanted to do was a CP/M version with the (then new) Microsoft Basic compiler and Microsoft Basic 5.2.

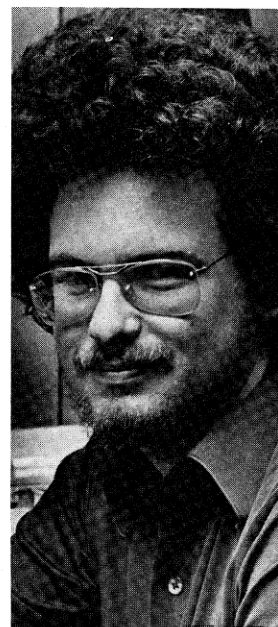
Have fun with the programs. Write me if you have questions about my experiences, comments about my decision, or just want to share some experiences. I will do my best to reply, but I have a family to support so please understand: I may be too busy. I will read your letters with interest, though. I may even read the ones I'll probably get from Tandy, Apple, and Commodore. ■

(Continues)

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Autofile and Automap are indispensable aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Previously, this was a time consuming chore because the FIELDed variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELDed variable is. In addition, the LSET and the CVx functions are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without additional memory.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the screen formats and the ON-LINE COMPONENT from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter.

Both products complement one another and, if used in conjunction, can save a significant amount of programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Automap	MODEL II	.....	\$100.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 75.00
Autofile	MODEL II	.....	\$ 75.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 60.00

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



Sketchy Documentation

Though this is not intended to be a complete set of instructions to all of the features of the Creator, the following should let you successfully run the program. The Creator and the Reportor (the report program generator) come as disk-based programs, called CREATOR/BAS and REPORTOR/BAS. The disk also includes two demonstration programs, which are not provided here for reasons of space.

The Creator and Reportor come on a nonbootable disk. For \$10, I cannot afford to provide a DOS or a loader. If you have a single-drive system and your DOS requires that the disk in drive 0 have an operating system, find a friend with a two-drive system and copy the Creator disk to a disk with a system on it.

How to Load The Programs

Enter Basic. The default number of files is all right. To run the Creator, just type RUN"CREATOR/BAS:x", where x is the drive number on which the Creator disk is loaded.

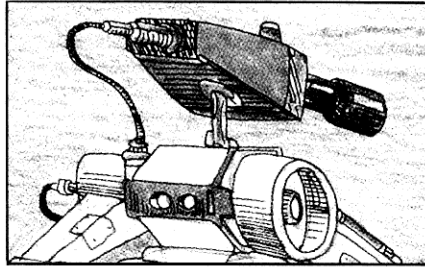
Questions Asked by the Creator

The questions asked, in order, are:

1. What's the name of the program being generated? Use up to eight alphabetic characters.
2. Which drive will contain the data file when the generated program is run? Enter a number, depending on the number of drives in your system.
3. Which drive do you want this program written on?
4. What is the maximum number of records desired in the file? Enter a number of reasonable value.
5. What is the record length?

Questions four and five generate a check to see if the file will fit on a standard Model I disk; you might want to modify the check in Creator if your DOS permits more file space on a single disk. The Creator will generate a program that will block and deblock records within a sector (but will not span sectors); you will need to modify the Creator and Reportor if your Basic allows the specification of different-size records. Record length may be anything up to 255 bytes.

6. What will be the title of your program? Enter up to 250 characters.



Please do not enter anything with quotation marks.

7. Do you want to use an exit code or message? This question will allow you to specify a character or group of characters that will allow you to exit data entry/update/retrieval and return to the menu. You'll never need to depress the break key to exit your program.

8. If seven is answered Y: What is your exit code or message? Do not use quotation marks.

9. Now comes a repetitive series of questions for each field you will be using. First you are asked for the field size: packed fields can be eight, four, or two bytes, and character or unpacked numeric fields can be from 1 to 255 bytes in length. You are then asked if the size you choose was correct. The Creator will tell you how many spaces you have left and proceed to the next field until no space remains in the record.

10. What field is the key field? Input the field number of the field by which data will be retrieved. This field must not be a packed field.

11. Now comes another series of repetitive questions. Each field is covered, in order.

You must first tell the Creator the operator prompt that will request input for each field. This prompt must not contain quotation marks, but can contain anything else.

You are then asked to tell the Creator what kind of data is being stored in each field. Your options are:

- PI (Packed integer: whole numbers from -32767 to 32767).
- PS (Packed single precision: floating-point numbers with six significant digits).
- PD (Packed double precision: 16-digit, floating-point numbers).
- C Character data.

- N Unpacked numeric data. Treated exactly as character data.

You will then be asked for edits and error messages. The edits you may choose will determine the kinds of acceptable responses the generated program will accept.

When requesting edits, the program will display the message:

BAD INPUT IF:

Here are the permissible edits:

- NOT NUMERIC (Operator input contains nonnumeric characters).
- NOT ALPHA (Operator input contains digits).
- CONTAINS"XX" (Forbidden character string contained in input).
- NO ENTRY (Operator attempts to skip a field input). Note: The key field must use this edit.
- LENGTH>xx (Supply a maximum length for entry to this field).
- LENGTH<xx (Supply a minimum length for an entry to this field).
- LENGTH = xx (Supply a forbidden length).
- LENGTH< = xx LENGTH> = xx LENGTH<>xx
- <"abc" (Supply a character string. If the operator inputs a string alphabetically less than the string you supplied, the input will be flagged as erroneous).
- >"abc" <="abc" >="abc" = "abc" < >"abc"
- <xx.yy (Supply a number. If the number input is less than the number you choose, the input will be flagged as erroneous).
- >xx.yy <= xx.yy >= xx.yy = xx.yy < >xx.yy

Compound edits are permitted; every edit past the first one must refer to the field as G\$(X), where X is the field number. Compound edits can be quite complex to implement; a little experimentation will serve to show you what techniques will work. For example:

>xx.yy OR VAL(G\$(4))<VAL(G\$(3))

is a compound edit that will not permit the entry of a number to field 4 that is either >xx.yy or less than the numeric value of field 3. You don't need to

choose any edit (except, as noted, for the key field). Further, you can use as many edits as you want. You will, for each edit, be asked for an error message. The message you choose will be displayed if the edit is violated. Error messages are not mandatory. If an error message is used, it cannot contain quotes.

12. When you're done entering prompts, edits, and error messages for each field, you'll be asked for field titles. When the record is retrieved and displayed, these titles will appear next to each field's data.

13. You will then be asked for a termination message. This message will be something of the form:

ARE YOU DONE ENTERING DATA (Y/N)

14. You will be asked for two permissible single-key depressions. In this case, the first one, applied if the operator is done, would be Y; the second, if the operator is not done entering data, would be N. When the generated program is being run, (in this case) a response of Y will return the operator to the menu and a response of N will continue with data entry.

When this last question has been completed, your program is done. You can load it or run it; it's ready to go. *Don't forget: you must initialize your data file before entering any data!* The initialization option will appear in the menu of your generated program. The load may take a little while. Your program will be saved on the disk you indicated earlier as a text (ASCII) file, and the lines are out of order. If you want to arrange for speedier program loads in the future, just load and resave your program in the normal way. Future loads will be quite rapid.

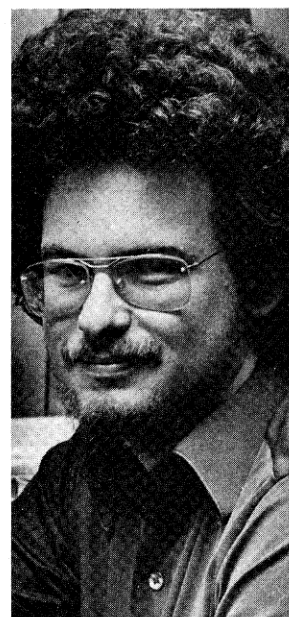
Updating Your Records

You can update records in any of several ways. You can update a field by choosing the update option in your generated program's menu, and then entering the record's key and the field number to update. You can then directly enter the updated value for the relevant field. If the field is a packed field, you can update the field computationally. This is done by entering a numeric value followed by the operator you choose. Permissible operators are +, -, MORE, and LESS.

Continues on p. 96

"I BOUGHT IT"
"My biggest loss
of programming
time using
Snappware's
COLLEGE EDUCATED
GARBAGE COLLECTOR
is spent inserting
my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'paged out' information to its correct location when completed. Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II\$100.00
 MODEL III\$ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
 SNAPPWARE
 SNAPPWARE
 SNAPPWARE
 SNAPPWARE

Time saving power
at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



For example, updating a field containing the value 34.56 by entering 1.23 + will produce an updated field value of 35.78. This is especially handy for inventory, accounts-receivable, and accounts-payable applications. When your record has been updated, you can choose to update one or more additional fields, or you can choose to return to the menu. You can update the key field, if you wish.

The Reportor

Suppose you've generated your data file. The next thing you might want to do is print a list of the information contained in the file. You might want to perform computations, obtain totals, or skip certain records. The Reportor will let you do it.

You can generate your report so that the report is printed to the screen, or so that the information is sent to your printer. The CP/M version will let you choose either or both options at the time the report program is being run.

You can load and run the Reportor by entering Basic and entering the command: `RUN"REPORTOR/BAS:x"`, where x is the drive number on which the Reportor can be found.

Here are the questions asked by the Reportor:

1. Do you want to write a new program, run a program, or exit? Choose the appropriate option.

2. What is the name of the proposed program? Up to eight uppercase letters can be used. Do not choose a name identical to the name of another program on the same disk, or the old program will be overwritten.

3. What will be the title of the report? This is the title that will be printed on the top of each page of the report. Do not include quotation marks, please.

4. Do you want the report printed on the screen or the printer?

5. What is the name of the data file to read? Please include the full file name, including the password (if any). If you make a mistake here, you can correct the generated program in line 40, later.

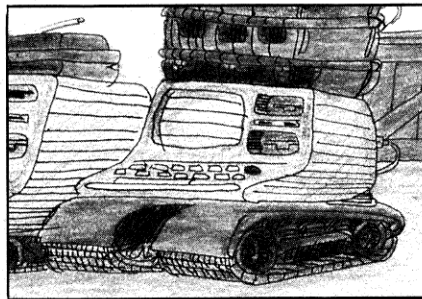
6. What is the record length of each record in the data file? Answer this as you did when running the Creator.

7. Now follows a series of repetitive questions asking about the field

lengths for each field in the data file. You need not answer with the same numbers as earlier; however, the total of the field lengths must be the same as the record length.

8. Now you are asked to enter the column headings for each of the columns you'll be using in your report. You can have more columns than fields, since one or more columns can be derived or computed. You can also have fewer columns than fields. Your column headings can include spaces, but should not include quotation marks.

9. What are the tab settings for each column of the proposed report? Enter numbers from 1-255. You can get some pretty fancy printing results by requesting that one column's tab be less than or equal to a previous col-



umn; Basic will print that column at the correct tab position, but one line down. Ordinarily, I use this approach when printing mailing labels. You can also use tab settings greater than the width of the paper to achieve similar results.

10. Here, the Reportor will want to know if you want the pages numbered, and the number of lines per page. You can have as many lines per page as you want. For mailing labels, I suppress the printing of the headings and title (after the first time) by telling the Reportor that I don't want the pages numbered, and I want 1,000,000 lines per page. This should be sufficient: 1,000,000 lines, at 300 lines per minute, takes 3,333.33 minutes (about 3.5 weeks). If not, tell the Reportor you want 10,000,000 lines per page. You either have an extremely fast printer or an awful lot of patience.

11. Now you will see a screen full of information, telling you about the ways you can manipulate the data.

You'll need to remember only a few things:

● **COLUMN(K)** is the Kth column of

your report.

● **FIELD(K)** is the Kth field of your record.

● Any packed fields are automatically unpacked.

● If any field or column is either double precision or a character string, you must explicitly state that fact. For example, **COLUMN\$(K)** is the Kth report column, and it contains character data. **COLUMN#(K)** is the Kth report column, and it contains double precision data. **FIELD\$(K)** is the Kth field of the record, and that field contains string data.

12. You are then asked to state the data type for each field, just as with the Creator. The permissible data types are C, N, PI, PS, and PD. C and N are treated identically.

13. Using the information from (11), you then state what you want printed in each column. You can state your requirements in any order you like. Any operation permitted in Basic is allowed. (If you have unpacked numeric data, be sure to convert the data to numbers using the VAL function before using that data in calculations.)

Here are some examples of permissible operations, so you get the idea:

```
COLUMN(4)=FIELD(5)
COLUMN(5)=VAL(FIELD$(7))/FIELD#(6)
COLUMN#(9)=(FIELD(4)-FIELD(2))/
INT(COLUMN(5))
IF COLUMN(3)=0 THEN SKIP
COLUMN$(1)="THIS IS THE NAME"
+FIELD$(4)
IF COLUMN(7)>1000 THEN COLUMN$(10)
="INVALID BALANCE"
IF COLUMN(6)<>0 THEN COLUMN(9)=
COLUMN(4)/COLUMN(6) ELSE COL-
UMN(9)=0
COLUMN(3)=FIELD(1)*FIELD(1)+
FIELD(2)*FIELD(2)-2*FIELD(1)*FIELD(2)
COLUMN$(7)=MID$(STR$(FIELD(6)
+ COLUMN(3)),2)
```

14. If you need to use totals or intermediate results, use any variable beginning with the letter V. For example:

```
VX=VX+FIELD(7) VX=VX+1 VX=VX
+VY+SQR(VZ)
```

15. You can signal completion of this define-columns stage by entering the command 999 instead of defining a column.

16. You will then be asked if you have any totals you wish printed at the end of your report. If you do,

Continues on p. 98

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80
284 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS
65 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9
Ph-(519) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS
50 North Cabrillo
Half Moon Bay
California 94019
Ph-(415) 726-9128

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA
Tornevangsvej 88
P.O.B. 116
DK-3460
Birkerød, Denmark
Ph +45/2/81/ 81 91

SYSTEM SOFT
49, Dunvegan Drive
Rise Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5Dx
Ph-(0602) 275559

CUSTOM COMPUTING
104 Bushwick Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
Ph-(914)-471-9318

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport
Hanger 8
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph-(214) 339-5104

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the Model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number **800-543-4628** to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package \$50.00
MODEL III Trial Package \$35.00

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



then you will be asked for the variable to print. You can print any temporary variable you have defined, or you can print T\$ (which prints the word 'TOTALS') or B\$(which prints a blank). You can also print character strings or computations such as V1/(V2+V3), if you wish. You can print additional information after the last report column by telling the Reportor to print the added items followed by commas. For example, suppose column nine is the last report column, and you want to print V9 there. You could print some more information by telling the Reportor to print V9, V8, "HELLO THERE "; V7\$, "REPORT ENDS" in column number nine. When you are done with this section or, if totals were not desired, you have completed question 15, your report program has been written. You can run it immediately, or you may wish to load and resave it so that subsequent loads occur more rapidly.

About Support for These Programs

I'm sorry to tell you that I cannot support or enhance these programs in any way. If there is sufficient demand, and reason to believe it might be worth my while, I might be convinced to change my mind. I think

this is unlikely.

What You Can and Cannot Do

Given a 48K machine, you might wish to add some of the enhancements I mentioned. However, if you do, do not assume you can sell the enhanced version without my permission. You can make any enhancements you wish for your own use, however. I hereby publicly place my hashing algorithm and file-access methods unconditionally in the public domain. You can use them, incorporate them in your future programs, sell them, or do whatever you like with them.

For Information

Send your check or money order for \$10 (\$20 for Model II) to: Bruce W. Tonkin, 34069 Hainesville Road, Round Lake, IL 60073. Add \$1 for mailing in the continental U.S. (or sufficient funds if not in the continental U.S.), or write and tell me when and where you want to pick the programs up. Please don't come to my house: I don't like that, and I probably won't have anything to give you, anyway. Remember I don't have a machine: Several friends have agreed to make the copies or arrange for the copies to be made. I will try to fill all orders within two weeks of receipt. If I'm deluged with responses, I'll fill all orders as I receive them. You'll be

notified if your order cannot be filled within 30 days.

All disks for the Model I or III will be standard single-density minifloppies. All disks for the Model II (if there are any requests for that version) will be 8-inch. I don't know what format TRSDOS is using now, so I'll probably need to find out. It would help if you would tell me which version of TRSDOS you are running: If there are any difficulties in transferring from my 2-year-old copy to the present one, I may just have to return your money. If that happens, you can blame the whole thing on Tandy.

If you want the CP/M version, send \$99 or write for information. Shipping anywhere within the continental U.S. is included. Add funds for postage elsewhere: shipping weight will be three pounds. Please state the disk format required. Anything other than standard 8-inch, single-density or Altos 8-inch, double-density disks might take some extra time to obtain.

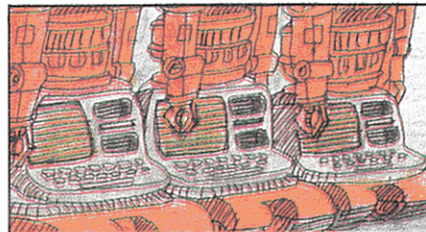
If you want the complete rewritten documentation for the TRS-80 versions of these programs, send an additional \$10 plus postage (shipping weight is one pound); I will have to arrange to have the manuals reprinted. If there is insufficient demand, I will return your money and not fill your order. The documentation will probably be shipped separately. ■

MII and CP/M Versions

For those users running the Model II, a similar version of the Creator and Reportor is available. Since I no longer have a Model II, nor do I know anyone who might be willing to make copies, I will have to check around to see where I might make some copies.

The Model II version, for those patient enough to wait for it, has increased capabilities. Computational update allows * and /, the maximum number of fields is 47, computed data can be displayed with the record, a number of additional utility programs are provided, etc. The Model II version can be purchased for \$20, plus mailing. It is also being placed in the public domain, for anyone's noncommercial use.

There was an Apple version of the Creator. It was sold, about a year ago,



and I have no more interest in it. For those with Apples, you can try to modify the TRS-80 code shown. Good luck; you'll need it!

The present version of the Creator for CP/M and Microsoft Basic 5.2, has been sold under a variety of names. To my knowledge, there are 12 program generators for Microsoft Basic for micros on the market today. Four out of these 12 were my work. The selling price has been as high as

\$795. I am, herewith, reducing the price to \$99 for the Creator (now called Progen), and the Reportor (now called Reppen) to readers of this article. Complete documentation will be provided with full support.

Frankly, I don't think that you'll need any support. The CP/M version has more capabilities than any other program generator being sold. To give you an idea of the expansion, let me note that the code published with this article takes about 30K. The CP/M version includes some 240K of code.

So, if you have CP/M, write me. I will send a brochure detailing the capabilities of the CP/M version and listing some of the other software I have for sale. (Plug, plug). Complete source code for this version is for sale, as well. ■

YOU CAN GET MUCH MORE... FROM YOUR SYSTEM

With the MDX SERIES Expansion Systems
for the TRS 80* Model I & III.

MICRO-DESIGN'S Full Line of expansion systems for the TRS 80* offer top quality design, superb craftsmanship and compatibility with all Model I & III hardware and software... AND IT'S AFFORDABLE!!!

MDX-2

Model I expansion system with PHONE MODEM, DISK CONTROLLER, EPROM, 32K MEMORY and much more.

\$74⁹⁵

Bare board &
Users Manual

\$469⁹⁵

Fully Assembled
System with Case

MDX-5

For the Model III User who already has floppy disk this is the PHONE MODEM & SERIAL PORT for you!!

\$49⁹⁵

Bare board &
Users Manual

\$159⁹⁵

Fully Assembled
MDX-5 System

MDX-3

Model III expansion system featuring the MDX FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER, DIRECT CONNECT PHONE MODEM, & SOFTWARE PROGRAM-ABLE SERIAL PORT. Full Model III Compatibility.

\$74⁹⁵

Bare board &
Users Manual

\$299⁹⁵

Fully Assembled
MDX-3 System

MDX-6

MICRO-DESIGN'S STAND ALONE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD for your Model III.

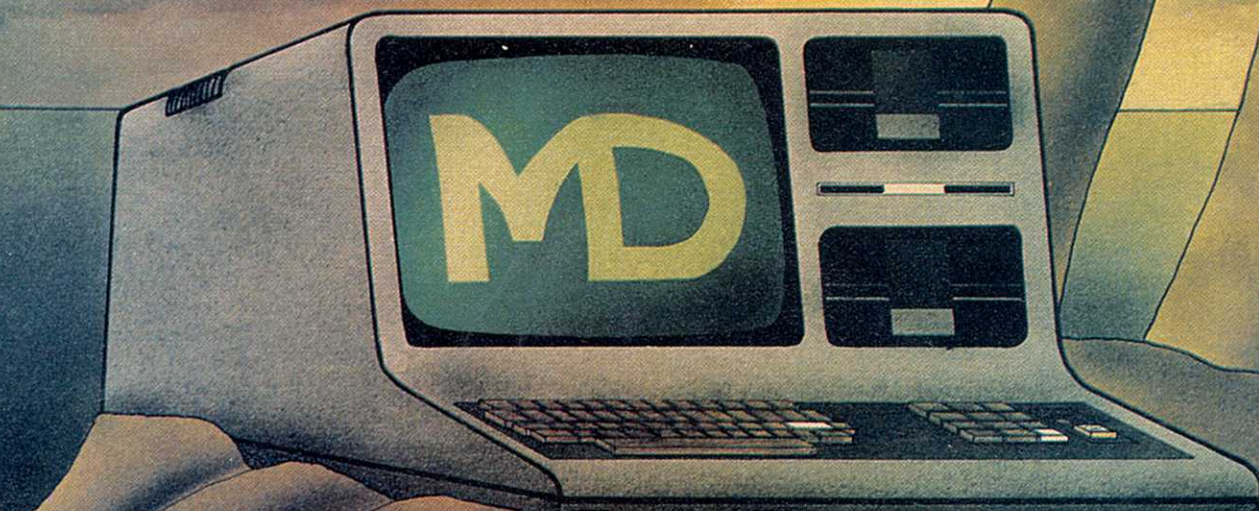
\$49⁹⁵

Bare board &
Users Manual

\$129⁹⁵

Fully Assembled
MDX-6 System

You may choose from fully assembled units that offer immediate, inexpensive expansion of your TRS 80* system or bare circuit boards that you may assemble, for even greater savings. ALL MDX units include users manual.



FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (TOLL FREE)
OR WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

MICRO-DESIGN

6301 MANCHACA ROAD, SUITE J. AUSTIN TEXAS, 78745

1-800-531-5002

TEXAS RES. CALL 512 441 7890

*TRS 80 Reg. TM for Tandy/Radio Shack. Ask © Dragonfire Ltd. Oak Harbor Wash.

Forthwrite

by Wynne Keller

The second generation of word processors is upon us. One newcomer, Forthwrite, deserves to be ranked with the best of them.

★★★★

Forthwrite
Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lake Shore Road
Natick, MA 01760
\$175

Several new word processors have been introduced in the past year. Many reviewers use the term "second generation" to describe these programs. The first generation included the original Electric Pencil and Scripsit. The second generation has arrived with far greater capabilities than the first. Forthwrite is in this new generation, which also includes Lazy Writer, SuperScripsit, and Newscript. All cost over \$100 and are intended for the serious writer or business user.

Forthwrite is written in the Forth language and requires the MMSForth disk system to operate (\$130 for the TRS-80, \$250 for the IBM PC). Forth is a sophisticated, highly flexible language known for its speed. MMSForth has been on the market for several years and is a respected implementation of Forth. Forthwrite is available for the TRS-80 Model I and III and the IBM.

Editing Module

On the assumption that many Forthwrite users are former Scripsit users, some Scripsit commands have been retained, so learning Forthwrite is easy. The same letter abbreviations are used to set margins, turn justify on and off, center the text, and so on. These are entered in a command line within the text, and unlike Scripsit, can be in lowercase.

The editing commands are more logical than Scripsit's, and they are easy to remember. In the TRS-80 version, the clear key is the control key, and all commands function by pressing control and one or two other keys. For example, control I toggles in and out of the insert mode, control D is for delete, and control P for paragraph. Many commands offer additional choices; the delete command, for instance, deletes one letter when first pressed with the option of further deletion of blanks, words, sentences, paragraphs, blocks, or pages, or to the end of text. These additional choices are displayed on the bottom line of the screen, so you don't have to remember all the keys, just the control D.

Those who already own MMSForth will recognize many Forthwrite commands from the Forth editor. Arrow keys provide complete cursor control

and can be supplemented with commands for special cursor moves. Nine help screens can be accessed for assistance.

You can reset a number of editing features, such as the cursor's blink rate and speed of movement, the number of type-ahead characters (which allow commands or text to be typed while the computer is busy with other tasks), and the number of lines to be jumped with the shift up and down arrows. Forthwrite provides a screen of dots on which to type; it can be up to 255 characters wide. This helps you visualize layouts. If you don't like the dots, you can substitute another character.

Text blocks in Forthwrite are marked as in Scripsit, but there are many added features. For example, headers and footers can run more than one line. Forthwrite also has many convenient block features; it can get a block rather than just copy it (with Get, you don't need to delete the block from the former position when you are done). You can also save a block to disk, move it to another document, or include it in another document at printout time. The ability to include blocks allows considerable flexibility. You can create a file that calls in other blocks or other documents so material can be reused in multiple documents. Several sample files on the Forthwrite disk illustrate this process.

Column features are very sophisticated. Forthwrite has two types of tabs: visual tabs and printer's ems (measured in tenths of an inch). Visual tabs are displayed on a bar at the bottom of the

screen, as in Scripsit. A printer's ems tab appears at printout time, but its position isn't shown on the screen while you're typing. Either system is easy to use, but the ems are more flexible and give true proportional appearance on the letter-quality Spinwriter-type printers and the new class of under-\$700 dot-matrix proportional printers.

Forthwrite's left-margin and paragraph-indent features produce professional-looking documents. By adjusting these settings, single-word left columns can have an adjacent right column of several lines, indented automatically; you don't have to be concerned about where each line in the second column will end. In many word processors, this type of layout requires resetting the left margin frequently. With Forthwrite, you only adjust the setting once, before starting the columns.

The directory is alphabetized for easy, sequential loading of documents with shift, control, and down arrow and for automatic printing of a range of documents. The directory is always available and file names can be capitalized, lowercased, or a mixture. When asking for your file, you do not have to match the uppercase/lowercase display of the directory file name. Type the letters in any form, and they are adjusted to match the directory configuration. If you forget to save the file before leaving the program, a reminder appears on the screen.

Complete find, replace, and wipeout functions are available. These are indifferent to uppercase/lowercase mismatches and have a wildcard capability so you can ignore nonmatching characters or control codes associated with the search word. The replace function can distinguish whether it is replacing a capitalized letter or a lowercase letter, so it can globally replace a single word, capitalizing the first letter if the word begins a sentence. Find, replace, and wipeout can be done on a global basis, with or without a verification before each change.

Hyphenation is often unnecessary with right-justified proportional print, because words are evenly spaced on the line. However, long words may need hyphenation. Forthwrite provides a soft hyphen that is placed while typing with control J. During the printout, if the word falls on the right margin, it is hyphenated. If the word occurs within the line, the hyphen does not appear. A hard hyphen, which is always printed, is also available.

One advantage of the soft hyphen is that rehyphenation isn't needed if you

change the document's margins. In Forthwrite, you can't see which words fall on the right margin until a printout is made, because paragraph indents do not occur on the screen, and true proportional print cannot be duplicated with the computer character set. So, you should either hyphenate long words with soft hyphens as you type or obtain a printout and choose those lines that you want hyphenated. Typical proportional print documents require about two hyphens per page.

While editing a document, you might receive the error message "This command illegal when in the white space." Forthwrite calls all the areas of the screen where typing has not occurred white space, since the background characters are white dots. As you type, each letter replaces a dot. However, if you decide to use the down arrow to drop the cursor onto the white dots and add a word to the end of a previous line, the cursor must occupy the space adjacent to the last letter. If the cursor is on a white dot, you can't type until it is moved or the text line is opened with control O. This is disconcerting at first, but it's not difficult once you are accustomed to it.

Unfortunately, you can't determine

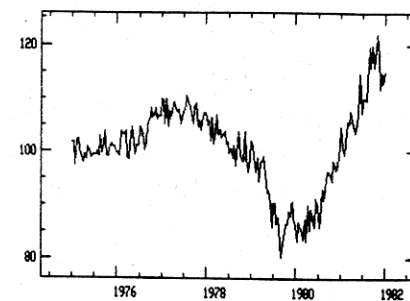
the line number of the cursor. This is a handicap when trying to decide if a letter, for example, would fit on a single page. Cursor line numbering becomes meaningless if a document uses included blocks, but it would be useful for simple documents. Information on the number of characters in a document is provided, as well as the amount of memory available.

Printouts

Forthwrite has several printout modes. While typing and editing a document, a screenprint is always available. This duplicates the screen and does not format the document.

Quickprint is a formatted printout of the document, and it is slightly faster than a regular printout because menu choices are not required. It retains the document in memory while the printer program overwrites the editor program. After a Quickprint, the document is still available in memory.

A third printing method is a technical copy of the document as it appears on the disk. This method does not format the document. It includes all printing and formatting commands and is especially useful when learning to use Forthwrite.



From the review in INFOWORLD (7/12/82, p. 41)

"SUMMARY: All in all, AUTOPLLOT is a superlative program in its advertised form. It is extremely easy to use and well documented and provides Model I or III owners with capabilities they only dreamt of before . . .

AUTOPLLOT will work with:

- TRSDOS, DOSPLUS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS80 or LDOS
- EPSON MX-80 or MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-80 or GRAFTRAX-Plus

AUTOPLLOT for TRS-80

(Model I or III with 48k, 1 disk drive)

on disk with 40 page manual.....\$79.50

AUTOPLLOT for LNW-80

(+ Hi-Res video graphics)\$99.50

NEW: AUTOPLLOT for CGP-115

Color Graphics Printer\$69.50

Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling

CA residents please add 6% sales tax

Phone orders, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome

TRS-80: CGP-115: TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX: TM of EPSON Inc.

524

PRINTER GRAPHICS FOR EPSON

A picture is worth a thousand words.

AUTOPLLOT can tell your story with striking graphics. Plot functions or tabulated data automatically in minutes. A few keystrokes select from many options, such as plot size, grid overlay, continuous curves and/or separate marks, multiple curves, linear or log plots, numeric integration or differentiation, . . .

InfoWorld Software Report Card

Autoplott 2.2

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☒	☒
Documentation	☐	☐	☒	☒
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☒	☒
Error Handling	☐	☐	☒	☒

Copyright 1982 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc., Framingham, MA—Reprinted from Infoworld.

MENLO SYSTEMS

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221

Palo Alto, CA 94306, Tel. (415) 856-0727

Another interesting option is to "print" the file on disk rather than paper. In this mode, the file is formatted as it would appear on paper, and it can be scanned for proper appearance. The idea is to save paper, noise, time, and to permit proofing even when no printer is available. I encountered two problems. One is that a document that fits in memory as a document might not fit when formatted. You might have to artificially break up the document to use this option. The other problem is that this feature cannot work if you use proportional type, since these characters can't be accurately displayed on the screen. However, if the document is to be printed in standard pitch, the feature displays margins and page breaks as they will appear on paper.

The fifth and most-used choice is a formatted printout of the document. This has a number of options. First, you should select a printer driver. Special drivers are available for the NEC Spinwriter, Epson MX-80, Daisy Wheel II, NEC 8023, and the C. Itoh Prowriter, in addition to a standard serial and parallel driver that works with any printer but does not provide special features. Other options include multiple-copy printing, the page number to begin printing, and the page number for headers and footers to start printing. You can change the print buffer size, the baud rate (for serial printers), and the number of characters per interrupt, or you can request pauses for inserting text from the keyboard or changing print wheels. Not all these options are

available from the printer program; some are part of a customization routine, and many are commands within the document.

One of the nice features of the system is its ability to embed special commands that only affect the printout if the proper printer is available. Otherwise, the program ignores the commands and prints the text normally. Special items such as condensed print, wide print, red-ribbon mode, emphasized mode, subscript, superscript, legal strike out, and underlining are all supported if your printer can do them and you have a printer driver. Because Forthwrite source code is provided you can adjust the existing printer-driver code tables for other printers.

Forthwrite supports true propor-

TWO GIANTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS . . .

THE MOST POWERFUL & MOST USER-ORIENTED COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM TERMINAL PACKAGE AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODEL III USERS I

TELETERM will turn any Model III, with at least 32K of memory, single disk drive, and RS-232-C board and modem into an Intelligent Terminal capable of communicating with nearly all types of computer hardware. AND, it will allow you to define its parameters in virtually any way you wish!

Only TELETERM gives you these (plus many more) features, all in a single package.

DIRECT TRS-80 to TRS-80 DISK TO DISK TRANS-MISSION*

DIRECT FILE TRANS-MISSION FROM DISK**

SUPPORTS PROMPTED OR NON-PROMPTED TRANS-MISSION

ON-LINE/OFF-LINE TEXT EDITOR

VIDEO PAGING

SPLIT-WINDOW VIDEO RECALL SCREEN

WORD WRAPPING

USER-DEFINABLE TRANSLATION TABLES

VIDEOTEX CODES SUPPORTED

*when communicating with another TELETERM system

**to any computer with which you can communicate

Available for MOD II & IBM-PC early in 1983

TELEBOSS — THE COMPREHENSIVE DATA ENTRY/OUTPUT PROGRAM GENERATOR THAT ALSO FORMS A NATURAL FRONT-END FOR TELETERM I

With TELEBOSS, your Model III's become powerful, user-friendly data entry terminals into mini's and mainframes.

TELEBOSS allows you to enter, modify, validate, and store data on inexpensive floppy disks and then transfer these files without tying up expensive communications ports or CPU time on the main computer system.

Best of all, you define all input and output specifiers . . .

- Screen formats
- Data file structures
- Validation criteria
- Report formats

TELEBOSS interfaces with the highly flexible TELETERM communications package, giving you the capability of communicating with virtually any kind of computer hardware.*

*to any computer with which you can communicate.
Requires 48K computer

Available for MOD II & IBM-PC early in 1983

ORDER TODAY: Write or fill in the coupon and mail it with your check, money order, VISA or MasterCard # to:
TELEXPRESS, INC., P.O. Box 217, Willingboro, New Jersey 08046

TELEXPRESS™ Inc.

P.O. Box 217
Willingboro, NJ 08046
(609) 877-4900

TRS-80 is a trademark
of the Tandy Corporation

504

Name _____ Payment: Check _____ Money Order _____
Address _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____
City, State, Zip _____ Amount of Payment \$ _____
Phone _____
Send me _____ copies of TELETERM @ \$125 per copy including User's Manual. Acct # _____
Send me _____ copies of the TELETERM User's Manual @ \$10 per copy (Refundable when TELETERM package is purchased). Exp. Date _____
Send me _____ copies of the TELEBOSS @ \$295.00, including User's Manuals. Credit Card Holders may expedite orders by phoning: (609) 877-4900.

tional print with right-justification and tabbing on capable printers. A complete test program is included for adjusting your type. The preset width of type characters can be changed. True proportional print means the individual characters are proportional. The j, for example, occupies less space than the w. The spaces between words are adjusted in fractions of a space, resulting in a pleasing text.

Special Features

Forthwrite can read MMSForth's Datahandler data-base program files, and you can include their fields as text blocks in documents. Format features include right-justification within a field and dollars and cents decimal point alignment, with dollar sign and commas. Names entered into the Datahandler in last-name-first, first-name-last order can be reversed for Forthwrite printouts.

You can dictate a document and then use the Xscribe function to trigger the cassette port to turn the tape recorder on and off while typing. This is not as elegant as foot-activated transcription machines, but it is useful and is a nice "extra."

I have had MMSForth for more than

a year, and it is totally incompatible with most other Model I and III programs, since it is not just a different DOS but a different language. Yet, since it is a fine system and is pleasant to use, I am tempted to say it is not out of step with the world, the world is out of step with it.

Gradually, many specialized application programs are becoming available for the MMSForth system, and these programs are made to be compatible with each other wherever the compatibility would be useful, as it is between the Datahandler and Forthwrite. The problem is that this is a slow process, and some needed programs are not available.

The obvious omission here is a spelling checker. Spelling programs are becoming popular, but with Forthwrite, you can't use any spelling checker currently on the market.

Forthwrite provides a transfer module to take any standard TRSDOS (or IBM PC) file and move it to Forthwrite. This is intended for moving files from your old word processor to the new one. A program is under development to effect a transfer in the other direction—onto a DOS; when it becomes available, the compatibility problem will be solved. Using a foreign DOS

spelling checker will still cause some problems, but it can be used.

Curiously, Forthwrite provides extraordinary compatibility between the Models I, III, and the IBM Personal Computer. If you own all versions of the program, you can freely exchange files, on the same disk, among all three computers. By using Forthwrite, a modem, and the Forthcom communications program, you can send a perfectly formatted letter at 1,200 baud to any of the three machines. You can also send Forthwrite files to any brand of computer with Forthcom. However, they have to be edited, after they are received, to make them compatible with the format commands used by the receiving computer. If you want to do word processing on your microcomputer at home and transmit the results to a mini or mainframe computer at work, you should enjoy this feature.

The Forthwrite program provides sophisticated printer control, fast operation, powerful include functions, Datahandler compatibility, on-screen help, modular source code that can be altered by the end user, and much more. It can rightfully take its place among the top-quality word processors for the TRS-80 and the IBM PC. ■

WHY \$ IN DISK... WE'VE PUT SENSE IN CASSETTE

RELIABLE LOW-COST HIGH-SPEED TAPING

NO-FUSS HIGH SPEED SOFTWARE

KWICOS (Mod 1, 4k to 48k) \$26
KWIK Cassette Operating System for Mod 1. The easy-to-use Level II enhancement for reliable fast taping (select 1000-3000 baud). Features: save, load, verify, search, chain-load, catalog, and test-read of both BASIC and machine-code programs... plus: long pgm names, passwords, debounce, slow 'list', self 'backup', and more.

KOS3 (Mod 3, 16k to 48k) \$26
The KWIK Cassette Operating System for Model 3. All 'KWICOS' features at 2200 baud, plus KWIK set of: clock display, Time, Date, Cassette high/low, I/O routing, etc.

KWIKIT (specify Model) \$12
Mini-system for BASIC programs only. EasyLoad 1000 baud for Mod 1, 2200 baud for Mod 3. Many 'KWICOS' features.

KWINK (Model 1, 4k-48k) \$15
Makes stand-alone fast-loading (2x-6x) copies of any standard 500 baud "SYSTEM" program. (At 6x, 3 minute program loads in 44 sec!)

KLOAD (Model 1) \$15
Similar to 'KWINK', but for BASIC pgms only. (Specify 16-32-48k)

KLOAN (Mod 3, 16k-48k) \$12
Makes 500 or 1500 baud copy of any other standard 'system' pgm.

KWIK Software

Box 328
Bolivar, MO 65613
Phone (417) 326-7154



NO-FUSS ANY-SPEED HARDWARE

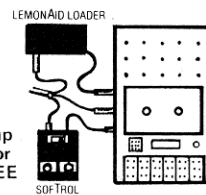
The amazing LemonAid Loader takes the 'finickies' out of Model I loads, but even more amazing... make KWIK copies of your Model I programs and load them flawlessly at 6x speed! Instant installation... simply plug between your cable and recorder. No internal batteries or external power needed.

All Loaders for Model I, switchable to Model III
Model L80 Deluxe loader plus speaker/earphone output jack.....\$19.99
Model L80M Like L80 but with built-in audio monitor.....\$23.50
Model L80M L80M plus LSS SOFTROL (below) in one.....\$37.50
(Above for Radio Shack CTR80 or 80A. No modifications needed. May or may not work with other recorders.)
Model L81M Loader/Softrol/Monitor for new RS CCR81. Built-in auto-powered amplifier for marginal tapes.....\$44.50

Model LSS-2 Solid state SOFTROL (1) eliminates switch-hits (2) pushbutton and slide switch control of CTR Motor makes tape positioning a snap with no plug pulling (3) cushioned motor-off delay pulls end of programs past CTR pinch rollers so you get no pinch-hits, plus (4) automatically gaps between saved programs. May be used to computer-switch other DC loads up to 15 volts and 1.5 A. Works with all standard-plug recorders and computers.....\$18.99



SKEPTICAL? Any doubt that KWIK model I speed-up programs work? Send \$3 for DEMO tape or request FREE with any order.



LEMONS TECH

325 N. Hwy 65
P.O. Drawer 429
Buffalo, MO 65622
(417) 345 7643

358



Call either number 'til 10 pm most any day for info or order. U.S. orders postpaid, add \$3 for COD or overseas. Missouri residents add sales tax.

Selling Your Software

by Neil J. Salkind

So you've decided to put your program on the market. Should you sell it through a publishing house? Neil tells you how to begin.

You've just finished writing the greatest program in the world! You want to let thousands of other micro users in on the fun, but how?

You can share the code with your local user group, publish it in *80 Micro*, or, as many amateur programmers are doing, try to sell it commercially.

The market for software is booming. As the personal computer permeates everyday life, the market is wide open for innovative and well-written software.

Your First Decision

So you've decided to sell your software. Do you want to market your software directly or work with an established software company?

If you decide to market your software directly, you probably will advertise in magazines and newsletters, purchase mailing lists from direct-mail brokers, mail flyers, and even visit user groups. Don't underestimate the time and money you must spend—typical headaches include increasing postage costs, poorly targeted mailing lists, and documentation that's never quite complete.

The advantage to handling all sales and marketing yourself is that you keep every penny sales earn.

There are also distinct advantages to working with a commercial publisher. First, they have established technical support and marketing systems. Next, they have the people and the skills to adapt your program to new systems (other than the one the software was developed on) so that the entire market can be tapped. Finally, they are virtually impossible to compete with financially. They have salespeople, lots of money for advertising, and a network of retailers already in place.

Let's assume you decide to sell your work through a software house. How do you go about that?

Choosing a Publisher

Finish your program; be sure that it operates without problems, and fully document its operation. (If your program is accepted by a publisher, be prepared for some final editing. What you think is the best way of saying something might indeed be best for you, but

not for the thousands of potential users.)

What are publishers looking for? In general, the things you want from your own software. It should be user friendly, able to handle errors, show good programming practice, and be unique. Few publishers are looking for another program that can balance your checkbook.

Review the advertisements in popular magazines and see what kinds of software different companies publish, and which company's advertisements appeal to you. Some companies deal only with business software, while others may focus almost entirely on arcade games. You want to target your efforts where they will produce the highest likelihood of success.

Remember also that not all software firms deal with outside authors. Many commercial publishers conduct all writing and documentation using their own staff and are not interested in purchasing out-of-house materials.

After you have found a company that looks right, give them a call and ask to speak to someone in acquisitions, new submissions, or marketing. Depending upon the company, different departments handle such calls, so be patient in your search to locate the right person. Tell what you have done, and see if they are interested in learning more. Many firms use a submissions packet consisting of all the materials you need to submit your work for consideration. Others might simply want a listing of the program. Under no circumstances

You Are Being Attacked by a Raging ...

Caterpillar



©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun

The Quality Continues . . .

SSM **SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,**
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

Prices per Game: TRS-80* 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette \$15.95
TRS-80* 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette \$19.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk version. Joystick compatible.

Call or write for our complete catalog.



FORTRESS II

Only The Fast Survive!



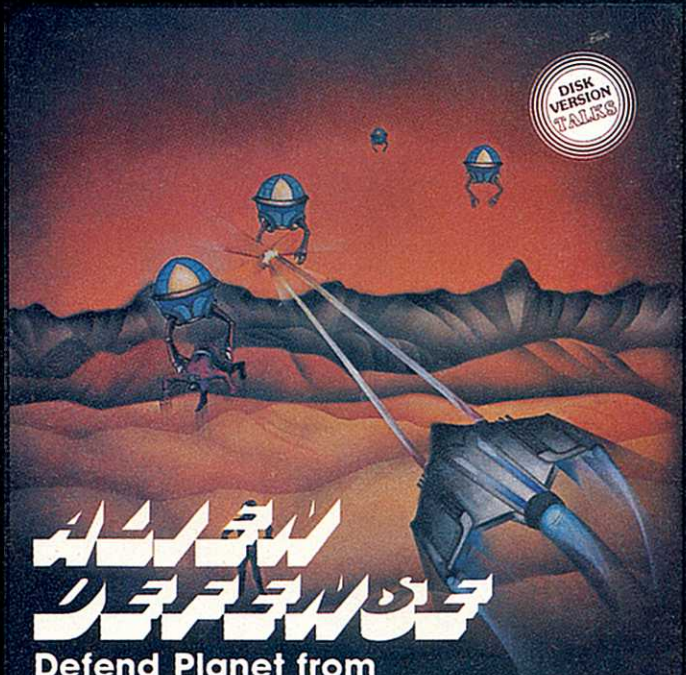
NEW!

©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun

ALIEN DEFENSE

Defend Planet from
6 Different Types of Alien Attacks

©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun



should you ever send your materials, either in disk, cassette, or printed form to a publisher without first making an inquiry and then fully protecting yourself (which we'll get to in a moment) against misuse of your materials.

If you are hesitant to call and want to write a letter instead, be sure to include as much as you can about the program's development, any limitations there might be (for example, memory needed) the system it was developed on, as well as a full description of what it does.

Do not be discouraged by disinterested companies. Try other firms until you've at least one invitation to submit your materials for consideration. If your work is good, someone will surely be interested.

Finally, although it's a good idea to send inquiries to more than one company at the same time, be careful not to send off the actual materials to too many publishers at once. Go first with the one you feel can best serve your needs, and then work your way down if your program is not accepted.

Protecting Yourself

Sometimes people *do* make the mistake of sending their programs to a company without first making in-

quiries. The next thing they know, their software is being passed around and they've lost any chance at the market. When you deal with any company, you must protect yourself by using a nondisclosure form and by copyrighting your materials.

A nondisclosure statement simply says that the company will not disclose or reveal the contents of your work to anyone else while discussions with you are underway or thereafter if they don't choose to publish. In other words, they cannot discuss your work outside of their own company. Any company that does not suggest you complete such a form should not be considered.

The next step you should take is to copyright your work, a much easier and more inexpensive procedure than most people think (see "How to Copyright," page 154).

In 1978, with the increase in the number of programs being written, the Copyright Law (P.L. 96-517) was amended to include computer programs.

It is important to understand that the Copyright Office only acts as an office of record. They will not verify whether your program works. For them, a computer program is defined as "a set of statements or instructions to be used di-

rectly or indirectly in a computer to bring about a certain result." In other words, they assume what you send them is what you claim it to be. The copyrighting of the material in no way validates that claim.

When you are ready to copyright your work, you should enter as a comment in your printout the word "Copyright," your name, and the year. You should also have it incorporated into your program itself if there is any kind of visual output. (Next time you play Pac-Man, glance at the bottom of the screen.) Send to the Copyright Office (Library of Congress, Washington, DC) for one copy of form TX. Complete this form, and send it along with \$10 plus a listing of your program to the Copyright Office. Your certificate will arrive within a few weeks. The people who work in the copyright office are very helpful—feel free to call them if you have questions.

When you send a listing of the program, be sure that it is in a high-level language rather than machine language since the examiners will want to read at least part of it. Since some programs run very long, send only the first and last 25 pages of the listing if it is more than 50 pages.

80micro bookshelf

Nanos System

REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III, Color, Pocket and Apple II & II Plus

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals!

FEATURES (on most cards):

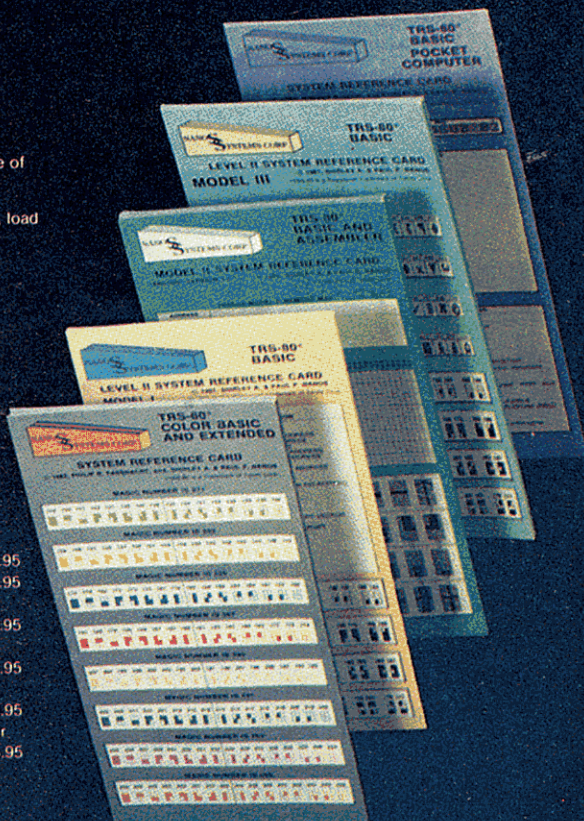
memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access.

Model I: BASIC only FC1001	\$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95
Apple II & II plus BASIC FC1007	\$3.95
Apple II & II plus BASIC & 6502 FC1008	\$4.95
Pocket: BASIC only FC1009	\$2.95



NEW

Z-80 Machine Language	\$4.95
Model II: SVC	\$2.95
Model II: Commands and Utilities	\$3.95
Model II: TRS-80 Commands and Utilities FC1010	\$3.95
Z-80 Microprocessor FC1011	\$4.95
ZX80, ZX81, and Timex Sinclair 1000 FC1012	\$5.95



Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Sorry no COD orders. Use the order card in this magazine to order. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Shipping and handling for cards only \$1.00 per order.

80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-258-5473

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Computer picture reprinted permission Tandy Corp.
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computing Inc.



...sky sweep

MISSION:
Destroy Enemy Base



©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Barlow



The Quality Continues . . .

SSM **SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,**
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

Prices per Game: TRS-80* 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette \$15.95
TRS-80* 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette \$19.95

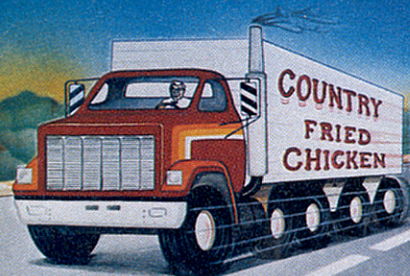
10% discount for 2 items. 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk version. Joystick compatible.

Call or write for our complete catalog.



NEW!



CHICKEN

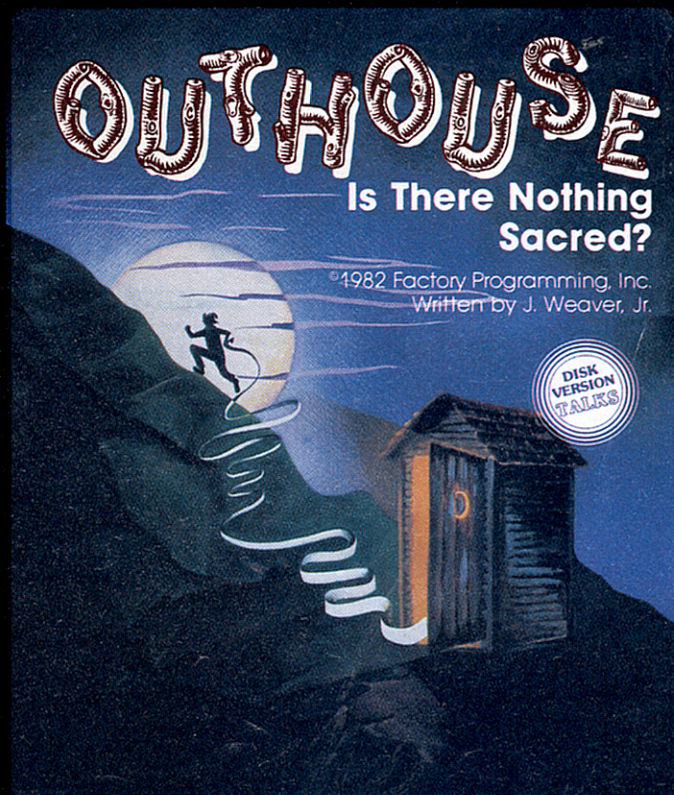
Don't Chicken Out!

©1982 Factory Programming, Inc.
Written by J. Weaver, Jr.

OUTHOUSE

Is There Nothing Sacred?

©1982 Factory Programming, Inc.
Written by J. Weaver, Jr.



What You Should Expect from a Publisher

A publisher should provide good design and coding assistance, documentation (if yours is not perfect, which it rarely is), telephone support for users (especially if the program is very complex), on-going maintenance (enhancement and revisions for different operating systems), sales and marketing systems already in force (not just advertising), and finally, a royalty rate that you find acceptable.

Royalties are always a sticky situation and vary widely from publisher to publisher. In general, publishers pay around 30 percent of their net sales. What this means is that they might subtract production costs (disks, printing and binding costs for the documentation, and so on) from the sales cost. In numbers, the net cost is 80-85 percent of the retail costs, and this figure is what your royalty would be based on. For example, if the retail price of the program is \$20, the net (85 percent of \$20) is \$17, and your 30-percent royalty is \$5.10.

The dealer, of course, also gets a discount of around 40 percent. In the end, the publishing company itself has perhaps 20-25 percent as their profit. You

can see they need to sell a good number of any software package to recoup design and production costs.

The larger the predicted sales are, the more likely it is that your royalty will be higher. In the same sense, the more the publisher has to invest in bringing your software on line, the less your royalty will be.

Finally, programmers who have an established reputation can demand a higher royalty. I have not heard of any software designer getting an advance for his or her work (much like the book publishing industry does on a regular basis), but I certainly wouldn't be surprised if this is a common practice in the future.

What the Publisher Does with Your Software

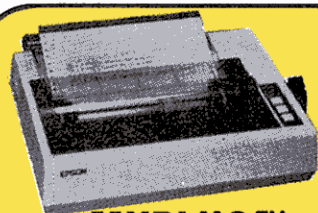
When you send your materials to the publisher, and after the nondisclosure form is signed, the company will begin evaluation. This can be done in several ways. One way is to have their own staff do the evaluation. Some companies, however, send it to outside evaluators who test the program on their own machines and can get a feel for the everyday value of your idea.

This evaluation process can take up to three months in some cases, and only a few weeks in others. It depends upon the backlog of programs to be reviewed and the publisher's procedure for reviewing. Don't call the publisher every few days asking if a decision has been made yet. They want the evaluations back as quickly as you do, so you will both have to wait.

Virtually all software that comes to a commercial firm needs some additional work, and the amount of time that it will take to get the bugs out, rewrite the existing documentation, and produce the final version are all factors that enter into the publisher's final decision whether to offer you a contract.

Although it might seem to you that the market is saturated (because most computer magazines are full of advertisements), this is simply not the case. The potential for sales of new programs with new uses, or even new programs that do a better job than others, is expanding every day. Get to work writing and stick with it until you're successful! ■

Neil J. Salkind, a developmental psychologist, lives at 1235 Tennessee St., Lawrence, KS 66044.



EPSON MX-80 AND MX-100 OWNERS

MXPLUS™ GIVES YOU CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTOUT

- SELECT CONDENSED, **BOLD**, OR WIDE PRINT INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS. (NO COMPUTER CONTROL CODES REQUIRED)
- ACTIVATE PERF-SKIP AND LEFT MARGIN INDENT TO **AUTOMATICALLY** FORMAT YOUR PRINTOUT INTO NEAT PAGES THAT CAN BE PUNCHED AND BOUND.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR ALL EPSON MX-80/100 PRINTERS AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS HAS A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246x441
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BOX 929
AZUSA, CALIFORNIA 91702

✓ 353

ONLY
\$49.95

POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%

SAME DAY SHIPPING
WITH MC/VISA



Subscribe
to CCN

Color Computer News



Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

But take heart there is a cure!

It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only \$21.00 and is available from:



Mail
Today!

REMarkable Software

P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443 ✓ 145

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ State _____ Zip _____

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue.

80 M

NOW!

The Ultimate in Mailing Packages POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

©1982 Alger Software, Distributed exclusively by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

For the serious businessman who has as little as 100 name mailing list or 200,000 names, THERE IS ONLY ONE SYSTEM FOR YOU!

FEATURES OF THE NEW POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

The Postman system (version 2) is an almost COMPLETE rewrite, rethink, redesign of the original POSTMAN. The many features of the new POSTMAN system are quickly outlined below:

MULTI-DRIVE - True multi-drive operation is possible. POSTMAN will search all drives for address files and connect them together into one large file for the duration of that session. Once POSTMAN has found the data files on the disks, the operator "sees" just ONE CONTIGUOUS sorted list of addresses. The operator does not need to tell POSTMAN when to "switch" drives or manually "swap" sections of the data file in and out of the computer's memory. This is the foremost among the list of features because of its relative uniqueness among mail list handlers written for the TRS-80.

LARGE LIST SUPPORT - The multi-drive operation allows the user to access data files on ALL configured drives CONCURRENTLY (at the SAME time) for truly large mailing lists. Files need not be sectioned into smaller "byte size" chunks to fit into memory.

HARD DISK SUPPORT - (HARD DISK POSTMAN only) The FULL utilization of the space and speed of the new hard disk drives is possible with POSTMAN. For example, a 7.5 megabyte drive can be configured to hold almost 60,000 labels. Multiple hard drives can be accessed CONCURRENTLY allowing 200,000++ entry mailing lists.

FORM LETTER CAPABILITY - With the purchase of the separate POSTRITE program, the user is provided with an easy to use form letter generator which will merge a generalized letter produced from a word processing system (i.e. LAZY WRITER, etc.), with the name and address information from the POSTMAN MASS MAILER data base. POSTWRITER allows the user to insert any field from a POSTMAN label entry anywhere in the letter.

MENU OPERATION - As you would in a restaurant, choose your dinner from a list (or MENU). POSTMAN will allow you to direct its actions by selecting from various menus that it will display. A complete discussion of each menu is presented in the manual.

INSERT - New names can be quickly added to your list at any time. The new addresses are placed into the file in their proper sorted order eliminating the need for a separate sort operation after entering a stack of new names. POSTMAN will allow the operator to enter a "batch" of labels without returning to the control menu between each label insertion, thus speeding entry and reducing the aggravation of extra menu control keystrokes.

DELETE - Names can be removed at any time when they are no longer needed.

EDIT - Information in any name entry can be quickly changed at will with "word processor" ease. A "transparent" cursor simply is moved to the label displayed on the computer screen and corrections are just typed over the existing label. If you happen to change a field which is also used as a sort key, POSTMAN will automatically move the changed label to its correct position in the list to maintain the sorted arrangement of the labels.

OVERLAY - When identical changes are needed on many addresses, the OVERLAY feature can make them with one keystroke. The needed changes which are common to many labels are entered into the "overlay mask". When you wish to apply these common changes to any label, one command will do it.

SORT - Arrange your list in any alphabetic or numeric order. The ordering may use one or more fields to control the sort. A machine language heap sort assures fast execution. The sort need only be performed once, the sorted list will stay sorted through all subsequent insertions, deletions, and changes to existing labels. NO NEED to leave the POSTMAN program to use a separate program to sort your data. Your data is sorted quickly and after sort completion, POSTMAN is ready for your next command!

SPECIAL STREET ADDRESS SORT - For the user with many addresses on the same street, POSTMAN will sort your entries by the house NUMBER after grouping those on the same street together. Local city lists can be quickly sorted to aid post office dispatching.

PURGE - Unwanted duplicate addresses can be removed from your list automatically or under operator control.

SEARCH - Any address in your list can be quickly found with fast search and positioning commands. Three different types of searches are provided. A "fast" search which uses a hashing technique, a "selective sequential" search for labels with common fields, and "quick" positioning using the first or major sort field to get you into the general "ball park" of a label or sequence of labels.

LABEL PRINTING - One, a few or all addresses in your list can be printed on standard or non-standard label stock. Up to 6 labels across can be printed with a format YOU can easily control. TWO user definable "ATTN" lines are provided for any use. Labels can be printed from many of POSTMAN's menus, search, edit, or during label insertion.

EFFICIENCY - POSTMAN is written in the machine's native language to gain the full advantage of the microcomputer's speed. Extensive use of program segmentation reduces the amount of use RAM needed to hold the program, allowing a greater number of labels to be kept in core, resulting in faster operation. Little used routines need only be brought into memory when they are needed and once through with their task, release their space back to POSTMAN.

REPORT LISTINGS - A special program to produce columnar listings of address data from your label data base is provided. You can easily specify the information to be printed.

DATA DISK MERGING - Labels can be quickly transferred from one disk to another with the PSTMERGE program callable from the main POSTMAN SYSTEM menu. Source and destination drives need not be separate drives, prompts to exchange diskettes if the same drive is used, are provided.

DATA DISK PREPARATION UTILITY - Provided with POSTMAN is the DPREP program which allows the user to prepare a floppy/hard disk for use with POSTMAN. This easy to use utility can be told to prepare any portion of the available space on a disk.

DATA INTEGRITY - All data transfers to the disk files are made using special write commands which instructs the operating system to check the validity of EACH write to the disk.

DATA GUARD - Is a special programming technique only offered by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. If by chance your machine resets while writing information to the disk, you only lose the information that you were writing. Your files are always protected from the danger of losing all the work that you have put in that day. NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET OFFERS THIS PROTECTION. If you reset with ANYBODY'S MAILING PACKAGE DURING WRITING you would destroy your ENTIRE data disk. We can't stop your machine from failing but we can protect your data.

Description of Label Record Fields:

Length	Name	Description
10	Code	User defined printable field
15	Last Name	Last name of addressee
15	First Name	First name of addressee
26	Company	Name of company
26	Address	Street address

Length	Name	Description
15	City	City, township, village
5	State	State, province, territory
9	Zip	Zip code, zone, route
2	Data 1	User definable field
5	Data 2	User definable field

IDEAL SYSTEM

Mod III 48K 1-40 Track Drive • 2-80 Track Dual Headed Drives • Dosplus or LDOS Operating Systems
Gives space for over 11,000 names - 5 second average name insertion - time sorts all 11,000 names in less than 4 minutes

*Special version to work on Dosplus 4.0 Hard Disk operating system.

- Overview Available -

The POSTMAN system requires Mod I or Mod III, 48K, 2 disk drives minimum.

Standard Version
Only **\$125.00**

Standard Version with
POSTWRITER form letter writer
\$175.00

For DOSPLUS Hard Disk 4.0 Operating System
& Radio Shack's Hard Drive System
\$225.00

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



PAYMENT - payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions: **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.**

SHIPPING & HANDLING - Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect**. Air Mail Shipping outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

The Great Beyond

by Terry Kepner

★★★★

Beyond-Basic
Excalibur Software

3336 Cascadia Ave., S.
Seattle, WA 98144

Package I disk \$49.95, tape \$39.95
Package II disk \$64.99, tape \$49.99
Package III disk \$79.99, tape \$59.99

TRS-80 programmers rejoice! Excalibur Software has just increased the power of Basic 1,000 percent. Beyond-Basic is a machine-language program that replaces standard Microsoft Basic and adds 60 new Basic commands, functions, and operators for cassette-based computers and 82 new Basic commands, functions, and operators for disk-based users.

Beyond-Basic is available in three configurations: short, medium, and long, for cassettes or disks. Each of the larger versions contains all the commands, operators, and functions of the next smaller version. The smaller versions are included in packages two and three so you can use them when you need the extra memory they free, and don't need all the power of the larger versions for the particular program you're writing.

Beyond-Basic's manual is thick, over 200 pages. The same manual is used for all three versions and is divided into three sections. The introduction claims that this is done so you can upgrade from one version to another without needing another manual. I suspect that Excalibur is using only one manual as a subtle form of advertising: Once you see the features you didn't get, you'll want to buy the next version.

Increase the power of Microsoft Basic 100 fold with Excalibur Software's new Beyond-Basic.

There are certain features common to all three versions, cassette and disk. I'll cover these first.

Beyond-Basic uses its own keyboard driver to supply lowercase support for Model Is with the uppercase/lowercase modification. It also gives you control over the character used as the cursor and if it blinks. Repeating keys, the time delay before repeat takes effect, and the speed of the repeat are also under your control.

Pressing the shift and right-arrow keys tabs the cursor over eight columns, as in standard Basic, but pressing the left-arrow key jumps the cursor back over all the spaces in the tab. Pressing the shift and up-arrow keys has been modified to let you input any ASCII code from 1-255. After pressing this key, the keyboard waits for you to type up to three decimal numbers that represent the ASCII character code you want. Numbers greater than 128 are stored and displayed in the line as graphics characters, numbers less than 32 are stored as the graphics character formed by adding 128 to the number.

If, while typing in a line, you discover a mistake made earlier, press the shift and right-arrow keys and the line is transferred to Beyond-Basic's XED mode, where you can use the editing commands to correct the line before typing further.

Another useful feature covers the immediate keys. These are keys that you can type as the first character of a command line and have them treated as full commands; i.e., pressing the period key followed by the enter key lists the current program line. Other immediate keys are: the up-arrow key lists the previous line; the down-arrow key lists the next program line; shift and up-arrow lists the first line of the program; shift and down-arrow lists the last line of the program; comma puts you into standard edit mode for the current line; shift and comma puts you in Beyond-Basic's Extended Editor (XED); semicolon runs the current program; slash continues program execution after a break; colon resumes auto line numbering starting at the current line number plus the last increment; and the @ sign lists the statement about to be executed if the program has been stopped by an error or by the break key.

All the Beyond-Basic versions also support shorthand notation for certain commands:

A AUTO
D DELETE
E EDIT
G GOTO
L LIST
L LOAD (if followed by quotes)
R RUN
S SAVE

The medium version also includes F (Find) and X (XED for extended editor) as shorthand, while the disk versions accept K (Kill) and N (Name).

For those fortunate (or unfortunate) enough to remember Level I Basic, the abbreviations of Basic commands (P.A. for PRINT@) allowed were real time

savers. Well, Beyond-Basic lets you abbreviate commands by their first letter followed by a period.

There's no memory advantage to using these abbreviations, but they do make it much easier when typing in program lines.

For those of us interested in program readability and structured programming, Beyond-Basic automatically indents For...Next loops by indenting two spaces per nesting level after the line number for each line affected. This indentation technique is also used with the Beyond-Basic commands WHILE...WEND and LIF...ENDIF. Lines beginning with the Basic command REM are also indented.

Other improvements include accepting hexadecimal and octal numbers in input, data, and VAL statements; accepting numbers between -32768 and +65535 as integers; letting you put quotes in strings without having to use CHR\$(34); fixing the Tab function to operate properly with LPRINT (LPRINTTAB(130) puts the print head at column position 130 instead of column 64 as with standard Basic); and instead of putting you in edit mode when a syntax error is discovered, you're left in command mode of Basic, preserving your program's variables and values.

Features Taken From Standard Disk Basic

Many features of standard Disk Basic have been duplicated by Beyond-Basic, most of which are available in all versions. These are: CMD"R" and CMD"T" (turning internal clock on and off for Model I disk, turning clock display on and off for Model III disk); DEF USRn and USRn (10 USR functions); INSTR (search a string for a substring); LSET and RSET (left and right-justification of strings, disk only); DEFFN and FN (define user functions, not in the short version); MID\$ = (take a substring and store it in another string); and Load and Save (which operate exactly as CLOAD and CSAVE, tape system only).

The Short Version

The functions supplied with the short version of Beyond-Basic include translating integer expressions into hexadecimal numbers and back; converting strings of hex digits to integers; converting hexadecimal numbers to strings of ASCII codes; converting strings of uppercase letters to lowercase and vice versa; calling machine-language routines; converting degrees to radians; converting between signed and unsigned in-

tegers (65535 to the appropriate normal integer); evaluating numbers buried in strings (VAL finds the number only if it starts the string); PEEKing a string from memory; formatting a number similar to the Print Using command, only this returns a string in a variable; PEEKing of 16-bit numbers; generating a string of spaces with a single command; a routine that performs similarly to INKEY\$, except it waits for a key to be pressed; another routine that operates the same as INKEY\$ except the buffer isn't emptied when it's read; letting you find the address of a line number; and positioning the line-printer print head.

There are several new operators that make it easier to use Beyond-Basic: DIV performs integer division faster than Basic's "/"; EQV performs a binary AND operation on two integers; IMP results in NOT (A AND NOT B); MAX returns the larger value of two numbers; MIN finds the smaller of two numbers; MOD finds the remainder of integer division; and XOR, which returns a true condition if either one, but not both, of its arguments is true.

The Medium Version

The medium version includes all the

commands, functions, and operators of the short version, with the addition of three commands, two statements, and two functions, including:

- Find scans your program for any string of up to 20 characters, including Basic and Beyond-Basic tokens.

- Size gives you program statistics on free memory size; current program size; number of program lines; number of file buffers; number of bytes used by any currently defined variables; number of bytes cleared for strings; and the total size of the program, variables, and string RAM.

- XED, the Extended Basic Editor, performs similarly to the normal Edit except it displays the entire line you're editing (using a nondestructive cursor, like a word processor); control characters are displayed as graphics; the line number can also be edited (letting you duplicate a line by just giving it a new number); graphics can be entered using the G command and pressing Q, W, A, S, Z, and X; and you can store any ASCII character (1-255) in the line being edited.

- Plot statements give the Model I and III many graphics commands of the Color Computer (plot a filled box; a

NEW TRS-80* PROGRAM LETS YOU CHART STOCKS LIKE A WALL STREET PRO.

The Wall Street TAP is a powerful, professional stock market trading tool. It employs the same charting methods used by successful market experts to buy, sell and hold stocks.

Now, you can make these time-sensitive decisions yourself and make more money on the market.

Point and figure, moving average and on balance volume charts are at your fingertips to spot trends and compare the performance of two stocks instantly.

Easy to use, the Wall Street TAP is self-documented, user friendly, self-prompting with virtual error-free entry and batch updating. You need a TRS-80 Model I or III 48K and 1 disk drive.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

WALL STREET TAP

* Technical Analysis Package. ✓ 371



SPECIAL EXTRA INTRODUCTORY BONUS.
FREE Book included if you order today!
Understanding Wall Street. "One of those rare publications that delivers exactly what it promises..." *Barron's.*

Chart Stocks, Commodities & Currencies 3 Ways.

FOR MORE PROFIT & BIGGER GAINS ORDER YOUR WALL STREET TAP TODAY!

- ☐ Yes. I want to start charting stocks on my TRS-80 today. Please send my Wall Street TAP tape immediately. US \$199.95 is enclosed. I understand postage, handling, documentation, sample printouts, help desk support and FREE Bonus is included.
- ☐ Send documentation only. US \$29.95 plus \$2 postage and handling. (\$29.95 refundable if you purchase package later.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Payment \$ _____ ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard M3
Card No. _____
Expiry _____ Signature _____

Fill-In & Mail Coupon To: Think Software Inc.,
572 - 810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada
V5Z 4C9 Or Phone For Faster Delivery. Card users only, call 24 hours (604) 261-7261. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

line; a box outline; shapes by using up, down, left, right, erase, and invert; plot width, rotation, scaling, clearing, and intersections; plot using variables or arrays; and plot by superimposing screens on top of each other and displaying them or displaying only where they intersect, or don't intersect).

- **ERN\$** corrects a deficiency of the on-error trapping routines by providing string messages to the error-trap routine instead of just numbers.

- **SYS** is tied to the plot statements, and fills in the **SYS(15-18)** locations with the proper information.

Long Version

The long version contains everything in the medium version, plus these commands and statements:

- **COMP** automatically compresses your program by removing unneeded spaces and, optionally, remarks.

- **LREF** is a line-number cross-reference.

- **RENUM** is a program renumbering routine.

- **VLIST** lists all the currently defined variables in your program, as well as their values.

- **VREF** is a variable name cross-reference, which lists all the variable names

in your program.

- **MAT**, matrix manipulations, lets you fill, copy, reshape, add, subtract, multiply, print, read, and delete entire arrays with one statement.

- **Sort**, sorts arrays into ascending or descending order; either the entire array or just a portion of it can be sorted at any time. Up to 64 arrays can be simultaneously sorted.

Disk Systems Only

There are several commands, statements, and functions that are restricted to disk systems. Most are related to disk I/O, and include:

- **INCHR\$** reads a character from a disk file.

- **Name** displays default file name.

- **OPEN"C"** opens a file buffer to pass information from one program to another.

- **OPEN"S"** opens a sequential file, for output or input, without erasing the current file on the disk.

- **SLOAD** lets you break a large program into segments.

- **SYS** loads a machine-language program into memory, but doesn't execute it.

The disk versions of Beyond-Basic also include a special utility called

CONFIG/CMD, which lets you change the operation of Basic to your custom needs, such as disabling the lowercase driver (Model I only), causing all output that would normally be sent to the printer to generate a "Feature Not Available" error if you don't have a printer available, setting up a default memory size, or setting up to use the standard Basic Editor instead of **XED**.

There's one command I haven't mentioned yet, and that's "\$". By typing "\$" directly in front of a Basic command, you specify that the command's output be sent to the printer; i.e., **\$DIR** will force the directory to be printed out instead of printed on the video. Also, you'll notice that many Basic commands were modified for use by Beyond-Basic. This hasn't affected their normal performance. Thus, while **CVD** is used by Beyond-Basic to convert degrees to radians, it still functions as convert to double precision when properly used with a field statement and string variable. So you haven't lost any of the normal Basic commands or abilities; instead, they've been enhanced to include new abilities.

As you can see, Beyond-Basic is a very powerful program, but it does have a few flaws: It's guaranteed to work only with **TRSDOS** (or Percom's **DBL-DOS**). Not all your DOS's capabilities (if it's not **TRSDOS**) will work properly.

There's no summary of commands, nor a command-syntax card. If you want to find a command, you must use the manual's index. This also makes it difficult to learn the commands, as you have no handy method to remind you of commands you may have forgotten after reading the manual the first time.

If you write a program using Beyond-Basic, you must always have this system in memory to use the program. (That is, the only people who could use your program would have to have Beyond-Basic before they could use your program.) If you're writing only for your own needs or for someone who has Beyond-Basic, then this point isn't relevant.

I think Beyond-Basic is a useful tool for the programmer writing a program for a specific use. It has many features that ease the difficulty of writing and debugging a program, and many more features that make the program a sleeker, more efficient unit. If you currently use **TRSDOS Basic** for your programming, I suggest you get Beyond-Basic. If you aren't using **TRSDOS**, you should still give Beyond-Basic your consideration in view of its many power features. ■

Why pay more for TRS-80

EPSON C. ITOH APPLE FRANKLIN OKIDATA ATARI

Model 16
Model II
Model III
Printers
Color Computer

We'll meet or beat any price from an authorized dealer!

We have cables to interface our printers with IBM, and Osborne computers.

Our prices are so low we aren't allowed to print them!



NEW! TRS-80 Computer
Call for details and low price

Send for FREE 40-page catalog including equipment reviews, prices, specs. and illustrations on over 600 computers and accessories. ✓ 133

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print
Quality & Performance

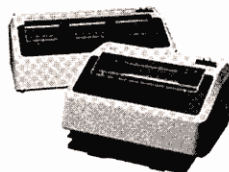


144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-
seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet
friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023
Dot Matrix List \$795 **\$Call**

IDS Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed

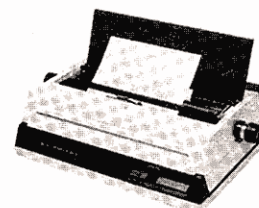


Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered
printhead • Lowercase descenders
• 200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns
• Proportional spacing • Text justification
• Optional Color

Prism 80 Base List \$1,299 **\$Call**
Prism 132 Base List \$1,499 **\$Call**

Smith-Corona TP-1

Daisy Wheel Printer For Under \$900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data
interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various
fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter •
Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1 List \$895 **\$Call**

Televideo CRT's

Price, Performance & Reliability

910 List \$699 **\$Call**
925 List \$995 **For low**
950 List \$1195 **Prices**

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	\$1725	\$Call
Anadex DP-9620A	\$1845	\$Call
Anadex WP-6000	\$3250	\$Call
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	\$845	\$Call
IDS Microprism 480	\$799	\$Call
Diablo 630/6	\$2995	\$2570
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7700	\$3055	\$2500
Serial 3510	\$2290	\$1700

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers
at a Low Price.



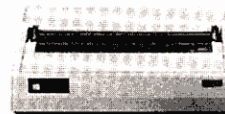
**WATCH
FOR NEW
FX
SERIES**

Epson MX80FT List \$745 **\$Call**
Epson MX-100 List \$995 **\$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

The Okidata Series

Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic
seeking printing • Lower case descenders
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics
Okidata 82A List \$649
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) List \$995 **\$Call**
Okidata 84 (Parallel) List \$1395 **\$Call**

Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of Options,
Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE \$175
BUFFERBOARD \$185
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable \$150
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II
Parallel Interface Board and Cable \$ 90
NOVATION D-CAT modem \$155
Novation Cat Acoustic Coupler \$150
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON
ACCESSORIES **\$Call**
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple,
Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) **\$Call**
HAYES MICROMODEM II \$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large \$ 99
Small \$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types **\$Call**



Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of compu-
ter printer specialists. They know the
capabilities of each printer, and how to
match one to your exact need. Call for
expert consultation today!



Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on
orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of Master-
Card and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks
require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty
included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.
APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322



1100 N. TUSTIN #207
ANAHEIM, CA 92807

✓275

ONE EDGELL ROAD
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701
TELEPHONE: (617) 872-9090

THANK YOU FOR A FANTASTIC YEAR !

All of us at Software Support want to extend seasons greetings to you and a New Year's wish. We hope that you have had the same successes that we have enjoyed this past year and that this coming year provides you with a continuity of the same.

This is the time of year we reflect on the past twelve months and what they have brought. There have been some surprises, some joys, but mostly (and best of all), many personal accomplishments, none of which would be possible without you.

We want to thank you for being the best. You are the best customers, the best critics (positive criticism has made positive change), but by far, the most enjoyable group of people for whom to work. As you well know, from our responsive service, we do work for you.

We here and now make a New Year's resolution to continue to provide you with complete and professional service and products that you will be proud to own. We ask that you continue to help us by making your needs known, needs that we will do our best to fulfill.

We hope that through our new store we can provide you with a broader product line and added services. Please visit us if you are in the area.

Again, thank you for supporting Software Support and have a wonderful holiday season.

Sincerely,

The staff of Software Support

Nancy, Eileen, Jean, Jed, Mal, Ann, Andy, Mark, David, Jamie, and Kim.

80 Micro, January 1983 • 115

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ A TOTALLY NEW DIMENSION OF QUALITY.



From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media—the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks® are confidently backed by the industry's only lifetime warranty. The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.

Our FlexyDisk jacket, for example, incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise media-to-head alignment. The result—certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.*

For information security, tomorrow and beyond, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

The Art of Documentation

by G. Michael Vose

Documentation doesn't have to be hard to write. Here's a step-by-step explanation of how to write clear, concise manuals for your code.

Documentation, the written instruction that accompanies most software, is often called the armpit of our industry. Manuals are criticized for being too long, too short, too skinny, too fat, too simple, too complicated—everything except too good.

The fact is, they are often poorly written, incomplete, not indexed, and full of jargon. Many shining examples prove that manuals can be well-written and useful—Radio Shack's Model III Operation and Basic Language Reference Manual or Disk System Owner's Manual, for example—but such a manual requires hard work, and some fundamental knowledge of how to write.

If you have inclinations as a software entrepreneur, you'd better learn some basics of writing high-quality manuals. Good old common sense, and the writing and organizational techniques described in the following paragraphs, can help you develop manuals that can turn out "too good."

Different Styles

There are two main categories of documentation. They are different in style and orientation. The first category is program documentation, the step-by-step explanation of what each program

line does, a table of all variables used in the program, and a flowchart of the program's logic. Program documentation always includes a listing of the program's code. If the listing contains abundant remarks and explanations in the code, the listing is called self-documenting code.

The second category includes the user documentation, the instruction manuals that explain to the end user how to load and run the program.

Both categories (and there is some overlap of the information each requires) need to be organized to accommodate the following goals:

- Make it easy to find information.
- Avoid errors and ambiguous references.
- Don't forget anything.
- Write in a positive, first-person style.

With these general goals in mind, let's take a look at the kinds of information that good documentation should include.

Program Documentation

Program documentation is less important to the people who use the program than it is to you, because most people won't be concerned with how the program works. Those who are will

want to talk to you personally. Ultimately your program documentation needs to be thorough only because you may need it to help you make upgrades and modifications or to repair a bug that surfaces six months after the program is on the market.

Program documentation should include the following materials:

- A listing of the program;
- A variable map listing all the variables used and what they mean;
- A flowchart of the program's logic;
- A description of the hardware the program will run on (listing any exceptions);
- Operating systems the program is written under; and
- Notes on any special restrictions such as memory size, protection of memory for machine-language subroutines, and so on.

It is good technique to make liberal use of remarks when coding your programs. You can remove remarks from the final working version of the program, but they are invaluable during the coding process. A listing of the code with remarks intact is an indispensable part of your program documentation.

Flowcharts often change substantially from a rough diagram of the embryonic program to the chart that describes what the final product actually does. Therefore, you will probably have to draw a flowchart before you start and after you finish writing the program. Don't eliminate this step in the documentation process. This flowchart can save many hours six months later if

you decide to modify the program. A flowchart can help you avoid unworkable additions to the program keeping the logic flow straight in your mind as you try to accommodate a new feature into the existing code.

If you produce detailed program documentation first, preparing user documentation will be easier. Detailed program documentation will give you a clear, well-organized idea of how to present the essential material to the reader.

User Documentation

The first task in writing user documentation is to determine for whom you will be writing. If your program is a utility, you can presume your audience knows quite a bit about computers. You can safely incorporate some jargon into your text and can possibly hedge on things like loading instructions, unless they are out of the ordinary. But if your audience is school children or secretaries, you had better plan to write down every detail on how to use the program, from loading to listing to running, with as little jargon as possible.

Don't underestimate your audience, either. If you've written a business applications program, don't teach the user the fundamentals of that particular business, except as they apply directly to the program. For example, you don't have to explain how to amortize a mortgage to a real estate professional. You do have to explain to him how to enter the principal amount, interest rate, and the term of the loan.

Once you've determined your audience, you'll want to write an introduction spelling out exactly what the program is designed to do. If the program is designed to aid an electrician in troubleshooting television circuitry, state that fact in the first paragraph of your introduction. Explain the features that make your program better than others in subsequent paragraphs. But your first job is to state what the program will do.

Next, describe the hardware your program needs. List the mandatory equipment first and list the optional equipment it supports under a separate heading. Make sure to include the minimum memory size needed to operate the program. If it works in 4K or 16K, say so.

If you've written a disk program, list all the operating systems the program will run under. If the program needs to be modified to run under a certain operating system, make an appendix explaining the modifications and direct the user to it.

Walk Before You Run

The manuals that you write for applications programs—distinct from the reference manual that accompanies a utility or language product—must provide a walk-through or sample run of the program. Programmers like to call this kind of instruction “hand-holding” and it is an important part of any manual.

Instruction manuals should follow the step-by-step procedure that the operator will use to run the program. So, after the introductory materials, your manuals should include installation instructions, if necessary, loading instructions, and running instructions. In addition to these major components, you'll need a table of contents, an index, and possibly one or more appendices.

*“If your program is
a utility, you can
presume your
audience knows
quite a bit
about computers.”*

Installation instructions should contain advice about the value of making back-up copies of the program and data disks or tapes. If you plan to incorporate a device to prevent unauthorized duplication of your program, this is the place to give the user that information. If you plan to incorporate a method for making one or two back-ups, explain the procedure here. If you plan to set up a registration system for users, tell the reader how to go about registering.

The installation instructions should also contain instructions on formatting data disks, hooking up peripherals such as printers and communications devices, and loading special drivers or routines to be protected in high memory. Installation instructions should also mention any peripheral software needed, such as upper/lowercase modifications or special driver routines for specific printers.

Instructions loading come next and should be very specific. The procedure should be explained step-by-step. Use plain language, not jargon:

● **RIGHT**—Place the operating-system disk in drive 0 and press your computer's

reset button.

● **WRONG**—Boot up your DOS and...

Make sure you spell program file names accurately, and include all extensions, where necessary. I recently was instructed to load a program called MAINMENU by an instruction manual, but obtained “program not found” error messages when I tried. Inspecting the directory of files on the disk, I discovered that the file's real name was MAILMENU. This simple error can be serious to a novice user.

(I place the file names of all programs on a disk along with a short description of each program in an appendix.)

Your loading instructions should include a description of what the operator will see on the screen at each step of the process and will be complete only when you have arrived at the first full screen display of the program itself.

Outline the Procedure

Next, you'll begin by outlining the general procedure the operator will use. Here's an example: A business program will usually be menu driven, offering the operator a choice of options from a list or menu. If the program requires data before a report can be printed, outline the procedure:

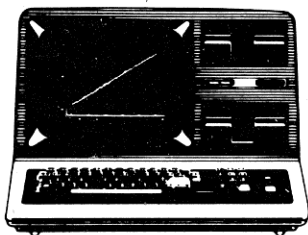
1. Select ADD DATA
2. Add names and account information
3. Return to menu
4. Select SORT DATA
5. Perform sort
6. Return to menu
7. Select PRINT DATA
8. Print data
9. Return to menu

Once you've outlined the general procedure, you can write entire chapters of instructions on the specific operations involved in performing the outlined task.

If your program is a game, make sure you list all the functions you've built into it. Here is where your program documentation comes in handy. I once wrote instructions, using an author's materials, for a football game written for the Apple computer. While playing the game, I mentioned to a coworker that it would be nice if you could pass as well as run. He suggested I call the author and ask if he could incorporate that feature into the game. When I called and made the suggestion, the author reported that that function was built into the game, but that he forgot to mention it in his instructions. We came close to publishing the game with one of its most important features unrecorded.

Game programs and utilities should

TRS-80 MODEL III



16K -----	\$825 ⁰⁰
48K -----	\$849 ⁰⁰
48K, 1 Drive	\$1499 ⁰⁰
48K, 2 Drive	\$1749 ⁰⁰
RS-232 (INSTALLED)	\$92 ⁰⁰

NEW!

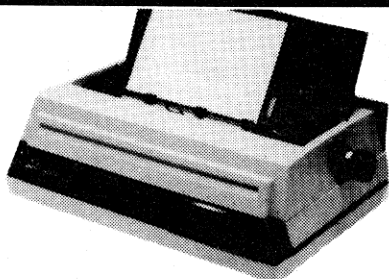
HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL III

6 *	MEG.	\$1795 ⁰⁰
12 *	MEG.	\$1995 ⁰⁰
19 *	MEG.	\$2195 ⁰⁰

COMPLETE, READY TO RUN. NOW AVAILABLE!!

LDOS REQUIRED — \$129

*unformatted capacity



SMITH CORONA TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

\$599⁰⁰

•EPSON•

MX-80	\$459
MX-80 F/T	\$525
MX-100	\$685

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE
OF EPSON ACCESSORIES

CALL FOR PRICES!!

•C. ITOH• PROWRITER

8510 PARALLEL-10"	\$489
8510 SERIAL-10"	\$639
1550 PARALLEL-15"	\$719
1550 SERIAL-15"	\$769

STARWRITER

F-10 40 CPS, PARALLEL	\$1450
F-10 40 CPS, SERIAL	\$1599
F-10 55 CPS, PARALLEL	\$1699
F-10 55 CPS, SERIAL	\$1850

•OKIDATA•

ML-80	\$350
ML-82A	\$425
ML-83A	\$699
ML-84P	\$1049
ML-84S	\$1149
OKIGRAPH	\$60

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

**Small
Business
COMPUTERS**

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

include a summary card of the major commands. This card should be designed to be read easily for quick reference.

Putting Pen to Paper

Now you know all the manual's ingredients: table of contents, introduction, installation instructions, loading and running information, and index. You sit down to start writing, but—whoops—the words come out all wrong. You try to write the introduction and end up with a detailed description of microprocessor bit manipulation instead. How do you really write this manual, anyway?

Start at the Beginning

Think back to those eighth-grade civics and history classes when you had to write a report on government of the Civil War. Once you researched your subject, the first step in preparing your report was to develop an outline.

Outlines give you a method of working your way into the subject gradually, starting with the essential background information and a general presentation of your findings and then moving into a detailed presentation.

An outline of your instruction manu-

al performs the same function. It provides you with an organizational base from which to start. A thorough outline also facilitates writing the table of contents. Take your time. You may have to produce two or three drafts over several days to complete your outline, but it will be time well spent once you begin the writing process.

The introduction to your manual is crucial. Like the lead in a newspaper or magazine article, your lead must capture the reader's attention while offering enough information about what is to follow to entice the reader to continue. The introduction must also tell the potential buyer what benefits he will derive from owning the program. Where possible, this enumeration of the benefits should be specific without being technical.

All too often an introduction (and even many product announcements) contain an impressive list of the technical features of a product, but never explain what the product is designed to do. For the majority of buyers, the process is much less important than the results. In fact, many products include outstanding features that go unused simply because they are never made understandable to the nontechnical user.

For example, a popular word-processing package claims, "... a printing chaining feature, permits installing special control characters in your text, loads ASCII files, EDTASM files..." and much more. These terms are meaningful to people experienced in using computers and word processors, but will mean little to the first-time buyer. It would be better to omit mention of these features in the introduction. They would be more suited to a section entitled "Advanced Features" for experienced buyers.

The key, then, to writing your introduction is to explain what your program will do as simply as you can. You'll have an opportunity to explain how it does these things later.

Some Dos and Don'ts

In any kind of technical writing for semi- or nontechnical readers, there are several rules to observe.

Observing these rules may add a little time to your manual preparation, but will be worth it in the long run. First, the Dos:

- Do use plain, simple English words to explain a function. Tell the reader to type words or commands, rather than



LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC. TRS-80® DISCOUNT DEALER



NO AUTHORIZED DEALER BEATS OUR PRICES ON PURE R/S EQUIPMENT

THIS IS A FAST MOVING INDUSTRY, PRICES CHANGE FASTER THAN ADS, WE HAD A COMPLETE AD LAYOUT FOR THIS MONTH WITH PRICES, BUT BEFORE WE COULD EVEN SEND IT IN THEY CHANGED, BUT THE NEWS IS GOOD, THEY WENT DOWN AGAIN!!!

SINCE THIS AD WAS DESTROYED, AND THERE IS NO TIME TO PREPARE A NEW ONE, LET'S JUST TALK ABOUT A FEW THINGS THAT WE AT LEVEL IV THINK SHOULD BE IMPORTANT.

THERE ARE TWO KINDS OF TRS-80(R) COMPUTERS, THE "PURE RADIO SHACK(R)" VERSION AND THE "BUILT-UP" VERSION, THEY ARE BOTH AVAILABLE FROM A NUMBER OF SUPPLIERS VIA MAIL ORDER, AT PRICES BELOW RETAIL.

THE "PURE" VERSION WILL HAVE THE MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED 90 DAY WARRANTY IN EFFECT, (PROVIDED THE DEALER HANDLED THE SALE PROPERLY), BUT DON'T EXPECT THE LOCAL STORE TO GIVE YOU AN OPEN ARMS WELCOME, THOSE GUYS WORK ON COMMISSION YOU KNOW, SO YOUR CHOICE OF A DEALER HAS SOME IMPORTANCE, SOME OF THEM ARE LITTLE MORE THAN WAREHOUSES, VERY FEW HAVE EITHER SERVICE OR SUPPORT CAPABILITIES AFTER THE SALE, FOR THE USER WITH A PROBLEM. LEVEL IV OFFERS BOTH, WE HAVE A FULL TIME TECHNICAL SERVICE STAFF OF 8, AND A PROGRAMMING STAFF AS WELL, BOTH ARE AVAILABLE TO OUR CUSTOMERS DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS MONDAY THRU SATURDAY, PHONE (313) 525-6200. YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASED FROM LEVEL IV ALSO HAS AN EXTENDED WARRANTY, AFTER THE ABOVE 90 DAYS SEND OR BRING IT BACK TO US FOR AN ADDITIONAL 3 MONTHS OF COVERAGE! (WARRANTY COPIES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST).

YOU MUST RELY ON THE "BUILDER" OF A "BUILT-UP" UNIT TO PUT IN GOOD COMPONENTS, AND PROVIDE BOTH YOUR WARRANTY AND AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE, SELECT HIM CAREFULLY IF YOU DO THIS WAY.

LEVEL IV OFFERS BOTH "PURE" AND "BUILT-UP" UNITS, SEE OUR OTHER ADS IN THIS MAGAZINE.

**CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW PRICES (MI) 313-525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305
WE ACCEPT (VISA-MC-CHECKS-COD) INQUIRE ABOUT OUR CASH PRE-PAY DISCOUNTS**

- EPSON
- SMITH-CORONA
- HAYES
- MPI
- TANDON
- SOFTWARE
- SUPPLIES



RETAIL STORE NO. P-130

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
134 SOUTH FRONT STREET
DOWAGIAC, MICHIGAN 49047
PHONE (616) 782-6600

PHONE/MAIL ORDER CENTER

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
32429 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150
PHONE (MI) 313-535-6200
TOLL FREE: 800-521-3305

PANDEMONIUM

By Norman J. Wazaney Jr.

A word game
for our time.

At last... a computer word game that entertains, challenges, educates! Pandemonium is thoroughly fascinating, stimulating, and highly addictive. Features include a built-in 6000 word dictionary, scoring display and a player selectable clock.

Play it alone! Play it with your kids!
Play it at a party!

The word is out... Pandemonium is in.
Available now for only \$39.95 at
computer stores.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042
and use your Visa or MasterCard. All
shipments made the same day in
which orders are received. To order
by mail, add \$1 for shipping charges
and send your check to:

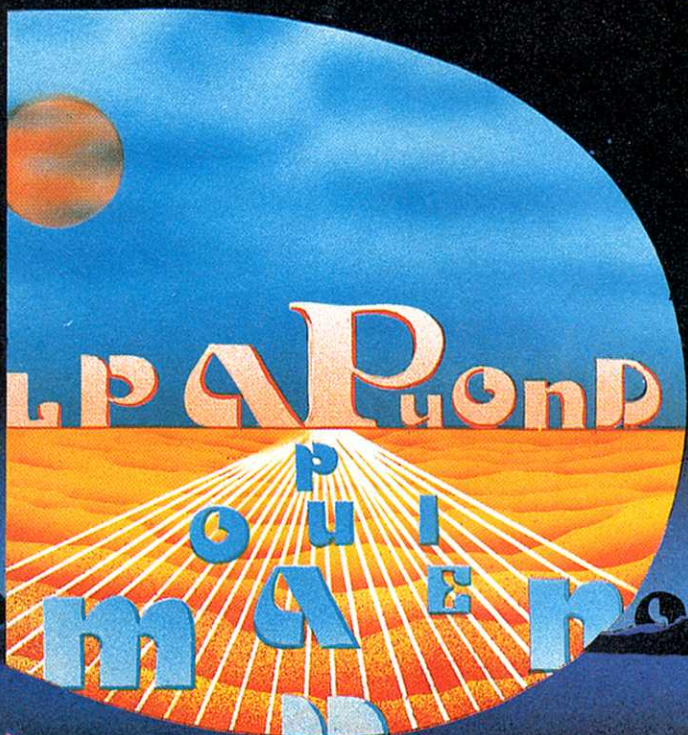
Soft images

DIVISION OF DECISION SYSTEMS INC.

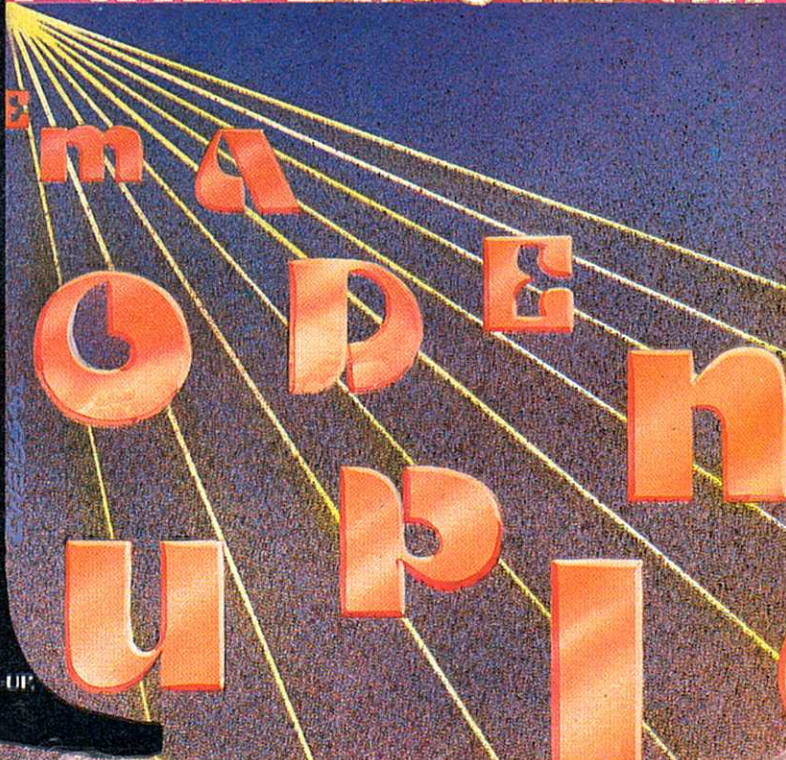
200 Route 17, Mahwah, NJ 07430.

TRS-80 MOD I/III 48K TRS-DOS
TRS-80™ Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE IS UNPROTECTED PERMITTING CONVENIENT BACK-UP.



PANDEMONIUM



to "keyboard" or "enter" them.

- Do maintain consistency throughout a document; once you adopt or establish a term or phrase, use it throughout your manual. If you call it a disk on page one, avoid calling it a "floppy" or a "diskette" on page four.

- Do use acronyms to modify nouns, not as stand-alone terms. Use "disk operating system," not DOS when referring to the disk operating system; DOS can modify disk or command, as in "DOS disk" or "DOS command," after you have defined it.

- Do define any terms you want to abbreviate. Define kilobyte (K) and its abbreviation before using the conventional "32K" in a memory description.

Here are some important Don'ts:

- Don't use unnecessary abbreviations such as "tech" for technical or "specs" for specifications. Abbreviations should be used sparingly.

- Don't assume your reader understands how to perform essential operations that are out of the ordinary. For example, if your program uses the Purge function that many disk operating systems make available, explain how to use the function or direct the reader to a reference that will outline the procedure.

- Don't use program names or features to describe a process: "Back up your disks" should be written, "Make back-up copies of your disks."

- Don't use nouns as verbs.
- Don't make up new words.
- Don't use jargon.

These rules will help you avoid some of the most confusing errors committed in writing about software.

A good test of your written materials is to give them to someone who knows nothing about computers. Ask him to read your manual. Have him point out fuzzy or vague passages and words or phrases he doesn't understand. You can then rewrite these passages to produce a manual that will be usable by almost anyone.

Cross-Referencing Means Never Having To Say You're Sorry

It is a frustrating fact of life that most people will not take time to read the instruction manual. Undoubtedly, they are so anxious to see what programming miracles you have wrought that they merely skim through the manual gaining only the barest idea of how to proceed. Subsequently, when they run into a problem, they pick up the manual and start flipping through its pages hoping the answer will jump out at them.

At this point you'll make a lot of

friends if you've had the wisdom to include a table of contents and an index. The longer the manual, the more important these components become. These two elements of a manual should not be treated as an afterthought; spend some time preparing them. Make them as complete as possible.

The basis for the table of contents will be the original outline of your manual adapted to conform to the final draft of the manuscript. Your chapters should be short and confined to the discussion of one subject, where possible. In a very long manual, the table of contents can include the chapter subheads. Make it easy on the reader to find the information he needs. Put the table of contents at the beginning of your manual.

*"Step one is
unmitigated torture.
That's right,
you're going to
have to read
your own manual."*

On a separate page just after your table of contents, you might consider listing all figures, tables, sample screens, and menus accompanied by appropriate page numbers. Often, such figures or sample problems are a short-cut solution to a user's indecision.

Indexing

Indexing is more difficult, but even more important. The index must contain a reference for each process discussed in your manual. The index is a rare bird in manual production; make sure you list it in the table of contents.

Different methods of preparing an index are worth an article in themselves. The most familiar is the card method. You must work quickly and scrupulously. Make yourself a pot of coffee, buy a thick stack of three-by-five cards and grab the family's recipe file box.

I say you must work quickly because an index is usually the last step in the preparation of a manual. Your publisher is waiting to go to press. But before you begin, you must have final page proofs with correct pagination. Unlike

many typeset books, technical manuals are often bound on 8½-by-11 sheets delivered by a line printer. This allows you the advantage of knowing where your material will fall on each page much earlier in the production cycle.

Step one is unmitigated torture. That's right, you're going to have to read your own manual. While reading, underline keywords about the subject under discussion, as well as indicator phrases about the aspects you are explaining. Each keyword followed by its indicators should be listed on a separate index card, page by page. Later, the cards can be collected in alphabetical order. Your indicator entries should be edited for redundancy and their page numbers combined.

If you composed your subheads carefully for the table of contents, these keywords will come easily; the indicator phrases are more difficult. Nothing is more useless to the reader than an index entry "disk" followed by 12, 18, 32-36, 94. If this is the best you can do, don't waste your time. The above entry does not give the reader a clue as to whether you are discussing information storage on disk (storage) or what happens when you leave one on overnight (care and handling).

"Disk" is distinct from "disk operating system," which itself must be itemized by user instructions, or special notes for use with certain peripherals.

Cross-referencing is another arcane and tedious art, but necessary. If you think the reader might be struggling to find DOS instructions, let him know they can be found under "disk operating system." If he's looking for ASCII character codes, make sure you direct him to "American Standard Code for Information Interchange."

There are a number of other tips to follow, and I recommend two good reference manuals: *A Manual of Style* is put out by the University of Chicago Press, and *Words into Type* is published by Prentice-Hall. They both have chapters delineating the protocol of indexing. They are standard editorial guides and you'll find them in the reference room of your city library.

The Home Stretch

Now that you've finished writing your manual, you're within sight of the end of this whole ordeal. All that remains is to proofread and edit your material after you write it. Let's take a close look at what an edit/proofread cycle will accomplish.

Proofreading

Proofreading is the process of exam-

At last... a better way to find that article on computing!

An indexing service to locate source material in specific subject areas.

LAMP is a bi-monthly index to approximately 100 computer publications. An outstanding feature is the Subject Index, cross-referenced to provide the most comprehensive listing and ease of retrieval. All articles are read for subject content and then listed with as many cross references as required to retrieve the article.

An Author Index lists individual names as well as each contributor in jointly written articles. Another section is the Review Index which covers book reviews, hardware, software and educational courseware. It lists the source of the review and translates the written review into a One-Star to Five-Star rating.

LAMP eliminates the hit or miss method of finding articles of interest to you. Each bi-monthly issue contains approximately 200 pages.

A year-end issue is cumulative and includes the information from the previous 5 issues. Send for your subscription today.

BONUS FOR CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS

Subscribe now for the inaugural issue to be published in January 1983 and receive the LAMP pilot program which indexed periodicals from June through October, 1982. In effect, 5 months of LAMP free for ordering now.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard.

To order by mail, send your check for \$69.95 to Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

✓ 527

LAMP

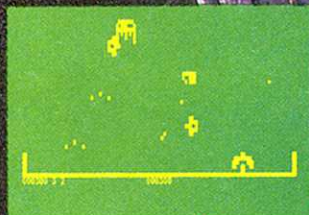
Literature Analysis of Microcomputer Publications

Soft images
DIVISION OF DECISION SYSTEMS INC.



Help Protect the Planet From A
Wide Variety of Cosmic Crafts
That Are Really . . .

By Arthur Gleckler



In your quest for survival, battle
your way through dozens of different
types of strange-looking space vehicles.
Watch out! Quick! Put up your shields
before they annihilate you!

BIG FIVE

SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078-185 • Van Nuys, CA 91409 • (213) 782-6861

"Weird" is now available from your local dealer. If your dealer does not have it then send us a check or money order for \$19.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping & handling. Outside USA (except Canada) add \$6.00 for shipping. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Be sure to specify cassette or diskette.

"Weird" is 100% machine language and includes sound effects playable through the cassette port. Cassette version requires 16K Model 1 or Model 3 TRS-80™. Disk version requires 32K Model 1 or Model 3 TRS-80™. Disk version features voice sound effects and permanent high scores. Both versions are compatible with the Trisstick™.

ining your text to locate and correct spelling and grammatical errors. The proofreading cycle should also verify the accuracy of all references to pictures, figures, and tables accompanying your text. Proofreading should also enable you to pick up errors like leaving out a chapter title or misnumbering pages.

If you proofread your own work, it's wise to set it aside for a few days, so the material will appear fresh. Better yet, give your manuscript to a friend who has a sharp eye for spelling and punctuation, and let this trusted soul make proofreading corrections.

Even though program listings are machine generated, and presumably error-free, it is a good idea to proofread these listings, too. Be on the lookout for misspelled words in print statements or routines. When you are writing a program, a misspelled word seems trivial, but when a software submissions editor looks over your work, those errors will leap off the screen. They can't help your cause and are so easy to avoid.

Of equal importance is editing. An editor examines a manuscript's content for style and readability. The content edit should be done with a critical eye. Ask yourself as you read each sentence,

"Did I say what I meant to say? Does this sentence read clearly and convey a coherent thought? Does it follow logically from the sentence preceding it?"

While editing, be conscious of your text's readability. If you feel that a sentence's meaning may be obscured because of its length, break the questionable sentence into two or more sentences, or rewrite it entirely.

Word Processing

A cold-blooded edit usually yields a greatly transformed manuscript. You'll find that word processing makes your job much easier. The ability to make liberal changes in your text without expending large amounts of time and energy can significantly improve the quality of your output.

There is one final editing opportunity that you will be afforded. (If you're not offered, insist!) You'll be asked to proofread your author's proofs. These proofs are galleys of the final version of your manuscript after it has been typeset by your publisher. This is the last opportunity to make sure that all your materials are correct and complete. Don't regard this responsibility lightly. Plan to spend a good deal of

time inspecting this nearly final product. Make sure it is as good as you and your editors can make it.

The End

If you take the time and invest the effort to write a good manual for your software, you'll be in a much stronger marketing position whether you try to sell your goods to a publisher or peddle the stuff on your own. Good manuals make your software look more professional. They will help prevent after-sale service problems. And they will make you feel better about your product.

I'm sure documentation will continue to take a lot of heat from software users who want to sound technologically chic—after all, criticizing something yields a feeling of power—and from people who still remember mainframe computer documentation that was *not* written for end users and was consequently obtuse.

At least you can now be sure that your manuals won't be counted among those that get slammed! ■

G. Michael Vose is a technical editor for 80 Micro.



EBERT PERSONAL COMPUTERS INC.

The Bread Board System®

(until february 28, 1983)

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$99.95

REGULARLY \$149.95

THEY SAID IT COULDN'T BE DONE ON A TRS-80*. BUT WE DID IT!

Finally—A fast, friendly, flexible, responsive approach to remote computer communications. Jam packed with features never before seen on other Bulletin Board Systems costing 2-3 times our special introductory price of only \$99.95. Some of the more exciting features include:

1. Word wrapping so that various screen sizes get a smooth and properly formatted display no matter what screen size was used during text entry. Your callers will love you for it!
2. Complex or Simple Structures. Up to 20 levels of Menu Nesting and UNLIMITED numbers of menus may be utilized for those of you sinister enough to force your users to traverse the "Twisty Passageways."
3. Electronic Mail Service plus up to 25 separate message boards. These boards can be configured for either Private or Combined access or both. You can even authorize individual SYSOPS for each of the message boards!! Each user may be given read only, read/write or no access to each board!
4. Storage capacity and efficiency. TBBS utilizes 1/3 the disk space of competing systems! Maximum message capacity is 2500 messages! The userlog stores system configuration, access and privilege levels, password and other important system information for up to 65,535 separate users.
5. All system maintenance is easily accomplished with the provided utility programs. Such tasks as removal of deleted messages, restoration of deleted messages, Userlog maintenance, menu creation/editing, Configuration of system options, and system backup are easier than ever before!
6. System security is enhanced by the optional use of a logon password check, 255 privilege levels, and 16 feature/command authorization flags. These features provide an unprecedented flexibility in presenting TBBS to various users.

7. Fully protected remote use of DOS and Basic for games or remote SYSOP functions is available if desired. This may be restricted or public as desired.
8. Menus are composed using a Menu Editor allowing total flexibility in system appearance. TBBS may be made to look like a system you've seen before or like something totally new and unique.
9. Question and answer capability allows product ordering, vote taking, user surveys etc.
10. Fast, Responsive, and fully protected!! 1200 baud on TBBS averages 40%-120% faster throughput than competitive boards. TBBS responds instantly when a caller commands! Most other systems respond at the end of a line or series of lines or at certain times not at all. TBBS is ready for a new caller in an average of 5 seconds!! Worst case with 2500 messages on file is less than 45 seconds on a floppy based system. TBBS also cleans up correctly after accidental loss of carrier. No hung systems! No lost messages! No forgotten deletes! Even when using remote DOS!
11. To see what we are talking about call TBBS headquarters at (303)690-4566. TBBS has to be used to believe!!
12. System requires Model I or III (or equivalent), Auto-Answer Modem, RS-232, and NEWDOS/80 V 2.0. Program will work on either model automatically. (NOTE: 1200 baud requires a specially modified cable.)

TRS-80* is a registered trademark of TANDY CORPORATION.

FULL AFTER-SALE SUPPORT



"Personal" is our middle name.

4122 SOUTH PARKER ROAD
AURORA, COLORADO 80014 (303)693-8400

✓545

**Monday-Friday
9:30 AM-6:30 PM
Saturday 10 AM-5 PM**

Mailing List Compiler

by Gerald Sprouse

Use your Color Computer, a Line Printer VII, and this program to keep your mailing list up to date. It lets you print labels, too!

Program Listing

```

10 CLEAR 9000:T=40:L=38:DIMM$(T,8):N=0:M=7
20 CLS:PRINT"COLOR COMPUTER MAILING LIST"      FOLLOWING OPTIONS A
AVAILABLE:"
30 PRINT"    <A>DD NAMES TO THE MAILING      LIST"
40 PRINT"    <R>EAD MAILING LIST FROM TAPE    <C>HANGE THE MAILING
LIST"
50 PRINT"    <L>IST NAMES ON THE SCREEN      <P>RINT MAILING LABE
LS"
60 PRINT"    <W>RITE MAILING LIST ON TAPE    <D>PRINT ADDRESS LIS
T"
70 PRINT"    <E>ND"
80 PRINT"  NUMBER OF NAMES IN LIST=";N
90 PRINT "KEY IN YOUR OPTION"
100 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN100
110 ON INSTR("EARCLPWD",A$) GOTO130,140,460,470,360,700,440,860
120 GOTO20
130 END
140 CLS:PRINT"ADD NAMES TO THE MAILING LIST"
150 PRINT"DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO ENTER DATA(Y/N)?"
160 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN160
170 IFA$="N"THEN230
180 CLS:PRINT"NAME 1":PRINT"NAME 2":PRINT"NAME 3":PRINT"NAME 4"
190 PRINT"ORGANIZATION":PRINT"ADDRESS":PRINT"CITY,STATE,ZIP":PRI
NT"TELEPHONE"
200 PRINT"ABOVE ARE THE DATA ENTRY ITEMS. TYPE EACH ITEM AND PRE
SS ENTER."
210 PRINT"TO IGNOR AN ITEM JUST PRESS      ENTER.  "
220 LINEINPUT"PRESS ENTER TO BEGIN";A$
230 CLS:IFN<T THEN250
240 GOTO280
250 N=N+1
260 GOSUB1000:IFM$(N,0)<>" THEN250
270 N=N-1:GOTO20
280 PRINT " OUT OF MEMORY ":PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO RECORD THE"
290 PRINT"CURRENT LIST ON TAPE(Y/N)?"
300 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN300
310 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB1130
320 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO CLEAR THE MEMORY FOR ADDITIONAL NAMES(Y
/N)?"
330 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN330
340 IFA$="Y"THEN N=0
350 GOTO20
360 CLS:IFN=0THENGOSUB1190:GOTO20
370 PRINT"KEY IN SEARCH FIELD(1 TO 8)"
380 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN380
390 IFA$<"1"ORA$>"8"THEN370ELSEF=VAL(A$)-1:I=1
400 J=1:CLS
410 PRINTI;" ";M$(I,F):J=J+1:I=I+1:IFI>N THEN430:ELSEIFJ<11THEN4
10
420 PRINT"":GOSUB1110:LINE INPUT";A$:GOTO400

```

Listing continues

One way computers are used in the business world is to produce and maintain mailing lists. This article describes a mailing list program for the Color Computer with a Line Printer VII.

Since some labels must contain a person's name in addition to an organization's name and address, the program allows for up to four lines on the label. When the label must have three or four names, the program automatically prints the address information on two labels, because address labels only allow five lines of information.

For ease of operation, the program makes maximum use of INKEY\$ for program control. Additionally, each address line is checked for length and the operator cued for reentry. The program also allows the option of printing an address list with phone numbers for office use. This address list can be kept up to date and then used to correct the data stored in the data file on tape.

The program allows eight data fields for each label. Fields 1 to 4 contain names of specific individuals at each organization. Field 5 is the organization name while field 6 is the street address. The city, state, and zip code are in field 7 with the telephone number in field 8.

Program Operation

After inputting the program, enter

The Key Box

Color Computer
16K RAM
Extended Color Basic
Line Printer VII

PCLEAR1 to clear sufficient memory. The main menu allows the following options:

● A—adds names to the mailing list or starts a new list. This option provides user instructions for data entry. If the list becomes too long, the program offers the option of storing the current list on tape.

● R—reads in a mailing list from a tape data file.

● L—lists names on the screen. This option also allows the user to select other data fields for listing on the screen. For example, use of field 5 lists all organization names.

● C—changes the mailing list. The program presents a new menu with four options: D—delete a name from the list; C—change one of the eight fields for each address; A—another address (return to find another address); and E—exit this option to the main menu. The computer assigns a number to each address, and this number must be entered to find a specific address for deletion or change. The number is displayed on the screen during option L.

● P—prints address labels. Radio Shack recommends dry-gum labels (26-1456) for the Line Printer VII. However, these labels are two across.

Listing continued

```

430 PRINT "END OF LIST ":GOSUB1110:LINE INPUT"";A$:GOTO20
440 CLS:IFN=0THEN GOSUB1190:GOTO20
450 PRINT"RECORD MAILING LIST ON TAPE":PRINT"":GOSUB1130:GOTO20
460 CLS:PRINT"READ MAILING LIST":GOSUB1220:GOTO20
470 CLS:IFN=0THENGOSUB1190:GOTO20
480 PRINT "CHANGE"
490 PRINT "TO DISPLAY ADDRESS, ENTER ADDRESS # (IF UNKNOWN
    USE <L>)"
500 PRINT "TO EXIT THIS MODE PRESS ENTER "
510 PRINT"":LINE INPUT"NUMBER";A$:I=VAL(A$):IFA$=""THEN20
520 CLS
530 PRINT" <D>ELETE NAME <C>HANGE A FIELD"
540 PRINT" <A>NOTHER NAME "
550 PRINT" <E>XIT"
560 FORJ=0TOM:PRINTJ+1;M$(I,J):NEXT
570 PRINT"KEY IN SELECTION"
580 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN580
590 IFA$<"C"THEN660
600 PRINT"TYPE IN THE NUMBER OF FIELD AND THEN ENTER THE NEW VAL
    UE"
610 PRINT"KEY IN FIELD(1 TO 8)"
620 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN620
630 IFA$<"1"ORAS">"8"THEN610ELSEJ=VAL(A$)-1
640 LINE INPUT"NEW ITEM";M$(I,J):IF LEN(M$(I,J))<L+1 THEN520
650 PRINT"TOO LONG, REENTER":GOTO640
660 IFA$<"E"THEN680
670 GOTO20
680 IFA$="A"THEN470
690 IFA$<"D"THEN520ELSEM$(I,0)="":GOSUB1300:GOTO470
700 CLS:IFN=0THENGOSUB1190:GOTO20
710 PRINT"PRINT MAILING LABELS"
720 PRINT"DO YOU WANT A TRIAL RUN(Y/N)?"
730 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN730
740 IFA$="N"THEN760
750 FORJ=1TO2:I=1:GOSUB1330:NEXT:GOTO720
760 PRINT"PRESS <P> TO START PRINTING, <E> TO EXIT"
770 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN770
780 IFA$="E"THEN20
790 I=1
800 GOSUB1330:I=I+1

```

Listing continues

COPY MODEL III, SCRIPSIT / VISICALC® Only \$20

Works with all model III Visicalc/Scrpsit and allows unlimited backups of master disks. Works even if you're already backed up twice. Simple, 17 line program.

And look at these other outstanding values!

APPARATS NEWDOS/80® , 2.0 \$129.95

Convert Model I Scrpsit and Visicalc to Model III, plus: Renumbr program lines - move program lines - move blocks of program lines - duplicate program lines - selective variable clearing - program single stepping - memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays - swap variables - read and write to model I disks - reference keywords - spool printing - change disk speeds - disable BREAK and CLEAR - Much, much more!

FREE "Layman's Guide to Newdos 80" included with this purchase.

Use VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders - Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

HAYES SMARTMODEM®.. \$249.95

Talk with other computers over regular telephone lines. SMARTMODEM can auto dial - auto answer - repeat - allow for audio monitoring - programmable - is FCC approved direct-connect - full or half duplex capability, 0-300 baud - RS-232C interface - seven status LED's.

VERBATIM® DATALIFE DISKETTES

5" diskettes come in a reusable plastic storage box.

CALL TOLL FREE!
1 - 800 - 835-0071

IN KANSAS:
316 - 665-3611

ST80 III®..\$129.95

Smart terminal communications package. Allows file uploading/downloading. Emulates many different terminals. Total operator control. (Written by Lance Micklus.)

FREE Catalog price list

of all Sales Data Direct-Order merchandise available upon request. Super prices. . . Rapid delivery . . . Quality products.

SALES DATA, INC. ✓142

526 E. 4th Hutchinson, Kansas 67501
316/665-3611

Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Phone or write Sales Data, Inc.

This product is for personal use only. Not meant for distribution or sales.

Therefore, this option prints two identical labels for each address. This option allows a trial run of two labels to align the printer.

- D—prints address list with phone numbers.
- W—writes entire address list to a tape data file.
- E—end.

Program Structure

In line 10, variable T controls the total number of addresses in the list while L controls the length of each address field. Clear additional string space if T is increased.

Lines 20–130 are the main menu. Lines 140–350 are the A option. Delete lines 150–220 if data entry instructions are not required.

Lines 360–430 are the L option, lines 440–450 the W option, line 460 the R option, lines 470–690 the C option, lines 700–850 the P option, lines 860–930 the D option, and lines 1000–1630 the various subroutines called from the main program. ■

Gerald Sprouse can be reached at 9977 Caminto Chirimolla, San Diego, CA 92131.

CANADIANS

NOW IN STOCK

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
ACORN SOFTWARE
APPARAT INC.
BIG FIVE
COMPUTERWARE
EPSON PRINTERS
INSTANT SOFTWARE
MARK DATA
MED SYSTEMS
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
SPECTRAL
WORD PROCESSORS
BOOKS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES

LOWER CASE MOD — MOD I
\$29.95 + \$2.00 S & H

AND MORE

MOD I • MOD III • COLOR

Visa & Mastercard

Phone or Write for Catalogue
(403) 423-3919

CMD MICRO
10546 - 106 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5H 2X6

181

Listing continued

```

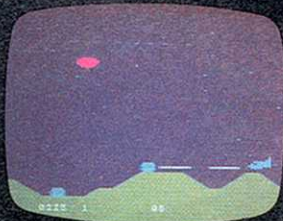
810 IF I<=N THEN 800
820 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO READ IN ANY MORE TAPES(Y/N)?"
830 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 830
840 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB1220
850 GOTO20
860 CLS:IFN=0THENGOSUB1190:GOTO20
870 I=1
880 GOSUB1550:I=I+1
890 IF I<=N THEN 880
900 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO READ IN ANY MORE TAPES(Y/N)?"
910 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 910
920 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB1220
930 GOTO20
1000 LINE INPUT"NAME 1";M$(N,0):IF LEN(M$(N,0))>L THEN GOSUB1100
:GOTO1000
1010 IF M$(N,0)=""THEN 1090
1020 LINE INPUT"NAME 2";M$(N,1):IF LEN(M$(N,1))>L THEN GOSUB1100
:GOTO1020
1030 LINE INPUT"NAME 3";M$(N,2):IF LEN(M$(N,2))>L THEN GOSUB1100
:GOTO1030
1040 LINE INPUT"NAME 4";M$(N,3):IF LEN(M$(N,3))>L THEN GOSUB1100
:GOTO1040
1050 LINE INPUT"ORGANIZATION";M$(N,4):IF LEN(M$(N,4))>L THEN GOSUB1100
:GOTO1050
1060 LINE INPUT"ADDRESS";M$(N,5):IF LEN(M$(N,5))>L THEN GOSUB1100
:GOTO1060
1070 LINE INPUT"CITY,STATE,ZIP";M$(N,6):IF LEN(M$(N,6))>L THEN GOSUB1100
:GOTO1070
1080 LINE INPUT"TELEPHONE";M$(N,7)
1090 RETURN
1100 PRINT"TOO LONG, REENTER":RETURN
1110 PRINT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";:RETURN
1120 PRINT"NO DATA IN MEMORY":RETURN
1130 GOSUB1200
1140 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 1140
1150 IFA$="E"THEN PRINT":RETURN
1160 PRINT"RECORDING DATA":OPEN"O",-1,"DATA"
1170 FOR I=1 TO N:PRINT#-1,M$(I,0),M$(I,1),M$(I,2),M$(I,3),M$(I,4),M$(I,5),M$(I,6),M$(I,7):NEXT I
1180 CLOSE#-1:RETURN
1190 GOSUB1120:GOSUB1110:LINE INPUT"":A$:RETURN
1200 PRINT"SETUP THE RECORDER AND PRESS <R> WHEN READY":PRINT"<E> TO EXIT"
1210 RETURN
1220 GOSUB1200
1230 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 1230
1240 IFA$="E"THEN RETURN
1250 PRINT"READING DATA":OPEN"I",-1,"DATA":N=1
1260 IF EOF(-1) THEN 1290
1270 INPUT#-1,M$(N,0),M$(N,1),M$(N,2),M$(N,3),M$(N,4),M$(N,5),M$(N,6),M$(N,7)
1280 N=N+1:GOTO1260
1290 CLOSE#-1:N=N-1:RETURN
1300 CLS:PRINT"RECOVERING SPACE"
1310 N=N-1:FOR J=1 TO N:FOR K=0 TO 7:M$(J,K)=M$(J+1,K):NEXT K
1320 RETURN
1330 IF M$(I,2)="" THEN 1430
1340 PRINT#-2,M$(I,0);TAB(42);M$(I,0)
1350 PRINT#-2,M$(I,1);TAB(42);M$(I,1)
1360 PRINT#-2,M$(I,2);TAB(42);M$(I,2)
1370 PRINT#-2,M$(I,3);TAB(42);M$(I,3)
1380 PRINT#-2,"":PRINT#-2,""
1390 PRINT#-2,M$(I,4);TAB(42);M$(I,4)
1400 PRINT#-2,M$(I,5);TAB(42);M$(I,5)
1410 PRINT#-2,M$(I,6);TAB(42);M$(I,6)
1420 PRINT#-2,"":PRINT#-2,"":PRINT#-2,"":RETURN
1430 IF M$(I,1)="" THEN 1500
1440 PRINT#-2,M$(I,0);TAB(42);M$(I,0)
1450 PRINT#-2,M$(I,1);TAB(42);M$(I,1)
1460 PRINT#-2,M$(I,4);TAB(42);M$(I,4)
1470 PRINT#-2,M$(I,5);TAB(42);M$(I,5)
1480 PRINT#-2,M$(I,6);TAB(42);M$(I,6)
1490 PRINT#-2,"":RETURN
1500 PRINT#-2,M$(I,0);TAB(42);M$(I,0)
1510 PRINT#-2,M$(I,4);TAB(42);M$(I,4)
1520 PRINT#-2,M$(I,5);TAB(42);M$(I,5)
1530 PRINT#-2,M$(I,6);TAB(42);M$(I,6)
1540 PRINT#-2,"":PRINT#-2,"":RETURN
1550 PRINT#-2,M$(I,0):IF M$(I,1)=""THEN 1590
1560 PRINT#-2,M$(I,1):IF M$(I,2)=""THEN 1590
1570 PRINT#-2,M$(I,2):IF M$(I,3)=""THEN 1590
1580 PRINT#-2,M$(I,3)
1590 PRINT#-2,M$(I,4)
1600 PRINT#-2,M$(I,5)
1610 PRINT#-2,M$(I,6)
1620 PRINT#-2,M$(I,7)
1630 PRINT#-2,"":PRINT#-2,"":RETURN

```

Listing continues



RISEING STARS



What some have called "the best kept secret in the game software industry". Unleashed here are six new software games blending advanced graphics with precise elements of playability, challenge and intense fun for every gamer's tastes. Beyond these six new games are 26 more for you to consider . . . all we believe are the best software values for your money!

LEGIONNAIRE—Real-time simulation of tactical combat in Caesar's time. YOU as Caesar command up to ten legions. Finest **full-color graphics** plus playability way beyond the state of the art! Cassette . . . \$35.00

V.C.—Faithfully recreates unconventional conflict in Viet Nam. YOU command chopper and artillery units, and face task of protecting civilian population where the enemy hides among the people. Cassette . . . \$20.00
Diskette . . . \$25.00

G.F.S. SORCERESS—Sci-Fi adventure game. YOU are Joe Justin trying to clear yourself of a false charge of mutiny and get back to the Galactic Federation Starship "Sorceress". Beautiful full-color manuals provide useful clues. Cassette . . . \$30.00 Diskette . . . \$35.00

ANDROMEDA CONQUEST—Vast scale space strategy game of galactic colonizing and conquest among unique star systems with strange life forms and alien technologies that provide exciting exploration and battle. Cassette . . . \$18.00 Diskette . . . \$23.00

MOON PATROL—Arcade Pak™ game of lunar invasion. Beats any quarter-gobbling game around! Four levels of increasing difficulty present new attackers to battle. Fast, furious and fun! Cassette . . . \$25.00

TELENGARD—Dungeon adventure in a mysterious underworld with 50 levels of ever-more-complex mazes to explore. Real time fantasy and role-playing game. Using wits, magic and fast thinking, gamers fight monsters and reap valuable rewards. Cassette . . . \$23.00
Diskette . . . \$28.00

*Trademarks for Apple Computer, Warner Communications, Tandy Corp., International Business Machines and Commodore International Ltd.

Available at finer
computer stores everywhere!



239

microcomputer games

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROCOMPUTER GAMES, INC. DIVISION OF
The AVALON HILL Game Company

Avalon Hill MICROCOMPUTER GAMES are compatible with the following computer systems:
Apple II®
Atari 4/800®
TRS-80 Models I/III & Color®
IBM P.C.®
Commodore VIC-20, CBM PET & 2001®

For specific information, such as machine compatibility, memory requirements, cassette or diskette availability and price, call us toll-free 1-800-638-9292 and ask for Operator 10 or write to:
Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games, Dept. C-10
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214



PLEASE ANSWER THESE 5 QUESTIONS

1. Do you have information that must be kept organized and accessible?
2. Do you ever need to perform statistical analyses?
3. Would you like to have a tool that will allow you greater flexibility in managing your own or your company's money?
4. Could you use a mail list program that will be easy to use, maintain an unlimited number of names, allow you great sorting flexibility, and even interact with a word processor?
5. Do you own or have access to a TRS-80 microcomputer?

YES NO

☐	☐
☐	☐
☐	☐
☐	☐
☐	☐

If you answered "yes" to any of these questions, we can be of assistance to you. Our Maxi Series of applications programs are designed to give you maximum versatility with a minimum of hassle. These programs were created for business use, but you'll find yourself using them for personal applications as well.

Thorough support — Of course, each program comes with in-depth, user-oriented documentation, and is menu-driven to make it easy to use. When necessary, the Maxi programs are compatible with each other, and, whenever pertinent, are interactive with the major word processing and spreadsheet programs published by other manufacturers. Also, we maintain a telephone support line to provide you with any assistance you might require.

Maxi Manager by Dale Kubler

Maxi Manager is a remarkable data base manager. Its fast machine language sort complements its large data storage capacity. The sophistication of its data entry, management, and printing capabilities makes Maxi Manager a versatile tool for many applications.

The program now includes Maxi Utility, which allows you to rescue files on diskettes that have been damaged by excessive wear or misuse and lets you expand, add, or delete fields from an existing data base. Let the unmatched capabilities of Maxi Manager handle your data management!

Model I & Model III. Minimum 1 disk drive required . 012-0196 \$149.99

Maxi Mail by Dale Kubler

Maxi Mail is a powerful mail list management system that:

1. Is easy to use.
2. Has virtually unlimited storage capacity.
3. Interfaces with the major word processors to generate form letters and other text.
4. Prints mailing labels up to four-across in any format desired.
5. Has virtually unlimited coding capabilities with thirteen fields of information for each record.

Maxi Mail is the most sophisticated user-oriented mail list program available.

TRS-80 Model III only. 2 disk drives required . 012-0148 \$99.95

Maxi Cras by Dale Kubler

(Check Register Accounting System)

Maxi Cras is a system that will computerize check writing, recording and analysis for business and personal finance. The system features 223 income and expense accounts, each of which will handle an unlimited number of transactions. Extensive register and report printing capabilities make Maxi CRAS an indispensable tool for managing money effectively.

Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required . 012-0145 \$99.95

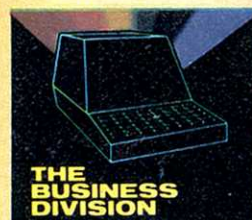
Maxi Stat by David Walonick

Maxi Stat is the most useful statistical analysis package on the market today. It was developed to allow maximum flexibility in designing customized analysis. Maxi Stat handles the three main components of statistical analysis:

1. Complete menu-driven codebook creation and editing.
2. Menu-assisted data entry.
3. User-created control files to describe the statistical analyses to be performed and printed out on the variables of your choice.

Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required . 012-0153 \$199.95

A Division of
Scott Adams, Inc.



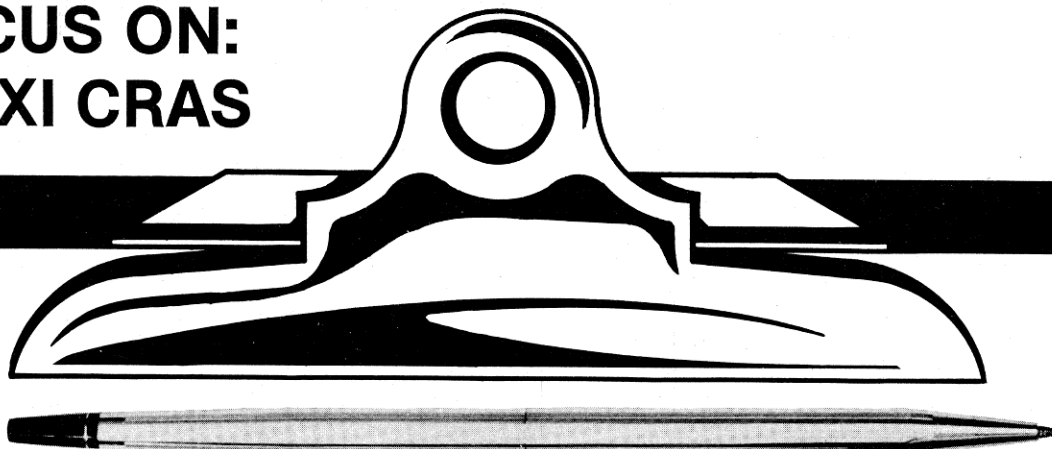
Send \$1.00 for our 16 page booklet
"Getting The Most From Your
Micro" All 16 pages are packed with
indepth explanations and printout
samples from the Maxi Series of ap-
plications programs.

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

BOX 3435
LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 830-8194

✓20

FOCUS ON: MAXI CRAS



What is Maxi CRAS?

Maxi CRAS (for Check Register Accounting System) takes the work out of printing checks, balancing your account, and reconciling it with bank statements. And that's only the beginning!

Who can use it?

Maxi CRAS is powerful enough for small businesses, and easy enough to handle for family or personal use. Best of all, it won't make you change the way you do business. Write checks by hand and enter them into the computer later, or let Maxi CRAS do all the work, and print checks automatically.

But what makes it different from all the rest?

We're glad you asked! Disk-based Maxi CRAS handles a virtually unlimited number of checks and deposits each month. And to keep track of all those financial transactions, Maxi CRAS supports up to 223 separate income and expense accounts, and your transactions can be assigned to one or even all 223 accounts.

Why is this so important? For some transactions it's not. Suppose you write a check for \$250.00 to Jolly John's Jalopy Jumpers for repairs to your automobile. You would simply assign the check to the AUTO REPAIRS account. But suppose you had Jolly John fill the tank, and you picked up a gallon of milk while you were there. With Maxi CRAS you can simply add the \$50.00 worth of gas and the \$2.00 worth of milk to the \$250.00 you owed him for the new windshield wiper, and write a check for \$302.00. Many systems would force you to assign this check to a single account. But Maxi CRAS lets you charge \$250.00 to AUTO REPAIRS, \$50.00 to your GAS & OIL account, and \$2.00 to your FOOD account. Six months, or even six years from now, you'll still know exactly what that \$302.00 went for. That's power!

I'm interested. Tell me more!

Organizing the data is just half the picture. Maxi CRAS provides six essential reports and statements in a fraction of the time required to do them by hand. At tax time, you'll have all the data you need at your fingertips. No more sifting through shoeboxes full of cancelled checks!



MAXI CRAS

By Dale Kubler

For your TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K, two disk drives, and an 80-column printer.

\$99.95

Soon to be released for IBM/PC

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750
(305) 862-6917

For detailed forecasting and budgeting, Maxi CRAS now interfaces EASILY with VISICALC™, the electronic spreadsheet program sold by Radio Shack. A Maxi CRAS exclusive!

The Last Check Register Accounting System You'll Ever Need!

Strong statement? Check out these features!

- Write checks by hand, or print automatically on single or continuous form checks (NEBS 9020).
- Data Entry routine second to none — saves time AND eliminates errors. You don't need to be a computer expert to use Maxi CRAS.
- The best selection of printed reports available — complete check register, income and expense subtotals, bank statement reconciliation, list of check register notes, and an account distribution statement. Compare!
- For even more detailed analysis, Maxi CRAS data is readable by VISICALC™.
- Checkbook balance is constantly updated and instantly accessible. No more embarrassing overdrafts!
- A notes option can be used to flag tax-deductible transactions.
- Handles up to 223 income AND expense accounts. Many other systems only allow ONE income account.
- Assign transactions to a single account, or distribute over multiple accounts. Assign specific amounts, or pro-rate by fraction or percentage. Cash transactions can be recorded in any account without affecting check-book balance.
- Check Address data base stores up to 40 addresses and automatically prints them on your checks.
- Fast and easy bank statement reconciliation. Compare!
- Maxi CRAS is supplied with a complete User's Manual, sample printouts, and TDOS, a special version of the DOSPLUS operating system.

WE INVITE YOU TO COMPARE.

Compare Maxi CRAS with any other system available. We did, and we're sure you'll find Maxi CRAS to be the most versatile, easy to use Check Register system available — at any price!

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

✓20

Finally, make a powerful Peripheral Support Interface.

Hardware Hacker—Part IV

Philip M. Van Praag
1630 West Jagged Rock Road
Tucson, AZ 85704

My final article integrates the 32K Memory Mod, Centronics-Compatible Printer Interface, and Double Density

Disk Controller articles into a common Peripheral Support Interface (PSI) system.

As mentioned in each previous article, the individual projects are capable of stand-alone operation. Separate PC boards for each allow tailoring the system to your needs. Gradual investment will produce a complex, powerful adjunct to the TRS-80. In addition, initial trial (and troubleshooting) of in-

dividual system components is enhanced via the stand-alone operation concept.

Additional hardware presented in this article includes a ribbon cable distribution PC board and system cabinet construction details. The cable PC board simplifies board-to-board connections. If you have been building the system one board at a time, you have no doubt already assembled a 40-conductor

cable/card-edge connector for at least one of the boards. This same cable can be used to connect the TRS-80 and the new cable PC board. Then, even if you build all PC boards simultaneously, you can check out each project individually (rather than applying power to the entire system the first time). Simply attach the project board cables one at a time, verifying proper operation at each step before proceeding.

The system cabinet described here is also mentioned in the Disk Controller article. There is no electrical reason why a different metal cabinet configuration can't be used; but this particular cabinet is a compromise between cost, rapid construction, ease of circuit troubleshooting, and a handy means of elevating the video monitor a few inches closer to eye level. For those without facilities to prepare the cabinet, a completely drilled, punched, painted, and labelled version is available (see note at end of article).

System Integration

First, let's consider some system integration concepts, particularly as related to address/data line utilization and

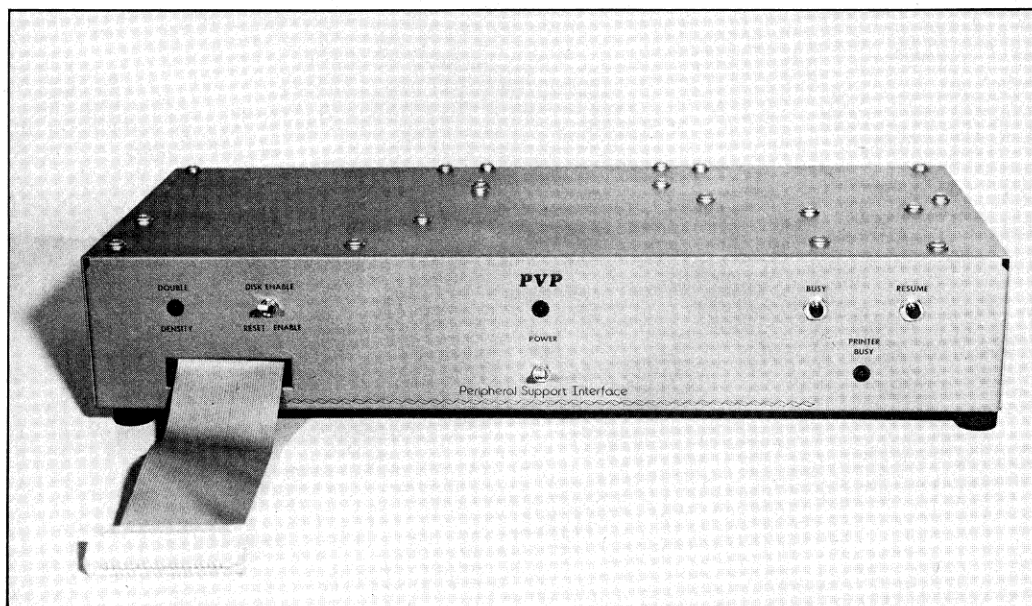


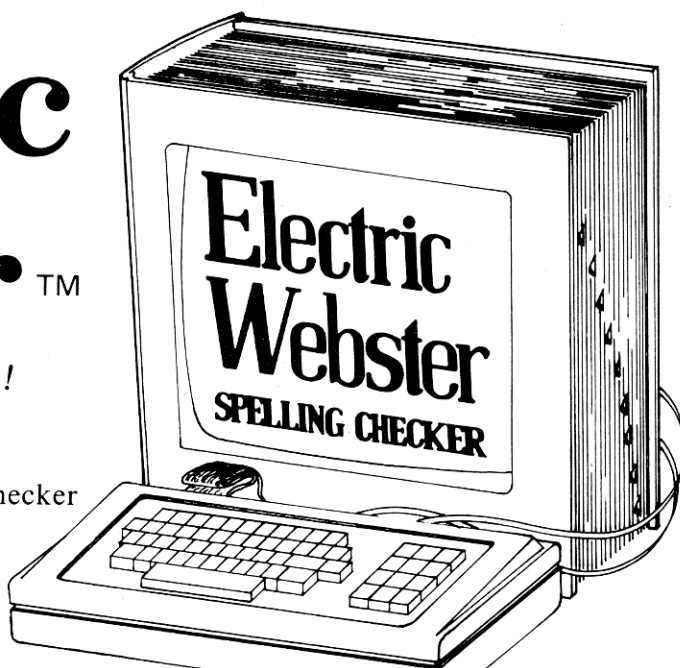
Photo 1

Finally, a Spelling Checker that can SPELL!

Electric Webster™

The "Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers!

80 Microcomputing, 9/82



- **FAST and ACCURATE** — No other spelling checker comes close!
- **INTEGRATED** — Proofs and corrects from within all these popular word processing programs: Scripsit, Newscript, Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil, Superscript, and CopyArt.
- **SMART** — Finds and displays correct spellings instantly — no more clumsy dictionaries!
- **HYPHENATES** automatically — inserts discretionary hyphens with 100% accuracy. (optional)
- **COMPLETE** — One step proofing system with integrated Grammatical and Hyphenation features. (optional)

No other program can claim even one of these features.

EASY TO USE: Type your text using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are done, hit the appropriate key, and ELECTRIC WEBSTER proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen.

Then, Correcting Electric Webster can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spellings for each. You are given the options of displaying errors in context, adding words to ELECTRIC WEBSTER's 50,000 word dictionary, or even displaying the dictionary to find the correct spelling. If you think you know the correct spelling, Electric Webster will verify it for you.

Finally, Electric Webster CORRECTS YOUR TEXT, automatically inserts discretionary HYPHENS (optional), and points out GRAMMATICAL errors (optional), all with remarkable speed!

LOW PRICES: Standard Electric Webster is available for \$89.50 (TRS-80™ Model I & III, or Apple™) or \$149.50 (CP/M™, TRS-80™ Model II and all others.) The optional Correcting Feature can be added at any time (\$60) as can Hyphenation (\$50) and Grammatical (\$40). During the closing months of 1982 only, we are offering 6 W/P integration programs FREE (reg. \$35 each) with the purchase of Correcting Electric Webster.

REVIEWS OF MICROPROOF (EW's predecessor):

"There is simply no finer program available . . ."
Creative Computing, March 1982

"This is a very useful product and should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor."
80 Microcomputing, August 1981

"The summary review of this program? One word—Excellent."
Computronics, September 1981

"In a comparative review of proofreading programs (with smaller dictionaries) MICROPROOF was found to be considerably faster than all the others, when tested against a 400 word sample document."
BYTE Magazine, November 1981

"A 1500 word document took 26 seconds to load, process and proof . . . it is very friendly and any person able to use a word processing program can master it in moments."
InfoWorld, January 1982

"By far, the most capable and efficient of these spelling checker programs."
Microcomputing, June 1982

AND NOW ELECTRIC WEBSTER:

"Actually, Electric Webster is faster than its predecessor (Microproof) . . . and spelling corrections are immediately verified against the dictionary before being accepted . . ."
Microcomputing, June 1982

"Electric Webster is the Cadillac of vocabulary programs."
80 Microcomputing, September 1982

The Ultimate PROOFING SYSTEM



CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706 • (415) 524-8098

**NOW
AVAILABLE
FOR APPLE!**

power supply distribution.

Figure 1 contains a system view of how address lines are used in the PSI. The printer interface decodes A2-A15, looking for a 37E8 address. When 37E8 is decoded in the presence of a Write (WR) command, the current data bus character or instruction is clocked into a data buffer, then on to the printer. A busy signal tells the TRS-80 not to send more data until the current data is processed. 37E8 together with read (RD) feeds the printer status (out of paper, fault, for example) back to the TRS-80. (Since A0 and A1 are not decoded in the printer interface, addresses 37E9, 37EA, and 37EB produce the same result as 37E8. This is not a problem, as these three addresses are never used.)

The 32K memory mod decodes A14 and A15 to activate one of the two 16K blocks of memory on the board. When A15 is present along with row address strobe (RAS), the RAM memory block operating over addresses 32768-49151 is enabled. When both A15 and A14 are present along with RAS, the 49152-65535 block is enabled. Two groups of addresses (A0-A6 and A7-A13) are multiplexed to the RAMs. A0-A6 contain the row address information for the RAMs, while A7-A13 contain column address information.

The disk controller decodes A2, A3, and A5-A15, producing six key control signals used throughout the controller. These signals are used in the support circuitry for the floppy disk controller (FDC) ICs, and also within

"Even if you build all PC boards simultaneously, you can check out each project individually (rather than applying power to the entire system)."

the FDCs. There they combine with A0 and A1 to select a desired FDC register. A0 and A1 are also used with data access lines (DAL0 and DAL3-DAL7), write enable (WE), and system reset (SYSRES) to define the disk controller mode of operation.

Figure 2 contains a system view of data lines used in the PSI. The printer interface receives all eight data lines, latching the incoming data from the TRS-80 and holding it for use by the printer. Status feedback information from the printer is gated onto data lines D4-D7. Thus, the printer interface alternately routes information to and from the printer. (It does not alter data in any way.)

The 32K memory mod uses the data lines directly at the RAM data inputs. RAM data outputs, however, are gated onto the data lines only when directed by the TRS-80 (via decoding of A14, A15, and RD). As with the printer interface, strict control must be placed on when outputs can appear on the data lines. This avoids two or more sources trying to output data at the same time.

The disk controller uses a gated version of the data lines (DAL0-DAL7) for FDC activities

and as a decoding source for determining mode of operation. The FDC converts incoming TRS-80 parallel data to serial, allowing disk drive recording. Similarly, it converts serial read-data from the drives back into parallel for the TRS-80. The single density (SD)/double density (DD) decoder uses DAL0 and DAL3-DAL7, together with A0, A1, WE, and SYSRES to enable either the single density FDC (1771) or the double density FDC (1791) as commanded by the software. D0-D3 are connected directly to a disk drive select latch, activating the appropriate disk drive.

Figure 3 contains a system view of power supply distribution in the PSI. Sufficient reserve capability in the +12/-+5/-5V power supply in the 32K memory mod article also allows it to provide +5V for the printer interface and +12/-5V for the disk controller. It cannot, however, provide the +5V needs of the disk controller. For this reason, a separate on-board +5V supply was included in the disk controller design. The printer interface PC board contains provisions for a simple zener diode regulator intended for the stand-alone application, where power is provided by a 6V dc wall plug-

in supply. In the PSI, however, power is obtained from a pre-regulated +5V source; therefore C3, D1, and R7 must be omitted from the board, and the +5V should be directly connected to C2.

If you have already built the 32K memory mod and are now building the PSI, it is a good idea to move the 32K memory mod to the PSI cabinet. This will enhance system noise characteristics and allow multifunction use of the 32K memory mod's power supply.

Ribbon Cable Distribution PC Board

A full-size etch pattern for the ribbon cable distribution PC board is in Fig. 4. Figure 5 contains a complete description of all conductor destinations on the board, including suggested ribbon cable lengths when using the cabinet described in the parts list. Provisions are included for four ribbon cables: one each to the printer interface, 32K memory mod, and disk controller boards, plus a cable to the TRS-80 keyboard expansion port card edge. Connections at the three PSI boards are identical to those described in the individual articles. If you have already built the three individual projects, and the ribbon cable lengths are sufficient for the PSI, there is no need for wiring changes at these three boards.

For simplicity and better adjacent-conductor isolation, ribbon cable connections at the cable PC board include all 40 conductors of each cable. Do not worry about the destination

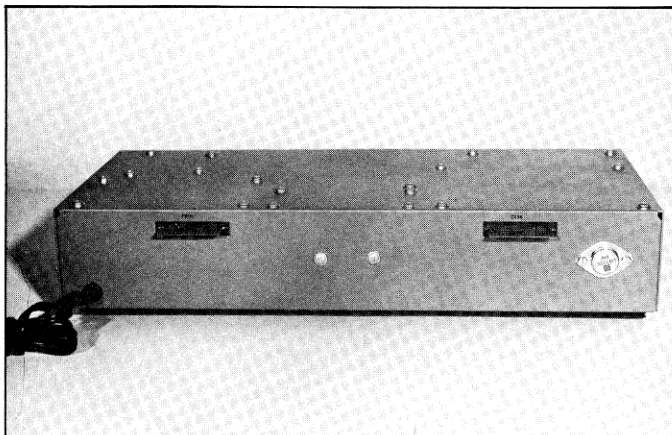


Photo 2

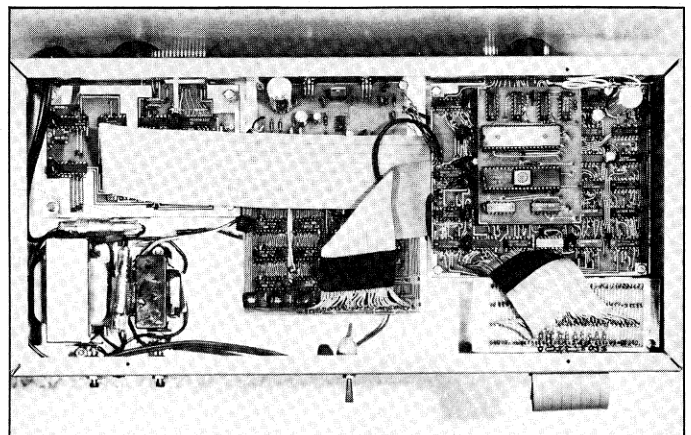


Photo 3

AT LAST!

A Complete MDX-Equipped TRS-80 Model III System From Micro-Design **\$1695⁹⁵**

FEATURING:
THE MICRO-DESIGN MDX-6 Floppy disk
controller, Level II: 48k memory and two
40-track top quality disk drives

Also
MICRO-DESIGN offers their Model III with the
MDX-3 expansion system.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (TOLL FREE)
OR WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE



MICRO-DESIGN

6301 MANCHACA ROAD, SUITE J. AUSTIN TEXAS, 78745
1-800-531-5002

TEXAS RES. CALL 512 441 7890

See our other ads on pages 99 & 244

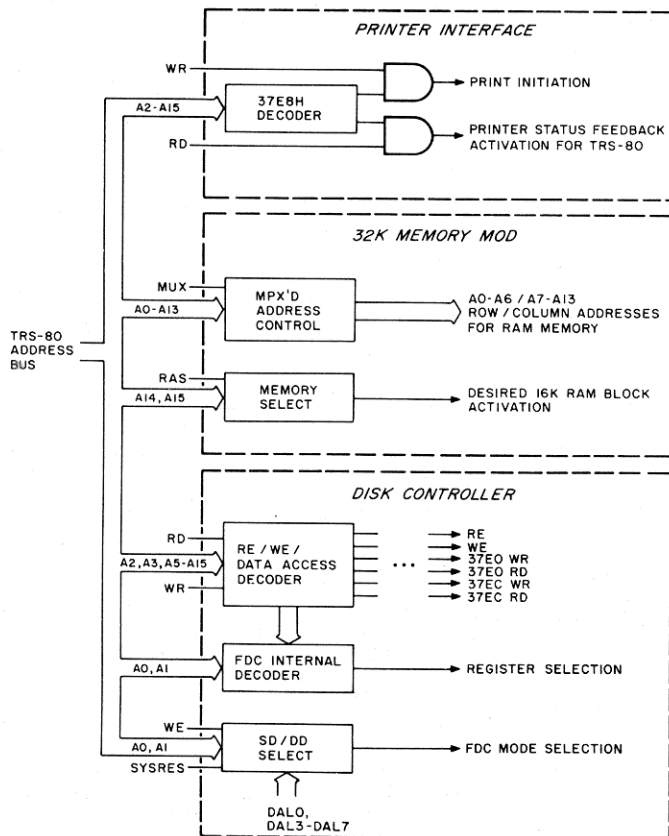


Fig. 1. TRS-80 address bus utilization in the PSI

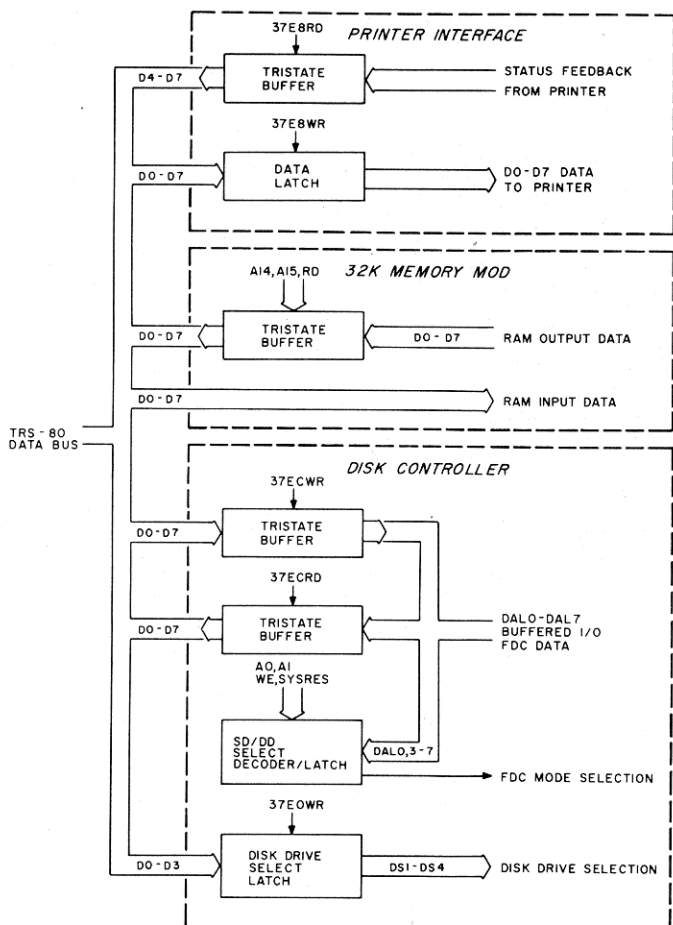


Fig. 2. TRS-80 data bus utilization in the PSI

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DALLAS TEXAS

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Now is the time to turn your TRS-80 and your text editor into a REAL word processing machine.

EXCELLENT...Creative Computing Review.
State of the Art... 80 Microcomputing Review.

- Maintain your mail list
- Print personalized FORM letters.
- Free format labels
- 100% machine language
- Enter names at typist speeds
- Use with Scripsit, Lazywriter, Electric Pencil (we sell them all!)
- Extract selected names
- Boldface & underscore
- Get your form letters past the secretary's desk!

XTRA Special Delivery Includes
all of the above PLUS:

- Disk Sorts
- Multi Label printer
- Key definitions

This is the LAST mailing list you
will ever have to buy!!

FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:

(requires minimum 32K & single drive)

SPECIAL DELIVERY \$125
XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY \$199

FOR YOUR MODEL II

(requires Scripsit 2.0)

SPECIAL DELIVERY \$199

Over 2800 satisfied customers
(plus 12 that won't speak to us any more)

Electric Pencil 2.0 \$80.00
Lazywriter \$165.00
Scripsit \$95.00

(Most TRS software available at similar discounts. CALL!)

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
105 Preston Valley Shopping Center
Dallas, Texas 75230

Our retail store is located at the SW corner of
Preston & LBJ

(214) 458-0330

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, COD

✓ 43

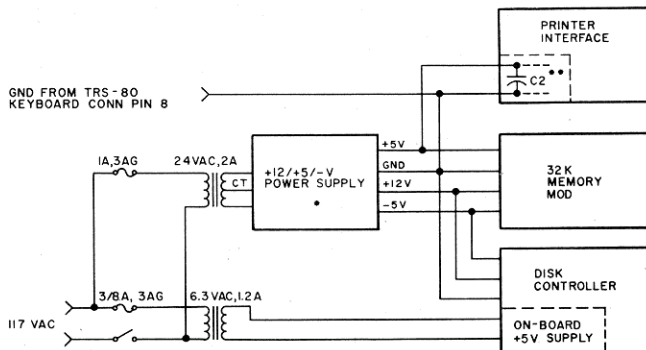


Fig. 3. Power supply distribution in the PSI. Be sure to use the version in the 32K Memory Mod article. Although the bare PC boards are the same in both the Mem Mod and Disk Controller articles, the components used on the board for the stand-alone disk controller are not suited for use as shown here.

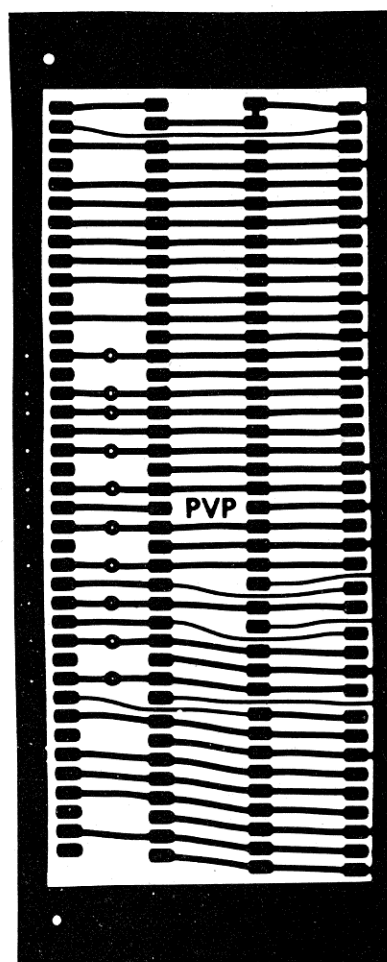


Fig. 4. Etch pattern for ribbon cable distribution PC board

of every wire, just be sure no cable is wired backward. Be certain that the A2-end of the ribbon cables at the cable PC board is the same end attached to the A2 pads of the three project boards. Because of the fan-out required to fit the 2-inch wide ribbon cable into pads spanning 4 inches, it is a good

idea to prepare the ribbon cable ends as shown in Fig. 6. Using an ordinary pair of scissors, trim a V-shaped notch with its apex about 1 1/4 inches from the cable end. Then separate each conductor back about 1/2 inch. Finally, strip about 1/8 inch insulation from each conductor. Insert the conductors in order,

your choice
of title

Centering
Option

Decimal
Point
Alignment

Optional
Date, Time, Page

Thu Sep 16, 1982 02:25 PAGE 1

Automatic repetition of identifying columns (or rows) on multipage reports

Variable width columns

Automatic segmentation of reports too wide or too long for one page

\$79 for TRS-80® I, II/16, III, Apple® II or IBM PC™, 802 229 0368. Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. MASTERCARD OR VISA/Dealer inquiries welcomed.

VisiBridge/RPT is a trademark of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

NOW AVAILABLE -
OVER 20 YEARS OF WEEKLY OR DAILY
CLOSING PRICE DATA ON DISK OR TAPE
FOR THESE PROVEN MARKET INDICATORS

1962 - 1982

- DOW JONES INDUSTRIAL
- DOW JONES TRANSPORTATION
- DOW JONES UTILITY
- STANDARD AND POOR'S 500

ALSO INCLUDES -

PROGRAMS TO MAINTAIN THESE FILES,
CREATE FILES FOR YOUR OWN STOCKS,
AND SAMPLE PROGRAMS ILLUSTRATING
RUNNING AVERAGE AND CYCLIC MARKET
ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES.

WEEKLY DATA

- ☐ 101 MODEL I/III CASSETTE.\$34.99
- ☐ 102 MODEL III DISKETTE...\$34.99
- ☐ 103 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT....\$22.99

DAILY DATA

- ☐ 104 MODEL I/III CASSETTE.\$44.99
- ☐ 105 MODEL III DISKETTE...\$44.99
- ☐ 106 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT....\$32.99

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL USA
(ADD 10% FOR SHIPPING ELSEWHERE)

24-HOUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE



1-800-227-3800 EXT. 942



YOUNG IDEAS, INC.

✓ 172

555 N. NEW BALLAS • SUITE 310
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141

LC Compiler

The "LC" Compiler provides a substantial subset of the C programming language with:

- o Integer subset of C; has access to floating point ROM routines via functions
 - o All statements supported except: SWITCH-CASE, GOTO, TYPEDEF, STRUCT, UNION.
 - o All operators except ">", ".", SIZEOF, (TYPENAME).
 - o Standard I/O redirection with device independence.
 - o Input using FGETS or GETS functions support JCL.
 - o Dynamic memory management.
 - o Sequential files open for: READ, WRITE, and APPEND.
 - o LC Generates Z-80 EDAS-IV source code as output.
 - o Z-80 "source" libraries in ISAM-accessed PDS files.
 - o Compact, one-line compiler invocation for easy use.
 - o Compiled programs run on both Model I and Model III
 - o IN/LIB accesses graphics and LDOS entry points.
 - o LC/LIB includes: FPRINTF, PRINTF, ALLOC, FREE, SBRK, and String functions.
 - o LC: The Mod I/III version includes: LC/CMD, LC/LIB, FP/LIB, IN/LIB, EDAS-IV, XREF, and more than 200 pages of documentation. Requires 2-drive 48K LDOS.
- Mod 1&3 for LDOS: \$150+\$45&H



MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LDOS, Version 5.1 is the Ultimate in Operating Systems for the TRS-80 Models I and II. MISOSYS is your East Coast Headquarters for LDOS, the documented system! Version 5.1 is priced at ~~\$129.00~~ + \$5.00 S&H per system. Deduct \$35 if ordering both.

LOGS 5.1

GRASP

Finally, user customized character sets for your MX-80 Graftrax and MX-100 printers. With **GRAphic Support Package** you create character sets usable from any and all applications. Create character sets of single-width, double-width, & 12-pitch, using the **GRASP** character editor, **ALTCAR**. **GRASP** comes supplied with 7 character sets. Print Mod3 special characters on your Epson! Set MX options from your keyboard. Invoke underlining! Written by K.A.Hessinger & S.A.Loomer. **GRASP: \$50+\$2.50**



MISOSYS - Dept. M5
P.O. Box 4848
Alexandria, VA 22303-0848
703-960-2998
Dealer's Inquiry Invited

**FOBS-1U**

EDAS, Version IV is the most fantastic absolute address assembler, bar none! It has:

- o Assemble to disk or memory from multiple source files nestable to FIVE levels.
 - o Assemble conditional code with IF, IFLT, IFEQ, IFGT, IFDEF, IFNDEF, IFREF to 16 levels with IF-ELSE-ENDIF
 - o Automatic search of SOURCE subroutine libraries saved in ISAM-accessed structure to resolve references left undefined (requires PDS).
 - o One-level MACROs support parameter substitution by position and by keyword.
 - o Local labels in both MACRO expansions & PDS searches
 - o Supports +, -, *, /, .MOD, .AND., .OR., .NOT., .XOR.
 - o Constants can be declared as base 2, 8, 10, & 16 or string, with more than one value on a single line.
 - o 15-char labels including special chars: @, ?, \$, _
 - o Extensive cross-reference utility & EQU generation.
 - o Enter source in upper case or lower case. Line editor has COPY, CHANGE, and MOVE
 - o Pseudo-OPs LORG, COM, PAGE TITLE, SUBTTL, SPACE.
- Model I/III for LDOS: **\$100**
 Model II for TRSDOS: **\$200**
 Add \$4 S&H + 4% VA tax.

If You Do A Lot Of Editing Of Your BASIC Programs, Then This Is The Editor For You!!!

The Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC, we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability. What ability? The ability to edit your BASIC program with the ease of word processing. It is a type of word processor specifically designed to handle BASIC programs instead of letters and documents.

■ **The capability to change, insert and delete a character or characters:**

Simply position the cursor over the character that you wish to change and type in the new one. Another handy feature is Insert Mode, this is used to add text in the middle of a program line.

■ **Extend a line or insert new lines:**

Extending a line is as simple as two keystrokes, instantly the cursor jumps to the end of the program line and the editor is placed in the insert mode.

■ **Delete, copy or move statements:**

All you have to do is mark the line or block of lines and then tell the editor where to move or copy them.

■ **Global Search and/or change any specified string:**

Have you ever needed to change a lot of PRINT statements to LPRINTs?

■ **Macro key facility:**

Macro keys can cut your programming time in half. You can define each of the 26 letter keys (A-Z) to represent BASIC keywords, or any letter or number combination up to 6 characters per key.

■ **Renumber commands:**

Whats so special about this renumber facility? Not only can it renumber selected portions of your program, it also checks all GOTO, GOSUB, THEN and ELSE statements and updates them as needed!

You may have seen other Editor programs advertized that give you one, maybe two of these features. You may have also seen some of these features sold as separate utility programs.

Only CAU offers a complete editing system, not just a word processor patched up to handle line numbers.

You can order the BASIC Editor directly from Computer Applications Unlimited or ask your local computer store.

Cat # 1210-20 for TRS-80 Mod 1 & 3 **only \$29.95**

The Editor is supplied on tape with complete instructions to move it to disk. If you wish us to send the editor on disk please add \$5.00 and ask for a DISK DUMP.

Add \$2.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada, \$10.00 outside USA

N.Y. State Residents add applicable Sales Tax.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214, Dept FSBE, Rye, N.Y. 10580
(914) 937-6286

✓ 120



TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

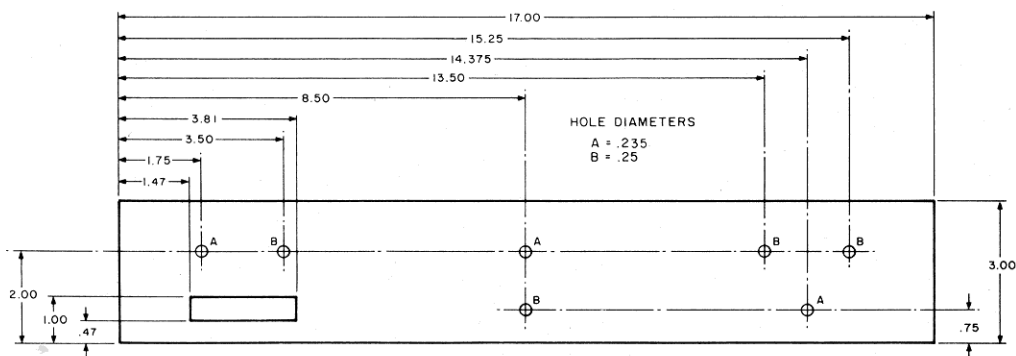


Fig. 8. Cabinet front panel dimensions

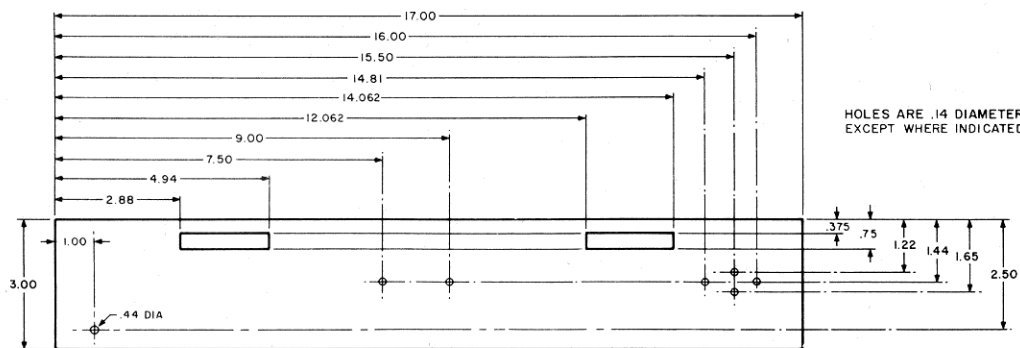


Fig. 9. Cabinet rear panel dimensions

and 1½ inches for the cable PC board. The two power transformers are also mounted to the top. Thus, you can remove the bottom cover to allow unobstructed circuit access for servicing.

Wiring connections, other than ribbon cables, between the PC boards and cabinet-mounted components are shown on Fig. 11. Be very careful to properly insulate the transformer primary and power switch connections to eliminate potential shock hazard. A good way to insulate the power switch is to slip a 1½ inch length of large-diameter shrink tubing over the switch, after soldering the wires and routing them out the front side instead of at the rear terminal locations. While the shrink tubing is still hot, pinch the rear portion of it (extending out beyond the solder terminals) with pliers and hold until the tubing has cooled. The tubing should remain pinched together. Before mounting the disk controller regulator to the outside of the

**DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

**Don't
Blame The
Software!**

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & suppression \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & suppression \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems \$181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) Add \$16.00

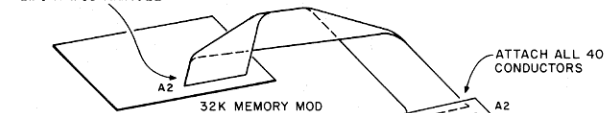
AT YOUR
DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

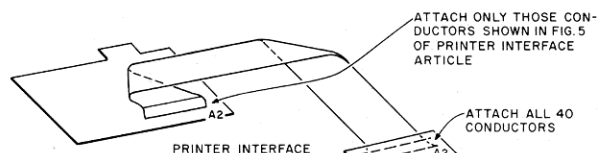
Electronic Specialists, Inc. 159

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

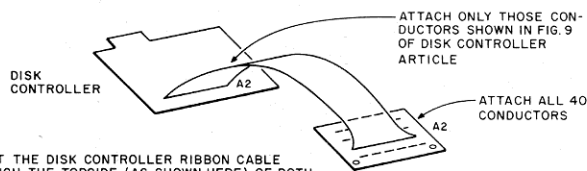
ATTACH THOSE CONDUCTORS
SHOWN IN FIG. 12 OF 32K
MEMORY MOD ARTICLE



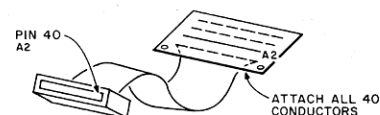
STEP 1
INSERT THE MEMORY MOD CABLE THROUGH THE
UNDERSIDE OF THE CABLE PC BOARD AND THE
TOPSIDE OF THE MEMORY MOD BOARD.



STEP 2
INSERT THE PRINTER INTERFACE CABLE THROUGH THE
UNDERSIDE OF THE CABLE PC BOARD AND THE
TOPSIDE OF THE PRINTER INTERFACE BOARD.



STEP 3
INSERT THE DISK CONTROLLER RIBBON CABLE
THROUGH THE TOPSIDE (AS SHOWN HERE) OF BOTH
THE DISK CONTROLLER AND CABLE PC BOARDS.



STEP 4
INSERT THE TRS-80 RIBBON CABLE THROUGH
THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CABLE PC BOARD.

Fig. 7. Ribbon cable routing guide

cabinet, be sure to scrape away the paint in that area. The best way to do that is to temporarily place the regulator in position and trace its outline onto the cabinet. Using a small screwdriver, carefully scrape away the paint within the outline, then apply thermal heatsink compound before fastening the regulator. Attach a solder lug to one of the two screws to provide a regulator ground connection point inside the cabinet.

Operation

I have tested the PSI with two popular double density disk operating systems: DBLDOS by Percom, and Double Zap-Enhanced NEWDOS80 by Aparat. Other double density operating systems compatible with the hardware supported by these two systems should also work on the PSI. Of course, you can use any single density DOS designed for use with the Radio Shack Expansion Interface as well.

Just a quick note on opera-

tion of the keyboard Reset button in conjunction with the reset enable switch position on the PSI. When the keyboard is not

connected to any peripheral devices, prudent use of the Reset button is recommended. Depending on what software is

loaded and what the microprocessor happens to be doing at the time, the reset function may or may not do what is desired.

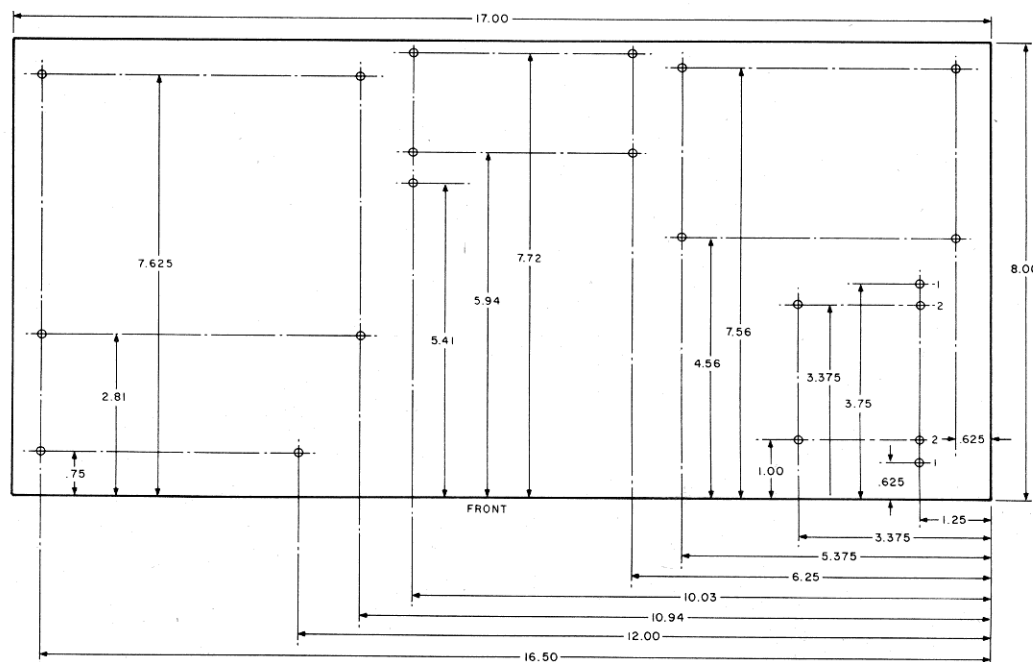


Fig. 10. Cabinet top panel dimensions. All holes are .14 inch in diameter. If the cabinet will house the 32K memory mod, use the #1 holes (shown at right) to accommodate its larger transformer. Otherwise use the #2 holes.

Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.™

TAX/SAVER.™ The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or lineprinter. (Overlays available.)
- Tax deductible.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER™ I:** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging.
- **TAX/SAVER™ II:** all features of **TAX/SAVER™ I** plus business income and capital gains.
- 40% Discount on yearly updates.

Reviews and Users' Comments:

About TAX/SAVER™:

"This is a very valuable tool"

— R. Perry, Personal Computing Magazine, "Tax Preparation Software", December 1981

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others (. . . good for an individual, too!!)"

— B.M., Missoula, MT (Professional Preparer)

About TAX/FORECASTER™:

"VERY HANDY!" — T. Pettibone, "Software Critic", 1982

342

©Copyright 1982

*Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TAX/FORECASTER™, a quick tax planner for 1982-1983, lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Merely change one or more entries to see your tax refigured.

NEW! PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™

adds disk storage of client files and income averaging.

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-324-3009** or **203-544-8777** or mail this coupon to: **Micromatic Programming Co.**

P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06829

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

- ☐ TAX/SAVER™ I @ \$89.95 Manual Included
- ☐ TAX/SAVER™ II @ \$139.95 Manual Included
- ☐ TAX/FORECASTER™ @ \$59.95
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ @ \$99.95 (requires 48K)

(\$15. off any TAX/FORECASTER™ with any TAX/SAVER™)

- ☐ Tax Form Overlays (set of 6) @ \$39.95
- ☐ Please send me more information

Please check one:

- TRS-80* Model I ☐ 32K, 2 drives ☐ 48K, 2 drives
- TRS-80* Model III ☐ 32K, 2 drives ☐ 48K, 2 drives

Add \$3.50 for postage and handling, CT residents add 7½% sales tax.

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No. Exp. date

For example, it may or may not allow you to recover from a hung up state where you have lost keyboard control. It may make a difficult situation hopeless...

or it may save the day! Remember that since you have disk drives powered up, even though the read linkage from the FDC to the TRS-80 is broken via the re-

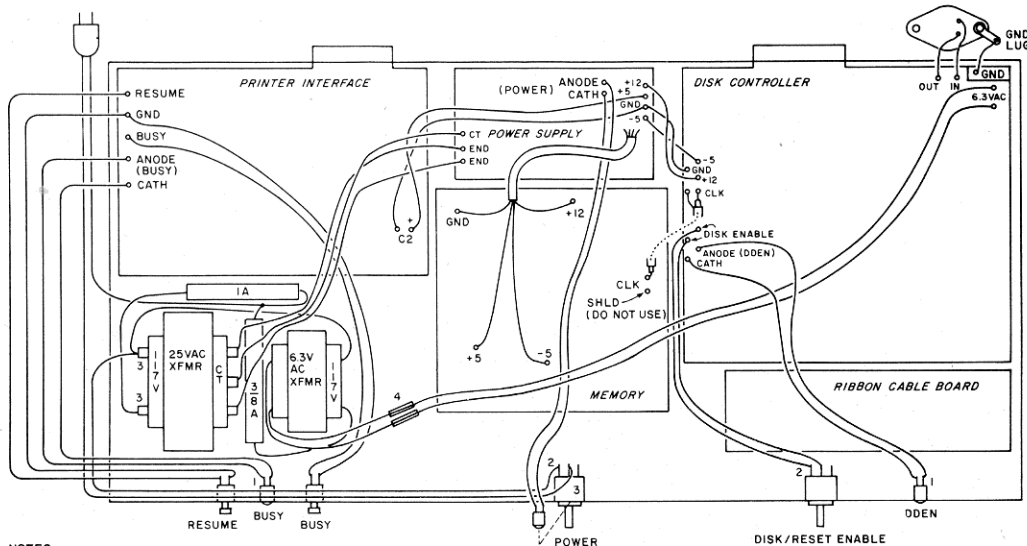
set enable switch position, this will not prevent action on a faulty command from the TRS-80 to the FDC. Until you can safely predict the conse-

quences of your planned activities while in reset enable mode, it is wise to first remove all disks from the drives (you don't need them while in reset enable mode anyway!).

You can be truly proud of your PSI construction achievement; not only for the unique end product, but also for the knowledge and personal satisfaction derived from a project of this complexity. Let me hear from you. I would appreciate your comments and suggestions on the material, as well as enhancements and new features you would like to see. ■

You can obtain the ribbon cable distribution PC board for \$7.95 and the prepared cabinet (predrilled, punched, painted, and labelled) with screws and threaded standoffs to mount all PC boards for \$59.95.

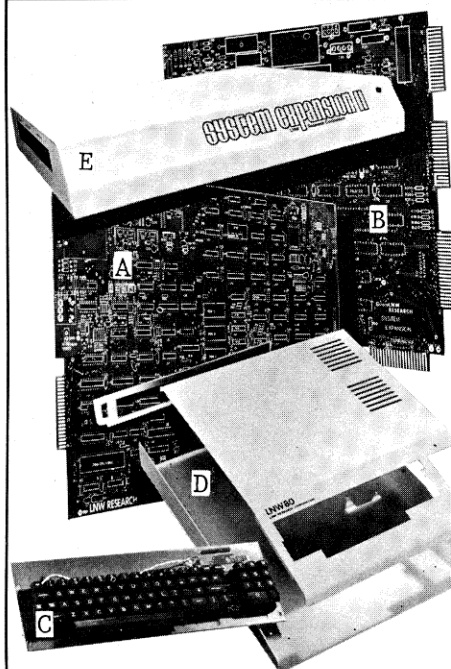
The above prices are postpaid in the continental U.S. Arizona residents add 4 percent sales tax. Order from PVP Industries, P.O. Box 35667, Tucson, AZ 85740.



- NOTES:
1. LONGER LEAD ON LEDS IS THE ANODE.
 2. TOGGLE SWITCH TERMINALS SHOWN HORIZONTALLY HERE FOR CLARITY; IN CABINET, UNUSED TERMINAL SHOULD FACE TOWARD CABINET TOP.
 3. 117VAC IS PRESENT HERE! BE CERTAIN TO INSULATE ALL TERMINALS WITH SHRINK TUBING OR ELECTRICAL TAPE TO PREVENT SHOCK HAZARD.
 4. THE 6.3V XFMR SECONDARY WINDING LEADS WILL NEED TO BE EXTENDED TO REACH THE DISK CONTROLLER BOARD. USE SHRINK TUBING OVER THE WIRE SPLICES.

Fig. 11. Interboard connections. This diagram illustrates all wiring other than ribbon cables. Wires are shown above the PC boards for clarity, but will look neater if routed beneath the boards.

COMPUTER KITS – FROM \$69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80**. The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O – \$89.95

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – \$69.95 (tin plated contacts) – \$84.95 (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – \$99.95

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – \$84.95 Add \$12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – \$59.95 Add \$10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$82.00

G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$31.00

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – \$27.50

I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) – \$120.00

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

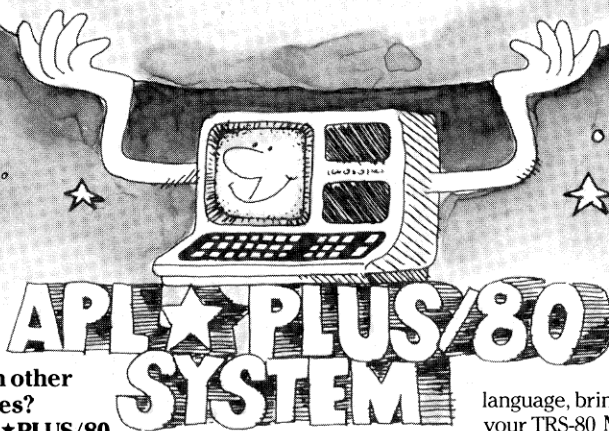
ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

✓ 33

A World Of Communications With The APL★PLUS/80 System.



Would you like your TRS-80® Model III to communicate with other TRS-80s? With remote databases? Mainframes? With STSC's APL★PLUS/80 Application Development System, your TRS-80 can do it!

Think of the benefits to you or to your clients when you make your TRS-80 part of a worldwide communications network. You'll be able to access and transmit data, control local devices (such as printers and plotters), and communicate with other TRS-80 users. And since the APL★PLUS/80 System is compatible with our APL★PLUS systems for the VAX® minicomputer series and IBM mainframes, it's easy to exchange, download, or upload applications between them.

The APL★PLUS/80 System has a built-in terminal emulator, either for APL or for ASCII, ready for use at the touch of a key. Another touch of the key and you're back to using your TRS-80 as an independent computer in the same APL environment—without losing the connection to the remote host! Through one keyboard, you control both machines in turn. Or use APL program-controlled communication to create your own "smart" terminal.

Challenge to BASIC

Develop a subroutine to group and total unordered costs by job number. The result is a table showing the total cost for each active job, in ascending job order, formatted as a report. Use the following CHARGES:

8.20 5.55 1.59 995.00 2.44 14.32 .87 .79 1.01 149.03 3.42 .86
for JOBS numbered 213 33 4 4 4 9 33 213 4 33 33:

JOB	TOTAL
4	\$1,162.38
9	\$0.87
33	\$10.62
213	\$9.21

One APL solution is:

```

▽ COST FOR JOB;ONCE;SP
[1]  ONCE*(JOB#1E38,1+JOB)/JOB#JOB[SP+&JOB] ◇ ' JOB      TOTAL'
[2]  'I4,CP/$/P12.2' [FMT ONCE,1.5] COST[SP]+.*JOB#.=ONCE
▽
    
```

Even if this kind of task is not among the problems you deal with, APL's ability to represent concise solutions can save you programming time and effort.

There's more. Our APL allows you to read and write TRSDOS® files (such as VisiCalc® files) without leaving APL, even under program control. And you can direct arbitrary data from APL to the parallel port or RS232 port under APL program control.

APL★PLUS/80 — A Complete Application Development System

Would you like to have your TRS-80 reach out to the world beyond your desktop? Would you like to develop and deliver solutions faster and better for yourself or for your clients? Then you need APL★PLUS/80

with system features that extend the power and productivity of the APL language, bringing our proprietary enhancements to your TRS-80 Model III.

- complete APL language and system features, upwards compatible with our mainframe systems
- powerful output formatter
- array-oriented file system
- access to regular TRSDOS or LDOS® files and subroutines
- traditional APL symbols or mnemonic keywords
- utility program libraries
- the most complete set of documentation on the market.

Open up a world of communications for yourself with the APL★PLUS/80 System. Mail in the coupon below with your payment and we'll send you the APL★PLUS/80 Application Development System—everything you need to run APL on your TRS-80 Model III. If you'd like more details, check the box on the coupon and we'll send you our free information package which contains an explanation of the Challenge to BASIC.

We're STSC, Inc., the leading supplier of APL software and services in the United States. Our APL★PLUS systems have been serving the business and professional world for more than 12 years.

APL★PLUS/80 runs under TRSDOS 1.3 or LDOS 5.1 on a 48K RAM TRS-80 Model III with two disk drives. The APL★PLUS/80 comes with a custom APL-character ROM and a self-adhesive keyboard label set to convert your TRS-80 to include the APL character set.

stsc

✓266

Attn: APL★PLUS/80 Distribution
STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

(301) 984-5000 (orders only)

Yes, send me the APL★PLUS/80 System (\$295* in U.S. and Canada).

☐ My check is enclosed. (Postpaid in continental U.S.)

☐ Charge my MasterCard Account # _____

MasterCard Bank # _____

☐ Charge my VISA Account # _____

MasterCard/VISA expiration date _____

Credit card customers add \$4.00 postage and handling in continental U.S.

*Add applicable state and local sales taxes in CA, CO, CT, IL, MA, MD, MI, NC, NM, NY, PA, TX, WA.

I'd like to know more about the APL★PLUS/80 System.

☐ Send me your free information package.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Last Chance: Galaxy of

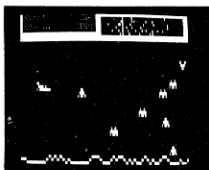
Limited Quantities, So Order Early.

DEMISE

By Case from Acorn

A fast-action space game that's **very** challenging! You must destroy the aliens with lasers and "smart bombs." Then, make your way carefully through a meteor storm and a rocky tunnel. Great sound effects; keyboard control.

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95

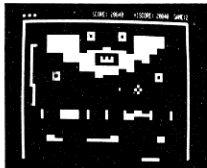


KING OF THE JUNGLE

By Vandewalle from Acorn

An unusual combination of fast pinball action plus the challenges and dangers of an arcade game. Keep the ball in play, scoring points as it caroms from obstacle to obstacle, while wandering through the jungle searching for the hidden crown. And try to avoid the deadly Cobra. Lots of action, sound and fun! Choice of 3 screens. Can be used with Trisstick joystick.

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95



EVADE

By Knight from Acorn

You're in charge of the USS Krestan, an interstellar tri-ship. If you defeat the enemy aliens you encounter, you get a chance to earn extra points by successfully docking with a larger ship. **Then** come the evil Malicians and dangerous meteor showers. Never a dull moment with this one!

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95



MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURE

ARROW OF DEATH, PART 1

By Brian Howarth from Acorn
Proper English only! This British import is Acorn Software's first adventure and it meets their reputation for high quality. The vocabulary you use in this adventure must conform to proper English standards—not the barbaric tongue spoken here in the colonies! You and Sorcerer Zardra must restore the kingdom from the engulfing sense of bitterness and ill feeling that forced the ruler to flee the palace.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$19.95

Hint Sheet, \$1.00



PANIK

By Demas from Fantastic

An arcade style game of a fascinating future world with high-res graphics and **voice**. Filled with action and excitement; in machine language.

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$24.95



ARMORED PATROL

By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure

As commander of a lumbering T-36 tank you have the firepower to destroy the enemy—if you can find them. They may be hiding behind the houses scattered about, the bleak terrain and your only view is thru the drivers port (your screen). Impressive animation in this arcade game.

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$24.95

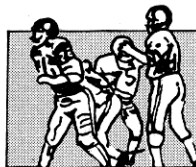


COMPUTER FOOTBALL STRATEGY

From Avalon Hill

Exciting computer version of the famous board game. You'll have to think fast as you plan the offensive and defensive formations for your team. Play against the computer or a friend.

32K Tape, \$20.95



ASYLUM

From Med Systems **

You are sitting alone at 2 AM. Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM. It's Med Systems most ambitious 3-D graphics adventure yet!

ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobs a hand grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escape—or disaster.

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$22.95

Also available:

ASYLUM II

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$22.95



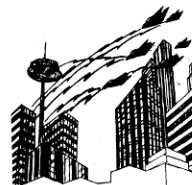
STRIKE FORCE

From Melbourne House

You are the warrior-savior of cities under relentless alien attack. You're armed with rapid-fire missiles, radar and incendiary star-shells; but you'll need your fastest thinking and instantaneous response to protect yourself and your people. Great real-time graphics!

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$19.95

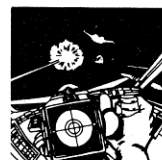


PENETRATOR

From Melbourne House

Armed with missiles and bombs, you must fly your fighter to the enemy's cache of neutron bombs and destroy them. Your mission is in four stages, involving rugged terrain, caverns and manmade obstacles—not to mention enemy radar, missiles and paratroopers. This new departure in arcade gaming allows you to set up your own terrain and enemy emplacements, then save them for future use. Make your mission as hard or easy as you like. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$24.95



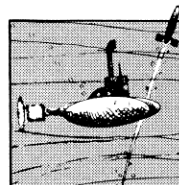
SEA DRAGON

By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure

Underwater adventure is yours as you command a nuclear sub armed with deadly missiles and torpedoes. Guide it carefully through sea mines and underwater mountains; watch out for depth charges being fired by overhead ships... and don't run out of air! Scrolling sea bottom for added excitement.

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$24.95



REAR GUARD

By Neil Larimer from Adventure Int.

A space battle between your cruiser and wave-after-wave of enemy ships. You can destroy them with your energy darts or you can ram them—as long as your shields are intact. The action takes place on a continuous horizontal landscape. You control the altitude and speed of your craft as you pursue the enemy. Skill level 1 is exciting, and there are four more levels available.

16K Tape, \$19.95

24K Disk, \$24.95



Over 1500 Programs for TRS-80,

ATARI 400/800, APPLE & IBM.

For Information Call
202-363-9797

Visit our other stores:
829 Bethel Rd., Columbus OH
Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore MD

the
PROGRAM
STORE™

To Order Call Toll-Free
800-424-2738

VISA

MasterCard

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$2.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD. & VA: add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.

4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Dept. 14-01-3 Box 9582 Washington, D.C. 20016

©1982 The Program Store, Inc.

Gifts for the Holidays

Limited Quantities, So Order Early.



CATERPILLAR

From Soft Sector Marketing
This is the fast-action arcade game you've been waiting to play at home! You must hit mushrooms and caterpillars—segment by segment—moths and tumble bugs. The challenges: they are all moving; when hit they split into additional segments or metamorphose into different shapes; when you destroy a caterpillar, the new one that replaces it is a segment *longer* than the original!

16K Tape, \$15.95

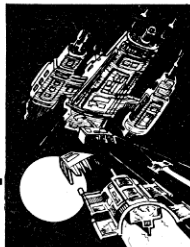
32K Disk, \$19.95



HYPERLIGHT PATROL

By Warren Green from Fantastic
Realistic space conflict simulation with continuous projection map display that shows you **complete globe** of space around your airship: front, sides, back, above and below. Your ship—and the enemy's—can maneuver in 3-D space, and can move by hyperlight jumps. You can only learn by playing what are the best strategies and tactics for survival. "Talks" through cassette port.

48K Disk, \$19.95



THE WYLDE Warriors of RAS, Vol. 3

By Masteller from Med Systems
The newest in this fascinating series of adventure/role playing games. You **create** the characters, then play the game, solving all its complex challenges. Save the games, and the characters. Characters are interchangeable among the 3 volumes. Machine language, great graphics. No "rules" to consult; no waiting for the computer.

48K Tape or Disk, \$29.95

Also available:

KAIV, Volume 2,
48K Tape or Disk,
\$29.95

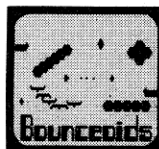


BOUNCEOIDS

From Cornsoft
We're not sure what they are, but they're **huge** and dangerous! BOUNCEOIDS bounce off walls, and can kill with one touch. Your mission is to destroy them with your new class 4 annihilator. Then there are the terrible bugs coming out of null space to crunch you to smithereens. You'll need coordination, strategy and courage! Joystick-compatible.

16K Tape, \$15.95

16K Disk, \$19.95



SKYSCRAPER

By Fine from Superior
3-part maze game for the nimble-fingered. First, you must move through maze while avoiding barrels coming at you; second, you must look out for fires that break out randomly on screen; third, you ride elevators up and down from platform to platform. The sky's the limit...how far can **you** go? 1 or 2 player game with sound; joystick compatible.

32K Tape, \$19.95

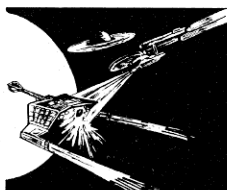
32K Disk, \$21.95



DEFIANCE

From Fantastic
The first talking space simulation! You're defending Starbase 12 during war between United Federation of Planets and the Klingon Empire. You have just been given command of the USS Defiance, and are authorized to take any action necessary to defend yourself and the Federation. "Talks" through cassette port; joystick compatible.

48K Disk, \$24.95



DUNZHIN Warriors of RAS, Vol. 1

By Masteller from Med Systems
The first adventure/role playing game to combine fast graphics, fast response time and complete computer implementation. DUNZHIN places you in a many-level dungeon, filled with demons and goblins. You must search for hidden treasures, but only **one** will win the game. In this series you create the characters, and can save them for future games, or use them in other volumes.

48K Tape or Disk, \$29.95



LEAPER

From Cedar Software
Fast action, machine language game for one or 2 players. Your frog must dodge traffic and cross river on fast-moving logs. Ready, set...**LEAP!**

16K Tape, \$15.95

16K Disk, \$19.95



INSTANT SORT/SEARCH DATABASE

By G. Hatton From Acorn

A database program that allows the user to store a large number of files in the form of lists, and provides the user a means to retrieve specific items of information from the file. Written in machine language, ISS can provide a multitude of sorts, sub-sorts, searches and categorizations in seconds. Because the processing is done in memory, it is extremely fast, and you can manipulate the data at will without risk to your database on tape or disk. (If further information is required, please call or write.)

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$49.95



By Richard Wilkes from Acorn

Using your SuperScript modified Scriptsit Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving Scriptsit.

SuperScript comes with drivers for popular serial and parallel printers (now including Centronics 737 and RS Daisy II), and easy instructions for patching to your Scriptsit program (does not include Scriptsit).

32K Disk, \$49.95 Use Model I Scriptsit

MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew P. Bartorillo from Acorn

A complete management tool for the home budget, it keeps track of your checkbook and provides for easy budget allocation. You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax deductibles, record expenses by category, even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

32K Disk, \$39.95

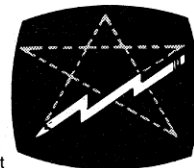


POWER DRAW

By Kim Watt from Powersoft

A graphic screen editor that works with all major operating systems. Special features: graphics and text may be intermixed; screen may be saved to available memory buffers; buffers may be saved to tape or disk in 6 formats; single and double wide video are supported. With trace mode to constantly display cursor positioning; grid mode to aid in centering figures on screen. Alpha joystick compatible.

Disk, \$39.95



THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 14-01-3 • Box 9582 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item	Tape/Disk/Book	Price	Postage	\$2.00	Name
			Total		Address
					City _____ State _____ Zip _____
			☐ CHECK ☐ VISA		Card # _____ Exp _____
			☐ MASTERCARD		

Orders Must Be Received By December 10th for Christmas Delivery

A Pascal for All Seasons

by Bruce Powel Douglass

★★★★★

Alcor Pascal
Alcor Systems
800 W. Garland Ave.
Suite 100
Garland, TX 75040
Models I and III
48K RAM, one disk drive
Alcor Pascal System \$199
Advanced Development Package \$125
Manual \$30

Alcor Systems has produced an enhanced Pascal that thoroughly removes my reservations about Pascal being a serious applications programming language.

Alcor Pascal is a compiled language that executes 10 to 20 times faster for most programs than interpreted Basic. It runs on all DOSes and comes on three disks for the Model I, and two disks for the Model III, including an 8K database program used for tutorial. It compiles quickly and compiled programs can be sold without paying royalty fees.

Alcor also provides a one-year service contract that includes upgrades and patches. A benefit of Pascal programs is that they are portable to other machines, so that a program compiled under TRS-80 Model I will run with the CP/M run-time system for Alcor Pascal as-is.

The Manual

Alcor Pascal's 250-page manual is well organized and referenced, and the print is easy to read. It is divided into four main sections: Editor, System, Tutorial, and Reference.

The particularly outstanding sections

If procedure-oriented languages intrigue you, Alcor Pascal may be the answer to your needs.

of the manual are the Tutorial and Reference sections. The Tutorial can serve as a useful introduction or refresher to the world of Pascal. To learn the ins and outs will take a more in-depth treatment than is presented here, but nevertheless, the tutorial, with all its examples and explanations, is certainly an aid.

The Reference section is a complete reference on Alcor Pascal, including the standard Pascal procedures implemented, and the many enhancements. Each Pascal construct is explained, a short syntax diagram is given, and then examples follow.

The System section describes the system implementation on the TRS-80 Models I and III. It discusses the procedures of compiling and linking compiled code, as well as the compile-time error messages and the TRS-80 procedure and function library supported by Alcor Pascal. The Editor section shows the various Editor commands for the creation of Pascal source code to be fed to the compiler.

The Programs

The programs in the Alcor Pascal system work well. The Editor is a full-screen text editor. It is easy to use, although it is a little slow. I preferred to use my Newsprint word processor to enter the Pascal programs, but for those without such a word processor, the Editor will come in handy.

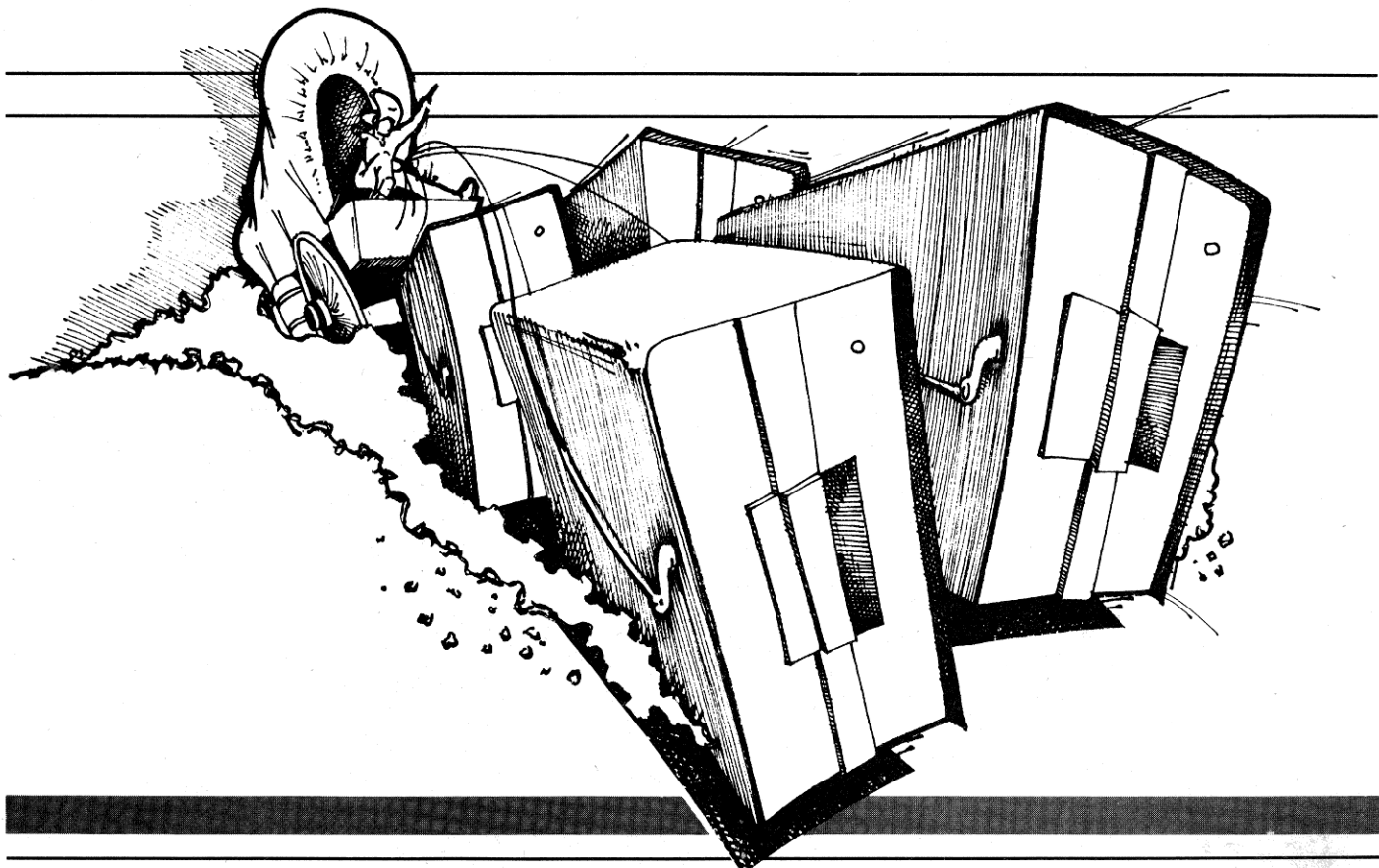
The Editor commands can be accessed by either entering a command

mode or by hitting certain predefined key sequences. The Editor supports quite a few options, such as full cursor movement (including tabbing right and left; scrolling up, down, left, or right; moving cursor to top of screen; and moving cursor to beginning or end of line), text deletion and insertion, and global modifications (including splitting and merging program lines, and searching and replacing strings). You can also insert special characters like hex 7B and 7D (curly brackets, which are used to enclose comments).

Editor allows you to edit new or old programs, and the maximum size of your data file is limited to the free space on a single disk. Editor has an on-line help menu for any topic. Editor provides a useful environment for the Pascal program development.

The other programs of note are the compiler, the linking loader, and the run-time module. The compiler comes in two formats. The first format is a single program that compiles your source program into a compact format called p-code or pseudo-code. Pseudo-code is much more compact than the original program and executes much faster than Basic. The Advanced Development Package, described later, can take this code and optimize it (reducing it in size by 20 percent to 30 percent) or generate true Z80 machine code, which executes even faster than the p-code.

The second format breaks up the compiler into several programs that use a common overlay area. This permits much more room for the symbol table generated by your source program during the compile process, thereby allowing much larger programs to be compiled. The efficiency of the compiler and the compactness of the code is demonstrated by the fact that the compiler



MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & OTHER MYSTERIES, TO HARNESS THE POWER OF DISK DRIVES.

The best and most complete book on TRS-80 Model I and Model III disk I/O available.

"Machine-Language Disk I/O & other mysteries" by Michael Wagner. Volume 5 of the popular "... and other mysteries" series published by IJG.

More than 190 pages of information and discoveries on the subject of disk I/O for the beginner and expert alike, using Z-80 Assembly Language to directly control the TRS-80 Model I and Model III disk drives and interrupt systems. With this book anyone can become a disk I/O "expert", and make more efficient use of disk space, or to write his or her own "full blown" disk operating system!

For the beginner and old pro'.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries is packed with source code and flow chart illustrations for every function and operation described. And the source code for two complete disk I/O driver routines, one for the Model I and one for the Model III, are also included for "instant" access to your floppy drive systems.

Plus, the source code for a small disk operation system (S/Os) is included as a bonus. This S/Os contains all of the routines described in the book and shows how all of the disk I/O and interrupt functions should be incorporated into a working system.

On machine language disk I/O.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries explains what the floppy drive system is all about, what Tracks and Sector are,

the Western Digital Floppy Disk Controller 1771 and 1793 chips, read/write access, reading a selected drives' status, how to test and make sure a disk is in a drive or if a drive is on the system (on-line), the Head Restore command, the Head Step and Seek commands, the "Force-Interrupt of function" command, the Read Address command, the Read Track command, the Write Track (FORMAT) command, the Read Sector command, the Write

Sector command, Post Non-Maskable-Interrupt Processing for the model III, and much more.

On TRSDOS file I/O

and most TRSDOS-like operating systems, Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries explains; what a disk file really is, what records are and how they're stored on the disk, creating a file, performing Direct Record I/O, performing Single Byte I/O, closing & killing files; error processing and TRSDOS error codes with their meanings, and much more.

Plus many other handy programs, routines, and revelations are included. Such as a TRSDOS error message display, a disk formatter program, a program to calculate a password for a given encode, a object file load-format display, a file oriented full screen file editor, and a FULL BLOWN smart terminal program.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries is a must for all programmers at just \$29.95. Available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct. Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.



1953 West
11th Street
Upland, CA
91786 (714)
946-5805

itself is written in Pascal. It consists of over 8,500 lines of source code—and it still can execute in a 48K machine.

It is simple to compile a Pascal program. After you have written your program, you can execute the compiler in either of two ways. The first way is by executing the DOS command Pascal Filespec, where Filespec is the source-code program to compile. Here, the compiler searches for FILESPEC/PCL, sends the listing to the screen, and sends the object code the file FILESPEC/PCL. Using the second format of Pascal, you will be asked for the names of the source and object-code files, and will be asked where to direct the listing.

Alcor Pascal has three default-device definitions that can be used. ':L' sends the listing to the line printer, ':C' or Enter sends the listing to the screen, and ':D' is a dummy device, used to discard output. Alternatively, you can output the listing to a disk file by specifying the name of the file. These default devices are available for all outputs from the Alcor Pascal system, including the compiler, linker, and compiled programs.

The ability to route the output of the program is handy not only for program execution, but also for looking at the

compile process for errors. If many errors occur, printing the listing that is created during the compile process gives you a complete error listing with notes and arrows indicating the exact place each one occurred. Then you can take the printout and edit your source code to remove the errors.

The compiler uses a single-pass, recursive-descent parser that operates quickly. Variable names can be eight characters in length and use the same amount of space regardless of length. This is handy, so you can use long variable names, to aid the readability of your programs. How many times have you wondered what QZ was? Now, you can use a descriptive label, such as Total, Result, or Seedcost for variables without increasing the size of the program and without increasing its run-time. Variables can include the characters "\$" and "." in their names.

The compiler supports several options. There are compiler directives that tell the compiler to use double precision for all real numbers, or change the behavior of looping variables, conditional compilation, to disable code generation (used to build libraries), and more.

It is nice to have double precision, but the manual does not state that the tran-

scendental functions are single precision regardless of the declared precision. This is because Alcor Pascal uses ROM routines wherever possible, and they are single precision for these functions. Of course, with Alcor Pascal you can create libraries with your double-precision transcendental subroutines and link them with your compiled programs as desired.

Conditional compilation is very helpful for program development. It allows you to specify a Boolean variable and use the value of this variable to control the compilation of parts of the source code. For example, you can have debugging routines throughout your source code that you do not want to be in the compiled program after the program is debugged. One way to get rid of them is to remove each occurrence of the debugging code. With Alcor Pascal you can preface each debugging routine with a conditional compilation statement and by changing the value of a single variable at the start of your program, you can eliminate all the debugging code from the final compiled program. Once you get used to using this kind of debugging procedure, it is sorely missed in other languages.

The Nullbody compiler option can

UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

734 FLAMINGO WAY

NO. PALM BEACH, FL 33408

(305) 845-4606 (305) 965-3496

ULTRA TERM

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Ultra Term includes both a full featured intelligent terminal program, and a self relocating host program, at prices one half to one third of the competitors'.

- * Exclusive direct to disk file transfer capability permits full control from the transmitting computer, so no one is required at the receiving computer.
- * Unique split screen feature allows simultaneous two way communication eliminating the confusion caused by incoming text mixing with what you are typing.
- * Supports auto dial modems with an easy to use telephone directory.

Requires Model 1 or 3 with 16K, one disk drive, RS-232 port, and modem.

Regular price: \$79.95
USA Special price: \$59.95

CO-DIR

CURSOR ORIENTED DIRECTORY

YOUR DOS CONTROLS YOUR FILES,
LET CO-DIR CONTROL YOUR DOS!

CO-DIR 2.0 is a utility that allows file manipulation and DOS command execution from a directory display with only one or two key strokes. You can scroll through the directory with the arrow keys like a word processor. CO-DIR 2.0 is not a program you will use only once, since any DOS command can be entered faster and easier using CO-DIR. Dos commands available from CO-DIR include Execute program, Copy, Chain/Do, Directory, Free, Kill, List, Load, Print and Rename.

CO-DIR requires Newdos-80 or DOSPLUS with Cat command.
(Specify DOS and Model)

Regular price: \$49.95
USA special price: \$39.95

INFOEX-80

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

This package contains all the software necessary to setup and operate a Bulletin Board System (BBS). The system will automatically answer phone calls, print a welcome message, ask for the callers name and location, and prints bulletins or advertisements. The system then allows the caller to leave messages for other callers, and read or delete messages addressed to them. The system supports downloading of program and text files, and has a chat mode to allow the caller to type directly to the System Operator (SYSOP).

Requires TRS-80 Model 3 (or Model 1 with a double density adapter), two disk drives, 32K RAM, an RS-232 interface, and any auto answer modem.

Regular price: \$149.95
USA special price: \$99.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED - ACCEPTING SOFTWARE FOR REVIEW

24 HOUR BBS ON LINE AT 305-965-1044

✓332



VIZ. A. CON A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM for VISICALC users

New product adds 3-dimensional capability to any VISICALC model

Now with the help of VIZ.A.CON you can combine multiple "pages" of data from a model for hierarchical consolidations (eg. Dept., Div., Co.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Week, Month, Quarter, Year-to-date).

Typical uses are to combine weekly sales reports or departmental budget data. You can create a complete network of consolidation processes and modify it any time (eg. for Merger & Acquisition analysis).

Special formulas (eg. ratios, percentages) can be recalculated after any consolidation. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc. for each report.

VIZ. A. CON creates data files usable with VISICALC. After VISICALC "what if" games, use VIZ. A. CON to find out what happened.

Apple II/II+, TRS-80 I/III Apple III, TRS-80 II, IBM PC
\$89.95 +\$3.95 shipping \$119.95+\$3.95 shipping
Toll Free 24-hr. service 800-547-5995 (Ext. 170)

✓311

-Visa/Master Card-

Or mail Check to:

ABACUS ASSOCIATES
Suite #240, Dept. 101
6565 W. Loop South, Bellaire, TX 77401

"Creating Simple Solutions to Complex Problems"

COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMMABLE SOUND MODULE

AT LAST — the COLOR COMPUTER's audio capabilities even SURPASS its great graphics! If you can program in BASIC—plug in the PSM cartridge and start to create life-like explosions, engines, animals, wind, water and other sounds limited only by your imagination. Complex sound effects are continuously maintained independently of your program. The PSM is a power-packed hardware/software combination and 100% compatible with ALL models of the Color Computer.

PSM + complete instructions...\$98.95

Available from:

MAPLE LEAF SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 2190, STATION 'C', Downsview
Ontario, CANADA M2N 2S9 ✓92

NEW SOFTWARE for TRS 80 Model III and the Color Computer

■ Church Contribution System

designed to simplify and facilitate the tedious chore of recording envelopes. Provides a variety of reports. Maintains its own data-files. Only **\$150**

■ Data Base Manager

designed to help organize all your data and provide you with meaningful reports. Add or delete any information. New files can be created and old information transferred. Only **\$150**

■ Single Entry Ledger

designed as an uncomplicated control of finances for home or small business. Add, delete, edit at any time. Compatible with DBM. Only **\$95**

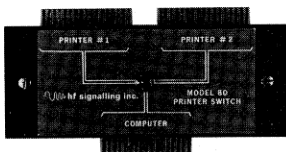
Write or phone for complete software price list.



2457 Wehrle Drive
Amherst, NY 14221
716/631-3011

✓417

DO YOU HAVE 2 PRINTERS?



Now you can have **2 PRINTERS ON-LINE** at all times. Our **MODEL 80 LINE PRINTER SWITCH** is designed for the TRS-80 computer to allow the user to easily select between two printers by means of a conveniently located switch without changing cables. Our compact module connects to the parallel printer port of your Model I, Model II, or Model III through a printer port extension cable and provides a card-edge connector for each of your two printers. Gold plated contacts ensure excellent connection reliability. Our Model 80 switch comes assembled, tested, and ready to use for the low cost of \$40 including shipping to any U.S. destination. A printer port extension cable is available from us at a cost of \$12.50 for the Model I/III or \$20 for the Model II. Call now for more information. Request application note AN-821 for Model I/III use or AN-822 for Model II use.

✓409

hf signalling inc.

P.O. Box 17510, Kansas City, MO 64130
1-816-931-4448



TOLL FREE 1-800-831-4448



TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The **GOLD PLUG - 80** solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface \$18.95
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) \$9.95 ea
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓216

PUT YOUR COMPUTER TO WORK SAVING \$\$ EVERY TIME YOU BUY GROCERIES !!

QSORT

is a fast, menu driven assembly language program that keeps track of up to 1200 store coupons. Enter your shopping list and QSORT locates every usable coupon within seconds. A special filing system speeds physical retrieval of any coupon to a few seconds..

Comprehensive manual
Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back

Specify Model I or III
cassette or disc \$39.90 ppd.
(Calif. residents add 6%)

BV ENGINEERING ✓74

P.O. BOX 3351, RIVERSIDE, CA 92519
(714) 781-0252

THOR symbol of new power for your Model I/III Computer

THOR INTERNAL MODEL III DISK DRIVES

All the hardware and easy directions to install one or two drives—With TRSDOS*—(NEWDOS* for dual drives)

Kit containing one/two drives.
Single 40 \$449/\$ 649
Dual 40 \$599/\$ 875
Dual 80 \$725/\$1125

THOR WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM

SPECIAL PRICE

One or two drives—Price includes one drive with NEW-DOS-80*, case and power supply—Slot for second drive

4.5 Megabyte \$1799
9 Megabyte \$1999
13.5 Megabyte \$2299
18 Megabyte \$2499

THOR NETWORK CONTROLLER

Connect up to 254 computers of most any make over as much as 5000 feet of cable—Share 4.5 to 60 megabytes or more of disk storage—Call for additional information and prices.

CALL 1-800-641-3885
for orders only.



For technical information
or in Colorado call
303-337-5909

WMS Western Micro Systems
• 2760 South Havana, Suite S •
Aurora, Colorado 80014

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp. and NEWDOS-80 is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.

Prices are cash—Visa/MasterCard/American Express/COD available on request

Dealers enquiries welcome

✓238

THOR DIGITAL PORT

14 IN and 15 OUT—Each port a full 8 bits—Connector to attach to Model I/III bus—Complete with cable and case—Requires 5 volts at 150 ma.

Assembled and tested
For Model I Only \$ 29.95
For Model III Only \$ 34.95

THOR VERBOARD

Add a separate control computer to your Model III (For Model I requires above Model I Digital Port)—Verboard attaches to the Model I/III bus—Operates independently while your Model I/III performs other tasks—Has provision for 8K RAM or 16K EPROM—8 input and 8 output parallel ports as well as two serial ports are included.

With a detailed manual
Kit with 1K RAM \$ 99.95
Assembled and tested \$129.95
EPROM Basic for simplified programming \$ 49.95

disable code generation for a procedure, function, or program. This option lets you compile just the procedures used in a program without compiling the program itself, and in this way, you can build and compile subroutine libraries.

The Alcor linking loader enables you to build self-contained /CMD files, and create procedure and function libraries of commonly used routines and link them with compiled programs.

The run-time module contains all the machine-language subroutines needed to interpret and execute the p-code instructions. If desired, the linking loader can create a command file so that a separate run-time module is not needed. Generally, you will have a compiled program on disk with the file extension /OBJ if created by the compiler, /OPT if processed by the Optimizer, and /COD if turned into native machine code by CODEGEN (more on the latter two programs later in the section on the Advanced Development Package). To run these files, execute the command line RUN filespec <stack>. The file-spec names the compiled object code file to be executed. The stack parameter is optional, and specifies the amount of stack space allocated to the program.

When the program terminates, the memory location at termination and the amount of stack and heap space are displayed.

The Language

Alcor Pascal is a complete implementation of Jensen and Wirth Pascal plus many enhancements. In order to appreciate the enhancements, you must understand a little bit about standard Pascal.

Pascal was developed to be a beginner's language and approaches programming differently than Basic. It lends itself to writing readable programs and many programming problems that seem difficult in Basic are easier in Pascal.

When you write a Pascal program, it is not a collection of GOSUBs and GOTOs. It uses named functions and procedures to perform tasks. Thus, Pascal aids the conceptual development of a programming task. To program in Pascal, you can use either top-down or bottom-up style. In top-down programming, you develop the main program first and use black boxes called procedures and functions and build the program from the overall program into smaller and smaller problems, solving

each one at a time. In bottom-up programming, you decide what pieces you need and build them, and work your way up to the overall program.

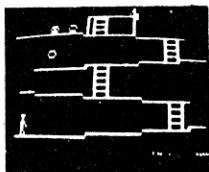
In either case, it is better than the usual blustering bombshell approach taken by many Basic programmers. Pascal allows you to develop the problem conceptually and then allows you to easily translate the conceptual solutions into procedures and functions. That is why Pascal is called a procedure-oriented language. So the difference between Pascal and Basic is primarily one of philosophy.

Pascal has other niceties, too. You can define your own variable types, such as Color = (Red, Black, Blue). A powerful data type is the Record. In Basic, if you have a data base with customer's name, age, address, and so on, the typical procedure would be to store them in separate arrays; use a string array for the names, an integer array for the age, another string array for the address, and so on. In Pascal, you can define Record to contain all the data. You might think of it as a more general-purpose type of array.

Pascal has several looping constructs, whereas Basic has only one: the For...Next loop. In Pascal, you can have

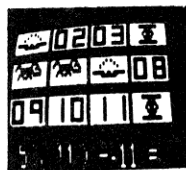
NEW! From QSC . . .

RIVET RACE



The latest arcade craze now runs, on your TRS-80*. Ladders and elevators take you from level to level in this fast action machine language game. RIVET RACE is Alpha Joystick** compatible.

For TRS-80*, Models I & III



MINDWARP

An educational game that improves your memory skills.

32k Tape\$14.95

32k Disk\$18.95

Mo. Res. Add 4.625% Sales Tax

—Dealer Inquiries Invited—

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND CONSULTING, INC. ✓34

P. O. Box 11355

Kansas City, Missouri 64112
(816) 765-4297

*TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corp.

**Trademark Alpha Products

ESTATE PLANNING MODEL SAVE TIME AND MONEY

by using your TRS-80* Model II, 64 K computer for professional estate analysis.

- ☆ **Marital Deduction Formula Analysis Reports** analyze six formula bequests for both husband and wife for both orders of death.
- ☆ **Estate Tax Return Report** computerizes estate tax planning for decedents' estates.
- ☆ **Client-Ready Reports** printed.
- ☆ **State (Ohio) and Federal Taxes** computed.
- ☆ **Free Updates** to reflect legislative changes for one year.
- ☆ **Sold and maintained by author:** an attorney and estate planning professional.
- ☆ **ALREADY REVISED** to comply with 1981 TAX REDUCTION ACT.

YES, please send me more information on the Estate Planning Model.

Name _____

Name of Firm _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Beard Software Development Co.
59 Skyline Avenue
Canfield, Ohio 44406

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack.

✓134

For...Next, Repeat...Until, and While. Almost all jumping constructs, like GOTO, can be replaced with these. One thing I don't like about Pascal's For...Next loop is that the only variable type allowed for the loop is integer, and you can only increment (or decrement) by one. This is more than made up for by the other looping constructs, however.

Pascal also has more conditional statements. Not only is there the ever-popular If...Then, but there is also Case, which allows you to easily direct program flow when a number of conditions exist. A major fault of standard Pascal is that if none of the cases is met, the program will bomb. Alcor does it right, and includes an Otherwise clause to take care of all other cases to keep the program from bombing.

Another thing I don't like about standard Pascal is the pedantry of the language. For example, if you have an integer variable A and a real variable B, you cannot just set B := A, because they are different types. You must use a transfer function to move the values. Alcor Pascal allows you to cross-type your variables and use an assignment statement to move the value from one type of variable to another. You can readily cross-

type from Integer to Real, but you cannot easily cross-type Real with Pointer.

Although a few Disk Basics (such as MULTIDOS's Superbasic) support dynamic variables, microcomputers generally lack it. Typically, once a variable or an array is created, it sits around in the variable table and in memory taking up room, even though you may need the space for something else. You can Clear the variables, but you cannot delete a single array, or just a few strings. Pascal lets you do just that.

You can request a new storage location for a variable by invoking the Pascal procedure New. The procedure Dispose frees that memory. It does this through the use of a special variable type called Pointer. This is useful when you don't know ahead of time the amount of memory that a program will require. Also, you can use these pointer variables to link a list of items (which may be any variable type), creating a linked list.

The memory space used by New and Dispose is called the Heap. The rest of nonprotected memory is used by the stack. You can specify the relative amounts of Heap and Stack used by the program at run time by entering RUN filespec <stack>. The stack informa-

tion is optional. The default is to use half the free memory for the stack and the other half for the heap. If you don't use much heap, then you might want to let the stack have more of the free memory space.

Alcor Pascal supports TRS-80 graphics functions PEEK and POKE, INKEY\$, and INP, OUT, easy access to machine-language subroutines, plus a full complement of string functions. The graphics routine has what I consider to be a small bug, although the systems programmer I talked to at Alcor disagrees with that assessment. If you set a point on the screen and the screen has not been cleared with ClearGraphics, then spurious points are also set besides the one you asked for. The fix for that is easy. You simply check the byte to see that it is in graphics mode before ORing in the new pixel to be set; if it is not, then stuff an 80H there and then proceed. However, the ClearGraphics command will work also.

The User function is similar to USR in Basic and passes the value to the HL register pair. Even better is the CALL\$ function that allows you to set all the registers from Pascal.

IO\$ERROR, HP\$ERROR, and FILE\$STATUS allow you to recover

FREE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

With the purchase of a TRS 80, Model III.

For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will give you a **FREE** Epson MX-80 Printer (\$645 value), when you buy a TRS 80 Model III, 48k, with 2 PERCOM 40 track drives, at our new low prices of **\$2,295.00**.

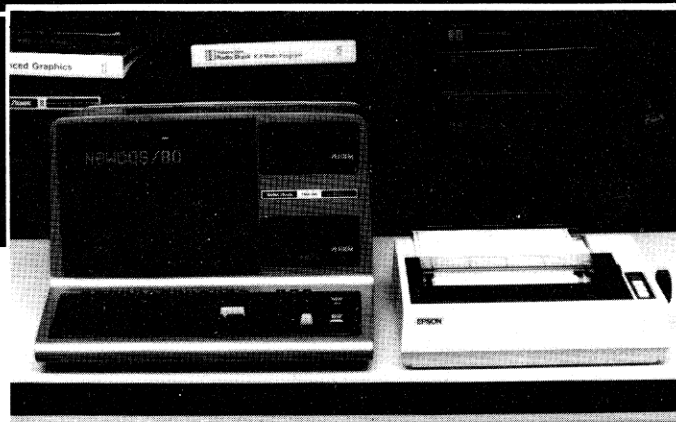
(Includes RS-232, Printer Cable, TRSDOS.)"

The perfect system, the perfect price!
TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40 track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.

Data Services offers more — APPARAT'S NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly \$149.95 — now only **\$119.95** (Model III units only.)

Up to 20% savings on TRS computers — accessories — programs, Plus: EPSON / PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES SMARTMODEM / VERBATIM DISKETTES / MEMOREX DISKS.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



- **FREE SHIPPING** in 48 contiguous states.
- **No Sales Tax** on out-of-state orders.
- **Visa/Master Card** welcome.
- **Personal checks**, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- **(International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita, Kansas)**

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129

or order by mail from:

DATA SERVICES, INC.

COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970

✓118

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157
 (In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

from I/O and heap errors without the program crashing. This is one of the changes necessary to make Pascal a real programming language.

Alcor Pascal has all the string functions of familiar Disk Basic plus a few more, such as compare two strings, delete characters in the middle of a string, insert a substring into the middle of a string, and replace a substring in the middle of a string. For standard Basic programmers, these functions are great!

Advanced Development Package

The Advanced Development Package (ADP) is another incredibly useful tool for program development. It consists of two programs (Optimize and CODEGEN) and a data file.

Optimize takes your compiled p-code program and optimizes it for space. You will usually see an increase in speed of the program, but it is not generally that significant. For long programs (greater than 1,000 lines) or for programs that use a lot of space, this program can make the difference between having a working program and a failure.

CODEGEN performs essentially the same compaction as Optimize, but then goes on to produce native Z80 machine

code. Normally, this increases the size of the program by a factor of two or three, and speeds up the program by a factor of three to five. CODEGEN produces machine-language code, but it also produces Assembly-language source code if you wish. Unfortunately, the source code is in extended 8080 mnemonics.

One little trick that CODEGEN allows is that you can compile a dummy procedure and then CODEGEN it. Then take the object code output from your editor/assembler and insert it into the dummy procedure. The compiler and CODEGEN generate the appropriate addresses and provide the structure for easy insertion of machine-language routines that actually perform the function of the procedure.

Both these programs are great, but what about big, bulky programs? Often, in these types of programs, a small section of code is slowing down the rest of the program. Through the use of the linking loader, you can link CODEGENed files with Optimized files and have a small and much faster program. Remember that the linking loader allows you to create subroutine libraries and link the various parts of a program together. It turns out that through judi-

cious design, you can CODEGEN certain of your compiled modules, Optimize others, and use the linking loader to bring both together into a single application program. The net result of all this is that the Advanced Development Package lets you create smaller and faster versions of an already fast compiled program. If you program for a living, the Advanced Development Package is for you.

Alcor Pascal is an excellent implementation of an enhanced Pascal. It has an excellent manual, complete with a usable tutorial, reference guide, and system-implementation source. Alcor Pascal comes with its own full-screen text editor and linking loader. It has many important enhancements including graphics, port I/O, double-precision arithmetic, many string and other TRS-80 functions, plus patches to allow random-access records, and error trapping. This is the first serious Pascal I have seen. In terms of the power of the language, it is in the same league as Microsoft Basic, and is more efficient in a number of aspects. ■

Bruce Powel Douglass, 80 Micro's "Copernica Mathematica" columnist, can be reached at 1005 W. Main St., Vermillion, SD 57069.

Extended BASIC

TRS-80 Color Computer

The Champagne of Software For a Beer Budget!

**Over 75 quality programs a year
for under 75¢ each!**

Ah, **CHROMASETTE** Magazine, the toast of the holiday season... and any season! A subscription to **CHROMASETTE** Magazine consists of 6 to 8 premium programs ON CASSETTE, delivered by First Class Mail to you and your computer every month! Tutorials, utilities, games, and practical programs to usher in a great new computing year!

So, celebrate and get a subscription to **CHROMASETTE** Magazine! Or just take a little sip and try a back issue.

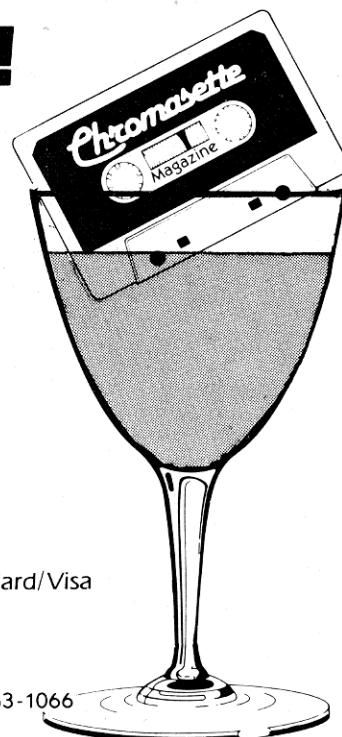
The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00	Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00	North America — First Class postage included.
Single Copies	\$ 5.00	Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies.
		Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print:

All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette Magazine P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066



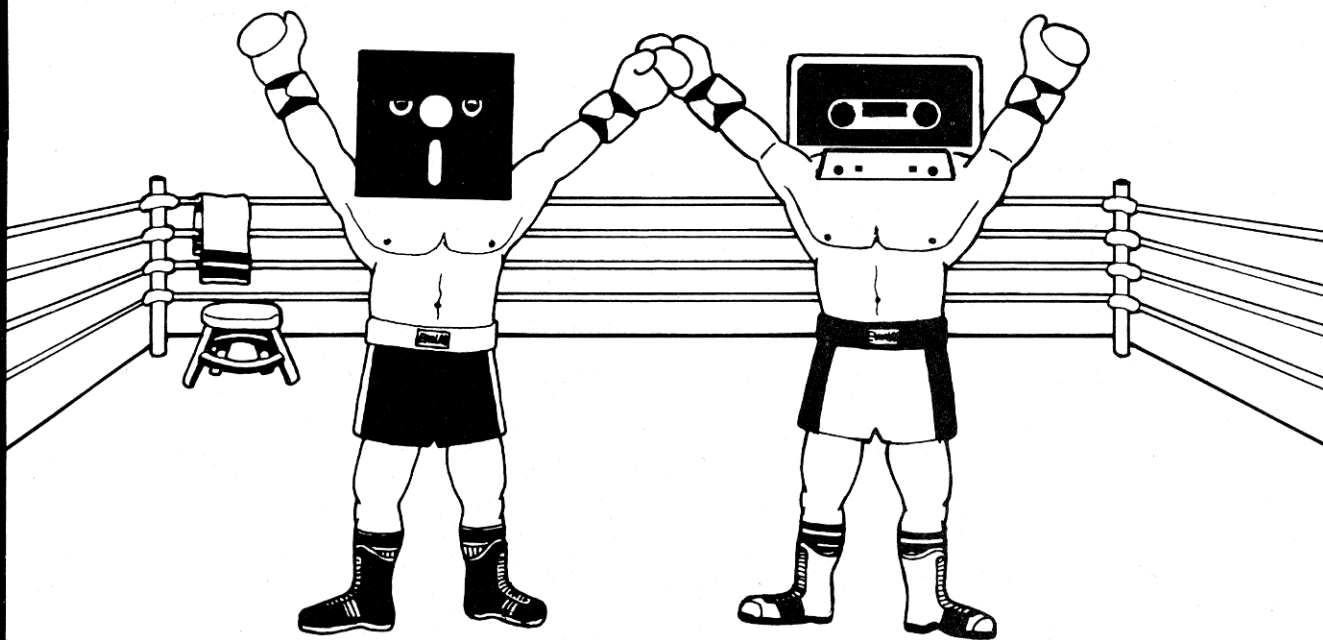
MasterCard/Visa

TRS-80
Model I

And In This Corner,
Another Champion.....

TRS-80
Model III

CLOAD'S DISK VERSION!



Get 12 tapes OR disks a year containing over 75 quality programs — without knocking out your budget!

We finally gave in . . . After over FOUR years of publishing some of the best (aren't we pompous), useful and fun programs on tape, we are now offering **CLOAD Magazine on disk**, too!

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** (tape or disk) consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. What a winner!

Fight high software prices — Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine**. Or just throw a single punch and try a back issue . . .

The Bottom Line:

	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00	\$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00	\$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	\$ 6.00	\$11.00
Good Games #1	\$12.00	\$23.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00	\$24.00

California residents add 6% to single copies.

North America — First Class postage included

Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print:

All issues from Oct 78 available on tape. Issues from Oct 82 available on disk, also. Ask for list (24 Level I issues also available).



(805) 962-6271

P.O. Box 1448
Santa Barbara, CA
93102

MasterCard/Visa

How to Copyright

by Anthony T. Scarpelli

It's sad but true—some people have no qualms about using the results of your programming efforts for their own benefit, without compensating or even acknowledging you. You are the loser, of course, unless you protected those efforts. That's where copyrights come in.

I'll tell you a little about copyright, how to get the necessary forms, what to do with them, and show you what an easy process it is to get Uncle Sam to help protect the programs you write.

Your Rights with a Copyright

On January 1, 1978 the Copyright Act of 1976 (title 17 of the United States Code) came into effect. The first general revision of the law since 1909, this act defines copyright and the copyright system.

A bill (HR 6933) that became Public Law 96-517 in December 1980 amended title 17. Both the revision and the amendment had an enormous effect on computer programmers—now programs could be copyrighted. In addition, owners of programs are authorized to make copies if it is essential to the program or for archival purposes.

But what is a copyright? A copyright gives you, the original author, the right to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and distribute by sale, rental, lease or lending the copyrighted material. If anyone else does any of the above without your permission, you have the right to take that person to court.

The interesting thing about copyright is that your work is protected as soon as it is placed in a fixed form. When you produce a listing of your program on paper, disk or tape, you are protected.

However, if someone hires you to write a program, or if your everyday job is to write programs, then the programs, the copyright, and its protection belong to the person who hired you or to your company (unless you made pre-

You've worked hard on your program and you want to protect your code from theft, but how?

vious agreements). And if you write a program with someone else, you are co-owners of that program unless you agree to the contrary. If you make previous agreements, they should be in writing, dated, signed by both parties, and (if possible) notarized.

Before the Copyright Act of 1976 you could secure a statutory copyright just by publishing your work and including a notice of copyright on it. Now, publishing is not necessary. There are, however, certain advantages to having your work published.

Any time you publish a work, it must have on it a notice of copyright: the copyright symbol (the letter C in a circle), the word "Copyright," or the abbreviation "Copr.," the year of first publication; and the name of the copyright owner. For example, Copr. John Doe 1982.

Works published with the notice of copyright are subject to mandatory deposit with the Library of Congress. You must send the Copyright Office two copies of the work within three months of publication. (Failure to do so can get you a fine or other penalties.) Just think—your own version of Star Trek can reside among the other famous works in this great library!

If your work is unpublished, the copyright notice is not required. If the work leaves your control, it is a good idea to include the notice. For instance, if you send your newly created program to an acquaintance for review before publication, that little notice might per-

suade that person to only review it and not copy it.

If notice of copyright was inadvertently left out of a published work, you have five years from first publication to try, with reasonable effort, to put that notice on all the copies distributed to the public in the U.S., though the copyright still exists for those works.

Some Other Requirements

Your copyright is a personal-property right. This means state laws and regulations can affect it. If you want to will your copyright to someone, or transfer the rights to someone else, you should consult an attorney. Also, any transfer of exclusive rights has to be in writing and signed by the owner of the rights (or the owner's agent). These transfers are usually done by contract, and when done, although not required, should be recorded in the Copyright Office. You should write to the Copyright Office for information on recording the transfers, and on transfers in general.

What about protection in other countries? Although there is no international copyright, the U.S. is a member of the Universal Copyright Convention (UCC). A member can thus claim protection under the UCC as long as the work bears the notice of copyright in the form and position specified.

However, before publishing in another country, find out exactly what protection exists in that country. Some countries offer little or even no protection for foreign works. Circular R38a lists countries that maintain copyright relations with the U.S.

Unpublished works are always protected regardless of the citizenship or domicile of the author.

Ready, Set, Register!

The persons legally entitled to submit a registration application form are the

author, the employer or other person for whom the work was prepared, the copyright claimant (the person or organization who has legal title to the work), the owner of exclusive rights, or any authorized agent of any of the above. And you don't need a lawyer to register.

What you do need is Application Form TX from the Copyright Office, Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20559. When ordering the form, be sure to ask for instructions. Also request Circular R1, "Copyright Basics." This particular circular contains all the important information you need to know about copyrighting, and was the source of the information in this article. The forms and circular are free.

Added Protection

Even though your works are protected by law when they are put into a fixed form, and even though they might be published, the process of registering them with the Copyright Office gives you certain advantages. For instance, a registered work establishes a public record of the copyright. It is also usually necessary to have your work registered before you can file any suits. If you register your work within five years of publication, it will indicate to the court that your copyright and the facts stated in the registration certificate are valid.

If you can register your works three months after publication, or prior to an infringement of your work, you will be able to collect both attorney's fees as well as damages in court actions. You can register a work any time within the life of the copyright and collect damages.

How long does a copyright last? The life of the copyright is the total length of time you are protected. Any work put into fixed form after January 1, 1978 will be protected for the life of the author plus 50 years. If two or more authors are involved, then protection is good for 50 years after the death of the last surviving author. If the work was made for hire, or if it was anonymous or if you didn't put your name on it or used a pseudonym (unless your true name is in the records), then the duration of the copyright is 75 years from publication or 100 years from creation, whichever is shorter.

A work created before 1978, but not published or registered, is automatically brought under the new law's protection. If the work was previously published or registered, you have to renew it to receive the added protection. Since the change can cause confusion in what is and what is not protected, Circulars

CERTIFICATE OF COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION		FORM VA UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT OFFICE										
This certificate, issued under the seal of the Copyright Office in accordance with the provisions of section 410(a) of title 17, United States Code, attests that copyright registration has been made for the work identified below. The information in this certificate has been made a part of the Copyright Office records. <i>Wanda L. Ladd</i> REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS United States of America		REGISTRATION NUMBER VA 86-494 EFFECTIVE DATE OF REGISTRATION 9 NOV 1981										
DO NOT WRITE ABOVE THIS LINE. IF YOU NEED MORE SPACE, USE CONTINUATION SHEET (FORM VA/CN)												
1 TITLE TITLE OF THIS WORK: "RENEWAL OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF THE SHIELDS" Previous or Alternative Titles: "INDIAN VILLAGE"		NATURE OF THIS WORK: (See instructions) INK DRAWING										
PUBLICATION AS A CONTRIBUTION: (If this work was published as a contribution to a periodical, serial, or collection, give information about the collective work in which the contribution appeared.) Title of Collective Work: Vol. No. Date Pages												
2 Author(s) IMPORTANT: Under the law, the "author" of a "work made for hire" is generally the employer, not the employee (see instructions). If any part of this work was "made for hire," check "Yes" in the space provided, give the employer (or other person for whom the work was prepared) as "Author" of that part, and leave the space for dates blank. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td> NAME OF AUTHOR: ANNE VADEBONCOEUR Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No ☒ AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of U.S.A. or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution) </td> <td> DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born 1949 Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td> NAME OF AUTHOR: Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of (Name of Country) or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution) </td> <td> DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td> NAME OF AUTHOR: Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of (Name of Country) or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution) </td> <td> DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached. </td> </tr> </table>				1	NAME OF AUTHOR: ANNE VADEBONCOEUR Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No ☒ AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of U.S.A. or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution)	DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born 1949 Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached.	2	NAME OF AUTHOR: Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of (Name of Country) or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution)	DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached.	3	NAME OF AUTHOR: Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of (Name of Country) or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution)	DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached.
1	NAME OF AUTHOR: ANNE VADEBONCOEUR Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No ☒ AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of U.S.A. or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution)	DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born 1949 Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached.										
2	NAME OF AUTHOR: Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of (Name of Country) or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution)	DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached.										
3	NAME OF AUTHOR: Was this author's contribution to the work a "work made for hire"? Yes No AUTHOR'S NATIONALITY OR DOMICILE: Citizen of (Name of Country) or Domiciled in (Name of Country) AUTHOR OF: (Briefly describe nature of this author's contribution)	DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH: Born Died (Year) WAS THIS AUTHOR'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE WORK: Anonymous? Yes No Pseudonym? Yes No If the answer to either of these questions is "Yes," see detailed instructions attached.										
3 Creation and Publication YEAR IN WHICH CREATION OF THIS WORK WAS COMPLETED: Year 1980 (This information must be given in all cases.)		DATE AND NATION OF FIRST PUBLICATION: Date 6 10 81 Nation U.S.A. (Month) (Day) (Year) (Complete this block ONLY if this work has been published.)										
4 Claimant(s) NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF COPYRIGHT CLAIMANT(S): ANNE VADEBONCOEUR 48 PETERBOROUGH ST. JAFFREY, N.H. 03452 TRANSFER: (If the copyright claimant(s) named here in space 4 are different from the author(s) named in space 2, give a brief statement of how the claimant(s) obtained ownership of the copyright.)												
• Complete all applicable spaces (numbers 5-9) on the reverse side of this page • Follow detailed instructions attached • Sign the form at line 8 DO NOT WRITE HERE Page 1 of 2 pages												

R15a, R15t, and R22, available from the Copyright Office, provide more detailed information on this subject.

Form TX is not difficult to fill out; just print or type the information. There are three pages to the form, with the instructions attached to both sides of the page you fill in. There is also a continuation form if you need more space, but the instructions discourage using it.

When you send the completed form TX, you must also include two copies of the work if it has already been published (if it hasn't been published, only one copy is required). If your work is a computer program, the copy should be a printed listing of the program. It's a good idea to include your name on each page, and also number them.

There is a cost for the registration process, so you must also include a check, money order, or bank draft for \$10 made out to the Register of Copyrights, and securely attach it to the application.

It will take about three weeks to get the forms, and about a month after mailing the forms, you will receive the certificate of registration. This is merely a photocopy of the form TX you filled out, but now with an official seal, an official signature, and a number on it. You must refer to this number if you ever have to do any other business with the Copyright Office concerning this work. This is a legal document, so keep it in a safe place, and also keep a copy of the work you created with it.

This simple process gives you the protection you need. However, if someone copies your work without permission, and you want to initialize a court action, get a good copyright lawyer. If you do go to court, the key to winning or losing could be the copyright symbol. ■

Anthony Scarpelli can be reached at 98 Foxcroft Drive, Scarborough, ME 04074.

Planetary Orbits

by Don Carrera

If you're interested in knowing a planet's location at some time in the past or future, use this program to calculate its position.

Here's a program that tells you the location of the planets so you don't have to look up their positions in the Astronomical Almanac. Would you like to find out where the planets will be several years from now? If so, you should enjoy this program. It finds planet positions from 1500 A.D. to 2460 A.D.

The results have to be compared against a source. When the positions of more than two bodies are needed, you can obtain accurate answers by solving a system of differential equations. For

our solar system, you'll need at least nine equations, one for each planet. Usually, you'll need to solve more equations, because some of the larger asteroids are included. In addition, the Earth should be represented as the Earth-moon system, with its center of gravity located about 3,000 miles away from the true center of Earth. The sun and planets should not be modeled as spheres but as ellipsoids.

Solving this system requires more than the 16K of memory for a Basic program. A home computer would be slow at getting results, too. It's slow because to find a planet's position at any time, you must find its position at all intervening times. So, to find Jupiter's position in 1750 A.D., you have to find

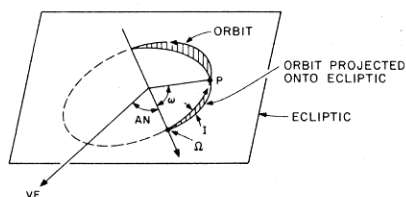
where it was in 1981, 1980, 1979, and so on, preferably at 1-10 day intervals. That makes for a lot of computing.

Solutions to these equations have been done on large computers, going backward and forward hundreds of thousands of years. These solutions give near-term accuracies (tens to hundreds of years) of .0000001 degrees in longitude for the inner planets. *Mutual Occultations of Planets: 1557 to 2230* provides the positions for several different planets at widely spaced times. It gives an exact time for the location of two planets when seen from the Earth. I have checked planet locations from this program against data in the Astronomical Almanac (formerly Ephemeris) for various dates in 1935, 1953, 1963, 1971, 1980, and 1981.

The Comet Halley Handbook, an Observer's Guide gives positions for Halley's comet from 1981 to 1987. I used it to check my calculations. For dates within a few years of 1982, program errors are less than .2 degrees in heliocentric longitude for the planets.

Orbit Theory

The plane of Earth's orbit around the sun is called the ecliptic. It provides the reference plane for determining a planet's heliocentric latitude. The point



- P—Planet at perihelion
- I—Inclination
- VE—Vernal equinox
- AN—Longitude of ascending node, measured in plane of ecliptic
- ω —argument of perihelion, measured in the orbit plane
- PER—Longitude of perihelion
- Ω —Ascending node; intersection of orbit with the ecliptic going from south to north of the ecliptic

Fig. 1. Orbit Elements

Planet	Degree of Error
Mercury	.023
Venus	.028
Mars	.019
Jupiter	.010
Saturn	.008
Uranus	.007
Neptune	.007
Pluto	.008

Table 1. The combined maximum degree of error for the four types of errors.

The Key Box

**Model I or Model III
16K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic**

at which the sun appears to cross Earth's orbit is the vernal equinox. This is the zero reference point for measuring heliocentric longitude. The distance of a planet from the sun is given in terms of astronomical units. An astronomical unit is the mean distance of Earth from the sun and equals about 92.9 million miles.

If the sun and only one other planet existed, that planet's orbit would be an ellipse. Since more than one planet exists, the true orbit is a "bumpy" ellipse. Not only does the sun attract planet A, but planet B also attracts planet A, with the sun's attraction being stronger. The resulting is considered an ellipse with many small bumps or perturbations.

To completely describe a body's position in space, you need six constants. Three constants determine the body's position in its own orbit. Three other constants show the orientation of the orbit with respect to the chosen coordinate system.

The orbit in space is defined by its inclination to the ecliptic, the longitude of the ascending node, and the longitude of perihelion (see Fig. 1). The inclination is measured in degrees and is positive if the planet orbits in the same direction as Earth. The ascending node refers to the intersection of a planet's orbit with the ecliptic. Since the orbit is a circle and the ecliptic is a plane, the two intersect in only two points. One point, the ascending node, occurs when the planet travels from below the ecliptic to above it. At the other point, the descending node, the planet is traveling from above the ecliptic to below.

Eccentricity, the semi-major axis, and the mean anomaly are needed to locate the planet in its orbit. (See the sidebar and Figs. 2a and 2b.) The mean anomaly varies from 0-360 degrees and is not "constant." You can find it by using two other constants: the mean daily motion (N) and the time when the planet passed its perihelion point (TPP).

To find the mean anomaly (MA), multiply the planet's mean daily motion by the number of days since it was at its previous perihelion:

$$MA = N * (JD - TPP)$$

JD (Julian day) is the day for which you want the planet's position. The time of perihelion passage is the Julian day of the most previous perihelion passage. In the program, I've used June 10, 1980, as my reference day, which has a Julian day number of 2444400.5. The perihelion passage for Mercury for example, is May 17, 1980, at 6:29 a.m., correspond-

ing to Julian day 2443976.770.

If Mercury is at its perihelion point, then the mean anomaly of Mercury is zero degrees by definition. In that case, JD will be the same as TPP. (Don't confuse this zero-degree reference with the zero reference point for measuring a planet's longitude. For Mercury to be at the zero-degree longitude position, it would have to be located at the vernal equinox.) No planet has its perihelion at the vernal equinox at this time. The above method for finding the mean anomaly works well if you know a planet's previous perihelion time. The method isn't good if you want one formula to cover a long time period. Remember, the other planets are attracting Mercury, changing its perihelion.

About every 88 days, Mercury passes through perihelion at a slightly different point, so you must make a correction to the calculation of the mean anomaly.

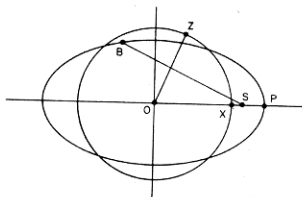
$$MA = N * (JD - DPP) - (DP - 1.3965) * DJ$$

Specifically for Mercury:

$$M = 4.0923388 * (JD - 24443976.770) - (1.5555 - 1.3965) * TJ$$

TJ is the number of centuries between June 10, 1980, and the Julian day of interest. The difference of .159 degrees (1.5555-1.3965) is the real advance of Mercury's perihelion in degrees per century. With this correction, keep TPP as a fixed number (see Fig. 3).

Since I'm trying to solve for planet positions using a closed formula, the constants to which I refer must be modified with time to maintain their accuracy. The constants are the primary approximations to the true value of a quantity. The first-order modifications that I showed for the mean anomaly apply in a similar manner to four of the constants. The perihelion passage (TPP) is a known number and will not



MA = Mean anomaly = angle XOZ $\approx 68^\circ$

TA = True anomaly = angle PSB $\approx 155^\circ$

s = Sun, at one focus of ellipse

B = Planet

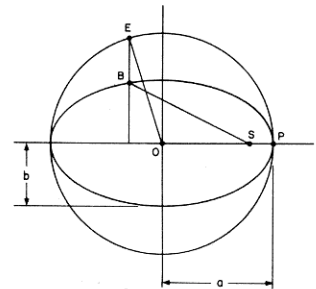
Area XOZX = Area PSBP by definition of mean anomaly

Eccentric of ellipse $\approx .81$

Fig. 2a Mean anomaly circle

change. Mercury, for example, really was at its closest point to the sun on May 17, 1980, at 6:29 a.m.

The mean daily motion (N) and semi-major axis (A) are constant over tens of thousands of years. No correction is made to them for the 900-year period of this program. The other four constants do change and can result in errors of



EA = Eccentric anomaly = angle POE $\approx 111^\circ$

TA = True anomaly = angle PSB $\approx 115^\circ$

Area POEP = Area PSPB by

$$\frac{\pi a^2}{\pi ab}$$

definition of eccentric anomaly

B = Planet

Eccentricity of ellipse shown $\approx .81$

a = Semi-major axis of orbit ellipse

b = Semi-minor axis

Fig. 2b Eccentric anomaly circle

Sophisticated Moving Averages System

SMAS

Stock Market Adviser System

SMAS is a stock market program with a difference. SMAS uses both fundamental principles and technical analysis. Its refined algorithms using three moving averages are validated by applications both to individual stocks and to portfolios.

- Sophisticated algorithms yield weekly appraisals of market trend and recommendations to buy, sell, and hold individual stocks.
- Data base consists of 196 stocks and 4 indexes.
- Data base stocks selected for growth history and potential; volatility; and trading activity.
- Data bases are current; you get meaningful results the very first week you use SMAS.
- Data required by SMAS are readily available.
- Program is menu driven, user friendly, with needed utilities and built-in checks for accuracy.
- SMAS is especially suited for those seeking long term capital gains.
- SMAS reduces emotional involvement in the market.
- SMAS works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS & DOSPLUS with TRS-80 (TM Tandy Corp.) Models I and III. State Model and number of tracks in disk drives.

SMAS \$169.95 — Include \$3.00 for packing and shipping or \$6.50 for Priority Mail. Texans add 5% sales tax. Cashier's check or money order brings prompt shipment; personal check requires three weeks to clear.

Or send SASE for further information.

SPIRAL ENTERPRISES

P.O. Box 5219, Fort Worth, TX 76108

308 Crown Road, Willow Park, TX 76086

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

208

heliocentric longitude if corrections aren't made.

The longitude of the ascending node and the longitude of perihelion change by over one degree per century. The changes in eccentricity and inclination are smaller, but you must consider them.

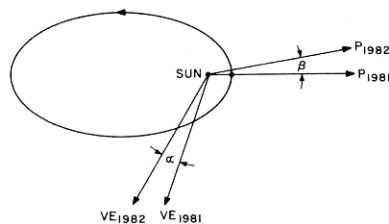
The large changes in the ascending node and perihelion result from a change in the position of the vernal equinox. The vernal equinox changes because of the precession of Earth on its axis. The moon's orbit is inclined about five degrees toward Earth's equator. Since Earth is not a perfect sphere, the moon's orbital inclination causes an uneven torque on the spinning earth. Earth precesses, or slowly changes, the direction in which its axis points. The vernal equinox is tied to a coordinate system centered on the earth's axis and equator, so our reference zero shifts slightly from year to year. It changes by 1.3965 degrees per century.

Imagine that the gravitational pull of the other planets doesn't change the perihelion of planet A. The perihelion would still change each year because of the shift of the vernal equinox. The vernal equinox was established as a reference point thousands of years ago, and it's doubtful a stationary reference will be agreed upon soon. You just have to account for precession, and this is easy to do.

The Program

See Table 3 for an index to the program sections. Here I'll explain the computing algorithms.

Run the program, and a brief description appears on the screen. Press any key to continue. You must select the coordinate system you want. Type 1 if you want heliocentric; type 2 if you want geocentric. Then, enter the year. It must be between 1500 and 2460 and must be a



VE₁₉₈₂ & VE₁₉₈₁ = Vernal equinox for 1982, 1981
P₁₉₈₂ & P₁₉₈₁ = Perihelion for 1982, 1981
α = precession change of VE = 1.3956° per century

β = real perihelion change due to gravitational attraction of other planets. Exact value depends on the planet.

DP = α + β. DP is data in the program.

Fig. 3. Precession and Perihelion changes

whole number. Next enter the month (an integer from 1-12). Finally, enter the day; this can have up to two decimal places. For example, 3.25 means 6:00 a.m. on the third day of the month, Greenwich Mean Time. If you want local time, you have to make the conversion yourself. For example, 3.25 would be 1:00 a.m., Eastern Standard Time.

Heliocentric Calculation

All planet data is read in line 920. Lines 930-960 convert the constants for June 10, 1980, to the correct values for

the Julian day of interest. To find the heliocentric coordinates, calculate the mean anomaly, using JD, TPP and N.

$$MA = (N * (JD - TPP) - (DP - 1.3965) * TJ) / K2$$

Then, find the eccentric anomaly. Kepler's Equation, relating eccentric to mean anomaly, is:

$$MA = EA - ECC * \sin(EA)$$

You must rearrange this equation and

Definitions

Terms

Celestial Equator: Coplanar with Earth's equator. It is the zero reference plane for geocentric declination.

Declination (CL): The angular distance from the plane of Earth's equator to a planet. The highest value is for Pluto, whose declination will vary from -40.5 to +40.5 degrees over its 248-year orbit.

Eccentric Anomaly (EA): An intermediate angle for finding orbits. It is angle POE in Figure 2b.

Eccentricity (ECC and EICC): Measure of the deviation of the true orbit from a circle. If eccentricity is one, the orbit is a parabola, and is not a closed orbit. The eccentricity of Halley's comet is very near one, so that its orbit is a highly elongated ellipse. Earth's eccentricity is near zero, so its orbit is almost circular.

Ecliptic: The plane of Earth's orbit. Zero reference for heliocentric latitudes.

Inclination (I and II): The angle that a body's orbit makes with the ecliptic. Inclinations are positive if the body orbits in the same direction as Earth, and are negative if the body orbits in the opposite direction. Halley's comet has a -17.5 degree inclination.

Julian day (JD): Noon on January 1, 4713 B.C., has been defined as the start of day number one for astronomical purposes. The Julian day number for a particular date is the number of days that have passed since January 1, 4713 B.C. The Julian day for the start of the day June 10, 1980, is

2444400.5; noon on June 10, 1980, is 2444401.0.

Longitude of the Ascending Node (AN and AIN): The angle, measured from the vernal equinox, at which the planet's orbit intersects the ecliptic. The planet must be going from below the ecliptic to above the ecliptic.

Longitude of Perihelion (PER and PIER): The angle, measured from the vernal equinox, at which the planet is closest to the sun. It is measured from the vernal equinox to the longitude of the ascending node along the ecliptic, then in the orbit plane from the longitude of the ascending node to perihelion. It is the sum of two angles measured in different planes.

Mean Anomaly (MA): The angle, measured from the planet's perihelion, to the sun, and back to the planet's position, that would be described if the planet moved in a circular orbit of radius less than the semi-major axis. (See Fig. 2a.) I use two other constants (mean daily motion and time of perihelion passage) to calculate mean anomaly, since the mean anomaly changes rapidly. For Earth, the mean anomaly varies from 0-360 degrees every 365.25 days. For Mercury, the mean anomaly varies from 0-360 degrees every 88 days.

Mean Daily Motion (N): The average number of degrees that a planet moves around the sun during each 24-hour day. The value ranges from over four degrees per day for Mercury to less than .004 degrees per day for Pluto.

Continues on p. 162



The **LAZY WRITER** word processing system by **David Welsh**



LAZY WRITER has earned the
Professional Software Programmers
Association Seal of Approval

SIMPLE FACTS ABOUT LAZY WRITER!

It's FAST! — written in machine code, not BASIC!

It works with ANY printer, not just Radio Shack printers! You can put control codes for your printer anywhere in text (including in the middle of a word) to make use of any type fonts or movements your printer can make.

To make it even easier for you, you get information sheets on using LAZY WRITER with your printer. This extra help is available for these printers: **Epson MX-80** with or without Grafrax, the **C. Itoh F10 Starwriter**, the **C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter** dot matrix, the **Centronics 739**, the **Microline 83**, the **RS Daisy Wheel II**, the **RS Line Printer VIII**.

The manual is written in plain English, and is easy to follow. Because some of you want even more help, we're working on LAZYBOOK, a complete guide to word processing with your TRS-80 and LAZY WRITER.

Want your text proportionally spaced? We have proportional programs for these printers: **RS Daisy II**, **Centronics 739**, **Qume Sprint 5**, **C. Itoh F10 Starwriter**, **C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter**, **RS Line Printer VIII**.

Want extras for your word processor? You can buy LAZYDRAW, LAZYDO, LAZYCALC, LAZYTAB, or LAZYDOC. With all these extras, you can draw pictures, do math, align decimals, and get automatic insertion of words or paragraphs into standard documents. We'll soon be offering LAZYMERGE to merge text files with a mailing list and LAZYFONT to create type fonts for your dot matrix printer. LAZY WRITER is a growing SYSTEM of programs that do what you want!

Every LAZY WRITER owner receives free copies of a newsletter that is full of information on effective word processing, written with the layman in mind.

FAST! EASY! POWERFUL!

"This program enjoys some of the best manufacturer support I've encountered . . . LAZY WRITER is one of the most sophisticated TRS-80 word processing packages around. It has excellent features, documentation and support, and can be expected to provide ongoing utility for even the most demanding user." - **T. A. Daneliuk, InfoWorld**

"LAZY WRITER is GREAT! Our Customers and ourselves all agree that this is the best word processing system to be found for TRS-80 Models I & III. Not only is it powerful, but its straight-forward organization makes it simple to learn and use." - **Winter Garden, Florida**

"Since getting LAZY WRITER, I have thrown away Electric Pencil, Scripsit, Data Merge, and all my other word processors. I find that LAZY WRITER alone will do all that I need." - **Sacramento, California**

"I am as impressed by your continuing support of LAZY WRITER as I am by the program itself. From all I have seen and read, I am glad I passed up Electric Pencil and Scripsit for LAZY WRITER" - **Houston, Texas**

"Thank you for a great product and for your continued support of it. In both capability and support, it surely leaves Scripsit for dead." - **Auckland, New Zealand**

"I have fallen completely, madly in love with it. It is so good that I may not sell my TRS-80 . . ." - **Washington, D.C.**

dealer inquires invited



✓476

For TRS-80 Mod. I & III - \$175.00

ABC SALES, 13349 MICHIGAN AVE., DEARBORN, MI 48126 (313) 581-2896

then solve it using iterations. EA is estimated in line 980.

$$EA = MA + ECC * \sin(MA)$$

Then an intermediate angle M0 is found in line 990.

$$M0 = EA - ECC * \sin(EA)$$

A correction to the estimate for EA is made using MA and M0.

$$DL = (MA - M0) / (1 - ECC * \cos(EA))$$

This difference is added to EA to yield a new value for EA.

$$EA = EA + DL$$

If DL is less than .0001 radians, the iteration continues, going back to line 990. Two iterations are all that are needed for the planets; Halley's comet may require up to five iterations since its eccentricity is so near to 1. Once EA is found, the distance from the sun is found in line 1030.

$$R(B) = A * (1 - ECC * \cos(EA))$$

The formula above is derived from the properties of an ellipse. You can now find the true anomaly (true angle) of a planet.

$$TA = 57.295 * 2 * \text{ATN} \left(\left[\frac{1 + ECC}{1 - ECC} \right]^{1/2} * \tan(EA/2) \right)$$

As this formula shows, if the eccentricity is zero, the true anomaly equals the eccentric anomaly. Another intermediate number, the argument of latitude (U), is then calculated. Finding U lets you make a small correction in the heliocentric longitude as a result of a planet's orbit inclination.

$$U = TA + \text{PER} - \text{AN}$$

The value of U must be brought within the range of 0-360 degrees. Then you can find the longitude L(B).

$$L(B) = \text{AN} + 57.295 * \text{ATN}(\cos(I)) * \tan(U)$$

This is the heliocentric longitude that is printed out after it is brought within 0-360 degrees. Notice in the equation for L(B) that if the inclination is small, COS(I) is approximately 1, and L(B) could be approximated as:

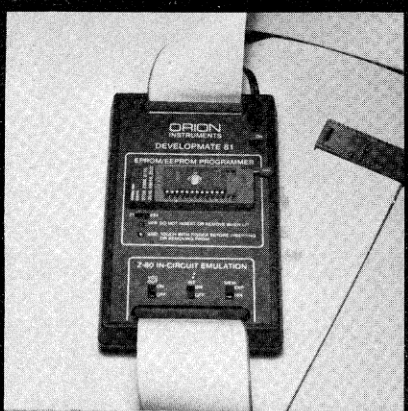
Julien Day is 2445318.5

	Dist to Sun A.U.	Helio Lon. (DEG)	Helio Lat. (DEG)
MER	0.42	310.3	-6.9
VEN	0.73	286.4	-1.7
EAR	0.98	82.7	0.0
MAR	1.38	331.6	-1.8
JUP	5.39	233.3	1.0
SAT	9.73	207.0	2.5
URA	18.90	245.2	0.1
NEP	30.25	266.8	1.2
PLU	29.92	207.2	17.0
HAL	10.71	102.9	-12.1

Want geocentric coordinates for same date? Y/N

Fig. 4. Heliocentric printout

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I OR III INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module \$329

DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III version, same as above \$329

PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM \$15

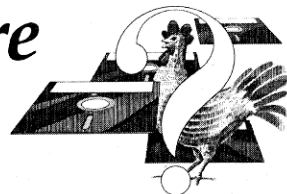
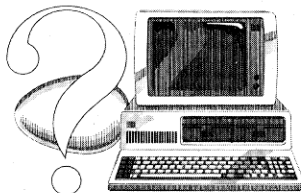
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM \$15

**ORION
INSTRUMENTS**

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside,
CA 94062
(415) 851-1172 ✓ 151

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted.
California residents please add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Which comes first...the software or the hardware?



THE RIGHT
ANSWER
IS SOFTWARE

AND YOUR BEST ANSWER IS

PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.

**PCT accounting software will make the
hardware produce professional results!**

Hardware is basically a machine that must be told what to do. And, it's the software that gives those instructions. It's the brain with the program that directs and determines the end result. So, if it's professional accounting results you expect, start with the software and make it the best...PLUS! Our expertly designed packages provide professional results, yet are easy to use and understand. PLUS is your easy answer for professional financial management results.

**PLUS makes software available
for the finest hardware!**

TANDY MODELS II & III

THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FIXED ASSETS
- PAYROLL
- EASYTRAK™ monitoring system

Completely integrated programs with flexible user defined file sizes.

MM-1 MASTER APPLICATION MENU 02/19/82

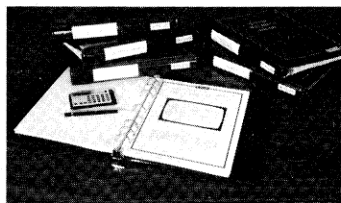
1. General Ledger Session
2. Accounts Receivable Session
3. Accounts Payable Session
4. Payroll Session
5. Order Entry/Inventory Session
6. Fixed Assets Session
7. MENU--Install/Deinstall
8. MENU--Reorganize File(s)
9. Change System Date
- @ End of Processing

Rev: 11/12/81

ENTER SELECTION NUMBER

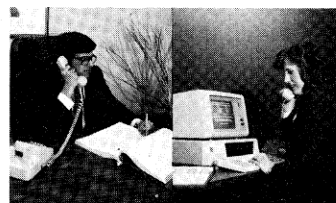
MENU-DRIVEN PROGRAMS

Easy to use! Related processing options and instructions are displayed on screen for easy operation. Built-in prompts and disciplines enhance accuracy.



EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION

Professionally prepared manuals make packages understandable. Presents installation, operation and educational facts in easy to follow format.

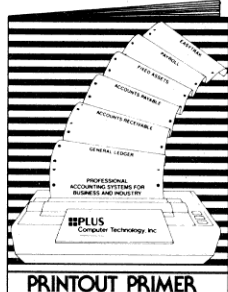


COMPREHENSIVE SUPPORT

We provide the important follow-up technical support you need. Our toll-free "HOT-LINE" helps give answers, the bulletins and newsletter keeps you informed and up-to-date.

SEE FOR YOURSELF HOW PCT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE ANSWERS YOUR BUSINESS NEEDS!

ORDER YOUR SAMPLE REPORT BOOK, TODAY!



PRINTOUT PRIMER

See actual results you can expect with PLUS. The 88-page PLUS Report Book contains sample reports for all packages. It's an invaluable tool to help plan the needs for your business. And, it's only \$20.00! Order yours today by simply filling out this coupon and mail it with a check or money order to:



PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.

7360 N. Lincoln Avenue • Lincolnwood, Illinois 60466
1-312-647-0988 • 1-800-323-4240

YES!

I want to make the right start.

Please send me the information I have checked below:

☐ PLUS SAMPLE REPORT BOOK @ \$20.00 each.

Enclosed is my check or money order.

Charge my ☐ VISA or ☐ MASTER CARD

☐ Please send more information on PLUS's Professional Accounting Packages.

Account No.

Card Expiration Date

Name

Company

Title

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

Signature

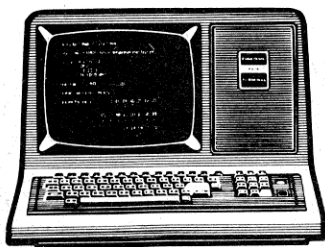
Please fill-in, clip coupon, insert in a separate stamped envelope addressed to PLUS. Be sure you have included your check or money order if ordering the Report Book.

PLEASE

Give Us
A Chance to Save
You the Largest
Amount Possible on

TRS-80™
Products
Get Your Best
Price - Then Call Us
1-800-762-6661

OUR PRICES
Start
at a 15% Discount



SAVE



We also handle
VIC - 20
Okidata - Atari
RAND'S
COMPUTER CORNER
101 W. FRY BLVD.
Sierra Vista, Az. 85635
In State 602-458-2477

✓130

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

$$L(B) = AN + 57.295 * U$$

where U is in radians. The heliocentric latitude is:

$$\text{SIN}(\text{LAT}) = \text{SIN}(I) * \text{SIN}(U)$$

Since Basic doesn't have the inverse sine function, you need lines 1150-1160 to get the inverse tangent.

$$\text{LAT}(B) = \text{ATN}(X1 / \text{SQR}(1 - X1 * X1))$$

LAT is multiplied by 57.295 when

printed. Figure 4 shows the heliocentric printout.

Geocentric Coordinates

The calculation of geocentric coordinates uses the results of the heliocentric coordinate calculation. The obliquity (Earth's tilt) is found for the day of interest in line 1420. Then the rectangular coordinates of Earth with respect to the sun are found in lines 1430-1450. This is merely a trigonometric transformation. Lines 1480-1500 find the rectangular coordinates of each planet with respect to the sun. With these equations, you

Continued from p. 158

Orbital Elements: The six "constants" required to describe a body's orbit in space.

Perihelion: Point of planet's closest approach to the sun.

Right Ascension (RA, RAH and RAM): The position of a planet relative to the vernal equinox. Usually it is given in hours and minutes, but it can be listed in degrees. One hour of right ascension equals 15 degrees.

Semi-major axis (A): The average distance of a planet from the sun.

Time of Perihelion Passage (TPP): The Julian day of the planet's last closest approach to the sun before June 10, 1980. TPP introduces the time variable into the equations.

True Anomaly (TA): The actual angle measured from perihelion, to the sun, and back to the planet in its true orbit.

Vernal equinox: The zero reference point for longitudes in the heliocentric and geocentric coordinate systems. Its location is determined when the apparent orbit of the sun around Earth crosses the equator from south to north. It moves each year, because of precession, at the rate of .013965 degrees. Usually called the equinox.

Coordinate Systems

Heliocentric: This coordinate system has the center of the sun as the origin. Distance of the planets from the sun is given in astronomical units (AU). Longitude is measured in degrees from the vernal equinox. Latitude is measured in degrees north or south of the ecliptic,

which is the plane described by Earth's orbit around the sun.

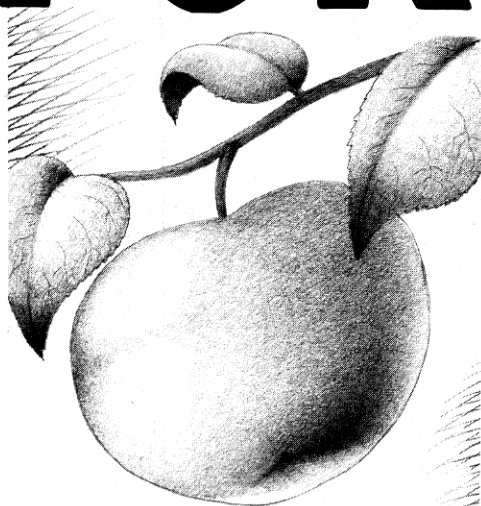
Geocentric: This coordinate system has the center of Earth as the origin. Distance of the planets from Earth is given in AU. Right ascension is given in hours and minutes measured from the vernal equinox. Declination is measured in degrees north or south from the plane described by Earth's equator.

Alt-Azimuth (altitude-azimuth): System based on seeing from your location. The horizon is taken as a reference. The altitude of a body is measured above or below the horizon. Plus or minus 90 degrees are the maximum values allowed. A negative altitude means that the body is below the horizon and so is not visible. To illustrate, the sun has a negative altitude at night. At sunrise or sunset, the sun's altitude is zero. Azimuth is measured from true north (0-360 degrees maximum). This system is a trigonometric transformation of the geocentric system.

Planetocentric: This system has the center of any planet as the origin. It is the general case of the geocentric coordinate system. For example, if you use the correct elements, you can determine how the solar system looks from Mars.

Topocentric: This system is a refined geocentric system. It takes into account the fact that you are located 4,000 miles from the center of Earth when viewing the planets. This makes a small change in the viewing angle. Strictly speaking, alt-azimuth coordinates should be found from the topocentric and not from the geocentric coordinates. The errors are small, and I have neglected them. ■

FORBIDDEN FRUIT?



Not Anymore.

It's no sin to want to learn as much as possible about your Apple*. And now there's a magazine which places all the Apple Computer's hidden potential at your fingertips—**inCider**.

inCider promises to expand the limits of your Apple like its sister publication **80 Micro** has *blown the lid off the TRS-80***.

Not just another Apple magazine—but a comprehensive monthly filled with...

- programs
- software applications
- hardware modifications
- reviews
- new product announcements
- advertising
- tutorials
- games

Want to know the easiest way to get the kinks out of your programs? **inCider** will show you. Want to know which peripherals have the best history and the brightest future? **inCider** will tell you.

Want to expand your knowledge of hardware? Or become an expert programmer? Want to discover which word processors give you the most for your money? Or how your Apple can better manage your financial affairs? **inCider** will answer these and many other questions each month.

No matter what you use your Apple for—no matter where your machine is—you'll want the latest copy of **inCider** propped up beside it each month.

You get a full year's subscription to **inCider**—12 monthly issues for *only* \$19.97. And if you send your money now you will receive a 13th issue **free!**

Simply send in the subscription coupon to:

Wayne Green Inc.
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

Be an **inCider**. Subscribe today.

YES, I want a charter subscription to inCider for one year at \$19.97

I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a 13th issue FREE.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill ME \$19.97 for 12 issues

Signature _____

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Interbank # _____

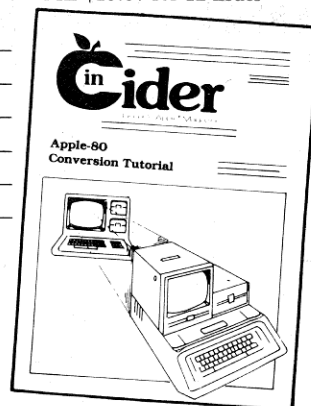
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$22.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign \$39.97, 1 year only.
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank
Your first issue will arrive by mid-December
Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737



331C8

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

know the distance and angle of Earth and each planet with respect to the sun. The program then solves for planet location with respect to Earth, again using trigonometry, a relatively simple procedure.

DS in line 1540 is the distance in three-dimensional space between Earth and another planet. ZO in line 1550 is the inverse sine of the declination. The declination CL(B) is found by using the ATN function again. RA(B) in line 1570 is the ATN of the planet's Y-coordinate divided by its X-coordinate. Since right ascension is usually given in hours and minutes, conversion from degrees to hours/minutes is done in lines 1660-1720.

CL(B) and RA(B) in lines 1640-1650 are used only if you want to refer the RA and declination to a different year. For instance, most comet orbits are referred to the year 1950 or 2000 as a standard astronomical practice. Figure 5 shows the geocentric printout.

Alt-Azimuth Coordinates

Alt-azimuth coordinates are found in lines 1880-2060. Type in your latitude and longitude. I arbitrarily limited latitudes to less than 65 degrees north or

south. The value can be changed to 90 degrees. Longitudes are limited to plus or minus 180 degrees.

LST is the local sidereal time in line 1960. This is an important number for finding the hour angle HRA in line 1990. Sidereal time and hour angle relate the rotation of Earth to the background of stars. Any star rises and sets at the same sidereal time every day. The hour angle is necessary for finding the azimuth angle.

Lines 2000-2030 are the spherical trigonometric transformations from geocentric to alt-azimuth coordinates. Proper quadrant corrections need to be made in lines 2040-2060, so that azimuth is printed from 0-360 degrees.

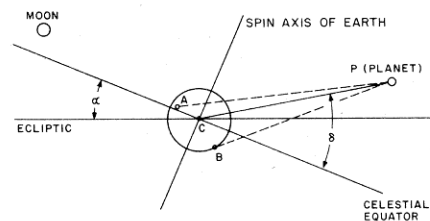
Accuracy and Errors

This program has six sources of error: nutation; planetary aberration; parallax; Earth-moon system; dropping of squared and higher-order terms; and gravitational perturbations.

The first four affect viewing from Earth. They do not affect any planet's true heliocentric position.

Geocentric Errors

Nutation is a slight wobble in Earth's



α = obliquity of ecliptic

δ = declination

A = center of gravity of earth-moon system. Origin for differential equation solution.

B = point on Earth's surface from which you look. Origin for topocentric coordinate system.

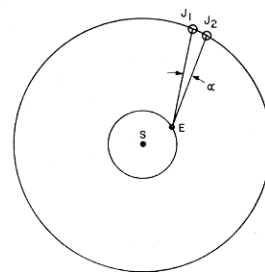
C = center of Earth. Origin for the program's geocentric coordinate system.

As explained in the text, alt-azimuth coordinates are transforms from the geocentric. They should be transformed from the topocentric coordinates. Alt-azimuth coordinates are therefore in error by angle BPC, which is less than .009°.

Fig. 6. Parallax and coordinates system errors

axis caused by the moon. It is much smaller than precession. Nutation occurs because the orbit plane of the moon is tilted about five degrees toward the plane of Earth's equator, and the orbit is elliptical. Error due to nutation is about .006 degrees in right ascension and declination. The error is nearly the same for all the planets.

The moon also causes another type of error. Earth and the moon must be considered a double planet. The true center of gravity of the Earth-moon system is located about 3,000 miles from Earth's center. Earth swings around this point, and the planets are shifted a slight amount. Maximum error is about .007 degrees for Venus in right ascension. This error occurs at Venus's closest approach to Earth, about 26 million miles. The smallest errors, about .0001 degrees, are for Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto. (See Fig. 6.)



S = SUN

E = Earth at time t

J₁ = Jupiter at time t

J₂ = Jupiter at time (t-40 minutes) as seen from Earth.

α = angular error, $\leq .003^\circ$ for Jupiter

Fig. 7. Planetary Aberration

Planet	Maximum Error in degrees	Average Error in degrees
Mercury	.05	.02
Venus	.07	.03
Earth	.07	.04
Mars	.15	.06
Mars	.15	.06
Jupiter	.46	.20
Saturn	1.10	.51

Table 2. Maximum and Average Errors in Longitude due to Perturbations

Want geocentric coordinates for same date? Y/N			
equinox of date? Y/N			
Want referred to equinox of date? Y/N			
	Dist to Earth A.U.	RT Ascen. (HR/MIN)	Decl (DEG)
MER	1.31	19/28.5	-25.5
VEN	1.68	18/11.9	-24.1
MAR	1.96	20/25.4	-20.6
JUP	6.27	16/42.7	-18.9
SAT	10.32	14/0.9	-9.8
URA	19.85	16/16.7	-21.2
NEP	31.23	17/45.7	-22.2
PLU	30.47	14/10.5	4.6
HAL	9.82	6/58.8	9.5
Want alt-azimuth coordinates? Y/N			

Fig. 5. Geocentric Printout

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 250,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always



backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions and giving you guidance.

You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training with practical experiments and demonstrations. You don't just program your computer, you go inside it... watch how circuits interact... interface with other systems... gain a real insight into its nature.

You also work with an advanced liquid crystal display hand-held multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab®, performing over 60 separate experiments. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 8 special lesson tapes in BASIC computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

Send for Free Catalog...

No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Electronic Design, Industrial Electronics, TV/Audio/Video Servicing... 11 different career opportunities in all. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



Training includes the TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, professional LCD multimeter, the NRI Discovery Lab, Computer Assisted Instruction programs and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine

- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

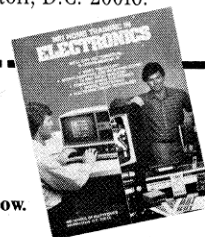
Name _____ (Please Print) Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

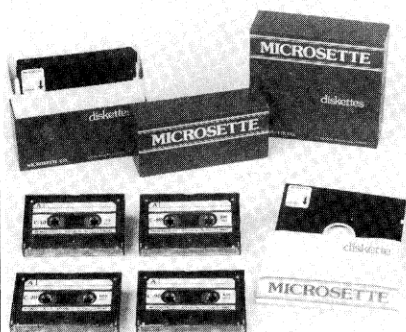
#179-013



All career courses approved under GI bill.
☐ Check for details

MICROSETTE

DISKETTES CASSETTES



We now offer 5 1/4-inch single sided, soft sector, single or double density diskettes, in addition to our quality short length cassettes.

Our Prices Include Boxes and Shipping

CASSETTES

Item	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

DISKETTES 5 1/4-inch

MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
------	---------	----------

UPS shipment in continental U.S.A. only.
We cannot ship to P. O. Boxes.

Item	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

Shipping address enclosed ☐
 Check or money order enclosed ☐
 Charge to: Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐
 Account No. _____
 Expiration Date _____
 Signature _____

MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

✓312

Planetary aberration is the apparent change in a planet's position because of the time it takes light to reach us. When we look from Earth, we see Saturn where it was about one and one half hours ago. The error from planetary aberration varies with each planet, since the planets travel at different speeds and are at various distances from earth. Errors range from a high of .009 degrees in right ascension and declination for

Mercury down to a low of .001 degrees for the outer planets. (See Fig. 7).

Parallax arises because you look at the other planets from Earth's surface, while the heliocentric positions are calculated as if seen from Earth's center. On Earth's surface you can be displaced up to 4,000 miles one way or the other from its center. The errors range from .009 degrees in right ascension for Venus down to .0001 degrees for

Program Listing

```

100 DEFDBL A,C-Z
110 CLS
120 PRINT "*****"

130 PRINT"                PLANETARY ORBITS"
140 PRINT "AUTHOR--DON CARRERA                COPYRIGHT 1981"
150 PRINT "*****"

160 'THE PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY CALCULATES THE JULIAN DATE
170 'TPP IS THE TIME OF PERIHELION PASSAGE.
180 'ALL DATA IS GIVEN AS OF JUNE 10,1980.
190 'AN IS THE LONGITUDE OF THE ASCENDING NODE. PER IS THE LONG
    ITUDE OF PERIHELION. ECC IS THE ECCENTRICITY OF THE ORBIT. I IS
    THE ORBIT INCLINATION. A IS THE SEMI-MAJOR AXIS OF ORBIT. N IS
    THE DAILY MOTION OF PLANET IN DEGREES.
200 'DA,DP,DI ARE THE CHANGES IN AN,PER AND I IN DEGREES PER CEN
    TURY. DE IS CHANGE IN ECC PER CENTURY (DIMENSIONLESS).
210 'MA,EA,TA ARE MEAN ANOMALY, ECCENTRIC ANOMALY AND TRUE ANOM-
    ALY (RADIAN OR DEGREES).
220 'U IS THE ARGUMENT OF LATITUDE.
230 'RA IS RIGHT ASCENSION IN DEGREES; RH & RM ARE HOURS & MINUT
    ES OF RA.
240 'HRA IS HOUR ANGLE FOR CALCULATING ALT-AZIMUTH COORDINATES.
250 PRINT "THE PROGRAM CALCULATES PLANET POSITION IN SEVERAL COO
    RDINATE SY-STEMS FOR A GIVEN MONTH/DAY/YEAR. YOU MUST INPUT YOU
    R LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE FOR ALT-AZIMUTH COORDINATES."
260 PRINT
270 PRINT "YOU CHOOSE SUN-CENTERED (HELIOCENTRIC) COORDINATES OR
    EARTH-CEN-TERED (GEOCENTRIC) COORDINATES. GEOCENTRIC COORDINAT
    ES MUST BE FOUND BEFORE ALT-AZIMUTH COORDINATES ARE COMPUTED."
280 PRINT
290 PRINT "YOU MAY CHOOSE ANY DATE FROM 1500 A.D. TO 2460 A.D.":
    PRINT
300 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
310 IF INKEY$="" THEN 310
320 K2=57.295779
330 DIM H(13)
340 CLS
350 PRINT "WHICH COORDINATE SYSTEM DO YOU WANT?"
360 PRINT "(ALT-AZIMUTH MUST BE CALCULATED AFTER GEOCENTRIC)"
370 PRINT
380 INPUT "HELIOCENTRIC (1)      GEOCENTRIC (2)";CRD
390 IF CRD=1 OR CRD=2 THEN 400 ELSE 380
400 PRINT
410 PRINT "INPUT DATE: "
420 INPUT "YEAR IS :";YEAR
430 IF YEAR=0 THEN 440 ELSE 450
440 PRINT "THERE IS NO YEAR ZERO":GOTO 420
450 IF ABS(YEAR-1980)>480 THEN 470
460 IF YEAR<>INT (YEAR) THEN 420 ELSE 480
470 PRINT "TOO FAR AWAY":GOTO 420
480 PRINT
490 IF REP=1 THEN 500 ELSE 510
500 RESTORE
510 FOR B= 1 TO 13
520 READ H(B):NEXT B
530 IF (YEAR/4)-INT(YEAR/4)=0 THEN 540 ELSE 570
540 IF (YEAR/400)-INT(YEAR/400)=0 THEN 560
550 IF (YEAR/100)-INT(YEAR/100)=0 THEN 570
560 FOR B= 3 TO 13:H(B)=H(B)+1:NEXT B
570 INPUT"MONTH (JAN=1): ";MNTH
580 IF MNTH<1 OR MNTH>12 OR MNTH<>INT(MNTH) THEN 570
590 INPUT "DAY OF MONTH :";DY
600 IF DY>=1 AND DY<=(H(MNTH+1)-H(MNTH)+.99) AND ABS((DY*100)-IN
    T(DY*100+.99))<.001 THEN 610 ELSE 590
610 CLS
620 IF YEAR<0 THEN YEAR=YEAR+1
    
```

Listing continues

- Easiest to learn
- Simple to operate
- Full screen editing
- Global search & replace
- Powerful insert/delete
- Dynamic print formatting
- No control key mod.

\$24.00

*Electric Pencil licensed to PMC Software by Michael Shrayer.
TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corp.

475 Ellis St.
Mtn. View,
CA 94043

PMC SOFTWARE

**Proven Software Solutions
for the TRS-80, PMC-80 & 81 User
At VERY Special Prices**

Title	List	Our Price	Title	List	Our Price	Title	List	Our Price
Advanced Operating Systems						Big 5		
+ VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE			SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #1, #2 & #3			ATTACK FORCE		
D 32K I & III	39.95	32.00	D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	29.95	24.00	SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #4, #5 & #6			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
			D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	COSMIC FIGHTER		
Adventure International			SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #7, #8 & #9			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
ARMOR PATROL			D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00	SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #10, #11 & #12			DEFENSE COMMAND		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
COMBAT			SEA DRAGON			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00	GALAXY INVASION		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
CONQUEST OF CHESTERWOOD			SHOWDOWN			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	METEOR MISSION		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
+ DEMON VENTURE #1			+ SILVER FLASH-PINBALL			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
REIGN OF THE RED DRAGON			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	ROBOT ATTACK		
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00	T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
ELIMINATOR			SKY WARRIOR			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00	D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	+ STELLAR ESCORT		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
GALACTIC EMPIRE			SPACE INTRUDERS			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	SUPER NOVA		
GALACTIC REVOLUTION			T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	STAR FIGHTER			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
GALACTIC TRADER			D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00	Comets		
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	T 16K I & III	24.95	19.00	+ BOUNCEBOIDS		
+ GALACTIC TRILOGY			STAR TREK 3.5			D 32K I & III		
D 32K I & III	39.95	30.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III		
LUNAR LANDER			T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	D 32K I & III		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	TREASURE QUEST			D 32K I & III		
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III		
MACES & MAGIC #1—BARLOG			T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	SPACE CASTLE		
D 32K I	29.95	23.00	Automated Simulations (EPYX)			D 32K I & III		
MACES & MAGIC #2—			CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP			D 32K I & III		
STONES OF SISYPHUS			D 32K I & III			23.00		
D 32K I	29.95	23.00	T 16K I & III			23.00		
MACES & MAGIC #3—			DUNJONQUEST—			+ ASYLUM II		
MORTON'S FORK			HELLFIRE WARRIOR			D 32K I & III		
D 32K I	29.95	23.00	D 32K I & III			22.95		
MISSILE ATTACK			D 32K I & III			18.00		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	DUNJONQUEST—			T 16K I & III		
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	KEYS OF ACHERON			19.95		
OTHER VENTURE #2—			D 32K I & III			DEATHMAZE 5000		
CROWLEY MANOR			T 16K I & III			D 32K I & III		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	DUNJONQUEST—			17.95		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	SORCERER OF SIVA			14.95		
OTHER VENTURE #3—			D 32K I & III			LABYRINTH		
ESCAPE FROM TRAAM			T 16K I & III			D 32K I & III		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	DUNJONQUEST—			17.95		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	TEMPLE OF APSHAI			14.95		
OTHER VENTURE #4—			D 32K I & III			WARRIOR OF RAS—		
EARTHQUAKE SF 1906			T 16K I & III			D 48K I & III		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	DUNJONQUEST—					

[illegible]

PMC SOFTWARE

Orders: (415) 968-1604

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders, VISA or MasterCard number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks. U.S.A. sales only. PRICES INCLUDE UPS continental delivery (do not use P.O. Box). CALIFORNIA customers add 6 1/2% tax. Prices subject to change.

TAX PLANNING PERSONAL FINANCE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING for the Model III Computer

TAX/BUDGET PLANNER—a valuable tool for personal budgeting and tax planning. The program calculates personal cash flow including federal income taxes. It can be used for such things as determining the timing for capital gains/losses, amount of income tax withholdings and more. Using the keyboard, the user fills in six spreadsheets displayed by the computer. The user can go back and change any amounts on the spreadsheets. The program includes the relevant parts of the 1981 Economic Recovery and 1982 Fiscal Responsibility Acts, plus automatic calculation of:

1. tax liability per the tables or schedules.
2. tax liability per the averaging method (uses lower of 1 or 2)
3. capital loss and charity contribution carryforwards
4. new minimum tax and self employment tax

BUSINESS BOOKKEEPER—General journal, general ledger accounting system. Accounts are created by keying in the journal entries. Features automatic posting to the ledger. Automatic report generation includes: (1) Balance Sheet, (2) Income & Expense, (3) General Journal and (4) Chart of Accounts.

MONEY MANAGER—Personal bookkeeping system that allows the user to track and report on his income and expenses plus checking account, savings account and credit card balances. Separate reports for business and personal income and expenses.

TAX/BUDGET PLANNER	\$99
BUSINESS BOOKKEEPER/MONEY MANAGER	\$49
(with purchase of TB PLANNER)	\$39
DEMO (TB PLANNER & MONEY MANAGER)	\$ 7

Capital Software
1627 Peach Ct. E., Seattle, WA 98112

Pep up your LINE INPUT routine with E-Z LINE INPUT.

The contents of a variable are not destroyed if LINE INPUT is terminated immediately. All of the EDIT subcommands can be used to edit them. LINE INPUT can be terminated by the up arrow, down arrow or enter key and the terminating key can be tested to alter program control.

ONLY \$14.95. Supplied on cassette for the TRS-80 Models I & III Disk Basic systems. Specify RAM version when ordering. Send check or money order to:

Howard Bowe
16 Lombardi Place
Amityville, NY 11701

Listing continued

```

630 J0=YEAR+4712
640 LYR=INT((J0-1)/4)
650 JD=365*J0+LYR
660 IF YEAR<1582 THEN 720
670 IF YEAR=1582 AND((MNTH<10)OR (MNTH=10 AND DY<15)) THEN 720

680 JD=JD-10
690 YR1583=INT((YEAR-1501)/100)
700 LPYR1583=INT((YEAR-1201)/400)
710 JD=JD-YR1583+LPYR1583
720 JD=JD+DY+H(MNTH)-.5
730 IF YEAR<=0 THEN YEAR=YEAR-1
740 PRINT "JULIAN DAY IS ";JD;"      ";MNTH;" / ";DY;" / ";YEAR;"  G
MT"
750 TJ=(JD-2444400.5)/36525
760 IF CRD=2 THEN 800
770 PRINT "      DIST. TO SUN      HELIO LON.      HELIO LAT."
780 PRINT "      A.U.      (DEG)      (DEG)"
790 GOTO 910
800 GEO=0
810 PRINT
820 PRINT "WANT REFERRED TO EQUINOX OF DATE? Y/N"
830 GOSUB 2120
840 ON Q1 GOTO 850 ,880
850 INPUT "WHAT YEAR DO YOU WANT RESULTS REFERRED TO";Y1
860 K=Y1-YEAR:CRD=4
870 PRINT "RESULTS REFERRED TO YEAR ";Y1
880 PRINT "      DIST TO EARTH      RT ASCEN      DECLIN"
890 PRINT "      (A.U.)      (HR/MIN)      (DEG)"
900 IF GEO=1 THEN 1420
910 FOR B=1 TO 10
920 READ Z$(B),N,A,ELCC,I1,PLER,A1N,DA,DP,DE,DI,TPP
930 AN=A1
+DA*TJ
940 PER=PLER+DP*TJ
950 ECC=ELCC+DE*TJ
960 I=I1+DI*TJ
970 MA=(N*(JD-TPP)-(DP-1.3965)*TJ)/K2
980 EA=MA+ECC*SIN(MA)
990 M0=EA-ECC*SIN(EA)
1000 DL=(MA-M0)/(1-ECC*COS(EA))
1010 EA=EA+DL
1020 IF ABS(DL)>.0001 THEN 990
1030 R(B)=A*(1-ECC*COS(EA))
1040 TA=K2*2*ATN(SQR((1+ECC)/(1-ECC))*TAN(EA/2))
1050 U=TA+PER-AN
1060 IF U>0 THEN 1080
1070 U=U+360
1080 IF U>360 THEN U=U-360
1090 L(B)=AN+K2*ATN(COS(I/K2)*TAN(U/K2))
1100 IF U>90 THEN 1120
1110 GOTO 1140
1120 IF U>270 THEN L(B)=L(B)+360:GOTO 1140
1130 L(B)=L(B)+180
1140 IF L(B)>360 THEN L(B)=L(B)-360
1150 X1=SIN(I/K2)*SIN(U/K2)
1160 LAT(B)=ATN(X1/SQR(1-X1*X1))
1170 IF CRD=2 OR CRD=4 THEN 1190
1180 PRINT USING "% %      ###.##      ###.##
";Z$(B);R(B);L(B);LAT(B)*K2
1190 NEXT B
1200 IF CRD=2 OR CRD=4 THEN 1420
1210 DATA 0,31,59,90,120,151,181,212,243,273,304,334,365
1220 DATA MER,4.0923388,.387099,.205631,7.00437,77.1509,48.0994,
1.1852,1.5555,.00002,.002,2444376.770
1230 DATA VEN,1.60213,.723332,.006783,3.39444,131.2958,76.5038,.
8998,1.4080,-.00005,.001,2444323.110
1240 DATA EAR,.985609,1,.016717,0,102.6040,0,0,1.7192,-.00004,0,
2444242.321
1250 DATA MAR,.524033,1.52369,.093387,1.8498,335.6989,49.4066,.7
7099,1.8408,.00009,-.0007,2443951.049
1260 DATA JUP,.083091,5.2028,.0484687,1.3042,14.008,100.251,1.01
08,1.6111,.00016,-.006,2442636.0
1270 DATA SAT,.0334597,9.53884,.055614,2.4889,92.665,113.486,.87
306,1.9583,-.0003,-.004,2442078.0
1280 DATA URA,.011732,19.1818,.047262,.77194,170.34,73.90,.5111,
1.6250,.0003,.0006,2439384.2
1290 DATA NEP,.005981,30.058,.008590,1.7719,44.453,131.565,1.10
17,.8778,.0001,-.009,2408034.7
1300 DATA PLU,.003921,39.829,.25478,17.137,223.014,109.96,.8,1.5
,0,0,2355886.7
1310 DATA HAL,-.0130008,17.95,.9673,-17.5,306.9,60,3.3,1.6,0,0,2
418781.5
1320 IF CRD=2 OR CRD=4 THEN 1420
1330 PRINT "WANT GEOCENTRIC COORDINATES FOR SAME DATE? Y/N"
1340 GOSUB 2120
1350 ON Q1 GOTO 1380 ,1360

```

Listing continues

```

1360 GEO=1
1370 GOTO 810
1380 GOSUB 2110
1390 GOSUB 1810
1400 GOTO 340
1410 PRINT
1420 OBLIQ=(23.4419-.013*TJ)/K2
1430 XSUN=R(3)*COS((L(3)+180)/K2)
1440 YSUN=R(3)*SIN((L(3)+180)/K2)*COS(OBLIQ)
1450 ZSUN=R(3)*SIN((L(3)+180)/K2)*SIN(OBLIQ)
1460 FOR B=1 TO 10
1470 IF B=3 THEN 1740
1480 XP=R(B)*COS(LAT(B))*COS(L(B)/K2)
1490 YP=R(B)*(COS(LAT(B))*SIN(L(B)/K2)*COS(OBLIQ)-SIN(LAT(B))*SIN(OBLIQ))
1500 ZP=R(B)*(COS(LAT(B))*SIN(L(B)/K2)*SIN(OBLIQ)+SIN(LAT(B))*COS(OBLIQ))
1510 XT=XP+XSUN
1520 YT=YP+YSUN
1530 ZT=ZP+ZSUN
1540 DS=SQR(XT*XT+YT*YT+ZT*ZT)
1550 Z0=ZT/DS
1560 CL(B)=K2*ATN(Z0/SQR(1-Z0[2]))
1570 RA(B)=K2*ATN(YT/XT)
1580 IF XT>0 THEN 1610
1590 RA(B)=RA(B)+180
1600 GOTO 1630
1610 IF YT>0 THEN 1630
1620 RA(B)=RA(B)+360
1630 IF CRD=4 THEN 1640 ELSE 1680
1640 CL(B)=CL(B)+.005567*K*COS((RA(B)+.0064*K)/K2)
1650 RA(B)=RA(B)+.0128*K+.005567*K*SIN(RA(B)/K2)*TAN(CL(B)/K2)
1660 IF RA(B)<0 THEN RA(B)=RA(B)+360
1670 IF RA(B)>360 THEN RA(B)=RA(B)-360
1680 RH=INT(RA(B)/15)
1690 RM=(RA(B)/15-RH)*60
1700 IF RM<60 THEN 1730
1710 RH=RH+1
1720 RM=0
1730 PRINT USING"% %      ##.##      ##/##.##      ###.## "
;Z$(B);DS;RH;RM;CL(B)
1740 NEXT B
1750 PRINT "WANT ALT-AZIMUTH COORDINATES? Y/N"
1760 GOSUB 2120
1770 ON Q1 GOTO 1780,1870
1780 GOSUB 2110
1790 GOSUB 1810
1800 GOTO 340
1810 PRINT "WANT ANOTHER DAY? Y/N"
1820 GOSUB 2120
1830 ON Q1 GOTO 1860,1840
1840 REP=1
1850 RETURN
1860 STOP
1870 CLS
1880 Z8=(DY-INT(DY))*24
1890 INPUT "LATITUDE = ";ATAZ
1900 IF ABS(ATAZ)>65 THEN 1890
1910 INPUT "LONGITUDE = ";AZLN
1920 IF ABS(AZLN)>180 THEN 1910
1930 PRINT MNTH;" / ";DY;" / ";YEAR;" GMT"
1940 PRINT " " ALTITUDE AZIMUTH"
1950 PRINT " " (DEG) (DEG)"
1960 LST=17.2182+.0657093*(JD-2444400.5)+1.0027*Z8
1970 FOR B=1 TO 10
1980 IF B=3 THEN 2080
1990 HRA=(15*LST-RA(B)-AZLN)/K2
2000 Z9=SIN(CL(B)/K2)*SIN(ATAZ/K2)+COS(CL(B)/K2)*COS(ATAZ/K2)*COS(S(HRA))
2010 ALT=K2*ATN(Z9/SQR(1-Z9[2]))
2020 Z1=-COS(CL(B)/K2)*SIN(HRA)
2030 Z2=SIN(CL(B)/K2)*COS(ATAZ/K2)-COS(CL(B)/K2)*SIN(ATAZ/K2)*COS(S(HRA))
2040 MU=K2*ATN(Z1/Z2)
2050 IF Z2<0 THEN MU=MU+180
2060 IF MU<0 THEN MU=MU+360
2070 PRINT USING"% %      ##.##      ##.##";Z$(B);ALT;MU
2080 NEXT B
2090 GOSUB 1810
2100 GOTO 340
2110 FOR B=1 TO 100:NEXT B:RETURN
2120 A$=INKEY$
2130 IF A$="N" THEN Q1=1:GOTO 2160
2140 IF A$="Y" THEN Q1=2:GOTO 2160
2150 GOTO 2120
2160 RETURN

```

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER

FOR TRS-80* USERS
(Mod. I/II/III/16/COLOR)

EIGHTY SYSTEM
NEWSLETTER



(Also for dealers, mfg. and
industry personnel.)

Published 52 times per year
and mailed First Class

- ☐ Latest TRS-80* System News
- ☐ Product Notes & Reports
- ☐ New Hardware & Software
- ☐ Industry Trends
- ☐ User Notes & Comments
- ☐ TRS-80* Article Summaries

RATES

\$39.00 Year - First Class
(US, Canada & Mexico)

\$75.00 Year - Foreign (Air)
(Must be in US Funds)

SAMPLE COPIES \$2.00

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER

3001 Route 27 Franklin Pk., NJ 08823

- ☐ \$39.00 (1-Year Subscription)
- ☐ \$75.00 (Foreign-Air-US Funds)
- ☐ \$ 2.00 (2 Sample Issues)

Name

Company

Address

City

State Zip

(MC & VISA OK-Include card number,
expiration date & signature.)

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy
Corporation/Radio Shack Div.

Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto.

These four types of errors displace the planets from their positions as calculated in relation to Earth. The errors could be zero for three of the four cases. That happens if you are at the right spot on Earth's surface, and the moon is in a "good" position (see Figs. 6 and 7). Planetary aberration always displaces the planets as seen from Earth. You can make corrections in the

program by allowing for the travel time of light when finding the heliocentric positions. (See References 3 and 5 for further explanation.)

Table 1 shows the combined maximum errors for each planet. These errors combine right ascension and declination. The program output lists right ascension to .1 arc minutes, which corresponds to about .025 degrees. The four error terms give an error of plus or

minus .1 arc minutes in right ascension.

Heliocentric Errors

In finding the heliocentric positions, I approximated the true variations of the orbit elements by a straight line. For example, in line 950:

$$ECC = E1CC + DE * TJ$$

This means that the eccentricity at any time (ECC) equals the eccentricity on June 10, 1980 (E1CC), plus the rate of change of eccentricity per century (DE), times the number of centuries from June 10, 1980 (TJ). Including terms that use the variable "time" (in this case TJ) to the second power would give a better approximation:

$$ECC = E1CC + DE * TJ + DDE * TJ * TJ$$

This requires more data to be listed; you need DDE for all 10 planets. Since the program has ample room, you could easily do this. By using only first powers of time and going back 480 years, maximum errors of about .02 degrees in true longitude occur for Jupiter and Saturn. The further back in history you go, the greater the error becomes.

Line 100—Many of the constants require more than six-digit accuracy, TPP in particular. The counter B must not be double precision.

410-600—Date input with checkpoints. H(B) is the counter for the day of the year, corrected for leap years.

620-730—Julian day calculation. It is correct for any year from 4713 B.C. onward.

750—TJ is the number of centuries between the Julian day of interest and June 10, 1980 (JD = 2444400.5).

820-870—Select results referred to the vernal equinox of the date entered, or referred to the position of the vernal equinox of another year.

910-1190—Calculates the heliocentric coordinates. Need to get results in the proper quadrant due to use of the arc tangent (ATN) function.

1220-1310—Data for the planets and Halley's comet.

1420-1740—Calculates geocentric coordinates; lines 1640-1650 find the right ascension and declination if you want results referred to a different year. Heliocentric coordinates must be found before geocentric.

1880-2080—Calculates alt-azimuth coordinates. Geocentric coordinates must be found before alt-azimuth coordinates.

Table 3. Program Explanation

Experience the Magazine of the Future . . .



for the TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic

The Programmer's Institute's magnetic magazines will entertain, educate, and challenge you.

Each issue features ready-to-load programs ranging from games, adventures, home applications and utilities to personal finance, educational, and our unique teaching programs. Our magazines include fully listable programs, a newsletter containing descriptions and instructions for all programs, and notes on programming techniques used.

"Received my first copy . . . it's great! Please rush to me one of each back issue, so I'll have a complete set."

R.G., Chicago, IL

"Not only are the games fun and the applications useful, but the quality of the programs is excellent."

S.P., Midwest
Computer Software Sales

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Subscriptions*	Cassette	Diskette
Year	\$50.00	\$75.00
½ Year	\$30.00	\$45.00
Trial Issue	\$10.00	\$15.00

* Add \$2.00 postage and handling.
ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K.

See your local dealer or order direct:
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE



a division of FUTUREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. 1-B
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



1-919-967-0861

10 AM - 9 PM, Mon - Sat

I assumed that orbit elements changed linearly. In fact, they don't. They vary in a cyclical, nonrepetitive manner, with periods of a few years to tens of thousands of years. Over a short time, a linear approximation is adequate, but it becomes less accurate with a time span.

The last error term results from the gravitational perturbations on each planet by the other planets. If enough of these error terms are included, the true heliocentric positions can be found for any time. The problem is how to find these terms and how many to include.

The terms' values are listed in astronomy texts, usually under the name "perturbation theory." *Astronomical Formulae for Calculators* includes an excellent presentation of perturbation terms. These terms can be called long-period terms, and you should include about 100 of them. I didn't include perturbation terms in the program because of the extra time and memory they require.

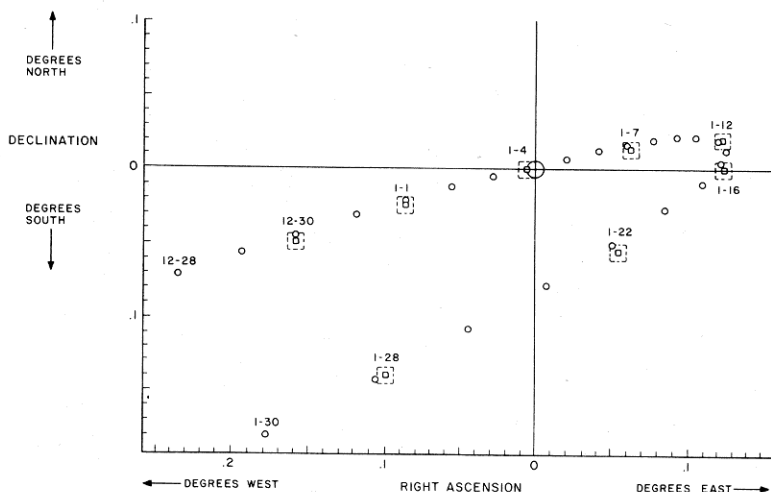
The maximum error of the perturbation terms for the planets from Mercury to Saturn is 1.1 degrees (see Table 2), which means Saturn can be up to 1.1 degrees away from the longitudes found with the program. For the years around

1982, the greatest error is less than .2 degrees. Errors in latitude are less than .01 degrees and usually can be neglected. Errors in distance from the sun are typically .001 AU.

Errors for Uranus and Neptune can be greater than 2 degrees. Pluto's orbit

has not been reduced to a closed form to allow easy error calculations. Data for Halley's comet applies only from 1980-1990. It will be visible in small telescopes from 1985-1987.

The errors are the differences between the values from my program and



- Jupiter—as seen from earth, .012° diameter
- error band, does not include perturbation terms
- Neptune—as seen from Earth, .0007° diameter. True orbit
- position calculated by program

Fig. 8. Position of Neptune with respect to Jupiter December 28, 1612 to January 30, 1613 (Reprinted with permission, Scientific American, December, 1980).

You've invested a lot of time and money into your computer . . .
It's time that investment paid off!

THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

The Programmer's Institute introduces **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, the only complete personal financial package specifically designed for the TRS-80 COLOR computer. This unique package includes:

1. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
2. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
3. Income/Expense Accounts
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Payments/Appointments Calendar
6. Color Graph Design Package (graphs any files)
7. Check Search
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Decision Maker
10. Mailing List

After the initial setup, **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** requires less than an hour of data input each month.

The checkbook maintenance program is the key to the entire package. Once your checkbook is balanced, the checkbook summary file will automatically update the home budget analysis, net worth, and income/expense statements. You can then graph any file, record bills and appointments, make decisions, print a mailing list, analyze various accounts or stocks, and even calculate taxes.

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Each file and statement can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** also comes with 40 pages of documentation that leads you step-by-step through the entire package. The TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic requires 16K for this package. (\$74.95 cassette, \$79.95 diskette).

THE TAX HANDLER

The perfect supplement to **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, *The Tax Handler* includes:

1. Complete Form 1040
2. Schedule A (Itemized Deductions)
3. Schedule G (Income Averaging)

This year let *The Tax Handler* prepare your taxes (\$24.95 cassette, \$29.95 diskette).

See your local dealer or order direct:
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of **FUTUREHOUSE**
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. 1-B
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



✓475

1-919-967-0861

10 AM - 9 PM, Mon - Sat

the values listed in the *Astronomical Almanac*. The perturbation errors produce the greatest differences, and you can neglect most other errors. You obtain the true positions by solving simultaneous differential equations. For each year, an equivalent set of orbit elements is calculated from the simultaneous equation solution. Astronomers determine how much the elements change from year to year and try to approximate this change. For any one year, each element can be considered constant. For hundreds of years, a linear approximation is used. For longer periods, squared and cubed terms are necessary.

Halley's Comet

For Halley's comet, the maximum error between the program's results and those in *Comet Halley's Handbook* will

occur when it is closest to Earth—November 1985 and April 1986.

There are two reasons for this. The comet is changing its distance from both the sun and Earth very rapidly. The geocentric coordinates are approximately equal to the arc tangent of the heliocentric position divided by the distance to earth. As the comet's distance from Earth decreases, the viewing error becomes greater.

A second, more basic reason is that Halley's comet is nearing a heavy object—Earth. Earth's gravitational attraction pulls the comet out of the smooth, elliptical orbit astronomers assumed it followed.

The maximum error is approximately .6 degrees for the two closest approaches on November 27, 1985, and April 11, 1986. The errors at Halley's perihelion and after June 10, 1986, are typically

.25 degrees. When Halley's comet is at perihelion, it will be on the opposite side of the sun from Earth. The program results for the comet are only valid for 1980–1990.

Occultation of Neptune by Jupiter in 1613

A rare event occurred on January 4, 1613. As seen from Earth, Jupiter occulted (passed in front of) Neptune (see Fig. 8). The small circles in Fig. 8 show the true position of Neptune with respect to Jupiter as found by Steven Albers from the solution for the differential equations of motion. The small squares show the results from my program, along with the error limits resulting from all error terms except for the long-period terms. Figures 9 and 10 show the program's calculations for the right ascensions and declinations of all the planets on January 4, 1613, at 4:19 a.m. GMT. I've listed the numbers to three decimal places, because the separation of the centers of Jupiter and Neptune are about .001 degrees apart. Since Jupiter's disk is .012 degrees in diameter, it completely covered the disk of Neptune.

The data in Fig. 10 refers to the year 1950. Doing this allows us to compare the right ascension and declination values of the program to the values in "Mutual Occultations of Planets: 1557 to 2230." Both declination and right ascension are in error by .1 degree. Most of this error is due to long-period terms. That's good agreement by the listed program for a date over 350 years ago. The positions of all the planets for January 4, 1613, are shown in Fig. 11. The Earth-Jupiter-Neptune line-up is easily seen.

Julien Day is 2310199.68

1/4.18/1613 GMT

	Dist to Sun A.U.	Helio Lon. (DEG)	Helio Lat. (DEG)
MER	0.41	311.863	-6.99
VEN	0.72	163.479	3.39
EAR	0.98	104.108	0.00
MAR	1.59	89.897	1.27
JUP	5.43	166.677	1.25
SAT	9.57	348.420	-2.13
URA	18.99	84.440	0.17
NEP	30.23	174.841	1.33
PLU	49.98	39.159	-15.94
HAL	15.70	137.724	-17.50

Want geocentric coordinates for same date? Y/N

Fig. 9. Program's Calculations for Right Ascensions and Declinations of All Planets on January 4, 1613, at 4:19 am GMT.

Want referred to equinox of date? Y/N

What year do you want results referred to? 1950

Results referred to year 1950

	Dist to Earth A.U.	RT Ascen. (HR/MIN)	Declin (DEG)
MER	1.36	19/57.485	-22.912
VEN	0.87	16/9.326	-18.222
MAR	0.68	4/47.757	25.460
JUP	5.06	12/6.990	0.700
SAT	10.04	23/19.283	-6.596
URA	18.06	5/51.676	23.663
NEP	29.92	12/6.993	0.701
PLU	49.58	3/0.682	0.363
HAL	14.93	9/23.345	-4.079

Want alt-azimuth coordinates? Y/N

Fig. 10. Further Calculations for Right Ascensions and Declinations of All Planets on January 4, 1613, at 4:19 am GMT.

Program Improvements

To save memory and improve the speed of calculating, you can make several changes to the program. You can write the mean anomaly in the form $((a + b*T)*T) + c*T$ (see Reference 5). I didn't do this because I wanted to follow the definition of mean anomaly.

If you are certain that you won't enter bad data, delete all the checkpoints for data input. For example, you know you won't enter 14 when inputting the month, or -2.3 for the day. You can delete lines 410–470, 570, and 590.

Formulas for finding the Julian day can be written on one program line. They don't show how to obtain the Julian day, but they do give the right number for it. You can substitute such a formula for lines 620–730. (Although the earliest year on my program is 1500

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED

WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from **SIMUTEK**

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

1. Speed increases of 10-100 times are typical after compilation.
2. Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!

3. ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.

4. ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).

5. Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPCR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKES, and stack control, debug and much more.

6. ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into to Z-80 machine language. (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed; ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.

7. NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.

8. Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.

9. Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!

10. Compile many existing programs with only minor changes. (Some BASIC programming experience is required.)

11. Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and visa-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc.

12. BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands.

13. Improved CHAINING for disk users.

14. TIME\$ now available on DISK version.

15. ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).

16. The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)

17. NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function!

18. NEW and EASIER to use USR COMMANDS.

19. New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS

20. Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.

21. The disk commands INSTR, MID\$ ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.

22. DEFSTR is now supported.

23. Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.

24. LINE INPUT#, is now supported

25. Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: "":-"

26. NEW 100+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.

27. ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

1. ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
2. ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
3. No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC, although these commands may be used when writing programs.
4. Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
5. Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
6. SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
7. MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 0 MIN. 18 SEC.
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 895 BYTES
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 2733 BYTES

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte sub-routine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

```
10 '===== ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST=====
20 CLS:CLERR100:DEFINT A-X:DEFSTR Z:DIM AA(64,24),Z(50):RANDOM
30 AA=100:BB=-1000:CC=3:DD=-3:EE=-9999:ST$="START TIME "+TIME$
40 FOR I=1 TO 127 STEP 2 :FOR J=47 TO 1 STEP -3:XX=POINT(I,J):SET(I,J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J):XX=ABS(INT(RND(I*J)-AA)+7):RESET(I,J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J):POKE15360+I+J,J:OUT255,J AND (3*J):XX=INP(I)
70 AB$=STR$(I+J):BA$=LEFT$(AB$,2):AA(I/2,J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$,RND(3)):XX=INSTR(1,BA$,"9"):XX=SQR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$,2,2):MID$(BA$,1,1)=Z:IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$)3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT"+++"
110 IF POS(0)62 THEN TRON:TROFF:PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" AND I120 THEN PRINT"TRUE.."
130 RESTORE:READA,C,Z(J),D:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOTO210
140 NEXT:PRINT"*":NEXTI:CLS:PRINT0512,ST$,"STOP TIME "+TIME$
150 STOP'===== END OF MAIN TEST LOOP =====
160 DATA 12345,-1,"TEST",-9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180,190,200,180,190,200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180,190,200,180,190,200,180,190,200
220 GOTO140
```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and a S.A.E with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send you ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS ONLY.

800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	99.99
MANUAL ONLY...(APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

A.D., the Julian day calculation is accurate for any time after 4713 B.C.) Also, if you don't want geocentric or alt-azimuth coordinates, eliminate most of lines 1360-2120. To decrease the display time for heliocentric positions, change line 100 to: DEFDBL J,T.

What Else Can You Do?

You can also adapt this program to look at the solar system from another planet. The heliocentric calculations stay the same since they give the true locations of the planets. Find the heliocentric positions before calculating any other coordinate system information.

You must make changes in lines 1460-1510. In line 1460, OBLIQ is the tilt of the ecliptic with respect to the planet from which you are looking. For the listed program, this planet is Earth. On June 10, 1980, Earth's tilt was 23.4419 degrees. If you want to look from Mars, using "marcentric" coordinates, the ecliptic should remain the plane of Earth's orbit, so you don't have to change the constants in the data statements. Change OBLIQ to 23.98. This is the tilt of the Martian axis of rotation to the ecliptic. Line 1460 will look like this:

```
1460 OBLIQ = (23.98-.002*TJ)/K2
```

The -.002 term is the precession term. Mars's precession is much less than Earth's since Mars has no large moon to perturb it. The precession of Mars results from influences by the sun and Jupiter. The following lines also change:

```
1470 XSUN = R(4)*COS((L(4) + 180)/K2)*
COS(LAT(4)/K2)
1480 YSUN = R(4)*SIN((L(4) + 180)/K2)*
COS(OBLIQ)*COS(LAT(4)/K2)
1490 ZSUN = R(4)*SIN((L(4) + 180)/K2)*
SIN(OBLIQ)*COS(LAT(4)/K2)
```

The COS(LAT) terms take into account Mars's inclination to the ecliptic. Similar terms would have appeared in finding XSUN for Earth, except that Earth's inclination is defined as zero. In reality, the latitude of Earth is not

always zero, but can be as "high" as .03 degrees. Because COS(.03 degrees) is about .99999985, the latitude term can be ignored for Earth.

Since Mars is the fourth planet, all references must be to it, not to Earth, in the equations. The counter B must be changed from 3 to 4. Line 1510 becomes:

```
1510 IF B=4 THEN 1760
```

With these changes you can find the ascensions and declinations of the other planets as they would be seen from Mars. Martian alt-azimuth coordinates are more difficult to find. You must use Martian latitudes and longitudes, which can be found in some observational astronomy texts. You must obtain a relation between the Martian day and an Earth day. Mars rotates once every 24 hours, 37 minutes, but the formulas are based on Earth's 24 hours per day, 365.25 Julian days per year.

You can also adapt this program to find the path of a spaceship sent from Earth to Mars. Normally, you know the spacecraft's x, y, and z-coordinates, as well as the x, y, and z-velocities with respect to Earth. These quantities usually come from direct radar or accelerometer information.

A spacecraft changes orbit by firing its engines, giving it a velocity change in the x, y, or z direction, or all three. The velocity changes are seldom translated into changes in the orbital elements. In real time, you don't need orbit elements when you have the distances and velocities. However, some formulas let you change the orbit elements for use in a program like this one. Texts that deal with satellite dynamics can give you the methods for changing orbit elements due to a spacecraft's velocity changes.

If you are interested in the alt-azimuth coordinates for a star, you can use lines 1880-2080. Input the right ascension and declination of the star. The star's right ascension would be read as RA(B) in line 1990. The declination becomes CL(B) in line 2000. You must

also calculate the Julian day to find the local sidereal time (LST) in line 1960. The printout will list the altitude and azimuth of the stars as you see them from your latitude and longitude.

You can calculate the transmission time for sending a message from Earth to another planet. The distance from Earth to the planet is found and printed out with the geocentric coordinates and can be used in your own application. Light (and radio waves) travels one A.U. in about 498.5 seconds.

Planet brightness can be calculated, too. Each planet reflects a certain amount of sunlight from its surface. This percent reflectance is called albedo. You can find the planet's brightness, as seen from Earth, if you know the planet's albedo, diameter, distance from the sun, and distance from Earth. The planet's distances from the sun and from Earth are known. All you need to do is read the extra data concerning albedo and diameter for the 10 bodies. ■

Don Carrera is an engineer with Westinghouse Electric. Contact him at 50 Suhan Drive, RD 11, Irwin, PA 15642.

References

Albers, Steven C. "Mutual Occultations of Planets: 1557 to 2230." *Sky and Telescope*, March 1979, pp. 220-222.

Astronomical Almanac, U.S. Government Printing Office, Published yearly.

Explanatory Supplement to the Astronomical Ephemeris and the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, Washington, DC: Nautical Office of the Naval Observatory.

Kowal, Charles, Stillman and Drake. "Galileo's Sighting of Neptune." *Scientific American*, December 1980, pp. 74-81.

Meeus, Jean. *Astronomical Formulae for Calculators*. Belgium: URANIA/VVS, 1980.

Yeomans, Donald K. *The Comet Halley Handbook, an Observer's Guide*. Pasadena, California: Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1981.

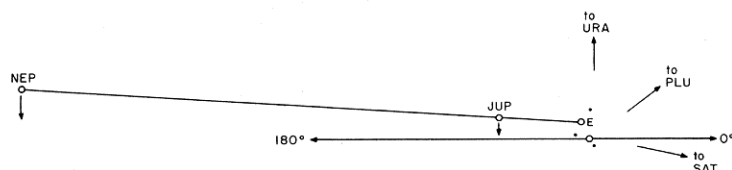


Fig. 11. Alignment of Jupiter and Neptune can be easily seen here. Positions are plotted from data from Fig. 9. The planets orbit counter-clockwise. Three planets are off the scale of the drawing; Halley's comet position shown by the program is meaningless at this date. The 0° mark indicates the direction of the vernal equinox for 1613 A.D.



THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

New Toll Free Order Number

☒ **Connection-80 BBS** State of the Art in Microcomputer Bulletin Board Programs for the TRS-80. Available for Mod I (101000) or Mod III (103000) \$199.95.

☒ **Electric Pencil Ver 2.1.** This is the easiest to use word processor for the TRS-80 Models I/III. Easy to follow instruction manual, full documentation. Regularly \$89.95 Holiday Special \$59.95!

☒ **Alarm-80** Security Company Service Maintenance Billing Package for both the Model I & III. Menu driven basic programs, handles central station billing on monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, or annual cycles. Complete sales and aging reports. Multi field customer listing. Interactive dunning program for delinquent accounts with letter writer. (113026) \$499.95.

☒ **Clear Disk Drive Cases —** Give your disk drives a modern look. Clear Plexiglass Case gives a clean look to your system. Regularly \$79.95 Holiday Special \$69.95!!

☒ **Power Draw** A super-easy screen display generator. Allows you to save screens in Basic, Packed String, Load file, or /CMD file. Give a professional look to your program. Regularly \$39.95, Holiday Special \$29.95!!

☒ **Dosplus 3.4 Operating System**
You've read all about this incredible Operating System. With all its' features only the price could improve it. Sooo... Holiday Special \$79.95!!!
(101005) Model I Single Density
(101006) Model I Double Density
(103006) Model III

☒ **M-Zal** The most powerful Editor Assembler ever written. Full screen editing, linking loader, full macro support and much more! Holiday special only (101007) \$99.95.

☒ **Electronic Messenger** Completely automated electronic mail program for the Model III. Transmits and receives mail automatically. From a short note to a full disk! The standard in Electronic Mail for all Computers (103013) \$149.95. (Now only \$59.95!!!!)

☒ **Postman Mass Mailing System** This Mass Mailing Package is without a doubt the most powerful mailing list program ever written! Info-World gave it a 4 excellent (highest) rating! Regularly \$129.95. Holiday Special \$99.95

☒ **Manufacturing Inventory Control** A complete point-of-sale order entry system for TRS-80 Model I/III Includes Invoice Generator, Billing Record Maintenance, Inventory Tracking, Production of finished goods from raw materials, etc... Fantastic! Regular \$199.00, Holiday Special \$149.00!!

☒ **Pascal-80** The Fabulous Pascal-80 Package by New Classics Software. Considered to be the best Pascal Package available for the TRS-80! Regular Price \$99.95, Holiday Special (113008) \$79.95!!

☒ **Micro Cash** A point-of-sale Inventory Cash Register, and Accounts Receivable System for the TRS-80 Model III. Includes Invoice Generator and Inventory Control! Regularly \$199.00 Holiday Special (103030) \$149.95!!

☒ **Super Utility** A Must for all serious computer users. Allows you to repair damaged disk directories, boot tracks, etc. A real value at \$79.95, but a holiday special at \$39.95!!

☒ **Uniterm** A Modular Terminal program for both the Model I & III. Full Up and down loading capabilities with a 38K buffer in a 48K mackline! 113000 \$79.95.

***All Holiday Specials End 1-15-83!!!**

Postmarks after that date will not be accepted at these prices!!



B.T. Enterprises ☎300
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
516 567 8155 (voice)
516 588 5836 (modem)

Dealer Inquires Welcome
Prices Subject to change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

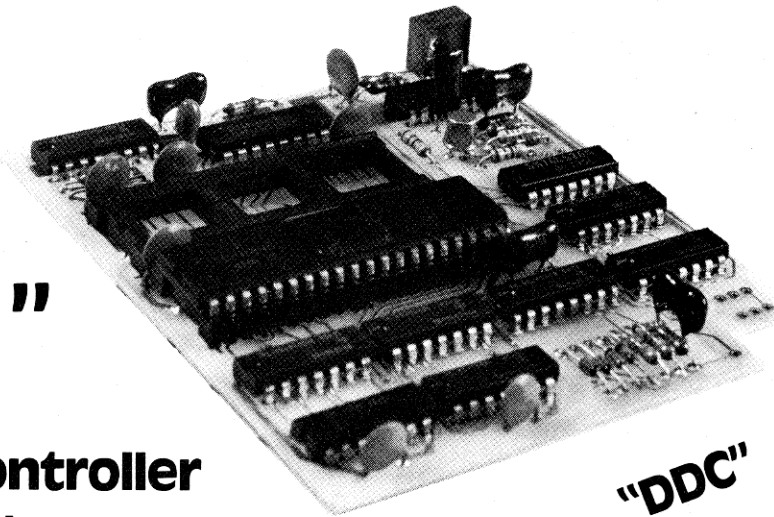
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

New Toll Free Lines for
out of New York State
orders
800 645 1165



WELCOME

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"



"DDC"

Double Density Controller

★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP's new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns. The bottomline is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP's "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A" and "Doubler II" and LNw's "LNDoubler" using a Radio Shack TRS80*** Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100* disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retries. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value

\$139.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.

\$179.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D

\$229.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.

Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNw "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".

* Trademark of Percom Data Co.

** Trademark of LNw

*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.

★ "DDS" **\$49.95**
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included **\$79.95**

★ Disk controller chip **\$34.95**

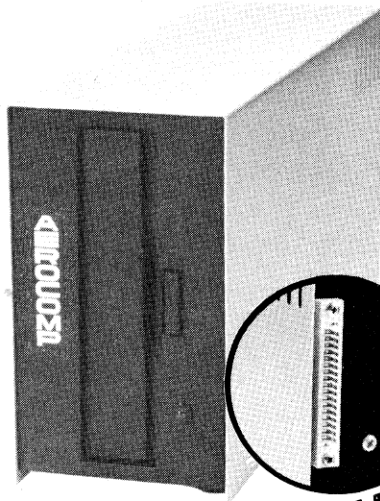
(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" **\$29.95**
(For Mod. I; shipping \$2.00)

See opposite page



TRS 80*

DISK DRIVES

40 & 80 TRACK

as low **\$199.⁹⁵**

NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIAL! Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1).
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ **NEW** EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION. (no longer need to remove the cover to hook up cable)

MODEL III DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

Disk Drive System Kits for your Model III complete with 40 Track Aerocomp Disk Drives (one or two), Disk Controller Board, Power Supply, Mounting Towers and all necessary cables and hardware.

System Kit with One Drive. . . . \$499

System Kit with Two Drives . . . \$699

Convert your cassette-based Model III
to Disk Drives Today!

ORDER TODAY!

- ★ 40-Track Drive. \$259.95
- ★ 80-Track Drive. \$409.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive. . . \$329.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive. . . \$419.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive. . \$419.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive. . \$569.95

All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection. 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz available on special order. Add \$15.00.

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive. \$199.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive. \$359.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive \$279.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive \$369.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES★

STARTER A. \$299.95
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

STARTER B. \$369.95
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO C. \$379.00
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO D. \$559.00
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO E. \$639.00
Two 40-Track Drives, 2-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO F. \$989.00
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive LDOS Ins.

COMBO G. \$889.00
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, smallLDOS Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO H. \$1289.00
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, LDOS, Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.4 or NEWDOS / 80.20 available with any package at extra cost. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US).

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Hardware only. Special packages will be prorated). We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! **ORDER TODAY!!!**

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOW!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(S) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship!!

DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE. \$24.95
4-DRIVE. \$34.95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24**

FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224 ✓82

Block Letters for The Mod II

by George Berman

Following a heavy session of statistical analysis, I found myself peering at a ream of fanfold, trying to decipher what I had done on each page. Then I remembered the clearly titled output I used to get in batch runs at a service bureau, and I realized I needed a titling routine to make my listings readable. The program I designed will add big block-letter title pages to your fanfold stacks.

Program Listing 1 shows how the titles are generated. It draws upon a di-

Make your printed program listings more readable with these big block-letter title pages.

rect-access file, called Block, which contains each character from ASCII(33) through ASCII(96). In this file, each record number corresponds to the

ASCII code of the character, less 32.

Within a record, five fields define rows 1-5 of the enlarged block letter. These are mostly constructed from # signs, with a few exceptions (see Fig. 1). The program produces a 5-by-5 representation of each character in your title. It centers each line horizontally, and centers the entire title block vertically on the page. You will need to insert the appropriate page length and width in lines 201 and 202. To run the program, set the top of form on your printer and align the paper perforation. Then, answer the prompts for the number of lines and for what's in each line of your title, and the printing will begin.

When loading the direct-access file, Block, remember Program Listing 2 is a user-friendly file loader. Every time you specify a character, it displays a 5-by-5 block outline on the screen and lets you fill the rows one by one. If necessary, you can shut down and begin later. The sequence of entries is unimportant, and you don't have to complete all characters if you don't think you'll need them. Feel free to redesign the characters. Some people like to use the lowercase letter instead of the # sign, but I think it results in an uneven appearance. By following the character designs in Fig. 1, without making many changes, you should be able to load Block in less than thirty minutes. ■

Contact George Berman at 84 Franklin Ave., Yonkers, NY 10705.

```

0 REM          TITLE/UTL      9 MAY 82      G R BERMAN
1 REM          Prints block titles using 5 x 5 characters
2 '
10 REM          INPUT FILE
11 REM          BLOCK/UTL ..... Direct-access file of block-letter strings
12 '
20 REM          VARIABLES
21 REM          F$(4) ..... Fields for strings defining a character
22 REM          L$(NL) ..... Lines of title
23 REM          NL ..... Number of lines in title
24 REM          R ..... Record containing character
25 REM          TH ..... Horizontal tab to center each line
26 REM          TV ..... Vertical tab to center title block
27 '
100 DEFINT A-Z : DEFSTR F
110 DIM F$(4)
111 '
200 REM          CONSTANTS
201 P=66' ..... Page length, lines
202 W=96' ..... Page width, characters
203 '
300 OPEN "D", 1, "BLOCK/UTL", 25
310 FIELD 1, 5 AS F(0), 5 AS F(1), 5 AS F(2), 5 AS F(3), 5 AS F(4)
311 '
400 CLS : PRINT CHR$(26); " TITLE "; CHR$(25)
410 INPUT "HOW MANY LINES"; NL : DIM L$(NL)
420 FOR I = 1 TO NL
421 INPUT L$(I)
422 IF 7*LEN(L$(I)) > W THEN 630
423 NEXT
430 TV = (P - 7*NL)/2
440 FOR I = 1 TO TV : LPRINT : NEXT
450 FOR I = 1 TO NL
460 TH = (W - 7*LEN(L$(I)))/2
470 FOR K = 0 TO 4
480 LPRINT TAB(TH);
490 FOR J = 1 TO LEN(L$(I))
500 R = ASC(MID$(L$(I),J,1)) - 32
510 IF R>0 THEN 530
520 LPRINT " "; : GOTO 550
530 GET 1, R
540 LPRINT F(K);
550 LPRINT " ";
560 NEXT J
570 LPRINT
580 NEXT K
590 LPRINT : LPRINT
600 NEXT I
610 SYSTEM "T"
620 END
630 PRINT : PRINT CHR$(26); "LINE"; I; "TOO LONG. START OVER." ; CHR$(25)
640 FOR J = 1 TO 2500 : NEXT
650 GOTO 400

```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

Model II/16
32K RAM
TRSDOS
Printer

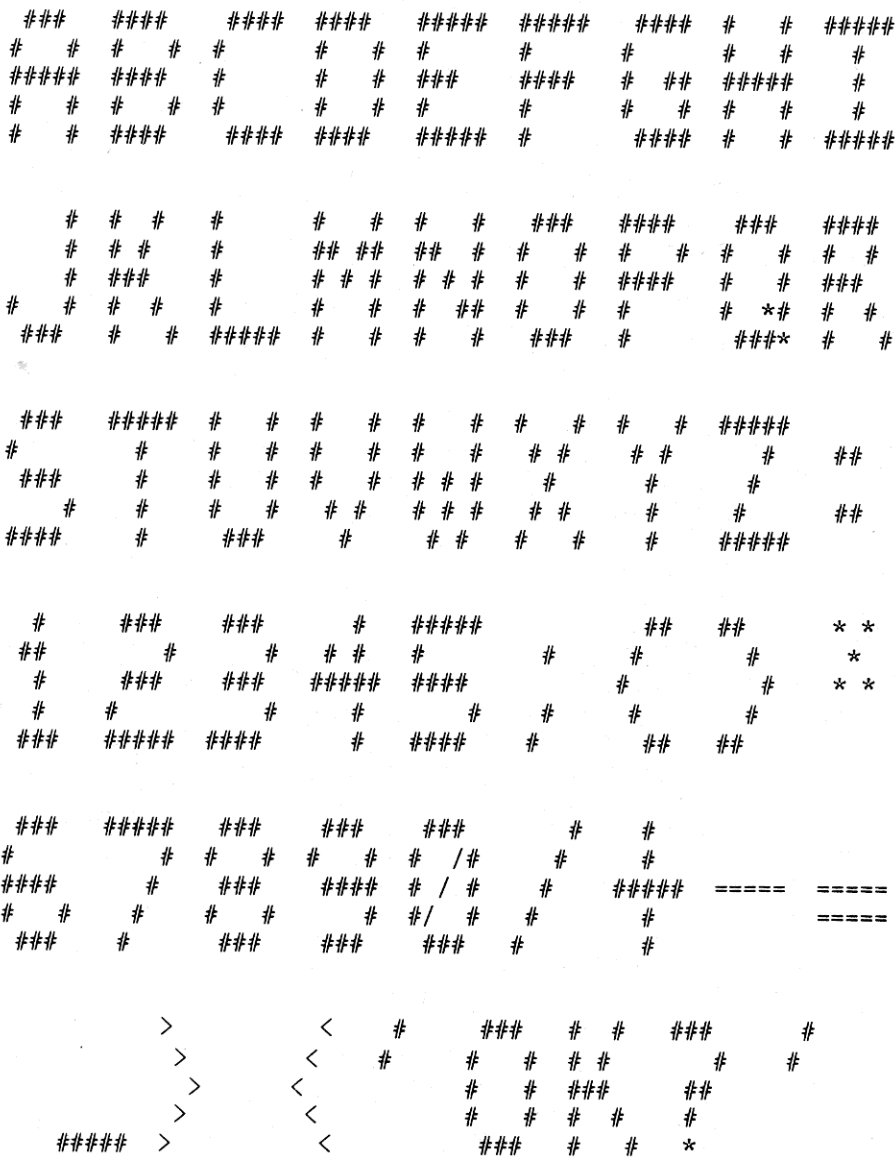


Figure 1

What's After Basic?

If you ever wished that you had a better programming language, PASCAL 80 may be the language you dream about. It is a compiled language, faster, more accurate and easier to modify than Basic. Yet it is so easy to use that you can forget the hassles and diskette spinning of other compiled languages, including other versions of Pascal.

Now you can create your own command files that execute from DOS without having to load a language into the computer first, but do it with far less work than machine language. You can sell your compiled programs without any royalty payments!

Although designed for teaching and ideal for that purpose, PASCAL 80 also allows serious applications with a full fourteen digits of accuracy, even on log and trig functions!

Both random and sequential access files are supported, without cumbersome format statements.

PASCAL 80 offers most of the features of ISO Standard Pascal as well as a number of useful extensions, including CLS, PEEK, POKE, CALL and graphics commands. Pascal 80 extensions include the use of READ and WRITE with record oriented files, ELSE in CASE statements, and other useful features.

PASCAL 80 allows you to create files on the TRS-80® Model I, Model III, LNW-80, PMC-80, or LOBO MAX-80 that will run on any of the other machines under TRS-DOS®, LDOS, NewDOS, NewDOS 80, DBL-DOS or DOS Plus.

PASCAL-80

PASCAL 80 is used in dozens of High Schools, Colleges, and Technical Schools, and has been favorably reviewed in Byte, Creative Computing, and other magazines.

You get all of this at a bargain price of only \$99 plus \$2 shipping. If you call and order by MasterCard or VISA, we will even credit you \$1 for the phone call. Call or send your check today!

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
(201) 625-8838

TRS-80® and TRS-DOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, LNW-80 of LNW Research, PMC-80 of Personal Micro Computers, LOBO, LDOS, and MAX-80 of Lobo Systems, DOS-Plus of Micro Systems Software, NewDOS and NewDOS 80 of Apparat, and DBL-DOS of Percom. PASCAL 80 is a trademark of New Classics Software. Pointer Variables, Variant Records, NEW, DISPOSE, WITH, GET, and PUT are not implemented in PASCAL 80.

```

0 REM          LOADBLOC/UTL          9 MAY 82          G R BERMAN
1 REM          Loads file with title characters in 5 x 5 format
2 '
10 REM          OUTPUT FILE
11 REM          BLOCK/UTL ..... Direct-access file of block-letter strings
12 '
20 REM          VARIABLES
21 REM          AS ..... Temporary variable
22 REM          CS ..... String defining character
23 REM          F(4) ..... Fields for strings defining a character
24 REM          LS ..... Character being coded
25 REM          R ..... Record containing character
26 '
100 DEFINT A-Z : DEFSTR F
110 DIM F(4)
111 '
200 OPEN "D", 1, "BLOCK/UTL", 25
210 FIELD 1, 5 AS F(0), 5 AS F(1), 5 AS F(2), 5 AS F(3), 5 AS F(4)
211 '
300 CLS : PRINT "TYPE 'END' TO QUIT"
310 INPUT "CHRACTER TO BE CODED"; LS
320 IF LS = "END" THEN 430
330 R = ASC(LS)-32
340 PRINT @ (5,0), STRING$(5,124) : PRINT @ (11,0), STRING$(5,124)
350 PRINT @ (6,0), "";
360 FOR I = 0 TO 4
365   LSET F(I) = "" : CS = ""
370   AS = INKEY$ : IF AS = "" THEN 370
380   IF AS = CHR$(13) THEN PRINT AS; : GOTO 400
390   PRINT AS; : CS = CS + AS : GOTO 370
400   LSET F(I) = CS
410 NEXT
420 PUT 1, R : GOTO 300
430 END

```

Program Listing 2

Make yours more efficient.

The Garbage Collector

Bob Snapp
3719 Mantell Avenue
Cincinnati, OH 45236

Variable length character strings are a boon to the high-level language programmer. Consider printing an employee's name on a paycheck. If the name were John Jones, you would not want it on the check

as John Jones, but with the last name immediately adjacent to the first. Using fixed-length strings, each name field is as long as the longest practical name and is filled with blanks. For the desired appearance you would have to tediously count the number of trailing blanks in the first name field and subtract that from the maximum field length. We should be grateful Microsoft chose the variable length approach such that we can `LPRINT NF$;" ";NL$`.

Suppose the application program constructs an array of names where the longest is 30 characters, but the average length is only 12. If storage were statically allocated, an array of 1000 names would gobble up 30,000 bytes of memory. North Star Basic and IBM's VSBASIC handle strings this way. Our current generation processors address

only 65,536 bytes of memory. The question is not "Can I justify the cost of more memory?", but "What would I do with more memory if I had it?"

Again, Microsoft made the wiser choice. Memory is allocated dynamically as required. In the example above, only 12,000 bytes of memory are required to implement the string array.

Good things are not free. In exchange for flexible, memory efficient string handling, we require complex overhead to manage the strings.

Table 1 is a map of memory allocation for Microsoft Basic. Two of the map areas are completely dynamic: The stack moves downward and the variable/array tables move upward. Stack requirements are normally minimal, but deeply nested GOSUBs

Reserved memory Allocated by Memory Size?
String Space Allocated by Clear statement
Stack (moves downward)
Free memory
Array Table and Variable Table (moves upward)
Resident Basic program
File buffers Allocated by Number of Files?
Basic interpreter, Reserved storage, Operating system.

Table 1. Microsoft Basic Memory Map.

The Key Box

Model I, II, or III
Microsoft Basic

After 10	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
After 20	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	A\$	A\$	A\$
After 30	F	F	F	F	F	F	B\$	B\$	B\$	A\$	A\$	A\$
After 40	F	F	F	C\$	C\$	C\$	B\$	B\$	B\$	A\$	A\$	A\$
After 50	C\$	C\$	C\$	G	G	G	B\$	B\$	B\$	A\$	A\$	A\$
During 60	F	F	F	C\$	C\$	C\$	B\$	B\$	B\$	A\$	A\$	A\$
After 60	A\$	A\$	A\$	C\$	C\$	C\$	B\$	B\$	B\$	G	G	G

Table 2

or For...Next loops can make it quite large. When the stack is about to bump into the variable/array tables, or vice versa, the dreaded OM error results.

Let us direct our attention to the string space. A storage pool for strings is set aside immediately below any reserved memory. The size of this area is determined by the Clear nnnn statement; defaults are 50 or 100 bytes, depending upon the TRS-80 model.

Within the variable table, a string occupies three bytes of storage: one byte for the current length of the string (0-255), two bytes for the location of string data. The string data can be in one of four places. If the string was named in a Field statement the data is in the file buffer area. If it was created by a Let or Read statement the data is contained within the Basic program. A string length of zero has no string data. In any other situation the string data is located somewhere in the string pool.

Space in the pool is allocated to active strings starting from the top. Pointers are maintained by Basic to next available string location and to top of stack. To store a string in the pool, the number of bytes required is subtracted from next available. The result is compared to top of stack.

When the comparison shows available space the string is stored, next available is updated and processing continues.

Here is a simple Basic program; a diagram of what the string pool will look like is in Table 2.

```
10 CLEAR 12
20 A$ = STRING$(3," ")
30 B$ = STRING$(3," ")
40 C$ = A$
50 C$ = B$
60 A$ = C$
```

The letter F indicates a free position in the pool. Following the execution of line 10, all 12 positions are free. When line 20 is executed, the top three positions are allocated to A\$. In lines 30 and 40, space is further allocated to B\$ to C\$. Note carefully the results of line 50. When C\$ is assigned a second value, additional space was taken from the pool for the new value. The old space occupied by C\$ is abandoned! This space is marked with the letter G (for garbage).

The problem arises during the execution of line 60. The interpreter determines three more bytes of string storage are needed for the new value of A\$, but no space is available.

SPOOLIT

THE SOFT SOLUTION

USE YOUR TRS-80 WHILE IT PRINTS!

Don't Spend Hundreds For A Buffer Box, Get The Soft Solution:

SPOOLIT Works Automatically with Almost Any TRS-80 Program!

SPOOLIT uses techniques similar to those used on large computers to allow you to print in the 'Background' while doing other tasks in the 'Foreground.'

SPOOLIT: Only \$40

ORDER NOW
(212) 807-7033

NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS INC.
210 Fifth Ave.
N.Y., N.Y.
10010

PRINTING

```
GARBAGE-COLLECTOR: PROCEDURE;
IF PACKED-INDICATOR = TRUE THEN SIGNAL ERROR (OUT-OF-STRING-SPACE);
PACKED-INDICATOR = TRUE; /* caller sets back to false */
NEXT-AVAILABLE-STRING-LOCATION = TOP-OF-STRING-SPACE;
DO UNTIL (HIGH-STRING-LOCATION = 0);
HIGH-STRING-LOCATION = 0;
POSITION = START-OF-WORKSPACE;
DO WHILE (POSITION < END-OF-WORKSPACE);
CALL EVALUATE-STRING-LOCATION;
INCREMENT POSITION TO NEXT WORKSPACE ENTRY;
END; /* do while (position < end-of-workspace) */
POSITION = START-OF-VARIABLE-TABLE;
DO WHILE (POSITION < END-OF-VARIABLE-TABLE);
IF VARIABLE-TYPE = STRING THEN CALL EVALUATE-STRING-LOCATION;
INCREMENT POSITION TO NEXT VARIABLE ENTRY;
END; /* do while (position < end-of-variable-table) */
POSITION = START-OF-ARRAY-TABLE;
DO WHILE (POSITION < END-OF-ARRAY-TABLE);
IF ARRAY-TYPE = STRING THEN DO;
CALCULATE SIZE OF ARRAY AND POINT POSITION AT FIRST ELEMENT;
DO WHILE (MORE ELEMENTS IN THIS ARRAY);
CALL EVALUATE-STRING-LOCATION;
INCREMENT POSITION TO NEXT ELEMENT;
END; /* more elements in this array */
END; /* array type = string */
INCREMENT POSITION TO NEXT ARRAY;
END; /* position < end-of-array-table */
CALL PACK-SELECTED-STRING;
END; /* until high-string-location = 0 */
RETURN; /* that's all, folks! */
EVALUATE-STRING-LOCATION: PROCEDURE;
IF STRING-LENGTH = 0 THEN RETURN;
/* don't bother with null strings */
IF STRING-DATA-ADDRESS > NEXT-AVAILABLE-STRING-LOCATION THEN RETURN;
/* above test indicates this string already packed */
IF STRING-DATA-ADDRESS < BOTTOM-OF-STRING-SPACE THEN RETURN;
/* above test indicates this string not in string space */
IF STRING-DATA-ADDRESS < HIGH-STRING-LOCATION THEN RETURN;
/* this means that this is not the highest string data */
HIGH-STRING-LOCATION = STRING-DATA-ADDRESS;
HIGH-STRING-DESCRIPTOR-ADDRESS = CURRENT-STRING-DESCRIPTOR-ADDRESS;
RETURN;
END; /* EVALUATE-STRING-LOCATION */
PACK-SELECTED-STRING: PROCEDURE;
/* references here relative to high-string-descriptor-address */
MOVE STRING DATA TO (NEXT-AVAILABLE-STRING-LOCATION - STRING-LENGTH + 1);
STRING-DATA-ADDRESS = (NEXT-AVAILABLE-STRING-LOCATION - STRING-LENGTH + 1);
NEXT-AVAILABLE-STRING-LOCATION =
NEXT-AVAILABLE-STRING-LOCATION - STRING-LENGTH;
RETURN;
END; /* PACK-SELECTED-STRING */
END; /* GARBAGE-COLLECTOR */
```

Program Listing 1

EARLY GAMES

FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game...ALL BY THEMSELVES!

- PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL
- MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS
- COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS
- ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS
- LEARN THE ALPHABET
- PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES
- COMPARE SHAPES
- DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key stroke responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyond just teaching children basic skills, **EARLY GAMES** makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

EARLY GAMES offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director
Youth World Day Care Center

I took **EARLY GAMES** home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeanette Fritze
Computer Saleswoman

EARLY GAMES can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

All nine games for \$29.95
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

Apple II Plus
IBM Personal Computer
Atari 24K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Model I/III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette



VISA/MasterCard

EARLY GAMES

educational software

Suite 140E
Shelard Plaza North
Minneapolis, MN 55426
1-800-328-1223

Minnesota residents call: 402
612-544-4720

"Garbage collection occurs in inverse proportion to the amount of unused string space."

$$CT = ((149 * SV \text{ (use 129 for Mod II)} \\ + 271 * AC \text{ (use 251 for Mod II)} \\ + 92 * AE \\ + 53 * NS \\ + 219 * NN \text{ (use 199 for Mod II)} \\ + 21 * SS \\ + 258 * PS) + (83 * BC)) / CS$$

Where: CT is collection time in seconds;
SV is the number of simple (non-array) variables; including string variables;
AC is the number of arrays;
AE is the number of string array elements;
NS is the number of null (zero length) string elements;
NN is the number of non-null string elements, including those located outside the string pool;
SS is the number of simple (non-array) string elements;
PS is the number of non-null string elements located in the string pool;
BC is the total number of bytes used for string data; and
CS is the Z-80 clock speed, in cycles per second:
Unmodified TRS-80 clock speeds are:
Model I-1774083,
Model II-4000000,
Model III-2027520.

Figure 1

The Garbage Collector

Alarms go off all over the place! The interpreter calls the Garbage Collector. The garbage collector arrives and finds a hole in the middle of the pool. He pushes the value of C\$ upward into the hole, leaving a new free area at the bottom of the pool. The garbage collector departs, leaving his bill behind. In this case his invoice is not for money, but for time.

In this example, the garbage collector acts quickly. When many strings are active his job can become rather formidable. He always comes through, but sometimes his bill is very large.

I have transcribed his operations guide into a PL/I-like pseudocode, in Listing 1. The amount of work he has to do grows exponentially with the number of strings. The main loop, Do until High-String-Location = 0, is executed once for each string in the pool. The hottest subroutine, Evaluate-String-Location, is executed (for each iteration of the main loop) once for every string.

The formula in Fig. 1 calculates the time it takes the garbage collector to do his work:

Many factors are usually not significant in determining the final result. A good approximation can usually be found from: $CT = 310 * PS^2 / CS$ (300 for Model II).

The second formula was derived from experimentation, rather than calculations and is often more accurate than the first.

The time required to garbage collect is roughly proportional to the square of the number of strings. If you double the number of strings, you multiply the garbage collection time by four.

For a Model III program with 500 active strings, using the second formula, we get: $310 * 500^2 / 2027520$ or 38.224 seconds. Dur-

ing this time, the machine will seemingly lock up, not responding even to the Break key. Your machine is not malfunctioning.

To take the matter to its ridiculous extreme, the program shown below will produce a garbage collection time (Model III) of 3 hours, 26 minutes, 24 seconds, again using the second formula.

```
10 CLEAR 9100
20 DIM A$(9000)
30 FOR I% = 1 TO 9000
40 A$(I%) = CHR$(32)
50 NEXT
60 PRINT TIMES
70 PRINT FRE(A$)
80 PRINT TIMES
```

Garbage Reduction Methods

Reducing garbage collection time can be divided into two main groups: Reducing the frequency of garbage collection and reducing the time required for garbage collection. Reducing frequency is simpler.

Without changing the code in the program, increase the value in Clear to cause less frequent garbage collection. Garbage collection occurs in inverse proportion to the amount of unused string space. In a program using 1000 bytes of string space with 1100 bytes as a string pool, garbage collection occurs at some general rate N. If you were to clear 6000 bytes, the unused string space is 50 times as large and garbage collection occurs at the rate N/50. Your best choice is to clear the largest possible value.

You determine this by trial and error. Keep increasing the cleared value until you get OM errors, then reduce it until OM errors go away. To be safe reduce it by a few hundred bytes more than seems necessary.

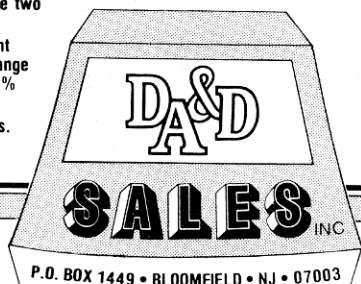
EPSON MX-100 III, MX 80-FT III, MX 80-III	CALL FOR PRICE
Okidata 80 Printer 80 CPS, List \$449	\$330.00
Okidata 82A Printer 120 CPS, List \$649	\$440.00
Okidata 83A Printer 120 CPS, List \$1,119	\$675.00
Okidata 84 Printer (parallel) 132 column, 200 CPS	\$980.00
Okidata 84 Printer (serial) 132 column, 200 CPS	\$1050.00
Okidata 2350 Printer (parallel) 132 column, 350 CPS two color ribbon, List \$2,800	\$1860.00
Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy-wheel printer, parallel or serial, 10 or 12 pitch, List \$895	\$615.00

BMC 12AU 12 inch 15 MHZ, green on black monitor	\$95.00
BMC 12EU 12 inch 20 MHZ, green monitor with non-glare screen	\$129.00
DC Hayes Smartmodem (300 & 1200 BAUD) List \$699	\$505.00
DC Hayes Smartmodem, List \$279	\$219.00
Diskette storage case for 5 1/4 inch diskettes (holds 100 diskettes)	\$18.00
Practical Peripherals Epson Buffer (parallel 16K) for Apple II or Radio Shack, List \$159	\$125.00
Percom Doubler II	\$149.00
Practical Peripherals Micro Buffer Inline 32K (specify serial or parallel)	\$244.00
Tandon 40 Track Drive complete w/case & power supply	\$255.00

CASH ONLY PRICE INCLUDES money order, certified company & personal check & COD.
Personal and company checks take two weeks to clear.

Shipping & Handling Charge on light items \$2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

HOURS: 10 AM to 5 PM Weekdays.
After 5 PM and Weekends
Questionable.



**Send for
COMPLETE
CIRCULAR**

✓55

201-751-8444

TRS-80™ Model 1 & 3 Software

MACHINE LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

MONITOR #5 \$59.95

Disassembler; memory displays; move, search, modify memory; read and write machine language cassettes; object code relocater; hexadecimal arithmetic; disk file input and output; direct input and output of disk sectors; RS-232-C input and output; complete debugging package including single stepping, setting and displaying registers, setting breakpoints and executing machine instructions.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC \$99.95

Tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1 or 3: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Cassette Recorder, Line Printer, Disk Drives, RS-232-C Interface. Disk drive tests handle single and double density, 35, 40, 80 track drives.

SMART TERMINAL \$74.95

Model II CP/M Version \$79.95

The intelligent telecommunication program. Automatic transmission and reception of data. True BREAK key. Complete character mapping, lower case. Cassette and disk files compatible with both SCRIPSIT™ and Electric Pencil™. Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.

Documentation to any program can be purchased separately for \$10.00, deductible from later software order.

Specify TRS-80 Model 1 or 3.

Send S.A.S.E. for FREE software catalogue.

Add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

New York State residents add 4 1/4% sales tax.

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road, New City, New York 10956

(914) 634-1821

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓175

PROTRADE

THE PROFESSIONAL TOOL FOR STOCK AND OPTION TRADING

Includes:

- Black—Scholes Call Valuation
- American Put Option Valuation
- Unrealized Profit and Loss
- Strategy Costs
- And More...

TRS-80 MODEL I OR III

Complete ProTrade Package: \$350

Manual with Demo Disk: \$35

(Applies to Purchase)

ORDER NOW

(212) 807-7033

NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS INC.

210 Fifth Avenue

New York, NY

10010

**STOCK/OPTION
TRADING**

✓150

TRS-80*
Models
I & III



**Discount
Prices!**

Great Gift Ideas for Christmas!

	Your Cost	Tape / Disk
For Little Kids (Ages 4-10)		
Little Red Riding Hood (Adv. Int.)	11.90/	-
Old McDonald's Farm (Adv. Int.)	11.90/	-
Twas the Night Before Xmas (Adv. Int.)	11.90/	-
The Playful Professor (Med. Sys.)	11.90/14.30	

For Big Kids		
The Eliminator (Adv. Int.)	15.90/19.90	
Reign... Red Dragon (Adv. Int.)	- / 19.90	
Star Fighter (Adv. Int.)	19.90/23.90	
Crush, Crumble & Chomp (Auto. Sim.)	23.90/23.90	
Defense Command (Big Five)	12.70/15.90	
Robot Attack (Big Five)	12.70/15.90	
Panik (Fantastic)	15.90/19.90	
The Institute (Med. Sys.)	15.90/18.30	
Laser Defense (Med. Sys.)	11.90/14.30	
Strike Force (Melbourne)	13.55/16.95	

For the Office		
Personal Check Mgr. (Adv. Int.)	- / 19.90	
Mail List (Precision Proto.)	- / 71.90	
Electric Webster (Prosoft)	- / 119.60	
Newsprint 7.0 (Prosoft)	- / 99.90	
Newsprint 7.0 & Labels (Prosoft)	- / 111.90	

Free surprise gift with order!

RIMES COMPUTER PRODUCTS

262 Tracey, Dept. 1A
Grand Island, N.Y. 14072
(716) 773-2519

Add \$1.50 for U.S. shipping. Add \$1.50 for COD.

Add \$4.50 for Canada or Mexico.

For fastest service send M.O. or cert. check.

Mastercard/Visa also accepted.

Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.

New York Residents add sales tax.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓380

No Shipping or Handling Charges!

DRIVES	TANDON		TEAC	
	Bare	Complete	Bare	Complete
40 Tk SS	\$216	\$248	\$216	\$248
40 Tk DS	289	345	309	359
80 Tk SS	289	345	309	359
80 Tk DS	379	429	419	459

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem	\$229
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	559
HAYES Chronograph	219
Signalman Mark I D.C.	95
UDS 103 OALP	169
UDS 103 JLP	205

PRINTERS

Epson MX80 FT	\$559
Epson MX100	749
Microline 82A	479

ORCHESTRA 85/90	99
Orchestra Software	Call

COMPUTERS

Model III with 2 Tandon Drives	\$1785
Model III with 2 Tandon Drives and RS232	1880
LNW80 Model I	1475
LNW80 Model II	2050

TIDEWATER DATA SYSTEMS

14 PARKVIEW AVENUE
PORTSMOUTH, VIRGINIA 23704
(804) 397-9636 ✓338

All prices discounted for cash.

Charge orders 4% additional

We accept MasterCard and Visa

Virginia Residents Please Add 4% Sales Tax.

"Multiple concatenation is another string space villain."

Programs tend to require changes. To keep from re-doing the trial and error use a reverse logic clear. The space required for variables and stack changes slowly when modifications are made to the program. Use the following technique: Determine, through the trial and error process, the largest practical amount to clear. Call this value X. Enter: CLEAR 0: PRINT MEM. Call this value Y. The expression Y - X represents the space needed for variables and stack. Call this value Z. Replace the Clear statement in the program with CLEAR 0: CLEAR MEM - Z, plugging in the number derived above.

Each time a string variable appears on the left side of an assignment statement (statement containing an equal sign), the old value of the string variable is abandoned unless the string variable is used with LSET, RSET or MID\$. The easiest way to benefit from this is to prevent the abandonment of a string when its value, not its length, changes. If A\$ and B\$ both have a length of 15, A\$ = B\$ causes the previous space occupied by A\$ to be abandoned, contributing to the fragmentation which calls the garbage collector. The execution of MID\$(A\$,1,15) = B\$, will not contribute to fragmentation.

Multiple concatenation is another string space villain. If A\$, B\$, C\$, D\$ and E\$ all have a length of 5 and we want to construct Z\$ with the five other strings strung together, the execution of Z\$ = A\$ + B\$ + C\$ + D\$ + E\$ will play havoc with the

string space. Basic will execute the statement as if you had entered:

```
T1$ = A$ + B$
T2$ = T1$ + C$
T3$ = T2$ + D$
Z$ = T3$ + E$
```

A much less damaging set of code would be:

```
Z$ = STRING$(25,0)
MID$(Z$,1,5) = A$
MID$(Z$,6,5) = B$
MID$(Z$,11,5) = C$
MID$(Z$,16,5) = D$
MID$(Z$,21,5) = E$
```

The first statement in this sequence could be omitted if Z\$ already had a length of 25.

A typical set of code found in an INKEY\$ routine might look like:

```
100 W$ = ""
110 I$ = INKEY$: IF I$ = "" THEN 110
120 IF ASC(I$) = 13 THEN RETURN
130 W$ = W$ + I$
140 IF LEN(W$) = N THEN RETURN ELSE 110
```

A less damaging code would be:

```
100 W$ = STRING$(N," ")
110 I$ = INKEY$: IF I$ = "" THEN 110
120 IF ASC(I$) = 13 THEN 150
130 K = K + 1: MID$(W$,K,1) = I$
140 IF K = N THEN RETURN
150 FOR J = N TO 1 STEP -1
160 IF MID$(W$,J,1) < " " THEN P = J: J = 1
170 NEXT
180 W$ = LEFT$(W$,P): RETURN.
```

```
100 CLEAR 12000
110 OPEN "R",1,"DATAFILE"
120 FIELD 1, 10 AS FK$, 90 AS DT$
130 DIM RR$(LOF(1)), KT$(LOF(1))
140 FOR I% = 1 TO LOF(1)
150 GET 1,I%
160 KT$(I%) = FK$
170 RR$(I%) = I%
190 NEXT
200 'INVOKE A MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT HERE. SORT KT$ and RR%
210 'USING KT$ AS KEY, RR% TAGGING ALONG.
220 LINE INPUT "NAME";SA$: IF LEN(SA$) <> 10 THEN 220
230 GOSUB 10000
240 IF ER% THEN PRINT "NOT FOUND" ELSE PRINT DT$
250 GOTO 220
10000 'BINARY SEARCH OF STRING ARRAY,
RECORD RETRIEVED IF FOUND,
ER% SET IF NOT.
10010 ER% = 0
: ZB% = 1
: ZD% = LOF(1) + 1
: ZC% = (ZB% + ZD%) / 2
10020 IF SA$ = KT$(ZC%) THEN GET 1,RR$(ZC%)
: RETURN
10030 IF KT$(ZC%) > SA$ THEN ZD% = ZC%
: ZC% = (ZC% + ZB%) / 2
: IF ZC% = ZD% THEN ER% = -1
: RETURN
ELSE 10020
10040 ZB% = ZC%
: ZC% = (ZC% + ZD%) / 2
: IF ZC% = ZB% THEN ER% = -1
: RETURN
ELSE 10020
```

Program Listing 2

TERMINAL-WAR IS HERE

IN THIS SPACEWAR MODEM GAME, YOU MUST NOT ONLY BEAT YOUR OPPONENT BUT THE COMPUTER AS WELL. CHOOSE FROM PHASERS, PHOTON TORPEDOES, TRACTOR BEAMS, AND 12 OTHER COMMANDS AS YOU ATTACK YOUR ENEMIES OR SIMPLY JUST DEFEND YOURSELF.

ONLY \$29.95 (SPLIT THE COST WITH A FRIEND)

INCLUDES: 2 DETAILED MANUALS, 2 DISKS EACH WITH THE 2 PLAYER MODEM VERSION, 1 PLAYER VERSION, AND A SPECIAL TERMINAL PROGRAM SO 16K COMPUTER USERS CAN PLAY TERMINAL-WAR. (THE TERMINAL PROGRAM IS **TRANSFERABLE TO CASSETTE**). CASSETTE WITH TERMINAL PROGRAM ALREADY ON IT: \$1.50

SYSOPS: BBS VERSION AVAILABLE.

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
2 FULL DUPLEX MODEMS
1 32K DISK COMPUTER
1 16K LEVEL II CASSETTE COMPUTER
1 PLAYER VERSION: 1 32K DISK COMPUTER

—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—

MODEM ORDER LINE (607) 273-0596

SPECIFY MOD I OR MOD III DISKS OR ONE OF EACH

WE ACCEPT MONEY ORDERS, CERTIFIED CHECKS, C.O.D., PERSONAL CHECKS (2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING. NY RESIDENTS ADD 7% TAX.

MAIL ORDERS: **OCEAN COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 6474

ITHACA, NY 14850

24 HR. VOICE LINE (607) 273-6608

✓525

RAMFILE

HAS GIVEN BIRTH TO A NEW PRODUCT!

This new product is **RAMSAIL**. It controls Sales And Inventory Logging using the Random Access Memory in a cassette based TRS-80.*

The tremendous speed of **RAMFILE** (the In-memory file manager) and the flexibility of **BASIC** have been married to create a package that will price item sales and print detailed customer invoices. The activity is continuously logged in memory to provide on-line inventory status and end of day summaries of product sales, receipts and payments. If you control less than 600 inventory items and want to automatically track sales and inventory, then **RAMSAIL** is the package for you.

For Model I or III, 32K or 48K with printer. Cassette tapes and manual—\$99.95. Manual available separately at \$10.00. Illinois Residents include 5% sales tax.



INDIVIDUAL SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. BOX 343
Downers Grove, Illinois 60515

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓424

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

TRS-80® MODEL II & 16

NOW AVAILABLE!

BASIC COMPILER

• TRSDOS® 2.0 COMPATIBLE
• UP TO 30 TIMES FASTER

BY MICROSOFT • EASY TO USE

• INCLUDES **M-80, CREF-80 & EDIT 80**

• AUGMENTED WITH OUR DOCUMENTATION

\$339.00*

DISK SORT

• YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A PROGRAMMER TO USE IT!
• MENU DRIVEN • RANDOM FILES • EASY TO USE • SPEC'S SAVED ON DISK
• EASILY INSERTED INTO JOB STREAM FOR NON-STOP RUNNING • FULL DISK CAPACITY
• 1,000 REC'S. SORTING 15 BYTES, INCLUDING ALL DISK I/O = 2 MIN, 45 SEC'S.

HARD

DOC. ONLY \$10**

DISK

DEDUCTIBLE

SUPPORTED

ON PURCHASES

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

• SAVE HOURS!
• SEE USED LINE#s/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROG. LISTING • INDISPENSABLE

\$59.99*

• EPSON **MX-80 \$460.00** **MX-100 \$700.00*** **HURRY-LIMITED TIME!**

PAPER 9 1/2x11 18lb WHITE STRIPS TO 8 1/2x11 3,000/BOX

MAILING LIST

• HIGH CAPACITY • SPANS DISK • NO SORTING
• FAST RETRIEVAL-UPDATE • R/S CONVERSION INCLUDED • LONG/SHORT FORMATS
• ESTIMATED AVAILABILITY - DEC. 1982

\$25.00*

*PLUS POSTAGE & HANDLING. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRS-80 & TRSDOS ARE
REGISTERED
TRADEMARKS OF
TANDY CORP.

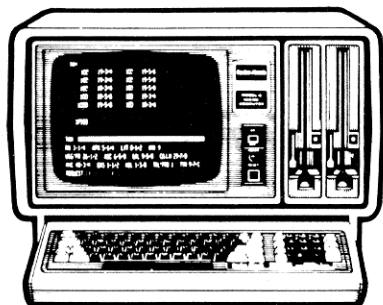
GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS
5486 RIVERSIDE DR., CHINO, CA 91710
(714) 980-4563

✓186

Buy
Direct!

SAVE MONEY ON TRS-80® COMPUTERS

Discount
Prices!



TRS-80 Model 16

1-800-835-9056

Kansas Residents — 316-624-1919 (collect)

✓ CHECK WITH US AND SAVE

We have the largest Inventory in the Central United States. Immediate shipment directly to you from our warehouse.

- ✓ Visa or Mastercard
- ✓ Bank Cashier's Checks
- ✓ Bank Money Orders
- ✓ Bank Wire Transfers

- ✓ We now Carry Telephones and Telephone Answering Systems!

Jimscot, Inc.

1023 N. Kansas — Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

✓254



- * All Inventory 100% TRS-80® Equipment
- * Free Price List
- * No Out-Of-State Taxes
- * F-48 Warranty form
- * Immediate Shipment

TRS-80 is the registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

Verbatim® Diskettes

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.**

**In Florida, call
813-577-2794.**

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

"A reduction of only 30 percent in the number of strings cuts the collection time in half."

In the first set of code, a string will be abandoned once per character input. In the second example, strings will be abandoned only twice.

On the Model II, Swap exchanges two values without leaving a trail of garbage behind. On the Model I or III, the following combination of VARPTR, PEEK and POKE can be used:

```
FOR I% = 0 TO 2
  T% = PEEK(VARPTR(A$) + I%)
  POKE (VARPTR(A$) + I%), PEEK(VARPTR(B$) + I%)
  POKE (VARPTR(B$) + I%), T%
NEXT
```

Keep in mind the collection time is roughly proportional to the square of the number of strings. While this means doubling the number of strings multiplies the time by four, it also provides a fertile ground for time saving. A reduction of only 30 percent in the number of strings cuts the collection time in half. This is the area to attack. Reducing the number of strings is the only effective way to reduce the collection time.

A list of names and addresses will provide a good example of string reduction. With a table of 100 you might be tempted to DIM, for example, separate arrays for last name, first name, address, city, state and zip code. That technique would create 600 strings. Merging each data item into a single string using a home-grown delimiter

cuts the 600 to 100. Any time you see more than one string array with the same dimension, it is probably a prime opportunity to cut strings.

In building an index to a large data file, suppose the data file has 1000 records, each uniquely identified by a 10 character string. To gain speedy access to each record by its identifier string, you might pass through the file once, building parallel arrays of the identifier (string) and the record number (integer). Sort the arrays on the identifier, with the record number tagging along. When the user requests a record by identifier, binary search the string array, using the record number corresponding to the located string as the key for direct retrieval of the complete data record desired. Program Listing 2 is a sketch of this approach.

This routine performs quickly. Unfortunately, garbage collection is in the 150 second range on a Model III.

Modifying the technique eliminates garbage collection, with some additional overhead in disk accesses. After sorting the arrays, get rid of the string array. On the Model II, use erase. On the Model I or III, pass through the string array setting all the strings to nulls. Use the array of record numbers as a key to do the same binary search on disk. Binary searching 1000 records never takes more than 10 probes. The individual searches are slower, but more consistent (see Program Listing 3). ■

W..I..D..E REPORT SUPPORT
MOD II/16 and DAISY WHEEL II

Print 15 and 20 Characters/inch

D L P Company
6798 Wetheridge Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
513 232-7791
VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

\$75.00

260 characters in just 13" at 20 CPI; 170 in 7". Excellent quality 15 CPI printing; 195 Char. in 13"; 120 in 8". SCRIPSIT™ 2.0 TRSDOS™ 2.0/4.1, VISICALC®, PRO-FILE™, BASIC, COBOL, etc.

**GO
PIGGYBACK!**

CENTRONICS
**ADD lowercase with our
PLUG-IN piggyback board!**

9WX7H Dot Matrix \$135
5WX7H Dot Matrix \$ 95

TWO complete character sets on board:

96 character ASCII PLUS choice of
128 character APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics or
Scientific. (Customer defined: add \$50/set).

Most printers convertible: specify logic board #

**Radix
Technologies**

Suite 400 Carolyn Building
10400 Eaton Place
Fairfax, VA 22030 (703) 385-0900

VISA, MasterCard, check, CDE accepted

```
100 CLEAR 12000
110 OPEN "R",1,"DATAFILE"
120 FIELD 1, 10 AS FK$, 90 AS DT$
130 DIM RR%(LOF(1)), KT$(LOF(1))
140 FOR I% = 1 TO LOF(1)
150 GET 1,I%
160 KT$(I%) = FK$
170 RR%(I%) = I%
190 NEXT
200 'INVOKE A MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT HERE. SORT KT$ and RR%
210 'USING KT$ AS KEY, RR% TAGGING ALONG.
211 FOR I% = 1 TO LOF(1)
212 KT$(I%) = ""
213 NEXT
220 LINE INPUT "NAME";SA$: IF LEN(SA$) <> 10 THEN 220
230 GOSUB 10000
240 IF ER% THEN PRINT "NOT FOUND" ELSE PRINT DT$
250 GOTO 220
10000 'BINARY SEARCH OF DATAFILE,
      RECORD RETRIEVED IF FOUND,
      ER% SET IF NOT.
10010 ER% = 0
      : ZB% = 1
      : ZD% = LOF(1) + 1
      : ZC% = (ZB% + ZD%) / 2
10015 GET 1,RR%(ZC%)
10020 IF SA$ = FK$ THEN RETURN
10030 IF FK$ > SA$ THEN ZD% = ZC%
      : ZC% = (ZC% + ZB%) / 2
      : IF ZC% = ZD% THEN ER% = -1
      : RETURN
      ELSE 10015
10040 ZB% = ZC%
      : ZC% = (ZC% + ZD%) / 2
      : IF ZC% = ZB% THEN ER% = -1
      : RETURN
      ELSE 10015
```

Program Listing 3

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO

Owner

Radio Shack Associate Store #7053

175 E North Delsea Drive
Vineland, N.J. 08360

800-257-0426
NJ 609-691-7100

✓510

NO LIMIT **Epson** NO LIMIT Giveaway

Epson MX70/80 Cartridges

\$500 EACH

Min. 3 of same color

Reloads \$2.50 each Min. 12
\$30.00 a Doz. of Same Color

Cartridges and Reloads Available
In Black, Red, Green, Blue, Brown

RR systems

35 Cherry Court, East Northport, N.Y. 11731

N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax. Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling

Prices Subject to Change

Allow Clearing Time for Personal Checks

Money Orders & Certified Checks shipped same day

MS

MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE

Business Programs

	TRS-80 Model I/III	Model II
Proforma Cash-Budget	\$125	\$175
Proforma Income and Balance Sheet	125	175
Lease-Purchase Decision	100	150
Business Analysis Package (12 individual programs)	100	150
Procurement	100	150

Educational Programs

College Enrollment Projection	100	150
Gradebook	50	100

All programs on disk with extensive documentation.
Send for a brochure which fully describes the programs.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE, INC.

5200 Brittany Drive #1006
St. Petersburg, FL 33715
(813) 864-4347

✓457

TAXAID

Your Federal Income Tax & estimates with less pain,
strain and time!

Great for April 15; terrific for keeping up with changes
all thru the year. Change any items and new tax is
recalculated for you. "What if" all you please to make
better financial decisions!

Use your copy of Visicalc [tm] with our data files — over
80K

Form 1040, Sched A,B,D, Forms 2106, 2441 and
5695 for \$13.95; add \$5.00 for Sched C,E,G,SE &
Forms 3468, 4562.

Model I/III 48K Disk, on 35 trk SD diskettes
Printer w/15CPI desirable for B" paper
Check/MO, 1st Class Mail Ppd.
Deductible, of course.

OCR Associates

Rt. 1, Mount Dr., Sevierville, TN 37862
[tm] VisiCorp 615-453-1892

D/Punch?

D/Punch Conversion Kits will help you **SAVE MONEY,**
SAVE STORAGE SPACE, SAVE TIME. D/Punch Kits
are engineered so you can quickly, accurately, &
safely make alterations necessary to let you use both
sides of your H or S sectorized SINGLE-SIDED Diskettes.
Converting 1 box of diskettes will more than pay for
each D/Punch Kit. * Hub-Reinforcer Kit accurately
positions Hub-Reinf. Ring to hub opening. * Disk-
Sleeve lets you replace your lost or damaged sleeves.
Indicate your system config. with order.

a. D/Punch Kit A — (5 1/4" drives & eq.) for ex. [Apple, Atari, CBM 4040, Franklin]	\$ 6.95
b. D/Punch Kit B — (5 1/4" drives & eq.) for ex. [TRS 80 (Mod I, III), IBM, Osborne, Zenith]	14.95
c. D/Punch Kit C — (8" drives & eq.) for ex. [Altos, Zenith, TRS 80 Mod II]	16.95
d. Labels — [100 pcs]	3.00
e. Write-Protect Stickers — [100 pcs]	2.65
f. Hub-Reinforcer Kit (5 1/4")	10.99
g. Hub-Reinforcer Kit (8")	12.99
h. Hub-Reinforcer Rings (5 1/4") — [50 pcs]	5.85
i. Hub-Reinforcer Rings (8") — [50 pcs]	6.20
j. Disk Sleeves (5 1/4") — [10 pcs]	2.35
k. Disk Sleeves (8") — [10 pcs]	3.85

Add: \$2 shipping & handling for each \$15 order
increment. AK, HI, & overseas cust.: write for S&H charges.
MA res. add 5% tax. Send check or money order to:

D/Punch Co (12)
P.O. Box 201, Newton Hds, MA 02161
Tel: (617) 964-2126 Telex: 4991009 CHTRI
©1982, D/Punch Corp., Pat. Pend.

TM TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer
Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November
meeting when the Radio Shack repre-
sentatives stated that the software in the
ROM cartridges could not be copied. This
month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had
disassembled the programs on ROM by
covering some of the connector pins with
tape. They promise details next month. Never
tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This
magazine seems to be the only source so far
of technical information on the TRS-80 color
computer™. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and
6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal
plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in
future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the
BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809
Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

USA

1 Yr. — \$24.50 2 Yr. — \$42.50 3 Yr. — \$64.50

*Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. to USA Price

Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price

*Canada & Mexico Add \$5.50 Yr. to USA Price

✓213

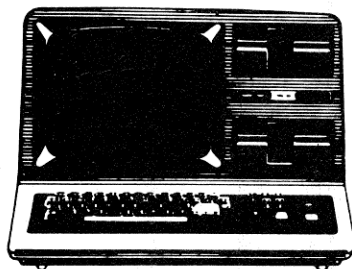
C & S Electronics Mart Ltd.

Dealer R-491

32 E. Main Street, Milan, Michigan 48160

Telephone (313) 439-1400 — 439-1508

26-1061 Model III 4K Lev. I	\$ 650.00
26-1062 Model III 16K Lev. II	805.00
26-1065 Model III 48K 1 disk	1660.00
26-1066 Mod. III 48K 2 disk/RS-232	2050.00
26-4002 64K Model II 1 disk	2995.00
26-3001 Color Comp. 4K Lev. I	300.00
26-3002 Color Comp. 16K Lev. II ext.	450.00
26-3003 Color Comp. 32K Lev. II ext.	590.00
26-3022 O-Drive for C.C.	520.00
26-3023 1-3 Drives for C.C.	340.00
26-5000 Videotext 4K	320.00
26-5001 Videotext 16K	420.00
26-3501 Pocket Comp.	135.00
26-3503 Interface	26.00
26-3505 Printer/Interface	115.00



We will match or beat any price in the United States.

Colter

48 K 2 disk drive 40 track	\$1800.00
48 K 2 disk/RS-232	1875.00
48 K 2 disk/80 track	1950.00
48 K 2 disk/80 track/RS-232	2025.00

Printers

Comet Printer	340.00
Smith Corona TP-1	695.00
Line Printer V	1595.00
C Itoh 8510	700.00
Line Printer VI	950.00
Line Printer VII	280.00
Line Printer VIII	670.00
Daisy Wheel II	1675.00
Quick Printer	275.00
Quick Printer II	170.00
Plotter	1320.00

Prices can change without notification. All prices are cash prices; there will be a 4% handling charge for credit card use

✓138

Lunar Lander

by Nat R. Koch

Games are rarely written for the Model II, but here's one that lets you make a lunar landing.

Few games are written for the Model II, so here is one you might like to try. Lunar Lander is not an arcade-style game, but it is realtime. It is written in Model II Basic and runs relatively fast.

The object of the game is to land your spaceship on one of the designated landing areas (thin horizontal lines) without touching the rest of the surface or running out of fuel. To control the ship (^), thrust the main engine by hitting the space bar. You can also fire lateral rockets by using the < and > keys.

You have several options for preventing a crash: abort, hyperspace, and freeze. Abort, A, provides the combined effects of several simultaneous thrusts. Hyperspace, H, moves the ship to a random position on the top six lines of the screen. Freeze, F, freezes the ship's lateral and vertical motion. You

are allowed 1-3 hyperspaces per round, and you might not be allowed to freeze.

All three options use up more fuel than thrusting or firing the lateral rockets. If you run out of fuel, your ship plummets to the surface and the

game ends. If you go over the top of the screen, you are automatically put in hyperspace.

When the program is run, you will be asked three questions: Game # asks you which of seven playing boards you want

Program Listing

```

11 '
12 ' *****
13 ' * LUNAR LANDER *
14 ' * FOR THE MODEL II *
15 ' * BY NAT KOCH *
16 ' *****
17 '
19 CLEAR 3000
20 CLS:RANDOM
70 DIM SCREEN(2160),CC(520)
100 '
101 ' WORKING PROGRAM
102 '
110 '
120 INPUT "Game number (1-7) ";GN
130 IF GN<1 OR GN>7 THEN GOTO 120
135 D=40
140 INPUT "Speed (1-80) ";D
150 IF D<1 OR D>80 THEN GOTO 140
155 D=ABS(D-81)
160 INPUT "Gravity (1-5) ";G
170 IF G<1 OR G>5 THEN GOTO 160
180 '
181 ' CLEAR OLD BOARD
182 '
190 FOR C1=0 TO 520:SCREEN(CC(C1))=0:NEXT C1
210 F=1000:VEL=0:SW=0:GRAV=1:H=RND(3):FR=RND(2)-1:P=80:FLAG=0:C2=0
220 '
221 ' READ DATA
222 '
225 CLS:RESTORE
230 READ AA,AB,AC
240 IF AA<>GN THEN GOTO 230
250 READ S,E,I
260 IF S=GN+1 THEN GOTO 300
270 IF I=9999 THEN GOSUB 1200 ELSE GOSUB 1100
280 GOTO 250
300 '
301 ' MAIN PROGRAM
302 '
310 IN$=INKEY$:IF IN$="" THEN GOTO 400
320 IF IN$=" " THEN SW=SW-1:F=F-RND(5)*10
330 IF IN$="." THEN SW=SW+1:F=F-RND(5)*10
340 IF IN$=" " THEN VEL=VEL-1:F=F-RND(10)*10
350 IF IN$="A" THEN GOSUB 700
360 IF IN$="H" THEN GOSUB 750
370 IF IN$="F" THEN GOSUB 800
400 PRINT@P," ";

```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Model II
Model II Basic
32K RAM

Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** ... in a single unit:

- **Computer-to-computer data communications**, for better personal or business management.
- **Access to free "bulletin board" resources.**
- **Access to Source, Compu-Serve and other time-sharing systems.**
- **Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.**
- **An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.**

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy**.

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands of computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy**.

And that's **LYNX**.



Lynx for
Model I/III.

The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

ESI LYNX

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N

Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the **key element** of a **total direct-connect telephone communications package**.

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software ... and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- **SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!**
- **Compatible with both Model I and III.**
- **No separate purchases required.**
- **One-year warranty.**
- **Auto dial/auto answer.**
- **Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.**
- **Active clear, break, and "control" keys.**
- **Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.**
- **Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.**
- **Works with or without Model I expansion interface.**
- **Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.**
- **Can be placed on either side of Model III.**
- **No tools needed to install.**

No other modem gives you so much in a **single package**. And when you **compare** the LYNX price with the **total cost** of bringing any other modem on line, it could **save you OVER \$100!**

✓49



Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:

THE BOTTOM LINE
Milford, NH
800/343-0726

BREEZE/QSD
Dallas, TX
214/484-2976

THE PROGRAM STORE
Washington, DC
800/424-2738

SIMUTEK
Tucson, AZ
800/528-1149

SOFT SECTOR MARKETING
Garden City, MI
800/521-6504

B. T. ENTERPRISES
Centereach, NY
800/645-1165

COMPUTER PLUS
Littleton, MA
800/343-8124

STEVENS COMPUTERS
Phoenixville, PA
800/345-6279

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED
Jericho, NY
800/645-6038

MICRO-MART
Montreal, Quebec
514/731-9486

to use. Speed is the time between ship movements—at 80 it is very slow, but at 1 the game is impossibly fast. Beginners should start at about 50. Gravity asks you what level of gravity you want. At gravity level 1 the ship floats, while at 5 it drops like a rock. A beginner should use gravity level 2.

All the boards are drawn with lines. Each data statement contains a list of start and end-line coordinates and increments. If the increment is 9999, that line is interpreted as a landing area (a thin line on the screen). Even though board #8 has no instructions, it is necessary, because the board-scanning variable starts at one board and ends at the next.

If you design your own playing board with several vertical surfaces, you might get a BS error from the Basic interpreter. To correct this you need to dimension the CC array larger and clear more memory. However, the program is fine for most boards. ■

Nat Koch, 13, is an eighth grade student at Queen Anne School in Prince George's County, Maryland. He lives at 3304 Carlton Ave., Temple Hills, MD 20748.

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT SOFTWARE FOR TRS 80 SYSTEMS

REAL PACK is a comprehensive package of programs for analyzing real estate investments.

INCOME PROPERTY ANALYSIS projects profits and cash flows before and after taxes, ROI, IRR, equity returns, breakeven occupancy requirements, property values, mortgage balances and results of sale for up to 15 years. Handles multiple loans, depreciation methods, income and appreciation patterns.

LOAN calculates loan terms, provides amortization tables, and computes discounted loan values or yields. Handles balloon payments; provides loan evaluations at future time periods.

WRAP provides similar computations for wrap around loans.

HOUSE RENT/BUY compares cash flows and real costs for house purchase compared to renting. Handles multiple mortgage and graduated payment loans. Generates unique personalized narrative letter to explain the tabular output.

POLICY analyzes real estate investment strategies. You specify investment values such as leverage, interest, capitalization, and appreciation rates and also investment strategies such as tax free exchanging, sale and purchase of larger properties, and physical improvement to increase income ala Nickerson. Projects, for up to 20 years, profits and cash flows, rates of return, the results of projected individual buy, sell, and trade transactions, tax consequences, and accumulated property values and cash flows.

REALTOR TESTED by professionals; error tolerant and easy to use.

MORE THAN AN OPERATING MANUAL. The 150 page instruction manual also includes chapters, "How to Use **REAL PACK** to Increase Your Real Estate Business" and "How to Operate Your Own Financial Analysis Business".

\$295.00 for the whole package.

Check, COD, Visa, Mastercharge.

To order, call (206) 734-4323 or write:

CONEX ELECTRO SYSTEMS INC.

1602 Carolina Street, Bellingham, WA 98226

Listing continued

```

410 PRINT CHR$(02);
420 '
421 '      MOVE SHIP USING VEL,SW,UD,AND GRAV
422 '
430 IF SW=>3 THEN SW=3 ELSE IF SW<=-3 THEN SW=-3
440 IF VEL=>3 THEN VEL=3 ELSE IF VEL<=-3 THEN VEL=-3
450 '
460 GRAV=GRAV+G:IF GRAV>8 THEN VEL=VEL+1:GRAV=1
470 '
480 UD=VEL*80
490 P=P+(UD+SW)
500 IF P<0 THEN GOSUB 1000
510 IF P>1919 THEN GOTO 950
520 IF SCREEN(P)=1 THEN GOTO 900
530 IF SCREEN(P)=2 THEN GOTO 850
540 PRINT@P,"^";
545 IF FLAG=1 THEN GOTO 640
550 PRINT@0,"F:";F;" H:";H;" FRZ:";FR
560 '
561 '      DELAY HERE
562 '
570 FOR DELAY=1 TO D*10:NEXT DELAY
580 IF F>0 THEN GOTO 310
590 '
591 '      SHIP OUT OF FUEL SEQUENCE
592 '
600 PRINT@30,"OUT OF FUEL":FOR Z=1 TO 1000:NEXT Z
605 F=0
610 PRINT@30,SPACE$(59)
615 PRINT@0,"F:0 H:";H;" FRZ:";FR;" "
620 FOR FALL=1 TO 24
630 FLAG=1:GOTO 500
640 PRINT@P," ";:P=P+80:PRINT@P,"^";
650 NEXT FALL:END
700 '
701 '-----
702 '
703 '      SUBROUTINES FOR WHAT HAPPENS TO SHIP
704 '
710 '      --- ABORT ---
720 PRINT@30,CHR$(26)"ABORT"CHR$(25):FOR Z=1 TO 500:NEXT Z
730 PRINT@30,SPACE$(59)
740 VEL=VEL-(2+RND(3)):F=F-RND(15)*10:RETURN
750 '      --- HYPERSPACE ---
760 PRINT@P," ";
780 H=H-1:IF H<0 THEN H=0:PRINT@30,"HYPERSPACE NOT FUNCTIONAL":FOR Z=1 TO 1000:NEXT Z
790 PRINT@30,SPACE$(59):RETURN
790 PRINT@30,CHR$(26)"HYPERSPACE"CHR$(25):FOR Z=1 TO 500:NEXT Z:PRINT@30,SPACE$(59)
800 '      --- FREEZE ---
810 FR=FR-1:IF FR<0 THEN FR=0:PRINT@30,"FREEZE NOT FUNCTIONAL":FOR Z=1 TO 1000:NEXT Z
820 PRINT@30,CHR$(26)"FREEZE"CHR$(25):FOR Z=1 TO 500:NEXT Z:PRINT@30,SPACE$(59)
830 VEL=VEL-RND(10)*10
840 '      --- LAND OR CRASH ON PAD ---
850 '
853 IF FLAG=1 THEN GOTO 860
855 IF VEL<3 THEN GOTO 875
860 PRINT@30,"YOU CRASHED ON THE PAD";:PRINT@P,"X":FOR Z=1 TO 1000:NEXT Z:Z=RND(3)
870 IF Z=3 THEN PRINT@30,"There were no survivors";
873 GOTO 2000
875 PRINT@P,"A";
880 PRINT@30,"YOU LANDED SAFELY : Rating =";F+H*100+FR*200:GOTO 2000
900 '      --- CRASH ---
905 PRINT@P,"*";
910 C1$="**"+CHR$(255)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+"*":C2$="**"+CHR$(255)+CHR$(255)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+"*":C3$="**"+CHR$(255)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+"*":C4$="**"+CHR$(255)+CHR$(255)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(252)+"*";

```

Listing continues

2 OR MORE PRINTERS TO CONNECT TO YOUR COMPUTER?

- STOP PLUGGING AND UNPLUGGING CABLES to change back and forth. It may damage them...or you may damage your computer.
- UNIVERSAL PrinterPicker® switching unit lets you change printers at the flip of a switch. One PrinterPicker® will control 2 printers.
- LOCATE PrinterPicker® WHEREVER IT'S CONVENIENT FOR YOU... within the 3 ft. reach of the adaptor cable.
- WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD, PARALLEL-INTERFACED PRINTERS.
- WORKS WITH ALL COMPUTERS with appropriate adaptor cable set (we can provide those listed below).
- ALL CONNECTIONS ARE GOLDPLATED for maximum reliability.

ALL ORDERS add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

PrinterPicker® Switch Unit.....\$65.00
Adaptor Cable Set.....\$25.00

* Each PrinterPicker® Switching Unit requires an Adaptor Cable Set. Specify type: TRS-80, Model I, Model II, or Model III; or EXTENDER (for connection to another PrinterPicker® Switch Unit); or NON-TRS-80 (for all other computers).

NOTE: All computer systems require a TRS-80 Model I or III Printer Cable Set for each printer (No. 26-1401)...our price: \$25.00.

® TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.



COMPUWARE Corporation
1008 Abington Road
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
609-428-2309

New Jersey buyers: ADD 5%
Terms: CASH, MC, or Visa

511

2 OR MORE COMPUTERS TO CONNECT TO YOUR PRINTER(S)?

- STOP PLUGGING AND UNPLUGGING CABLES to change back and forth. It may damage them...or you may damage your computer.
- UNIVERSAL PutterPicker® switching unit lets you select computers at the flip of a switch. One PutterPicker® will switch up to 4 computers and/or printers.
- MULTIPLE PutterPicker® UNITS MAY BE INTERCONNECTED to form a system to interswitch any number of printers and/or computers.
- LOCATE PutterPicker® WHEREVER IT'S CONVENIENT FOR YOU... within the 3 ft. reach of the adaptor cable.
- WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD, PARALLEL-INTERFACED PRINTERS.
- WORKS WITH ALL COMPUTERS with appropriate adaptor cable set (we can provide those listed below).
- ALL CONNECTIONS ARE GOLDPLATED for maximum reliability.

ALL ORDERS add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

PutterPicker® Switch Unit.....\$115.00
Adaptor Cable Set.....\$25.00

* Each PutterPicker® Switching Unit requires an Adaptor Cable Set. Specify type: TRS-80, Model I, Model II, or Model III; or EXTENDER (for connection to another PutterPicker® Switch Unit); or NON-TRS-80 (for all other computers).

NOTE: All computer systems require a TRS-80 Model I or III Printer Cable Set for each printer (No. 26-1401)...our price: \$25.00.

® TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.



COMPUWARE Corporation
1008 Abington Road
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
609-428-2309

New Jersey buyers: ADD 5%
Terms: CASH, MC, or Visa

263

```

920 PRINT@30,"CRASH":FOR Z=1 TO 300:NEXT Z
940 PRINT@P-80,C1$;:FOR Z=1 TO 300:NEXT Z:PRINT@P-80,C3$;:PRINT@P-160,C2$;:FOR Z
  =1 TO 300:NEXT Z:PRINT@P-160,C4$;
943 PRINT@40,"There were no survivors"
945 GOTO 2000
950 ' --- OVERSHOOT BASE ---
960 PRINT@30,"YOU OVERSHOT THE BASE":GOTO 2000
1000 ' --- OUT OF ORBIT ---
1010 PRINT@30,"SHIP OUT OF ORBIT":FOR Z=1 TO 1000:NEXT:PRINT@30,SPACES(59):P=
  RND(480)-1:F=F-RND(10)*10:VEL=0:SW=0:RETURN
1100 '
1101 ' SUBROUTINE TO DRAW IN TERRAIN
1102 '
1110 FOR LN=S TO E STEP 1
1115 PRINT@LN,CHR$(153);
1125 SCREEN(LN)=1:CC(C2)=LN:C2=C2+1
1130 IF I=-80 THEN SCREEN(LN+1)=1:CC(C2)=LN+1:C2=C2+1:SCREEN(LN+2)=1:CC(C2)=LN
  +2:C2=C2+1:GOTO 1170
1140 IF I=80 THEN SCREEN(LN-1)=1:CC(C2)=LN-1:C2=C2+1:SCREEN(LN-2)=1:CC(C2)=LN-
  2:C2=C2+1:GOTO 1170
1150 SCREEN(LN+80)=1:CC(C2)=LN+80:C2=C2+1:SCREEN(LN+160)=1:CC(C2)=LN+160:C2=C2+
  1:SCREEN(LN+240)=1:CC(C2)=LN+240:C2=C2+1
1170 NEXT LN:RETURN
1200 '
1201 ' SUBROUTINE TO DRAW IN BASE
1202 '
1210 FOR LN=S TO E STEP 1
1220 PRINT@LN," ";
1230 SCREEN(LN)=2:CC(C2)=LN:C2=C2+1:SCREEN(LN+80)=1:CC(C2)=LN+80:C2=C2+1:SCREEN
  (LN+160)=1:CC(C2)=LN+160:C2=C2+1
1240 NEXT LN:RETURN
2000 '
2001 ' END GAME
2002 '
2005 FOR Z=1 TO 1000:NEXT Z
2010 PRINT@0,"F:";F;" H:";H;" FRZ:";FR;SPACES(59)
2045 GOTO 110
9000 '
9002 ' *** BOARD #1 ***
9004 '
9006 DATA 1,0,0
9008 DATA 640,644,1, 565,567,1, 488,490,1, 571,895,81
9010 DATA 976,977,9999, 1058,1301,81, 1302,1306,1, 1387,1468,81
9012 DATA 1469,1471,1, 1552,1795,81, 1796,1797,1, 1718,1639,-79
9014 DATA 1560,1562,9999, 1643,1645,1, 1566,934,-79, 854,614,-80
9016 DATA 535,543,1, 464,467,1, 548,548,0, 629,630,9999
9018 DATA 711,712,1, 793,1036,81, 1117,1118,9999, 1199,1199,0
9020 '
9022 ' *** BOARD #2 ***
9024 '
9026 DATA 2,0,0
9028 DATA 320,324,1, 405,1045,80, 1126,1526,80, 1607,1688,81
9030 DATA 1769,1771,9999, 1692,1218,-79, 1138,658,-80, 579,273,-79
9032 DATA 264,268,1, 349,905,81, 916,918,9999, 999,1566,81
9034 DATA 1567,1569,1, 1490,1490,0, 1411,1412,9999, 1493,1493,0
9036 DATA 1574,1577,1, 1498,1178,-80, 1099,388,-79, 469,469,0
9038 DATA 550,551,9999, 632,793,81, 794,797,1, 718,478,-80
9040 DATA 399,399,0
9042 '
9044 ' *** BOARD #3 ***
9046 '
9048 DATA 3,0,0
9050 DATA 400,405,1, 326,247,-79, 248,250,1, 331,1141,81
9052 DATA 1221,1541,80, 1622,1703,81, 1784,1786,9999, 1707,1712,1
9054 DATA 1633,1554,-79, 1555,1557,1, 1478,1241,-79, 1322,1565,81
9056 DATA 1646,1647,9999, 1728,1809,81, 1810,1814,1, 1735,1735,0
9058 DATA 1656,1658,9999, 1579,1579,0, 1500,940,-80, 861,387,-79
9060 DATA 388,391,1, 472,473,9999, 554,557,1, 478,479,1
9062 '
9064 ' *** BOARD #4 ***
9066 '
9068 DATA 4,0,0
9070 DATA 240,247,1, 328,1688,80, 1769,1771,9999, 1692,812,-80
9072 DATA 733,496,-79, 416,256,-80, 177,185,1, 266,752,81
9074 DATA 832,1712,80, 1793,1794,9999, 1715,1235,-80, 1156,436,-80
9076 DATA 357,199,-79, 200,204,1, 285,605,80, 686,1739,81
9078 DATA 1740,1741,9999, 1742,1747,1, 1668,1115,-79, 1035,395,-80
9080 DATA 316,319,1
9082 '
9084 ' *** BOARD #5 ***
9086 '
9088 DATA 5,0,0
9090 DATA 1440,1124,-79, 1045,1047,9999, 968,257,-79, 258,265,1
9092 DATA 186,193,1, 274,436,81, 517,518,9999, 599,923,81
9094 DATA 1003,1403,80, 1484,1486,1, 1567,1570,9999, 1491,291,-80
9096 DATA 292,293,9999, 294,1494,80, 615,616,9999, 1575,1578,1
9098 DATA 1499,393,-79, 314,315,9999, 316,317,1, 398,1438,80
9100 DATA 1519,1519,0
9102 '
9104 ' *** BOARD #6 ***
9106 '
9108 DATA 6,0,0
9110 DATA 1840,260,-79, 181,183,9999, 264,1560,81, 1481,296,-79
9112 DATA 217,219,9999, 300,1919,81
9114 '
9116 ' *** BOARD #7 ***
9118 '
9120 DATA 7,0,0
9122 DATA 1520,1530,1, 1451,1135,-79, 1056,1057,9999, 1138,1786,81
9124 DATA 1787,1798,1, 1799,1799,9999, 1800,1809,1, 1730,1330,-80
9126 DATA 1251,1093,-79, 1014,1015,9999, 936,778,-79, 698,378,-80
9128 DATA 299,301,1, 382,463,81, 544,546,9999, 467,230,-79
9130 DATA 231,235,1, 316,1756,80, 1837,1839,1
9132 '
9134 ' *** BOARD #8 ***
9136 '
9138 DATA 8,0,0

```

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY BREAKTHROUGH FROM XYTZ

**LIBRARY SUPPORT OPTION... \$79.00/
\$10 ma**

Organize your diskettes - put your files in libraries! No more mess in the directory - your files are logically grouped together and can be easily manipulated. Your existing software will access files directly in libraries. Regular DOS commands can be used to DO, LIST, PRINT, KILL, LOAD, COPY library files. Execute/CMD modules and run BASIC programs directly from libraries.

Plus, LSO saves space-in most cases diskette capacity effectively doubles. Not to mention increase speed of operation! Each library can contain up to 240 files. You may have as many libraries as many files as your system allows you to have. Fully documented, includes complete set of utilities and self-relocatable of course.

**INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE
(rel.2-B)\$59.00/\$10 ma**

The most powerful control language ever designed for the micro. Intended for control of computer operations, software enhancement and customization. Just check list of features:

- Complete control over computer operation
- Powerful command language processor
- Interaction with computer operator
- Control Interception*
- Queue structure for data manipulation*
- Variables and information passed between programs
- Virtual I/O for keyboard and display operations*
- Interactive program/ICL coexecution*
- Enhances DOS, assemblers, compilers, wordprocessors, databases, etc.*
- Provides data for keyboard input
- Access to display output*
- &RETCODE indicates result of execution*
- Conditional execution of DOS commands and /CMD files

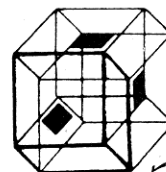
* Exclusive ICL feature

Package includes 65 page manual, self-relocatable ICL and 12 ready to use procedures.

RAM-SLEDGES\$25.00

Have you ever tried to write a self-relocatable program? You know what it takes! No more problems with **RAM-SLEDGES!** Write your program any way you like, then use **RAM-SLEDGES** to make it self-relocatable. It was developed for internal use and production.

Free KEYCOPY/CMD is included.



To order, specify
Mod I/III and DOS:
NEWDOS* - DOSPLUS*
LDOS* - TRSDOS*
MULTIDOS*
Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA,
MC plus \$4.00 s/h.
Foreign orders - extra \$10.00

**XYTZ Computer
Dimensions, Inc.**

2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500
New York, N.Y. 10121
(212) 244-3100

Order by Mail or Check Your Local Dealer



Dogfight

by Ralph White

Here's an arcade game for your Color Computer—envision yourself as a flying ace sitting in a cockpit while shooting the enemy's biplanes.

Flying Ace is an arcade-type game for the TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Basic, 16K of memory, and the right joystick. Using graphics mode 3

consumes a great deal of memory, so only about 2,500 bytes remain unused for expansion of the program.

The screen shows the view from your

plane's cockpit. Biplanes appear, and by using the right joystick, you maneuver your plane to get the enemy's biplane in your sights. Then, press the button on the joystick to fire the machine guns.

The object is to shoot as many planes as possible in about six minutes of flying time; approximately 30 seconds are allotted for each plane. The score formula in line 520 is based on the number of shots taken, hits, planes escaped, and total elapsed time. Speed and accuracy improve your score; misses and letting planes escape hurt it.

The program operates in a cycle that draws the plane, computes a new position, and reads the joystick. You can exit the cycle in only two ways: by successfully shooting a plane or by allowing a plane to escape.

Moving the joystick to the extreme right, left, top, or bottom will bring the enemy plane into your sights quickly; slightly moving the joystick makes the target plane move more slowly.

The value of the firing button is checked twice in each cycle (lines 300 and 340), to ensure that the button responds when pushed. If the button is pushed, memory location 65280 will contain either 126 or 254. If the button is not pushed, memory location 65280 will contain a 255.

The Sound function provides a tone burst with each shot. Line 380 contains

A(34,20)	Airplane graphics array
A	Horizontal position of the joystick
B	Vertical position of the joystick
G	Number of planes that escaped
H	Number of planes shot down
R	Number of planes presented
S	Shots taken
T	Elapsed time on current plane
TT	Total elapsed flight time
X	Horizontal distance from plane's center to center of sights
Y	Vertical distance from plane's center to center of sights

Table 1. List of Variables

Lines	Function
70-150	Draws airplane
250-280	Assures plane will be within screen boundaries
290	Draws the plane on the screen
300	Checks firing button
310	Generates random movement of the plane
340	Checks firing button
350-380	Firing routine
380	Boundary values to determine a hit or miss
400-430	Display for a hit
440-640	Scoreboard
650-790	Instructions

Table 2. Program Outline

The Key Box

Color Computer
16K RAM
Extended Color Basic
Right Joystick

DiskCount Data

WHERE
QUALITY PROGRAMS
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

January Savings

LDOS
UTILITY PROGRAMS
By Powersoft

Previously Published on 7 Diskettes @ ... 149.95
Now Available on One Diskette Retail ... 99.95
DiskCount Data Special ... 69.95

If you use LDOS, you need these 24 utility programs, available now all on one disk

PCHECK/CMD	PCOMPARE/CMD
PFI/CMD	PCLLEAR/CMD
PREFORM/CMD	PSS/CMD
PVU/CMD	PMAP/CMD
PERASE/CMD	PMX/FLT MX80
PMOVE/CMD	PHELP/CMD
PDIRT/CMD	PBOOT/CMD
PASSGO/CMD	PFILT/FLT
PUN/CMD	DVORAK/FLT
PEX/CMD	DVORAK/JCL
PMOD/CMD	CODE/JCL
PFIND/CMD	DECODE/JCL

MOD I OR MOD III

SAVE 25%

MICROCASH
By Micro Systems Software

Manufacturer's Suggested List ... 199.95
DiskCount Data Special ... 99.95

AT LAST!

A point of sale inventory, cash register and accounts receivable interactive system with invoicing. Prints sales summaries by code and sales person. Daily, weekly and monthly. Requires 2 Drive MOD III minimum with 3 Drive optimum. Small businesses will adore this outstanding program.

SAVE \$100.00

POWERMAIL
By Powersoft

Manufacturer's Suggested List ... 99.95
DiskCount Data Special ... 74.95

THE MOST POWERFUL, MAILING SYSTEM FOR THE TRS80

Powermail is a highly sophisticated mass mailing system designed to run under all of the popular DOS's currently available for the Mod I or III. The program is written entirely in machine language for maximum operation speed, and occupies only 4K of the available RAM in your computer. There are no slow periods when Powermail is running. New features have been added to the program that others have always lacked. You now have the ability to keep track of mailings using the 24 "flags" that are incorporated into the Powermail program. The Powermail system will handle a file up to 8 megabytes, or 65535 names, whichever is smaller. The program will run in as little as 32K and one disk drive, although 48K and 2 drives are desirable. The program will also sort the entire maximum file size and open up to 168 files simultaneously during the process. Author Kim Watt.

MOD I OR MOD III

SAVE OVER 30%

SUPER UTILITY PLUS
By Powersoft

\$40.00 OFF ON COMPLETE SU+ KIT

BUY THE COMPLETE SUPER UTILITY PLUS KIT

SUPER UTILITY PLUS	74.95
TECH MANUAL	14.95
INSIDE SUPER UTILITY PLUS	19.95
OPERATOR'S MANUAL	N/C
SAVE \$40.00	109.95

SALE 3 MANUALS AND MOD I/III DISK \$69.95

*80 TRACK VERSIONS AVAILABLE

DOSPLUS II
By Micropower

Manufacturer's Suggested list ... 249.95
DiskCount Data Special ... 199.95

DOSPLUS II outperforms the O.E.M. DOS with an ultra sophisticated operating system that is five or more times faster, more reliable and totally compatible with all standard business oriented software that's designed for use with the Model II.

The result is a unique computer/operating system that far exceeds manufacturers specifications with more potential and capacity to handle any business needs.

MOD II

\$50 SAVINGS

SuperDirectory
By Computer Shack

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
January Special ... 34.95

- Automatic Density Recognition
- Automatic Track Count Recognition
- Automatic DOS Recognition
- The Best Directory On The Market

A great new directory program with its own operating system written by Vernon Hestor. This program will read any DOS there is even compatibility between Model I and Model III. The Model I program can read most Model III disks and the Model III program can read most Model I disks. 80 track double density is also supported.

You can SEARCH the catalog by program name, disk number, extension or do a STRING SEARCH. It will sort (in seconds) by disk number, program name, remarks, extensions or categories. You can even add a 25 character description of each program. Special print routines for different printers.

SuperDir tracks free space on your disks, is the FASTEST and EASIEST to use and the only directory able to read multiple DOS on the market.

READS ALL DOS SYSTEMS AT LAST!

EYE EASE GREEN CRT SCREEN FOR

TRS-80

MODEL III™

A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS COMPUTERIST

- MACHINE BEVELED EDGES
- READY TO INSTALL
- SELF BONDING
- DUSTPROOF SEAL
- OPTICALLY CORRECT
- NO DISTORTION
- REDUCES EYE FATIGUE
- SHATTERPROOF
- ENHANCES IMAGE

SAVE 25%
MOD I 114.99
MOD II 117.99
MOD III 117.99

\$24.95

GREEN WINDOW

PREFERRED BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS EVERYWHERE

OPTICOM

January Bonus

on all orders of **\$100.00** or more

We will include a **GREEN WINDOW** of your choice MOD I, II, or III absolutely **FREE**

If you do not see a program you desire, call DiskCount Data first. We stock most popular TRS-80 programs.

DiskCount Data ORDER FORM 214-680-8268
Send cash check or money order or call

Qty	Description	MOD I	MOD II	MOD III	PRICE
	LDOS UTILITY DISK				69.95
	MICROCASH				99.95
	POWERMAIL				74.95
	SUPER UTILITY & KIT				69.95
	DOSPLUS II				199.95
	SUPERDIRECTORY				34.95
	OPTICOM GREEN WINDOW				
	GREENWINDOW w/100 ORD				N/C

NAME: _____ PHONE #: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP: _____

VISA OR MC#: _____ EXP. DATE _____

VISA AND MASTER CARD CHEERFULLY ACCEPTED

the boundary values for determining if a shot hits or misses a plane; when a plane is hit, a series of tone bursts is generated. The difficulty of the program can be altered by changing the boundaries of a successful shot.

The position of the joystick is not read on every pass through the cycle. The value of MV alternates from -1 to 1. If MV = 1, the cycle is short circuited. The enemy plane is allowed to move more quickly.

Lines 70-150 draw the biplane and store the plane in a graphics array. The Put command is then used to rapidly draw the plane on the screen. The border of the array around the plane is a series of blanks. When a new plane is Put on the screen, it is printed directly over the old image without erasing it. Since the new image is in a slightly different position, the border of blanks assures the old image is entirely covered.

The high resolution graphics modes do not support text, so after each downed or escaped plane, the computer returns to the text mode to display all necessary information. ■

Ralph White can be reached at 529 S. Vermont, Columbus, KS 66725.

2 in 1 COMPUTER CASES

HEAVY DUTY FOR SHIPPING



CONVERT TO DEMO TABLES



Order these EXTRAordinary cases. Immediately convert to DEMO TABLES. EXTRA sturdy for safe shipping of your Radio Shack TRS-80 MOD. III* Computer and your Line Printer VI*. EXTRA strong locks, latches and hinges. EXTRA storage compartments for supplies and miscellaneous. EXTRA attractive at an EXTRA low price.

TRS-80 MOD. III CASE • LINE PRINTER VI CASE

\$195

FOB SAN
DIEGO plus
sales tax

\$145

✓280

Computer Division
TRADE SERVICE PUBLICATIONS, INC.
10996 Torreyana Road, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-5920

*Trade Marks of Tandy Corp.

```

10 GOTO650
20 PCLEAR4
30 PMODE3,1
40 DIMA(34,20)
50 PCLS
60 SCREEN1,1
70 FORI=4TO28:PSET(I,8,3):PSET(I,7,3):PSET(I,14,3):PSET(I,13,3):
NEXTI
80 FORI=5TO12:PSET(17,I,3):NEXTI
90 FORI=14TO18:PSET(I,10,3):PSET(I,12,3):NEXTI
100 FORI=9TO12:PSET(9,I,3):PSET(25,I,3):NEXTI
110 FORI=13TO21:PSET(I,11,3):NEXTI
120 PSET(17,9,3)
130 PSET(13,16,3):PSET(15,15,3):PSET(20,16,3):PSET(19,15,3)
140 PRESET(4,8,1):PRESET(28,8,1):PRESET(15,8,1):PRESET(19,8,1)
150 PRESET(4,14,1):PRESET(28,14,1)
160 GET(0,0)-(34,20),A,G
170 PCLS
180 R=1:T=0:TT=0:S=0:MV=1
190 X=0:Y=0
200 X=RND(200)-100:Y=RND(180)-90
210 A=0:B=0
220 PSET(128,86,0):PSET(128,106,0):PSET(108,96,0):PSET(148,96,0)
:PSET(128,85,0):PSET(128,107,0):PSET(106,96,0):PSET(150,96,0)
230 X=X+INT((32-A)/12):Y=Y+INT((32-B)/12)
240 T=T+1:IFT>84GOTO440
250 IFY>75THENY=75
260 IFY<-75THENY=-75
270 IFX<-112THENX=-112
280 IFX>108THENX=108
290 PUT(113+X,86+Y)-(147+X,106+Y),A,PSET
300 IFPEEK(65280)=126ORPEEK(65280)=254GOTO350
310 X=X+RND(5)-3:Y=Y+RND(3)-2
320 MV=-MV:IFMV=1GOTO240
330 A=JOYSTK(0):B=JOYSTK(1)
340 IFPEEK(65280)<>126ANDPEEK(65280)<>254GOTO220
350 S=S+1:SOUND50,2
360 LINE(64,192)-(128,96),PSET:LINE(192,192)-(128,96),PSET
370 LINE(64,192)-(128,96),PRESET:LINE(192,192)-(128,96),PRESET
380 IFX>-10ANDX<10ANDY>-5ANDY<5GOTO400
390 GOTO220
400 FORI=15TO30STEP5:CIRCLE(128,96),I,4,.4:NEXTI
410 FORI=15TO30STEP5:SOUND(200-I*2),1:CIRCLE(128,96),I,1,.4:NEXT
I
420 H=H+1
430 FORTM=1TO500:NEXTTM
440 PCLS
450 CLS
460 PRINTTAB(6)"AFTER ";R;"AIRPLANES":PRINT
470 PRINTTAB(5)"SHOTS      = ";S
480 PRINTTAB(5)"HITS      = ";H
490 IFT<=84GOTO510
500 PRINT"TOO MUCH TIME. HE GOT AWAY!":G=G+1
510 PRINTTAB(5)"GOT AWAY = ";G
520 TT=TT+T:PRINTTAB(5)"SCORE      = ";INT((250*R-TT)*SQR(TT/250*
R)*SQR(H/(S+1)))
530 IFTT>1008GOTO640
540 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"TIME REMAINING"
550 PRINT"MINUTES";TAB(16);"SECONDS":M=INT((1008-TT)/168):SC=INT
((1008-TT)-M*168)/2.8)
560 PRINTTAB(2);M;TAB(18);SC:PRINT
570 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS THE FIRING BUTTON TO CONT."
580 M=PEEK(65280):IFM<>126ANDM<>254GOTO580
590 PMODE3,1
600 PCLS
610 SCREEN1,1
620 T=0:R=R+1
630 GOTOL90
640 PRINT"TIME HAS EXPIRED":END
650 CLS
660 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"WORLD WAR I":PRINT:PRINT
670 PRINTTAB(11)"FLYING ACE"
680 FORTM=1TO1500:NEXTTM
690 CLS
700 PRINTTAB(10)"instructions":PRINT
710 PRINT"THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO"
720 PRINT"SHOOT AS MANY AIRPLANES AS YOU"
730 PRINT"CAN IN THE TIME THAT IS GIVEN."
740 PRINT"YOU WILL BE ALLOWED 30 SECONDS"
750 PRINT"PER AIRPLANE AND A TOTAL OF 6"
760 PRINT"MINUTES OF FLYING TIME. YOUR"
770 PRINT"SCORE WILL BE BASED ON NO. OF":PRINT"PLANES SHOT DOWN
AND ACCURACY."
780 PRINT:INPUT"  PRESS <ENTER> TO CONT";Z$
790 GOTO200

```

Program Listing

A
WAYNE GREEN
PUBLICATION



A
WAYNE GREEN
PUBLICATION

COMPUTER CARNIVAL

by Richard Rame

YOU
for hours with your gift
Computer Carnival. Tests of
mazes, wizards and dragons are

by Richard Ramella

YOUR CHILD WILL BE CAPTIVATED for hours with your gift of the 60 programs in **Computer Carnival**. Tests of skill, haunted houses, mazes, wizards and dragons are all a part of this funhouse book. Written in TRS-80* Level II Basic. Author Richard Ramella creates many characters, from the mysterious Sugar Louie to the mystical Madam Zelda, as he takes your child through his arcade of games, graphics and quizzes.

- ★ LARGE READABLE SPIRAL BOUND
- ★ SHORT, EASY-TO-LOAD PROGRAMS
- ★ READY-TO-LOAD OF THE LONGER AND

ORDER INFO.

Toll Free **1-800-258-5473** for your credit card order. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information plus \$2 shipping and handling to:

Wayne Green Inc.
Attn: Book Sales
Peterborough, NH 03458
Dealer Inquiries Invited

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is provided.

COUPON

Package price:
\$24.97
Book only:
\$16.97

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

☐ **COMPUTER CARNIVAL and CARNIVAL COMPANION CC7389 \$24.97**

 COMPUTER CARNIVAL (book only) BK7389 \$16.97

(Include \$2.00 per order for shipping and handling charges.)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx

Card # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address & City _____

State _____ Zip _____ 8C01

Photo-copied coupon is acceptable for ordering.



For TRS-80 THE FANTASTIC FOUR

FROM **Adventure**
INTERNATIONAL



STARFIGHTER

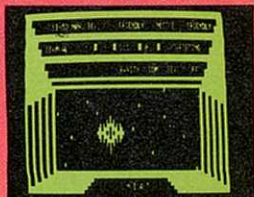
BY SPARKY STARKS

Creative Computing says, "The game is great — nothing less than excellent."

STARFIGHTER is the finest space battle simulation ever written for the TRS-80, and that's no idle boast. 80-U.S. Journal says that **STARFIGHTER** "... is like no other game ever seen." **BYTE** magazine reports that the game "... offers excitement and excellent use of TRS-80 graphics and sound." **STARFIGHTER's** Arcade Action Graphics(tm) and sounds are enjoyably combined to produce truly mind-challenging game situations.

The **STARFIGHTER** package includes two cassettes (with separate Main Mission and New Pilot Training Simulator tapes), or one self-loading disk. Also included is an extremely detailed 32-page instruction manual.

16K Tape Model 1 and 3
010-0120 \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
012-0120 \$29.95



**BRAND
NEW!**



LASER BALL

BY NEIL MATSON AND MATTHEW McMAHON

"This is the one I've been waiting for ... an incredible game in every sense of the word!" Will Hathaway, Arcader
"Superb graphics, great sounds, and, best of all, the game really taxes your playing skills ..." Pat Henderson, Arcader

Stand back, arcaders, it's **LASER BALL** — a white-hot sound and graphics extravaganza that'll practically fuse the circuits in your TRS-80! Your **LASER BALL** must race through a twisting maze avoiding or attacking killer disruptoids, depending on your energy status. Only the fast will survive — can you?

LASER BALL doesn't miss a trick with its crisp Arcade Action Graphics(tm), high score save, 24 separate playing levels, joystick compatibility and more. Brand new from Adventure International!

16K Tape Model 1 and 3
Now Available \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
Now Available \$24.95



LUNAR LANDER

BY MIKE WALL AND JACK MONCRIEF

"Certainly one of the most realistic and imaginative simulations for the TRS-80 ..." 80-U.S. Journal

The tension is nearly unbearable as your Lunar Excursion Module plummets towards a craggy lunar surface that's rife with jagged peaks and impossibly deep fissures. Only a firm hand on the controls and a steady eye on the monitor screen can spell the difference between a successful landing and an explosive death.

Your **Lunar Lander** comes fully equipped with everything that you'll need to challenge this dangerous landing site, including sound, running high score, two player option and breathtaking Arcade Action Graphics(tm).



16K Tape Model 1 and 3
010-0094 \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
012-0094 \$24.95

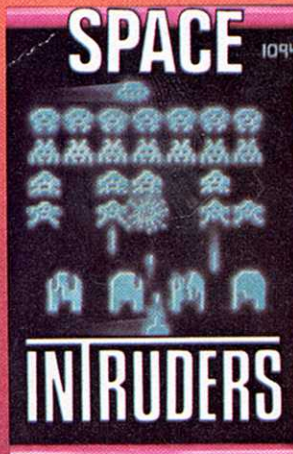


SPACE INTRUDERS

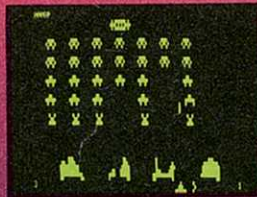
BY DOUG KENNEDY

"The program is fantastic ... the graphics are excellent." 80-U.S. Journal
Those crafty invaders are back with a vengeance and Adventure International has 'em! **SPACE INTRUDERS** has been praised by major microcomputing publications from 80-U.S. to Creative Computing as "fantastic," "excellent," "top of the line," and, well, you get the idea! **SPACE INTRUDERS** faithfully reproduces the hit Deluxe arcade machine in all of its frustratingly enjoyable glory. An absolute must for any serious game collection!

SPACE INTRUDERS comes ready for battle with two player option, sounds, joystick compatibility and Arcade Action Graphics(tm) that'll knock your socks off.



16K Tape Model 1 and 3
010-0116 \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
012-0116 \$24.95



ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)
SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

19 **Adventure**
INTERNATIONAL

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 830-8194 (QUESTIONS)
Send for our free catalog of 180 programs

Salvation for accidentally hitting Break.

Partially Disabled Break

Stephen Mills
315-K Bargate Drive
Cary, NC 27511

dangerously near the backspace and dash keys, a careless finger could accidentally terminate a program during input. Even though you can continue the program with the CONT command, you cannot recover a carefully formatted video display destroyed by the break.

For this reason, many polished and well-designed programs can benefit from having the Break key disabled. This is possible because whenever that key is pressed, the ROM interpreter momentarily sends program control to an address in random-access memory. That address, for Model I Level II Basic, is 16396.

If you instruct the computer to PRINT PEEK (16396) when the computer has been initialized

normally, you will find the value 201, which in machine language is an instruction to return to ROM. This sends program control back to where it started. If you PEEK at the next two addresses, you will find zeroes.

The statement POKE 16396,7 disables the Break key. When the Break key is hit after that, the instruction is no longer a return, but one which changes the information in the CPU's accumulator register. Program execution then passes through the zeroes in the next two bytes (nothing values), and then finds another return instruction at 16399. The result is that the computer "forgets" the Break key has been pressed, and so hitting the key does not interrupt your program. The statement POKE 16396,201 puts things back to normal.

POKEing a 7 (or several other serviceable values which affect the accumulator) is the best known way of disabling the Break key. This technique does not allow you to break out of a program even if you want to. You can press the reset button, but you cannot continue unless you know where to reenter the program. This technique also gives you a dead key on a keyboard which is already somewhat deficient in control keys. A better way to disable Break is to bring it under program control

like the rest of the keyboard.

Set up a program which will use a controlled Break key with the following series of POKES:

```
POKE 16396,195:POKE 16397,45:
POKE 16398,1
```

This reroutes program execution in ROM to a routine which sets up an L3 or Disk Basic Only error code. This works even if you are running Level II Basic under a disk system because the ROM routine assumes that the error has been correctly evaluated. Now if you press Break, you will get an L3 ERROR? message on the screen.

To use this modification creatively, you must write an appropriate error-trapping routine into the Basic program. Do this after the program is well along in development and thoroughly debugged; otherwise a real L3 error could foul things up. Set the On Error GOTO statement early in the program to direct control to the error-trap routine. There, in addition to any other error-handling statements needed, evaluate the ERR code for an L3 error. If ERR = 44, it means that

```
10 POKE 16397,45:POKE 16398,1
20 ON ERROR GOTO 1000
30 REM * MENU OF 5 ITEMS IS HERE
40 PRINT "SELECTION #1"
50 PRINT "SELECTION #2"

.
.
.
80 INPUT "SELECT 1-5";S
90 POKE 16396,195
100 ON S GOTO 200,300,400,500,600

.
.
.
1000 IF ERR = 44 THEN RESUME 30
1010 POKE 16397,201:ON ERROR GOTO 0
```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

Model I or III
16K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic

YORK 10 BASF-DPS WORLD STANDARD TAPE



**MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

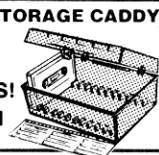
PREMIUM 5-SCREW
SHELL FITS ALL
STANDARD RECORDERS

COMPUTER GRADE BLANK CASSETTES

DATA TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY

NEW!
ORGANIZE
YOUR TAPES!
\$2⁹⁵ EACH



FINEST QUALITY
PHILIPS (NORELCO)
TYPE HARD BOXES



TRACTOR FEED
DIE-CUT BLANK
CASSETTE LABELS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

ORDER 2 DOZ. CASSETTES, ORDER 1 CADDY
GET 1 CADDY FREE! ORDER 4 DOZ. CASSETTES AND
2 CADDIES — GET 2 FREE

HERE'S WHAT
USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"We monitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape..."
Stace Papadopoulos
Beaverton, OR

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality. And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise."
Tom Parkinson
Madison, OH

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST,
NOW BUY THE BEST"



Call: 213/710-1430

for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
on Credit Card Orders.



ORDER NOW... YORK 10 Computerware

MAIL TO: 24573 Kittridge St., #80N, Canoga Park, CA 91307

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.50	☐ 13.50	
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy @ \$2.95 ea.	Quantity: _____		
FREE: Quantity: _____			
Blank labels	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
SUB TOTAL			
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping/handling 1 doz. \$2; 2 doz. \$3.50;			
3 doz. \$4.50; each additional doz. \$5.00			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS ADD \$1			
Outside Continental USA, ADD \$2			
TOTAL			

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies, and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges: Boxes—\$1.00/doz.; Caddies \$1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING/HANDLING ON ANY ORDER—\$2.00

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk?(y/n) _____

the Break key has been pressed, and you can handle it as your program requires. The ERL function is available to tell you the program line under execution when the Break key was hit, so the break-handling routine can perform different operations for different parts of the program.

One useful application of this technique is to return you to the beginning of a program, or to a menu of options. You may have made an incorrect menu selection, or realize you have entered bad data, and want to restart your procedure. Coding these operator conveniences is cumbersome, and usually overlooked. By using this method, you can get out of an operation at any point, and redirect the program to a more desirable restart position.

The program skeleton in Listing 1 shows how this might be done. Line 10 sets up most of the disabling code, but leaves the first critical byte (16397) intact. Execution can still be broken normally through the menu selection. Line 20 defines

the error-trap routine. Lines 30-80 display the menu and solicit input. After that, the POKE in line 90 takes over the Break key, so that any subsequent break will be interpreted as an L3 error and cause a jump to the error-handling routine at line 1000.

If the test there indicates that the Break key has been pressed, the program resumes at the menu again. If all the error traps fall through, line 1010 restores the normal status of the Break key vector by POKEing the return instruction back into 16397. Then the On Error GOTO 0 turns off the error trap and ends the program.

The Break key can be toggled on and off as you wish in a program. For instance, if you replace line 30 by POKE 16397,201, it allows you to quit the program during menu selection. But at any other point in the program, after line 90, Break would first return control to the menu. ■

Technical note: All disk I/O will return an L3 or Disk Basic Only error message.



DAISY WHEEL

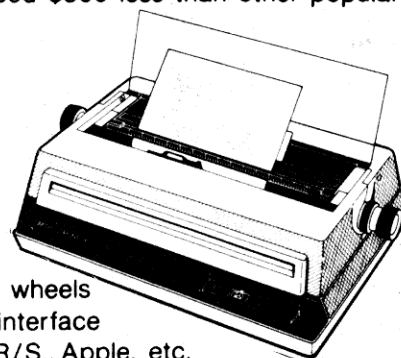
New Smith Corona TP-1

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
\$599.00

FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.



SUNLOCK SYSTEMS

4217 Carolina Ave.

Richmond, Va. 23222

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson MX80 \$449 Okidata ML80 \$349
80FT \$529 ML82A \$449
MX100 \$699 ML83A \$719

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191

In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

456

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

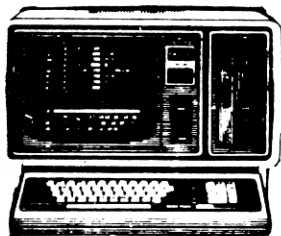
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED

IN: Model II's

Model III's

ALL-PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!

* PLUS *

THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5536



MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
154 NORTH 5th
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580



✓ 146

MICRO MOONLIGHTER NEWSLETTER

The ONLY publication devoted exclusively to helping you create, build, and maintain a home-based business using your micro-system. **SUBSCRIBE NOW** to what may be the most important publication in **YOUR FUTURE!**

1 Year (12 issues) only \$25 U.S., \$29
Canada, \$35 World Wide

J. Norman Goode, Publisher

Micro Moonlighter Newsletter

2115-D Bernard Avenue • Nashville, TN 37212

Visa and Mastercard welcome. Send account number and expiration date. 615-297-5106.

☐ Visa Acct # _____ Exp. _____

☐ M/C Acct # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

✓ 270

compu•sette®

TAPES & DISKS

**100% ERROR-FREE
FULLY GUARANTEED**



Compu•sette, a product of MICRO-80 INC

The Micro-Trac™ Generation

Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists
Choice of School Districts Nationwide

CASSETTES	MINI 12-PAK	STANDARD 24-PAK
C-05.....	\$.79	\$.59
C-10.....	\$.89	\$.69
C-20.....	\$.99	\$.89
C-30.....	\$1.29	\$1.09
Custom Cases.....	\$.26	\$.21

Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes.

5 1/4" DISKETTES	MINI 5-PAK	STANDARD 10-PAK*
Soft Sector		
Single Sided		
S/D Density.....	\$14.95	\$26.95

*10 PAK w/custom library case, add \$3.00

— UPS SHIPPING —

(No. P.O. Boxes please)

\$3.00 per pack

— Canadian shipping multiply by 2 —

No. 1 Magnetic Media in the USA!

— Write for volume prices —

TOLL-FREE

(orders only)

1-800-528-6050

ext. 3005

In Arizona State

1-800-352-0458

ext. 3005



MICRO-80™ INC.

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1 (206) 675-6143

✓ 132



Enhance Hinrichs' word processor.

New Tricks for an Old Dog

Duane R. Hope
Avenida de Pedralbes
14-B, 7^a, 2^a
Barcelona, Spain 34

I will never forget the day the May 1980 issue of *80 Micro* arrived. I had purchased a Line Printer II and was considering Michael Shrayser Software's Electric Pencil or Radio Shack's Scripsit. Instead I found Delmer D. Hinrichs' "Basic Word Processor" on page 50.

The Basic Word Processor was written for a 16K Model I TRS-80 with cassette file

text storage and a Comprint 912 printer using roll paper. I have a 32K Model I TRS-80, one disk drive, and the Line Printer II. I modified the program to take advantage of my system's expanded capabilities.

I added two commands to allow disk storage of text files and a command to allow form-letter printing. I expanded the Print command to allow continuous printing of linked text files, automatic paging for 9 1/2 by 11 fan-fold paper, and single-sheet printing for specialized 8 1/2 by 11 letterheads.

New Commands

When the Basic word processor displays Command?, enter the following additional, single-letter commands:

G	Get	Get a text file from disk.
W	Write	Write a text file to disk.
N	Notice	Continuously print text file as a form letter.
		Names and addresses are obtained from disk-based PIMs files.

Get, similar to Load, loads a previously written text file from disk. You are directed to enter the file name and extension. You have time to switch disks if your text file is on a different one. After the text file is loaded you return to the command mode.

Write, similar to Save, puts the present text file onto your disk. You will be directed to enter the file name and extension. You

have time to switch disks if you want to save the text file on a disk other than the one you have loaded. After the text file is written to disk you return to the command mode.

If you have converted SCELBI Publications' Personal Information Management System to use disk files (*80 Micro*, February 1980, page 80, "Floppy PIMS," by Morris Herman), Notice enables you to produce form letters. Enter the file name and extension of your label file. You have time to switch disks if your PIMS file is located on a different disk. As the computer reads each label record, the inside address and greeting are printed. A call to the Print routine prints the letter in the text buffer. The next label record is read and the process repeats until a form letter is produced for each label record on the PIMS file. After all letters are printed, you will return to the command mode.

Expanded Print Command

When a text file contains more than 125 lines of text response time slows to an intolerable rate. If you need more lines for your manuscript write the current text file to disk and start a new one keeping the format parameters constant. Repeat this procedure until your manuscript is finished.

The Key Box

Model I
Disk Basic
32K RAM
One disk drive
Line Printer II

70 A = ASC(AS) - 64:IFA<0ONAGOTO90,480,510,760,790,1220,1990,1320,1350,
1390,1510,1520,1580,80,80,1640,80,1750,1770,80,80,1830,2080,1970

1330 PRINT "A ADD", "B BLANK", "C COMPILE", "D DELETE", "E EDIT",
"F FORMAT", "G GET", "H HELP", "I INSERT", "J JUSTIFY", "K KILL",
"L LOAD", "M MOVE", "P PRINT", "R REPLACE", "S SAVE", "V VIDEO",
"W WRITE", "X EXIT"

Figure 1

MT\$	Multiple text file indicator (Y/N).
NA\$	Disk text file name and extension.
SS\$	Single-sheet forms feed indicator (Y/N).
AP	Number of lines already printed.
EF	End of PIMS file indicator.
EP	End of page.
G	Physical number of lines per page.
PR	PIMS record number.
TL	Current text line number for Print command.

Table 1. New Program Variables



Discover the language system that fits perfectly in your TRS 80

ALCOR PASCAL

SPECIALLY TARGETED. Works in harmony with your TRS80 Model I or III. No more floppy shuffle. Fast one pass compiler that doesn't generate unnecessary intermediate files which require further assembly. Compatible with TRSDOS, LDOS, DOSPLUS, NEWDOS.

PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED. Crafted by a project team with over 15 years of Pascal programming experience. A powerful Pascal that includes all the features necessary for professional program development including random files and dynamic strings.

INCREDIBLE SPEED. Resultant stand alone programs execute 10-20 times faster than the equivalent Basic or up to 4-1/2 times faster than U.C.S.D. programs.

POWERFUL TEXT EDITOR. Has full screen capability for easy program or document preparation.

EXCEPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION. Includes 250 page documentation pkg. that guides you step by step.

OPTIONAL ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PKG. Includes Optimizer and Native Code Generator for even faster executing programs. ADP: \$125 + shipping.

ALCOR PASCAL: A new standard of excellence from the professionals at Alcor Systems.

CALL OR WRITE for a free 20 page technical brochure with all the facts. 214-226-4476.
Pascal System: \$199 + shipping.



TRS80
UCSD
Alcor Pascal

TRADEMARK
Tandy Corporation
University Calif. San Diego
Alcor Systems

Alcor Systems
800 W. Garland Ave.
Garland, Texas 75040

✓75

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Krell's College Board SAT* Preparation Series NEW FOR 83

A COMPREHENSIVE PREPARATION
PACKAGE / MORE THAN 40 PROGRAMS / \$299.95

1. Diagnostic analysis
 2. Prescription of individual study plans
 3. Coverage of all SAT* skills
 4. Unlimited drill and practice
 5. SAT* Exam Question simulator
 6. All questions in SAT* format and at SAT* difficulty level
 7. Instantaneous answers, explanations and scoring for problems
 8. Worksheet generation and performance monitoring - (optional)
 9. A complete record management system - (optional)
 10. Systematic instruction in pertinent math, verbal and test taking skills - (optional)
- Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

Shelby Lyman Chess



Shelby's Socrates Chess Tutorial Series uses the latest AI techniques to customize each lesson for you. Construction modules cover every aspect of the game. For all micro's. Call or write for details.

Amazing Ben The Royal Road to Artificial Intelligence. \$79.95

Connections

A complete game system. Learn the principles of scientific reasoning in your choice of game formats. Expand minds at all ages. Subject areas include: Geography, Biology, Everyday Objects, etc.

Game System \$99.95
Data Base, \$24.95 per subject,
3 for \$50

Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature". FULL GRAPHICS NEWTON - presents all data in graphic form. This game is suitable for children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults.

Both Games \$49.95

ALSO AVAILABLE

Time Traveler / Odyssey in Time
Competency Proficiency Series
Pythagoras and the Dragon
Botticelli / Micro Deutsch
Super Star Baseball / Sword of Zedek
War of the Samurai

CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICES

KRELL®

SOFTWARE CORP. ✓51

The state of the art in educational computing
1320 Stony Brook Road / Stony Brook, NY 11790
Telephone 516-751-5130

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is however a supplier of products to the ETS.

NY S residents add sales tax

Prices Slightly Higher Outside U.S.

When you are ready to print the entire manuscript, Get the first text file and request the Print command.

The computer will display MULTIPLE TEXT FILES(Y/N)?; enter Y. After the file currently in memory finishes printing enter the

Structure Definition	Example
1: NAME,A	Mr. John Q. Doe
2: ADD1,A	123 House Lane
3: ADD2,A	Somewhere, ST 99999
4: ADD3,A	
5: ADD4,A	
6: DEAR,A	John
7: SORT,A	Doe, JQ

Figure 2

file name and extension of the next text file. You have time to switch disks if your next file is on a different one. When you are ready to continue, press Enter and the procedure will repeat. After the last text file, enter End in response to the file name prompt to return to the command mode.

In addition to linked text files, the Print command automatically skips to the beginning of the next page after printing the specified number of lines per page at an end-of-page character (ASCII 17). Line 1740 uses the LPRINT "" statement for automatic paging. Paging is dependent on your response to the page size parameter. The default value is 66, the number of lines on a page of 9 1/2 by 11 fan-fold paper.

Finally, the Print command permits print-

Program Listing 1

```

1|##### CMD" " ' DISABE TIMER FOR CASSETTE I/O
10 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"BASIC WORD PROCESSOR"
20 ' (C) BY D.D.HINRICH 1979
30 DEFINT A-Z: CLEAR 10000: NL=200: DIM A$(NL), X$(3), S(20), T(20)
40 B$=CHR$(30): C$=CHR$(143): F$="### " : N$="Y": P$="N": PL$="Y": S$="N": G=66
50 S$=" " : H$=S$: LA=-1: P=1: FP=1: PL=15: LL=60: LM=10: U=32: OUT254,1
60 L=LA: IT=0: R=0: A$="": PRINT: INPUT "COMMAND"; A$: IFA$="" : GOTO 80
70 A=ASC(A$)-64: IFA>0: ON AGOTO 90, 480, 510, 760, 790, 1220, 1990, 1320, 13
50, 1390, 1510, 1520, 1580, 2190, 80, 1640, 80, 1750, 1770, 80, 80, 1830, 2080
, 1970
80 PRINT "*** ENTRY ERROR ***": GOTO 60
90 CLS: D=0: N$="Y": IFLA<0 THEN NL=0: GOTO 130 ' ADD
100 IF NL=LA+1 THEN 210 ELSE IF L>FL+12 THEN NL=L-12 ELSE NL=FL
110 FOR I=BTOL: X=LEN(A$(I)): D=D+INT((X+4)/64-.01)
120 GOSUB 1910: NEXT I: L=L+1
130 C=(L-FL+D)*64: IFC>896: PRINT: PRINT: C=896
140 PRINT C, USING F$; L; : PRINT A$(L); : P=LEN(A$(L))+1: C=C+P+3: K=L+1
150 PRINT C, C$; : A$=INKEY$: PRINT C, S$; : IFA$="" : GOTO 150
160 GOSUB 290: ON A-7 GOTO 360, 410, 310
170 IFA=13 THEN A$=S$: GOTO 210 ELSE IFA=24 THEN 380 ELSE IFA=31 GOTO 460
180 IFA=25 THEN 430 ELSE IFA=26 THEN 330
190 IFA=96 IFLA<L THEN LA=L: GOTO 60 ELSE 60
200 PRINT C, A$; : A$(L)=A$(L)+A$: IFC<=LL THEN P=P+1: C=C+1: GOTO 150
210 IF GOTO 60 ELSE IF NL<K: PRINT: PRINT "FILE FULL": LA=NL-1: GOTO 60
220 IF LEN(A$(K)) THEN NL=K: GOSUB 1360
230 IF K>L THEN LA=K
240 IFA$=S$ GOTO 280
250 FORM=LL+1 TO 2 STEP -1: A$=MID$(A$(L), M, 1): IFA$<>S$ NEXT M: GOTO 280
260 A$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(L), LL-M+1): A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L), M-1)
270 PRINT C-L+M-1, B$; : L=K: GOTO 130
280 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L), LL): L=K: GOTO 130
290 A=ASC(A$): IFA>64 AND A<91 THEN A=A+U ELSE IFA>96 AND A<123 THEN A=A-U
300 A$=CHR$(A): RETURN
310 IF P>LL GOTO 210 ' D
320 PRINT C, CHR$(92); : A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(17): A$=S$: GOTO 210
330 IF P>LL GOTO 210 ' S-D
340 C=(L-FL+D)*64+4: IFC>900 THEN C=900
350 GOSUB 1180: P=1: A$=S$: GOTO 210
360 IF P=1 GOTO 150 ' L
370 C=C-1: PRINT C, B$; : P=P-1: A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L), P-1): GOTO 150
380 IF P=1 GOTO 150 ' S-L
390 A$(L)="" : P=1: C=(L-FL+D)*64+4: IFC>900 THEN C=900
400 PRINT C, B$; : GOTO 150
410 IF P>LL-6 GOTO 150 ' R
420 A$(L)=A$(L)+STRING$(5, S$): C=C+5: P=P+5: GOTO 150
430 IF P>LL GOTO 210 ' S-R
440 C=(L-FL+D)*64+4: IFC>900 THEN C=900
450 GOSUB 1200: P=1: A$=S$: GOTO 210
460 IF P>LL GOTO 210 ' CL
470 PRINT C, CHR$(93); : A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(20): A$=S$: GOTO 210
480 CLS: PRINT "DELETING BLANK LINES": FOR J=L TO 0 STEP -1 ' BLANK
490 IFA$(J)="" : FOR I=J TO LA: A$(I)=A$(I+1): NEXT I: A$(LA)="" : LA=LA-1
500 NEXT J: IF R THEN RETURN ELSE 1830
510 INPUT "FIRST LINE TO COMPILE"; F: IF F<0 THEN F=0 ' COMPILE
520 INPUT "LAST LINE TO COMPILE"; Z: IF Z>L THEN Z=LA
530 IF F>Z THEN 80 ELSE CLS: PRINT "COMPILING": FOR L=FTOZ-1: K=L+1
540 X=LEN(A$(L)): X$="" : IF X<2 THEN 620 ELSE IF X<=LL GOTO 600
550 FOR I=X TO 1 STEP -1: A$=MID$(A$(L), I, 1)
560 IFA$<>S$ THEN X$=A$+X$: NEXT I: GOTO 600 ELSE IF X$="" NEXT I

```

Listing 1 continues

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN



Save more money (and data) with our hard disk drive

Introducing the new, low-priced Winchester hard disk drive from A.M. Electronics. Designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within reach of more system owners than ever before.

More megabytes per buck

Our drive features an unformatted data capacity of 6.7 megabytes, with an average access time of 75 milliseconds. Up to four drives can be daisy-chain connected for even greater capacity.

Ready to run with TRS-80

Each drive comes complete with controller board, ST-506 interface, and a DOS Plus 4.0i for complete plug compatibility with your TRS-80 system.

Quality you can count on

Manufactured from the finest components, the A.M. Electronics hard disk drive has an expected life rating of five years when used 50% of the time.

Power consumption is unusually low: typically one amp less than other Winchester systems.

The disk and read/write heads are fully enclosed in a module using an integral air recirculation system with an absolute filter. You can depend on stable operation and high reliability in any office environment.

Think of the possibilities

Word processing, large mailing lists, database management, financial planning and forecasting . . . demanding applications like these and many more are now possible—and affordable—with the new A.M. Electronics hard disk drive.

For more information, or to find the location of your nearest dealer, please contact: A.M. Electronics, Inc., 3446 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/973-2075, Telex: 220821 HPC. In Europe, contact A.M. Electronics, Ltd., 10 Barley Mow, Barley Mow Passage, Chiswick, London W4 4PH, England, Tel. (01)994-6477, Telex: 8811418.

A.M. ELECTRONICS^{INC.}
THE POWER BEHIND THE DRIVESTM

LDOS

MICRO REVIEW

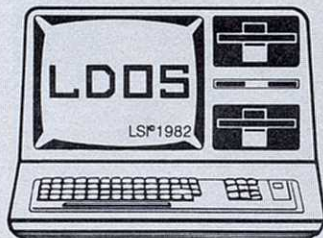
Volume 1 No. 1



SPECIAL EDITION



December 1, 1982



You'll think you've made the DOS strike of the decade when you turn your micro on to LDOS. You'll find a bonanza of features like full keyboard type-ahead; a true background spooler; file backup by date, class, and between different drive types; hard disk support; data transportability between Model I and III; and a complete communications utility including disk file send and receive. Support for Radio Shack's Doubler and selected others is also provided.

With our Job Control Language, you get true "hands off" running of your application programs — give a single command and then walk away. The 400 page manual includes examples of all commands and utilities. The Operator's Guide gives you step by step instructions on how to use LDOS with your applications. Stop running with only "half" a computer! Let LDOS provide the missing features to speed up and simplify your TRS-80 computer system! Visit a dealer or contact LSI for more information on the most popular sophisticated operating system for your TRS-80.

LDOS is available worldwide through thousands of dealers for just \$129.

The BASIC Answer

The BASIC Answer is a BASIC text processing utility. It is designed to allow the BASIC programmer to build code in a structured manner. "Source" code is written with a word processor or text editor which allows the user to exploit the powerful editing and movement features characteristic to those types of editors. Source code can even be created by your own BASIC interpreter. The BASIC Answer is then used to process these files into normal interpretive BASIC code.

Free Yourself from Line Numbers

The BASIC Answer allows substitution of labels for line numbers! This means that your BASIC code now can read like a novel. Instead of the typically un-descriptive "GOSUB 1000", a label such as "GOSUB @Search.Name" is used. Imagine yourself reading code filled with such descriptive branches and understanding it at a glance, even years later. This feature even allows totally relocatable BASIC routines without the renumbering problems.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. LDOS is available for the TRS-80 Model-I and Model-III. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. LDOS and The BASIC ANSWER are products of Logical Systems, Inc.

```
ORLP:=2TOHA!PRINT@32,"primes found
FHA!/LP:=INT(HA!/LP!)THENGOTO48"CH
EXTLP:=IFVAL(FAS)=LO!THENFAS="* Pr
R!(COX)=LO! on this scan"USING##,
RS(COX)=FAS LEN(FAS)-1)FORLO:=ST!T
OX=COX:PSX=PSX+1ELSEFAS=LEFTS(FAS,
ORLP:=OTO10PRINT@0,"factoring "US
RINT@64*LP!+192,PR!(LOX).PRS(LOX):
OX=LOX-INPUT"ORIGIN OF SCAN":INS@
FLOX=-1IFVAL(INS):2THEN1ING"###,##
EXTLP:ST:=INT(VAL(INS))##:PSX:RS
OX=COX+INPUT" END OF SCAN":INS@
FCOX=11EN:=INT(VAL(INS))IMPR!(LO),
FHA!/LP:=INT(HA!/LP!)THENGOTO48"CH
EXTLP:=IFVAL(FAS)=LO!THENFAS="* Pr
R!(COX)=LO! on this scan"USING##,
RS(COX)=FAS LEN(FAS)-1)FORLO:=ST!T
OX=COX:PSX=PSX+1ELSEFAS=LEFTS(FAS,
ORLP:=OTO10PRINT@0,"factoring "US
RINT@64*LP!+192,PR!(LOX).PRS(LOX):
OX=LOX-INPUT"ORIGIN OF SCAN":INS@
FLOX=-1IFVAL(INS):2THEN1ING"###,##
EXTLP:ST:=INT(VAL(INS))##:PSX:RS
OX=COX+INPUT" END OF SCAN":INS@
ORLP:=2TOHA!PRINT@32,"primes found
FHA!/LP:=INT(HA!/LP!)THENGOTO48"CH
```

A New Concept in Variable Usage

The BASIC Answer allows variable names to be as long as 14 characters and ALL 14 are significant. Imagine reading:

```
"IF ACCNT.OVERDUE #>
0 THEN GOSUB
@PRINT.DUN"
rather than
"IFAO#>0 THEN
GOSUB52130"
```

Which would you rather read? It also introduces to BASIC the concept of Global and Local variables. This feature circumvents the tedious problem of variable tracking because a Local variable is only viable in its own subroutine!

NOW AVAILABLE
LDOS 5.1 Quick
Reference Card
\$5.95.

End the Multiple Machine Hassle

The BASIC Answer introduces the concept of "Conditional Translation." This feature allows the programmer to place different "machine dependent" code simultaneously into the same Source Code. The BASIC Answer can be "switched" when processing to ignore the unwanted or include extra code! No more multiple master programs to confuse maintenance. All the masters could now be rolled into the same program. Modify the one master and you've modified them all. Process the same code with different switches set, and get two or more versions from the same source.

The BASIC Answer combines the self-documenting power of COBOL with the relative ease of BASIC together with the power of a word processor.

The BASIC Answer is available for just \$69.00.

**LOGICAL
SYSTEMS
INC.**

11520 N. Port Washington Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-3066

251


```

570 A=ASC(RIGHT$(X$,1)):IFA=33ORA=46ORA=58ORA=63THENX$=X$+"
580 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):IFLEN(A$(K))=0THENA$(K)=X$:GOTO540
590 A$(K)=X$+S$+A$(K):GOTO540
600 X=LEN(A$(L)):IFX<2THEN620ELSEFORI=XTO2STEP-1
610 IFRIGHT$(A$(L),1)=S$THENA$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):NEXTI
620 NEXTL:FORL=FTOZ-1:K=L+1
630 X=LEN(A$(L)):Y=LEN(A$(K)):X$="":IFX=0ORY=0GOTO750
640 A=ASC(RIGHT$(A$(L),1))
650 IFA=33ORA=46ORA=58ORA=63THENA$(L)=A$(L)+"":X=X+2
660 FORI=1TOY:A$=MID$(A$(K),I,1)
670 IFA$<>S$THENX$=X$+A$:NEXTIELSEIFX$=""NEXTI
680 IFL-L-X<IGOTO710
690 Y=Y-I:IFY<0THENY=0
700 A$(L)=A$(L)+S$+X$:A$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(K),Y):GOTO630
710 X=LEN(A$(L)):IFX<2THEN730ELSEFORI=XTO2STEP-1
720 IFRIGHT$(A$(L),1)=S$THENA$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):NEXTI
730 IFY<2THEN750ELSEFORI=YTO2STEP-1
740 IPLEFT$(A$(K),1)=S$THENA$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(K),I-1):NEXTI
750 NEXTL:X=LEN(A$(Z)):GOTO900
760 INPUT"FIRST LINE TO DELETE";F:IFF<0THENF=0'DELETE
770 INPUT"LAST LINE TO DELETE";Z:IFZ>LATHENZ=LA
780 IFF>ZTHEN800ELSEFORI=FTOZ:A$(I)=""NEXTI:GOTO1830
790 INPUT"EDIT LINE";L:IFL<0ORL>LAORA$(L)=""GOTO800'EDIT
800 C=4:P=1:X$(0)=A$(L):N$="Y"
810 CLS:I=L:GOSUB1910:N=1:Q$=""
820 GOSUB910:IFA>47ANDA<58THENQ$=Q$+A$:N=VAL(Q$):GOTO820
830 M=0:IFA=8THENY=-1:GOSUB940ELSEIFA=9ORA=UTHENY=1:GOSUB940
840 IFA=97THENA$(L)=X$(0):GOTO800'A
850 IFLEN(A$(L))>=LLGOTO870
860 IFA=25GOSUB1200ELSEIFA=26GOSUB1180
870 IFA>98ONA=98GOSUB960,1000,1960,1960,1960,1020,1030
880 IFA=115GOSUB1120ELSEIFA=120GOSUB1170ELSEIFA=108GOTO800
890 IFM=1THENN=1:Q$=""GOTO820ELSEIFRPRINT0320,;ELSE810
900 IFL<XPRINT"LINE";L;"HAS";X;"CHARACTERS":GOTO60ELSE60
910 X$=MID$(A$(L),P,1)
920 PRINT@C,C$;A$=INKEY$:PRINT@C,X$;IFA$=""GOTO920
930 GOSUB290:X=LEN(A$(L)):IFA=13ORA=96THENR=1:RETURNELSERETURN
940 M=1:FORI=1TON:P=P+Y:IFP>XTHENP=X:RETURN
950 IFP<1THENP=1:RETURNELSEC=C+Y:NEXTI:RETURN
960 Q=P:D=C:FORI=1TON:GOSUB910:IFRORA=27THENP=Q:C=D:RETURN'C
970 PRINT@C,A$;GOSUB1100:P=P+1:GOSUB1110:A$(L)=L$+A$+R$
980 A=U:C=C+1:IFP<XNEXTI
990 P=Q:C=D:RETURN
1000 IFP+N-1>XTHENN=X-P+1'D
1010 GOSUB1100:Q=P:P=P+N:GOSUB1110:A$(L)=L$+R$:P=Q:RETURN
1020 GOSUB1100:A$(L)=L$+S$:PRINT@C,B$'H
1030 GOSUB910:IFRORA=27RETURN'I
1040 IFA=10THENA$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(17):R=1:RETURN
1050 IFA=31THENA$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(20):R=1:RETURN
1060 PRINT@C,A$;IFA=8THENY=-1:GOSUB940:GOTO1030
1070 IFA=9THENY=1:GOSUB940:GOTO1030ELSEIFP>XTHENX=P
1080 GOSUB1100:GOSUB1110:A$(L)=L$+A$+R$:PRINT@C,B$;A$+R$
1090 C=C+1:P=P+1:GOTO1030
1100 L$="":IFP<2RETURNELSEL$=LEFT$(A$(L),P-1):RETURN
1110 R$="":IFP>XRETURNELSER$=RIGHT$(A$(L),X-P+1):RETURN
1120 GOSUB910:Q=P:D=C'S
1130 FORI=1TON:F=0:FORJ=Q+1TOX:D=D+1
1140 IFMID$(A$(L),J,1)=A$THENF=1:Q=J:J=X
1150 NEXTJ:NEXTI:IFPTHENP=Q:C=D
1160 A=U:RETURN
1170 A$(L)=A$(L)+S$:P=X+1:C=P+3:GOTO1030'X
1180 A$(L)=STRING$(LL-LEN(A$(L)),2,32)+A$(L)+CHR$(20)'S-D
1190 PRINT@C,B$;A$(L);CHR$(93):RETURN
1200 A$(L)=STRING$(LL-LEN(A$(L)),32)+A$(L)'S-R
1210 PRINT@C,B$;A$(L):RETURN
1220 CLS:PRINT"LINE LENGTH =";LL,:INPUT"NEW =";LL'FORMAT
1230 PRINT"LINE SPACES =";S,:INPUT"NEW =";S
1240 PRINT"LINE NOS. =";N$,:INPUT"NEW (Y/N)";N$
1250 PRINT"FIRST LINE =";FL,:INPUT"NEW =";FL
1260 PRINT"LEFT MARGIN =";LM,:INPUT"NEW =";LM
1270 PRINT"PAGE LENGTH =";PL,:INPUT"NEW =";PL
1280 PRINT"PAGE NOS. =";PN$,:INPUT"NEW (Y/N)";PN$
1290 PRINT"FIRST PAGE =";FP,:INPUT"NEW =";FP
1300 PRINT"PAGE 1 NO. =";P1$,:INPUT"NEW (Y/N)";P1$
1310 PRINT"HEADING =";H$,:INPUT"NEW =";H$
1315 PRINT"SINGLE SHEET FEED =";SS$,:INPUT"NEW =";SS$
1317 PRINT"PAGE SIZE =";G$,:INPUT"NEW =";G$:GOTO60
1320 CLS:PRINT"LEGAL COMMANDS ARE:"'HELP
1330 PRINT"A ADD","B BLANK","C COMPILE","D DELETE","E EDIT",
      "F FORMAT","G GET","H HELP","I INSERT","J JUSTIFY","K
      KILL","L LOAD","M MOVE","N NOTICE","P PRINT","R REPLACE",
      "S SAVE","V VIDEO","W WRITE","X EXIT"
1340 PRINT"KEY 'SHIFT-@' TWICE TO RETURN FROM A,E,I,R TO COMMAND
      MODE":GOTO60
1350 INPUT"INSERT AT LINE";L:IFL<0ORL>LAGOTO800'INSERT
1360 IFNL=LA+1PRINT"FILE FULL":GOTO60ELSEIFRGOTO60
1370 FORI=LATOLSTEP-1:A$(I+1)=A$(I):NEXTI
1380 A$(L)=""LA=LA+1:L=L-1:IFITRETURNELSEIT=1:GOTO90

```

Listing 1 continues

ing single sheets of typing paper or letterheads. When the Print command encounters an end-of-page you can remove the sheet just printed, load and align the next sheet, and hit Enter to continue printing.

Disk Storage

Disk Storage of text files brings speed and reliability to your word processing activities. To install the disk storage changes, alter lines 70 and 1330 as in Fig. 1.

Add line 5, lines 1990-2180, and change line 1780 (see Program Listing 1).

Load each of your cassette text files and write them to disk. If you also wish to keep a copy on tape, resave each file at this time.

Change line 30 and line 1530 as shown in Program Listing 1.

Notice Command

The Notice command enables you to send short form letters to any list for which you have PIMS records for printing labels. To install the Notice changes alter line 70 and line 1330, and add lines 2190-2370 as shown in Program Listing 1.

Follow the instructions for installing the Expanded Print command (see below). The form letter (Notice) command depends on these changes.

Create a PIMS file with the structure definition in Fig. 2.

Notice requires the first five fields of a PIMS record for the name and address. Any blank lines will not be printed. The sixth field contains the name to appear in the greeting. The seventh field is optional, and only suggested if you wish to produce sorted label files from PIMS. The inside address produced from the label record above is as follows:

Mr. John Q. Doe
123 House Lane
Somewhere, ST 99999

Dear John:

If you have a PIMS label file without the sixth field as shown, use the first line of the name and address in the greeting. Make the following change to line 2320:

```

2320 J=J+(S+1):LPRINTTAB(LM)"DEAR ";B$(I-5);"";
      IFSLPRINT STRING$(S,138)

```

Expanded Print Command

The Expanded Print command enables you to print form letters, multiple text files and single sheets of typing paper. To take advantage of the Expanded Print command, change line 40, line 1310 and add lines 1315-1317. Replace lines 1640-1740 with lines 1640-1748 (see Listing 1).

For Cassette Files

If you have more than 16K memory, but no disk storage capabilities, make the following changes to install the Notice and Expanded Print commands.


```

1390 CLS:PRINT"JUSTIFYING":FORL=0TOLA:X=LEN(A$(L)) 'JUSTIFY
1400 IFX<2GOTO1500ELSEFORI=XTO2STEP-1:A=ASC(RIGHT$(A$(L),1))
1410 IFA=UTHEA$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):X=X-1:NEXTI
1420 IFX>=LLORA=17ORA=20THEN1500ELSEJ=0:K=1:FORI=1TOX
1430 IFMID$(A$(L),I,1)<>S$THENK=0ELSEIFK=0THENK=1:S(J)=I:J=J+1
1440 NEXTI:IFJ=0GOTO1500
1450 K=RND(J)-1:IFINT(J/2)=J/2ORJ=1THENN=1ELSEN=2
1460 FORI=1TOLA-X:T(K)=T(K)+1:K=K+N:IFK>J-1THENK=K-J
1470 NEXTI:FORI=J-1TO0STEP-1:A$=STRING$(T(I),S$):T(I)=0
1480 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),S(I))+A$+RIGHT$(A$(L),LEN(A$(L))-S(I))
1490 NEXTI
1500 NEXTL:GOTO1830
1510 CLS:INPUT"REALLY KILL (Y/N)";A$:IFA$="Y"THENRUNELSE60'KILL
1520 GOSUB1820:CLS:PRINT"LOADING" 'LOAD
1530 INPUT#-1,LA,LL,S,N$,FL,LM,PL,PN$,FP,PL$,H$,SS$,G
1540 FORI=0TOLASTEP4
1545 INPUT#-1,X$(0),X$(1),X$(2),X$(3)
1550 FORJ=0TO3:L=I+J:X=LEN(X$(J)):A$(L)="" :IFX<1GOTO1570
1560 FORK=1TOX:A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(ASC(MID$(X$(J),K,1))-128):NEXTK
1570 NEXTJ:NEXTI:GOTO60
1580 INPUT"FIRST LINE TO MOVE";F:IFF<0THENF=0 'MOVE
1590 INPUT"LAST LINE TO MOVE";Z:IFZ>LATHENZ=LA
1600 IFF>ZTHEN80ELSEINPUT"FIRST NEW LINE";N:FORI=FTOZ
1610 IFLEN(A$(N))PRINT"LINE";N;"NOT EMPTY":GOTO60
1620 A$(N)=A$(I):A$(I)="" :N=N+1:IFN>LATHENZ=LA
1630 NEXTI:GOTO1830
1640 IFR=2THEN1647ELSEIFPEEK(14312)=>128THENINPUT"PRINTER NOT RE
ADY. ABORT (Y/N)";A$:IFA$="Y"THEN60ELSE1640 'PRINT
1645 R=1:MT$="" :INPUT"MULTIPLE TEXT FILES (Y/N)";MT$:IFMT$<>"Y"AN
DMT$<>"N"GOTO1645
1647 EP=PL*(S+1)
1650 GOSUB480:CLS:PRINT"PRINTING"
1660 X=FP:TL=FL:IFR<>2THENAP=0
1670 IFAP<>0GOTO1700
1680 IFPN$<>"Y"OR(PL$="N"ANDX=1)THENLPRINT" "ELSELPRINTTAB(LM)H$
;STRING$(LL-LEN(H$)-7," ");"Page";USING"###";X
1690 LPRINT" ":AP=AP+2
1700 LPRINTTAB(LM);:IFN$="Y"THENLPRINTUSINGF$,TL;
1705 LPRINTA$(TL)
1710 IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
1720 AP=AP+(S+1):TL=TL+1

```

Listing 1 continues

Change line 70, line 1330, lines 2170-2180, lines 2195-2220 and lines 2230-2390 as in Program Listing 2.

Create a PIMS file as in Fig. 2. Change line 40, lines 1640-1748, line 1780, and lines 1310-1317 as in Program Listing 2.

Load and resave all of your Basic Word Processor cassette text files. If this step is omitted the modified Load command will not work properly.

Change lines 1520, 1530, and 1570 of the Load command and add line 1525 as in Program Listing 2.

To re-emphasize a point made by Mr. Hinrichs in his original article, "Speed is the most noticeable problem, but is inherent in Basic strings." You will find speed less of a problem in the Expanded Print command. By splitting your manuscript into smaller segments you are less affected by the pauses associated with Basic string reassignment. You can still print it as one continuous manuscript. Disk storage and retrieval of text files will greatly reduce the time required for your word processing needs.

Mr. Hinrichs warns that added program features will cause you to exceed 16K memory. My system has 32K memory; your system should also exceed 16K memory to add the above modifications. ■

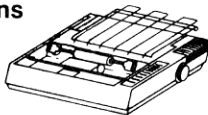
Duane and his family have recently moved to Spain. Since then, he is unable to use his disk drive or cassette recorder because the power is 220V, 50 Hz.

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70* or MX-80*

*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).
- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Only **\$39⁹⁵**
(add \$2.00 for shipping)



***** SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK *****



VISA & Master Card Accepted

MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.
3164 Dumbarton Ave.
San Bernardino, CA 92404

CALIFORNIA RESIDENT ADD 6% STATE SALES TAX

(714) 864-6643**EPSON PRINTERS**

MX-80	\$469 ⁰⁰
MX-80 Friction*/Tractor (*using Micro-Grip Friction Feed)	\$499 ⁰⁰
MX-80FT	\$549 ⁰⁰
MX-100	\$689 ⁰⁰
CABLES	
MX-80 to TRS-80	\$25 ⁰⁰
Apples & Others	\$40 ⁰⁰
All Printers Come Complete with GRAPHTRAX*	

Add \$10.00 for shipping with each printer

**MICRO-GRIP
DEALER RATES
AVAILABLE
UPON REQUEST**

✓161

Listing 1 continued

```

1730 IFAP=<EPANDASC(RIGHT$(A$(TL-1),1))><17GOTO1744
1740 FORI=1TO(G-AP):LPRINT" ":NEXT:X=X+1:AP=0
1742 IFSS$="Y"THENINPUT"FEED NEXT SHEET, HIT ENTER";A$
1744 IFTL=<LAGOTO1670
1746 IFMT$="Y"GOSUB1990:IFLEFT$(NA$,3)<>"END"THENTL=FL:GOTO1670:
ELSEMT$="N"
1747 IFAP<>0THEN1740
1748 IFR=2THENRETURNELSER=0:GOTO60
1750 INPUT"REPLACE LINE";L:IFL<0ORL>LAGOTO80 ' REPLACE
1760 R=1:A$(L)="":L=L-1:GOTO90
1770 GOSUB1820:CLS:PRINT"SAVING" ' SAVE
1780 PRINT#-1,LA,LL,S,CHR$(34)+N$+CHR$(34),FL,LM,PL,CHR$(34)+PN$
+CHR$(34),FP,CHR$(34)+P1$+CHR$(34),CHR$(34)+H$+CHR$(34),CHR$(34)
+SS$+CHR$(34),G:FORL=0TOLASTEP4
1790 FORJ=0TO3:I=L+J:X=LEN(A$(I)):X$(J)="":IFX<1GOTO1810
1800 FORK=1TOX:X$(J)=X$(J)+CHR$(ASC(MID$(A$(I),K,1))+128):NEXTK
1810 NEXTJ:PRINT#-1,X$(0),X$(1),X$(2),X$(3):NEXTL:GOTO60
1820 INPUT"READY CASSETTE, THEN PRESS ENTER";A$:RETURN
1830 CLS:X=FP-1:FORM=FLTOLASTEPPL:X=X+1 ' VIDEO
1840 IFP1$="N"ANDX=1GOTO1860
1850 IFPN$="Y"PRINTH$;TAB(LL-7)"Page";USING"###";X:PRINT
1860 FORI=MTOM+PL-1:IFI>LAGOTO1890
1870 IFSPRINTSTRING$(S-1,10)
1880 GOSUB1910
1890 NEXTI:A$="":IFI<LAINPUT"PRESS ENTER";A$:IFA$<>"M=LA
1900 NEXTM:L=LA:GOTO60
1910 Y=LEN(A$(I)):IFYTHENA=ASC(RIGHT$(A$(I),1))ELSEA=0
1920 IFN$="Y"PRINTUSINGF$;I;
1930 PRINTA$(I):IFA=17PRINTCHR$(92);
1940 IFA=20PRINTCHR$(93);ELSEIFA=UPRINTCHR$(95);
1950 IFN$<>"Y"ORY<>60PRINT
1960 RETURN
1970 CLS:INPUT"REALLY EXIT (Y/N)";A$:IFA$<>"Y"GOTO60 ' EXIT
1980 CLS:CLEAR50:OUT254,0:END
1990 GOSUB2170:GOSUB2180:PRINT"GETTING TEXT FROM DISK" ' GET
1995 IFLEFT$(NA$,3)="END"THENRETURN
2000 OPEN"I",1,NA$
2010 INPUT#1,LA,LL,S,N$,FL,LM,PL,PN$,FP,P1$,H$,SS$,G
2020 FORI=0TOLA
2025 IF EOF(1)THEN2060
2030 LINE INPUT#1,A$(I)

```

Listing 1 continues

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

A Newsletter for Lawyers
Using the TRS-80*

- Articles for Lawyers
- Law Office Applications
- Lawyer Information Exchange
- Software Reviews
- Hardware Reviews
- Advertisements Directed to Lawyer Users
- Technical Tips
- Letters and Suggestions
- And Much More

A New Monthly Newsletter
For Lawyers

Send \$28 For A
One Year Subscription

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™
Post Office Box 1046A
Lexington, S.C. 29072

✓191

*TM Tandy Corp

FAST EFFICIENT MACHINE LANGUAGE

COLOR COMPUTER Action Games

SEND FOR OUR LATEST FLYER. GET ON OUR MAILING LIST.

ARCADE GAMES

NEW!



Space Raiders

Not just another invaders type game. We think this one is the best—great action, great sound, you'll love it!

CASSETTE (16K) ... \$24.95
DISK (32K) ... \$29.95

CAVE HUNTER



Cave Hunter

Outsmart the creatures that pursue you as you hunt for treasure in a maze of cave passages. Lots of colors and sounds!

CASSETTE (16K) ... \$24.95
DISK (32K) ... \$29.95

COLOR HAYWIRE



COLOR HAYWIRE

They're calling this one a "classic". You'll have hours of fast-paced fun zapping robots. Super hi-res action!

CASSETTE (16K) ... \$24.95
DISK (32K) ... \$29.95

ADVENTURE GAMES

Calixto Island



Calixto Island

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. There's a treasure waiting to be discovered!

CASSETTE (16K) ... \$19.95

The Black Sanctum



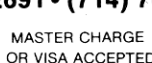
The Black Sanctum

For the player who enjoys suspense. You'll encounter the forces of black magic in this spooky adventure.

CASSETTE (16K) ... \$19.95

MARK DATA PRODUCTS 23802 BARQUILLA, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

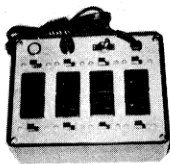
We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add \$3.00. California residents please add 6% sales tax. We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.


SPIKE-SPIKERS™

Protect-Control-Organize

Computers & sensitive electronic equipment.
Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained
memory loss, and equipment damage



Deluxe Power Console
\$79.95

PROTECTS with transient
absorber & dual five-stage
filter. Absorbs power line
transients & filters out RFI
"hash."

CONTROLS with 8 individ-
ually switched 120 vac
grounded outlets. Main on-
off switch, fuse & indicator
light.

ORGANIZE your computer
& other equip. power cords.
No more overloaded octopus
cube taps.

2-Socket Plug-In Models

MINI-I

Transient absorber only

\$34.95

MINI-II

Transient absorber plus
3-stage RFI "Hash" filter

\$44.95

4-Socket Plug-In Model with Light

QUAD-I

Transient absorber only

\$49.95

QUAD-II

Transient absorber plus
dual 3-stage RFI "Hash" filter

\$59.95

Order Factory Direct
215-865-0006

Out of State Order Toll Free
800-523-9685



Electronics Co. Inc.
Colony Drive Ind. Park
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. 80
Bethlehem, PA 18017

PA Res. add 6%
COD Add 3.00 + Shipping
Dealers Invited

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Machine language program that edits all or part
of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or
ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks
multiple statement lines into single statements
maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines.
SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM
statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple
statement lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves
line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On
2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K

For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... \$29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your SYSTEM format
tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version
allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassette speeds.
For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print
cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel- and-
stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer ... \$17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT: Edits your Basic program in
seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or
Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES: for use with Radio Shack's
Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk
Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in
SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save.
Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of
cassette for 1 drive system) ... \$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES ... \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a
complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and
Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency
only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N. HARDING
WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Listing 1 continued

```
2060 NEXTI
2070 CLOSE 1:IFRTHENRETURNELSEGOTO60
2080 GOSUB2170:GOSUB2180:PRINT"WRITING TEXT TO DISK" ' WRITE
2090 OPEN"O",1,NA$
2100 PRINT#1,LA,LL,S;CHR$(34);N$;CHR$(34);FL;LM;PL;CHR$(34);PN$;
CHR$(34);FP;CHR$(34);PL$;CHR$(34);CHR$(34);H$;CHR$(34);CHR$(34);
SS$;CHR$(34);G
2110 FORI=0TOLA
2120 X=LEN(A$(I)):IFX<1GOTO2150
2140 PRINT#1,A$(I)
2150 NEXTI
2160 CLOSE 1:GOTO60
2170 CLS:INPUT"ENTER FILE NAME";NA$:RETURN
2180 INPUT"READY DISK, THEN PRESS ENTER";A$:RETURN
2190 IFPEEK(14312)=>128THENINPUT"PRINTER NOT READY. ABORT(Y/N)";
A$:IFA$="Y"THEN60ELSE2190 ' NOTICE
2195 GOSUB2170:GOSUB2180:PRINT"READING PIMS FILE":OPEN"I",2,NA$
2200 PR=-1:EF=0
2210 IFEFTHEN2340ELSEPR=PR+1:LINEINPUT#2,T$
2220 IFEOF(2)THENEF=1
2230 IFPR<>0THEN2240ELSE2210
2240 TL$=CHR$(126):GOSUB2350
2250 J=0
2255 LPRINT" ":LPRINT" ":J=J+2
2260 FORI=1TO5
2270 ILEFT$(B$(I),1)<>"ANDLEFT$(B$(I),1)<>"THENLPRINTTAB(LM)
B$(I):J=J+(S+1):IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
2300 NEXTI
2310 J=J+(S+1):LPRINT" ":IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
2320 J=J+(S+1):LPRINTTAB(LM)"Dear ";B$(I);":":IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,
138)
2325 J=J+(S+1):LPRINT" ":IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
2330 AP=J:R=2:GOSUB1640:GOTO2210
2340 CLOSE2:R=0:GOTO60
2350 J=-1 ' UNPARSE LABELS
2360 I=INSTR(T$,TL$):IFI=0THENRETURN
2370 J=J+1:B$(J)=LEFT$(T$,I-1):T$=MID$(T$,I+1):GOTO2360
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"BASIC WORD PROCESSOR"
20 ' (C) BY D.D.HINRICHS 1979
30 DEFINT A-Z:CLEAR10000:NL=200:DIMA$(NL),X$(3),S(20),T(20)
40 B$=CHR$(30):C$=CHR$(143):F$="###":N$="Y":PN$="N":PL$="Y":SS$
="N":G=66
50 SS$="":H$=S$:LA=-1:P=1:FP=1:PL=15:LL=60:LM=10:U=32:OUT254,1
60 L=LA:IT=0:R=0:A$="":PRINT:INPUT"COMMAND";A$:IFA$=""GOTO80
70 A=ASC(A$)-64:IFA>0ONAGOTO90,480,510,760,790,1220,80,1320,1350
,1390,1510,1520,1580,2190,80,1640,80,1750,1770,80,80,1830,80,197
0
80 PRINT"*** ENTRY ERROR ***":GOTO60
90 CLS:D=0:N$="Y":IFLA<0THENL=0:GOTO130 ' ADD
100 IFNL=LA+1THEN210ELSEIFL>FL+12THENB=L-12ELSEB=FL
110 FORI=BTOL:X=LEN(A$(I)):D=D+INT((X+4)/64-.01)
120 GOSUB1910:NEXTI:L=L+1
130 C=(L-FL+D)*64:IFC>896PRINT:PRINT:C=896
140 PRINT@C,USINGF$;L;:PRINTA$(L);:P=LEN(A$(L))+1:C=C+P+3:K=L+1
150 PRINT@C,C$;A$=INKEY$:PRINT@C,S$;:IFA$=""GOTO150
160 GOSUB290:ONA-7GOTO360,410,310
170 IFA=13THENA$=S$:GOTO210ELSEIFA=24THEN380ELSEIFA=31GOTO460
180 IFA=25THEN430ELSEIFA=26THEN330
190 IFA=96IFLA<LTHENLA=L:GOTO60ELSE60
200 PRINT@C,A$;A$(L)=A$(L)+A$:IFP<=LLTHENP=P+1:C=C+1:GOTO150
210 IFRGOTO60ELSEIFNL<=KPRINT:PRINT"FILE FULL":LA=NL-1:GOTO60
220 IFLEN(A$(K))THENL=K:GOSUB1360
230 IFK>LATHENLA=K
240 IFA$=S$GOTO280
250 FORM=LL+1TO2STEP-1:A$=MID$(A$(L),M,1):IFA$<>S$NEXTM:GOTO280
260 A$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(L),LL-M+1):A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),M-1)
270 PRINT@C-LL+M-1,B$;L=K:GOTO130
280 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),LL):L=K:GOTO130
290 A=ASC(A$):IFA>64ANDA<91THENA=A+UELSEIFA>96ANDA<123THENA=A-U
300 A$=CHR$(A):RETURN
310 IFP>LLGOTO210 ' D
320 PRINT@C,CHR$(92);:A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(17):A$=S$:GOTO210
330 IFP>LLGOTO210 ' S-D
340 C=(L-FL+D)*64+4:IFC>900THENC=900
350 GOSUB1180:P=1:A$=S$:GOTO210
360 IFP=1GOTO150 ' L
370 C=C-1:PRINT@C,B$;:P=P-1:A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),P-1):GOTO150
380 IFP=1GOTO150 ' S-L
390 A$(L)=""P=1:C=(L-FL+D)*64+4:IFC>900THENC=900
```

Listing 2 continues

TRS/CLK

The clock that's turned on...even when you're not!
Never again enter the time or date with the
TRS/CLK from **KEP**

- Time/Date always functional... even during power failures
- 12/24 hours, minutes, seconds, day, month, year
- Diskette software included
- Dates disk automatically
- Fully software controlled
- Easy hookup—plugs into any TRS-80* computer
- Full 2 year warranty
- UL listed adaptor

Dealer inquiries invited.
Price: with display \$199.95
without display \$129.95
Unconditional money-back
guarantee
Call today 800-631-2165
for fast service.
Or fill out the convenient
Order Form below and mail.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of
Tandy Corporation.

KEP

Kessler-Ellis Products
Company
120 First Avenue
Atlantic Highlands NJ 07716



TO ORDER: Specify model, DOS type and version. No charge for
postage in continental U.S.

Personal checks require two weeks clearance.

☐ Please send me _____ TRS/CLK model(s) indicated.
No.

with display \$199.95 \$ _____
without display \$129.95 \$ _____
NJ and Cal. add sales tax _____
Total \$ _____

☐ Check ☐ COD ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card # _____ Exp. _____

Authorized Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

✓ 168

KEP

Kessler-Ellis Products Company 120 First Avenue Atlantic Highlands NJ 07716 800-631-2165

7.0M Bytes 1395.00

Introductory
Offer

NEW

Prometheus 5™

That's Right! Now you can have over 5M bytes of formatted data storage by simply plugging the Prometheus 5 into the I/O connector on your TRS-80® Model III.

Developed by Computex in conjunction with leading engineers in the aerospace industry, the Prometheus 5 offers quality and reliability using the latest advancements in technology. For example: the Winchester drive used in the system is from Ampex, the leader in Winchester hard disk drives. The Winchester controller provides CRC generation, error checking and code correction. The fully regulated power supply has current and overvoltage protection circuits and the line input power is EMI filtered with transient suppression circuitry added.

The Prometheus 5 is operated by DOSPLUS 4.0, the leading Winchester disk operating system.

So, if you're considering mass storage for your Model III, consider the Prometheus 5 for quality, compatibility and reliability.

Prometheus 10	10M Byte	\$1595.00
Prometheus 15	15M Byte	\$1795.00
Prometheus 20	20M Byte	\$1995.00

Call or Write for Brochure and Details

NEW

Introducing

CompuGuard™

A leading computer engineer has designed a cover to protect the front of your TRS-80® keyboard from excessive use and wear. The guard fits securely to the keyboard without interference to keyboard input. Made of high quality PVC.

CompuGuard \$15.95

NEW

Basic and Assembly Language Courses

Comprehensive courses on two popular programming languages, Basic and Z80, have been recorded for the self-learner. The courses were designed to help the newcomer, novice, or the advanced beginner on programming language. Actual classes were recorded along with student comments and questions.

Z80 Assembly Language Course \$150.00
(includes manuals and class handouts)

Basic Language Course \$130.00
(includes manuals and class handouts)

CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION AVAILABLE

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

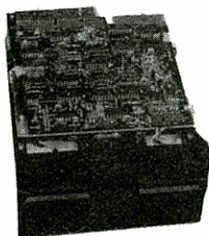
Model III Disk Controller Kits

Everything you need to install disk drives in your Model III except the disk drives.

•Winchester Host Adaptor Option•Gold Plated Edge Card Connectors•Silkscreened and Soldermasked PCB•Assembly and Installation Manual•Detailed Test and Troubleshooting Instructions•Switching Power Supply•Mounting Brackets•Interface Cables•

Disk Controller Kits \$279.95

5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drives



Tandon's TM-100 family of mini-floppies offer the absolute highest storage capabilities of any 5.25 inch high-speed, random access disk drive. Available in two double head and two single head models, all double density, with the capability to provides up to 720K bytes of formatted storage.

TM100-1 \$219.95
(single sided 40 track)
TM100-2 \$299.95
(double sided 40 track)

TM100-3 \$299.95
(single sided 80 track)
TM100-4 \$399.95
(double sided 80 track)

Power Supply and Case \$49.95

NOTE: May Require Special Interface - Please Ask

Our qualified technicians are available for technical questions at (713) 488-8022 Monday thru Friday from 4:00 to 5:00 PM CST.



A subsidiary of Worldwide Data Systems, Inc.

17321 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058
(713) 488-8022

✓27

VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS
NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE

- Prices are subject to change without notice•
- Prices do not include shipping•
- Dealer inquiries invited•

Customized TRS-80® Model III's Dual Drive 48K \$1795.

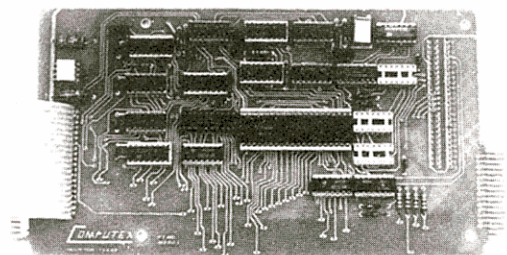


INCLUDES

- Your Choice of Green or Amber Anti-Glare Display•
- DOSPLUS 3.4•
- Winchester Expansion Capabilities•
- Tandon Disk Drives•
- Floppy Controller with P.L.L. Data Separation•

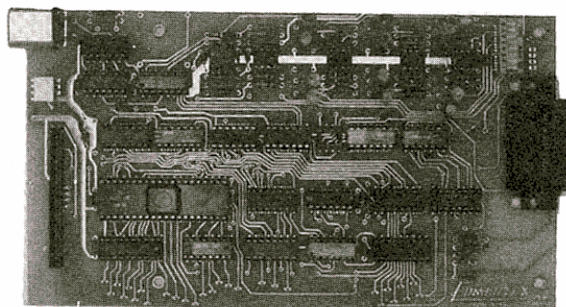
A Computex customized system starts out as a basic Model III with 16K RAM, modified to 48K RAM capacity. Add to this our Model III drive controller with the Winchester expansion option and the disk drive of your choice, a Tandon or an MPI flexible disk drive. The system is then tested for 48 hours to assure you of peak performance when it arrives. All customized Model III systems from Computex now include at *no extra charge* DOSPLUS 3.4.

TRS-80® Model III Drive Kits



The Computex Model III disk drive kits include the Computex drive controller with the capabilities of Winchester drive expansion. Virtually everything you will need to install disk drives in your Model III is included. We even include one of the most popular disk operating systems available, DOSPLUS 3.4.

M3DK-0	\$495.00
Drive Kit with 1 Single Sided 40 Track Drive	
M3DK-1	\$699.00
Drive Kit with 2 Single Sided 40 Track Drives	
M3DK-2	\$995.00
Drive Kit with 2 Double Sided 40 Track Drives	



Model III Internal Communications Board

The M3CB1 communications board comes complete with RS232 and a direct connect modem. The kit can be supplied in either total kit form or as a partially assembled unit. The partially assembled unit only requires installation of the integrated circuits. All other components have been installed and tested. The M3CB1 mounts in the same location as the Radio Shack RS232 board and installs easily in less than one hour.

FEATURES

- 300 to 9600 Baud RS232•
- 300 Baud Full Duplex Operation•
- Uses FSK Modulation Techniques•
- Supports Originate or Answer Modes•
- Will Operate DTE or DCE Equipment•

M3CB1-1 ... P.C.B. and Manual	\$34.95
M3CB1-2 ... Assembled and Tested RS232	\$69.95
M3CB1-3 ... Complete Kit with RS232 and Modem ...	\$129.95
M3CB1-4 ... Partially Assembled Kit	\$169.95

Micro-Design Interface Expansion Boards Specials

MDX-3 For Your Model III

- Floppy Disk Controller • Phone Modem •
 - RS232 Port • Silkscreened and Soldermasked PCB •
- Complete Kit** **\$219.95**

•Printed Circuit Board.....	\$74.95
•Disk Controller Kit	\$89.95
•Serial Interface Kit	\$79.95
•Phone Modem Kit	\$39.95

MDX-2 For Your Model I

Complete Kit **\$249.95**

•MDX-2 PCB	\$74.95
•Onboard Direct Connect Phone Modem Kit ...	\$39.95
•2K/4K Eprom Kit	\$11.95
•RS232 mA Serial Interface	\$24.95
•Real-time Clock Kit	\$17.95
•32K RAM Expansion Kit (less RAM)	\$17.95
•Floppy Disk Controller Kit	\$31.95
•Cassette Port	\$4.95
•Analog Power Supply	\$29.95
•Hardware and Socket Kit	\$29.95
•Centronic Line Printer Port	\$11.95

PRICE BREAKTHRU— BULL! IT'S A MIRACLE!!

TRS-80 Mod I and III hardware

16K RAM upgrade \$13.50
External Disk Drives inc. p.s.
& enclosure**

40tk 1 side	\$215.00
40tk 2 sides	\$295.00
80tk 2 sides	\$425.00
Signal extender cable for ext. drive	\$12.50
2 drive expansion cable (Mod I or III)	\$20.00
4 drive expansion cable (Mod I)	\$25.00

Bare Drives—

40tk 1 side	\$180.00
40tk 2 sides	\$245.00
Drive Service Manuals	\$25.00
Single drive p.s. & enclosure	\$49.95

Hard Disk (Winchester) for Mod I, LNW—Includes DOSPLUS 4.0

6.3 meg	\$1649.00
9.6 meg	\$1849.00
19 meg	\$2449.00
2 x 6.3 meg	\$2449.00
2 x 9.6 meg	\$2849.00
2 x 19 meg	\$3949.00
Hard Disk 6.3 + 40tk floppy combination	\$1995.00
Percom Doubler—	\$149.00
Data Separator—	\$27.00

TRS-80 Mod III

16K L III Basic	\$899.00
16K upgrade	\$13.50
48K—1 disk	\$1349.00
48K—2 disk	\$1549.00
2 sided disk upgrade	\$70.00 ea

VR RS232C—upgrade \$70.00

Direct Connect 300 baud modem upgrade	\$275.00
Hard Disk for Mod III—IBM-PC	
6.3 meg	\$1599.00
9.6 meg	\$1799.00
19.0 meg	\$2399.00
2 x 6.3	\$2399.00
2 x 9.6	\$2799.00
2 x 19.0	\$3899.00

Coming Soon—Internal Hard Disk for Mod III

Floppy Disk III kits for Mod III include p.s. controller & cables	
40tk—1 side	\$440.00
40tk—2 side	\$510.00
2nd—40tk 1 side	\$190.00
2nd—40tk 2 side	\$250.00

**We use VR Data hardware upgrades
exclusively. They are the best
around!

Printers—

C.Itoh F-10 40CPS letter quality	\$1399.00
C.Itoh F-10 55CPS letter quality	\$1699.00
C.Itoh tractor for F10-40	\$200.00
F10-55	\$225.00

Ribbons for above printers	\$4.50 ea
Sheet feeder	\$1300.00
C.Itoh Pro-writer parallel	\$475.00
serial	\$575.00
Okidata 80	\$375.00
82A	\$479.00

83A	\$749.00
Okigraph	\$65.00
NEC—7710 RS232	
55 CPS	\$2495.00
NEC—7730 parallel	\$2495.00
NEC—7720 KSR	\$2895.00
Vertical Tractors	\$229.00
BiDirectional Tractors	\$325.00
Sheet Feeder	\$1175.00
Twin Feeder	\$1595.00

Smith Corona—TP1 pitch
10/12 pitch—Serial/
parallel interface

Super Deal	\$595.00
Standard Cable	\$25.00
Tabletop Printer stand— 12" (holds up to 50 lbs.)	\$17.95
Tabletop Printer stand— 16" (holds up to 50 lbs.)	\$24.95

Diskettes—10 per box

Verbatim—	
5 1/4" SSDD	\$23.95
5 1/4" DSDD	\$39.95
Maxell—5 1/4"	\$34.95
Elephant by Leading Edge	\$22.95
Disk head cleaners—	
VR Data (5 1/4")	\$14.95
Verbatim 5 1/4" or 8"	\$29.95

5 1/4" plastic library case
8" plastic library case

Paper & Labels

9 1/2 x 11 Fanfold— 2700 ct.	\$27.50
14 1/2 x 11 Fanfold—2700 ct.	\$35.00
3 1/2 x 1 1/8 labels—5M	\$15.00

Modems

Hayes	
Smartmodem	\$229.00
Micromodem II	\$278.00
Micromodem 100	\$305.00

Novation

Auto cat	\$229.00
D Cat	\$165.00
Cat	\$155.00

4202B—1200 baud half duplex	\$475.00
Apple Cat II	\$339.00

Lexicon

Lex—II	\$124.00
--------	----------

Monitors—

BMC 12" Mean Green	\$89.00
BMC 13" Composite Color	\$325.00

Mod I/III software*

DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod I	\$87.50
DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod III	\$87.50
LDOS 5.1 Mod I, III	\$117.50
Micro Term (Best yet)	\$75.00
Super utility (Best yet)	\$45.00

Terms—COD or Prepaid Only
F.O.B. Shipping Point

(215) 461-5437
Prices Subject to Change
Without Notice.

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

DISK SUPPLY CO.

Suite 439
111 S. Olive St.
Media, PA 19063

FREE business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT!"

- publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto)
or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity...
more flexible than (R.S.)"

- columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable
workhorse"

- publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package
(AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word proces-
sing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective!



Micro Architect, Inc.

96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

✓ 149

Tried and Proven:

LOG

THE ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK
PROGRAM BY KSoft

LOG Documentation	PAGE 2	08 02 81	16 04 00	P
CONTENTS				
Cursor positioning commands	pages 3-4			
Page positioning commands	pages 5-7			
Write commands	pages 8-11			
Lineprinter commands	page 12			
Special commands	pages 13-14			
Search command	pages 15-20			
New page creation	page 21			
Entry options	pages 22-26			
Exit	page 27			
Technical information	pages 28-33			
Suggestions for use	pages 34-37			
continue to next page				

One year old and a proven success! LOG for the TRS-80 (R) is still the only program on
the market that addresses one very obvious problem: Despite data-base managers, word
processors, and a dozen brands of spreadsheets, the fact is that most of the information
people handle on a day-to-day basis just won't fit into fields, files, and codes.

LOG, on the other hand, is a program that 'thinks' like you do! LOG turns your video screen
into a one page of a large notebook. Thumb slowly or search like lightning through your
previous entries; modify, update, or erase as you desire with the built-in text editor. Ap-
pend new pages with a single keystroke, up to 170 individual pages on a Model III diskette!
Keep a separate LOG notebook on any diskette in any drive.

Yes! LOG supports hardcopy to your lineprinter.

Yes! All commands are single keystroke (no modes to remember).

Yes! You can access LOG while BASIC is running.

Yes! It really works!

People are using LOG to store address lists, programming notes, diaries, personnel files,
recipes, record collections, and a hundred other uses. Think up your own applications.
You'll probably use it every day.

Model I	48K	\$49.95	(upper case only)
Model III	48K	\$49.95	(upper/lower case)

Minimum system: 48K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.3 (I) or 1.3 (III) required. Ask about other
Operating Systems or hardware configurations.

Write or Call for further information:

KSoft
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

(601) 992-2239

Master Card and Visa Accepted.
MS Residents pay 5% sales tax.
We pay shipping and handling in USA.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

✓ 331

```

400 PRINT@C,B$;GOTO150
410 IFP>LL-6GOTO150 ' R
420 A$(L)=A$(L)+STRING$(5,S$):C=C+5:P=P+5;GOTO150
430 IFP>LLGOTO210 ' S-R
440 C=(L-FL+D)*64+4:IFC>900THENC=900
450 GOSUB1200:P=1:A$=S$:GOTO210
460 IFP>LLGOTO210 ' CL
470 PRINT@C,CHR$(93);A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(20):A$=S$:GOTO210
480 CLS:PRINT"DELETING BLANK LINES":FORJ=LATO0STEP-1 ' BLANK
490 IFA$(J)=""FORI=JTOLA:A$(I)=A$(I+1):NEXTI:A$(LA)=""LA=LA-1
500 NEXTJ:IFRTHENRETURNELSE1830
510 INPUT"FIRST LINE TO COMPILE",F:IFF<0THENF=0 ' COMPILE
520 INPUT"LAST LINE TO COMPILE",Z:IFZ>LATHENZ=LA
530 IFZ=ZTHEN80ELSECLS:PRINT"COMPILING":FORL=PTOZ-1:K=L+1
540 X=LEN(A$(L)):X$=""IFX<2THEN620ELSEIFX<LLGOTO600
550 FORI=XTO1STEP-1:A$=MID$(A$(L),I,1)
560 IFA$<>S$THENX$=A$+X$:NEXTI:GOTO600ELSEIFX$=""NEXTI
570 A=ASC(RIGHT$(X$,1)):IFA=33ORA=46ORA=58ORA=63THENX$=X$+" "
580 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):IFLEN(A$(K))=0THENA$(K)=X$:GOTO540
590 A$(K)=X$+S$+A$(K):GOTO540
600 X=LEN(A$(L)):IFX<2THEN620ELSEFORI=XTO2STEP-1
610 IFRIGHT$(A$(L),1)=S$THENA$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):NEXTI
620 NEXTL:FORL=PTOZ-1:K=L+1
630 X=LEN(A$(L)):Y=LEN(A$(K)):X$=""IFX=0ORY=0GOTO750
640 A=ASC(RIGHT$(A$(L),1))
650 IFA=33ORA=46ORA=58ORA=63THENA$(L)=A$(L)+" "X=X+2
660 FORI=1TOY:A$=MID$(A$(K),I,1)
670 IFA$<>S$THENX$=X$+A$:NEXTIELSEIFX$=""NEXTI
680 IFLL-X<IGOTO710
690 Y=Y-I:IFY<0THENY=0
700 A$(L)=A$(L)+S$+X$:A$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(K),Y):GOTO630
710 X=LEN(A$(L)):IFX<2THEN730ELSEFORI=XTO2STEP-1
720 IFRIGHT$(A$(L),1)=S$THENA$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):NEXTI
730 IFY<2THEN750ELSEFORI=YTO2STEP-1
740 IFLEFT$(A$(L),1)=S$THENA$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(K),I-1):NEXTI
750 NEXTL:X=LEN(A$(Z)):GOTO900
760 INPUT"FIRST LINE TO DELETE",F:IFF<0THENF=0 ' DELETE
770 INPUT"LAST LINE TO DELETE",Z:IFZ>LATHENZ=LA
780 IFZ=ZTHEN80ELSEFORI=PTOZ:A$(I)=""NEXTI:GOTO1830
790 INPUT"EDIT LINE",L:IFL<0ORL>LAORA$(L)=""GOTO80 ' EDIT
800 C=4:P=1:X$(0)=A$(L):N$=""Y"
810 CLS:I=L:GOSUB1910:N=1:Q$=""
820 GOSUB910:IFA>47ANDA<58THENQ$=Q$+A$:N=VAL(Q$):GOTO820
830 M=0:IFA=8THENY=-1:GOSUB940ELSEIFA=9ORA=UTHENY=1:GOSUB940
840 IFA=97THENA$(L)=X$(0):GOTO800 ' A
850 IFLEN(A$(L))>LLGOTO870
860 IFA=25GOSUB1200ELSEIFA=26GOSUB1180
870 IFA>98ONA-98GOSUB960,1000,1960,1960,1960,1020,1030
880 IFA=115GOSUB1120ELSEIFA=120GOSUB1170ELSEIFA=108GOTO800
890 IFM=1THENN=1:Q$=""GOTO820ELSEIFRPRINT0320,ELSE810
900 IFLL<XPRINT"LINE",L;"HAS",X;"CHARACTERS":GOTO600ELSE60
910 X$=MID$(A$(L),P,1)
920 PRINT@C,C$;A$=INKEY$:PRINT@C,X$;IFA$=""GOTO920
930 GOSUB290:X=LEN(A$(L)):IFA=13ORA=96THENR=1:RETURNELSERETURN
940 M=1:FORI=1TON:P=P+Y:IFP>XTHENP=X:RETURN
950 IFP<1THENP=1:RETURNELSEC=C+Y:NEXTI:RETURN
960 Q=P:D=C:FORI=1TON:GOSUB910:IFRORA=27THENP=Q:C=D:RETURN ' C
970 PRINT@C,A$;GOSUB1100:P=P+1:GOSUB1110:A$(L)=L$+A$+R$
980 A=U:C=C+1:IFP<XNEXTI
990 P=Q:C=D:RETURN
1000 IFP+N-1>XTHENN=X-P+1 ' D
1010 GOSUB1100:Q=P:P=P+N:GOSUB1110:A$(L)=L$+R$:P=Q:RETURN
1020 GOSUB1100:A$(L)=L$+S$:PRINT@C,B$ ' H
1030 GOSUB910:IFRORA=27RETURN ' I
1040 IFA=10THENA$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(17):R=1:RETURN
1050 IFA=31THENA$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(20):R=1:RETURN
1060 PRINT@C,A$;IFA=8THENY=-1:GOSUB940:GOTO1030
1070 IFA=9THENY=1:GOSUB940:GOTO1030ELSEIFP>XTHENX=P
1080 GOSUB1100:GOSUB1110:A$(L)=L$+A$+R$:PRINT@C,B$;A$+R$
1090 C=C+1:P=P+1:GOTO1030
1100 L$=""IFP<2RETURNELSEL$=LEFT$(A$(L),P-1):RETURN
1110 R$=""IFP>XRETURNELSER$=RIGHT$(A$(L),X-P+1):RETURN
1120 GOSUB910:Q=P:D=C ' S
1130 FORI=1TON:F=0:FORJ=Q+1TOX:D=D+1
1140 IFMID$(A$(L),J,1)=A$THENF=1:Q=J:J=X
1150 NEXTJ:NEXTI:IFFTHENP=Q:C=D
1160 A=U:RETURN
1170 A$(L)=A$(L)+S$:P=X+1:C=P+3:GOTO1030 ' X
1180 A$(L)=STRING$(LL-LEN(A$(L)))/2,32)+A$(L)+CHR$(20) ' S-D
1190 PRINT@C,B$;A$(L);CHR$(93):RETURN
1200 A$(L)=STRING$(LL-LEN(A$(L)),32)+A$(L) ' S-R
1210 PRINT@C,B$;A$(L):RETURN
1220 CLS:PRINT"LINE LENGTH =",LL,:INPUT"NEW =",LL ' FORMAT
1230 PRINT"LINE SPACES =",S,:INPUT"NEW =",S
1240 PRINT"LINE NOS. =",N$,:INPUT"NEW (Y/N)",N$
1250 PRINT"FIRST LINE =",FL,:INPUT"NEW =",FL
1260 PRINT"LEFT MARGIN =",LM,:INPUT"NEW =",LM

```

Listing 2 continues

DC/CMD DISK CATALOGUE

Finally, after more than nine months of development, a universal diskette management system. A software package designed to keep track of all of your diskettes and programs.

\$39.95

Contains...

- ★ Quick sort routine for sorting by program name, or program extension, or disk number, or a combination of inter-woven sorts.
- ★ 255 Disk/510 side storage capacity per data file.
- ★ Virtually unlimited printing and data access parameters.
- ★ Pays for itself the first week.
(TRS MODELS I & III Only)

Rainbow

P & P CORPORATION
PO Box 362 • HADDONFIELD, N.J. 08033
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-257-6170
in New Jersey 609-428-3900

Coordinated Business Software

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a **General Ledger System with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable**. Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP) \$200.00
Coordinated Modules:

Payroll	\$ 75.00
Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory	\$129.95
Purchase Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory (special for Auto Parts Suppliers)	\$129.95

Also available:

Job Costing with GL and AP (Payroll optional)	\$500.00
Mailing Lister	\$100.00

Coming soon:

Apartment Management System, Fixed Assets System, Manufacturing Inventory Management System

Send S.A.S.E. for more information

D.B. Software Co.

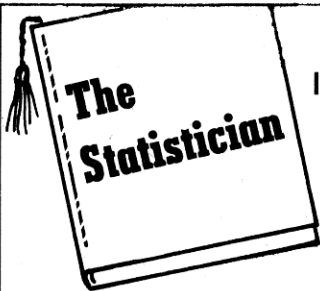
11840 NE Brazee, Portland, OR 97220

Phone (503) 255-7735

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 410



First in
its Class
and
Looking
for
Work.

TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — \$125

To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems

P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825

194

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping

WILD

TRSDOS[®] Enhancement
Use "wild - card"

file names with your DOS commands (APPEND, COPY, DIR, KILL, LIST, etc.) • Select files based on character strings, position, type, ... • Non scrolling display • "All except" switch • (Yes, No, Quit, Go) processing controls • Example: Delete all files except those with a 2nd letter of "D",
WILD KILL -D*:1

Model 3 disk \$25

EFFECTS

Sound & Graphics
Effects Editor

Add high speed graphics & sounds to BASIC programs • Create/Edit effects & save them in RAM or on disk • Screen portions saved and recalled to any location • 3 recall modes (replace, add, and erase) • Text & special character support • Sounds generated with cassette port • User specified tones and durations • Screen formatted input routines provided • Demo programs and a two player game included • 8K+ machine code editor with 2K run time module • 32K and 48K version on same disk
Manual \$5, with Model 3 disk \$39

Send SASE for more information
Else check or money order to:

Ledford Computer Services
23007 La Pierre Drive
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

*TRSDOS is a TANDY Corp. Trademark

Listing 2 continued

```

1270 PRINT"PAGE LENGTH =",PL,:INPUT"NEW =",PL
1280 PRINT"PAGE NOS. = ",PN$,:INPUT"NEW (Y/N)",PN$
1290 PRINT"FIRST PAGE = ",FP,:INPUT"NEW =",FP
1300 PRINT"PAGE 1 NO. = ",P1$,:INPUT"NEW (Y/N)",P1$
1310 PRINT"HEADING = ",H$,:INPUT"NEW =",H$
1315 PRINT"SINGLE SHEET FEED = ",SS$,:INPUT"NEW=",SS$
1317 PRINT"PAGE SIZE = ",G,:INPUT"NEW =",G:GOTO60
1320 CLS:PRINT"LEGAL COMMANDS ARE:" ' HELP
1330 PRINT"A ADD","B BLANK","C COMPILE","D DELETE","E EDIT",
      "F FORMAT","H HELP","I INSERT","J JUSTIFY","K KILL",
      "L LOAD","M MOVE","N NOTICE","P PRINT","R REPLACE","S SAVE",
      "V VIDEO","X EXIT"
1340 PRINT"KEY 'SHIFT-@' TWICE TO RETURN FROM A,E,I,R TO COMMAND
      MODE":GOTO60
1350 INPUT"INSERT AT LINE":L:IFL<0ORL>LAGOTO80 ' INSERT
1360 IFNL=LA+1PRINT"FILE FULL":GOTO60ELSEIFRGOTO60
1370 FORI=LATOLSTEP-1:A$(I+1)=A$(I):NEXTI
1380 A$(L)="" :LA=LA+1:L=L-1:IFITRETURNELSEIT=1:GOTO90
1390 CLS:PRINT"JUSTIFYING":FORL=0TOLA:X=LEN(A$(L)) 'JUSTIFY
1400 IFX<2GOTO1500ELSEFORI=XTO2STEP-1:A=ASC(RIGHT$(A$(L),1))
1410 IFA=UTHEA$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):X=X-1:NEXTI
1420 IFX>=LORA=17ORA=20THEN1500ELSEJ=0:K=1:FORI=1TOX
1430 IFMID$(A$(L),I,1)<>SS$THENK=0ELSEIFK=0THENK=1:S(J)=I:J=J+1
1440 NEXTI:IFJ=0GOTO1500
1450 K=RND(J)-1:IFINT(J/2)=J/2ORJ=1THENN=1ELSEN=2
1460 FORI=1TOLL-X:T(K)=T(K)+1:K=K+N:IFK>J-1THENK=K-J
1470 NEXTI:FORI=J-1TO0STEP-1:A$=STRING$(T(I),SS):T(I)=0
1480 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),S(I))+A$+RIGHT$(A$(L),LEN(A$(L))-S(I))
1490 NEXTI
1500 NEXTL:GOTO1830
1510 CLS:INPUT"REALLY KILL (Y/N)":A$:IFA$="Y"THENRUNELSE60'KILL
1520 NA$="" :IFMT$="Y"THENINPUT"IF ALL TEXT FILES READ, ENTER 'EN
      D', ELSE HIT ENTER":NA$ ' LOAD
1525 IFLEFT$(NA$,3)="END"THENRETURNELSEGOSUB1820:CLS:PRINT"LOADI
      NG"
1530 INPUT#-1,LA,LL,S,N$,FL,LM,PL,PN$,FP,P1$,H$,SS$,G
1540 FORI=0TOLASTEP4
1545 INPUT#-1,X$(0),X$(1),X$(2),X$(3)
1550 FORJ=0TO3:L=I+J:X=LEN(X$(J)):A$(L)="" :IFX<1GOTO1570
1560 FORK=1TOX:A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(ASC(MID$(X$(J),K,1))-128):NEXTK
1570 NEXTJ:NEXTI:IFRTHENRETURNELSEGOTO60
1580 INPUT"FIRST LINE TO MOVE":F:IFF<0THENF=0 ' MOVE
1590 INPUT"LAST LINE TO MOVE":Z:IFZ>LATHENZ=LA
1600 IFF>ZTHEN80ELSEINPUT"FIRST NEW LINE":N:FORI=PTOZ
1610 IFLEN(A$(N))PRINT"LINE":N;"NOT EMPTY":GOTO60
1620 A$(N)=A$(I):A$(I)="" :N=N+1:IFN>LATHENZ=N
1630 NEXTI:GOTO1830
1640 IFR=2THEN1647ELSEIFPEEK(14312)=>128THENINPUT"PRINTER NOT RE
      ADY. ABORT (Y/N)":A$:IFA$="Y"THEN60ELSE1640 ' PRINT
1645 R=1:MT$="" :INPUT"MULTIPLE TEXT FILES (Y/N)":MT$:IFMT$<>"Y"AN
      DMT$<>"N"GOTO1645
1647 EP=PL*(S+1)
1650 GOSUB480:CLS:PRINT"PRINTING"
1660 X=FP:TL=FL:IFR<>2THENAP=0
1670 IFAP<>0GOTO1700
1680 IFPN$<>"Y"OR(P1$="N"ANDX=1)THENLPRINT" "ELSELPRINTTAB(LM)H$
      ;STRING$(LL-LEN(H$)-7," ");"Page":USING"###",X
1690 LPRINT" ":AP=AP+2
1700 LPRINTTAB(LM);:IFN$="Y"THENLPRINTUSINGF$;TL;
1705 LPRINTA$(TL)
1710 IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
1720 AP=AP+(S+1):TL=TL+1
1730 IFAP<=EPANDASC(RIGHT$(A$(TL-1),1))<>17GOTO1744
1740 FORI=1TO(G-AP):LPRINT" ":NEXTX=X+1:AP=0
1742 IFSS$="Y"THENINPUT"FEED NEXT SHEET, HIT ENTER":A$
1744 IFTL<=LAGOTO1670
1746 IFMT$="Y"THENNPR=X:GOSUB1520:X=PR:IFLEFT$(NA$,3)<>"END"THEN
      L=FL:GOTO1670:ELSEMT$="N"
1747 IFAP<>0THEN1740
1748 IFR=2THENRETURNLSE=0:GOTO60
1750 INPUT"REPLACE LINE":L:IFL<0ORL>LAGOTO80 ' REPLACE
1760 R=1:A$(L)="" :L=L-1:GOTO90
1770 GOSUB1820:CLS:PRINT"SAVING" ' SAVE
1780 PRINT#-1,LA,LL,S,N$,FL,LM,PL,PN$,FP,P1$,H$,SS$,G:FORL=0TOLA
      STEP4
1790 FORJ=0TO3:I=L+J:X=LEN(A$(I)):X$(J)="" :IFX<1GOTO1810
1800 FORK=1TOX:X$(J)=X$(J)+CHR$(ASC(MID$(A$(I),K,1))+128):NEXTK
1810 NEXTJ:PRINT#-1,X$(0),X$(1),X$(2),X$(3):NEXTL:GOTO60
1820 INPUT"READY CASSETTE, THEN PRESS ENTER":A$:RETURN
1830 CLS:X=FP-1:FORM=FLTOLASTEPPL:X=X+1 ' VIDEO
1840 IFP1$="N"ANDX=1GOTO1860
1850 IFPN$="Y"PRINTH$;TAB(LL-7)"Page":USING"###",X:PRINT
1860 FORI=MTOM+PL-1:IFI>LAGOTO1890
1870 IFSPRINTSTRING$(S-1,10)
1880 GOSUB1910
1890 NEXTI:A$="" :IFI<=LAINPUT"PRESS ENTER":A$:IFA$<>"M=LA
1900 NEXTM:L=LA:GOTO60

```

Listing 2 continues

```

1910 Y=LEN(A$(I)):IFYTHENA=ASC(RIGHT$(A$(I),1))ELSEA=0
1920 IFN$="Y"PRINTUSINGF$;I;
1930 PRINTA$(I);:IFA=17PRINTCHR$(92);
1940 IFA=20PRINTCHR$(93);ELSEIFA=UPRINTCHR$(95);
1950 IFN$<>"Y"ORY<>60PRINT
1960 RETURN
1970 CLS:INPUT"REALLY EXIT (Y/N)";A$:IFA$<>"Y"GOTO60 ' EXIT
1980 CLS:CLARS0:OUT254,0:END
2170 CLS:INPUT"ENTER FILE NAME";NA$:RETURN
2180 INPUT"READY CASSETTE, HIT ENTER";A$:RETURN
2190 IFPEEK(14312)=128THENINPUT"PRINTER NOT READY. ABORT(Y/N)";
A$:IFA$="Y"THEN60ELSE2190 ' NOTICE
2195 GOSUB2170:GOSUB2180:INPUT#-1,T$
2196 IFT$=NA$THEN2200
2197 PRINT"FOUND FILE: ";T$:INPUT"CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)";T$:IFT$
="N"THEN60
2198 INPUT#-1,T$:IFT$<>"EOF"THEN2198ELSE2196
2200 PR=-1
2210 PR=PR+1:INPUT#-1,T$
2220 IFT$="EOF"THEN2340
2230 IFPR<>0THEN2240ELSE2210
2240 T1$=CHR$(126):GOSUB2350
2250 J=0
2255 LPRINT" ":LPRINT" ":J=J+2
2260 FORI=1TO5
2270 IFLEFT$(B$(I),1)<>" "ANDLEFT$(B$(I),1)<>" "THENLPRINTTAB(LM)
B$(I):J=J+(S+1):IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
2300 NEXTI
2310 J=J+(S+1):LPRINT" ":IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
2320 J=J+(S+1):LPRINTTAB(LM)"Dear ";B$(I);":":IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S
,138)
2325 J=J+(S+1):LPRINT" ":IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S,138)
2330 AP=J:R=2:GOSUB1640:GOTO2210
2340 R=0:GOTO60
2350 J=-1 ' UNPARSE LABELS
2360 FORI=1TOLEN(T$)-LEN(T1$)+1
2370 IFT1$=MID$(T$,I,LEN(T1$))THEN2390
2380 NEXTI:I=0:RETURN
2390 J=J+1:B$(J)=LEFT$(T$,I-1):T$=MID$(T$,I+1):GOTO2360

```

MODEL 3* CHARACTERS

for Model 1* and LNW-80**

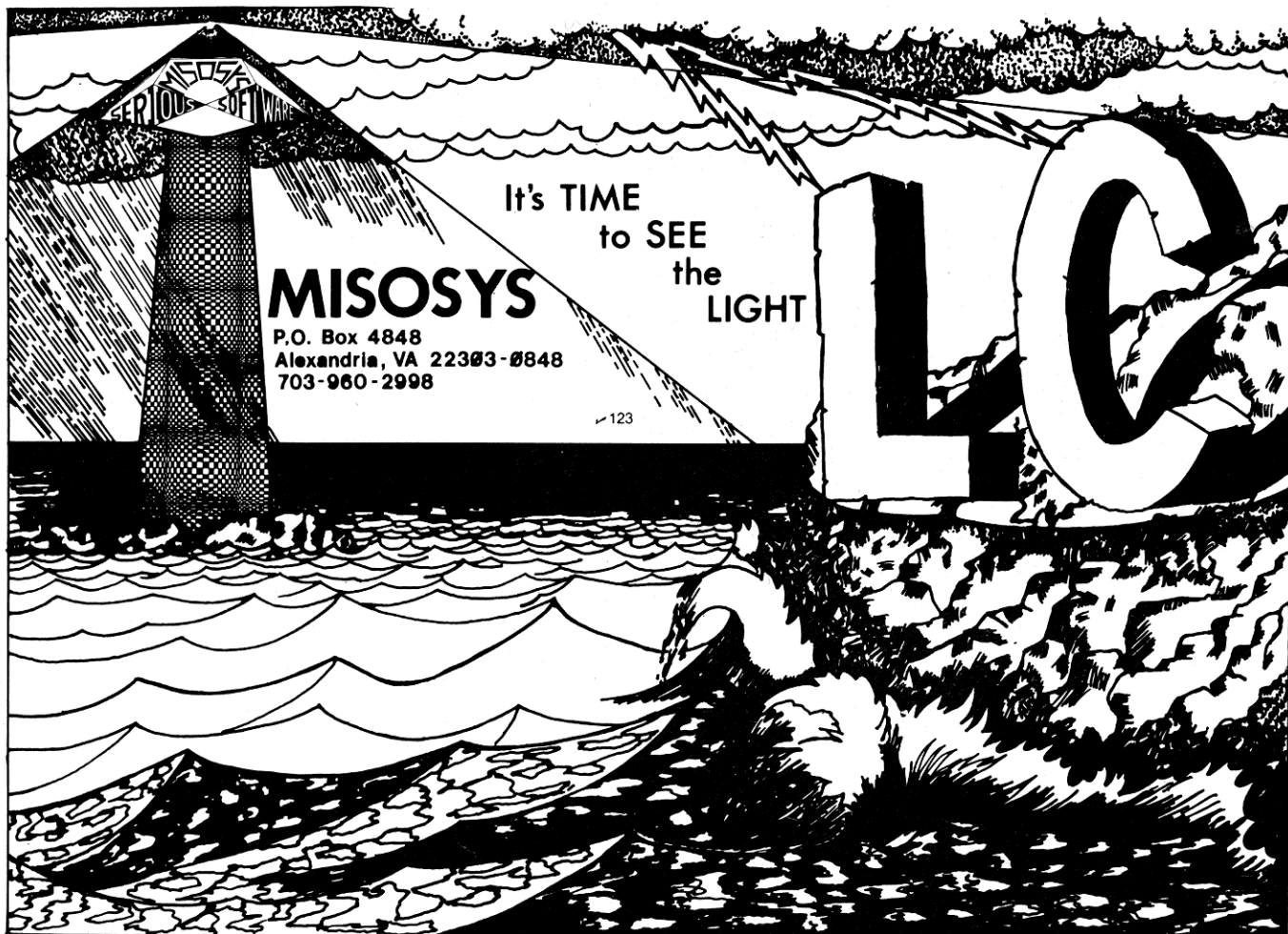
Kit includes character generator with Model 3 like characters and lower case letters with true descenders, software allows access to special characters in a manner identical to Model 3 from BASIC.

Two alternate character sets that are software selectable in LNW and hardware selectable in MODEL 1.

KT-1 for LNW-80 69.95
 KT-1A for Model 1 69.95
 Assembled & tested add 15.00
 RS232 Board provides switches and
 Baud Rate Generator for LNW-80
 BD-3 12.95
 Complex Sound Generator Board for
 any 80
 BD-5 15.95

THE MAINE SOFTWARE LIBRARY
 P.O. BOX 197
 STANDISH, ME 04084 ✓ 196

*Model 1 and Model 3 are products of Radio Shack
 **LNW-80 is a product of LNW Research



✓ 123



Breaking through brick by brick.

Outbreak

Tom Hanson
2120 Birchmont Drive
Bemidji, MN 56601

One of my favorite arcade games is Breakout. I could spend hours playing the game if I had enough money. When I got my micro last fall, the first thing I did was write my own version of the game. I call mine Outbreak.

The rules of play are similar to the arcade game. In Outbreak, the paddle moves vertically on the left side of the screen and is controlled by the up and down arrows. The object is to knock out the blocks at the right side of the screen by hitting a ball with the paddle.

The Program

Although the program is written in Basic, the action is fairly quick. The highlight of the game's programming is the bouncing ball routine. A random starting point for the ball is determined in line 120. Ball speed

and random direction are established in line 140. A loop to follow the ball's progress begins at line 170. Lines 190 and 200 check to keep the ball in

bounds. If the ball hits the wall it bounces off in an opposite direction angle and continues on toward the blocks.

Line 220 checks to see if a

block has been hit. If one has it executes a subroutine at line 460. After hitting the blocks the ball is bounced back toward the paddle. If the ball is success-

```

100 DEFINT A-Y:CLS:GOSUB550
110 CLS:A$=CHR$(191):B$=CHR$(128)
120 X=RND(15)+10:Y=RND(10)+10:G=323:Z=G:M=1:N=1
130 L=15427:PO=0
140 A=RND(5)-3:B=RND(5)-3:IFA=0ORB=0THEN140
150 GOSUB410
160 GOS=9:GOSUB500:GOS=0
170 X=X+A:Y=Y+B
180 GOSUB 280
190 IF Y<3 OR Y>44 THEN B=-B:GOTO170
200 IF X>126 THEN A=-A:GOTO 170
210 IF X<0 THEN A=-A:GOTO170
220 IF X>15 AND POINT(X,Y)=-1 THEN 460
230 IF X<10 AND POINT(X,Y)=-1 THEN A=-A:GOTO170
240 IF X<3 AND POINT(X,Y)<>-1 THEN 350
250 RESET(M,N):SET(X,Y):M=X:N=Y
260 GOTO170
280 R=PEEK(14420)
290 IFR=0RETURN
300 G=L
310 IF R=8 THEN L=L-64:IF L<15427 L=L+64:JK=1
320 IF R=16 L=L+64:IF L>16319 L=L-64:JK=1
330 POKE L,191:IF JK=1 THEN JK=0:RETURN
340 POKEG,32:RETURN
350 PO=PO+1:IF PO>5 THEN 400
360 X=RND(10)+25:Y=RND(10)+25
370 FOR YO=1 TO 1000:NEXT
380 PRINT@251,PO+1;
390 A=RND(2)-3:B=RND(2)-3:IFA=0ORB=0THEN390ELSE 170
400 PRINT:PRINT" OUT OF BALLS ":END
410 FOR O=1 TO 14:FOR T=30 TO 50 STEP 2
420 POKE (O*64+T)+15360,191:NEXT T,O
430 FOR R=1 TO 127:SET(R,45):SET(R,2):NEXT
440 FOR F=2 TO 45:SET(127,F):NEXT
450 RETURN
460 A=-A
470 P=INT(X/2)+INT(Y/3)*64
480 PRINT@P,B$;
490 LO=LO+1
495 IF LO=154 THENCLS:PRINT" YOU HAVE SUCCESSIVELY CLEARED THE BOARD":PRINT"C
ONGRATULATIONS !":END
500 PRINT@40,"BLOCKS OUT";
510 PRINT@187,"BALL#";
520 PRINT@251,PO+1;
530 PRINT@119,LO;
540 IF GOS=9 THEN RETURN ELSE 170
550 PRINTCHR$(23)
560 PRINT" BREAKOUT.....BY TOM HANSON"
570 FORZX=1 TO 1000:NEXT:RETURN
580 REM TOM HANSON
590 REM 2120 BIRCHMONT DR.
600 REM BEMIDJI MN,56601

```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
16K RAM
Optional amplifier

fully hit by the paddle, line 230 reverses the ball's direction back toward the blocks. If you miss the ball, line 250 serves a new one.

The status of the paddles is checked by lines 280-340. Lines 350-400 count how many balls you have been served and loop back if you have more serves left. The playing field is drawn at

lines 410-450, the score is kept by lines 460-540 and lines 540-570 display the title.

To add sound to the game type in the lines in Program Listing 2. ■

Tom Hanson is an 11th grade student who enjoys computer programming, skiing and biking.

```

105 GOSUB 700
190 IF Y<3 OR Y>44 THEN
    B = -B:JJ = USR(12):GOTO 170
200 IF X>126 THEN
    A = -A:JJ = USR(12):
    GOTO 170
210 IF X<0 THEN
    A = -A:JJ = USR(12):
    GOTO 170
230 IF X<10 AND POINT(X,Y) = -1
    THEN A = -A:
    JJ = USR(12):GOTO 170
480 PRINT @P,B$;JJ:USR(12)
700 Z1 = 127:POKE 16526,235:POKE
    16527,Z1:Z = 256*Z1 + 235
710 READ B:IF B>0 POKE Z,B:Z = Z + 1:
    GOTO 710
720 DATA 205,127,10,62,5,211,255,69,16,
    254,62,4,211,255,69,16,254,37,20
    239,201,-1
730 RETURN
  
```

Program Listing 2. Sound Modification

Looking for a Spelling Checker?
Get more than just a spelling checker — get

HEXSPELL 2™

the EVERYTHING checker

PRESS: (L) LEARN WORD (R) REPLACE WORD (S) SKIP WORD
WORD IN ERROR: mistake

This is an example of a text being checked by HEXSPELL. The text scrolls up the screen as it is checked. When an error is detected, you have three choices.

1) REPLACE the incorrect word. The replacement word is INSTANTLY RE-CHECKED for correctness, then inserted in the text.

2) The word is correct, leave it as it is.

3) Tell HEXSPELL to LEARN this word for future reference, with just one keystroke.

Hexspell requires just one step to check and correct a text, and learn new words. Your document is ready to print as soon as Hexspell is finished. A word that is in error e.g. [mistake] is highlighted in the text for easy correction.

Hexagon Systems is proud to announce another first in text checking — an everything checker. Hexspell 2 checks not only dictionary words, but learns and checks codes, formulas and numbers which are so essential in many commercial and technical documents. With Hexspell 2 you define what characters make up a word, then teach Hexspell the new "words" it needs to check your text. This advanced system builds on the unique features of the original Hexspell (the first TRS-80 spelling checker). Hexspell 2 features a one-step interactive process, a word list that adapts itself to your word usage, a 25,000 word initial word list and more than three years of research and experience.

Hexspell 2 upgrade for registered owners of Hexspell Vers. 1 — \$35 from Hexagon Systems or your nearest dealer.

Hexspell requires a TRS-80 Mod I or Mod III with 2 drives and 48K.



US \$99

HEXAGON SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 397, Station A
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2
Telephone (604) 682-7646
Micronet 70235,1376

✓ 46

9 GREAT NEW PROGRAMS FROM Single SOURCE Solution™

1 — RIMS — Rental Inventory Management System \$795.00

RIMS, a Rental Inventory Management System, is a fully automated system designed to meet the needs of the typical Rental Business. RIMS will save the average business over \$4,000. per year. RIMS tracks each item in your rental inventory, as well as maintaining performance and income records. RIMS can be used to operate the computer as a cash register. RIMS has extensive error checking capabilities. RIMS automatically calculates deposits, time-out, prints rental receipt on rental and return, allows instant inquiry into current status of an item, reports daily, monthly, yearly income, expenses, cashflow, produces statements for customers with term rentals, produces inventory labels and rolodex cards, uses a warning horn to alert you to potential problems and much more. Model III.

2 — FPSST™ FINANCIAL PACKAGE FOR SERVICE STATION ONLY \$349.50

FPSST™ is a complete financial and bookkeeping package for Retail Petroleum Service Stations. FPSST is written in Microsoft Basic™ for the TRS-80 Model III. FPSST™, which includes a 90 page detailed User's Manual, offers specialized accounting modules tailored for the retail petroleum industry. FPSST™ is menu driven, keeps track of each sale, purchase, charge and collection of a service station, with daily, weekly, monthly or annual reports at the user's command. Inventory control is especially detailed, allowing for determining gasoline leakage. Commissions to employees can be tracked, with two commission rates setup.

3 — FORMGEN™ 2.7 ONLY \$249.95

Formgen™ 2.7 is a sophisticated screen and form generator which in three separately callable modules gives users the ability to create their own forms or set up easy menu driven inputs for standardized forms. Complicated calculations may be included as part of the form output, based on the input data. Screen layout, variable array lengths, field sizes, prompt messages, form printing positions and variables used may all be modified without breaking the program. Users save time and very little memory is used because most things are done as part of subroutines. Formgen™ 2.7 has been used in over 100 Beta test sites in very powerful applications with impressive results.

4 — CCMS ESTIMATING SYSTEM \$499.95

The CCMS Estimating System is a comprehensive construction cost estimating system written by a contractor/programmer for contractors. CCMS "talks" the contractor's language with several menu driven files. The key is the systems cost code, which references the unit prices established earlier and organizes the estimate into divisions modeled after the uniform system adopted by the AIA, AGCA and CSII. Models I and II and Compiler Basic.

5 — TRSFlow™ 1.1 ONLY \$149.50

TRSFlow™ 1.1 is a hydraulic model based upon the popular Hardy-Cross method of pipe network analysis. By telling the program certain system parameters such as the length, diameter and type of pipes, TRSFlow™ calculates head values up to 150 pipe junctions and the flows through 150 system elements. Within the 150 system elements, TRSFlow™ can handle 10 pumps and 10 fixed head conditions. TRSFlow™ allows the system designated to accurately determine pump and pipe sizes in any desired network. TRSFlow™, works with level II Basic on TRSDOS.

6 — BUSINESS MULTI-PACK \$99.95

BUSINESS MULTI-PACK blends four important business functions: sales forecasting (arithmetic avg, regression analysis, exponential smoothing, futures analysis), determines the economic order quantity, LIFO or FIFO inventory analysis, and a cache of general business utilities. These utilities include Pricing Merchandise to achieve a desired profit margin, a perpetual calendar, future value of a present sum, present value of a future sum, an amortization schedule. Model III, 48Kbytes, one disk.

7 — PERSONAL ACCOUNTER™ 2.4 ONLY \$59.95

Personal Accounter™ 2.4 is an easy to use program for keeping track of one or more separate accounts and enables the user to see the current balance, search for check entries by specific dates, months or year, call up total monthly expenditures, or check when a certain account was paid. A printed copy of all checking account reports may be ordered. Personal Accounter™ 2.4 is very easy to use and comes with a reference manual.

8 — BISPLAN \$69.96

BISPlan™ is a program for making business plans and projections. With BISPlan™ you are led through screen prompts to enter data concerning your business plans. You can enter estimates of a business proposal that you are considering and produce projections of potential earnings. BISPlan™ will help you assess: financing requirements, loan payoff rates, length of time before return on investment, and profit potential. Estimates can be projected up to five years, and dumped from screen to line printer. BISPlan™ is menu driven and includes a manual. Available in 16K for the Model I with a more extensive version in Models II and III.

9 — DISMON — An Interactive Disassembler \$49.95

Now you can control the entire disassembling process through DISMON, an interactive disassembler. Code resides in middle memory and can be used to disassemble programs in either high or low memory. Models I or III, 16Kbytes with cassette, 48 Kbytes with disk.

✓ 458

Dear Single SOURCE Solution,
Please enter my order for the following programs at your special 10% discount rate through 1982.

Circle program(s) ordered: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE (____) _____

Make check or money order payable to: Single SOURCE Solution
(California residents add 6%) Postage and Handling add \$2.00: C.O.D. add \$1.50

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back in 10 Days • Dealer Inquiries Invited

Mail today to: Single SOURCE Solution
2699 Clayton Rd., Concord, CA 94519 or call (415) 680-0202

ANNOUNCING THE NEW ACCESS UNLIMITED



FREE! DOSPLUS 3.4**
disk operating system
with any Percom or
Access Unlimited Drive
for the Model III*

SAVE \$50.00 on fully-tested PERCOM Disk Drive for Model III*

Reg. \$499.00. Now \$449.00

Percom's internally-mounted drives, with their widely-acclaimed disk controllers, are completely pre-tested with a 48 hour Burn-in. So, you know it works right when you get it. Choose single or double-density storage capacity.

A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, your choice of one or two drives, power supplies, cables and a fully-illustrated, easy-to-understand owner's manual.

OVER \$500,000 IN NEW COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND SUPPLIES. NEW PRINTERS "CENTRONICS" — "C'ITOH" — "OKIDATA" — "STAR" — "TALLY". VALUES TO \$3500.00, NOW \$325.00 to \$1695.00. Call for latest price.

Make sure it's done right. Let us install your First-Drive System.

Purchase your Model III* Drives from us and for \$39.95 plus shipping, you can have our experienced professionals perform a 48-hour burn-in of your Model III* computer, install the drive system, and check out your expanded system to make sure everything works correctly. Call for pricing of complete Model III* system with 2 to 4 Access Unlimited or Percom drives.

Get the best! Our own fully-tested drives* for as low as \$275.00

*Bare Add-on.

Every Access Unlimited Floppy and Flippy Disk Drive is electrically and mechanically tested, then burned-in for 48 hours under operating conditions. The signed test list in your shipping carton is proof of that.

Our floppy disk drives offer you either single or double density. With double-density, it stores up to 364 Kbytes, depending on the format. And you can use both sides of the diskette on our floppy drives.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If you're not completely satisfied with your Disk Drive, return it within 15 days for a full refund. All our drives have a comprehensive 90-day limited warranty.

We have just added approximately \$100,000.00 worth of brand new business and game software. Call or write for our new FREE catalog.

Save \$\$ on our most popular items!

Percom Data Separator (reg. \$29.95)	now \$23.95
Screens for Models I*, II*, III Green, Lt. Blue, Dark blue, and Amber. Bronze for color video (reg. \$24.95)	now \$13.95
Head Cleaning Kit (reg. \$29.95)	now \$19.95
Drive Numbering Tabs, pkg. 0-3 (reg. \$4.50)	now \$3.95
Flip-N-File 5 1/4" (reg. \$39.95)	now \$18.95
Flip-N-File 8" (reg. \$54.95)	now \$23.95

AFD 100-40-track single-density drives \$275.00

NEW! 5 1/4" Soft Sector Diskettes W/Hub Ring

"BASF 5 1/4" Lifetime Warranty Reg. \$44.95	
Now \$22.90	SSDD Box of 10
\$19.90	SSSD Box Of 10

ATHANA 1 yr Warranty

Anti-Glare Masks—Now \$12.95

8" Diskettes from \$22.75

Other Diskettes at Equal Savings

Flip 'N File Boxes—Holds 50 Diskettes
5 1/4" Reg. \$34.95 Sale: **\$19.95** 8" Reg. \$49.95 Sale: **\$29.95**

LIBRARY CASES—Holds 10 Diskettes Sale **\$2.95 ea.**

Bare Drives for "IBM PC"—Internal or External — \$269.95 ea.

Percom TFD 100 Mod. 1 Drive
Reg. \$439.00 Ea. Now \$278.00 ea.
OR Two for \$540.00. Only 100 left.

DOS + 3.4 Reg. \$159.00. SALE.
FREE DOS + 3.4 with any Percom or AU
Drive for the Mod. I* or III*—
Model III* Drive Reg. \$499 Now \$449.
Add Ons \$344 Single and \$628 Double

Anti-Static Mats—Colors: Russett, Blue & Gold, Natural Brown, & Golden Brown.

3' x 5'—Reg. \$75.60	Sale: \$57.00
4' x 6'—Reg. \$120.90	Sale: \$91.00
4' x 8'—Reg. \$161.30	Sale: \$122.00

Typing Easles—\$14.95

• **LIMITED TIME OFFER/LIMITED QUANTITIES •**
Prices subject to change without notice.

DISCOVER



LOW PRICES JORDAN COMPUTERS

Okidata	SPEED/cps	PARALLEL	SERIAL	PRICE
82A	120	STD.	STD.	\$494.00
83A	120	STD.	STD.	\$765.00
84	200	\$1169.00	\$1295.00	—
2350	350	\$2405.00	\$2765.00	—

NEC Spinwriters

3510-1 RO	33	—	STD.	\$2195.00
3515-1 RO	33	—	STD.	\$2195.00
3530-1 RO	33	STD.	—	\$2195.00

NEC

7710-1 RO	55	—	STD.	\$2625.00
7715-1 RO	55	—	STD.	\$2675.00
7720-1 KSR	55	—	STD.	\$3050.00
7725-1 KSR	55	—	STD.	\$3125.00
7730-1 RO	55	STD.	—	\$2625.00

Mannesmann/Tally

MT-1605	200	—	STD.	\$1549.00
MT-1602	200	STD.	—	\$1549.00
MT-1805	200/50	—	STD.	\$1820.00
MT-1802	200/50	STD.	—	\$1820.00

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

▲ Okidata 82 A	\$474.00	9.5" Width
▲ Epson MX-80 F/T	\$525.00	9.5" Width
▲ Epson MX-100	\$699.00	15" Width
▲ NEC PC-8023	\$538.00	9.5" Width

Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment.
Free use of Master Card, VISA and American Express.
Cashier's checks, certified check, money order or C.O.D.'s accepted. California residents add 6% sales tax.
Please allow 2 weeks clearance for personal checks.
Call Toll Free (outside California): **800-772-9091**
California, Alaska, Hawaii: **714-974-8310**

Hours: 8:30 am — 5:00 pm Monday-Friday (PST)
10:00 am — 5:00 pm Saturday & Sunday (PST)

Prices subject to change without notice.

Jordan Computers, Ltd.

PRINTER DIVISION
202 W. LINCOLN, SUITE E • ORANGE, CA 92665



Use your micro to wave the checkered flag.

Judge 80

Stuart A. Cole
Rt. 5 #1 Five Oaks Drive
Gulfport, MS 39503

Every Cub Scout considers the Pine-wood Derby as exciting as the Super-bowl or World Series. Small cars carved from blocks of pine race on the table top track for the prize.

On the night of my son Jim's first Pine-wood Derby, I crossed both fingers and prayed he would win.

Boy—was I ever disappointed! Jim didn't even make the finals. The judges on two separate heats had misjudged his car. I realized what a difficult task the judges had. It was next to impossible to distinguish among the cars. Consider trying to determine the position of four cars all crossing the finish line a split second apart.

I knew my TRS-80 could do the job better.

For the next several weeks I set about designing an interface circuit. Here are the results of my effort.

Interface Circuit

The interface circuit connects directly to the expansion edge connector on the keyboard or to the screen printer port on the expansion interface. (Do not use the RS-232C port on the expansion interface, as it is keyed differently.)

Photo 1 shows the interface unit itself. The cabinet is an experimenter's box (Radio Shack #220-224). The schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 1. Figure 2 is the schematic of the power supply.

Under static conditions the ambient light striking the photo resistors (PR-1 through PR-4) reduces their resistance to about 100 ohms. This causes one leg of each AND gate (IC-3) to go low. Address lines A1-A4 hold the other leg of each gate high.

The low on each photo resistor is applied to the input of IC1 and IC2. When the TRS-80 inputs data from the data bus these lows

are applied to data lines D1-D4. Data lines D0 and D5-D7 are not used. Therefore, they are held low by permanent grounds on the inputs to IC1 and IC2. The low signals on the data lines represent static conditions (decimal 0).

Let's assume a car crosses over the photo resistor in lane 1. The car prevents light from striking the photo resistor, causing the resistance of the photo resistor to increase immediately to several thousand ohms. This increase in resistance replaces the low signal on IC1 pin 1 with a high signal. Pin 2 is already high, so the high on pin 1 is passed by IC3 to IC1 pin 14.

When the program directs the TRS-80 to

The Key Box

Model I
16K, 32K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic
Electronic components

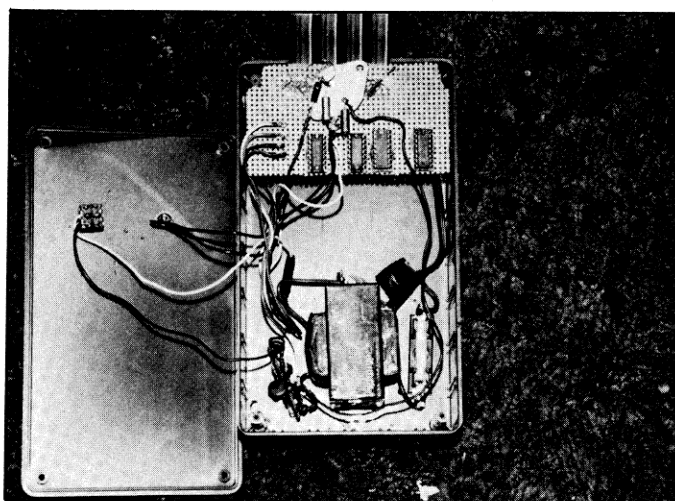


Photo 1. Closeup of interface board. Wiring is not critical.

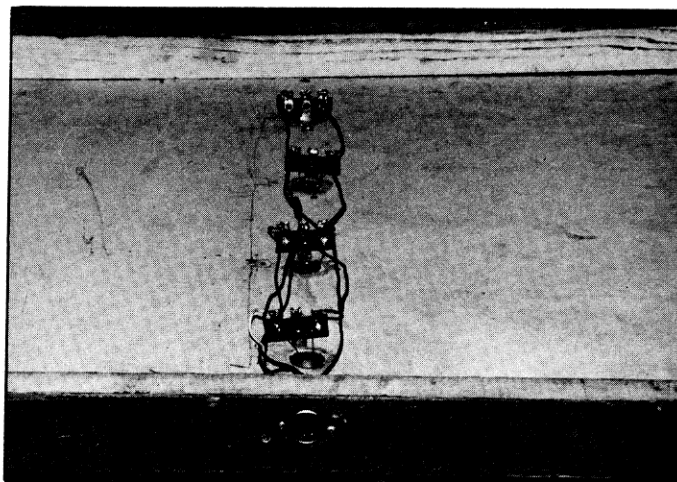


Photo 2. Bottom of the race track showing wiring of the photo resistors. J2 is mounted on the side of the track.

input data from the expansion port the (IN) signal line (pin 19 of the edge connector) goes low enabling IC1 and IC2 (74LS367s). IC1 applies the high from pin 14 to the TRS-80 data bus line D1.

Construction

Photo 1 shows the circuit board and power-supply components. Photo 2 shows the photo resistor installation in the end of the track. (I used Radio Shack #276-116 resistors.)

One word of caution here: The resistors come in two case styles. The black plastic case makes installation easier—just drill a hole in the center of each lane of the track and glue the resistors in with epoxy or white glue. The other case style is metal with a lip around the lower rim. This lip must be ground off so the resistor will fit snug in the hole. You must be extremely careful when grinding or the resistor will be damaged. J1 and J2 (Fig. 1) are Radio Shack DIN connectors (#274-005). P1 and P2 are the matching plugs (#274-003).

Software

The Basic program is shown in the Listing. Line 260 checks to see if the interface power is turned on. Lines 270 and 280 allow four inputs, one for each lane of the track.

Lines 290-370, the heart of the program, determine the position in which each car finishes. For example, line 290 looks at port 1 for input, and assigns any non-zero value to variable E1. (An input of zero represents static conditions; therefore, the TRS-80 continues to look at port 1 until it sees a non-zero value.)

Line 300 prints a non-zero value on the screen. (Printing the value of E1 normally has no use since during a race the values of all four tracks are printed and erased by the print routine of line 410 before you can read them. I put this feature into the program to be sure I wired the cable between the inter-

face and track correctly.)

Line 310 checks to be sure the interface power is on.

Once a car has been detected, line 320 looks to the expansion port for an input, but instead of looking at port 1 it looks at a port whose value is determined by the value of E1.

Let's continue with our assumption that a car had crossed in lane 1. Data line D1 is high as a result of the increase in the resistance of the photo resistor (PR1). A high on data line D2 represents a decimal value of two to the TRS-80; therefore, if E1 equals two line 310 looks at port 2 for its input. As a result, address line A1 goes high to address port 2.

Address/Data line	Decimal value
A7/D7	128
A6/D6	64
A5/D5	32
A4/D4	16
A3/D3	8
A2/D2	4
A1/D1	2
A0/D0	1

Table 1. Decimal values seen by the computer can be determined by adding the decimal values of any lines with highs on them.

When A1 goes high the high is applied to the input of an inverter (IC4). The low from the inverter is applied to one leg of IC3, blocking any further input from lane 1.

The purpose is to prevent the computer from printing erroneous race results. For example, suppose the car in lane 1 leads a car in lane 3 by only a quarter of an inch. If the input is not turned off as soon as the computer detects it, the computer would see both cars at the same time. By removing the input from lane 1 as soon as the computer sees car 1, the computer only sees car 3 when it crosses.

When car 3 crosses, the signal flow from the photo resistor is the same as previously discussed for lane 1 except data line D3 is now high. A high on D3 represents decimal eight, so variable E2 is assigned the value eight.

Table 1 shows how to calculate the decimal value from a high on an address or data line. Line 330 prints the eight on the screen, adds E1 to E2 (two plus eight), and assigns the total (10) to E5. Line 330 also checks to see if all four lanes have been blocked (all cars in). If so, control jumps to line 410, the print routine.

Line 340 looks at the expansion port again, using the value of E5 (decimal 10) to determine the port number. Referring to Table 1 we can see that address lines A1 and A3 must be high to enable port 10. As be-

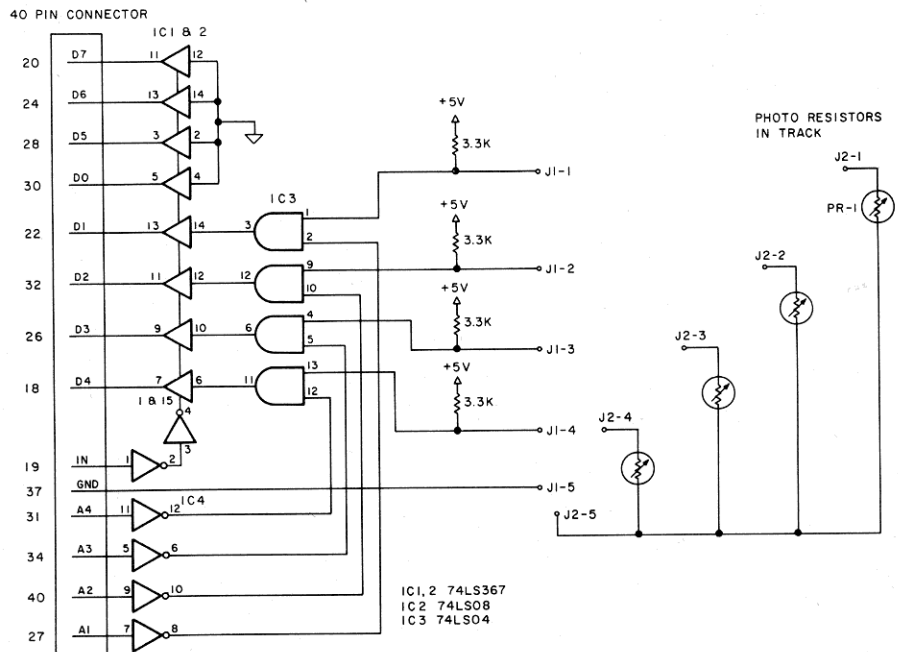


Fig. 1. Schematic Diagram of Interface Unit

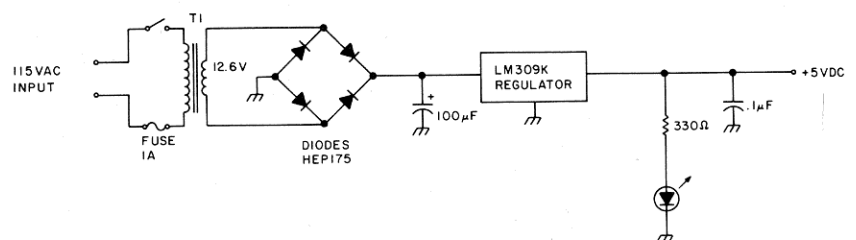


Fig. 2. Schematic Diagram of Power Supply

OPTIONS-80, NOW FOR
APPLE & TRS-80

OPTION INVESTING

PROGRAM ANALYSES
RETURN FROM LISTED
STOCK OPTION
INVESTING

HANDLES CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, IN
AND OUT, COMMISSIONS, RISK, COST
OF MONEY, DIVIDENDS, TABLES AND
GRAPHS. PRINTS, STORES TO DISK.
INDEXED MANUAL A COMPLETE GUIDE
TO OPTION INVESTING. M/C & VISA.
\$125. SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE.
OPTIONS-80, BOX 471
CONCORD, MASS 01742
*TRADEMARK TANDY CORP *TRADEMARK APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

206

fore, these lines are inverted by IC4 blocking any further input from lanes 1 and 3.

Let's now assume that the last two cars tie for third. A high on lanes 2 and 4 sends data lines D2 and D4 high. The TRS-80 sees a decimal 20 (4 plus 16), and assigns this value to E3. Line 350 prints the value (20) on the screen and assigns E6 the total value of E3 plus E5 (10 plus 20). Since 30 represents all cars, control jumps to the video print routine starting in line 410.

The video print routine is contained in

lines 410-880, and the line-printer routine in lines 950-1390.

Lines 1400-1460 draw a line of equal signs after each fourth heat to separate the races. Each car runs in a different lane in each heat, giving each car an equal opportunity.

Conclusion

My TRS-80 has performed perfectly in two races. It is accurate in even the closest finish! ■

Program Listing

```

10 CLEAR100
20 B$=""
30 CLS:POKE16553,255:FORI=0TO63:POKE15360+I,191:POKE16320+I,191:
NEXTI
40 FORI=0TO15:POKE(15360+I*64),191:POKE(15423+I*64),191:NEXTI
50 GOSUB180:GOSUB140:GOSUB100
60 PRINT@856,"FEBURARY 1979";
70 PRINT@207,"B Y S T U A R T A. C O L E ";
80 GOSUB170:GOSUB170
90 CLS:GOTO220
100 READA$:PRINT@401,A$;
110 READA$:PRINT@535,A$;
120 READA$:PRINT@728,A$;
130 RETURN
140 PRINT@386,B$;
150 PRINT@514,B$;
160 RETURN
170 FORI=1TO1000:NEXTI:RETURN
180 FORI=1TO250:NEXTI:RETURN
190 DATA"P I N E W O O D D E R B Y "
200 DATA"J U D G E 8 0 "
210 DATA"16K LEVEL II"
220 CLS:H=1
230 INPUT"ENTER TODAYS DATE(FEB/26/1979)";D$
240 CLS:N=1
250 PRINT"HEAT #";H:PRINT
260 E=INP(0):IF E=255 THEN PRINT"TURN INTERFACE POWER ON"
270 PRINT"ENTER CAR# FOR LANE";N:INPUTA(N)
280 N=N+1:IFN<5THEN270
290 E1=INP(1):IF E1=0 THEN 290
300 PRINT E1:IF E1=30 THEN410
310 IF E1=255 THEN 380
320 E2=INP(1):IF E2=0 THEN 320
330 PRINT E2:E5=E1+E2:IFE5=30THEN410
340 E3=INP(1):IFE3=0THEN340
350 PRINTE3:E6=E5+E3:IFE6=30THEN410
360 E4=INP(1):IF E4=0 THEN 360
370 PRINT E4:GOTO410
380 CLS:FOR IE=1TO 10:PRINT@460,"T U R N I N T E R F A C E P
O W E R O N !":FOR K=1TO100:NEXT K
390 PRINT@460,"
":
FOR K=1 TO 100:NEXTK,IE
400 E=INP(0):IF E=255 THEN 380 ELSE 290
410 CLS:PRINT@79,"THE OFFICIAL PACK 304 PINEWOOD DERBY HEAT RESU
LTS"
420 PRINT@143,"FOR HEAT #";H;TAB(54);D$
430 A$="CAR #":B$="TIE BETWEEN CARS":C$="TIE BETWEEN ALL CARS FO
R FIRST"
440 P1$="FIRST":P2$="SECOND":P3$="THIRD":P4$="FOURTH"
450 IFE1=16PRINT@256,A$;A(4);P1$:GOTO490
460 IFE2=16PRINT@384,A$;A(4);P2$:GOTO490
470 IFE3=16PRINT@512,A$;A(4);P3$:GOTO490
480 IFE4=16PRINT@640,A$;A(4);P4$
490 IFE1=8PRINT@256,A$;A(3);P1$:GOTO530
500 IFE2=8PRINT@384,A$;A(3);P2$:GOTO530
510 IFE3=8PRINT@512,A$;A(3);P3$:GOTO530
520 IFE4=8PRINT@640,A$;A(3);P4$
530 IFE1=4PRINT@256,A$;A(2);P1$:GOTO570
540 IFE2=4PRINT@384,A$;A(2);P2$:GOTO570
550 IFE3=4PRINT@512,A$;A(2);P3$:GOTO570
560 IFE4=4PRINT@640,A$;A(2);P4$
570 IFE1=2PRINT@256,A$;A(1);P1$:GOTO610
580 IFE2=2PRINT@384,A$;A(1);P2$:GOTO610
590 IFE3=2PRINT@512,A$;A(1);P3$:GOTO610
600 IFE4=2PRINT@640,A$;A(1);P4$
610 IFE1=6PRINT@256,B$;A(1);"AND";A(2);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO640
620 IFE2=6PRINT@384,B$;A(1);"AND";A(2);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO640
630 IFE3=6PRINT@512,B$;A(1);"AND";A(2);"FOR ";P3$

```

Listing continues

NEW 1983 SOFTWARE FOR MODEL I/III



CONSUMER SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE PRICES

"... OVER two years of research and development have gone into these sophisticated software selections."

MICRO-SCRIPT™, the professional word processor at an affordable price! For novice and speed typists alike. Bells & whistles? You bet! A serious masterpiece which fills the void in any program library \$24.95

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM II™, the full-blown files & labels program with "Lightning Sort" is here! Files can be created, added, updated, deleted or saved to tape or printer. Includes Merge, search total and label printing \$24.95

GENERATIONS™, the Genealogy Program. Trace your roots in the format recognized by genealogists worldwide. Create your family tree and compile information for all descendants on file \$19.95

FREE CATALOG Circle Reader Service NBR.

MICRO-SHORT™. Enjoy the convenience of programming shorthand, 27 statements and 9 commands at the stroke of a single key. A must for any programmer \$14.95

MICRO-MATH™, an educator endorsed program now available to the general public. Four basic math functions, hone skills of all ages. Unique graphics, full dimensional sound. Report card & wrong answer retrieval. Printer routines included \$16.95

SUPER-LOG™, the ultimate logkeeping system for amateur radio operators. Features column headings found in conventional radio logs, nothing is left out! FREE call sign duplicating program included \$19.95

AMATEUR RADIO THEORY REVIEWS™. Upgrade successfully! Pass the FCC Exam. Over 85% of our customers have passed! Experience an approach to learning even textbooks cannot provide. Specify License Class \$24.95

— MANY MORE —

MICRO-80™ INC.

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1-206-675-6143

✓132

Model III COMMPCAC is the name terminal COMMUNICATION PACKAGE is the game

If you would like to be able to use your modem for business or pleasure in a simple and efficient manner without a lot of fuss and three weeks training out of the manual then read on... NC SOFTWARE has something for you.

The COMMUNICATIONS part is the smart terminal software to complement the HAYES SMARTMODEM in ease of use and overall efficiency. A thorough and easy to use MENU enables verification of all program features without being unclear or confusing as to the intent. A quickscan MINI-MANUAL is always available (on the screen) for further reference or clarification. An AUTO-DIAL/LOGON feature allows the kind of use the SMARTMODEM was meant for. There is also a 38 K CAPTURE BUFFER and DOS commands and a FILE EDITOR feature. SPECIAL characters can be generated from the keyboard as well as full control of the transmitting speed rate. A zero ELAPSED TIME clock will keep you informed as will the VIEW STATUS feature and the quickscan of a HELP file. Printer, RS-232 and ECHO toggles plus a WARM RESTART will keep you in control of all the capabilities COMMPCAC is currently running under TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80 and DOSPLUS commands, and together with the SMARTMODEM makes an unbeatable combination.

The PACKAGE comes with a SMARTMODEM auto-dial and auto-answer modem. This unit not only offers simple phone hookups, pulse dialing or touch-tone, programming control via ASCII strings, audio monitoring, variable dialing parameters and visual signal LED indicators but a name, reputation, and quality in the industry that is unquestioned.

Modem & Software \$310.00 Commpac Software \$59.95
Commpac & Source \$110.00

\$2.50/C.O.D. Allow 2 extra weeks for personal checks. ADD \$3.50 Shp/Hndl.

MINNESOTA RESIDENTS - ADD 5% 621-533-8862-Voice 612-533-1957-Modem

NC SOFTWARE INC.
7216 Boone Avenue
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55428

539



JONELL SYSTEMS

TRS 80* MOD I

SEABATTLE: In assembler - fast, live-action, graphics oriented game. Play against another opponent or against computer. Hours of Fun. Req. Min 16K Level II \$15.95

BIORHYTHM GENERATOR: Generate anyone's biorhythm chart for 6 mos. W/16K, 1 yr. W/32K. Video or L/P output with simultaneous graphic sine-wave presentation of all 3 functions. Flags critical days and much more. Req. min. 16K Level II \$19.95

JOB ACCOUNTING: Run your system like the big guys! Menu driven program records and files start and stop run times from system clock, elapsed time, dollar value of time, user code, date, and job name. Prints user account statements, credits payments and more. In disk basic for 32K system. \$14.95

CMD 2 TAPE: Make level II basic system tapes from CMD Disk Files. Shows load and entry addresses. Req. 32K disk system. \$14.95

TAPE 2 CMD: Make disk CMD files from level II system tapes. Shows load and entry addresses. Identifies non-system tapes. Much simpler than tapedisk utility. Req. 32K Disk System \$14.95

All programs supplied on tape. Add \$5.00 to price for disk. Printed instructions furnished for each program. Give system configuration when ordering.

JONELL SYSTEMS

130 4th Street Altizer
Huntington, WV 25705

* Trademark of Tandy Corporation 347

96K MODEL 1

BIGMEM* replaces the 16K keyboard RAM with 64K chips. A custom memory controller mounts inside the keyboard case to give you

- 48K keyboard memory on power-up
- plus access to 32K E/I memory.
- 2.7K RAM above ROM is available.
- Optionally overlay ROM with RAM.
- BIGMEM works with TRS-80** DOS or
- remaps kybd/video for 64K CP/M***

...\$180 post paid with check or money order. COD add \$3. NYS residents add sales tax. BIGMEM incl. 64K RAM chips, A&T controller board, internal cable, wire, solder and instructions.

MICROHATCH

PO Box 501

DeWitt, NY 13214

(315)446-8031 after 6PM

419

Trademarks of *Microhatch, **Tandy Corp. and ***Digital Research.

Listing continued

```

640 IFE1=10PRINT@256,B$;A(1);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO670
650 IFE2=10PRINT@384,B$;A(1);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO670
660 IFE3=10PRINT@512,B$;A(1);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P3$
670 IFE1=18PRINT@256,B$;A(1);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO700
680 IFE2=18PRINT@384,B$;A(1);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO700
690 IFE3=18PRINT@512,B$;A(1);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P3$
700 IFE1=12PRINT@256,B$;A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO730
710 IFE2=12PRINT@384,B$;A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO730
720 IFE3=12PRINT@512,B$;A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P3$
730 IFE1=20PRINT@256,B$;A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO760
740 IFE2=20PRINT@384,B$;A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO760
750 IFE3=20PRINT@512,B$;A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P3$
760 IFE1=24PRINT@256,B$;A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO790
770 IFE2=24PRINT@384,B$;A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO790
780 IFE3=24PRINT@512,B$;A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P3$
790 IFE1=14PRINT@256,B$;A(1);",";A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO
810
800 IFE2=14PRINT@384,B$;A(1);",";A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P2$
810 IFE1=28PRINT@256,B$;A(2);",";A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO
830
820 IFE2=28PRINT@384,B$;A(2);",";A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$
830 IFE1=22PRINT@256,B$;A(1);",";A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO
850
840 IFE2=22PRINT@384,B$;A(1);",";A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$
850 IFE1=26PRINT@256,B$;A(1);",";A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO
870
860 IFE2=26PRINT@384,B$;A(1);",";A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$
870 IFE1=30PRINT@256,C$
880 PRINT@768,"DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY?"
890 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=" "THEN890
900 IFI$="N"THEN930
910 IFI$<>"Y"THEN930
920 IFPEEK(14312)<128GOSUB950 ELSE880
930 PRINT@768,"PRESS ENTER WHEN READY FOR NEXT HEAT"
940 INPUTR:CLS:H=H+1:GOTO240
950 IFH=1LPRINTCHR$(15)CHR$(14)"THE OFFICIAL PACK 304 PINWOOD D
ERBY HEAT RESULTS":LPRINTCHR$(18):LPRINTTAB(29);D$
960 IFH=1LPRINT:LPRINT
970 LPRINTTAB(30);"HEAT #";H
980 LPRINT:LPRINT
990 IFE1=30LPRINTC$:GOTO1430
1000 IFE1=16LPRINTA$;A(4);P1$:GOTO1130
1010 IFE1=8LPRINTA$;A(3);P1$:GOTO1130
1020 IFE1=4LPRINTA$;A(2);P1$:GOTO1130
1030 IFE1=2LPRINTA$;A(1);P1$:GOTO1130
1040 IFE1=6LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(2);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1050 IFE1=10LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1060 IFE1=18LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1070 IFE1=12LPRINTB$;A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1080 IFE1=20LPRINTB$;A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1090 IFE1=24LPRINTB$;A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1100 IFE1=14LPRINTB$;A(1);",";A(2)"AND"A(3);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1110 IFE1=28LPRINTB$;A(2);",";A(3)"AND"A(4);"FOR ";P1$:GOTO1130
1120 IFE1=26LPRINTB$;A(1);",";A(3)"AND"A(4);"FOR ";P1$
1130 IFE2=16LPRINTA$;A(4);P2$:GOTO1260
1140 IFE2=8LPRINTA$;A(3);P2$:GOTO1260
1150 IFE2=4LPRINTA$;A(2);P2$:GOTO1260
1160 IFE2=2LPRINTA$;A(1);P2$:GOTO1260
1170 IFE2=6LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(2);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1180 IFE2=10LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1190 IFE2=18LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1200 IFE2=12LPRINTB$;A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1210 IFE2=20LPRINTB$;A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1220 IFE2=24LPRINTB$;A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1230 IFE2=14LPRINTB$;A(1);",";A(2)"AND"A(3)"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1240 IFE2=28LPRINTB$;A(2);",";A(3)"AND"A(4)"FOR ";P2$:GOTO1260
1250 IFE2=26LPRINTB$;A(1);",";A(3)"AND"A(4)"FOR ";P2$
1260 IFE3=16LPRINTA$;A(4);P3$:GOTO1360
1270 IFE3=8LPRINTA$;A(3);P3$:GOTO1360
1280 IFE3=4LPRINTA$;A(2);P3$:GOTO1360
1290 IFE3=2LPRINTA$;A(1);P3$:GOTO1360
1300 IFE3=6LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(2);"FOR ";P3$:GOTO1360
1310 IFE3=10LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P3$:GOTO1360
1320 IFE3=18LPRINTB$;A(1);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P3$:GOTO1360
1330 IFE3=12LPRINTB$;A(2);"AND";A(3);"FOR ";P3$:GOTO1360
1340 IFE3=20LPRINTB$;A(2);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P3$:GOTO1360
1350 IFE3=24LPRINTB$;A(3);"AND";A(4);"FOR ";P3$
1360 IFE4=16LPRINTA$;A(4);P4$:GOTO1400
1370 IFE4=8LPRINTA$;A(3);P4$:GOTO1400
1380 IFE4=4LPRINTA$;A(2);P4$:GOTO1400
1390 IFE4=2LPRINTA$;A(1);P4$:GOTO1400
1400 FORX=4TOL00STEP4
1410 IFX=HLPRINT:LPRINTSTRINGS(64,"="):GOTO1430
1420 NEXTX
1430 LPRINTCHR$(27)"C"CHR$(10);
1440 LPRINTCHR$(27)"B"CHR$(133)CHR$(128);
1450 LPRINTCHR$(139)
1460 RETURN

```


Quality Computer Services Presents ... Hard Disk Sub-Systems 20 Megabytes for Under \$3500!

Our Systems Are Compatible with Your

TRS-80® Model I, II, III, XVI

Apple II®

IBM® PC

NEC™

S-100™

Altos™

NorthStar™

Superbrain™

Panasonic™

Epson™

Heath/Zenith™

and Others

**Now
Available!
Optional
10 Meg.
Tape
Back-up**



Now you can expand the capability of your microcomputer with cost-effective mass storage from Q.C.S. Our integrated family of 6-, 12-, 20-, and 40-million-byte systems lets you operate your micro with the speed, convenience, and proven reliability of systems costing thousands of dollars more! And as your needs grow, Q.C.S. mass storage can grow too. You can start with an entry-level 6-million-byte system and expand 80 million bytes ... without scrapping your existing programs or operating system.

The completely assembled and tested system includes:

- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card
- Sealed case

- Expansion (enclosure, controller, and power supply designed for future backup hardware or increased storage)
- Software
- Auto-attach CP/M
- Hard disk utilities
- Realtime clock
- Formatting program (assigns alternates for any weak sectors detected during formatting—assuring the lowest possible error rate)
- Warranty (a full one-year warranty on all parts and workmanship)

Also available:

- Attach program for TRSDOS and OASIS
- New CP/M dynamic generator: configured software; menu-driven for 6-, 12-, 20-, 40-, 80-megabyte drives

The following systems software can be utilized:

TRS I, III—attach software for DOS 4.0,* LDOS

TRS II, XVI—CP/M Racet for TRSDOS,* Turbo DOS, OASIS

TRS Models II and XVI use 6 Meg for CP/M and 6 Meg for TRSDOS.

Apple—CP/M and DOS 3.3

NEC—CP/M

S-100—CP/M

Heath/Zenith—CP/M

IBM—PC DOS, USCD, etc.

* Available at an additional cost.

See your local dealer or call:

QCS
Quality Computer Services

**Quality
Computer
Services**

✓ 48

178 Main Street, Metuchen, New Jersey 08840
Telephone: 201/548-2135

Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

FIRST: MONSTER MOVIES NOW:
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP!
THE GREAT MOVIE MONSTER COMPUTER GAME!

And guess who stars as the movie monster. You! As any of six different monsters. More if you have the disk version.

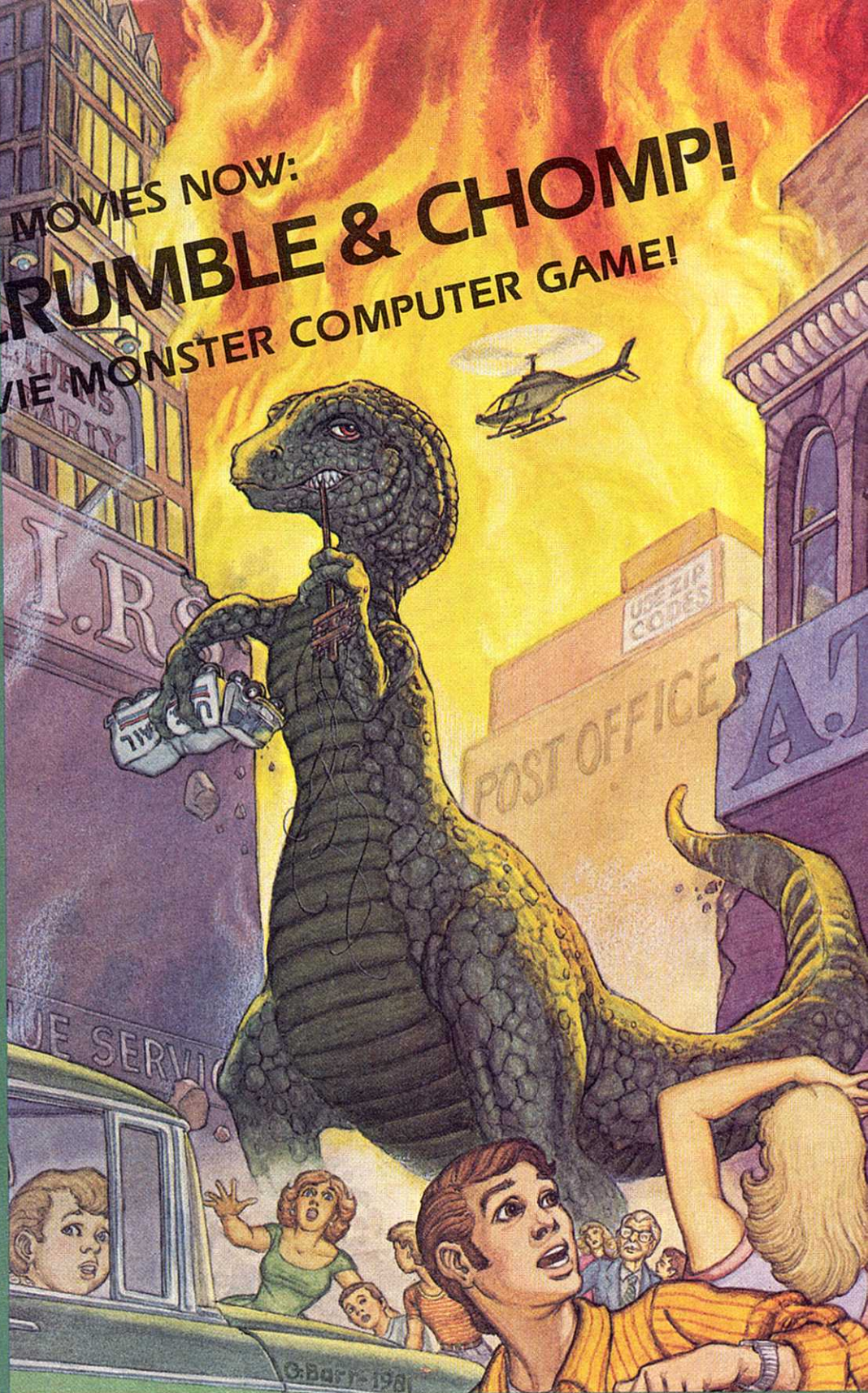
You can terrorize and destroy four of the world's largest and most densely populated cities in over 100 possible scenarios. From Tokyo to the Golden Gate, you are the deadliest creature in the air, on the land, or in the sea.

You can be the deadly amphibian who simultaneously smashes street cars, lunches on helpless humans and radiates a ray of death.

If you were a giant winged creature, think of the aerial attacks you could make on the terrified but tasty tidbits beneath you.

But as in all the best monster movies, you're up against everything the human race can throw at you—even nuclear warheads and a strange concoction developed by a team of mad scientists.

For only \$29.95 you get 6 stupendous monsters, each with its own monstrous summary card, 4 teeming metropolises displayed in graphic detail on your computer display and mapped in the accompanying 48-page illustrated book, the awesome sounds of monstrous mayhem, and spine-tingling, real-time, edge-of-your-seat excitement.



GET CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP
now at your local dealer for your APPLE, ATARI,
or TRS-80 ... **before it's too late.**

COMPUTER
GAMES
THINKERS
PLAY
EPY

A church finance program for the Color Computer.

Denominational Computation

The Key Box

Color Computer
Extended Color Basic
16K RAM
Line Printer VII

Gerald Sprouse
9977 Caminito Chirimolla
San Diego, CA 92131

Recently I was asked to serve as treasurer of my

church. One of my tasks is to prepare a detailed monthly summary of income and expenses. After I worked out an acceptable format with the financial committee members I wrote a program for my 16K Color Computer.

While this specific program (see Program Listing) is directly applicable only to our church you can easily adapt it to other situations. This program also illustrates some of the Extended Color Basic's more powerful features.

Program Listing

```

10 REM CHURCH FINANCIAL STATEMENT
20 CLEAR 1000
30 DA=6:DB=25
40 DIMC$(DA),D1(DA),D2(DA),D3(DA),E$(DA,5),E(DA,5),F(DA)
50 DIMG$(DB),H$(DB),R$(DB),S(DB),T$(DB,5),U(DB,5),DD(DA)
60 CLS
70 PRINT "BEGIN BY GETTING THE CHECK BOOK AND OTHER FINANCIAL RE
CORDS. THE PROGRAM WILL ASK FOR INPUT DATA."
80 LINE INPUT "DATE OF SUMMARY?" ; A$
90 LINE INPUT "BEGINNING BALANCE?" ; B$ : B=VAL(B$)
100 PRINT "INPUT INCOME DATA"
110 N=1
120 LINE INPUT "DATE OF DEPOSIT?" ; C$(N)
130 IFC$(N)="" GOTO 240
140 LINE INPUT "RECEIVED ON PLEDGE?" ; D$: D1(N)=VAL(D$)
150 LINE INPUT "OTHER CASH?" ; D$: D2(N)=VAL(D$)
160 LINE INPUT "CHURCH SCHOOL?" ; D$: D3(N)=VAL(D$)
170 K=1
180 LINE INPUT "SPECIAL-SOURCE?" ; E$(N,K)
190 IF E$(N,K)="" GOTO 220
200 LINE INPUT "SPECIAL-AMOUNT?" ; D$: E(N,K)=VAL(D$)
210 K=K+1:GOTO 180
220 LINE INPUT "CONFERENCE?" ; D$: F(N)=VAL(D$)
230 N=N+1:GOTO 120
240 LINE INPUT "PLEDGED FOR MONTH?" ; P$: P=VAL(P$) : CLS
250 M=1
260 PRINT "INPUT CHECKS. USE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS: <S>ALARY <R>
ENT <A>VERTISING <O>FFICE SUPPLIES <E>QUIPMENT <T>ELEPHON
E <ED>UCATION <Y>OUTH <C>ONFERENCE<S1> SPECIAL 1 ETC."
270 LINE INPUT "CHECK NUMBER?" ; G$(M)
280 IF G$(M)="" GOTO 420
290 LINE INPUT "CHECK DATE?" ; H$(M)
300 LINE INPUT "PAYEE?" ; R$(M)
310 LINE INPUT "AMOUNT?" ; S$: S(M)=VAL(S$)
320 K=1
330 LINE INPUT "ACCOUNT #?" ; T$(M,K)
340 IF K>1 GOTO 380
350 LINE INPUT "ALL TO ACCOUNT? Y OR N" ; X$
360 IF X$="N" GOTO 380
370 U(M,K)=S(M):GOTO 410
380 IFT$(M,K)="" GOTO 410
390 LINE INPUT "AMOUNT TO ACCOUNT?" ; U$: U(M,K)=VAL(U$)
400 K=K+1:GOTO 330
410 M=M+1:CLS:GOTO 260
420 N=N-1:M=M-1
430 FOR I=1TON:D1=D1+D1(I):D2=D2+D2(I):D3=D3+D3(I):F=F+F(I):NEXT
440 FOR I=1TOM:S=S+S(I):NEXT
450 CLS
460 PRINT "ENTER PREVIOUS SPENDING"
470 LINE INPUT "SALARY" ; X$: X1=VAL(X$)
480 LINE INPUT "RENT" ; X$: X2=VAL(X$)
490 LINE INPUT "ADVERTISING" ; X$: X3=VAL(X$)
500 LINE INPUT "OFFICE SUPPLIES" ; X$: X4=VAL(X$)
510 LINE INPUT "EQUIPMENT" ; X$: X5=VAL(X$)
520 LINE INPUT "TELEPHONE" ; X$: X6=VAL(X$)
530 LINE INPUT "EDUCATION" ; X$: X7=VAL(X$)
540 LINE INPUT "YOUTH" ; X$: X8=VAL(X$)
550 LINE INPUT "CONFERENCE" ; X$: Y1=VAL(X$)
560 LINE INPUT "SPECIAL 1" ; X$: Y2=VAL(X$)
570 LINE INPUT "SPECIAL 2" ; X$: Y3=VAL(X$)
580 LINE INPUT "SPECIAL 3" ; X$: Y4=VAL(X$)
590 E=0
600 FOR I=1TON:K=1:E=E+E(I,K)
610 K=K+1
620 IF E$(I,K)="" GOTO 630:E=E+E(I,K):GOTO 610
630 NEXT
640 D=D1+D2+D3+E+F
650 FOR I=1TOM
660 K=1
670 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V1=V1+U(I,K)
680 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V2=V2+U(I,K)
690 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V3=V3+U(I,K)
700 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V4=V4+U(I,K)
710 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V5=V5+U(I,K)
720 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V6=V6+U(I,K)
730 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V7=V7+U(I,K)
740 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN V8=V8+U(I,K)
750 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN W1=W1+U(I,K)
760 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN W2=W2+U(I,K)
770 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN W3=W3+U(I,K)
780 IFT$(I,K)="" THEN W4=W4+U(I,K)
790 K=K+1
800 IFT$(I,K)="" GOTO 820
810 GOTO 670
820 NEXT
830 FOR I=1TON
840 K=1
850 DD(I)=D1(I)+D2(I)+D3(I)+F(I)
860 IF E$(I,K)="" GOTO 890
870 DD(I)=DD(I)+E(I,K)
880 K=K+1:GOTO 860
890 NEXT
900 X1=X1+V1:X2=X2+V2:X3=X3+V3:X4=X4+V4:X5=X5+V5:X6=X6+V6:X7=X7+
V7:X8=X8+V8
910 Y1=Y1+W1:Y2=Y2+W2:Y3=Y3+W3:Y4=Y4+W4
920 WW=V1+V2+V3+V4+V5+V6+V7+V8+W1+W2+W3+W4
930 YY=X1+X2+X3+X4+X5+X6+X7+X8+Y1+Y2+Y3+Y4
940 CLS
950 PRINT "ARE ALL SPECIALS DESIGNATED?"
960 PRINT "TOTAL=" ; E
970 LINE INPUT "AMOUNT DESIGNATED?" ; W$: EE=VAL(W$)
980 D8=.2*(D1+D2):D9=.45*(D1+D2)

```

Listing continues

Our financial summary has several segments: an overview of each Sunday's income; comparison of expenses by category in the budget; and a summary of designated accounts. To use the program first enter income data and then enter data from the checkbook. Lastly enter data items from the previous summary. Then the program prints the financial summary (I use a Line Printer VII). You can print additional copies and produce a check list for the summary.

Before you type in the program type PCLEAR1 to clear sufficient memory.

Nuts and Bolts

In lines 10-50 variables DR and DB allow you to control memory assignment (DA is the number of deposits and DB is the number of checks).

Lines 60-240 allows entry of all income data. Income items for each deposit include pledge, other cash, church school, specials (amount and source), and conference. Pressing Enter with no entry produces the next prompt.

Lines 250-440 control entry of data from the church checkbook. Specific items include check number, check date, payee, amount, and account (a total of twelve are presently available). The user can allocate funds from one check to more than one account. To assist the user the screen contains the account designations for the entry of each check.

Lines 450-580 prompt the user to enter the spending history for the previous months using the past month's summary. To improve this program store this data in a file for input at a later date for next month's summary.

Lines 590-930 calculate various items for the final summary. For example, lines 650-820 prepare the monthly account summaries.

Lines 940-1070 prompt the user to input previous balances for three accounts (specials, benevolences and capital fund) using the past month's summary. The user can designate any special income for the month. The program automati-

cally adds a fixed percentage of income to the benevolence and capital fund accounts as a form of forced savings. The final step is to enter any distributions of these three accounts.

Lines 1080-1170 contain format statements for "PRINT#-2, USING".

Lines 1180-1730 print the ac-

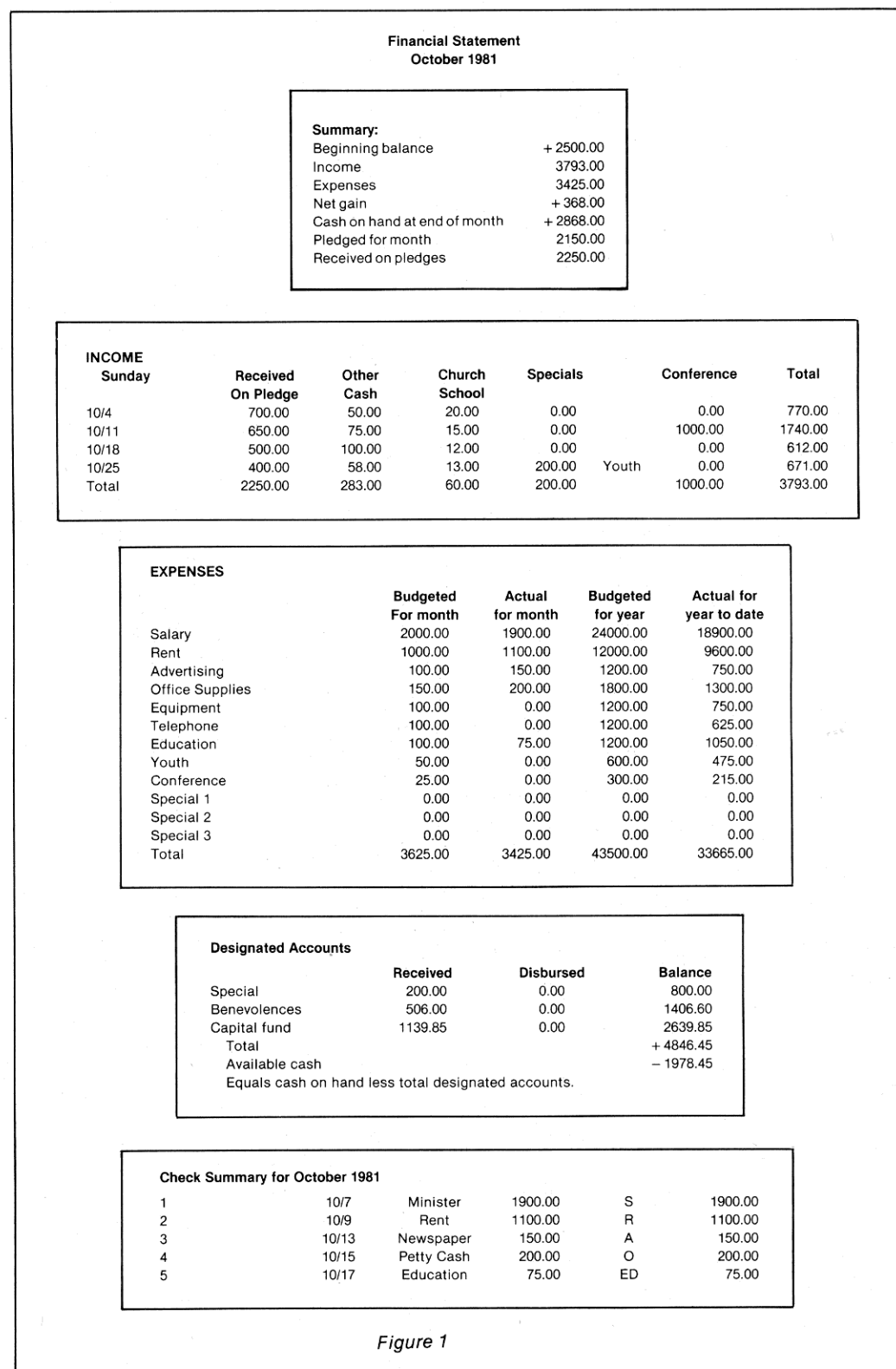
tual financial summary.

Lines 1740-1770 allow you to print an additional copy, produce a list of checks or exit the program.

Lines 1780-1880 produce a check list including check number, check date, payee, amount, account number and amount for each account. Fig-

ure 2 shows a typical output. ■

Mr. Sprouse has an MA degree in mathematics from the University of Arizona. He is an Operations Research Analyst for the U.S. Navy in San Diego. He serves as treasurer for his church and the condominium association where he lives.



```

990 LINE INPUT" PREVIOUS SPECIAL BAL?" ;WS;W5=VAL(WS)
1000 LINE INPUT" PREVIOUS BENEVOLENCES BAL?" ;WS;W6=VAL(WS)
1010 LINE INPUT" PREVIOUS CAPITAL FUND BAL?" ;WS;W7=VAL(WS)
1020 LINE INPUT" DISTRIBUTION-SPECIALS?" ;WS;W8=VAL(WS)
1030 W5=W5+EE-W8
1040 LINE INPUT" DISTRIBUTION-BENEVOLENCES?" ;WS;Y5=VAL(WS)
1050 W6=W6+D8-Y5
1060 LINE INPUT" DISTRIBUTION-CAPITAL FUND?" ;WS;Y6=VAL(WS)
1070 W7=W7+D9-Y6 ;W9=W5+W6+W7 ;X=D-S ;XX=B+X ;XY=XX-W9
1080 AAS=" " +####
1090 ABS=" " % #####.##
1100 ACS=" " % #####.## #####.## #####.## #####.## %
1110 ADS=" " % #####.## %
1120 AES=" " % #####.## #####.## #####.## #####.##
1130 AFS=" " % #####.## #####.## #####.## #####.##
1140 AGS=" " % #####.## #####.## #####.##
1150 AHS=" " % #####.## #####.## #####.##
1160 AIS=" " % % % #####.## %
1170 AJS=" " % #####.##
1180 LINE INPUT" POSITION PRINTER, KEY ENTER";WS
1190 PRINT#-2,TAB(10);"SCRIPPS MESA UNITED METHODIST CHURCH"
1200 PRINT#-2," "
1210 PRINT#-2,TAB(20);"FINANCIAL STATEMENT"
1220 PRINT#-2,TAB(25);AS
1230 PRINT#-2," "
1240 PRINT#-2,"SUMMARY:"
1250 PRINT#-2,USING AAS;"BEGINNING BALANCE";B
1260 PRINT#-2,USING ABS;"INCOME";D
1270 PRINT#-2,USING AAS;"EXPENSES";S
1280 IFX>0 THEN 1300
1290 PRINT#-2,USING AAS;"NET LOSS";X;GOTO 1310
1300 PRINT#-2,USING AAS;"NET GAIN";X
1310 PRINT#-2,USING AAS;"CASH ON HAND AT END OF MONTH";XX
1320 PRINT#-2," "
1330 PRINT#-2,USING ABS;"PLEDGED FOR MONTH";P
1340 PRINT#-2,USING ABS;"RECEIVED ON PLEDGES";D1
1350 PRINT#-2," "
1360 PRINT#-2,"INCOME"
1370 PRINT#-2," SUNDAY RECEIVED OTHER CHURCH SPECIALS
CONFERENCE TOTAL"
1380 PRINT#-2," ON PLEDGE CASH SCHOOL "
1390 FOR I=1TOM;K=1
1400 IF ES(I,K)<>" " THEN 1420
1410 E(I,K)=0

```

```

1420 PRINT#-2,USING ACS;CS(I);D1(I);D2(I);D3(I);E(I,K);ES(I,K);F
(I);DD(I)
1430 K=K+1
1440 IF ES(I,K)=" " THEN 1470
1450 PRINT#-2,USING ADS;E(I,K);ES(I,K)
1460 GOTO 1430
1470 NEXT I
1480 PRINT#-2,USING AES;"TOTAL";D1;D2;D3;E;F;D
1490 PRINT#-2," "
1500 PRINT#-2,"EXPENSES"
1510 PRINT#-2,TAB(20);"BUDGETED ACTUAL BUDGETED ACTUAL FOR"
1520 PRINT#-2,TAB(20);"FOR MONTH FOR MONTH FOR YEAR YEAR TO DAT
E"
1530 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"SALARY";2000.00;V1;24000.00;X1
1540 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"RENT";1000.00;V2;12000.00;X2
1550 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"ADVERTISING";100.00;V3;1200.00;X3
1560 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"OFFICE SUPPLIES";150.00;V4;1800.00;X4
1570 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"EQUIPMENT";100.00;V5;1200.00;X5
1580 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"TELEPHONE";100.00;V6;1200.00;X6
1590 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"EDUCATION";100.00;V7;1200.00;X7
1600 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"YOUTH";50.00;V8;600.00;X8
1610 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"CONFERENCE";25.00;V1;300.00;Y1
1620 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"SPECIAL 1";0.00;W2;0.00;Y2
1630 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"SPECIAL 2";0.00;W3;0.00;Y3
1640 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"SPECIAL 3";0.00;W4;0.00;Y4
1650 PRINT#-2,USING AFS;"TOTAL";3625.00;WW;43500.00;YY
1660 PRINT#-2," "
1670 PRINT#-2," DESIGNATED ACCOUNTS:"
1680 PRINT#-2,TAB(20);"RECEIVED DISBURSED BALANCE"
1690 PRINT#-2,USING AGS;"SPECIAL";EE;W8;W5
1700 PRINT#-2,USING AGS;"BENEVOLENCES";D8;Y5;W6
1710 PRINT#-2,USING AGS;"CAPITAL FUND";D9;Y6;W7
1720 PRINT#-2,USING AHS;"TOTAL";W9
1730 PRINT#-2,USING AHS;"AVAILABLE CASH";XY
1740 PRINT#-2," EQUALS CASH ON HAND LESS TOTAL DESIGNATED ACCOUN
TS"
1750 CLS:LINE INPUT"KEY A FOR A CHECK LIST OR R TO REPEAT SUMMA
RY";WS
1760 IFWS="R" THEN 1180
1770 IF WS=" " THEN END
1780 LINE INPUT" POSITION PRINTER,KEY ENTER";WS
1790 PRINT#-2," CHECK SUMMARY FOR ";AS
1800 FOR I=1TOM
1810 K=1
1820 PRINT#-2,USING AIS;GS(I);HS(I);RS(I);S(I);TS(I,K);U(I,K)
1830 K=K+1
1840 IF TS(I,K)=" " THEN GOTO 1870
1850 PRINT#-2,USING AJS;TS(I,K);S(I,K)
1860 GOTO 1830
1870 NEXT
1880 GOTO 1750

```

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTER

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor**, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **MACRO-80C Price: \$99.95**

SDS80C — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: \$89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. **PI80C Price: \$69.95**

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: \$59.95**

THE **MICRO WORKS**

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

619-942-2400

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why?

- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
- Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST!** From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: \$109.95**

GAMES

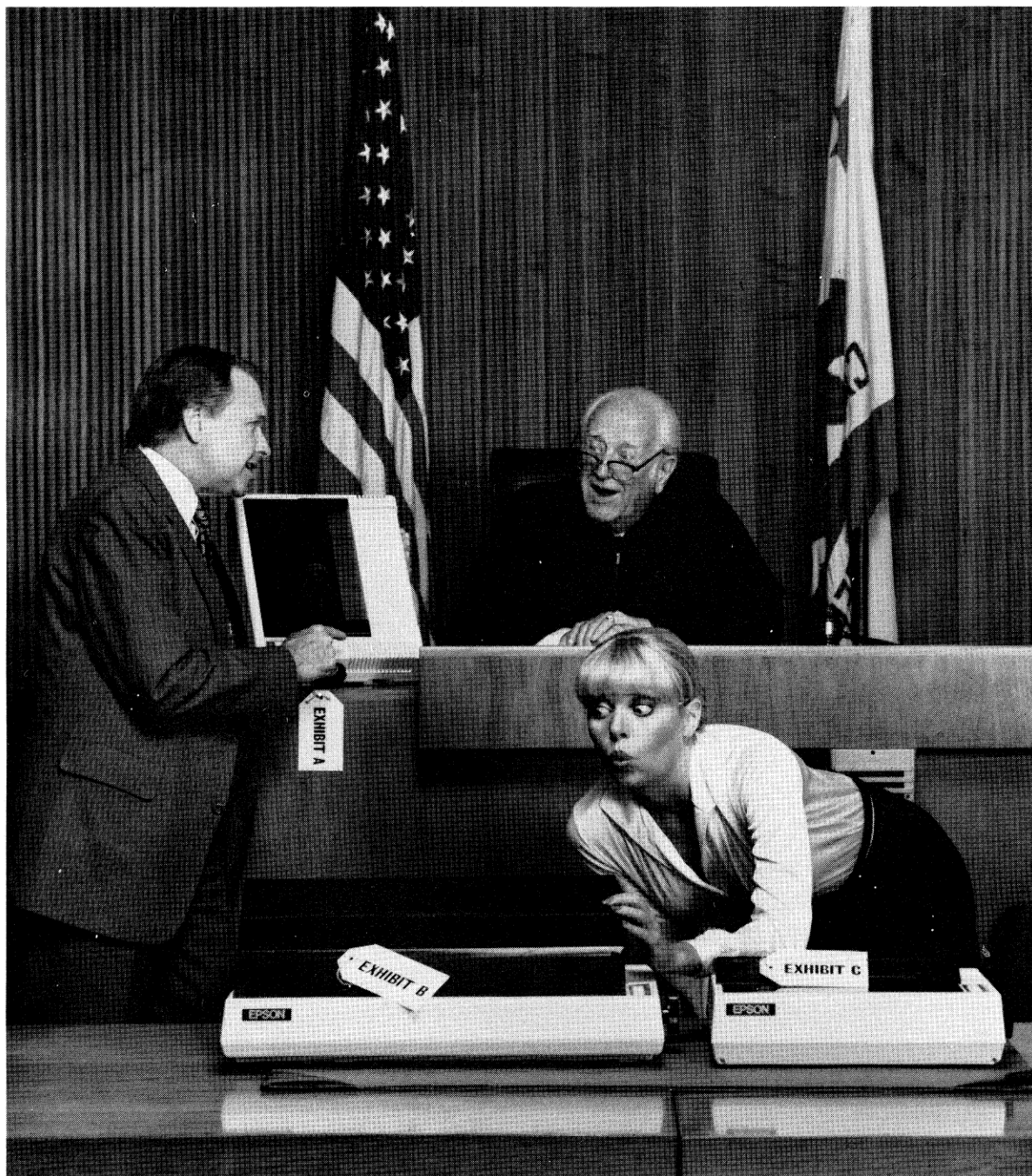
Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95 each.**

Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: \$24.95**



The facts.
And nothing but the facts.

Epson.

Our MX Series printers are the best-selling dot matrix printers in the entire world. This is why.

Fact One: We've got your type.

Epson invented correspondence quality printing. And we still do it better than anybody.

But more importantly, we do *more* of it than anybody. On every Epson MX printer, you get a choice of *sixty-six* different type styles, including italics, a handy subscript and superscript for scientific notation and small print, enough international symbols to print most Western languages, and one-pass underscore. All in a tack-sharp, easy-to-read 9x9 matrix with full descenders.

If print quality is important to you, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Two: Ultra-high resolution graphics.

There simply is no higher resolution graphics than GRAFTRAX-PLUS. And it comes standard on every MX.

You get bit image graphics free of wander, walk and jitter; graphics with blacker blacks and better definition because you can precisely place a dot at any of 25,920 positions inside a square inch (that's 120 DPI h x 216 DPI v); graphics that make our printers rival plotters.

If graphics is what you want, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Three: Feature shock.

The Epson MX Series is packed with the features printer fanatics want most. A bidirectional print head with logical seeking of the shortest line. Programmable tab, form length and right margin. Top of forms recognition. Skip over perf. Software printer reset. True

backspace. Self test. The world's only disposable print head. And more. Lots more. On our MX-100 and MX-80 F/T, you even get both friction *and* tractor paper feed.

If you want performance, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Four: Incredible reliability.

Epson MX Series printers are the most reliable printers ever made. And the reason is precision.

Take a look inside one and you'll understand. Notice the simplicity, the fit, the finish. That's why Epson has an out-of-box reliability rate others can only envy: 98%. And why our mean cycles between failures (MCBF) is over five million lines.

The whole package is neatly wrapped in a rugged plastic injection-molded case designed to look good — and stay looking good.

If you want a printer that works, and keeps on working, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Five: World's best seller. Period.

Within months after we introduced the Epson MX-80, it was the best selling dot matrix printer in the world. It still is. Not because of anything *we* said, but because tens of thousands of computer enthusiasts went out and did some serious comparison shopping. *They* decided it was the best printer for the money they could buy. And who are we to argue?

If you want the world's best seller, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Six: Quality doesn't cost more.

Don't take our word for it. Check it out. Look at what they give you. Then look at what we give you. Then look at the price.

There is only one logical choice. Epson. And that's the truth.

*"In my judgment,
this is the
best printer
you can buy."*



Your next printer.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140



Save machine-language disk files to tape.

DSAVE

John Hodgson
134 Littlefield Road
Monterey, CA 93940

your favorite monitor program that resides in high memory.

● Using the data provided earlier by LMOFFSET, use the Write System Tape command to punch the file onto tape.

This process involves a lot of disk switching (especially for one drive users) and has some drawbacks. For example, many machine-language programs on the market reside below 7000H. Loading object files below 7000H is risky business, since some or all of DOS may be overwritten. It is interesting that many files loading around 5200H-6000H work as long as you execute that file, not load it.

When you execute your machine language file, DOS calls in and jumps to the needed load routines. But if you load the file, returning to a DOS Ready state, extra DOS routines are called in after loading to handle command processing. These routines overlap your file. Hence, never write machine language software for disk that resides below 7000H, the safe zone for disk-based systems.

The program you wish to modify or copy may reside where your monitor is, wiping it out. This often means that you will need some other version of your monitor program residing in a different portion of memory.

My Solution

DSAVE/CMD is an Assembly language program (see Program

Listing 1) that takes any machine language file on disk and punches it out on tape. Then you can load the program from cassette and it will perform like it did before. The formats of machine language software on disk

This type of loading allows any memory location to load independently of any other location (each record or "chunk" of bytes has its own starting address). This is how DOS is able to manage assembled files that may be

01 nn addr:	Load the following nn bytes starting at location address (stored in LSB, MSB format)
05 nn:	Skip the following nn bytes
02 02 addr:	Jump to location address

Table 1

01	10	00	70	(load the next 10H bytes starting at 7000H)
21	00	3C	11	01 3C 01 FF 03 36 BF ED B0 C3 0D 42 (the actual data)
02	02	00	70	(Jump to 7000H)

Table 2

Making a System tape out of any disk/CMD file is a slow and cautious process prone to human error. If you have a machine language program (let's call it SNOOPY/CMD) on disk that you wish to run on a friend's tape-based Model I, you might follow this procedure:

● Run NEWDOS LMOFFSET utility to find the starting, ending and entry points of SNOOPY/CMD.

● Load SNOOPY/CMD.

● Execute RSM2D48/CMD, or

The Key Box

Level II Basic
Model I
32K RAM
Any DOS
One disk drive
Cassette recorder

and tape differ, so I wanted DSAVE to do any conversion necessary.

Object files are not stored internally on disk. Instead, any machine language file is interspersed with control codes and data bytes necessary for DOS bookkeeping. Object files are stored on disk as follows: Loader code plus argument plus actual data plus transfer code plus execution address. Table 1 lists the codes.

Data is loaded in chunks of 256 bytes or less, meaning that the loader code/argument/data cycle is repeated until the entire file has been placed in memory.

ORGed by the assembler in more than one place. System format tapes also have this capability.

The skip code is interesting: When DOS encounters the 05 code, it skips the next nn bytes and continues processing. This allows you to embed hidden comments, copyright notices and the like within the file for informational purposes without actually changing the code loaded into memory.

The transfer code is always the last control code of any machine language file. After all has been loaded or skipped, the 0202 code tells DOS to jump to

the following address, thereby executing the program.

Program Listing 2 is a simple screen-zap routine. The actual code for this program is shown in the second column. On disk this code would be stored as shown in Table 2.

OK, that's simple enough. But if there is a hidden comment, it would look like this:

05 05 (Skip the following 5 bytes)
48 41 20 48 41 (ASCII for "HA HA")
01 10 00 70 (continue with the process as before)

Many DOS routines (notably the /SYS files) have sneaky messages. Each of these starts with code to skip over a copyright message following. Warning: The codes in Table 1 are the most common, used 99 percent of the time. However, the values of 00 and 03-1FH are also valid numbers for the skip code. The 02 02 code may have any byte after the first 02—the second byte is a place holder.

System Tapes

System format tapes are similar to the /CMD format files: Data is also recorded in 256 byte (or less) records with control codes embedded therein. The basic System format is: 255 zeroes plus A5H (leader and leader terminator) plus 55H sync byte plus six filename bytes plus 3CH record byte plus nn bytes to load plus load address plus data plus checksum plus 78H transfer code plus transfer address.

This may seem complex at first, but is really similar to the DOS format. The 255 zeroes and A5H make up the leader, whose purpose is to get the computer in tune with the tape before loading data. The 55H byte indicates the filename follows. The next six bytes make up the filename of the program, which is left justified and padded with blanks. The 3CH record byte serves the same purpose as DOS' 01H loader code, and starts off every data block. The next byte is the number of bytes to load, followed by the starting address of where to place the data (also in the same style as the DOS format). The actual data follows, followed by a one byte checksum of the data. The checksum byte is calculated by

Program Listing 1

```

00010 ;*****
00020 ;***          DSAVE          ***
00030 ;*** /CMD TO SYSTEM FORMAT CONVERTER ***
00040 ;*** FOR DISK BASED MODEL I TRS-80'S ***
00050 ;***          BY JOHN HODGSON ***
00060 ;***          COPYRIGHT (C) 1981 ***
00070 ;***          TOP DOG SOFTWARE ***
00080 ;***          134 LITTLEFIELD ROAD ***
00090 ;***          MONTEREY, CALIF. 93940 ***
00100 ;***          (408) 646-0940 ***
00110 ;*****
00120 ORG      07000H ;MEMSIZE=START-1 ; CALL WITH US

7000 R
7000 31FE6F 00130 START LD      SP,START-2
7003 CDC901 00140 CALL    01C9H ;CLS
7006 215871 00150 LD      HL,HIMSG
7009 CD4671 00160 CALL    DISPLY
700C 219171 00170 LD      HL,FILMSG ;INPUT MESSAGE
700F CD4671 00180 CALL    DISPLY
7012 213672 00190 LD      HL,DCB
7015 0617 00200 LD      B,23
7017 CDD905 00210 CALL    5D9H ;INPUT
701A AF 00220 XOR      A ;TEST TO SEE IF ANY FILENAME
701B B0 00230 OR       B ;WAS ENTERED
701C 28EE 00240 JR       Z,DOIT ;GET IT RIGHT IF NOT
701E E5 00250 PUSH     HL
701F D1 00260 POP      DE ;DE NOW HAS DCB
7020 215672 00270 LD      HL,BUFFER
7023 0600 00280 LD      B,0 ;LRL=0
7025 CD2444 00290 CALL    4424H ;OPEN FILE
7028 C25071 00300 JP       NZ,ERROR1 ;DISK ERROR?
702B 115673 00310 LD      DE,STORAG ;MAIN STORAGE BUFFER
702E C5 00320 STLOOP PUSH    BC
702F D5 00330 PUSH     DE
7030 113672 00340 LD      DE,DCB
7033 CD3644 00350 CALL    4436H ;READ A SECTOR
7036 D1 00360 POP      DE ;RESTORE DESTINATION
7037 FE1C 00370 CP       1CH ;EOF?
7039 2813 00380 JR       Z,OUT
703B FE1D 00390 CP       1DH ;RECORD NOT FOUND?
703D 280F 00400 JR       Z,OUT
703F B7 00410 OR       A ;RESET FLAG
7040 C24F71 00420 JP       NZ,ERROR ;OTHERWISE, DISK ERROR
7043 215672 00430 LD      HL,BUFFER ;SOURCE BUFFER
7046 010001 00440 LD      BC,256 ;256 BYTE SECTORS
7049 EDB0 00450 LDIR     ;MOVE TO STORAGE AREA
704B C1 00460 POP      BC ;RESTORE SECTOR COUNT
704C 18E0 00470 JR       STLOOP
704E 113672 00480 OUT     LD      DE,DCB
7051 CD2844 00490 CALL    4428H ;CLOSE FILE
7054 C25071 00500 JP       NZ,ERROR1
7057 3A5673 00510 LD      A,(STORAG)
705A FE01 00520 CP       1 ;CORRECT FORMAT?
705C CA6470 00530 JP       Z,OK ;GUESS SO
705F FE05 00540 CP       5 ;SKIP CODE?
7061 C21571 00550 JP       NZ,STUPID ;WRONG FORMAT AFTER ALL

7064 213672 00560 OK     LD      HL,DCB
7067 0606 00570 LD      B,6
7069 3620 00580 CLEAR   LD      (HL),' ' ;CLEAR FILENAME
706B 23 00590 INC      HL
706C 10FB 00600 DJNZ    CLEAR
706E 21A671 00610 NOPE   LD      HL,ENTMSG ;"PRESS ENTER TO SAVE"
7071 CD4671 00620 CALL    DISPLY
7074 0606 00630 LD      B,6 ;6 BYTES MAX FOR FILENAME
7076 213672 00640 LD      HL,DCB
7079 CDD905 00650 CALL    5D9H
707C 7E 00660 LD      A,(HL) ;NO LEADING BLANKS, PLEASE
707D FE20 00670 CP       ' '
707F 28ED 00680 JR       Z,NOPE
7081 FE0D 00690 CP       0DH ;OR NULL FILENAMES
7083 28E9 00700 JR       Z,NOPE
7085 F3 00710 DI       ;NO INTERRUPTS FOR I/O
7086 AF 00720 YUP     XOR      A ;CASSETTE DRIVE 0
7087 CD1202 00730 CALL    212H
708A 3E2A 00740 LD      A,'*'
708C 323E3C 00750 LD      (3C3EH),A ;PUT ON ASTERISKS
708F 323F3C 00760 LD      (3C3FH),A
7092 CD8702 00770 CALL    287H ;WRITE LEADER & SYNC
7095 3E55 00780 LD      A,55H ;"SYSTEM" TAPE HEADER
7097 CD6402 00790 CALL    264H ;WRITE BYTE
709A 0606 00800 LD      B,6 ;6 BYTE FILENAME
709C 213672 00810 LD      HL,DCB
709F CD4371 00820 FLOOP  CALL    GETBYT
70A2 CD6402 00830 CALL    264H
70A5 10F8 00840 DJNZ    FLOOP

```

Listing 1 continues

Most Disk-Directories show only the filespecs plus some hard-to-understand superfluous information. Our

DISK-MENU & DIRECTORY

DISPLAYS DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF EACH PROGRAM

ON A DISKETTE,

filespec and date of creation.

SELECT & RUN PROGRAMS

INSTANTLY.

(For Model I/III, all systems)

\$29⁹⁵ + 1⁵⁰ shipping & handling

**INTERNATIONAL
COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

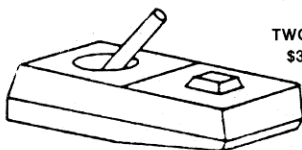
346 NO. WESTERN AVE.

LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90004

COLOR COMPUTER

ONLY
\$18.95

TWO FOR
\$35.95



★ ★ JOYSTICKS ★ ★

Tired of broken joysticks? Our affordable units are built to last, with good smooth pots, and a strong lever and internal mechanism. These are superior to the Radio Shack design. Get your joystick programs working the way they should!

Up to 20% OFF on software.

We stock excellent programs from
Prickley Pear, Tom Mix, Mark Data, and Others.

KONG IS COMING!

Write or call for free catalog.

Add \$2.00 shipping on Joysticks. We pay shipping on software. *1.50 additional for C.O.D.

ENDICOTT SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 12543, Huntsville, AL 35802

283



205/881-0506



EPSON MX-80 \$7.00

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS

MINIMUM ORDER 3

LABELS

15/16"x3 1/2" Pin-fed white

PRESSURE SENSITIVE

Minimum Order: 1up - 5,000;

2up - 10,000; 3up - 15,000; 4up - 20,000.

\$2.99

per M

PAPER

20# white

1250 sheets

\$20.00

Prices Include Shipping!

Check must accompany orders.

Ohio residents add 6% Sales Tax

DATA CON

COMPUTER SALES AND SUPPLIES

P.O. Box 02294 - Cleveland, OH 44102

(216) 281-8820 ✓ 253

Listing 1 continued

70A7 215673	00850	LD	HL,STORAG	;BUFFER TO DECODE
70AA CD4371	00860	RELOOP CALL	GETBYT	;GET LOADER CODE
70AD FE01	00870	CP	1	;OK TO LOAD?
70AF 280A	00880	JR	Z,NORMAL	;JUMP IF SO
70B1 FE02	00890	CP	2	;END?
70B3 2838	00900	JR	Z,FINIS	
70B5 FE05	00910	CP	5	;SKIP?
70B7 284D	00920	JR	Z,SKIP	;SKIP X BYTES
70B9 185A	00930	JR	STUPID	;FUNNY CODE/WRONG FORMAT
70BB 3E3C	00940	NORMAL LD	A,3CH	;START OF RECORD CODE
70BD CD6402	00950	CALL	264H	
70C0 CD4371	00960	CALL	GETBYT	
70C3 3D	00970	DEC	A	;COMPENSATE FOR NOT
70C4 3D	00980	DEC	A	;COUNTING ADDRESS AS DATA
70C5 CD6402	00990	CALL	264H	;WRITE BYTE COUNT
70C8 47	01000	LD	B,A	;SET UP FOR LOOP
70C9 CD4371	01010	CALL	GETBYT	;GET LSB OF ADDRESS
70CC 5F	01020	LD	E,A	
70CD CD6402	01030	CALL	264H	
70D0 CD4371	01040	CALL	GETBYT	;GET MSB
70D3 57	01050	LD	D,A	
70D4 CD6402	01060	CALL	264H	
70D7 83	01070	ADD	A,E	
70D8 4F	01080	LD	C,A	;INITIALIZE CHECKSUM
70D9 CD4371	01090	PLOOP CALL	GETBYT	;MAIN DATA LOOP
70DC CD6402	01100	CALL	264H	
70DF 81	01110	ADD	A,C	;COMPUTE CHECKSUM
70E0 4F	01120	LD	C,A	
70E1 13	01130	INC	DE	;BUMP CHECKSUM ADDRESS
70E2 10F5	01140	DJNZ	PLOOP	
70E4 79	01150	LD	A,C	;GET CHECKSUM
70E5 CD6402	01160	CALL	264H	;AND WRITE
70E8 CD2C02	01170	CALL	22CH	;BLINK *
70EB 18BD	01180	JR	RELOOP	;DO 'TIL DONE
70ED CD4371	01190	FINIS CALL	GETBYT	;DISCARD DUMMY BYTE
70F0 3E78	01200	LD	A,78H	;TRANSFER CODE
70F2 CD6402	01210	CALL	264H	
70F5 CD4371	01220	CALL	GETBYT	;LSB OF TRANSFER ADDRESS
70F8 CD6402	01230	CALL	264H	
70FB CD4371	01240	CALL	GETBYT	;MSB OR TRANSFER
70FE CD6402	01250	CALL	264H	
7101 CDF801	01260	CALL	01F8H	;CASSETTE OFF
7104 1817	01270	JR	AGAIN	;RECOPY?
7106 CD4371	01280	SKIP CALL	GETBYT	;GET BYTES TO SKIP
7109 47	01290	LD	B,A	
710A CD4371	01300	SKIPL CALL	GETBYT	; & SKIP
710D 10FB	01310	DJNZ	SKIPL	
710F 1899	01320	JR	RELOOP	
7111 FB	01330	NOMORE EI	;INTERRUPTS ON	
7112 C32D40	01340	JP	402DH	
7115 211D72	01350	STUPID LD	HL,DUMB	
7118 CD4671	01360	CALL	DISPLY	
711B 18F4	01370	JR	NOMORE	
711D 21C071	01380	AGAIN LD	HL,COPMSG	
7120 CD4671	01390	CALL	DISPLY	
7123 CD2B00	01400	KYLOOP CALL	2BH	;SCAN KYBD
7126 FE59	01410	CP	'Y'	;COPY AGAIN?
7128 2806	01420	JR	Z,FORSUR	;YEA, VERILY
712A FE4E	01430	CP	'N'	;SAY THEE NAY?
712C 28E3	01440	JR	Z,NOMORE	;GUESS SO
712E 18F3	01450	JR	KYLOOP	;KEEP ON SCANNIN'
7130 CDC901	01460	FORSUR CALL	01C9H	;CLS
7133 21DF71	01470	LD	HL,MSG	; "PRESS ENTER"
7136 CD4671	01480	CALL	DISPLY	
7139 CD2B00	01490	KYLP CALL	2BH	
713C FE0D	01500	CP	0DH	;ENTER?
713E 20F9	01510	JR	NZ,KYLP	;WAIT 'TIL PRESSED
7140 C38670	01520	JP	YUP	;OTHERWISE, DO IT AGAIN
7143 7E	01530	GETBYT LD	A,(HL)	
7144 23	01540	INC	HL	
7145 C9	01550	RET		
7146 7E	01560	DISPLY LD	A,(HL)	
7147 B7	01570	OR	A	
7148 C8	01580	RET	Z	
7149 CD3300	01590	CALL	33H	
714C 23	01600	INC	HL	
714D 18F7	01610	JR	DISPLY	
714F F1	01620	ERROR POP	AF	;DUMMY POP
7150 21FC71	01630	ERROR! LD	HL,ERRMSG	
7153 CD4671	01640	CALL	DISPLY	
7156 18B9	01650	JR	NOMORE	
7158 0D	01660	HIMSG DEFB	0DH	
7159 44	01670	DEFM	'DSAVE VERSION 2.0 COPYRIGHT	
			(C) 1981 T OP DOG SOFTWARE'	
			0D0DH	
			0	
			'ENTER FILESPEC ---> '	
718E 0D0D	01680	DEFW		
7190 00	01690	DEFB		
7191 45	01700	FILMSG DEFM		

Listing 1 continues

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Quatr Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 638
Bixby, Oklahoma 74008-0638
(918) 369-1359

TAX PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80 MOD III
Complete programs for tax preparers only.
Programs (screen print only) for anyone who wants to do their taxes on the TRS-80 MOD III.

BASIC PACKAGE
SMAL-LOGS OPERATING SYSTEMS
FORM 1040 - U.S. INDIVIDUAL TAX RETURN
SCHEDULE A & SCHEDULE B
TAX PREPARER'S WAIVER & INVOICING

FEATURES
MENU DRIVEN PROGRAMS
DIRECT PRINTING OF THE FORMS & SCHEDULES WHEN USED WITH MOST
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
THE 1040 FORM REQUIRES PROPER SETUP TO BE ACCEPTED BY THE IRS
ALL TAX RECORDS ARE STORED ON DISK

COST
TAX PREPARERS BASIC PACKAGE \$320.00
SCREEN PRINT ONLY 170.00
MANUAL & PRINT OUTS ON THE DISK PRINTER 50.00

ADDITIONAL SCHEDULES (*requires extended system)
SCHEDULE C \$ 80.00
SCHEDULE D 90.00
SCHEDULE E 110.00
SCHEDULE F n/a
SCHEDULE G 80.00

BASIC SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
TRS-80 MOD III WITH 48K & TWO DISK DRIVES

***EXTENDED SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
TRS-80 MOD III WITH 48K & THREE DISK DRIVES

TRS-80 — TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. ✓ 116
SMAL-LOGS — TRADEMARK OF LOGICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
PRICE OF MANUAL & PRINTOUTS APPLICABLE TOWARD COST OF PACKAGE PURCHASED.

WORD GAMES

- CROSWORD • WORD WIZ
- SENTENCEER

Challenging, educational, mind-boggling, entertaining. These word games are designed to run on TRS-80 Model I, III, 16K. Fast paced games for one or two players. Excellent for schools.

CROSWORD \$11.95 Ea.

WORDWIZ & SENTENCEER \$9.95 Ea.

Add \$1.50 for shipping.

(Games are supplied on tape)

• PERFIN

Your Personal Finance Program

Nored tape documentation! Computes & compares your wealth or finances in seconds. A quick balance sheet showing how you are doing. Runs on model I, III, 16K (Disk only).

PERFIN \$11.95 Ea. plus \$1.50 shipping

All products sold with money back guarantee

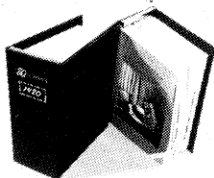
Send for free brochure. ✓ 248

SHIRLEY SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 417 OLD GREENWICH, CT 06870

PRESERVE 80micro

BINDERS & FILE CASES



Keep your issues of 80 Micro together, handy and protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

Files: Each file holds 6 issues, spines visible for easy reference. \$5.95 each, 3 for \$17.00, 6 for \$30.00

Binders: Each binder holds 6 issues and opens flat for easy reading. \$7.50 each, 3 for \$21.75, 6 for \$42.00 (Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders include \$2.50 per item)

Please state years: 1980 to 1983

Send check or money order to:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP.

P.O. Box 5120

Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Unlimited Scripsit* Backup

Version 3.2 on Model III TRSDOS*1.3

Why Pay More?

For Just **\$5** You Can Copy Your
SCRIPSIT As Many Times As You Like

Send \$5 With
Your Name and Address to:
LANGIN-HOOPER ASSOCIATES
18 MARVIN LANE
PISCATAWAY
NEW JERSEY, 08854

(201) 463-0189 9a.m.-9p.m. daily

*trademarks of Tandy Corporation

This product is for personal use only. It is not meant for distribution or sales.

✓ 340

TAXPRO

Videotronics of Sarasota, Inc.

4086 Honolulu Dr. - Sarasota, FL

813-953-2332

33583

The most complete and corrective tax program seen yet. Will do schedules: 1040, A, B, C, D, 4197, SE, G

Automatic transfer of figures from one form to another. Make corrections and watch the changes ripple down the lines to readjust all affected figures.

Calculates Taxes Automatically. Also does income averaging. All with printout on Nelco form.

Model 1/111	48K
Disk	199.95
Updates	110.00
Cass/No printout	150.00
Update	60.00

With instructions

PROFESSIONAL-GRADE SOFTWARE

TRS-80 MODEL I

CATALOG 48K, 1 Disk
Indexes disks and files of any type or system. Very fast, 2500 file capacity, single and double density.

\$69.50

EP-GRAPHICS 48K, 1 Disk
Epson 80 with GRAFTRAX, or 100 becomes printer/plotter. 512 x 512 or 480 resolution fills page. Machine language major software, call from short BASIC program.

\$79.50

TRS-80 MODELS I/III

TUMBLE 48K, 1 Disk
Control spin, speeds and tilts of moving 3-D geometric shapes. Real-time, fast screen displays teach and entertain.

\$39.50

GANTT-PACK 48K, 2 Disk
Projected, elapsed and over-run project schedules charted on screen/132 column printer. Random entry, automatic organization, fast update/edit. Play "what if..."

\$149.50

TRS-80 MODEL II

STAT-TO-PLOTTER 64K, 1 Disk
Program merges into R.S. Statistical Analysis package. Puts statistical work directly to R.S. plotter or other HI-PLOT 3-7. Publication quality charts.

\$99.50

FILE CARD 64K, 1 Disk
Look up records by powerful database and immediately see/print the text. Infinitely long text area for any entry. Replaces file card system.

\$224.50

GANTT-PACK 64K, 2 Disk
Enhanced version, early and late entries, expanded capacity.

\$224.50



LIBRA LABORATORIES
495 MAIN STREET
METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY 08840

(201) 494-2224 ✓ 131

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corporation
HI-PLOT Trademark of Houston Instruments
Epson Trademark of Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd.
Libra Laboratories' programs copyright 1981, 1982.

Listing 1 continued

```

71A5 00      01710      DEFB      0
71A6 45      01720 ENTMSG DEFM      'ENTER TAPE FILENAME ---> '
71BF 00      01730      DEFB      0
71C0 0D      01740 COPMSG DEFB      0DH
71C1 44      01750      DEFM      'DO YOU WISH TO RECOPY? (Y/N) '
71DD 0D      01760      DEFB      0DH
71DE 00      01770      DEFB      0
71DF 50      01780 PMSG   DEFM      'PRESS =ENTER= TO WHEN READY'
71FA 0D      01790      DEFB      0DH
71FB 00      01800      DEFB      0
71FC 0D      01810 ERRMSG DEFB      0DH
71FD 44      01820      DEFM      'DISK ERROR - FUNCTION ABORTED.'
721B 0D      01830      DEFB      0DH
721C 00      01840      DEFB      0
721D 0D      01850 DUMB   DEFB      0DH
721E 49      01860      DEFM      'INCORRECT FILE FORMAT!'
7234 0D      01870      DEFB      0DH
7235 00      01880      DEFB      0
0020      01890 DCB     DEFS      32
0100      01900 BUFFER  DEFS      256
7356      01910 STORAG  EQU       $
7000      01920      END      START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

```

7000      00100 START   ORG      7000H
7000      21003C 00110   LD       HL,3C00H ;VIDEO MEM LOC
7003      11013C 00120   LD       DE,3C01H ;VIDEO MEM + 1
7006      01FF03 00130   LD       BC,3FFH ;BYTE COUNT
7009      36BF   00140   LD       (HL),0BFH ;WRITE A CHR$(191)
700B      EDB0   00150   LDIR      ;ZAP!!
700D      C30D42 00160   JP        402DH ;JUMP TO DOS
7000      00170 END     START

```

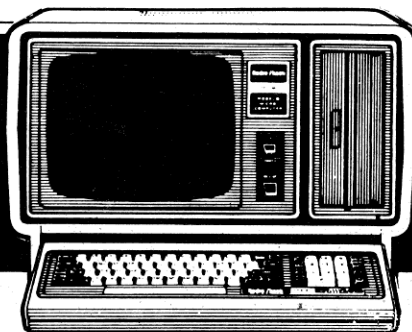
Program Listing 2

adding each data byte to the previous data byte, after initially adding the low order memory location of where it is supposed to go. This way, the computer calculates its own checksum byte from the loaded data block and compares it with the one on tape. If they differ, there has been a loading error and C is dis-

played next to the blinking asterisk on the screen. The record byte/data/checksum format is repeated until the entire program is loaded. DOS files of any type do not need checksum bytes, as the floppy disk controller performs error checking and checksumming. Unfortunately, Basic (CSAVE) and data tapes have none.

Just like DOS, the last code loaded is the 78H transfer code. The execution address follows, where the program is executed and the process is complete.

DSAVE/CMD's code has plenty of comments, so the flow of the program should become clear. DSAVE also writes /SYS files to tape, as the format for /SYS and /CMD files is basically the same. To use the program, just follow the prompts. DSAVE supports multiple copying as well as error checking for DOS errors and file format errors. Try converting a Basic or ASCII file and see what happens. Feel free to modify this program to fit your own needs. ■

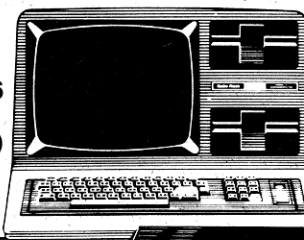


TRS-80 MODEL II 64-K **\$3000** 26-4002
TRS-80 MODEL 16 128-K **\$4825** 26-6002

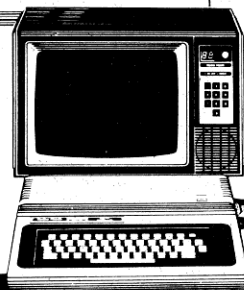
8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) \$4000.

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS. NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.



TRS-80 MODEL III
 48-K **\$1950** 16-K **\$819**
 26-1066 26-1062
 WITH 2 DISK RS-232 TAPE VERSION
 (ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)



TRS-80 COLOR 16-K **\$309** 26-3004
 16-K **\$425** 32-K **\$525**
 26-3002 26-3003

COLOR DISK DRIVES
 0- **\$475** 1-2-3- **\$315**

— T.M. TANDY CORP.

WE ACCEPT
 CERTIFIED CHECKS,
 CASHIERS CHECKS
 AND MONEY ORDERS.

PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED

Dept. No. A-1 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH.

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**

Peripherals Unlimited...

FANTASTIC PRICES!

**OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT
SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS'
SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.**

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	\$214
Microsoft RAMCARD	\$129
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$149

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	\$649
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2295
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1689

NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	\$474
---------	-------

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

OKIDATA & MORE

Okidata Microline 82A	\$459
Okidata Microline 83A	\$699
Okidata Microline 84 (P)	\$1069
Okidata Microline 84 (S)	\$1099
Tractor (OKI 80 & 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 620	\$1239
Diablo 630	\$1999
IDS Microprism	\$ 539

AMDEK & NEC MONITORS

Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phospor	\$149
Amdek 13" Color I	\$319
Amdek 13" Color II	\$739
Amdek 13" Color III	\$429
NEC JB1201 GRN Phosphor	\$149
NEC JC1201 Color	\$339

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus	\$469
MX-80FT (Friction & Tractor)	\$529
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$699
Grappler Interface	\$129

Call for prices on
Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

NEC-PC 8000

Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

**FOR THE LOWEST
PRICE CALL
TOLL FREE
1-800-343-4114**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

**PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400**

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

✓272

Windchill Determiner

by John L. Cranmer, Jr.

I used to know how cold I was by simply going outside. Then I used the windchill factor to know how cold I was through scientific measurements based on the outside temperature and wind speed. Now, with microcomputers, you can determine precisely how uncomfortable you are going to be without resorting to the interpolation of charted

Now you have a way to determine just how cold you will be on those frosty winter mornings.

VARIABLE	USE
A	UNITS FLAG
	1: SYSTEM INTERNATIONALE
	2: US SYSTEM
TF	TEMPERATURE (DEGREES FAHRENHEIT)
AT	TEMPERATURE (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)
VM	WIND VELOCITY (MILES PER HOUR)
V	WIND VELOCITY (METERS PER SECOND)
H	HEAT LOSS (kcal/m ² /hour)
TA	EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)
FT	EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE (DEGREES FAHRENHEIT)
AS	DESCRIPTION OF OUTSIDE CONDITIONS BASED UPON HEAT LOSS RATE 'H'

Table 1

values.

The first step in determining the equivalent temperature is the calculation of the heat loss from exposed skin due to the combined effects of wind speed and air temperature. The equation, as determined from human physiological studies, is:

$$H = ((33 - T) \times (10.45 + (10 \times \sqrt{V}) - V))$$

where: H = heat loss in kcal/m²/hr

T = air temperature in degrees centigrade

V = wind speed in meters/sec

Once H has been calculated, you can calculate the equivalent temperature from the following equation:

$$ET = 33 - (H / 22.034)$$

where: H = heat loss in kcal/m²/hr (from the first equation)

ET = equivalent temperature in degrees centigrade

The divisor (22.034) in the second equation has not been determined for a zero value of wind speed, but for a value of 4 mph (1.788 m/s)—the value that has been determined as the threshold value for windchill effects, and on which most published windchill charts are based.

Based upon the calculated value of H, another, more subtle evaluation of the conditions can be made. The follow-

Program Listing

```

100 ' *****
110 ' *      TRS-80 MODEL III MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAM      *
120 ' *                                  TO DETERMINE      *
130 ' *      EQUIVALENT WIND CHILL TEMPERATURE          *
140 ' *      FROM WIND VELOCITY AND TEMPERATURE INPUTS    *
150 ' *                                                    *
160 ' *      BY JOHN L. CRANMER, JR. P.E.                *

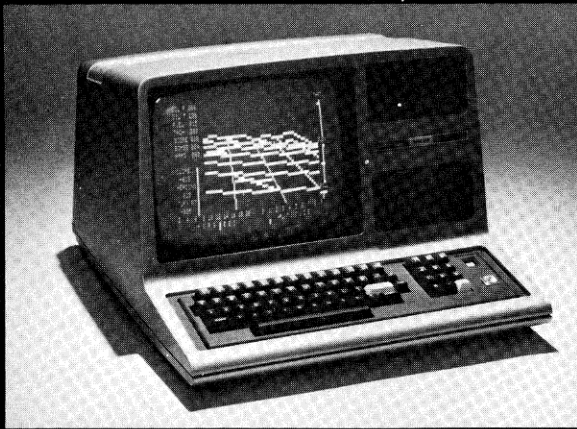
```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Model III
16K, 32K
Cassette or Disk Basic

Two great simulations for the "80s"...



T80-FS1

Flight Simulator

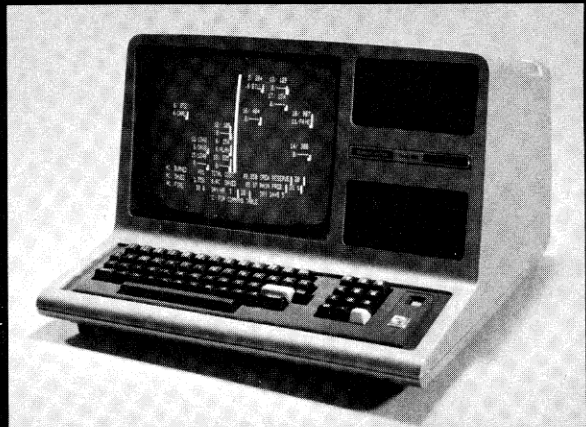
The realism of "out-the-window" flight can be yours with this challenging simulation that will excite beginners and test experienced pilots. On cassette, **\$25.00**.

On enhanced disk (increased world projection rates, 10-frame-per-second approach mode, infinite horizon, hit/crash detection, and more), **\$33.50**. For Model I or III: please specify since the media are different. All versions require 16K.

T80-SG2

Forest Fire Dispatcher

Also challenging and realistic, **Forest Fire Dispatcher** features the ease of operation that lets you concentrate your energy and imagination on the job at hand: saving forests as efficiently as possible. A naturally deep strategy game for years of pleasurable interaction. On cassette, **\$24.95** (16K required). On disk, **\$29.95** (32K required). Specify Model I (Level 2 BASIC) or Model III.



See your dealer!

For direct order, include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted. If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

ing chart describes the weather conditions for the various values of H:

H	Weather Description
0-200	Hot
200-400	Pleasant
400-600	Cool
600-800	Very Cool
800-1,000	Cold
1,000-1,200	Very Cold
1,200-1,400	Bitterly Cold
1,400-2,000	Exposure Disagreeable
2,000-2,300	Exposure Dangerous
2,300-3,000	Survival Uncertain

The above descriptions are subjective evaluations and are averages for a number of subjects. Individuals will probably vary from this norm.

The program is designed for a Model III using Disk Basic, but it should also run on Level II, since none of the extra features of Disk Basic have been used. Lines 200-390 represent the input section of the program, with data being entered in either SI or US units (data entered in US units will be converted to SI for calculations). Lines 400-530 are the calculation portion of the program. Lines 540-660 are the output portion of the program and will display the output in the same units (SI or US) as entered. Line 410 represents the computer allowing for the threshold value of wind speed. The POKE command in line 200 is for the Model III only, as it controls the screen scroll protection. Table 1 lists the program variables and their corresponding units. ■

John Cranmer lives at P.O. Box 265, Van Horn, TX 79855.

Listing continued

```

170 ' *
VAN HORN, TEXAS
180 ' *****
190 '
200 CLS:PRINT:POKE 16916,3
210 PRINT " WIND CHILL FACTOR"
220 PRINT
230 PRINT "TEMPERATURE AND WIND VELOCITY CAN BE"
240 PRINT "ENTERED IN METRIC OR US UNITS"
250 PRINT "ENTER <1> FOR METRIC OR <2> FOR US"
260 INPUT A
270 IF A < 1 OR A > 2 THEN PRINT "TRY AGAIN":GOTO 250
280 IF A = 1 THEN GOTO 360
290 PRINT "ENTER AIR TEMPERATURE (DEGREES FAHRENHEIT)?"
300 INPUT TF
310 AT = (5 * (TF - 32))/9
320 PRINT "ENTER WIND VELOCITY (MILES PER HOUR)?"
330 INPUT VM
340 V = VM * .4470
350 GOTO 400
360 PRINT "ENTER AIR TEMPERATURE (DEGREES CENTIGRADE)?"
370 INPUT AT
380 PRINT "ENTER WIND VELOCITY (METERS PER SECOND)?"
390 INPUT V
400 H = (33 - AT)*(10.45 + (10 * SQR(V)) - V)
410 IF V <= 1.788 THEN TA = AT:GOTO 430
420 TA = 33 - (H/22.034)
430 IF A = 2 THEN FT = (9*TA/5) + 32
440 IF H > 0 AND H <= 200 THEN AS$ = "HOT"
450 IF H > 200 AND H <= 400 THEN AS$ = "PLEASANT"
460 IF H > 400 AND H <= 600 THEN AS$ = "COOL"
470 IF H > 600 AND H <= 800 THEN AS$ = "VERY COOL"
480 IF H > 800 AND H <= 1000 THEN AS$ = "COLD"
490 IF H > 1000 AND H <= 1200 THEN AS$ = "VERY COLD"
500 IF H > 1200 AND H <= 1400 THEN AS$ = "BITTERLY COLD"
510 IF H > 1400 AND H <= 2000 THEN AS$ = "OUTSIDE EXPOSURE DISAGREEABLE"
520 IF H > 2000 AND H <= 2300 THEN AS$ = "OUTSIDE EXPOSURE DANGEROUS"
530 IF H > 2300 THEN AS$ = "OUTSIDE SURVIVAL UNCERTAIN"
540 CLS
550 IF A = 1 THEN GOTO 610
560 PRINT "OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS: ";TF;" DEGREES FAHRENHEIT"
570 PRINT "WIND VELOCITY IS: ";VM;" MILES PER HOUR"
580 PRINT
590 PRINT "EQUIVALENT OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS: ";:PRINT USING "##
##";FT:PRINT " DEGREES FAHRENHEIT"
600 GOTO 650
610 PRINT "OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS: ";AT;" DEGREES CENTRIGRADE"
620 PRINT "WIND VELOCITY IS: ";V;" METERS PER SECOND"
630 PRINT
640 PRINT "EQUIVALENT OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS: ";:PRINT USING "###
##";TA:PRINT " DEGREES CENTIGRADE"
650 PRINT "OUTSIDE CONDITIONS ARE: ";AS$
660 END

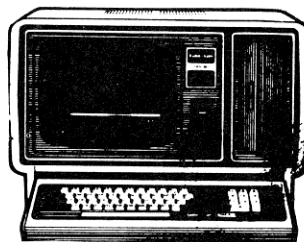
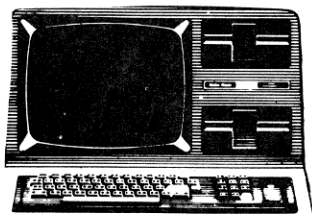
```

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY — FULL WARRANTY

MOD III 48K
2 Drives RS232

\$1795



MOD II 64K
1 Drive

\$2499

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • P.O. Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

✓232

TAS Adventure Series Package I

By: Gary Heimburger and Gary Robinson

(This adventure package is the first to be marketed that was created by The Adventure System! Look for more fantastic adventures coming soon! Each TAS adventure package includes TWO complete adventures for one low price!)

Adventure 1: Isles of Doom - Part I

The Scenario: A small South-sea island chain. Unfortunate navigation left you stranded on one island.

The Mission: (if you can get through the shark-infested waters to the island!) The island was a scene of activity during WWII. Scattered over the island are components that will allow you to fix an old radio transmitter. Can you fix it and tap out your SOS before falling prey to the elements of doom?

Adventure 2: Lost City of Gold

The Scenario: You're on a mountain climbing expedition in South America (in Peru, near Lake Titicaca). After straying from the beaten path, you discover a cave that eventually leads to a forgotten part of the lost Incan city. Grab your pitons.

The Mission: There are plenty of treasures if you can safely collect them and retrace your steps to the simple mountain hut. Be forewarned that most Incan cities contain many perils, especially for the uninitiated...seems Incan priests were rather paranoid. Requires 32K.

TAS Adventure Packages are \$15.95 on tape and \$19.95 on disk. All media is unprotected! TAS Adventures allow you to SAVE up to 10 versions of the game in progress! Please specify Model I or III.

Get in on the action! The Adventure System editor is now completely in Z80 and allows easy interactive debugging. Requires 48K. Specify Tape or Disk, please. Only \$39.95 for the complete system AND three adventures!

LDOS Users!

A special utility package just for YOU:

DRIVE-5

Four drives not enough? DRIVE-5 is a memory based disk emulator which allows you to configure a fifth drive IN MEMORY! No moving parts, so access is FAST! In a two drive system, FORMAT and BACKUP can be placed on DRIVE-5 (with /SYS modules) to allow multiple backups with less disk swapping.

LOWDUMP

LOWDUMP allows you to DUMP files from anywhere in memory, including ROM and video RAM! LOWDUMP allows all parameters as the LDOS DUMP command, including ASCII, for dumping files without loader information present.

SYSGEN

SYSGEN/CMD allows you to save one or more SYSGEN files as normal /CMD files. Keep several configurations on the same disk and reload as necessary by simply typing the filename. Especially useful when the preferred configuration consumes so much memory that large programs will not execute properly. SYSGEN/CMD may also be executed from a running BASIC program. When the resultant /CMD file is executed, the BASIC program will continue with the next statement, all program variables intact!

UNREPAIR

Model I TRSDOS cannot read LDOS disks due to the F8 DAM used for directory sectors. UNREPAIR will rewrite the directory track of a single density disk using the FA DAM that will be recognized by Model I TRSDOS. UNREPAIR should run with any Model I DOS and the Radio Shack E/I.

An extra BONUS! The TAS LDOS Utility pack includes Z80 source code (on disk) of most of the above utilities (the most informative). The LDOS Utility Pak is \$49.95. This package was written by Les Mikesell.

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE

EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

is easy with Modem80. There is absolutely no need to pay any more for a top-quality communication package. Modem80 can help your TRS-80 Model I and III talk to a wide variety of machines. The Modem80 translation table is easily modified to accommodate unusual protocol. Modem80 allows file uploading and downloading. XON and XOFF are supported to allow transmission of files larger than memory. A special protocol (compatible with the CP/M public domain program MODEM) allows error-free transmission without converting to ASCII. XMODEM, a special version of MODEM is included so that you may give your friends a copy to take advantage of faster error-free transmission. A host program is included at no extra charge to allow accessing your unattended TRS-80 from a remote location. All "local" parameters (baud rate, stop bits, parity, duplex and more) can be changed quickly and easily with a minimum of keystrokes. For specialized applications, one file may be transmitted while a different file is simultaneously being received. DOS commands may be executed while within Modem80. Special patches insure compatibility with all popular Model I and III operating systems. The previous screen is restored after DOS commands. Modem80 also allows disabling screen scroll to permit transmission speeds at up to 9600 baud (under direct connect situations). A special patch sheet is available for people wanting to use the Micronet Dow Jones service. Also available, on request, is a LYNX modem version that allows operation on a Model III even if RS-232 is installed. All this and many more features are what's making Modem80 one of our most popular programs! Oh, yes, the price helps too: \$39.95 complete including documentation in a three-ring binder. Modem80 is authored by Les Mikesell.

BRAND NEW!



By Bruce Hansen

An exciting new arcade game! Threshold-Nine is easy, but only the experienced reach Threshold-Zero. As you progress to the faster levels, the playing field decreases! Excellent graphics and sound, joystick compatible, all Z80 programming! Supplied in a "back-uppable" format (disk users will need to copy to a TRSDOS system diskette). High scores are saved on the disk version. Includes a special "pause" feature (for nature calls and other interrupt processing). Works on Models I and III cassette (\$15.95) and disk (\$19.95).

FREE to the first 100 customers who order Threshold-Zero: A mini-poster of the Threshold-Zero Cover Art! Order today and find out why Threshold-Zero is already one of our best selling games!

STOPPER!

The BASIC Breakpointer
By Roxton Baker
Author of "TRAKCESS"

Stopper is a unique machine language utility that allows interactive program debugging when using Level II or Disk BASIC on the Model I and III. Stopper was designed by Roxton to help debug a new version of TRAKCESS that will be announced shortly, because there wasn't anything on the market that would provide the features needed.

Some of Stopper's commands: Set a breakpoint with a "hit" count, either when a line has been executed "n" times or a variable is equal a certain value; or not equal a certain value; breakpoints and variables may be viewed and modified at any time; selective execution of program statements and lines; display only the portion of the line where the error occurred; TRON functions are improved and may be routed to printer; set a "tolerance" on single and double precision numbers (to accommodate the inaccurate ROM routines and more. Naturally single stepping is fully supported. With STOPPER you will know exactly where the error is and why it occurred. Program execution is under YOUR control!

A special offer from the author and TAS: Stopper is \$20 on tape or disk, BUT you are licensed to make up to four additional copies, making the cost for this valuable utility only \$4. Support co-op purchases by ordering today. BASIC debugging will never be easier, nor a better utility any cheaper. Extra manuals and Z80 source code are available.

Order Form

Please send me the following:

- ☐ TAS Adventure Package I (tape) \$15.95
- ☐ TAS Adventure Package I (disk) \$19.95
- ☐ The Adventure System (tape) \$39.95
- ☐ The Adventure System (disk) \$39.95
- ☐ LDOS Enhancement Package \$49.95
- ☐ Threshold-Zero (tape) \$15.95
- ☐ Threshold-Zero (disk) \$19.95
- ☐ Stopper \$20.00
- ☐ Modem80 \$39.95

☐ TAS Subscription \$24.00

Please add \$3 to your total order for shipping (except TAS subscribers). We ship UPS unless you specify otherwise.

Name: _____
Address: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State, Zip: _____

Mail order to:

The Alternate Source
704 N. Pennsylvania Ave.
Lansing, Michigan 48906
Ph. (800) 248-0284
Ph. (517) 482-8270

Master Card, Visa and COD (\$1.75 extra) are welcome!

Supervisor calls and other tricks.

Getting the Most from the Model II

La Verne E. Olney
1920 Brookside Road
Kingsport, TN 37660

Supervisor calls (SVCs), machine code subroutines hidden in inaccessible memory, are called by loading their number into the A register and performing a restart (RST 08H) instruction.

The TRS-80 Owner's Manual was little help when I tried to use these calls. Thankfully, Radio Shack shed some light on this subject by describing the use of USR commands from a Basic program and programming with SVCs in the May and August 1980 issues of *TRS-80 Micro-computer News*. The first article enabled me to selectively scroll

part of the screen and the second routine blocks the Break key, disallowing access and interruptions to my program. I have incorporated these two subroutines as well as two others into the top 84 bytes of user memory.

Break Disabler

This subroutine will disable the Break key and prevent access to the program and its disruption by accidental use. To enter, save, and call this program, follow these steps:

- After receiving the TRSDOS ready signal, type: DEBUG ON, then DEBUG.

- Enter the subcommand M A=EFE0, then press the F1 key.

- Enter the hex code into the displayed memory positions, as shown in Fig. 1.

- Press the F2 key, then S to

return to TRSDOS.

- Type: DUMP SETBRK/CIM START=EFE0, END=EFF3, TRA=EFE2, RORT=T then push Enter to save the program to disk.

- Type and enter DEBUG OFF.

- Type: BASIC —M:61100 to protect the segment of upper memory for the subroutines.

You may then test the subroutine by typing: SYSTEM "SETBRK/CIM" in a Basic program or directly in the command mode. Before invoking this routine Debug must be off or control will transfer to Debug.

The Assembly code listing for this short subroutine is Program Listing 1. In essence, it replaces the resident break-processing routine with a simple return instruction. There is currently no method to make the Break key work again using an SVC call. One must reset the computer to restore the Break key function.

Scroll Protection

Scroll protection is useful when displaying tables longer than 24 lines. Table headings remain in the USR-call-protected upper screen while the table values to scroll below.

This subroutine utilizes

SCROLL (SVC 27). The number of lines to be protected will be passed in the USR argument. The Debug hexadecimal input is shown in Fig. 2, and Program Listing 2 shows the Assembly listing. Enter:

- DEBUG ON <Enter>

- DEBUG <Enter>

- M A=EFD0

- Press F1

- Enter the hex codes shown in Fig. 2

- Press F2

- Press 'S'

- DUMP SCROLL/CIM START=EFD0, END=EFDC, RORT=R <Enter>

- BASIC —M:61100 <Enter>

The following program illustrates this utility:

```
10 SYSTEM "LOAD SCROLL/CIM"
20 DEFUSR0=&HEFDO
30 CLS
40 X=USR0(2):REM Number of lines to
   protect=2
50 PRINT @0, "TABLE HEADING"
```

	Page Length			Lines/Page			Width		
	Dec	Hex	ADDR	Dec	Hex	ADDR	Dec	Hex	ADDR
Form 1	66	42	EEBB	60	3C	EEBD	80	50	EEBF
Form 2	42	2A	EEC7	42	2A	EEC9	80	50	EECB
Form 3	....	....	EED3	....	....	EED5	....	....	EED7
Form 4	....	....	EEDF	....	....	EEE1	....	....	EEE3

Table 1. Parameter Definition. Values in first two formats are used as examples

The Key Box

Model II

64K RAM

2.0 DOS

1 or more Disk Drives

Any Printer

*"Scroll protection is useful
when displaying tables
longer than 24 lines."*

```
60 PRINT @ 80, STRING$(13, "=")
70 FOR I = 1 TO 80
80 PRINT "VALUE"; I
90 FOR J = 1 TO 100 : NEXT : REM
    Delay loop
```

```
100 NEXT
110 END
```

A CLS command will restore normal screen behavior.

Formatted Input

This subroutine controls operator input. It will prevent excessive input from overwriting screen directives; prevent screen format scrolling by an improper input; allow precise control of file fields by specifying length; and allow selective editing of string data.

The key to this subroutine is KBLINE (SVC 5). Its use is complicated, since it must be directed to a specific string memory storage location and must receive and return arguments to the Basic USR statement. Program Listing 3 shows the Assembly program and Fig. 3 illustrates the Debug hexadecimal input. Enter the program into the proper memory locations as previously described. Save this program after receiving the TRSDOS ready prompt by typing: DUMP INPUT/CIM START = EF00, END = EF21, RORT = R. Again load Basic—M:61100 and test the subroutine with the following program:

```
10 SYSTEM "LOAD INPUT/CIM"
20 DEFUSR1 = &HEF00
30 CLS
40 INPUT "MAXIMUM LENGTH OF
    STRING FIELD"; IL
50 INPUT "PRINT AT SCREEN LOCA-
    TION"; IP
60 CLS
70 $$ = SPACES(IL)
80 PRINT @ IP,; X = USR1
    (VARPTR($$))
90 PRINT "NUMBER OF INPUT CHAR-
    ACTERS, INCLUDING ENTER = ", X
100 PRINT "LENGTH OF STRING, IN-
    CLUDING TRAILING SPACES = ";
    LEN($$)
110 PRINT "PUSH ANY KEY TO CON-
    TINUE";
120 IF INKEY$ = " " THEN 120
130 GOTO 30
```

Experiment with this program using the arrow keys; Control and X; Control and W; Escape; Backspace and Enter.

Unfortunately, there are a few

confining features to this subroutine. It can only be used for new data entry; a carriage return, automatically incorporated into the string, often destroys screen formats; and the control key effects go beyond the field length. To correct these limitations, the subroutine must be completely rewritten.

The Assembly program is shown in Program Listing 4 and its hex notation in Fig. 4. Carefully enter the code and save the subroutine with the TRSDOS command: DUMP INPUT2/CIM START = EF00, END = EFCC, RORT = R.

Now load Basic, again protecting memory above 61100, and enter Program Listing 5. This program will provide all the features promised above. Use the Edit function to replace single letters in the string by moving the cursor with the arrow keys; the escape key replaces the cursor to the beginning of the field. The string of periods denoting input position and length, no longer automatically printed by the subroutine (to allow for the Edit function), must be added to the Basic code (line 190).

In some applications, you may not wish to have trailing blanks. You can then use the information sent back to the USR routine in the X variable, for example: LEFT\$(S\$,X). Change line 3000 in Program Listing 5 to read: 3000 X = USR2(VARPTR(S\$)): ID\$(I) = LEFT\$(S\$,X). This modification will print a more respectable address label but will interfere with the Edit function.

The program is easily expanded to full-screen data entry by adding more data statements and increasing the final value in the For...Next loop (line 150). The INSTR function in line 240 forces proper INKEY\$ input and directs the On...GOTO command appropriately.

One cautionary note: the INPUT2/CIM subroutine will

ComSoft MEANS BUSINESS

Hardware and Software

Products for the TRS 80®
Models I & III

TSHARE 2.0 MULTI-USER

SYSTEM
TRS-80®



MODELS I & III

SPECIFICATIONS:

TSHARE is a multi-tasking operating system for two users. It patches itself to your NEWDOS or TRSDOS SYSTEM. TSHARE allows simultaneous and separate operations for two users within a single computer.

AVAILABLE USER MEMORY ABOVE 7F80 HEX

•32K TRS-80: 16K FREE
•48K TRS-80: 32K FREE

TIMESHARING MODES:

•SIMPLEX MODE: With TSHARE 1.3 and 2A Only
•STANDARD MODE: With All Systems

SUPPORT EQUIPMENT:

•One + Disk Drive
•32K + Memory
SIMPLEX MODE: •A Printer
STANDARD MODE: •A Terminal
•TRS-232 (optional) •RS-232 or MPR-232

EXECUTION SPEED

STANDARD MODE:

(Without Clock Speedup Mods)
•BENCHMARK executed by 2 simultaneous users: 37 sec.
•BENCHMARK executed once by standard TRS-80: 14 sec.

FEATURES:

•Type-ahead during Disk I/O (V2.0 Only)
•Communications between users
•Concurrent execution of single program
•Foreground/background task design
•Address up to two printers

PRICES:

#TS-13 for TRSDOS 2.3 \$89 (MOD I)
#TS-13 for NEWDOS 2.1 \$89 (MOD I)
#TS-2A for NEWDOS V1 \$99 (MOD I)
#TS-2BI for NEWDOS V2 \$99 (MOD I)
#TS-2BIII for NEWDOS V2 \$99 (MOD III)

For Ease of Use THE FILE CLERK TRS-80® Models I & III Version 5.5

SPECIFICATIONS:

•A multi-feature file manager
•Plus a simple data base (multi-file data sets)
•File handling capacity for 12000 records
•Up to 20 data fields/record
•MAX record and field length 255
•MAX effective record length w/Indexing 7905
•Assembly language sorts on single and combined data fields
•Multiple search parameters and chained queries
•Fast (KSAM) record retrieval on sorted key fields
•Flexible report generator with Pagination & User titles
•Computational fields
•Files can extend over several diskettes
•All diskettes need not be on line.
•AUTO MOUNT REQUESTS
•Fields can be redefined, deleted, or added
•140-page manual

VIEW 3.0 \$49

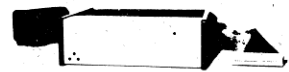
A SCREEN FORMATTER FOR DBM5

•Full CURSOR control for MASK design
•Screen design with keyboard GRAPHICS
•Elegant & professional looks
•File data entry, inquiry, & edit
•Word processor style field editing
•VIEW is a stand-alone data base
COMPUTED FIELDS
KSAM Master Keys
Requires DBM5 for SORTS

MPR-232 & MERLIN TM of Micro Projects Eng.
TRS-80 TM of Radio Shack, Tandy Corp.
NEWDOS80 TM of Apparat, Inc.
TRS232 TM of Small System Software Co.

ComSoft
203 Arden Street
Glendale, California 91203
(213) 649-0369

✓104



AT LAST! A serial input/output interface designed for connection to the TRS80 Model I with or without an expansion interface.

SERIAL I/O
MPR-232

MPR232 Specifications

•Glitch free operation
•Connects with card edge connector
•Baud rates 75-19,200 are switch selectable
•Integral Power Supply included!
•May be daisy chained with other MPR 232s

PRICES:

#MPR232I \$129.00 (MOD I)
#MPR 232III \$139.00 (MOD III)

CSTOCK \$99

A) CSTOCK maintains a securities data base

•Maintains data on up to 3 stock market indexes
•Weekly Stock Data (Price, Vol., P/E, and Yield)
•Weekly Stock Option Data
•Two years of continuous data per stock

B) CSTOCK is a professional technical tool

•Stock and market averages, highs, and lows with respect to any time span
•Linear regression analysis of stock behavior versus any of 3 market indexes
•Short term betas computed (stock volatility in terms of market return)
•Data plotting capabilities

C) CSTOCK provides a parametric portfolio selection system as an aid in evaluating investment strategies in relation to risk.

LOOK

DMB5 provides four data management features:

A) A comprehensive FILE MANAGER for defining your records, data entry or edit, and general record retrieval.
B) A flexible REPORT GENERATOR for information retrieval.
C) A simple data base for advanced applications, where DATA SETS involving file pairs can be defined.
D) A COPY file facility to transfer SORTS, SEARCHES, and transfer data to NEW formats.

PRICES:

#DB-5I \$99 (MOD I)
#DB-5III \$99 (MOD III)



Merlin

CP/M 86 for the TRS-80®

8088 co-processor
128K RAM (Expandable to 256K)
Diskette compatibility with IBM PC

(Available December 1982)
Dealer Inquiries Invited

change string variables within the program line if they are defined as constants within quotes. To illustrate this, type in the following program:

```
10 SYSTEM "LOAD INPUT2/CIM"
20 DEFUSR2 = &HEF00
30 $$ = "MM/DD/YY"
40 CLS : PRINT @ 800, "INPUT DATE": $$ :
  PRINT @ 811, ": X = USR2(VARPTR($$))
50 LIST
```

Run this program a few times and note the \$\$ variable in line 30 changes with different input. When the string variable is a constant, the VARPTR function points to the area of memory where the program line with the constant is stored, instead of to the string storage space in high RAM. This phenomenon allows string packing techniques in Level II. There may be beneficial uses, but in most cases it is undesirable. Now change line 30 to `$$ = CHR$(77) + CHR$(77) + CHR$(47) + CHR$(68) + CHR$(68) + CHR$(47) + CHR$(89) + CHR$(89)` and rerun the program. If \$\$ is set equal to `SPACE$(8), STRING$(8,46), ...`, the routines

will operate properly.

Forms Control

If you have a program using several sizes of printed forms, or if you are tired of answering the forms questions, this next subroutine is for you. Four different formats are available in the subroutine; switch from one to another by simply changing the argument in the USR command.

To construct this subroutine, first define your desired parameters (Table 1).

Next insert the hex values into the proper places of the program in Fig. 5. Enter the hex code into memory, then type: `DUMP FORMS/CIM START = EEAD, END = EEF5, RORT = R`. In the Basic program you must again provide for loading, identifying the entry point and USR number; for example:

```
10 SYSTEM "LOAD FORMS/CIM"
20 DEFUSR2 = &HEEAD
```

Easy changes in forms may then be made by: `X = USR2(# of desired format)`. Of course, your

program must now prompt you to load the proper paper and adjust to top-of-form before executing the USR command. As Program Listing 6 indicates, line count and character count are reset to zero (top of form, left margin) when the USR call is executed.

Summary

If you use all these routines in a single program, combine them by following these steps:

- From TRSDOS Ready, type SETBRK/CIM and Enter.
- SCROLL/CIM and Enter.
- INPUT2/CIM and Enter.
- FORMS/CIM and Enter.
- DUMP SUBROU/CIM START

= EEAD, END = EEF5, TRA = EFE2, RORT = T and Enter.

- BASIC — M:61100 and Enter.
- Place the following at the beginning of the Basic program:

```
10 SYSTEM "SUBROU/CIM"
20 DEFUSR0 = &HEFD0
30 DEFUSR1 = &HEF00
40 DEFUSR2 = &HEEAD
```

- Use the USR commands as previously described and as required within the program. ■

La Verne Olney, a physician, is interested in medical applications of micros.

Program Listing 1. Assembly program for SETBRK/CIM.

Address	Hex Op codes	Z80 Mnemonics	Comments
EFE0	F3	F3	Stores RETurn address.
EFE1	EF	EF	
EFE2	21 00 00	LD HL,0000H	Remove prev. processing prog.
EFE5	3E 03	LD A,03H	Execute SETBRK SVC.
EFE7	CF	RST 08H	
EFE8	ED 5B E0 EF	LD DE, (EFE0H)	Store "RET" as new

Listing 1 continues

UPGRADE

AT LAST!!! A Micro-Design Model III System Upgrade.

THE MICRO-Design Model III upgrade includes MICRO-Designs exceptional MDX-6 disk CONTROLLER board, ONE 40 TRACK double density Disk Drive, NECESSARY INSTALLATION CABLES AND HARDWARE.

FOR MORE INFORMATION & FREE LITERATURE
CALL OR WRITE

MICRO-DESIGN

6301 MANCHACA ROAD
AUSTIN TEXAS, 78745

TOLL FREE

1-800-531-5002

\$399⁰⁰

✓463

See our other ads on pages 99 & 135

Listing 1 continued

EFE0	22 E0 EF	LD (EFE0H),HL	BREAK-processing
EFEF	EB	EX DE,HL	program.
EFF0	3E 03	LD A,03H	Execute SETBRK SVC.
EFF2	CF	RST 08H	
EFF3	C9	RET	Return to Basic.

```

TRS-80 Model II DEBUG Program
EFD0  F3 EF 21 00 00 3E 03 CF ED 5B E0 EF 22 E0 EF EB .00.29.01.
EFD1  3E 03 CF C9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 >.....
EFD2  23 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF #.....
F000  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F010  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F020  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F030  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F040  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
F050  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PC SP SZHPNC AF BC DE HL IX IY AF' BC' DE' HL'
2800 21FE 000000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
? P
DEBUG is now ON
TRSDOS READY
DEBUG
  
```

Fig. 1. Hex code for SETBRK/CIM

```

TRS-80 Model II DEBUG Program
EFD0  21 D8 EF E5 2A 03 28 E9 45 3E 1B CF C9 00 00 00 00 .00.46.29.
EFD1  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 !...*(.E>.....
EFD2  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
EFD3  23 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF #.....
F000  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F010  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F020  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F030  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
F040  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PC SP SZHPNC AF BC DE HL IX IY AF' BC' DE' HL'
2800 21FE 000000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
? P
  
```

Fig. 2. Hex code for SCROLL/CIM

ADDRESS	HEX OP CODES	Z-80 MNEMONICS	COMMENTS
EFD0	21 D8 EF	LD HL,EFD8H	Save continuation
EFD3	E5	PUSH HL	address
EFD4	2A 03 28	LD HL,(2803H)	Convert USR argument
EFD7	E9	JP (HL)	to integer.
EFD8	45	LD B,L	# lines to protect.
EFD9	3E 1B	LD A,1BH	Execute SCROLL SVC.
EFD8	CF	RST 08H	
EFD0	C9	RET	Return to BASIC.

Program Listing 2. Assembly program for SCROLL/CIM

```

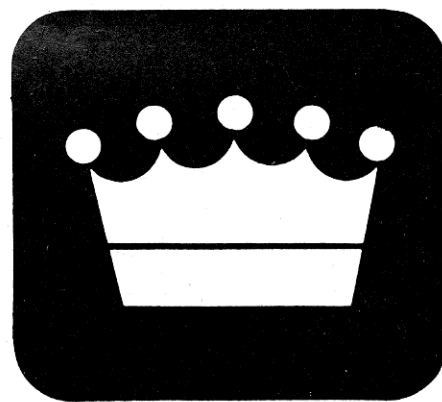
TRS-80 Model II DEBUG Program
EFD0  21 08 EF E5 2A 03 28 E9 46 23 5E 23 56 E8 3E 05 .01.02.19.
EFD1  CF 00 00 78 32 20 EF 2A 20 EF E5 2A 05 28 E3 C9 !...*(.F#t#V.>
EFD2  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ...x2.*...*(.
EFD3  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
EFD4  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
EFD5  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
EFD6  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
EFD7  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PC SP SZHPNC AF BC DE HL IX IY AF' BC' DE' HL'
2800 21FE 000000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
? P
  
```

Fig. 3. Hex code for INPUT/CIM

Program Listing 3. Assembly program for INPUT/CIM

ADDRESS	HEX OP CODES	Z-80 MNEMONICS	COMMENTS
EFD0	21 08 EF	LD HL,EFD8H	Save continuation
EFD3	E5	PUSH HL	address.
EFD4	2A 03 28	LD HL,(2803H)	Convert USR argument to

Listing 3 continues



THE KING OF UTILITIES SUPER UTILITY PLUS

**"I believe
SUPER UTILITY or
SUPER UTILITY PLUS
should be present at
every TRS-80 disk
installation."**

We didn't say this; Paul Wiener did in 80 Microcomputing, Jan. '82...but we sure agree with him!

You heard about it! You read about it (80 Microcomputing). Now get the "cadillac" at a special price!

Compatible with MOD I, and MOD III, and all the current operating systems! Copy files from any DOS to any DOS, MOD I or III, without converting!

**Zap
Purge
Format
Special Format
Disk Repair
Memory
File Utility
Tape Copy
Format without erase
Disk Copy
Special Disk Copy
Configurable System**

MUCH MORE · Mod I & Mod III on Same Disk

For MOD I/III... \$74.95

NEW

Back up copy **NOW** included.

Also Available:

Super Utility Plus Tech. Manual... \$14.95
"Inside Super Utility Plus"..... \$19.95

POWERSOFT

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc. ✓ 315
11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214) 484-2976

New Book

IT'S JUST GREAT



TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & Other Mysteries.

**FARVOUR EXPEDITION EXPLORES TRSDOS,
AND YOU ARE THERE!**

Dateline: California, December 1982.

James Farvour . . . Programmer, Author and Adventurer Extraordinaire, who two years ago last spring came to popular public attention with his much heralded and nationally acclaimed publication Microsoft Basic Decoded & Other Mysteries, has done it again.

Leaving no stone unturned in his never ending quest to bring to the common man and programmer the information hidden for so long in the dark uncharted expanse of computer software, which was thought before to be unobtainable to mortal men, James Farvour brings to you . . .

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries.

The diary of our intrepid explorers' journey through the internal operations of the TRSDOS operating system (used on the TRS-80 Model I computer) and what he found while he was there.

With the assistance of his trusted friend and long time companion Tandy, our hero brings to you, in the comfort of your

own home, such wonders as . . .

a fully commented source code listing at the end of each chapter along with (where appropriate) diagrams and descriptions of the data structures for the modules described, a discussion of the Model I system architecture as it pertains to

operating system implementation, a general description of the Z-80 CPU register sets and interrupt modes, a description of the command line interpreter and the subroutines used by the TRSDOS commands module, the modules used by the file management system, the error message processor, the debug module available with TRSDOS, and much, much more.

Can you believe it? . . . Believe it!

Discover yours today!

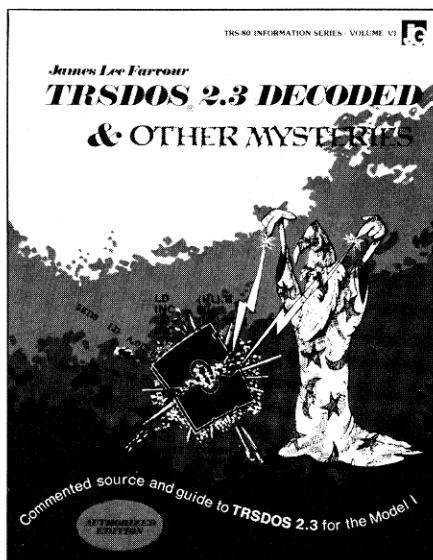
TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & Other Mysteries is available for \$29.95 at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct from IJG.

Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 West 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805



Helping you help yourself.



EF07	E9	JP (HL)	integer.
EF08	46	LD B,(HL)	B = string length.
EF09	23	INC HL	Find memory location
EF0A	5E	LD E,(HL)	of string and put
EF0B	23	INC HL	address in HL.
EF0C	56	LD D,(HL)	
EF0D	EB	EX DE,HL	
EF0E	3E 05	LD A ,05H	KBLINE supervisor call.
EF10	CF	CF 08H	Do line input routine.
EF11	00	NOP	
EF12	00	NOP	
EF13	78	LD A,B	Convert argument from
EF14	32 20 EF	LD (EF20H),A	routine to integer;
EF17	2A 20 EF	LD HL,(EF20H)	HL = # characters
EF1A	E5	PUSH HL	that were input.
EF1B	2A 05 28	LD HL,(2805H)	
EF1E	E3	EX (SP),HL	
EF1F	C9	RET	Return to BASIC.
EF20	00	NOP	Data storage.
EF21	00	NOP	

To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214) 484-2976

Fig. 4. Hex code for INPUT2/CIM

Fig. 5. Hex code for FORMS/CIM. Boldface addresses are user-supplied values

ADDRESS	HEX OP CODES	Z-80 MNEMONICS	COMMENTS
EF00	21 08 EF	LD HL,EF08H	Save continuation
EF03	E5	PUSH HL	address.
EF04	2A 03 28	LD HL,(2803H)	Convert USR argument
EF07	E9	JP (HL)	to integer.
EF08	46	LD B,(HL)	B = string length.
EF09	23	INC HL	Find memory location of
EF0A	5E	LD E,(HL)	string and put
EF0B	23	INC HL	address in HL.
EF0C	56	LD D,(HL)	
EF0D	EB	EX DE,HL	

80 Micro, January 1983 • 247

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE 16-K EXTENDED BASIC

Adventure word games

THE ALCHEMIST'S LABORATORY - \$14.95

mix the ingredients yourself

LOKAR'S MAGIC STAFF - \$14.95

five crystal statues, the magic staff, and a castle filled with wild animals.

NIGHT TOWER DESCENT - \$14.95

ten floors of danger, treasure, and magic are between you and freedom.

SQUEEZE - \$14.95

arcade style game where aliens close in from both sides at once.

GRAPHIC SCREEN EDITOR - \$16.95

create pictures on the screen using joysticks or arrow keys-save on tape, erase, paint, and many other features.

COLOR SHOW DISPLAYS - \$8.95

five graphics programs that create endless changing patterns.

all programs 16-K extended basic cassette only.

Send for free catalogue. We accept checks, money orders, Visa and Mastercharge (no C.O.D.s).

Please add \$1.00 for shipping. Send to:

REAL SOFTWARE CO.

P.O. BOX 401

HOPEDALE, MA 01747

(617) 393-6281

✓345

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax

* dealer inquiries welcomed *

Listing 4 Continued

EF0E	C5	PUSH BC	Save registers.
EF0F	D5	PUSH DE	
EF10	E5	PUSH HL	
EF11	AF	XOR A	Zero accumulator.
EF12	B8	CP B	Is string length 0?
EF13	20 09	JR NZ,EF1EH	If not, go to EF1E.
EF15	3E 03	LD A,03H	
EF17	B7	OR A	
EF18	E1	POP HL	Restore registers.
EF19	D1	POP DE	
EF1A	C1	POP BC	
EF1B	C3 B1 EF	JP EF81H	Go to exit routine.
EF1E	3E 01	LD A,01H	Initialize keyboard.
EF20	CF	RST 08H	
EF21	48	LD C,B	Put string length in C.
EF22	C5	PUSH BC	Initialize video buffer.
EF23	F5	PUSH AF	
EF24	01 FC 0E	LD BC,0EFCH	
EF27	ED 41	OUT (C),B	
EF29	D8 FD	IN A,(FDH)	
EF2B	F6 FB	OR FBH	
EF2D	57	LD D,A	
EF2E	04	INC B	
EF2F	ED 41	OUT (C),B	
EF31	D8 FD	IN A,(FDH)	
EF33	5F	LD E,A	
EF34	F1	POP AF	
EF35	C1	POP BC	
EF36	ED 53 88 EF	LD (EF88H),DE	Save cursor position.
EF3A	16 00	LD D,00H	Initialize char. counter.
EF3C	48	LD C,B	Put string length in C.
EF3D	3E 04	LD A,04H	KBCHAR SVC
EF3F	CF	RST 08H	Get char. from keyboard.
EF40	20 FB	JR NZ,EF3DH	If no input go to EF3D.
EF42	78	LD A,B	Put char. in A.
EF43	FE 20	CP 20H	Is char. a space?
EF45	38 0D	JR C,EF54H	If not go to EF54.
EF47	3E 08	LD A,08H	VDCHAR SVC.
EF49	CF	RST 08H	Send char. to screen.
EF4A	70	LD (HL),B	Put char. in string.
EF4B	23	INC HL	Adv. char. position.
EF4C	14	INC D	Adv. char. count.
EF4D	0D	DEC C	Dec. # char. left.
EF4E	20 ED	JR NZ,EF3DH	If not 0, go to EF3D.
EF50	06 0D	LD B,0DH	Put ENTER in B.
EF52	18 04	JR EF58H	If 0 goto EF58.
EF54	FE 0D	CP 0DH	Is char. ENTER?
EF56	20 03	JR NZ,EF58H	If not, go to EF58.
EF58	42	LD B,D	Put # input char. in B.
EF59	18 51	JR EFACH	Go to END.
EF5B	FE 08	CP 08H	Is char. a backspace?
EF5D	20 12	JR NZ,EF71H	If not, go to EF71.
EF5F	CD BA EF	CALL EFBAH	Backspace routine.
EF62	28 D9	JR Z,EF3DH	If first char. go to EF3D.
EF64	06 2E	LD B,2EH	Put "." in string.
EF66	70	LD (HL),B	
EF67	3E 08	LD A,08H	VDCHAR SVC
EF69	CF	RST 08H	Send char. to screen.
EF6A	06 1C	LD B,1CH	Backspace cursor.
EF6C	3E 08	LD A,08H	VDCHAR SVC
EF6E	CF	RST 08H	Send info to screen.
EF6F	18 CC	JR EF3DH	If done, go to EF3D.
EF71	FE 1C	CP 1CH	Is char. a <-- ?
EF73	20 05	JR NZ,EF7AH	If not, go to EF7A.
EF75	CD BA EF	CALL EFBAH	Backspace routine.
EF7B	18 C3	JR EF3DH	Go to EF3D.
EF7A	FE 1D	CP 1DH	Is char. a --> ?
EF7C	20 05	JR NZ,EF83H	If not, go to EF83.
EF7E	3E 08	LD A,08H	VDCHAR SVC
EF80	CF	RST 08H	Send info to screen.
EF81	18 C8	JR EF4BH	If done go to EF4B.
EF83	FE 1B	CP 1BH	Is char. ESC key?
EF85	20 1D	JR NZ,EFA4H	If not, go to EFA4.
EF87	11 AA FD	LD DE,FDAAH	Get cursor position.
EF8A	C5	PUSH BC	Clear video buffer.
EF8B	F5	PUSH AF	
EF8C	01 FC 0E	LD BC,0EFCH	
EF8F	7A	LD A,D	
EF90	E6 07	AND 07H	
EF92	ED 41	OUT (C),B	
EF94	D3 FD	OUT (FDH)	
EF96	04	INC B	
EF97	7B	LD B,E	
EF98	ED 41	OUT (C),B	
EF9A	D3 FD	OUT (FDH)	
EF9C	F1	POP AF	
EF9D	C1	POP BC	
EF9E	E1	POP HL	
EF9F	D1	POP DE	
EFA0	C1	POP BC	
EFA1	C3 0E EF	JP EF0EH	Go to START (EF0E).
EFA4	70	LD (HL),B	Put char. in string.
EFA5	06 7F	LD B,7FH	Put "+" in B.
EFA7	3E 08	LD A,08H	VDCHAR SVC
EFA9	CF	RST 08H	Send info to screen.
EFAA	18 7F	JR EF4BH	Go to EF4B.
EFAE	E1	POP HL	END
EFAF	D1	POP DE	
EFAF	33	INC SP	
EFAF	33	INC SP	
EFB0	AF	XOR A	
EFB1	26 00	LD H,00H	EXIT.

Listing 4 Continues

maxell DISKETTES

THE GOLD STANDARD

✓199

5 1/4 SS/DD

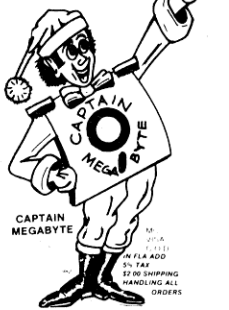
(Also Available in 5 1/4 DD)

\$29.00

PER BOX (boxed in 10)

NO MINIMUM QUAN

WATCH FOR
CAPTAIN
MEGABYTES
MONTHLY
SPECIALS



WESTWORLD
computer supplies & accessories
4699 S.W. 45th Street
Davie, Florida 33314
305-587-1130

HOT LINE 800-327-1013



✓231

GRADEBOOK

Disk-based program

Select from 10 menu items:

- create class rolls
- record scores
- print scores (partial menu)
- calculate/print grades
- correct scores

Requires:

- TRS-80 (I or III)
- 32K
- Minidisk
- Printer (optional)

Order From:

MM Computer Club
4732 Fairview Ave.
Downers Grove, IL
60515
312-852-8640

\$34.95 Add \$2 for COD

Listing 4 Continued

EFB3	68	LD L,B	Convert argument from
EFB4	E5	PUSH HL	routine to integer.
EFB5	2A 05 28	LD HL,(2805H)	
EFB8	E3	EX (SP),HL	HL = # char. input.
EFB9	C9	RET	Return to BASIC.
EFBA	32 CB EF	LD (EFCBH),A	Backspace routine.
EFBD	7A	LD A,D	
EFBE	B7	OR A	
EFBF	28 09	JR Z,EFCBH	
EFC1	0C	INC C	
EFC2	15	DEC D	
EFC3	2B	INC LS	
EFC4	06 1C	LD B ,1CH	
EFC6	3E 08	LD A ,08H	
EFC8	CF	RST 08H	
EFC9	B0	OR B	
EFCB	3E 1C	LD A ,1CH	
EFCF	C9	RET	

```

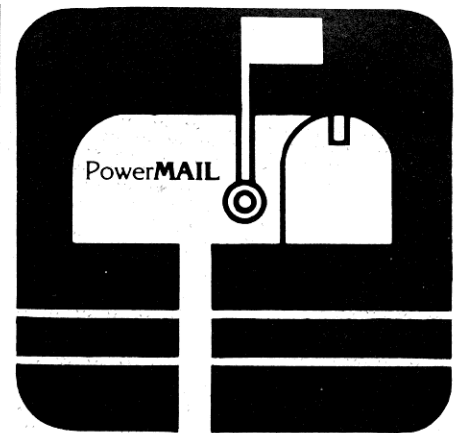
10 '
20 '
30 ' DIRECTIVE(D$)
40 '
50 DATA"LAST NAME",
60 DATA"FIRST NAME",
70 DATA"STREET",
80 DATA"CITY",
90 DATA"STATE",
100 DATA"ZIP",
110 '
120 CLEAR 1000
130 SYSTEM"INPUT2/CIM"
140 DEFUSR2=&HEF00
150 X$="N"
160 CLS
170 RESTORE
180 FORI=1TO6
190 READ D$,DP,IP,IL
200 IFX$="N"THENPRINT&DP,D$:
210 IFX$="R"THENGOSUB1000ELSEIFX$="E"THENGOSUB2000ELSEPRINT&IP,STRING$(IL,46)
220 NEXT
230 IFX$="N"THENX$="R":GOTO170
240 PRINT&I200, ID$(2):" ";ID$(1);CHR$(13);ID$(3)
250 PRINT&ID$(4):" ";ID$(5);SPC(2);ID$(6)
260 PRINT&520,"N = NEW / E = EDIT / S = STOP":
270 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN270
280 ONINSTR("NES",X$)GOTO160,170,300
290 GOTO260
300 END
310 '
1000 PRINT&IP,;S$=SPACE$(IL):GOTO3000
2000 PRINT&IP, ID$(1):PRINT&IP,;S$=ID$(1)
3000 X=USR2(VARPTR(S$)):ID$(1)=S$
4000 RETURN

```

Program Listing 5

ADDRESS	HEX OP CODES	Z-80 MNEMONICS	COMMENTS
E6AD	21 B5 EE	LD HL,EEB5H	Save continuation address.
E6B0	E5	PUSH HL	
E6B1	2A 03 28	LD HL,(2803H)	Convert USR argument to
E6B4	E9	JP (HL)	integer.
E6B5	7D	LD A,L	
E6B6	FE 01	CP 01H	Form #1 ?
E6B8	20 08	JR NZ,EEC2H	If not, skip to EEC2.
E6BA	06 42	LD B ,42H	Load page length (66).
E6BC	0E 3C	LD C ,3CH	Load lines/page (60).
E6BE	16 50	LD D ,50H	Load char/line (80).
E6C0	18 22	JR EEE4H	Go to END.
E6C2	FE 02	CP 02H	Form #2 ?
E6C4	20 08	JR NZ,EECEH	If not, skip to EECE.
E6C6	06 2A	LD B ,2AH	Load page length (42).
E6C8	0E 2A	LD C ,2AH	Load lines/page (42).
E6CA	16 50	LD D ,50H	Load char/line (80).
E6CC	18 16	JR EEE4H	Go to END.
E6CE	FE 03	CP 03H	Form #3 ?
E6D0	20 08	JR NZ,EEDAH	If not, skip to EEDA.
E6D2	06 00	LD B ,00H	Load page length.
E6D4	0E 00	LD C ,00H	Load lines/page.
E6D6	16 00	LD D ,00H	Load char/line.
E6D8	18 0A	JR EEE4H	Go to END.
E6DA	FE 04	CP 04H	Form #4 ?
E6DC	20 17	JR NZ,EEF5H	If not, skip to EEF5.
E6DE	06 00	LD B ,00H	Load page length.
E6E0	0E 00	LD C ,00H	Load lines/page.
E6E2	16 00	LD D ,00H	Load char/line.
E6E4	3E 11	LD A ,11H	Execute PRINIT SVC
E6E6	CF	RST 08H	
E6E7	06 03	LD B ,03H	Reset line-count
E6E9	0E 00	LD C ,00H	to 0.
E6EB	3E 5F	LD A ,5FH	Execute PRCTRL SVC.
E6ED	CF	RST 08H	
E6EE	06 04	LD B ,04H	Reset character
E6F0	0E 00	LD C ,00H	count to 0.
E6F2	3E 5F	LD A ,5FH	Execute PRCTRL SVC.
E6F4	CF	RST 08H	
E6F5	C9	RET	Return to BASIC.

Program Listing 6. Assembly program for FORMS/CIM



**THE MOST POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE
DISK MAILING SYSTEM FOR THE TRS80**
SUPPORTS 65,000 NAMES

PowerMAIL is a highly sophisticated mass mailing system designed to run under all of the popular DOS's currently available for the Mod I or III. The program is written entirely in machine language for maximum operation speed, and occupies only 4K of the available RAM in your computer. There are no 'slow' periods when PowerMAIL is running. New features have been added to the program that others have always lacked. You now have the ability to keep track of mailings using the 24 'flags' that are incorporated into the PowerMAIL program. The PowerMAIL system will handle a file up to 8 megabytes, or 65535 names, whichever is smaller. The program will run in as little as 32K and one disk drive, although 48K and 2 drives are desirable. The program will also sort the entire maximum file size and open up to 168 files simultaneously during the process. Author Kim Watt.

For MOD I/III...\$99.95

**Hundreds of Satisfied
Users...Scriplus 3.0**

Scriplus is a modification to Scripsit™ which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

**change expanded print
change no. of characters per inch
or underlining in mid-line***

Features:

- Compatible with all current DOS's (I or III).
- Modifies ALL versions of SCRIPSIT™.
- Allows usage of MOD I version on MOD III.
- Allows MOD III versions to be BACKED UP for your protection.
- Files can be killed, loaded, merged, or chained from the Scriplus directory.
- Scriplus supplies an ALPHABETIZED directory with FREE space shown.
- "END" returns to DOS READY instead of rebooting.
- Printer can be stopped for insertion of text or forms alignment. Inserted text can be edited prior to resumption of printing.
- Specifically written for the MX-80 but will work with any printer that accepts CHR\$ codes for control.
- Optionally select line feed after carriage return.

For MOD I/III...\$39.95

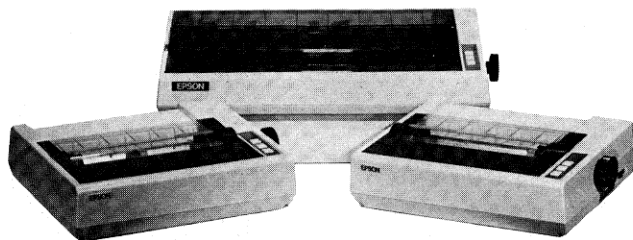
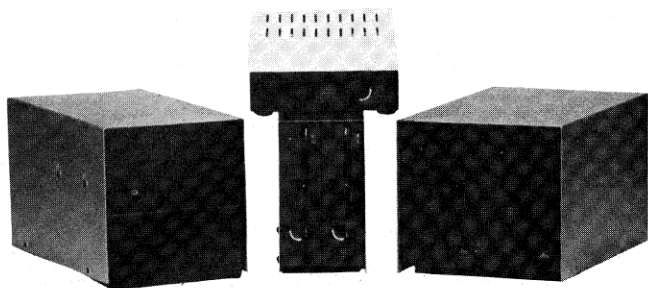
POWERSOFT

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc. 378

11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229

To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432

For product information (214) 484-2976



DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER FIRST DRIVE

\$425.00

80 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY

\$275.00

40 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY

\$239.00

TEAC'S NEW 40 TRACK SLIMLINE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY

\$269.00

TWO DRIVE CABLE **\$23.99**

With Gold Plated Connectors

NEWDOS 80 **\$115.00** MODEL I or III

Bare Drives & Cases Available Upon Request

DV'S 5 MEG. HARD DISK

\$1949.00

ATHANA DISKETTS

\$26.95

100 Percent Certified W/Own Hub Rings

**"PRICE"
"CUT"**

**"PRICE"
"CUT"**

ONE
YEAR
WARRANTY
ON TEACS

ONE
YEAR
WARRANTY
ON TEACS

EPSON PRICES

We're not going to make you call for prices.

Here they are in black and white!!

MX 80 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$459.00**

MX80FT (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$545.00**

MX82FT (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$555.00**

MX100 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$709.00**

PRINTER CABLE **\$23.99**

180
Day
Warranty

180
Day
Warranty

Stop In Our Two Retail Locations:

886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424

or
111 Marshall Street,
Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280

We Carry A Full Line of OKIDATA Printers



Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 #P142

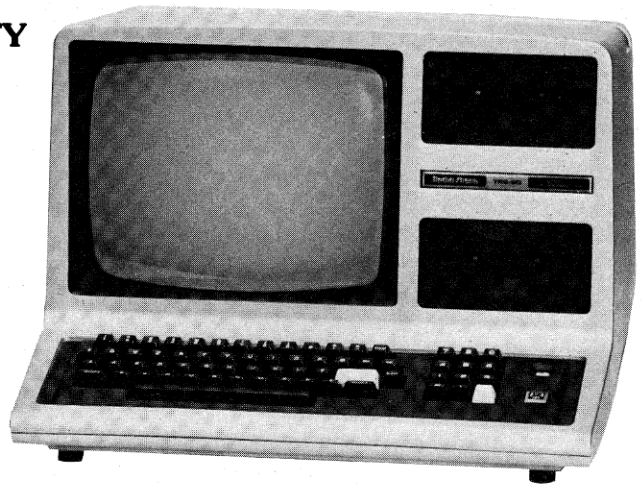
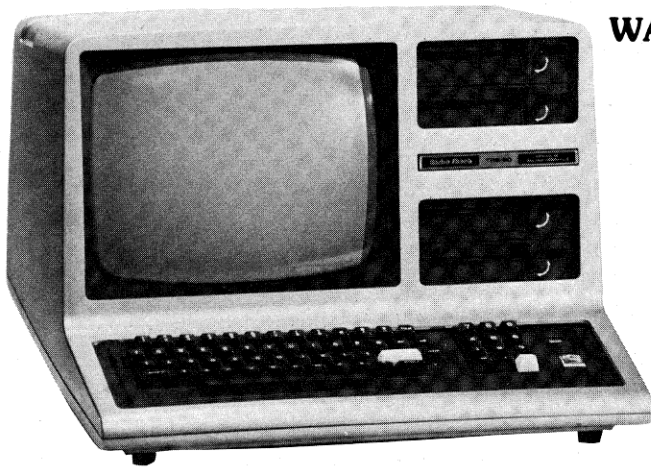
To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO,
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States

**120
DAY
WARRANTY**



"NO YOU'RE NOT SEEING THINGS, THAT'S FOUR INTERNAL DRIVES IN A MODEL III, WITH UP TO 4 MEG. DISK STORAGE AVAILABLE NOW, ONLY FROM DISPLAYED VIDEO!!"

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80* MODEL III with TANDON disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for **INCREDIBLY** low prices.

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$1,749.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40/40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,149.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,149.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80/80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,449.00

MODEL III with 48K, four 40 track double density internal disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO....\$2,399.00

MODEL III with 48K, four internal drives of any configuration available to achieve up to 4 meg of disk storage **CALL**

MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors (gold plated)

\$329.00

MODEL 16 w/1 drive....**\$4,450.00**.....w/2 drives.....**\$4,850.00**

**Visit Our Two
RETAIL LOCATIONS:**

886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424

111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280



**DISPLAYED
VIDEO**



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
120 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States*

Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252

#P142

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write **DISPLAYED VIDEO**,
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

62

Prices subject to change without notice

Enter the guts of the Color Computer.

CC Monitor

Sergio Zigras
171 Arundel Road
Paramus, NJ 07652

I waited a long time for an inexpensive home computer with my favorite microprocessor, the 6809. Radio Shack finally made it with the Color Computer, and I think they did a very nice job.

First I explored the hardware. I made up schematics, increased the memory to 16K and connected my black-and-white direct video monitor. Then I started looking closely into the software.

A Basic Monitor?

It is not very easy to get into the guts of Color Basic unless you own a 6809 disassembler. Lots of PEEKs and POKEs are needed to accumulate a little information. Besides that, machine-language programs require a good number of POKEs.

All this was tiring so I decided to write a monitor program. I have written monitor programs for 6800 and 6809 machines in

Assembly language, and I am well aware of the speed of execution and tightness of the code. This time I decided to use resident Basic to do the job. Why?

- Most commands don't need to be fast.
- Implementation of Color Computer Basic routines is very easy.
- The user can easily understand and modify the procedures.
- No special cassette I/O functions or commands are needed to load and save the monitor programs.
- Since the whole program is modularized, any routine can be substituted by a corresponding machine-language routine taken from Color Basic (if the entry address is known). In this way the monitor program will eventually become smaller and faster.

MIMO, which stands for Mini-Monitor, is the name of the program (see the Listing). It is broken down into routines as in Table 1.

Some parts of the conversion routines are shared by other commands (lines 60-70 are used by the "convert decimal character to hex" routine).

MIMO's General Characteristics

MIMO, a Basic hexadecimal debugging tool, occupies approximately 2,160 bytes of memory.

I suspect that the memory of the 4K computer is not enough for the whole program. If you own the 4K model, exclude the C and V commands. Remember, Color Basic reserves half of its 4K of memory for itself. To increase available memory, play games with the Clear function. The amount of available memory depends on how many spaces you waste between statements and tokens. Color Basic has only a few cases where the spaces are necessary.

Save the MIMO program on cassette or disk before you attempt to run it. Once you have copied the program, give it a try. MIMO's command menu (M, D, F, J, C, V and E) should appear.

To call a function just type in the command's character, one space, and then input the hex

addresses or data required by the particular command. The variables used in the program are shown in Table 2.

MIMO's Commands

- M (Memory examine/modify)

Input format M XXXX enter
Output format XXXX YY Z?

XXXX is the address to be examined, YY is the contents of this location, and Z is the ASCII or graphics character of the contents (YY). The question mark is the prompt for your next action. Four things can be done at this point.

First, input H (higher) and enter to advance to the next location without changing the contents of the memory.

Second, hit L (lower) and enter to backtrack one location, leav-

Lines	Purpose
20-25	Convert a decimal character to hex
30-35	Convert a hex character to decimal
40-48	Decimal nibble (4 bits, 1 digit) to hex
50-62	Decimal address to hex
64-70	Pack a hex address (four characters)
72-110	Hex address to decimal
120-128	Pack four hex bytes
130-140	Pack eight ASCII or graphics characters
200-275	M command
300-350	D command
400-460	F command
500-545	C command
550-560	J command
600-799	Reserved space for future commands
800-850	Main routine, command's decoding
950-980	V command

Table 1. Line Functions

The Key Box

Color Computer
Color Basic
16K RAM

ing the memory unchanged.

Third, hit R (restart) and enter to get back to the command mode.

Fourth, enter as two hex characters the new contents of this location. If the memory location is writeable, the new contents will be entered and the next memory address will show up on the screen; otherwise, an error message will be delivered. (This happens when you try to write into ROM or nonexistent memory.)

●D (Dump a block of memory)

Input format D XXXX YYYY enter

XXXX is the starting (From) address and YYYY is the ending (To) address. The fourth digit of the starting address will be masked to zero. The output format consists of the block's eight-byte base address in two groups of four bytes each (remember there are two characters per byte), and eight ASCII or graphics characters corresponding to the displayed eight bytes. The lines are

shown at an approximate rate of one per second.

●F (Find a character or a string of characters within given limits)

Input format F XXXX YYYY Z.....Z enter

XXXX is again the From address, YYYY is the To address and Z.....Z is the character or string to be located. The output format consists of none, one or groups of four addresses per line, representing where the string or character under search begins.

This is the slowest of MIMO's commands. It takes approximately two minutes and fifteen seconds to search for one character over a thousand locations of memory, and about five minutes and forty seconds to search for a string of three bytes over the same amount of memory. Just for comparison, my Assembly-language monitor program takes only five seconds to search the whole 64K memory range. But remember that in MIMO you don't need assemblers and editors.

●J (Jump to a machine-language program)

Input format J XXXX enter

XXXX is the beginning address of the program to be run.

●C (Convert a number from hex to decimal and vice versa)

Input format C D HHHH enter
or C H D...D enter

The first format converts a hexadecimal number HHHH to decimal. The routine recognizes only four-digit hex numbers. If your hex number is only one, two or three digits long, just in-

A—Temporary for conversions
AA—Temporary for A
B\$—ASCII form for a decimal byte
BA\$—Beginning address (From)
BE—Temporary decimal for BA\$
BL\$—String concatenator for F command
C\$—Command to be decoded
CNT—Counter for the length of a string
CO\$—Identifier for Convert command (H or D)
DA, SDA—Decimal address
DB, CDB, XDB—Decimal byte
EA\$—Ending address (To)
ER—Error flag for illegal hex character
F\$—First four-byte string (D command)
H\$—Hex (byte or address)
HB\$—Hex byte
HA\$—Hex address
IN\$—String to be found (F command)
LA—Last address
MO—Flag for D or F command
O\$—Operation to be decoded
P\$—Packing element
PA\$—Pack a string of four hex bytes
SE\$—Second four-byte string (D command)
V, VS\$—Temporaries for conversions

Table 2. Program Variables

Program Listing 1

```
0 GOTO800
20 H$="":GOSUB60
25 HB$=H$:RETURN
30 V$=HB$:DA=0:GOSUB90
35 DB=DA:RETURN
40 ER=0
42 IFV<48ORV>70THENER=1
44 IFV<58THENV=V-48
46 IFV>63THENV=V-55
48 RETURN
50 H$="":A=DA/4096:A=INT(A)
52 GOSUB64
54 DB=DA-4096*A
56 A=DB/256:A=INT(A):GOSUB64
58 DB=DB-256*A
60 A=DB/16:A=INT(A):GOSUB64
62 A=DB-16*A
64 AA=A
66 IF A>9THEN A=A+55ELSE A=A+48
68 A$=CHR$(A):H$=H$+A$:A=AA
70 RETURN
72 HB$=HA$
74 V=ASC(HB$)
76 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
78 DA=4096*V
80 V$=MID$(HB$,2,1)
82 V=ASC(V$)
84 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
86 DB=256*V:DA=DA+DB
88 V$=MID$(HB$,3,1)
90 V=ASC(V$)
92 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
94 DB=16*V:DA=DA+DB
96 V$=RIGHT$(HB$,1):V=ASC(V$)
98 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
100 DA=DA+V
```

Listing 1 continues



SCOTT ADAMS' ADVENTURES

NOW
FOR

CP/M (Z-80) & Model II TRSDOS

NEW

The bestselling Adventure series by Scott Adams is now available for CP/M (Z-80) and Model II TRSDOS users! This is the original Adventure series which has received rave reviews in every major computer magazine. Order now!

8" Disk of ALL 12 Adventures \$129.95














Minimum 24K • Single density • Soft sector • Single side
Converted to run under CP/M by Russ Wetmore

A Division of Scott Adams, Inc.
Adventure International • Box 3435 • Longwood, FL 32750
TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 327-7172
IN FLORIDA (305) 862-6917

**Dealer
Inquiries
Invited**

✓ 22

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES ARE EXTRA
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Please Specify
CP/M or TRSDOS

Listing 1 continued

```

105 RETURN
110 PRINT"ERROR,NOT HEX":RETURN
120 PA$=""
122 FOR X=1TO4
124 DB=PEEK(DA):GOSUB20
126 PA$=PA$+HB$:DA=DA+1:NEXT
128 RETURN
130 A$=""
132 FOR X=1TO8
134 DB=PEEK(DA):IFDB<32THENDB=46
136 P$=CHR$(DB)
138 A$=A$+P$:DA=DA+1:NEXT
140 RETURN
200 HA$=MID$(O$,3,4)
205 GOSUB72:IFER=1THEN10
210 SDA=DA
215 DB=PEEK(DA):XDB=DB:IFDB<32THENXDB=46
220 B$=CHR$(XDB):GOSUB20
225 PRINT HA$ "HB$ "B$;
230 INPUT HB$:IF HB$="H"THEN260
235 IF HB$="L"THEN275
240 IF HB$="R"THEN10
245 GOSUB30:IF ER=1THEN255ELSE POKE SDA,DB:CDB=PEEK(SDA)
250 IF CDB<>DB THEN PRINT"NO CHANGE"
255 DA=SDA
260 DA=DA+1
265 GOSUB50
270 HA$=H$:GOTO210
275 DA=DA-1:GOTO265
300 BA$=MID$(O$,3,3):BA$=BA$+"0"
305 EA$=MID$(O$,8,4)
310 HA$=EA$:GOSUB72:LA=DA:IFER=1THEN10
315 HA$=BA$:GOSUB72:IFER=1THEN10
320 IF MO=1THEN405ELSEGOSUB120
325 FI$=PA$:GOSUB120
330 SE$=PA$
335 DA=DA-8:GOSUB130
340 PRINTBA$ "FI$ "SE$ "A$
345 IF DA>=LA THEN10
350 GOSUB50:BA$=H$:GOTO320
400 PRINT:MO=1:GOTO300
405 BE=DA:MO=0:IN$=MID$(O$,13)
410 CNT=LEN(IN$)/2:CNT=INT(CNT)
415 BL$=""
420 FOR Z=1TOCNT
425 DB=PEEK(DA):GOSUB20
430 BL$=BL$+H$:DA=DA+1:NEXT
435 IF BL$=IN$THEN450
440 BE=BE+1:DA=BE:IF BE=LA THEN10
445 GOTO415
450 DA=BE:GOSUB50
455 PRINT "H$ "":DA=DA+CNT
460 GOTO440
500 CO$=MID$(O$,3,1)
505 IF CO$="D"THEN530
510 H$=MID$(O$,5):DA=VAL(H$)
515 IF DA>65535THENPRINT"BEYOND RANGE":GOTO10
520 GOSUB50
525 PRINT "H$:GOTO10
530 HB$=MID$(O$,5):L=LEN(HB$)
535 IF L<>4THENPRINT"4 HEX CHARS ONLY":GOTO10
540 GOSUB74
545 PRINT DA:GOTO10
550 HA$=MID$(O$,3,4):GOSUB72
555 EXEC DA
560 GOTO10
800 PRINT
805 PRINT"MIMO COMMANDS:M,D,F,C,J,V,E"
810 INPUT O$:C$=LEFT$(O$,1)
815 IFC$="M"THEN200
820 IFC$="D"THEN300
825 IFC$="F"THEN400
830 IFC$="C"THEN500
835 IFC$="J"THEN550
840 IFC$="V"THEN950
845 IFC$="E"THENEXEC40999
850 PRINT"WHAT ?":GOTO10
950 X=1539:A=0
955 FOR N=X TO X+2100:B=PEEK(N)
960 A=A+B:NEXT
965 IFA=158211THENPRINT"GOOD"ELSEPRINT"BAD"
970 GOTO10

```

put the appropriate number of leading zeros followed by the hex number.

The second type converts a decimal number (0-65535) to a hex one. The message Beyond Range will be displayed in case of a limits violation.

●V (Verify the MIMO's program)

Input format V enter

Nineteen seconds later the screen will show Good or Bad. If the answer is Bad, reload MIMO because one or more locations of the program are gone.

MIMO loads from 0603 to 0E74 hex. Lines 965 and 970 are not calculated because they carry the sum which is altered when you make changes (if you include these two lines you will run into a race condition). If you change anything, even a character, the verification will always come back Bad. To fix the problem type in the following line:

962 PRINT A

The number on the screen after the V command is entered

Program Listing 2

```

10 GOTO800
20 H$="":GOSUB60
25 HB$=H$:RETURN
30 V$=HB$:DA=0:GOSUB90
35 DB=DA:RETURN
40 ER=0
42 IFV<48ORV>70THENER=1
44 IFV<58THENV=v-48
46 IFV>63THENV=v-55
48 RETURN
50 H$="":A=DA/4096:A=INT(A)
52 GOSUB64
54 DB=DA-4096*A
56 A=DB/256:A=INT(A):GOSUB64
58 DB=DB-256*A
60 A=DB/16:A=INT(A):GOSUB64
62 A=DB-16*A
64 AA=A
66 IF A>9THEN A=A+55ELSE A=A+48
68 A$=CHR$(A):H$=H$+A$:A=AA
70 RETURN
72 HB$=HA$
74 V=ASC(HB$)
76 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
78 DA=4096*V
80 V$=MID$(HB$,2,1)
82 V=ASC(V$)
84 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
86 DB=256*V:DA=DA+DB
88 V$=MID$(HB$,3,1)
90 V=ASC(V$)
92 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
94 DB=16*V:DA=DA+DB
96 V$=RIGHT$(HB$,1):V=ASC(V$)
98 GOSUB40:IFER=1THEN110
100 DA=DA+V

```

Listing 2 continues

AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR

OSI

VIC-64

VIC-20

SINCLAIR

TIMEX



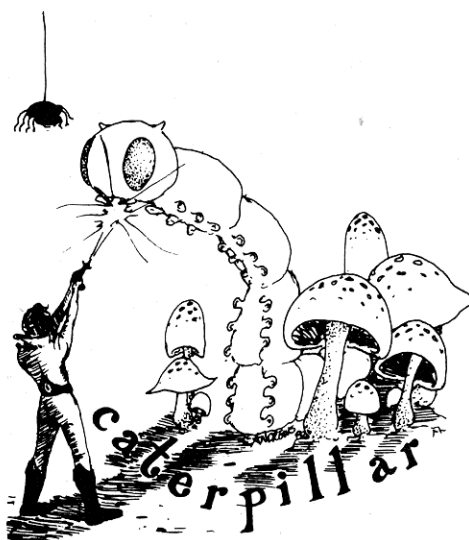
QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair. 13K VIC-20. \$14.95 each.



ADVENTURES!!!

These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16k on TRS80, TRS80 color, and Sinclair. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on Vic-20. Derelict takes 12k on OSI. \$14.95 each.



CATERPILLAR

O.K., the Caterpillar does look a lot like a Centipede. We have spiders, falling fleas, monsters traipsing across the screen, poison mushrooms, and a lot of other familiar stuff. COLOR 80 requires 16k and Joysticks. This is Edson's best game to date. \$19.95 for TRS 80 COLOR.

PROGRAMMERS!

SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!!

Aardvark traditionally pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.

ESCAPE FROM MARS

(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

HAUNTED HOUSE (by Bob Anderson)

It's a real adventure—with ghosts and goblins and treasures and problems — but it is for kids. Designed for the 8 to 12 year old population and those who haven't tried Adventure before and want to start out real easy.

DERELICT

(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson)

New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years — and is still dangerous!



TUBE FRENZY

(by Dave Edson)

This is an almost indescribably fast action arcade game. It has fast action, an all new concept in play, simple rules, and 63 levels of difficulty. All machine code, requires Joysticks. Another great game by Dave Edson. TRS 80 COLOR ONLY. 16k and Joysticks required. \$19.95.



CATCH'EM

(by Dave Edson)

One of our simplest, fastest, funnest, all machine code arcade games. Raindrops and an incredible variety of other things come falling down on your head. Use the Joysticks to Catch'em. It's a BALL! — and a flying saucer! — and a Flying Y! — and so on. TRS 80 COLOR. \$19.95.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!

AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!

The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, or VIC.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK - 80

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.



is your new checksum. Delete line 962 and replace the old 6-digit number in line 965 with the new one. If you add or delete entire lines, recalculate the bytes taken by the program. Replace 2100 in line 955 with this number. Then do the trick with lines 962 and 965 as described before.

Note: Extended Basic loads MIMO from 1E03 to 2674 in hex. Therefore, change the Basic address in line 950 from 1539 to 7683, and the checksum in line 965 to 160953.

To add more commands, decode them at the main routine (lines 800-850), and write them in the reserved space (lines 600-799).

● E (Exit to Color Basic)

Input format E enter

This takes you back to Color Basic without pressing the break key.

Possible Improvements

Some people like sounds in their programs and some don't. If you belong to the first group, you can add sounds or single beeps in different frequencies to identify special features (for example, in case of an error message, or when you find an address in the F command, or when you display the answer in the V command). To single beep every time you display the MIMO's menu, add the line:

```
802 SOUND125,2
```

Those who have the 16K Color Computer and like challenges might try to add the following commands:

- T (Transfer a block of memory)
- K (Compare blocks of memory)
- R (Dump computer's internal registers)
- G (Go to the last jump input)
- B (Breakpoint implementation)
- O (Observe a block of memory while you run a program).

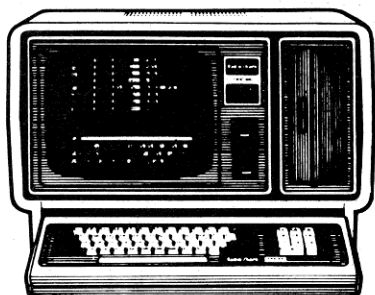
Now, if you love challenges, try writing an assembler, editor, tracer, and disassembler! ■

Sergio Zigras enjoys radio-controlled airplanes and international folk dancing.

Listing 2 continued

```
105 RETURN
110 PRINT"ERROR,NOT HEX":RETURN
120 PA$=""
122 FOR X=1TO4
124 DB=PEEK(DA):GOSUB20
126 PA$=PA$+HB$:DA=DA+1:NEXT
128 RETURN
130 A$=""
132 FOR X=1TO8
134 DB=PEEK(DA):IFDB<32THENDB=46
136 P$=CHR$(DB)
138 A$=A$+P$:DA=DA+1:NEXT
140 RETURN
200 HA$=MID$(O$,3,4)
205 GOSUB72:IFER=1THEN10
210 SDA=DA
215 DB=PEEK(DA):XDB=DB:IFDB<32THENXDB=46
220 B$=CHR$(XDB):GOSUB20
225 PRINT HA$ " HB$ " B$;
230 INPUT HB$:IF HB$="H"THEN260
235 IF HB$="L"THEN275
240 IF HB$="R"THEN10
245 GOSUB30:IF ER=1THEN255ELSE POKE SDA,DB:CDB=PEEK(SDA)
250 IF CDB<>DB THEN PRINT"NO CHANGE"
255 DA=SDA
260 DA=DA+1
265 GOSUB50
270 HA$=H$:GOTO210
275 DA=DA-1:GOTO265
300 BA$=MID$(O$,3,3):BA$=BA$+"0"
305 EA$=MID$(O$,8,4)
310 HA$=EA$:GOSUB72:LA=DA:IFER=1THEN10
315 HA$=BA$:GOSUB72:IFER=1THEN10
320 IF MO=1THEN405ELSEGOSUB120
325 FI$=PA$:GOSUB120
330 SE$=PA$
335 DA=DA-8:GOSUB130
340 PRINTBA$ " FI$ " SE$ " A$
345 IF DA>=LA THEN10
350 GOSUB50:BA$=H$:GOTO320
400 PRINT:MO=1:GOTO300
405 BE=DA:MO=0:IN$=MID$(O$,13)
410 CNT=LEN(IN$)/2:CNT=INT(CNT)
415 BL$=""
420 FOR Z=1TOCNT
425 DB=PEEK(DA):GOSUB20
430 BL$=BL$+H$:DA=DA+1:NEXT
435 IF BL$=IN$THEN450
440 BE=BE+1:DA=BE:IF BE=LA THEN10
445 GOTO415
450 DA=BE:GOSUB50
455 PRINT " H$ " ";DA=DA+CNT
460 GOTO440
500 CO$=MID$(O$,3,1)
505 IF CO$="D"THEN530
510 H$=MID$(O$,5):DA=VAL(H$)
515 IF DA>65535THENPRINT"BEYOND RANGE":GOTO10
520 GOSUB50
525 PRINT " H$:GOTO10
530 HB$=MID$(O$,5):L=LEN(HB$)
535 IF L<>4THENPRINT"4 HEX CHARS ONLY":GOTO10
540 GOSUB74
545 PRINT DA:GOTO10
550 HA$=MID$(O$,3,4):GOSUB72
555 EXEC DA
560 GOTO10
800 PRINT
805 PRINT"MIMO COMMANDS:M,D,F,C,J,V,E"
810 INPUT O$:C$=LEFT$(O$,1)
815 IFC$="M"THEN200
820 IFC$="D"THEN300
825 IFC$="F"THEN400
830 IFC$="C"THEN500
835 IFC$="J"THEN550
840 IFC$="V"THEN950
845 IFC$="E"THENEXEC40999
850 PRINT"WHAT ?":GOTO10
950 X=7683:A=0
955 FOR N=X TO X+2100:B=PEEK(N)
960 A=A+B:NEXT
965 IFA=160953THENPRINT"GOOD"ELSEPRINT"BAD"
970 GOTO10
```

TRS-80 MODEL II



Now Only \$2895

NEW!

HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL III

6*	MEG.	\$1795 ⁰⁰
12*	MEG.	\$1995 ⁰⁰
19*	MEG.	\$2195 ⁰⁰

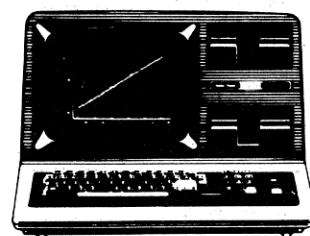
COMPLETE, READY TO RUN. NOW AVAILABLE!!

LDOS REQUIRED — \$129

*unformatted capacity

TRS-80 MODEL III

16K -----	\$825 ⁰⁰
48K -----	\$849 ⁰⁰
48K, 1 Drive	\$1499 ⁰⁰
48K, 2 Drive	\$1749 ⁰⁰
RS-232 (INSTALLED)	\$92 ⁰⁰



•EPSON•

MX-80	\$459
MX-80 F/T	\$525
MX-100	\$685

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE
OF EPSON ACCESSORIES
CALL FOR PRICES!!

•C. ITOH• PROWRITER

8510 PARALLEL-10"	\$489
8510 SERIAL-10"	\$639
1550 PARALLEL-15"	\$719
1550 SERIAL-15"	\$769

STARWRITER

F-10 40 CPS, PARALLEL	\$1450
F-10 40 CPS, SERIAL	\$1599
F-10 55 CPS, PARALLEL	\$1699
F-10 55 CPS, SERIAL	\$1850

•OKIDATA•

ML-80	\$350
ML-82A	\$425
ML-83A	\$699
ML-84P	\$1049
ML-84S	\$1149
OKIGRAPH	\$60

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

**Small
Business
COMPUTERS**

Without a hardware mod, your 80 is immune to rude interruptions.

Interrupt Your 80

Douglas C. Fisher
3835 S. Pitkin Circle
Aurora, CO 80013

The TRS-80 was not designed for control or interrupt-driven applications. Attempting to utilize interrupts of any mode results in a Restart operation, bringing control back to the Basic interpreter.

This article explains the changes in hardware necessary for the TRS-80 to use interrupts.

In addition, it describes and explains the three interrupt modes of the Z80 microprocessor.

It is important to remind you that removing the TRS-80 keyboard cover voids Radio Shack's warranty. If service is required by the Radio Shack repair center, the cost of the repair will include returning the unit to its original electrical condition. In other words, Radio Shack will remove any modifications at your expense.

Interrupts provide an asynchronous means for an external device to signal to the CPU that it wishes to input data to, or to take data from the computer. The Z80 has three modes of maskable and one mode for non-maskable interrupts. A maskable interrupt can be ignored by the CPU by using the DI (disable interrupt) instruction, whereas the non-maskable interrupt cannot be disabled.

Non-Maskable Interrupt

This negative edge triggered input has priority over maskable interrupts. It generates an automatic Restart to location 0066H; the TRS-80 uses this input as a Reset. Therefore, without extensive modifications, this mode cannot be used for other than a Reset.

Maskable Interrupt

The programmer can selectively enable or disable the maskable interrupt (INT). There are two internal interrupt flip-flops in the Z80. The enable interrupt instruction EI sets both IFF1 and IFF2 to a logic one, enabling the interrupt at the completion of the instruction following the EI instruction. The disable interrupts instruction DI resets IFF1 and IFF2 to a logic zero, preventing the Z80 from responding to interrupts.

Maskable Interrupt Mode Zero

Mode Zero in the Z80 is identical to the 8080-A interrupt se-

quence. The interrupting device places an instruction on the data bus for execution by the CPU. Although normally a restart (RST) instruction for simplicity, any multi-byte instruction can be used, as this mode looks for executable code.

This mode is not recommended for the TRS-80 for the following reasons. A single-byte instruction (Restart) returns control to the Basic interpreter. If a multi-byte instruction is used, the first byte is read during an interrupt acknowledge cycle. Remaining bytes of the instruction are read by normal read cycles with the program counter remaining in its preinterrupt state. The TRS-80 memory must not respond to these read sequences, requiring extensive modification to the TRS-80 hardware.

Maskable Interrupt Mode One

Mode One is very similar to an NMI interrupt except the CPU does an automatic call to location 0038H instead of 0066H. This mode is not recommended: Response to this type of interrupt also returns control to the Basic interpreter.

Maskable Interrupt Mode Two

Mode Two, the most power-

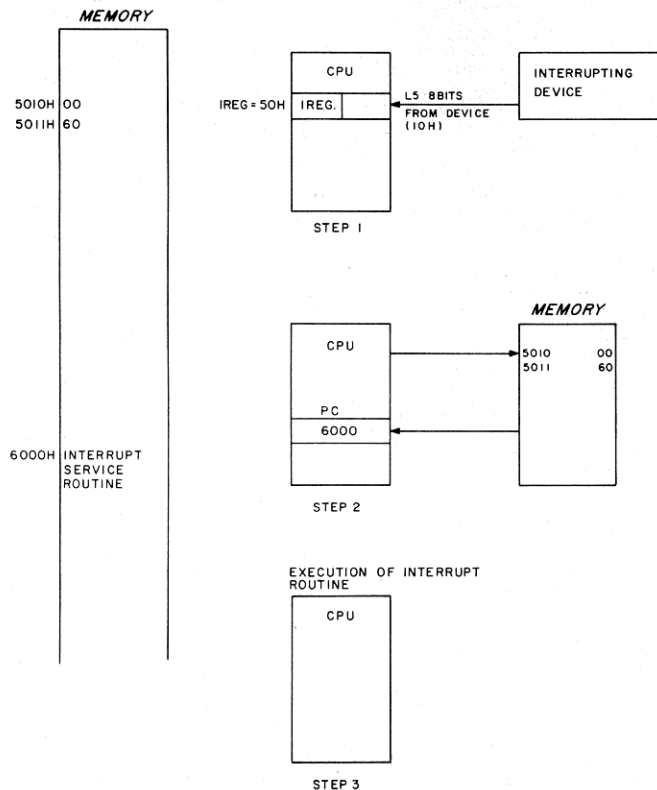


Figure 1

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
4K RAM

FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

Fully Apple Compatible

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 with 64K, 8 Expansion Slots

for peripheral cards; a joystick/paddle connector. A full 72-key typewriter-style keyboard that includes 12 key numeric pad, upper/lower case with shift and alpha lock, full cursor control, and special keys for use with Visicalc. Built into the unit is a 50-watt power supply and cooling fans which permit use of all 8 peripheral expansion slots without power or overheating problems.

\$1435.50

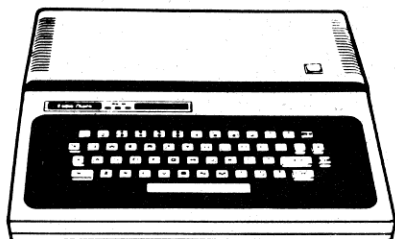
FRANKLIN DISK DRIVE with controller . . . **522**

5.25" disk drive with 143k bytes of storage

FRANKLIN DISK DRIVE only same as above without controller . . . **432**

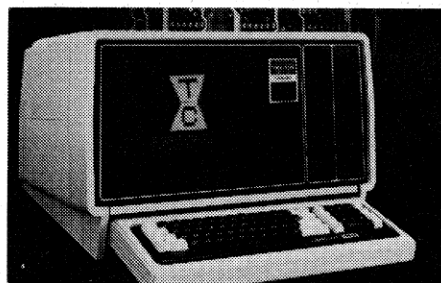
COLOR COMPUTERS

NOW
ON SALE!



16K	LEVEL I	\$279
16K	EXTENDED	\$379
32K	EXTENDED	\$529

TRS-80 MODEL 16



MODEL 16-1 DRIVE \$4499

MODEL 16-2 DRIVE \$4779

DT-1 VIDEO DATA TERMINAL \$620

For use with Model 16 or Mainframe Computer

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

**Small
BUSINESS**

COMPUTERS

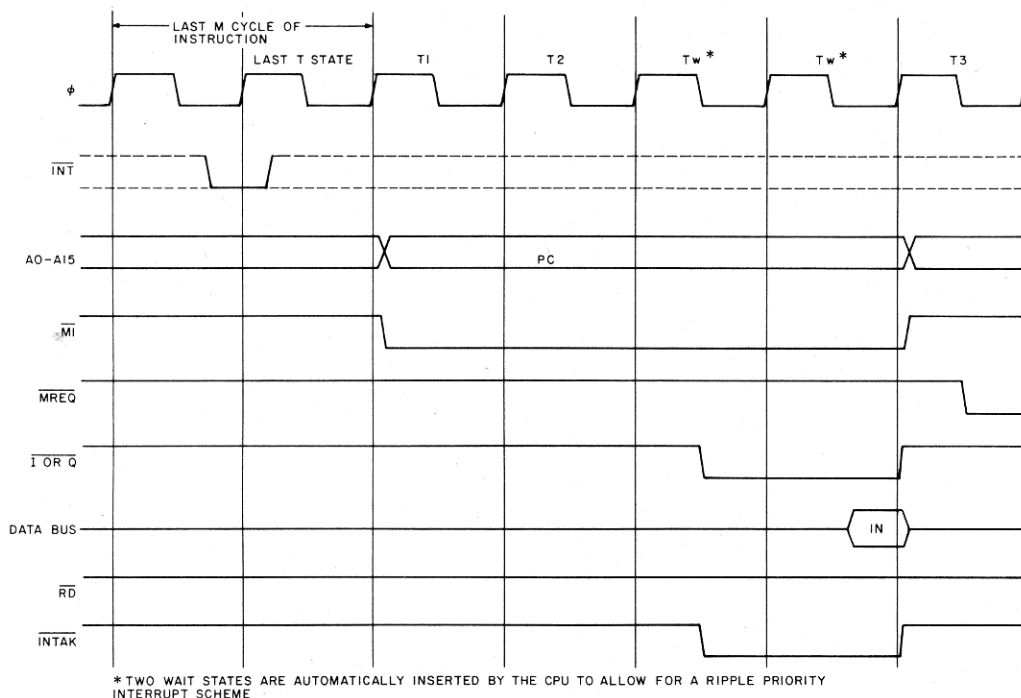


Figure 2

ful of the maskable interrupt modes, allows an indirect call to any memory location by a single 8-bit vector supplied by the

interrupting device. In this mode, the interrupting device places the vector on the data bus in response to an interrupt acknowledge. This vector becomes the least significant eight bits of a pointer; the I register contents are combined as the most significant eight bits of the pointer. This 16-bit pointer

becomes the address in a vector table containing the starting address of the interrupt routine.

Looking at Fig. 1, suppose the I register was previously loaded with the value 50H. Assume also that the interrupt service routine resides at address 6000H. In step one, the interrupting device places the value 10H on the data bus during an interrupt acknowledge cycle. The CPU then takes the value 10H, and with the contents of the I register as the most significant byte, forms a 16-bit pointer (the address of a vector table). The vector table here is at 5010H. At this point (step two), the CPU fetches the two bytes at pointer (5010H) and pointer plus one (5011H). Note: Address 5010H contains the least significant byte of the interrupt service routine's starting address. These two bytes are loaded into the program counter and the CPU begins executing the program at location 6000H (step three).

Mode Two cannot be used in the TRS-80 the way it comes from the factory; a slight modification is necessary.

Notice in Fig. 3 that data on the data bus is only enabled into the CPU during a read operation (RD) true. The (RD) signal never

Which TRS-80* Accounting Software Do I Buy . . .

That's a tough question. I know, I asked it myself not very long ago. I'm Mike Motta. As president of Shawmut Systems, specialists in TRS-80* custom software, my customers were asking me for Model II and 16 Accounting Software — GL, AR, AP and Payroll. But I said "Why write the software. There must be a good package already available." So I searched for the best I could find. And I found it!

Now, when I tell you that these are the best Accounting programs I've seen on a microcomputer, you probably think that you are just listening to another sales pitch. But you're not. You're listening to a businessman with over twenty years combined experience in sales, management, and programming. So when I say that these programs will work for you, it really means something.

Each program, designed for the Model II or 16, will work with one or more floppy or hard disks. With each program, I'll include a 200 page manual written with the first time user in mind, and a set of sample data files so you can start using the program right away.

But I won't stop there. If you have a question, or a problem, call me. You won't get an operator, or order taker. You'll get me. And if I can't talk to you on the spot, I'll call you back. And I'll fix your problem. FAST.

Now I could say a lot more about these programs, but you really won't know how good they are until you try them. So, order the programs you need, and try them for 14 days. If you're not convinced that these are the programs for you, send them back, and I'll refund your money.

My price for these programs is only \$289.00 each, postpaid. I could charge hundreds more, but I want you to have the best programs at the best possible price. So mail or call your order in today. I'll make sure you'll be satisfied.

Model II/16 Accounting Software Packages

Accounts Receivable	\$289	Accounts Payable	\$289
General Ledger	\$289	Payroll	\$289

SHAWMUT SYSTEMS
105 Circle Drive • PO Box 324-A
Somerset, MA 02726
(617) 672-9794

Ask about our Model I and III versions.

Send check, money order or Visa/MC number

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

✓ 363

- Step 1: Remove all cables and connectors from the keyboard unit.
- 2: Remove the 6 screws from bottom side of keyboard unit. Note the three different lengths.
- 3: Turn unit over and remove top. A word of caution: Some units may have the main power LED mounted to the top cover instead of soldered on keyboard PCB. If so, take care not to pull wires from the LED.
- 4: Lift up the keyboard enough to remove the five rubber spacers and lay it back down.
- 5: Lift both PC boards up and remove bottom cover.
- 6: Unfold the two PC boards and lay both face down to expose printed circuit sides.
- 7: Locate the Z-53. IC's are numbered on front side of board. Cut circuit path which leads from pin five of Z-53 to feed through below pin seven of Z-53. See Fig. 5.
- 8: Fold the main PC board back over the keyboard to expose component side.
- 9: Take the IC to be soldered in (a 74LS08), and bend all the leads straight out except pins seven and 14. See Fig. 6a.
- 10: Lay the 74LS08 on top of Z-52 making sure pin 14 lays on top of pin 14 of the Z-52 and pin 7 lays on top of the pin 7 of Z-52. These are the power and ground pins, respectively. Solder pin 14 to 14 and 7 to 7. See Fig. 6b. This new IC is referred to as the piggyback chip.
- 11: Solder a small gauge wire from pin 13 of the piggyback chip to feed through just below pin seven of Z-53. See Fig. 7. Solder a wire from the piggyback chip pin 12 to Z-73 pin three. Solder a wire from the piggyback chip pin 11 to Z-53 pin five.
- 12: Check your work watching for solder shorts. Carefully reassemble the unit.

Table 1

DISK DRIVES

CDC* 40 TRACK
BARE **\$149**
 with POWER SUPPLY..... **\$189**
 and CABINET
 *CONTROL DATA CORP.

TEC 40 TRACK
BARE **\$199**
 with POWER SUPPLY..... **\$239**
 and CABINET

DISK DRIVES FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL III DRIVE 0 DRIVE 1

Single Side, 40 Track	\$595	Single Side, 40 Track	\$219
Double Side, 40 Track	\$729	Double Side, 80 Track	\$279
Single Side, 80 Track	\$729	Single Side, 40 Track	\$279
Double Side, 80 Track	\$819	Double Side, 80 Track	\$329

The disk drives we sell for the Model III are the Tandon drives. Drive 0 includes the controller board, power supply, cables and all mounting hardware. Complete instructions are included for installation. It takes 30 minutes to an hour to install disk drives in a Model III. No soldering is required. TRSDOS operating system is not included in this low price.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK DRIVES

SINGLE SIDE, 40 TRACK	\$209
DOUBLE SIDE, 40 TRACK	\$269

These drives are fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. They can be used as the first or second drive and come with our exclusive 90 day warranty. DOS and Drive Adapters required. Our disk drives adhere to the high quality standards that IBM demands.

TEAC

BARE

COMPLETE

WITH POWER SUPPLY & CABINET

40 Track, Single	\$199	40 Track, Single	\$239
40 Track, Double	\$289	40 Track, Double	\$340
80 Track, Single	\$289	80 Track, Single	\$340
80 Track, Double	\$349	80 Track, Double	\$399

TANDON

BARE

COMPLETE

WITH POWER SUPPLY & CABINET

40 Track, Single	\$199	40 Track, Single	\$239
40 Track, Double	\$269	40 Track, Double	\$319
80 Track, Single	\$269	80 Track, Single	\$319
80 Track, Double	\$319	80 Track, Double	\$369

We sell two brands of disk drives for the TRS-80: the TEAC and the Tandon. The TEAC disk drive has a 1 year warranty, the Tandon has a 90 day warranty. The TEAC uses a lead screw actuator, the Tandon uses a split band type actuator. The track to track access rate for the Tandon is 5 milliseconds, as opposed to 25 milliseconds for the TEAC. The TRS-80 Model III requires a faster drive speed than the Model I, therefore the Tandon works better with the Model III. With the slower drive speed requirements of the Model I, the TEAC is a more reliable drive. We have both 40 track and 80 track drives with either single or dual head. All drives are capable of double density. These drives are available either bare or complete with power supply and cabinet. A cable is required to hook up the drives. We have both two-drive and four-drive cables. All drives come with complete instructions for hooking up a system. TEACs and Tandons can be intermixed with other drives on the same system.

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
 PRYOR, OK 74361

**Small
 Business
 COMPUTERS**

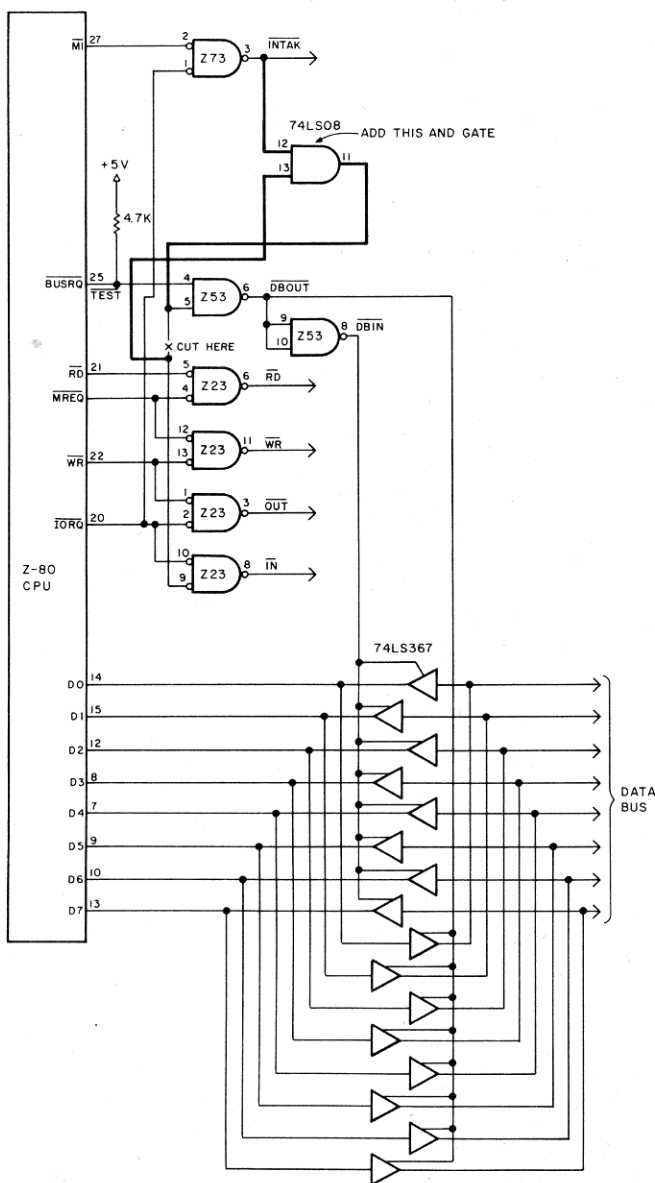


Figure 3

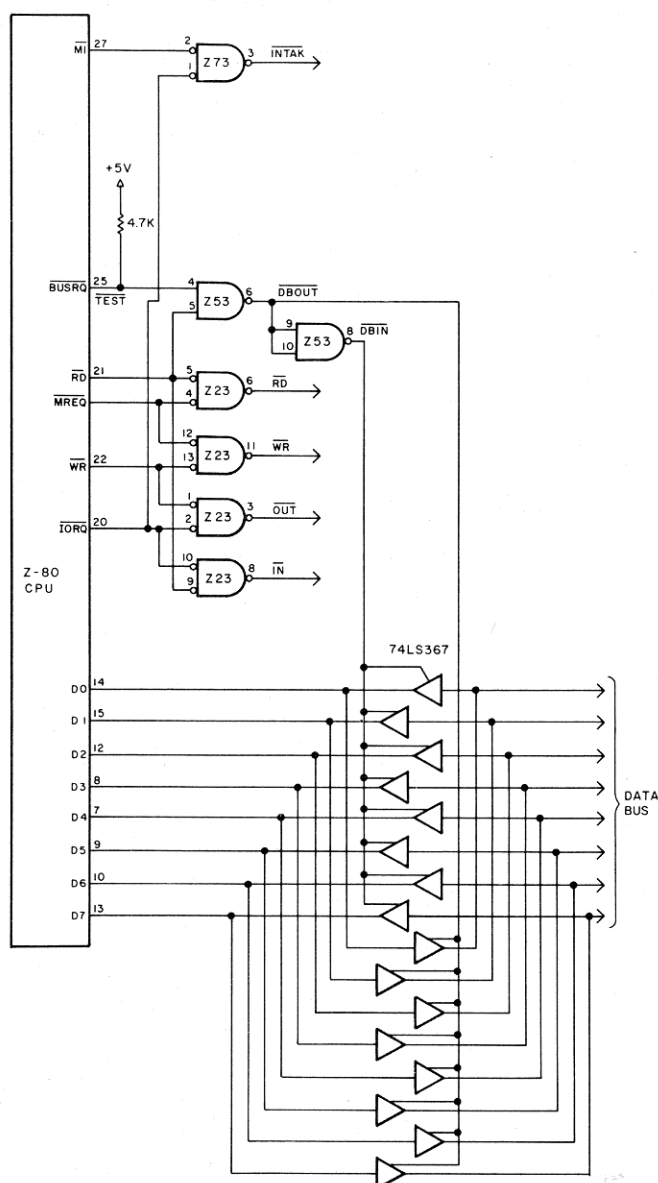


Figure 4

Address	Data	Instruction	Comments
4500H	31 FF4F	LD SP, 4FFFH	; top of memory (4k)
4503H	3E 48	LD A, 48H	; most significant byte of
4505H	ED 47	LD I, A	; interrupt vector table
4507H	ED 5E	IM 2	; set interrupt mode 2
4509H	FB	EI	; enable interrupt
450AH	00	NOP	; wait for interrupt
450BH	18 FC	JR FC	loop

Interrupt Vector Table

Address	Data
4800H	00
4801H	4C
4802H	00
4803H	4D
4804H	05
4805H	4E

Interrupt Service Routines

4C00H	3E30	LD	A, 30H	; This routine puts a 0 in the center of screen.
4C02H	32203E	LD	(3D20H), A	
4C05H	ED4D	RETI		; Return from interrupt.
4D00H	3E32	LD	A, 32H	; Puts a 2 in center of screen.
4D02H	C3024C	JP	4C02H	
4E05H	3E34	LD	A, 34H	; Puts a 4 in center of screen.
4E07H	C3024C	JP	4C02H	

Program Listing

goes true during an interrupt acknowledge cycle. Therefore, there is no way to enable the interrupt vector from the interrupting device into the CPU. By studying Fig. 2, it becomes clear that the data must be enabled into the CPU when the interrupt acknowledge signal ($\overline{\text{INTAK}}$) goes true. This is easily accomplished by the addition of one AND gate (74LS08) (see Fig. 4). With this addition to the circuit, the data is enabled into the CPU either by the interrupt acknowledge signal or the read signal.

The steps to actually modify the TRS-80 are shown in Table 1. To test the interrupt mode, a simple interface board (which can be built on a vector board or

any prototype material) is required. A 40-pin ribbon cable and 40-pin edge connector is required to interface directly with the TRS-80 expansion interface connector.

It is important that the interface board be powered by its own 5 volts dc power supply. Do not use the power supply internal to the TRS-80. This avoids any possible damage to the TRS-80 power supply.

A schematic of the required interface board for testing the interrupt mode is shown in Fig. 8. I recommend the 40-pin ribbon cable be as short as possible to eliminate noise problems on the bus. Good grounds are also very important.

U1, a 74LS00, serves as a

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS

AND NOW
LDOS!!

YOUR CHOICE, ONLY \$129 EACH.

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS AND LDOS are three of the most advanced operating systems ever available for the TRS-80. After spending thousands of dollars on your computer, why limit yourself by using an inferior operating system?

ATON ATON CP/M

for

Radio Shack Hard Disk...**\$235.**

ATON CP/M LEVEL II

for

TRS-80 Mod. II...**\$279.**

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

COSMIC DOGFIGHT OFFENDER, PACKMAN

GET ALL THREE OF OUR NEWEST

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

EITHER DISK OR CASSETTE.

CASSETTE ...\$44.00

DISK\$59.00

★ ★ NEW RELEASES ★ ★

COSMIC DOGFIGHT	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95
OFFENDER	CASSETTE	29.95
	DISK	34.95

OTHER FAVORITES

PACKETMAN	CASSETTE	24.95
	DISK	29.95
MOONLANDER	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95
METEROIDS	CASSETTE	21.95
SPACE INVADERS	CASSETTE	21.95

RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

MODEL I, III

Cassette Scripsit	26-1505	\$34.95
Cassette Portfolio	26-1506	\$24.95
Stock Pack	26-1507	\$44.95
Disk Mailing List	26-1551	\$34.95
General Ledger I	26-1552	\$87.95
Inventory Control I	26-1553	\$87.95
Accts. Payable	26-1554	\$138.00
Accts. Receivable	26-1555	\$138.00
Disk Payroll	26-1556	\$175.00
Business Mailing List	26-1558	\$87.95
Profile	26-1562	\$69.95
Scripsit	26-1563	\$87.95
Visicalc-Mod I	26-1566	\$87.95
Visicalc-Mod III	26-1569	\$175.00
Project Manager	26-1580	\$87.95
Checkwriter	26-1584	\$87.95
Super Scripsit	26-1590	\$175.00

Scripsit Dictionary	26-1591	\$131.00
Profile III Plus	26-1592	\$175.00
Desktop Plan-80	26-1594	\$175.00
Budget Mgmt.	26-1603	\$22.00
Advanced Stat. Analysis	26-1705	\$39.95

MODEL II

Gen. Ledger I Disk	26-4501	\$175.00
Inventory Mgmt. System	26-4502	\$175.00
Mod II Visicalc	26-4511	\$263.00
Profile II	26-4512	\$170.00
Profile II Plus	26-4515	\$275.00
Mod II Scripsit 2.0	26-4531	\$375.00
Scripsit Dictionary	26-4534	\$175.00
Inventory Mod II	26-4602	\$275.00
Order Entry ICS	26-4607	\$465.00

DISCOUNT!!

FARM and

RANCH MANAGEMENT

BEEF PROJECTION	\$20.00
BEEF RATION	\$15.00
DAIRY COW	\$15.00
FEED LOT	\$35.00
Models I and III	
Model II	\$100.00
FARM RECORD	\$35.00
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM	\$15.00
GRAIN STORAGE	\$15.00
LOAN	\$15.00
MACHINE COST	\$20.00
RECORD MANAGEMENT	\$15.00
ESTATE TAX	\$25.00
FEED FORMULATOR	\$35.00
PASTURE PROJECTION	\$20.00

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS: (MINIMUM) TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K and one disk drive. For Model II versions of the above programs, please add \$5.00 per program (Feed Lot Program Add \$65.00). Buy all the above programs and save even more. Model I and III versions only \$250.00 (Save \$30). Model II versions only \$350 (Save \$55).

LAZY WRITER	\$175
ALCOR PASCAL	\$199
MICRO CLINIC	\$24.95
CHEXTEXT MICROSOFT	\$34.95
LEVEL III BASIC	\$50
TYPING TUTOR	\$15
EDITOR ASSEMBLER +	\$30
ADVENTURE	\$30
MOD I FORTRAN	\$87.95
A.L.D.S.	\$85
MOD I BASIC COMPILER	\$185
MOD I MuMATH	\$75
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	\$24.95
EDITOR ASSEMBLER (Disk)	\$49.95
CP/M FORTRAN-80	\$475
CP/M BASIC COMPILER	\$375
CP/M MuMATH-MuSIMP-80	\$250
CP/M COBOL COMPILER	\$689
CP/M BASIC-80	\$350

BASIC COMPILER II	\$395
COBOL-80 MOD II	\$699
M/SORT	\$195
ASPEN:	
GRAMMATIK I/III	\$75
GRAMMATIK II	\$99
PICKLES & TROUT:	
RANDOM HOUSE PROOF READER	\$50
CP/M FOR MODEL II	\$185
CP/M FOR MODEL 16	\$220
MISC:	
BOOKKEEPER I/III	
Cassette	Disk \$59.95
MICRO SEABATTLE	Disk \$24.95
Cassette	
LIST: 1 (Telephone List)	Disk \$14.95
Cassette	
COMPUTER BASEBALL	Disk \$19.95
Cassette	

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.



918/825-4844

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

**Small
BUSINESS
COMPUTERS**

SECURE PROGRAMS

WITH COPY-NOT

COPY-NOT IS A COPY PROTECTION PGM. WHICH PERMITS BASIC SOFTWARE AUTHOR TO PROTECT HIS CREATION FROM PIRATES. PROGRAMS ON THE DISK ARE DATA ENCRYPTED. PROGRAMS IN MEMORY RUN IN AN ENCRYPTED MODE FOR MAX-PROTECTION.

COPY-NOT satisfies external security needs by forcing the would be pirates into the assembly language code where he must stay for several hundred hours before he can attempt to breach the security of COPY-NOT.

COPY-NOT is an external security program for "BASIC" software authors. It is a menu-driven tutorial program that comes with a 41 page owners manual and technical support registration card. **COPY-NOT** significantly modifies TRSDOS 2.3 by killing off three TRSDOS modules thus achieving a net disk overhead of less than 2565 bytes. **COPY-NOT** stores all "/BAS" compressed files on the disk in encrypted form. **COPY-NOT** significantly modifies "DOS READY" function, but still allows library command execution. It's "DO/JCL" file allows up to nine DOS sequence commands. It has no impact on available memory during execution, and renders "BASIC*" equal to "GARBAGE". Furthermore, it allows the software author to place his 128 character title line on each diskette and has an AUTO serial number feature that places your 10 digit serial number on each application program diskette, and increments the serial number by one. It even has a simultaneous manufacturing feature that allows you to make up to three application programs at once. **COPY-NOT** error checks during execution and forces frustrated pirates into the assembly language code.

COPY-NOT'S MANUAL AVAILABLE FOR \$8.00. MANUAL PRICE APPLIED TO COPY-NOT ORDER.

\$275.00

OR

CODE4

CODE4 is an internal security encryption program that is undecryptable with it's a 1.6×10^{19} keys. **CODE4** is a MICROSOFT compiled BRUN utility program that handles ASCII files with FIELD lengths of 256 characters or less. Generally, the file must not be longer than 13,056 bytes or 225 lines. **CODE4** comes with its list source which will allow easy customizing of its RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR by selecting a prime number between 11 and 999991. **CODE4** can be used with multiple keys depending on the largest single line length in the file.

Features four run modules: ENCODE, DECODE, SAVE FILE, and ZERO FILE. Like its big brother **COPY-NOT**, **CODE4** is for use on a 48K, two-disk Model I system. It is available on a single density TRSDOS 2.3 disk, and comes with a sample ASCII file.

\$19.95

T0: H P B VECTOR CO.



130 CENTER STREET
E. STROUDSBURG, PA. 18301

Allow Two Weeks for Delivery

P.S. MONEY ORDERS ARE RUSH ORDERS.

487

253
CIRCUIT SIDE

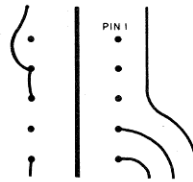


Figure 5

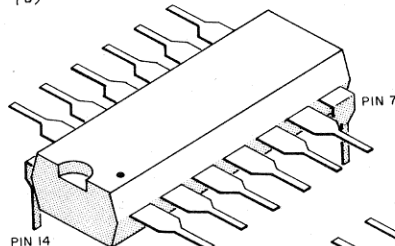
switch debounce network and a positive edge one shot. This switch generates the interrupt request ($\overline{INT}$) signal. U2, a 74LS244, is an octal tri-state buffer used to gate an eight-bit vector on the data bus during an interrupt acknowledge cycle ($\overline{INTAK}$). If a 74LS244 is not available, substitute two 74LS367 IC's. If an external 5 volts dc power supply is not available, the optional circuit is required.

The easiest way to implement the software for this test is with the T-Bug monitor. You can also use Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler. Load the Program Listing into memory.

The flow diagrams and memory map for the test routine are shown in Fig. 9. The program sets the stack pointer, loads the I register with the interrupt vector, sets the interrupt mode, enables the interrupt and waits. If all eight switches on the interface board are closed (a binary zero) and the interrupt push button is depressed, the CPU will go into the interrupt mode. This prints a zero on the screen, then returns to its wait loop. If switch two is opened and the button is pushed, a two will be printed. Switch three being opened and two closed results in a four being printed. If the computer returns to a ready, or power-up condition, something was done incorrectly. Go back and check the software and hardware.

Note: The RETI instruction resets the interrupt flip-flop so it is necessary to include the EI instruction in the main wait loop. Another approach would be to use the EI instruction in the interrupt service routine and

(a)



(b)

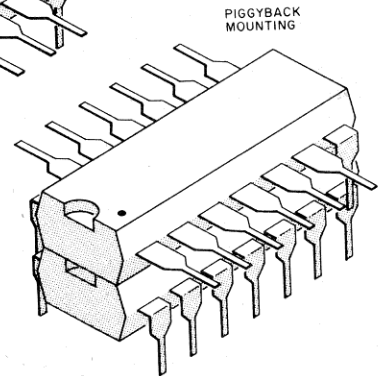


Figure 6a

Figure 6b

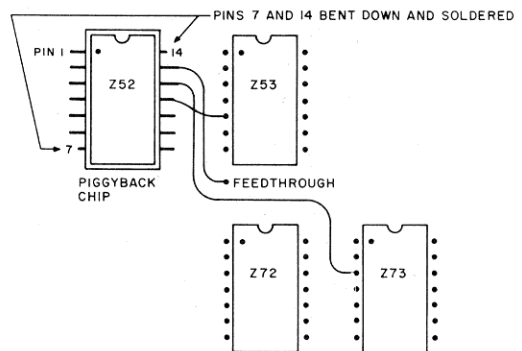
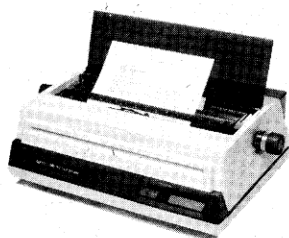


Figure 7

SALE SPECIAL

SMITH CORONA TP-1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER



CALL FOR PRICE

- FULL LETTER QUALITY
- 144 WORDS PER MIN. (12 CPS)
- PARALLEL OR RS-232C SERIAL (SPECIFY)
- LOAD PAPER LIKE TYPEWRITER
- POPULAR WHEEL FONT TYPES
- NATIONAL SERVICE ORGANIZATION

COOSOL, INC.

P.O. Box 743, ANAHEIM, CA 92805-0743
CALL: 7 DAYS CALIF. (714) 545-2216
(800) 854-8498

✓ 111

INNOVATION -- QUALITY
SUPPORT

PIONEER SOFTWARE
1746 NORTH WEST 55TH. AVE. #204
LAUDERHILL, FLORIDA 33313
PHONE 1-(305)-739-2071

PIONEER tm

SCRIPTR

SCRIPTR MAKES SCRIPTSIT A COMPLETE W-P SYSTEM
SPECIAL CUSTOM VERSIONS SUPPORT ALL POPULAR PRINTERS

- GRAPHTRAX!-ITALICS, UNDERLINE, DOUBLE, EMPHASIZE + JUSTIFY.
DIAL-A-PRINT - REPRINT LINES FOR OPTIMUM LETTER QUALITY.
- 1). ENTER/EXIT SCRIPTSIT AT WILL WITHOUT LOSING TEXT BUF.
 - 2). OUTPUT ANY CODE' (S) (0-255), DIRECT FROM THE TEXT.
 - 3). SIMPLE COMMANDS IN TEXT CONTROL EVERY MX-80 + MX-100 PROGRAMMABLE FEATURE INCL. VAR LINESPACING AND FORMS.
 - 4). WRITE FORM LETTERS AND INPUT DATA INTO REPORT FORMS.
 - 5). DISPLAY ONLY MODE SHOWS WHERE PAGES WILL START/END.
 - 6). EDIT MODE FOR ERRORS, CHANGES, GRAPHICS OR PAUSING.
 - 7). SELECTED PAGES PRINTED DIRECT/CORRECT HEADERS, PAGE#S
 - 8). PRINT OUT FULL SCREEN PICTURE FILES MADE BY CRAYON!!
 - 9). 7 SAMPLE TEACHING PROGRAMS TAKE YOU STEP BY STEP.
 - 10). 66 PAGE MANUAL, BOUND, INDEXED, COMPLETELY REVISED.
 - 11). CUSTOM VERSIONS AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING PRINTERS:
 - 12). MICROLINE-80 + 82A, PROWRITER + LP IV. + VIII. + F-10
 - 13). DAISY WHEEL 2 VER. ALLOWS SUB/SUPER SCRIPTING 10", 12" + PROPORTIONAL-UNDERLINING-1+1/2 LEGAL LINE SPACING EMPHASIZED, DIAL-A-PRINT, PROGRAMMABLE OVERSTRIKE MODE.
- NOW LDOS COMPATIBLE ON I/III
- MX-80/100 VER. WORKS WITH/WITHOUT GRAPHTRAX 80 OR PLUS
DISK SCRIPTR MOD 1/3 = \$40.00 MOD I-III. VERSIONS BOTH
WORK WITH MODEL 1. SCRIPTSIT/LC NO PATCHING REQUIRED.
CASSETTE SCRIPTR MOD 1/3 = \$40.00 WORKS WITH REG. SCRIPTS.
1.0 FOR MOD 1/3 REQ. 32K. + LC/MOD SCRIPTR IS A 5.5K PROG.
SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE THAT DEMONSTRATES ALL FEATURES
ASK FOR OUR FREE FEATURES CHART SHOWING WHAT FEATURES
WE SUPPORT ON VARIOUS PRINTERS. CALL / WRITE FOR INFO.

NAME ----- MODEL 1 OR 3 CASSETTE/DISK
ADDRESS ----- TYPE PRINTER ----- SCRIPTSIT VER #.
CITY/STATE/ZIP/PHONE ----- MEMORY SIZE ----- PAYMENT METHOD
CHECKS - MONEY ORDERS - COD'S ACCEPTED

CRAYON

CRAYON IS A GRAPHICS DESIGN UTILITY THAT NO TRS-80
OWNER SHOULD BE WITHOUT. CRAYON DOES IT ALL!!

YOU'VE SEEN THE ADS FOR OTHER DRAWING PROGRAMS. SOME
CHARGE AS MUCH AS \$150.00 FOR THE ABILITY TO ADD GRAPHICS
TO YOUR PRINTOUTS. CRAYON ISN'T A CONVERTED TEXT PROCESSOR
CRAYON WAS DESIGNED FROM THE GROUND UP TO GIVE YOU THE
VERY FINEST GRAPHIC'S EDITOR POSSIBLE. COMPLEX GRAPHICS
REQUIRE ROUTINES TO MOVE AND MANIPULATE GRAPHICS THAT NO
TEXT PROCESSOR CONTAINS. ALSO CRAYON PRODUCES SUPER HIGH
SPEED GRAPHICS THAT YOU CAN ACCESS FROM YOUR ASSEMBLY AND
BASIC PROGRAMS. ALSO WITH A BLOCK GRAPHICS PRINTER AND
SCRIPTR YOU CAN PRINT OUT YOUR CRAYON FILES FROM SCRIPTSIT.

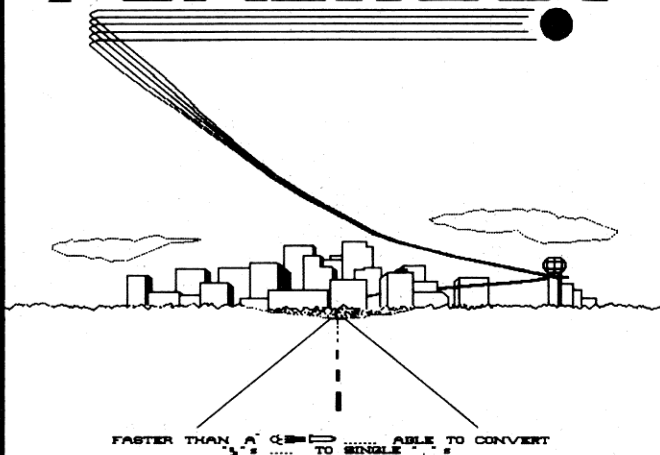
BEFORE YOU WASTE YOUR MONEY ON HALF A PROGRAM CHECK OUT
CRAYON'S MANY FEATURES. CRAYON DOES IT ALL!!!

- 1). TYPESET LOGO'S - LETTERHEADS - ENVELOPES - BUSINESS CARDS AND OTHER OFFICE FORMS. THIS AD WAS TYPESET FROM AN MX-80 PRINTOUT THEN SHRUNK. COST = \$4.50 IF AD WAS TYPESET AT A PRINTSHOP THE COST = \$200 +
- 2). CREATE AND RUN REAL CARTOONS WITH CRAYON AND THEN RUN YOUR CARTOONS FROM BASIC AT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SPEEDS. SPEEDS OF 35 FRAMES/SECOND POSSIBLE. USE IT TO DESIGN DISPLAYS FOR USE IN BASIC & ASSEMBLY PROG'S
- 3). MANAGE DISKETTE DIRECTORIES, PRINT THEM, SEARCH THEM, COMMENT THEM. MOD 3 DIR. WORKS ON TRSDOS OR LDOS ONLY
- 4). DRAW ANYTHING YOU DESIRE ONTO THE SCREEN AND PRINT IT OUT OR SAVE IT TO DISK/TAPE - UP TO 30 SCREENS/FILE.
- 5). SCREEN FORMAT MAKES CRAYON AN EASY WAY TO KEEP AN ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK. FAST+EASY INFORMATION RETRIEVAL.
- 6). PREFORM ALL VIDEO WORKSHEET FUNCTIONS RIGHT ON SCREEN

- 1). USER FRIENDLY / 42 PAGE DOC'S, OFFSET PRINTED, INDEXED
- 2). NINE CHARACTER USER DEFINED CURSOR. ----->
- 3). 16 LETTER COMMANDS FOR GRAPHICS ENTRY.
- 4). COPY CHARACTERS IN ANY DIRECTION FAST.
- 5). UPPER/LOWER CASE SUPPORT WITHOUT DRIVERS.
- 6). DO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ON VARIABLE LENGTH LINES-> COPY-FILL-DELETE-EXCHANGE-MOVE-PULL-UC/LC-INVERT GRAPHICS-PRINT-JUSTIFY TEXT-BUFFER/RESIZE TO SCREEN.
- 7). UTILITIES INCLUDE--> MASK - AUTOMATIC PRINT# NUMBERS CURSOR LOCATION AND VALUE-3 SELECTIVE CLS'S-PATTERN-EXTRA BUFFERS-SCREEN OVERWRITE-HEXDUMP-SEARCHES. MORE
- 8). FULL DISK / CASS I/O DIR-WRITE-LOAD-APPEND-COPY-KILL SCREENPRINT- OUTPUTS CODES TO DRIVE ANY PARALLEL PRINTER. PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN & SUPPORTED-NO BUGS-2 YRS. IN DESIGN OVER 90 COMMANDS -> FAST / EASY / FUN <- ALL MACHINE LANG. CASS MOD 1+3=\$35.00 / DISK MOD 1 OR 3=\$45.00 10K PROGRAM WORKS IN 16K. OR MORE AND ADJUSTS TO MEMORY SIZE CHANGES. ESPECIALLY FOR MX-80, MICROLINE80 AND OTHER BLOCK GRAPHIC PRINTERS. PRINTER NOT REQ. FOR FILE HANDLING + CARTOONS. LIBERAL DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE - INQUIRIES INVITED

✓ 160

POWERDOT



FASTER THAN A ABLE TO CONVERT
..... TO SINGLE

NEW! PowerDOT allows you to create HI-RESOLUTION screen prints on EPSON (Graftax and Graftax+), C.Itoh PROWriter, and Radio Shack LP 8 printers without ANY hardware additions or modifications to your TRS-80! You can draw directly on your screen which is a "picture window" of a much larger drawing area, therefore allowing you plenty of room to work. You are only limited by memory size and your imagination! Great for designers, architects, engineers, etc. Model I or III disk version only. Works on all current operating systems. \$49.95 \$2.50 shipping (U.S./Canada)

POWERDOT
Products from Breeze/QSD, Inc.

✓ 306

11500 Stemmons Fwy.
Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214)484-2976

substitute RETI with RET (return from subroutine), which has no effect on the interrupt flags.

With a clearer understanding of the Z80's three interrupt

modes and how to use them, many new doors should be opened for applications of the TRS-80. The small interface described to test the interrupt in

Mode Two also allows experiments with interrupt software to gain a clearer understanding of the possibilities of an interrupt-driven computer. ■

Douglas Fisher is a microprocessor systems design engineering supervisor for a manufacturer of computer-controlled newspaper inserting systems.

S2 = RADIO SHACK #275-1301
8 POSITION DIP SWITCH OR EQUIV.

C1 = 1000pF

ALL RESISTORS ARE 4.7K, 1/4W, 5%

U1 = 74LS00

U2 = 74LS244, TWO 74LS367's MAY
BE SUBSTITUTED

U3 = FULL WAVE BRIDGE
RADIO SHACK 276-1161 OR EQUIV.

U4 = 5 VOLT REGULATOR
RADIO SHACK 276-1770 OR EQUIV.

T1 = 12 VOLT SECONDARY
RADIO SHACK 273-1505 OR EQUIV.

SI IS A MOMENTARY
PUSH BUTTON SWITCH

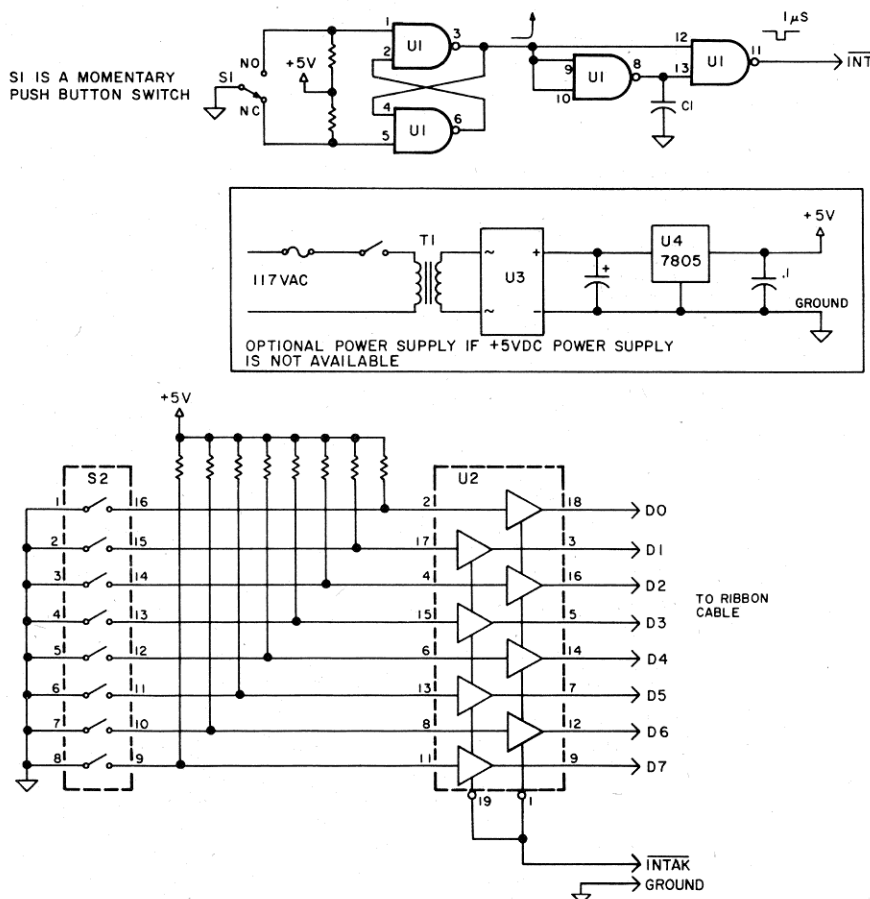


Figure 8

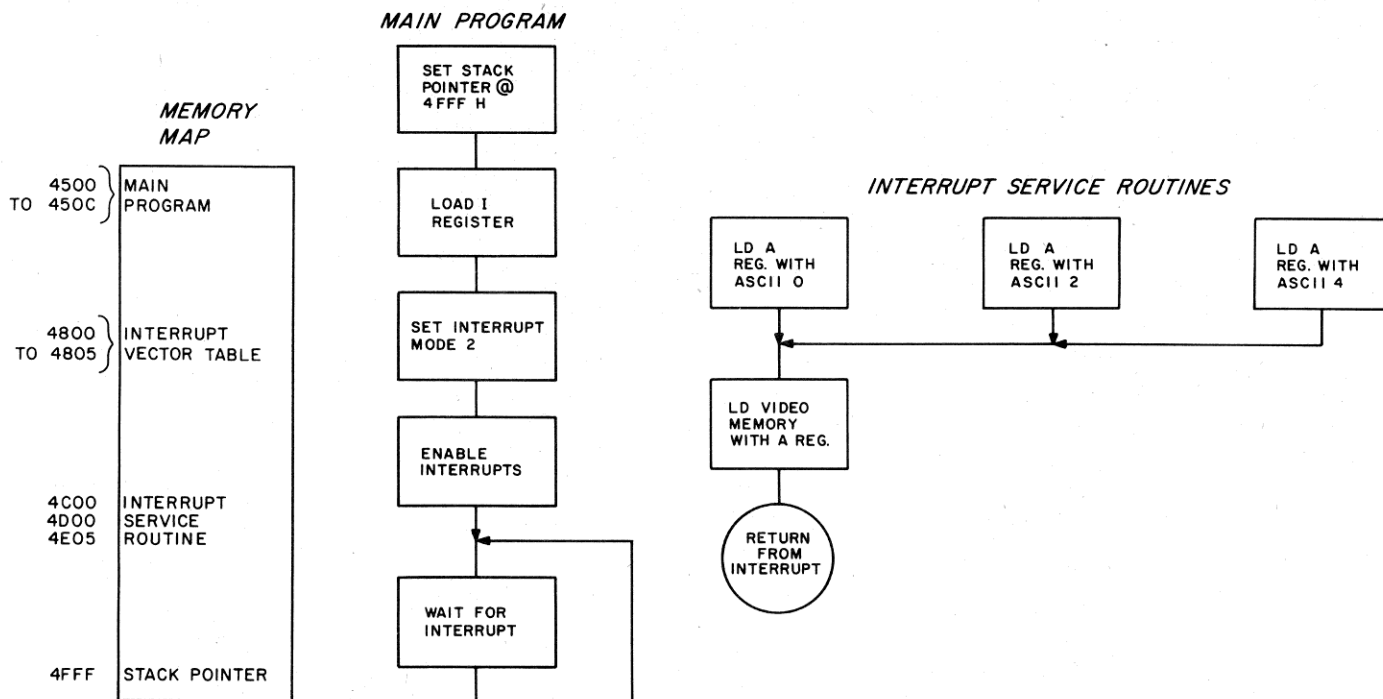


Figure 9

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$239.00
Mailmerge	\$ 89.00
Customization Notes	\$359.00
Spellstar	\$239.00
Datastar	\$199.00
Calcstar	\$199.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349.00
Basic Compiler	\$389.00
Fortran 80	\$499.00
Cobol 80	\$695.00
DATA BASE	
dBase II	\$599.00

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	\$289.00
Easy Speller	\$149.00
Easy Filer	\$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	\$199.00
VisiDex	\$209.00
VisiFile	\$219.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	\$259.00
VisiTerm	\$99.00
MICROPRO	
Mailmerge	\$119.00
Wordstar	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	\$229.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	\$289.00
Home Accountant Plus	\$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	\$39.00
Temple of Apsai	\$29.00
Curse of Ra	\$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4 40 track	\$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89	
5 1/4 40 track	\$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	\$3089.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	\$4489.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	\$5389.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three 80 Track double-sided	CALL

DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4 single side	\$39.00
Maxell 8 single side	\$49.00
Maxell 5 1/4 double side	\$45.00
Maxell 8 double side	\$55.00
BASF 5 1/4	\$26.95
BASF 8	\$36.00
Verbatim 5 1/4	\$26.95
Verbatim 8	\$36.00
Wabash 5 1/4	\$21.95

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	\$435.00
Joystick by T & G	\$49.00
128K Card	\$579.00
192K Card	\$629.00
256K Card	\$699.00
Combo Card by Apparat	\$249.00
Call for more IBM PC add-ons	

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$199.00
Mailmerge	\$89.00
Spellstar	\$149.00
DataStar	\$199.00
CalcStar	\$189.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	\$199.00
VisiTerm	\$79.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiPlot	\$169.00
VisiFile	\$199.00
VisiSchedule	\$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219.00
Screen Director	\$129.00
Executive Briefing System	\$169.00
Supercalc	\$199.00
Personal Filing System	\$115.00
PFS Report Writer	\$75.00
Word Handler	\$169.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Beer Run	\$28.00
Zork I, II	\$26.95
Deadline	\$39.00
Chop Lifter	\$24.95
Cannonball Blitz	\$29.95
Knights of Diamonds	\$29.95
Midnight Magic	\$32.00
Wizardry	\$45.00
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	\$24.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$24.95
Datstones of Ryn	\$15.99
Morloc's Tower	\$15.99
Snack Attack	\$23.95
Star Blazer	\$24.95

APPLE ACCESSORIES

ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	\$99.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	\$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	\$249.00
Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$319.00
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159.00
32K Card by Saturn	\$199.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	\$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	\$49.00
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	\$139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board	\$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	\$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	\$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	\$299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch. #7710	\$139.00
Centronics #7729	\$149.00
Call for other CCS cards	

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II; TRS80	
200 nano seconds, 4116 chips	\$17.50

**DEALER INQUIRIES
PLEASE CALL
1-800-343-7036**

COMPUTERS

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	
Mainframe 2200a	\$485.00
Z-80 CPU 2810a	\$265.00
64K RAM 2065	\$569.00
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$359.00
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call For Prices On The Complete Zenith Line	
CASIO FX702P Pocket Computer	\$179.00
Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Call For Prices On Complete Sanyo Computer Line	

PRINTERS

NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	\$2195.00
NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850.00
NEC 3520	\$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850.00
Antex "Generic Model of the Prowriter"	\$479.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Datasouth 180 cps	CALL

MONITORS

SMD 13" Color	\$329.00
Sanyo 9" B & W	\$135.00
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	\$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	\$189.00
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359.00
Zenith 12" Green	\$95.00
Zenith 13" Color	\$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES	
Color Monitor	\$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	\$349.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	\$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	\$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	\$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	\$159.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

**SMD 13"
COLOR MONITOR
\$329.00**

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$495.00
Zenith Z-19	\$679.00
Televideo 910	\$595.00
Televideo 925	\$779.00
Televideo 950	\$969.00
Zenith ZT-100	\$595.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat Modem	\$139.00
Novation D-CAT	\$149.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	\$199.00
Novation APPLE CAT	\$299.00
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249.00
Smart Modem 1200	CALL
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$295.00
Hayes Chronograph	\$225.00
Signalman Mark I	\$85.00



The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. MI13, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129



Hours 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax



Pardon me, Parson, but your parsing subroutine is rather parsimonious.

Building a Better Adventure

Dan Cataldo
 67-14 108th Street
 Forest Hills, NY 11375

Writing an adventure computer game can be a fas-

cinating challenge. These programs make detailed use of arrays, string commands, and decision trees. For a novice such a challenge can be a nightmare. I know of no books or

manuals that explain in detail how to write such a program.

The following article attempts to help other novices writing such a program. Specifically, I explain how to enter a two-word command into your program, such as Shoot Arrow or Take Gold, and have your computer decipher that command and act upon it.

This deciphering routine is also called a parsing subroutine. Parsing a sentence is the act of breaking it down into its grammatical parts. Our typical two-word command string is composed of a verb denoting the action, and a noun, which is the object of the action, in the order: verb-blank space-noun. When you design your adventure, you will prepare a vocabulary of verbs and nouns that the player will use to assemble commands. The size of your vocabulary will be limited by the available memory size. The number of possible commands equals the number of verbs times the number of nouns. That is, if you prepare a vocabulary of twenty verbs and thirty nouns for a game, you will present the player with 600 possible commands to choose from.

Not all such commands either make sense or are permissible within the context of your adventure. If you were to use the vocabulary listed in Table 1, the command Eat Apple would be instantly recognizable as a correct command. The command

Eat Horse would seem to be nonsense, but that need not always be so. You may require that your hero eat a horse before rescuing the princess. Any command may be valid, if you design your parsing subroutine to make it so.

A Demonstration

I have prepared a short demonstration program to illustrate the parsing subroutine. Program Listing 1 sets up the arrays that contain the verb and noun lists. Our simple vocabulary (Table 2) consists of four verbs and four nouns. This means that there are sixteen possible commands. Of the sixteen, only six are valid within the demonstration program. The valid commands are listed in Table 3. My choices are completely arbitrary; the command Read Rock could be valid if your adventure included writing carved on a stone.

The program follows a simple logic sequence. First, the verb and noun vocabulary arrays are set up. Second, the command string (CO\$) is entered. Third, the command string is broken down into its verb and noun

```

10 ' ADVENTURE GAME PARSING SUBROUTINE
20 ' DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM
30 ' BY DAN CATALDO
40 ' PART 1: SET UP ARRAYS--PRINT VERB/NOUN LISTS
50 VL=4:DIM VBS(VL)
60 VBS(1)="EAT":VBS(2)="GET":VBS(3)="READ":VBS(4)="HIT"
70 NL=4:DIM NOS(NL)
80 NOS(1)="APPLE":NOS(2)="ROCK":NOS(3)="BOOK":NOS(4)="TREE"
90 CLS
100 PRINT TAB(16) "VERBS","NOUNS"
110 PRINT
120 PRINT TAB(16) VBS(1),NOS(1)
130 PRINT TAB(16) VBS(2),NOS(2)
140 PRINT TAB(16) VBS(3),NOS(3)
150 PRINT TAB(16) VBS(4),NOS(4)
160 PRINT
170 INPUT "WHAT SHOULD I DO";CO$
180 IF LEN(CO$)=0 GOTO 170 ELSE 190
190 ' PART 2: CO$ IS SPLIT INTO VERB AND NOUN
200 ' STEP 1: CO$ VERB COMPONENT BROKEN OFF
210 VBS(0)="":NOS(0)=" "
220 VB=0:NO=0
230 A=1:K=LEN(CO$):PRINT @ 576,"CO$ LENGTH IS ";K
240 VBS(0)=VBS(0)+MID$(CO$,A,1)
250 PRINT @ 640,"VERB IS ";VBS(0)
260 A=A+1:IF A=LEN(CO$)+1 THEN GOTO 520 ELSE 270
270 FOR N=1 TO 300: NEXT N
280 IF MID$(CO$,A,1)<>" " GOTO 240 ELSE 300
290 ' PART 2 CONTINUED
300 ' STEP 2: CO$ NOUN COMPONENT BROKEN OFF
310 IF MID$(CO$,A,1)=" " THEN Q=1 ELSE Q=0
320 A=A+1
330 IF Q=1 GOTO 310 ELSE 340
340 A=A-1
350 NOS(0)=NOS(0)+MID$(CO$,A,1)
360 A=A+1
370 PRINT @ 704,"NOUN IS ";NOS(0)
380 FOR N=1 TO 300: NEXT N
390 IF A=LEN(CO$)+1 GOTO 400 ELSE 350
400 ' PART 3 : DECISION TREE
410 FOR VL=1 TO 4:IF VBS(0)=VBS(VL) THEN VB=VL ELSE NEXT VL
420 FOR NL=1 TO 4:IF NOS(0)=NOS(NL) THEN NO=NL ELSE NEXT NL
430 ON VB GOTO 450,470,490,510
440 GOTO 520
450 ON NO GOTO 540,550,550,550
460 GOTO 520
470 ON NO GOTO 540,540,540,550
480 GOTO 520
490 ON NO GOTO 550,550,540,550
500 GOTO 520
510 ON NO GOTO 550,550,550,540
520 PRINT "I DON'T KNOW WHAT ";CHR$(34);CO$;CHR$(34);" MEANS"
530 GOTO 570
540 PRINT "THE COMMAND ";CHR$(34);CO$;CHR$(34);" IS VALID":GOTO 570
550 PRINT "THE COMMAND ";CHR$(34);CO$;CHR$(34);" IS NOT VALID":GOTO 570
560 STOP
570 INPUT "TRY AGAIN";Y$
580 IF LEFT$(Y$,1)="Y" THEN GOTO 90 ELSE END
  
```

Program Listing 1

Verbs	Nouns
Eat	Apple
Drink	Horse
Ride	Water

Table 1

components. The verb and noun components of each command are then compared with the prepared vocabulary list. If both verb and noun are within the vocabulary, the program determines if the verb-noun combination represents a valid command.

The verb and noun vocabulary lists are set up in Part 1 of the program, which begins at line 40. The lists are single dimension string arrays of length VL and NL, respectively. To increase the size of the vocabulary, increment either value and make appropriate additions to the arrays in either line 60 or 80. Lines 100-150 print the vocabulary for easy reference during the program run.

After you enter the command string (CO\$) at line 170, the program really gets interesting. Our task is to disassemble the command string into its separate letters and blank spaces, and then reassemble it into two new strings: VB\$(0) and NO\$(0), the verb and noun respectively. You recall that to set up the array VB\$(VL), you actually set up an array with the following elements: VB\$(0), VB\$(1), VB\$(2), VB\$(3), and VB\$(4). At line 210, we initialize VB\$(0) and NO\$(0) as dummy strings of zero length. Take care not to type in a blank space between the quotation marks. Line 220 sets up the variables VB and NO, which are used in the decision tree in Part 3 of the program.

The length of the command string is determined at line 230 and the result is printed. The length of CO\$ is equal to all the letters and blank spaces typed in before you press Enter. Thus, the command "Eat Apple" has a length of nine, but " Eat Apple" has a length of 10.

Eat Apple

The dissection of the command "Eat Apple" begins at line 240. First the verb must be split off. This is done by use of the command VB(0) = VB$(0) + MID$(CO$,A,1)$. The pointer variable A had been set as equal to one in line 230. At line 240, the program breaks off a sub-string of CO\$ that is one letter in length, and which begins at the

first letter of CO\$. This substring, the letter "E", is added (i.e., concatenated) to VB\$(0). Since the string VB\$(0) was initialized as a dummy string of zero length, the concatenated VB(0) = '' + 'E' = 'E'$. If VB\$(0) had been initialized with a blank space between the quotation marks, the first result of concatenation would have been " E". Any attempt to compare VB\$(0) with the other members of the VB\$(VL) array would then fail, since the other members do not have a preceding blank space between the quotation marks.

After the first concatenation the pointer A is incremented by one and points to the next letter or blank space in CO\$. At line 260, after the increment, a test is made to determine if A is equal to the length of CO\$ + 1. If the length of CO\$ were three, after the third concatenation A would be equal to four. Since this value exceeds the length of CO\$, the program would branch to line 520 and an Invalid Command statement would be printed. The reason for this is that the demonstration program is concerned only with two-word commands. There is no reason why a one-word command such as Help could not be valid in your own program.

The test at line 260 ordinarily will not be acted upon. However, if you accidentally type in "EatApple", the program will create the verb "EatApple" in VB\$(0), and then branch to line 520. The pro-

gram must see at least one blank space between verb and noun in CO\$ in order to continue. There is no point in proceeding to Part 3 of the program, the decision tree, since the program will not be able to deal with a one-word command.

As soon as the program encounters a blank space within CO\$, the first part of the disassembly is complete. VB\$(0) now contains the verb of your command. Step 2 of the disassembly begins at line 310. The program continues using the MID\$ command to examine CO\$. If more than one blank space is encountered between the verb and noun, the program will ignore all of the blank spaces before beginning the assembly of the noun at line 350.

A simple routine determines where to begin building the noun. If, at line 310 MID(CO$,A,1)$ is a blank space, A is incremented by one, and the variable Q is also set equal to one. As long as Q equals one, the program will loop back to line 310 to examine the next position in CO\$. However, when the program encounters the first letter of the noun, Q is set equal to zero and the test at line 330 fails.

The program then progresses to line 340, where A is decremented by one. Recall that A is designed to point to the next position in CO\$, and that it has been incremented at line 320 to point to the second letter in the noun. Since the first letter of the noun has not been split off from CO\$, we must back up, so that A once again points to the first letter of the noun. The process of noun assembly that follows is the same as that used for the verb. The assembly process continues until A equals the length of CO\$ + 1. Part 2 is then complete, with a verb in VB\$(0) and a noun in NO\$(0).

A Simpler Way

A simpler way of stripping the noun from CO\$ follows: For line 350, type in: $350 NO$(0) = RIGHT$(CO$,K - A + 1)$ then delete lines 360, 380 and 390. This is one technique you can use in your own parsing subrou-

tines. The longer method of the demonstration program is used for illustrative purposes only, although you might find it useful in another type of program.

Now that we have the verb and noun separated from CO\$, we can test the validity of the command itself. To perform the test, we first translate the contents of VB\$(0) and NO\$(0) into the variables VB and NO. For example, the verb Eat is VB\$(1). The noun Apple is NO\$(3). If we can set VB equal to one, and NO equal to three, we can perform logical tests to determine if the combination 1-3 is valid or invalid.

VB and NO are assigned values in lines 410 and 420. VB\$(0) and NO\$(0) are compared to the other elements in their respective arrays. If a match is found, VB or NO are assigned values that relate to the matched element's position in the array.

The validity tests themselves are then conducted in lines 430 through 510. The command $ON...GOTO$ branches to various points in the decision tree. If the verb is Eat, that is, VB = 1, the program branches from line 430 to line 450. At lines 450 through 510, a further branching is made depending on the value in NL. If the command were Eat Rock, the program would first branch from line 430 to line 450. Since the value of NO is two for the noun Rock, the program would branch from line 450 to line 550, and an Invalid Command statement would be printed.

To use this program, load and run it. In response to the prompt, enter the command Eat Tree. The program will first display the length of the command string. It will then print the verb and noun, showing the assembly of each letter by letter. Finally, a statement regarding the command's validity will appear.

You will gain a great deal of experience by altering the verb and noun arrays to your own suiting, and by redesigning the decision trees in Part 3 to reflect the new vocabulary. You should be able to develop simpler, faster methods once you understand the basics involved. ■

Verbs	Nouns
Eat	Apple
Get	Rock
Read	Book
Hit	Tree

Table 2

Valid Commands
Eat Apple
Get Apple
Get Rock
Get Book
Read Book
Hit Tree

Table 3

Make your favorite programs run faster.

Optimize Your Code

Robert W. McTernan
42 Aspinwall Road
Red Hook, NY 12571

If you are like me, you finish writing a program with mixed emotions. It's a great feeling to see your program running exactly as you planned. But you probably had a lot of fun throughout the writing process.

One way to extend the fun and improve your program at the same time is by program optimi-

zation. You can optimize the Basic programs you have written and those you purchased or found in magazines and books.

Optimization is simply the process of reviewing a completed program and modifying it to make it run faster (of major importance for Basic programs) and condensing it to save memory (for shorter CLOADs and CSAVEs).

I keep a Casio AQ-2000 calculator with stopwatch functions next to my TRS-80. Although I use it to calculate video screen POKE addresses, it is mainly for

timing various program routines. By recording the run time of each routine, the best one can be chosen for each purpose.

To accurately measure the effects of optimization on a simple program, enter Program Listing 1 just after powering your TRS-80. This ensures that no machine language program will interfere with the demonstration. You will need a timing device, such as a stopwatch with a sweep second hand. Anything more accurate than a sundial will do. You will use it to measure the running time of the program after each modification. Use the Edit function when changing lines. Enter program lines exactly as described; we will be keeping track of program bytes as we progress through the demonstration. If you have a speed-up feature on your TRS-80, set it for normal TRS-80 operational speed.

The Program

Program Listing 1 whitewashes the screen. It is simple and adequate to demonstrate the advant-

ages of program optimization. The variables in lines 10-140 simulate a group of variables normally present in a longer program. Clear0 in line 240 allows a clean byte count after a program run. Two spaces follow each line number. Spaces throughout the program provide better readability. To assist you in stopping your watch, a Last Scan warning will appear on the upper left of the screen followed by a Stop. Line 180 contains 27 spaces preceding the word Whitewash. Three spaces precede and two spaces follow the word Stop in line 240. Line 240 branches to itself to prevent pushing up the whitewashed screen; press Break to stop each run.

All set? Let's begin.

Benchmark Run

We will check our run time and program byte count before we start optimizing. Type Run, then press the Enter and stopwatch start buttons simultaneously. As the whitewash nears the bottom of the screen, watch for the Last Scan warning and stop your watch when Stop appears. Use this procedure for all subsequent runs.

The program run time should be approximately 5 minutes, 39 seconds. Enter ?MEM. The displayed number should be 15191 on a 16K TRS-80. Since our program ends with a Clear0, all re-

```

0  CLEAR 300
10  A=0
20  B=0
30  C=0
40  D=0
50  E=0
60  F=0
70  G=0
80  H=0
90  J=0
100 K=0
110 L=0
120 M=0
130 N=0
140 P=0
150 X=0
160 Y=7
170 CLS
180 PRINT"                WHITEWASH"
190 SET(X,Y):REM *** DRAW SPOT
200 IF X=127 THEN X=0:Y=Y+(200*.005) ELSE X=X+(200*.005)
210 IF PEEK(16320)=191 THEN PRINT@0,"LAST SCAN";
220 IF Y=48 THEN GOTO 240:REM *** WHITEWASH IS COMPLETE
230 GOTO 190
240 CLEAR0:PRINT@0,"  STOP  ";GOTO 240:REM *** END

```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM



After three years of selling my Model I and Model III programs, I've earned back my development costs. So I can lower the price.

Now I'm offering my Model I and Model III programs for \$75 each.

They've been checked out by thousands of TRS-80* users, most of whom get in touch with me, Irwin Taranto. Thousands of phone calls later, these systems are completely developed, checked out, glitch-free.

When people call, we've heard all the questions and we can answer them right off. I don't have to get on the phone and work through problems like I used to.

Since I'm getting off so easy, the least I can do is drop the price—50% for General Ledger, 25% for the rest.

These are my Model I and Model III programs:

Accounts Payable It links to the General Ledger, calculates and prints checks and makes reports. It's an invoice-linked system.

Accounts Receivable It keeps track of billed and unbilled invoices, open and closed items and aging. It prints statements and links to the General Ledger.

General Ledger It keeps track of data by month, quarter, year and the previous three quarters. It even includes a Cash Journal.

Inventory Control It gives an immediate read-out on any item inquiry, including quantity and dollar total.

Invoicing It prints your detailed invoices and links to Accounts Receivable and the General Ledger.

Payroll It keeps the files, computes pay and deductions, prints forms and checks, figures taxes, overtime and piecework pay in any state tax routine, and prints the 941-A and W-2 forms.

They're all yours, for \$75 each. You also need documentation when you run our systems. The Osborne books—one for Accounts Payable and Receivable, one for General Ledger, one for Payroll—cost \$20 each. Our invoicing book costs \$10.

Just send me the coupon, or call us toll free. We'll ship within 48 hours.

Please send me the following programs at \$75 each:

book ☒

Accounts Payable		
Accounts Receivable		
General Ledger		
Inventory Control		
Invoicing		
Payroll		
Add \$4.50 per order for handling		
6% tax (California only)		
AMOUNT ENCLOSED		

If you need the books, add \$20 each. The invoicing book is \$10.

Mastercharge ☐ Visa ☐ No. _____ Expires _____

☐ Please send me information on other Taranto business programs, including TRS-80 Model II accounting systems.

Your name _____

Company name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

The Total System Store,™ 121 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. Mail inquiries to P.O. Box 6216, San Rafael, CA 94903. Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

*A trademark of the Tandy Corporation

70

quests to display available memory will show values subtracted from 15622. Our program now resides in 431 bytes of memory (15622 minus 15191). If the result of a Print Memory query is off by just a few numbers, you probably left out a few spaces. List the program and correct it. If the value is much lower, you probably did not enter the program after a power-on and have a machine language program resident in memory. Save the program on tape, perform a power off-on cycle and load the program.

Variables vs. Constants

Notice the values within the parentheses in line 200. The product of 200 times .005 equals 1. What a dumb way to express a one! To demonstrate the first optimization, change these lines as follows:

```
10 A = 200
20 B = .005
200 IF X = 127 THEN X = 0
    :Y = Y + (A*B) ELSE X = X + (A*B)
```

Enter Run and start the stopwatch. The run time is 4 minutes, 6 seconds, and the byte count is 426. Quite an improvement in run time, right?

This demonstrates the importance of using variables rather than constants in your programs. The TRS-80 normally operates with floating point values. It takes a lot of time to convert constants to floating point values every time they are referenced; accessing a variable which has been converted when initially defined is much faster.

Defining Variable Types

Most program variables only simulate those used in a typical program. Even though we don't use many of them, they are still placed in the variable table. Let's swap the lines in which we define our most heavily used variables with ones we use less. Change these lines as follows:

```
10 X = 0
20 Y = 7
150 A = 200
160 B = .005
```

Start the program and stopwatch. Run time has improved to about 3 minutes, 30 seconds. The byte

count remains the same. Another good improvement!

Define your most heavily used variables first in the program. When running a program, each variable is placed in a table the first time it is referenced. The first defined variable will be at the top of the table, the second defined variable will be second, and so on. When a variable is again referenced the table must be scanned, starting at the top, until the variable is found. The closer variables are to the top, the quicker they will be found.

Variable Type Definition

If a variable type is not defined in a program, the TRS-80 assumes the variable to be a single precision number.

Change this line as follows:

```
0 CLEAR 300:DEFINTX,Y,C
```

Start the program and clock it. Run time should be about 3 minutes, 22 seconds. Program byte count is 434.

This speedup is not significant in this short program. The Defint statement is significant in a larger or busier program where most numeric variables are integers. Whenever possible, use integer variables in For...Next loops.

Program Clean-up

Although extra spaces and unnecessary words make a program listing more readable, they waste memory and slow a running program. Make the following changes:

- Using the Edit function, delete the extra spaces following the line numbers and remove all spaces in the following lines: line 0, 190 (except in the REM statement), 200, 210 (except within quotes), 220 (except in REM statement and those within quotes);

- Change line 180 to PRINT @ 27, "WHITEWASH";

- In line 210, remove the word THEN; and

- In line 220, remove the word GOTO.

Start the program and time. Run time is about 3 minutes, 21 seconds. Program byte count is down to 364.

The biggest savings here is memory space. Eliminate all useless spaces and words since the TRS-80 is a serial byte machine and must read these unnecessary bytes during a run.

REM Blemish

Although useful in program listings, remarks have no place in a running program. Remove the REM statements in lines 190, 220 and 240. Run the demonstration and time it. Run time is now 3 minutes, 9 seconds. Byte count is 310.

Before removing REM statements, make a duplicate tape of your program for future reference and use the optimized copy for execution.

Although it is easier to key in the apostrophe abbreviation in lieu of REM when entering a program, the abbreviation uses two additional bytes. Use REM. This is not true for the ? abbreviation for Print.

POKE IT

Another optimization method is alternate routines. It is no accident that I chose a simple graphics program to demonstrate optimization. Although we get the job done with our present program, we can really get it going with POKES. Of course, we are only doing a simple whitewash. Your future graphics endeavors will not be as simple, but the principle is the same for complex routines.

Change these lines and delete line 220:

```
10 X = 15488
20 Y = 1
30 C = 16383
190 POKE X, 191
200 IF X <> C THEN X = X + 1 ELSE 240
```

Run and time it. Run time is about 21 seconds! Byte count is 289.

The POKE statement draws an area six times larger than the Set statement and consequently

whitewashes the screen much quicker. We are using ASCII code 191, but complex graphics can be drawn with combinations of ASCII codes 129-191.

We can improve the routine even more with a For...Next loop. Change these lines and delete line 200:

```
185 FOR X = XTOC
230 NEXT
```

Run time is now about 11 seconds. Byte count is 276.

Multi-Statement Lines

A lot of memory can be saved by combining statements into single lines. Make the following changes:

- Put all statements from lines 0-180 in line 0. Separate each statement with a colon;
- Delete lines 10-180;
- Put all statements from lines 185-210 in line 10—do not forget the colons; and
- Delete lines 185-210.

Run time is about the same, but the byte count has decreased to 196.

Each program line in memory has the following format. Starting in memory address 17129 (the starting address of all Basic programs), the first two bytes contain the address of the next line. The next two bytes contain the current line number. Immediately following is the statement itself. A zero byte completes the format.

When we put multiple statements in a single line, only the first statement in the line is preceded by the four bytes containing the next line address and current line number. The zero byte mentioned above is replaced by the colon (statement separator). For every line above placed in an existing line, we saved four bytes.

Print @ Graphics

A still quicker way to whitewash the screen is by using the

```
0 CLEAR300:DEFINTX,Y,C:X=15488:Y=1:C=16383:D=0:E=0:F=0:G
=0:H=0:I=0:K=0:L=0:M=0:N=0:P=0:A=200:B=.005:CLS:
PRINT@27,"WHITEWASH"
10 FOR Y = 128TO895STEP179:PRINT@Y, STRING$(179,191);NEXT:POKE
16383,191
240 CLEAR0:PRINT@0; STOP ;GOTO240
```

Program Listing 2



**I've paid off
the costs on my
Model II TRSDOS*
systems, too.**

**So now they're 50%
cheaper.**

A couple of months ago, I realized I'd paid off the development costs on my Model I and Model III programs. I could lower the price without cutting back one bit on my support.

The response was fantastic. Enough so that I can do the same for the TRSDOS versions of my Model II/16 programs.

These are my systems, and my new prices.

General Ledger

It gives year-to-year comparisons in dollars and percentages. It figures budgets and even has a report generator. It was \$299, it's now \$150.

Accounts Payable/Purchase Order

It generates purchase orders and posts the items to payable when the goods come in. It calculates and prints checks and aged ledger reports, linking fully to the General Ledger. Was \$349, now \$175.

Accounts Receivable

You can choose either an open item system or a balance forward system which works on a cash or an accrual basis. The open item system does invoicing and sales analysis by product code and

figure in salesmen's commissions. They both generate mailing lists by customer code and zip code for up to 2000 customers. Open Item/Invoicing was \$349, it's now \$175. Balance Forward was \$399, it's now \$200.

Payroll/Job Costing

A huge capacity. It accommodates up to 300 employees in multiple departments, with any state tax routine. It also figures piecework, overtime and tips. Was \$299, now \$150. With job costing option, was \$399, now \$200.

Inventory Control

It stores up to 5000 items. It reports by vendor, tells you when you're out of stock, or when you need to reorder. It updates price or cost automatically and integrates fully with my invoicing system. Originally \$399, now \$200.

These programs all work with one, two, three or four-drive and hard disk systems. They're designed to integrate with the General Ledger, and, where it helps, with each other.

They also get what I firmly believe is the most thorough support in the microcomputer industry. If you have a problem, call us and we'll straighten it out. Even if I have to do it myself, personally, right there on the phone.

Michael Tannenbaum, the "80 Accountant" thought my systems were "a very impressive product at a very reasonable price." Even when they cost twice as much as they do now.

Just call, and take advantage of me.

✓70

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903
Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

*A trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Print@ statement in lieu of the POKE statement.

Make the following changes and delete line 230:

```
10 FORY = 128 TO 895 STEP 179: PRINT @Y,
   STRINGS$(179,191); NEXT: POKE 16383,191
```

Whew! As best as I can determine, run time is about .7 seconds. Byte count is 190.

The Print@ statement draws the same graphic symbol at consecutive video screen addresses very rapidly.

Optimization Score Card

Program Listing 2 illustrates the optimization so far. Compare it with Listing 1. Look at what our optimization has accomplished.

Program	Run Time	Byte Count
Original	5'39"	431
Optimized	0'7"	190

The extra optimization effort is well worth it. Of course, Whitewash was set up to show the benefits of program optimization. You may not get results as dramatic as these when you op-

timize your programs, but you will greatly improve them.

Some More Tips

The power off/on cycle purges the memory of any resident machine language monitor program. These programs slow a running Basic program because they use time to spy on your program. When needed, these monitors are invaluable. When they are not needed but remain in memory, they are worse than useless. If I activate my ESF Stringy-Floppies and run the original program, time increases to over six minutes. If you are not using a monitor program for the program you are running, purge it.

Most programmers assign variable names similar to the data they represent. A row pointer may be assigned the name RP, a variable Print@ address may be called PA. This is fine if the values are saved for future use. If variable values are not saved, use the same variable names for other data.

```
0 INPUT "ENTER RESISTANCE"; R
1 INPUT "ENTER CURRENT"; I
2 PRINT "VOLTAGE = " I * R
3 INPUT "ENTER LENGTH"; L
4 INPUT "ENTER WIDTH"; W
5 PRINT "AREA = " L * W
```

Assuming the above variables are not used later in the program, the variable in line 3 could be named R, the one in line 4 could be named I, and the variables in line 5 changed correspondingly. This would shorten the variable table and table scanning time would decrease.

Many programs use the Print statement with a string constant full of spaces preceding the first word to be printed. This displays the word at a specific screen location (like we did in line 180 of Whitewash). Use the Print@ or PRINTTAB statements instead.

To decrease run time during cassette input/output operations, create larger blocks of data before writing it on tape. Do this by linking strings. If your data is numeric, convert it to strings within your concatenation loop. Monitor your con-

catenating string length and limit it to the maximum allowed, then write it on tape. When reading it back, the string must be disassembled and distributed to the proper locations. This method takes a little more programming but it saves time. You will decrease the number of records written to and read from tape.

Purchase a good line renumbering program. When your program is completed, renumber your program lines zero in increments of one. This decreases the length of referenced line numbers in your program by one or more digits. For example, look at the following routine:

```
100 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" THEN 100
   ELSEIF A$ = "X" THEN 110 ELSE 120
110 B = B + C: GOTO 100
120 B = B + D: GOTO 150
```

Assuming that line 100 is the first line of a program, the routine will look like this after renumbering:

```
0 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = "" THEN 0 ELSEIF A$
  = "X" THEN 1 ELSE 2
1 B = B + C: GOTO 0
2 B = B + D: GOTO 5
```



MODEL III 48K
2 DRIVES \$1600
1 DRIVE \$1400



P31 Green Phosphor CRT \$85
RS232 \$65
FDC Card \$130
40 Track TANDON DRIVE (SS) \$195
TANDON DRIVE PARTS CALL

* NO CHARGE TO INSTALL GREEN SCREEN
OR RS232 IN NEW COMPUTER
NEXT DAY SHIPMENT.
120 DAY GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS
PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT
SHIPPING EXTRA
VISA MASTERCARD AMER. EXPRESS

* MODEL III TECHNICAL MANUAL

Written by factory technician
to accompany Radio Shacks Tech.
Reference Manual. Packed with rare
Hardware information. 25 Pages \$10

RADIO SHACKS TECH. REFERENCE MANUAL
\$11

* SERVICES

We repair all Model III boards
and Model III systems - overnight -
in most cases. Tandon drive repair.
Call for details.



ALAMO COMPUTER CO.
1234 AVANT
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78210
(512) 534-7782

183



Look at the bytes you saved. For multi-statement lines you may save enough so that additional statements may be moved up a line, resulting in more memory savings. Your program will run even faster.

Summary

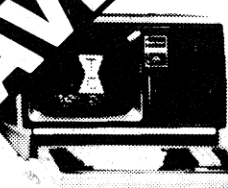
Let's review the procedures covered to optimize a Basic program:

- Use variables instead of constants;
- Define the most heavily used variables first;
- Use the Defint statement to define all integer variables;
- Use POKE and Print@ statements in graphics routines;
- Remove REMs and unnecessary spaces from statements;
- Use For...Next loops instead of increment and test loops;
- Use multi-statement lines;
- Purge unused monitor programs before running programs;

- Use as few variable names as possible;
- Create larger blocks of data to be written on tape; and
- Renumber your programs starting in line 0 and increment by one.

One last tip to make it an even dozen: The more you program, the smarter you get. Review your earlier programs every six months or so. You will find routines that can be improved; that apply the optimization rules and keep your programs as "smart" as you are. You can almost always optimize your programs further.

There are, no doubt, many more ways to optimize your programs: Clear only the number of bytes required by your program; use subroutines for routines that are the same in different parts of your program and use the zero subscripted array variable name, to name a few. The more you optimize your program the more efficiently it will work for you. And program efficiency always pays off. ■



SAVE

RADIO SHACK

TRS-80's™ Full Line

WE PAY SHIPPING in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of \$100.00 or more.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

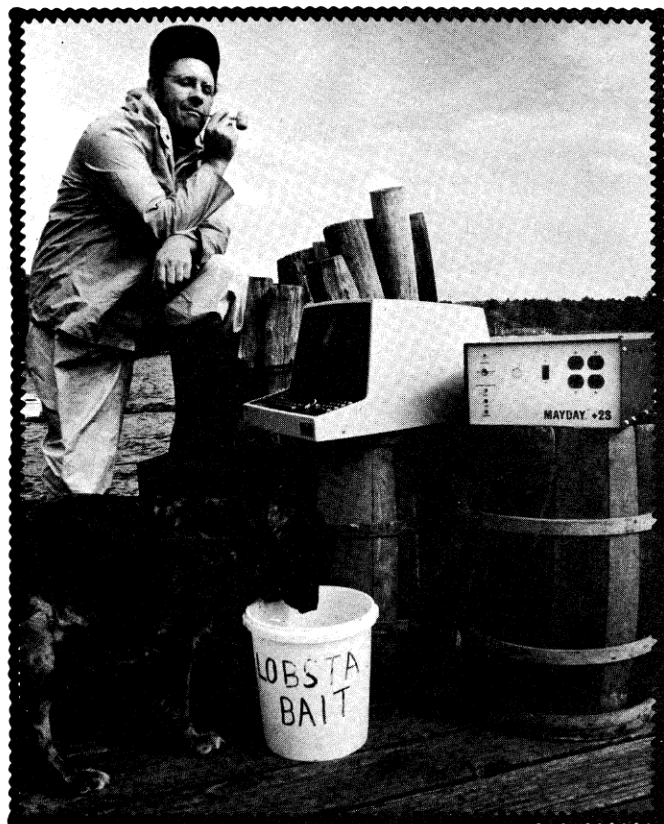
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway • Department B
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone: 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓122



Hello thayuh. This is Eben Flow, proprietor of the Fish or Cut Bait Company, buyer and seller of lobstah bait for 49 years. My hobbies are collecting linoleum samples, squashing flies and playing pac-person on my home computer.

But here on Martinicus Rock, off the coast of Maine, the power can be a tad erratic. So, to cure the brownout and blackout problems, and to keep them spikes and surges off my picture tube, I got me a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power Supply from SUN RESEARCH. Them fellas fixed me up real good and real light on my pocketbook, too. Got me a **MAYDAY** for my mini-calcaputer with a voltage regulator and everything for only 325 clams. They even included the battery in a nice waterproof box. Handy out here, you know. Now, if **MAYDAY** would only keep them sea dogs out of my barrel. . .

MAYDAY - Protection even you can afford!



SUN RESEARCH, INC.
Box 210
New Durham, NH 03855
603/859-7110
TWX 5102974444

✓285



Electric Pencil-like editing of RAM.

PENRAM

Roxton Baker
Box 8272 APO
San Francisco, CA 96555

I recently needed a program that would allow me to quickly examine large portions of RAM and easily change what I found there, working either in ASCII or hex. This ability would allow me to edit data or text in memory, without being concerned over actual addresses. In particular, I wanted to scan and modify whole disk tracks which had been read into RAM. Tracks never read the same way twice so the locations in memory of ID packs, sector boundaries, etc. are unpredictable.

The available monitors for the TRS-80 are written with the intention of editing hex machine-language programs, in which byte locations are well defined. These monitors require specification of the addresses to be edited, and generally allow editing only in hex and scanning

only in one direction. Bi-directional scanning would improve matters, but you still must read off addresses of interest and reenter them under the edit command. The Electric Pencil's editing action not only provides true scrolling in both directions, but its blinking cursor can be positioned with the arrow keys and anything typed at the cursor location replaces what's there. The pencil, however, is not used for editing RAM. It works on its own text files.

PENRAM

PENRAM is a machine-language utility that provides editing in RAM and is similar to the Electric Pencil. Two-way scrolling is available at low or high speed and the moveable edit cursor allows direct type-in of hex bytes or ASCII characters (the mode can be toggled at a keystroke). A continuous display of the edit cursor's address is maintained as well as its displacement from a reference address that you may fix. Users of Electric Pencil should understand that PENRAM does not allow true insertion or deletion of bytes of code; it merely lets you write over what's already there. However, see the note at the end of this article concerning an upgrade to PENRAM.

PENRAM can be used alone as a utility, called from Basic via `USR` or `System`, or patched onto your favorite monitor as a re-

placement for its editing function. Instructions for appending it to `RSM-2` and `T-Bug` are given later. Furthermore, PENRAM is in the public domain. You may incorporate it into any program you write, commercial or otherwise, without royalty arrangements. Author credit is requested.

Creating the Problem

The source code for PENRAM is given in the Program Listing. By omitting most of the comments (and using tab to space right) the program will fit into a 16K machine using Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler. It may also be entered into any of the disk assemblers. To avoid the typing, contact The Alternate Source. They have kindly offered to make the undocumented source code available on tape at cost.

PENRAM may be assembled at any location by changing the `StartP` address near the beginning. Allow 1100 bytes for the code. PENRAM also uses some stack space in the program that calls it; this is normally of no concern.

Once assembled, PENRAM may be used by itself or it may be called by another program. The `StartP` address is also the entry point. When exited, PENRAM executes a `Return` instruction so it should be called in such a manner that this return is meaningful. This will always

be the case if PENRAM is called as a subroutine or if it is entered from DOS.

When calling PENRAM via the `System` or `USR` commands in Basic it may be preferable to jump on return to addresses `06CCH` or `0A9AH`, respectively. To achieve this, change the instruction at `RETLBL` near the beginning of the source code from `RET Z to JP Z,nn`, for example, where `nn` might be `06CCH`. This jump takes three bytes as opposed to the one-byte `RET`, so omit the two `NOPs` immediately afterwards. The code will still be 1100 bytes long. You may add more code at this return point to clear the screen before returning. Assume that PENRAM has modified all registers except `IX`.

Using PENRAM

On entry, or whenever you press `shift/left-arrow`, PENRAM will request an address to start the display. Enter a four-digit hex address (or just press `Enter` to quit). A hex display of the 256 bytes of memory beginning at that address will appear on the screen. You may change this to an ASCII display by pressing `Clear`. Another `Clear` takes you back to hex.

The blinking edit cursor will be in the upper left corner. You move it using the four arrow keys—scrolling is automatic. At any time you may enter data at the current cursor position. In the hex mode two hex charac-

The Key Box

Model I
16K RAM Cassette
32K RAM Disk
Assembly Language
Editor/Assembler

ters (0-F) are required; in the ASCII mode any printable character may be entered (except arrows). These characters will replace the current byte at that location. You may Break after entering only one hex character in which case the original byte is restored. All data changes are seen instantly on the screen. Most keys repeat so that you may easily fill memory with a value, and high-speed scrolling is provided with the shift/up arrow and shift/down arrow keys.

On the right, you will see <nn> displayed as the actual address of the byte next to the edit cursor. This makes it easy to read off addresses of interest, without counting. Below that the value of the current reference address is shown (in decimal) and the displacement of the edit cursor from it.

The reference address is updated to the current edit cursor position whenever you press shift/Break. To understand the use of the reference address feature imagine that you wish to move the cursor 287 decimal bytes beyond where it is. You would press shift/Break to set the reference address to the current position of the edit cursor, and then you would move the cursor downwards while watching the displacement value to see when you have reached 287.

Attaching PENRAM to a Monitor

The addition of PENRAM will complement the editing features of any good monitor program. Patching PENRAM to a monitor program is easily done. For example, RSM-2 provides a U (user-definable) command that will access PENRAM. Under T-Bug the normal M editing command is replaced. In the following instructions all addresses and values are in hex.

The 48K version of RSM-2 is assumed. For 32K, subtract four from the first hex digit of each address or value marked "*". Thus *E7B3H for 48K becomes A7B3H for 32K. Similarly, *FFH becomes BFH. For 16K, subtract eight instead of four. Assemble PENRAM at *E7B3H by setting STARTP in the source code to this value. Load the resulting object code into memory. Load and run RSM-2. Using the E command of RSM-2, change the code at address:

```
*EEA6H from 00      to 7F
*EEB1H from 32 80 *FF to 00 00 00
*FF80H from C9 00 00 to C3 B3 *E7
```

At this point the new monitor program PENRSM resides from *E7B3H to *FFFFH, with entry point *EE94H. You may write it out to tape with the P command, or on a disk system you may go to DOS with G402D and use

TapeDisk or the Dump command to put PENRAM/CMD on disk.

Adding PENRAM to T-bug is very easy. (A Level II non-disk machine is assumed.) Assemble PENRAM at 4980H and load the object code into memory there. Load and run T-Bug. Use its M command to carefully change the two bytes at address 440EH:

```
from 32 45
to 80 49
```

Use X to break from the editing mode. The new monitor program PENBUG now resides from 4380H to 4D09H, with entry point 43A0H. Immediately, before doing anything else, punch it out to tape with the P command. Under PENBUG the M command will access PENRAM; shift/left arrow; Enter returns from it. It may also be necessary to press X on return to get the # prompt.

To attach PENRAM to other monitors locate the call or jump used when the edit command is invoked and replace it with a call to PENRAM.

How PENRAM Works

Those interested in modifying or extending PENRAM will need to know something of the program structure. Refer to the source code listing in Listing 1. PENRAM operates by keeping track of three important addresses, which will be referred to by the names of their storage locations (which are unimportant).

HOMADD, the address that is displayed in the upper left (home) corner.
EDCUR, the current location in video memory (3C00H-3FFFH) of the edit cursor.
BYTED, the actual address of the byte pointed to by the edit cursor.

Initially the screen is filled with 256 bytes of memory starting at the hex address input by the user. This address is the first value of HOMADD. The edit cursor is positioned at the first byte displayed. From there it can be moved 15 spaces to the right and/or 15 lines down, without causing any scrolling. A count (stored in RGTCUR) is kept of how many spaces to the right the cursor is moved. A similar count (in DWNCUR) is kept of how many lines down it is moved. PENRAM

begins each cycle of its operation at UpDate by calculating, from RGTCUR and DWNCUR the present address, EDCUR, of the edit cursor. It simultaneously calculates (from HOMADD, RGTCUR, and DWNCUR) the value of BYTED so that it knows to which byte in memory the edit cursor is pointing.

Once these values have been found, PENRAM displays the address stored at BYTED as the <nn> value mentioned earlier. It also displays the current reference address, called ATADD, and subtracts it from the BYTED address to find the present displacement. Available ROM routines are used to convert this displacement to decimal, and it too is displayed.

With this done, PENRAM goes into a keyboard scan loop at KBDSCN. It remains in this loop, blinking the edit cursor, until a key is pressed. The cursor blink rate is determined by BDELAY, and the graphics character used for the cursor is defined by CURCHR. Either of these may be changed before assembly.

When a key is pressed, PENRAM goes to KPRESS and takes the following actions:

- If a shifted up- or down-arrow key, PENRAM immediately checks the value of DWNCUR and modifies it or scrolls the screen, as appropriate.
- If the shift/left arrow key, PENRAM reinitializes by jumping back to the ENTRY2 point. This is almost a full restart.
- If the shift/Break key, PENRAM immediately sets ATADD equal to BYTED, thus updating the reference address, and returns to UpDate so that the new value will be displayed.

● If an unshifted arrow key, PENRAM enters a debounce delay loop and then processes the key by updating RGTCUR or DWNCUR and scrolling the screen if necessary.

● If the Clear key, PENRAM changes the type of display flag HATYPE from hex to ASCII or vice-versa, redraws the screen and restarts the cycle.

● If a valid hex character in the hex mode, PENRAM remembers the entry, delays briefly for debounce, and awaits the next

Program Listing

```
***** 00010 ;*****
00020 ;
00030 ; >>>> P E N R A M <<<<
00040 ;
00050 ; A SCROLLING RAM EDITOR UTILITY
00060 ;
00070 ; SOFTWARE IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN
00080 ;
00090 ;*****
00100 ;
00110 ; BY ROXTON BAKER
00120 ; BOX 8272, APO SAN FRANCISCO 96555
00130 ;
00140 ;
00150 ; VERSION 2.0
00160 ;-----
00170 ;
00180 ; COMMANDS:
00190 ; 'CLEAR' CHANGES TYPE OF DUMP (HEX/ASCII).
00200 ; 'BREAK' BREAKS FROM ERRONEOUS HEX ENTRY.
00210 ; 'SHIFT/BREAK' SETS REF. ADDRESS = CURRENT
ADDRESS. 00220 ; 'SHIFT/UP- OR DOWN-ARROW' SCROLLS RAPIDLY.
00230 ; 'SHIFT/LEFT-ARROW' ALLOWS NEW STARTING AD
DRESS. 00240 ; (REPLY <ENTER> TO LEAVE PENRAM)
00250 ;
00260 ;
00270 ;-----
00280 ; PENRAM CAN BE RELOCATED BY CHANGING THE VA
LUE OF
```

Listing continues

hex character. When that is received PENRAM forms the new byte and writes it into BYTED. Then it steps the edit cursor right one space by jumping to same place (DORT) that a right-arrow would have taken it.

● If a valid ASCII alpha-numeric and in the ASCII mode, PENRAM writes it into BYTED and then steps the edit cursor right.

The delay values used for the debouncing are specified as KDELAY1 and KDELAY2. You may wish to increase them if you experience keybounce.

The cursor movement referred to above as resulting from the arrow keys is coded in routines DOUP, DODN, DOLF, and DORT. For example, if the user is not attempting to move the cursor off-screen, then these routines just translate the arrow keystrokes into appropriate changes in RGTCUR and DWNCUR, and return to UpDate to begin the next cycle.

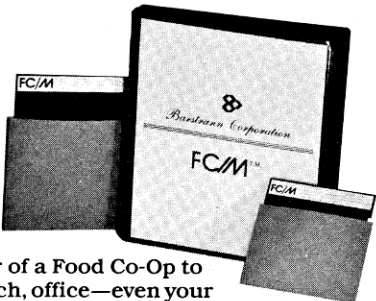
When the cursor is moved beyond the edge of the screen,

scrolling must take place. This is done by shifting the current contents of the screen up (or down) by one line, updating HO-MADD, and writing one new line at the bottom (or top). Note that this scrolling affects only the first 55 characters of each line. The BYTED and ATADD locations displayed on the right are not moved. RGTCUR and DWNCUR are also changed as required. PENRAM then returns to UpDate to begin the next cycle.

The detailed comments in the source code may be referred to for further information. ■

Note: Since this was written, a greatly improved version of PENRAM has become available. It allows true insert/delete, block move, fill and search, etc. However, the object code now requires 4K of RAM, and the source code can be assembled only on a disk system using MISOSYS' EDAS assembler. Contact The Alternate Source, 1806 Ada St., Lansing, MI 48910 for more information.

Written in COBOL
Tested for Over
A Year for Reliability.



FC/M™
**Food Co-Op/
Management**
For Model I, II and III

Put the purchasing power of a Food Co-Op to work for your group, church, office—even your computer club. Our complete system teaches you how to:

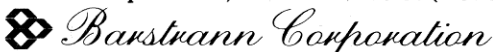
- Set up a Co-Op
- Use wholesale buying power
- Save money, eat better
- Administer the operation

In addition, our tested software will simplify the paperwork and recordkeeping.

TWO WAYS TO GET STARTED.

1 Order the manual and you'll learn how to set up your Co-Op. Our instructions are so complete you can create your own program or start without our software. \$35.00 (credited to software purchase)

2 Order the complete system, including FC/M™ program and RS COBOL Run Time Package and be on your way to saving money for your group. \$150.00 (Mod I/III) \$200.00 (Mod II)



✓287

P.O. Box 265, Mid City Station
Dayton, Ohio 45402




Need More Information? Use Compuserve. GO PCS-46, TYPE or DOWNLOAD FCM/TXT (70200,123) from ACCESS prompt. Or use Reader Service Card.

REQUIREMENTS: Mod I—48K, 3 drives, Mod II—64K, 1 drive, Mod III—48K, 2 drives, all require 132 character printer. Specify Model Number When Ordering. Add \$5.00 for shipping. Ohio residents add 6% State Tax.

Listing continued

```

00290 ; 'STARTP' .      ALLOW 1100 (044CH) BYTES TOT
AL.                      00300 ;
E7B3                      00310 STARTP EQU 0E7B3H      ;FOR LINKING
WITH RSM48.              00320 ;
                          00330 ;
                          00340 ;
                          00350 ; SYSTEM ROUTINES AND LOCATIONS ---
002B                      00360 KI EQU 002BH      ;INPUTS ASCI
I BYTE                   00370 CLS EQU 01C9H      ;CLEARs SCRE
01C9                      00380 CURPOS EQU 4020H    ;POS'N OF ST
EN                        00390 KIBUF EQU 4036H    ;WORKSPACE F
4020                      00400 LINEIN EQU 05D9H   ;INPUTS WHOL
D. CURSOR                00410 BYTDIS EQU 0033H    ;PRINTS ASCI
4036                      00420 DELAY EQU 0060H    ;14.6 USEC P
OR KI                    00430 NTF2 EQU 0A9DH      ;DENOTES INT
05D9                      00440 NUMSTR EQU 0FBDH   ;CONVERTS NU
E LINE                   00450 ;
0033                      00460 ; CONSTANTS ---
I BYTE                   00470 KDLAY1 EQU 2500H    ;MAIN INTER-
0060                      00480 KDLAY2 EQU 1200H    ;AUX DELAY R
ER COUNT BC              00490 BDELAY EQU 0A0H     ;SPEED OF CU
0A9D                      00500 BLANK EQU 80H      ;BLANK GRAPH
EGER VALUE               00510 CURCHR EQU 8AH      ;DEFINES CUR
0FBD                      00520 ;
M. TO STRING             00530 ; KEYBOARD INPUT VALUES ---
                          00540 CLEAR EQU 1FH
2500                      00550 BREAK EQU 4
KEY DELAY                00560 SHPBRK EQU 5
1200                      00570 SHPTUP EQU 9
EGULAR CHAR.             00580 SHPTDN EQU 17
00A0                      00590 SHPLFT EQU 21H
RSOR BLINK               00600 UPAROW EQU 5BH
0080                      00610 DNAROW EQU 0AH
ICS BLOCK                00620 LFAROW EQU 08
008A                      00630 RTAROW EQU 09
SOR CHARACTER            00640 ;
                          00650 ; KEYBOARD SCAN ADDRESSES ---
001F                      00660 KEYS1 EQU 3801H     ;0-9 KEYS
0004                      00670 CNTL EQU 3840H     ;DETECT CONT
0005                      00680 SHCNTL EQU 38C0H    ;SAME BUT SH
0009                      00690 SHIFT EQU 3880H    ;0 HERE MEAN
0011                      00700 ;
0021                      00710 ; STORAGE LOCATIONS ---
005B                      00720 STRPLC EQU STARTP+2 ;STORES STRI
000A                      00730 STORAG EQU STARTP+66 ;ADDRESS TO
0008                      00740 ADDR EQU STORAG     ;ADDRESS AT
                          00750 HOMADD EQU STORAG+2  ;LOC'N OF ED
                          00760 EDCUR EQU STORAG+4  ;BYTE AT EDI
                          00770 BYTED EQU STORAG+6  ;# TIMES MOV
                          00780 RGTCUR EQU STORAG+8 ;# TIMES MOV
                          00790 DWNCUR EQU STORAG+9 ;TYPE OF DUM
                          00800 HATYPE EQU STORAG+10 ;KEY INPUT S
                          00810 KEY EQU STORAG+11   ;USED IN HEX
                          00820 KEYH EQU STORAG+12  ;DIRECTION O
                          00830 LSTARW EQU STORAG+13 ;HOLDS REFER
                          00840 ATADD EQU STORAG+14
                          00850 ;
                          00860 ; VIDEO LOCATIONS ---
3C00                      00870 LINE01 EQU 3C00H
3C40                      00880 LINE02 EQU 3C40H
3D00                      00890 LINE05 EQU 3D00H
3FC0                      00900 LINE16 EQU 3FC0H
3C00                      00910 VIDFST EQU 3C00H
3FFF                      00920 VIDLST EQU 3FFFH
                          00930 ;
                          00940 ;
                          00950 ;
                          00960 ; START OF MAIN PENRAM ROUTINE
E7B3                      00970 ;
E7B3 1850                 00980 ; ORG STARTP
                          00990 ; JR ENTRY
                          01000 ;
0050                      01010 ; DEFS 80 ;WORK AND ST
ORAGE SPACE.              01020 ;
                          01030 ; ENTRY DI
E805 F3                   01040 ; CALL CLS
E806 CDC901               01050 ; LD HL,3E38H ;PROMPT FOR
E809 21383E               01060 ; LD (CURPOS),HL
ADDRESS.                  01070 ; LD HL,INMSG
E80C 222040               01080 ;
E80F 21EEB                01090 ;
    
```

Listing continues

Give Your TRS-80* a Tremendous Boost with RACET COMPUTES Software

RACET COMPUTES Utility Software makes the TRS faster, more efficient, and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity. Our reputation is for products that are professional in design and work as advertised!!!

★ NEW SPEED-UP KIT FOR TRSDOS ★ V2.0a & 2.0b MODEL 11 & 16 ★ \$99.95

This software 'fix' to TRSDOS 2.0 is a MUST to users impatient with the speed of TRSDOS 2.0. Important features include: Boot speed improved by a factor of 2 1/2 times. Time and Date need only be entered once at power on. Data reads up to five times faster than in standard configuration. The system runs faster then when verify detect feature has been turned off, but still retains the reliability of the verify detect function.

Special Note for SCRIPSIT users — Scripsit turns off the verify detect feature. The Speed-Up Kit turns it back on at no loss in disk I/O time. The Speed-Up Kit should dramatically reduce 'blown' directories and garbled data.

★ SUPERZAP for CP/M-80 ★ \$99.95 ★

You asked for it!!! And now it's here!!! Runs on any CP/M version 2.x system running on a Z80 CPU and 8-inch diskettes!!! Recover Blown Files! Access, modify, copy, zero, and print any sector on disk or in memory — in Hex or ASCII. Full screen editor, File edit mode.

★ SUPERZAP for TRSDOS II for Models 11 and 16 ★ \$99.95 ★

Recover Blown Files!! Now you can directly access, modify, copy, zero, or print any sector on your diskette or Radio Shack Hard Drive. Also included in this package is a SCAN utility to facilitate a disk search for a specified string. Documentation includes a description of the TRSDOS II directory structure.

★★ Model II Fast Backup Utility ★★ \$75

5 TO 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verify) in 55 seconds!!! on two drive system — 2:15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!

RACET COMPUTES Utilities & Programmer Aids

Generalized Subroutine Facilities (GSF) Mod I \$25, Mod III \$30, Mod II \$50 The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare price!! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string sorts. Includes zero and move arrays and sample programs.

Basic Link Facility 'BLINK' Mod I and III \$30 Mod II \$50

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program. The chained program may either replace the existing program, or can be merged by statement number. The statement number where execution is to start can be specified!

Infinite BASIC Mod I \$50, Mod III \$60 Extends Level II BASIC with complete Matrix Functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET in-memory sorts!! Select only those functions you want to optimize memory.

Infinite BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I and III \$30 Complete printer pagination controls, hash codes, binary array search, and packed decimal arithmetic (127-digit accuracy).

COMPROC Command Processor Mod I and Mod III \$30 Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard!!! Ideal for setting up dedicated applications.

Disk Sort/Merge (DSM) Mod I \$75, Mod III \$90, Mod II \$150 All machine language stand-alone Random file sort package. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command file. Sorts multiple-diskette files. Only operator action is to switch diskettes when instructed. Super fast sort times - improved disk I/O makes this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available.

KFS-80 Keyed File System Mod I and III \$100, Mod II \$175 Machine language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to records.

Utility Package Mod II \$150 Recover blown diskettes. Includes Superzap, bulk copies, and other utilities for repair of blown diskettes. Complete documentation on diskette structure and guidance for repair. Other utilities include Dynamic DEBUG (with single-step, trace, sub-routine calling, program looping and more), XCR, DISKID, Directory Catalog System, XPURGE.

✓468

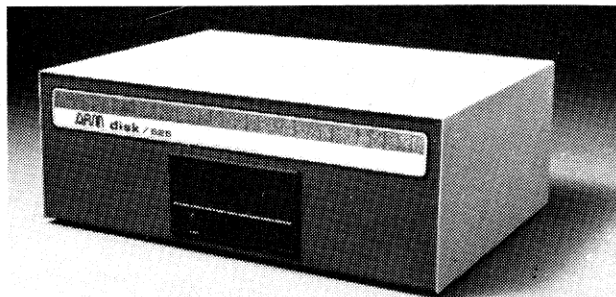
Development Package Mod II \$125 Includes RACET Superzap, Apparat Disassembler and Model II interface to Microsoft 'Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I and uploading service. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, extended editor commands.

Basic Cross Reference Utility Mod II \$50 SEEK and FIND functions for variable, line numbers, strings, keywords. 'All' options available for line number and variables. Load from BASIC - call with control 'R'. Output to screen or printer.

FIELD PROVEN

5 to 140 MEGABYTES On Line for the TRS-80* Model II
Winchester and Cartridge Disk Drives available for immediate delivery!!

5 MEGABYTE Winchester Disk Drive — CALL FOR PRICING
LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!!



14 + Megabyte (formatted) ARM Winchester Disk Drive \$3595
includes ECC error detection and correction FAST. Service Contract Available (\$30/month/drive) Multiplexor Available.

20 Megabyte CII Honeywell Bull Cartridge Drive \$7995
10 Megabytes fixed, 10 removable for the professional installation requiring Removable Media BACKUP. 60 and 120 Megabyte add-on Winchester drives available.

10 Megabyte Cameo - Western Dynex Cartridge Drive \$5995
5 Megabytes fixed, 5 removable for the smaller professional installation. Removable Media BACKUP. Multiplexor available for up to four users!!

HARD / SOFT DISK SYSTEM (HSDS) SOFTWARE

HSDS is available for the **Radio Shack (2.0{A} compatible)**, Cameo, Cynthia Bull, ARM, Corvus, QCS, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems and others!!!

Compatible with your Version 2.0(a) TRSDOS files. Compatible with your existing BASIC programs and files. Compatible with most machine language programs that use the standard calling sequence. You can access **both** your floppy disk drives and HSDS files **interchangeably!!** Complete utilities include HZAP (Hard Disk SUPERZAP), Directory Catalog System, Parameterized FORMAT, HPURGE (Bulk Copy/Purge Utility) and others.

The Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, and definable directory size. Uses 3.2K memory. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS for Radio Shack \$500
HSDS for Other Drives \$400

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
Integrity in Software

1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

**CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICING ON HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS —
BUY WHERE YOU CAN GET SOFTWARE SUPPORT!!**

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D. ON CERTAIN HARDWARE
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION
CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH
CIRCLE READER RESPONSE FOR FREE CATALOG

✓41

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

GTEK MODEL 7128 EPROM PROGRAMMER

Compare the features:

- Microprocessor based intelligence for ease of use and interface.
- RS-232 interface and ASCII data formats make the 7128 compatible with virtually any computer with an RS-232 interface port.
- Auto-select baud rate, Xon/Xoff and DTR, CTS are supported.
- Program and read the following:
2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 27C16, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM68766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, (8748, 8749, 8741, 8742, 8751 with socket adapter)
- Automatic use of proper program voltage based on type selected.
- Optional support for EEPROMS
- Menu driven eprom type selection, no personality modules required.
- Supports Intel and Motorola data formats as well as conversational hex formats. Formatted screen dump and block read commands.
- Interrupt driven type ahead, program and verify real time while sending data.
- Program single byte, block, or whole eprom.
- Intelligent diagnostics discern between eprom which is bad and one which merely needs erasing.
- Erase check command.
- Busy light indicates when power is being applied to program socket.
- Complete with zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power supply. (240 VAC/50HZ available at slight additional charge)
- High Performance/Cost ratio.

Model 7128 PRICE \$389.00

MODEL 7128/24 - budget version of the 7128. Supports 24 pin parts thru 32K only. Upgradable to full 7128 capacity.

Model 7128/24 PRICE \$289.00

Accessories

Erasers, Eproms, Cables



GTEK MODEL 9000 SERIES COMPUTERS

- Two user operating system available.
- 4 MHz Z80 CPU, no wait states
- 128K byte RAM with bank select
- DMA floppy disk operation with track buffering for fast disk I/O.
- 2 serial ports with type ahead, speeds to 76.8K baud.
- Parallel printer port, with 47K interrupt driven spooler.
- Winchester interface port.
- Dual mini-floppies, FORMATTED storage to 1.6 Megabyte.
- Eight inch drives available also.
- One year warranty (90 days on drives)

Highest Performance/Cost ratio
Prices start at \$2390.00 including CP/M*

Contact GTEK direct for quotation on Series 9000 tailored to your specific needs.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS by Avocet Systems, Inc. (For CP/M* based machines)

For the following families:
6805, 6809, 1802, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, COP400, Z8

Cross Assembler price \$200.00 each except NEC7500 price \$500.00

* Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

GTEK INC.

✓299

Post Office Box 289
Waveland, Mississippi 39576
(601) 467-8048

The Easy MANHATTAN Way To Handle EXPENSES, LISTS & MAILINGS

EXPENSE LEDGER — Files entries and generates reports on business or personal expenses. Sorts by date, finds and displays on-screen or prints out all expenses, month summary, or selection by payee, purpose or category. 15 categories assigned by user, displayed on screen when entering, editing or deleting. 48K version holds 470 entries, 32K holds 200 — use for year, quarter or month. \$35.

MAIL LIST MANAGER — Holds 1,000 names and addresses in 48K two-disk version or 400 in one-disk 32K version. Sorts by zip code or name (lightning fast in machine code), prints labels one-up or two-up, selectable by any combination of user-entered Print Key or geographic area. Prints full list in notebook format. Two-disk version \$50, one-disk \$45.

DISK LISTMAKER — User-friendly simple database, holds 1,000 names or items plus 5-digit codes in 48K, 500 in 32K. Displays on-screen and prints out lists and sub-lists. Full editing, sorts by name. Disk version of original cassette program in use by schools, real estate firms, many individuals. \$20.

For Models I or III (with DOS conversion)
Write for full catalog of disk & cassette programs
California residents add 6% tax

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE

Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365

✓259

24-hour Visa/MC Order Line [213] 704-8495

Listing continued

```

E812 CDC0EB 01080 CALL OUTSTR ;DISPLAY IT.
01090 ;
01100 ; TAKE IN 4-DIGIT HEX ADDRESS. BREAK

FROM PENRAM 01110 ; IF ONLY <ENTER> WAS PRESSED.
E815 21783E 01120 ENTRY2 LD HL,3E78H ;CLEAR ANY P
REV. ADDRESS
E818 222040 01130 LD (CURPOS),HL ; AND TAKE
IN NEW ONE.
E81B 3E1E 01140 LD A,1EH ;ERASE TO EN
D OF LINE.
E81D CD3300 01150 CALL BYTDIS
E820 0604 01160 LD B,4 ;ALLOW ONLY
4 DIGITS
E822 21B5E7 01170 LD HL,STRPLC
E825 CDD905 01180 CALL LINEIN
E828 78 01190 LD A,B ;B HAS # CHA
R. TYPED.
E829 A7 01200 AND A
01210 ;
E82A C8 01220 RETLBL RET Z ;LEAVE PENRA
M IF NO CHAR.
E82B 00 01230 NOP ; ENTERED.
CHANGE THIS
E82C 00 01240 NOP ; TO A JUMP
IF DESIRED.
01250 ;
E82D FE04 01260 CP 4
E82F 20E4 01270 JR NZ,ENTRY2 ;DO AGAIN IF
< 4 CHAR.
01280 ;
01290 ; IS INPUT VALID HEX? IF NOT, BACK TO
PROMPT.
E831 21B8E7 01300 LD HL,STRPLC+3
E834 CD08EA 01310 CALL FRMBYT ;MAKES ASCII
CHAR AT HL
E837 38DC 01320 JR C,ENTRY2 ; INTO VALI
D HEX IN A.
E839 32F7E7 01330 LD (HOMADD),A ; RETURNS C
ARRY SET IF
E83C CD08EA 01340 CALL FRMBYT ; NOT VALID
HEX.
E83F 38D4 01350 JR C,ENTRY2
E841 32F8E7 01360 LD (HOMADD+1),A
01370 ;
01380 ; STARTING ADDRESS IS AT HOMADD. NOW
INITIALIZE
01390 ; SCROLLING DUMP ROUTINE AND BEGIN.
E844 AF 01400 XOR A
E845 32FFE7 01410 LD (HATYPE),A ;ASSUME HEX
DUMP.
01420 ;
01430 ; LD (DWNCR),A ;EDIT CURSOR
IS AT
E84B 32FDE7 01440 LD (RGTCUR),A ; TOP LEFT
01450 ;
01460 ; LD HL,(HOMADD) ;THIS IS FIR
ST REFER-
E851 2203E8 01470 LD (ATADD),HL ; ENCE ADDR
ESS.
01480 ;
01490 ; LD HL,3C78H ;SET UP CURS
OR AND
E857 222040 01500 LD (CURPOS),HL ; PRINT LOG
O AND
E85A 21F7EB 01510 LD HL,PENMSG ; OTHER MAR
KS.
E85D CDC0EB 01520 CALL OUTSTR
E860 3E3E 01530 LD A,'>'
E862 32F83C 01540 LD (3CF8H),A
E865 3E3C 01550 LD A,'<'
E867 32FF3C 01560 LD (3CFPH),A
E86A 3E3D 01570 LD A,'='
E86C 32783D 01580 LD (3D78H),A
E86F 3E48 01590 LD A,'H'
E871 327E3D 01600 LD (3D7EH),A
01610 ;
01620 REINIT LD HL,(HOMADD) ;START WITH
REQUESTED
E874 2AF7E7 01630 LD (ADDR),HL ; ADDRESS.
E877 22F5E7 01640 LD B,16 ;FOR 16 LINE
E87A 0610
S.
E87C 21FF3B 01650 LD HL,VIDFST-1 ;INITIALIZE
CURSOR.
E87F 222040 01660 LD (CURPOS),HL
01670 ;
01680 INITLP EXX ;REPAINT SCR
E882 D9
EEN BY PRINT-
E883 2A2040 01690 LD HL,(CURPOS) ; ING 16 LI
NES.
E886 23 01700 INC HL
E887 222040 01710 LD (CURPOS),HL
E88A 2AF5E7 01720 LD HL,(ADDR)
E88D CD55EB 01730 CALL MAKSTR ;CREATES DUM
P STRING FROM
E890 21B5E7 01740 LD HL,STRPLC
THE 16 BYTES
E893 CDC0EB 01750 CALL OUTSTR ; THERE. P
RINT STRING.
E896 011000 01760 LD BC,16
E899 CDCAE8 01770 CALL AADDR ;POINT TO NE
XT ADDRESS.
E89C D9
E89D 10E3 01780 EXX
01790 DJNZ INITLP
01800 ;
01810 ; LD A,1 ;CURSOR MOVE
D DOWN LAST.
E8A1 3202E8 01820 LD (LSTARW),A
01830 ;
01840 UPDATE LD HL,(EDCUR) ;ERASE OLD E
DIT CURSOR.
E8A7 3680 01850 LD (HL),BLANK
01860 ;
01870 ; NOW CALCULATE NEW EDIT CURSOR POSITION (ED
CUR) AND EDIT

```

Listing continues

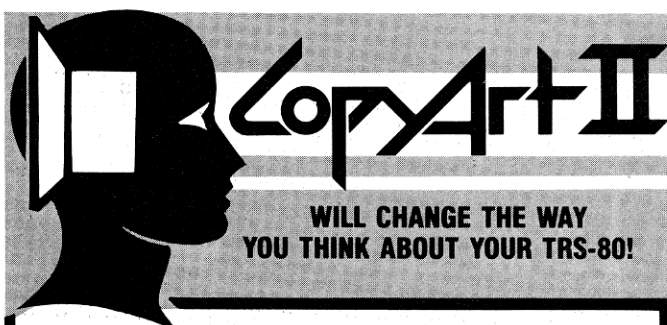
Listing continued

```

NCUR AND      01880 ; BYTE ADDRESS (BYTED) FROM NEW VALUES OF DW
E8A9 3AFEE7   01890 ; RGTCUR.
FOR BEING     01900 LD A, (DWNCR) ; INITIALIZE
E8AC 3C       01910 INC A ; COUNTED.
E8AD 47       01920 LD B,A
E8AE 21C33B   01930 LD HL,VIDFST-61
E8B1 114000   01940 LD DE,64
E8B4 D9       01950 EXX ;COUNT ADDR
SEES IN ALT   01960 LD HL,(HOMADD) ; REGISTER'S
E8B5 2AF7E7   01970 LD BC,17
E8B6 011100   01980 XOR A
E8BB AF       01990 SBC HL,BC
E8BC ED42     02000 LD DE,16
E8BE 111000   02010 EXX
E8C1 D9       02020 ;
E8C2 19       02030 LINEDN ADD HL,DE ;FOR EVERY L
YNE DOWN, ADD 02040 EXX ; 64 TO EDC
E8C3 D9       02050 ADD HL,DE ; TO BYTED.
UR AND 16
E8C4 19       02060 EXX
E8C5 D9       02070 DJNZ LINEDN
E8C6 10FA     02080 ;
E8C8 3AFDE7   02090 LD A,(RGTCUR)
E8CB 3C       02100 INC A
E8CC 47       02110 LD B,A
E8CD 110300   02120 LD DE,3
E8D0 19       02130 ;
E8D1 D9       02140 SPCRG T ADD HL,DE ;FOR EVERY S
PACE RIGHT,   02150 EXX ; ADD 3 TO
E8D1 D9       02160 INC HL ; TO BYTED.
EDC4 19       02170 EXX
E8D3 D9       02180 DJNZ SPCRG T
E8D4 10FA     02190 ;
E8D6 22F9E7   02200 LD (EDCUR),HL ;UPDATE EDIT
CURSOR POS'N  02210 LD (HL),CURCHR ; AND PRINT
E8D9 368A     02220 EXX
E8DB D9       02230 LD (BYTED),HL ;UPDATE EDIT
E8DC 22FBE7   02240 EXX
E8DF D9       02250 ;
E8DF D9       02260 ; DISPLAY THE CURRENT EDIT BYTE ADDRES
S ALONG      02270 ; WITH THE REFERENCE ADDRESS AND OFFSE
T FROM IT.
E8E0 21FA3C   02280 LD HL,3CPAH ;WILL PRINT
HERE FIRST.
E8E3 222040   02290 LD (CURPOS),HL
E8E6 21B9E7   02300 LD HL,STRPLC+4 ;PUT IN TERM
INATOR FOR
E8E9 3603     02310 LD (HL),3 ; STRINGS B
ELOW.
E8EB 2B       02320 ;
E8EB 2B       02330 DEC HL ;MAKE BYTE T
HAT EDIT
E8EC ED4BFB7  02340 LD BC,(BYTED) ; CURSOR PO
INTS TO INTO
E8F0 CD98EB   02350 CALL BSTRNG ; AN ASCII
STRING AND
E8F3 CDC0EB   02360 CALL OUTSTR ; PRINT IT.
E8F6 217A3D   02370 ;
ADDRESS SIM-  02380 LD HL,3D7AH ;PRINT REF.
E8F9 222040   02390 LD (CURPOS),HL ; ILARLY.
E8FC 21B8E7   02400 LD HL,STRPLC+3
E8FF ED4B03E8 02410 LD BC,(ATADD)
E903 CD98EB   02420 CALL BSTRNG
E906 CDC0EB   02430 CALL OUTSTR
E909 21B83D   02440 ;
FSET, FIRST  02450 LD HL,3DB8H ;TO PRINT OF
E90C 222040   02460 LD (CURPOS),HL ; CLEAR THE
LINE.
E90F 3E1E     02470 LD A,1EH
E911 CD3300   02480 CALL BYTDIS
E914 2AFBE7   02490 LD HL,(BYTED) ;NOW CALC. O
FFSET.
E917 ED5B03E8 02500 LD DE,(ATADD)
E91B AF       02510 XOR A ;RESET CARRY
FLAG.
E91C ED52     02520 SBC HL,DE ;GET OFFSET
IN HL.
E91E 222141   02530 LD (4121H),HL ;GIVE IT TO
THE ROM
E921 CD9D0A   02540 CALL NTF2 ; AS AN INT
EGER.
E924 CDBD0F   02550 CALL NUMSTR ;ROM MAKES I
T A STRING.
E927 CDC0EB   02560 CALL OUTSTR ;WHICH WE PR
INT.
E92A 3E44     02570 LD A,'D' ;FOLLOW WITH
D FOR DEC.
E92C 32BE3D   02580 LD (3DBEH),A
E92F 21B83D   02590 LD HL,3DB8H ;NOW SEE IF
IT WAS A
E932 7E       02600 LD A,(HL) ; NEGATIVE
NUMBER.
E933 FE2D     02610 CP '-'
E935 2892     02620 JR J,KBDSN
E937 362B     02630 LD (HL),'+' ;IF NOT, MAR
K WITH +.
E937 362B     02640 ;
E937 362B     02650 ; THE EDIT CURSOR POSITION AND ALL POI
NTERS HAVE

```

Listing continues



**WILL CHANGE THE WAY
YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!**

THE MOST POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR AND ALL PURPOSE COMPUTER PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80.

LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES

1. INSERT characters, words, lines, paragraphs or other files.
2. DELETE characters, words, lines, paragraphs.
3. COLUMNS. CopyArt II can be instructed to print your text from one to six columns. Super easy to use! No complicated commands. Great for doing newsletters, magazine layouts etc. NO MORE CUT AND PASTE!
4. SORTING. Sort lines of text by any field. Sorts up to 650 items in less than 7 seconds. Sort indices, table of contents, names, words or whatever in descending or ascending order. Used with CopyArt's math function it is great for small inventories, Receivables, Payables etc.
5. Screen widths from 32-255 characters wide. Screen widths can be changed to allow formatting your text as you want.
6. MATH. Built in MATH function for doing calculations on columns or rows. Used with the SORT command, CopyArt II can do a small inventory of 200-300 items, or keep track of small receivables or payables, general ledgers or home financial reports. Super floating point precision up to 32 digits!
7. *GRAPHICS. CopyArt has a built in graphics program that allows inserting graphics within your text. Drawings, graphs, illustrations, cartoons etc. may be used within newsletters or company reports. Graphics commands include: Plot between points, Circles, Squares, Fill, Erase, Draw, Move, Pixel cursor controls and more.
8. *GRAPHIC CHARACTERS. CopyArt has a built in graphics character generator. Used for typesetting large letters from 3 to 25 times normal size! Yes, you can even print characters down the page as well as across. Black on white or white on black.
9. JUSTIFICATION is fully supported. *Proportional spaced justify is supported.
10. *SUPER or SUB-SCRIPT.
11. UNDERLINING.
12. BOLDFACTING.
13. *CHANGE CHARACTER SIZE or PITCH within your document. Character size changes for dot matrix printers with capability. Pitch change for daisy wheel printers with capability.
14. HELP. Help is available for all the commands at the touch of a key while using the word processor. Super for training inexperienced secretaries. Great reminder for experienced people as well. MENU DRIVEN Help for over 45 commands.

CopyArt II Continues on
the next page...



**COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149**

SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391

DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 and Script are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.

*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

Listing continued

T. ALL 02660 ; BEEN COMPLETELY UPDATED AT THIS POIN
D. NOW 02670 ; LOCATION INFORMATION HAS BEEN PRINTE
02680 ; BLINK THE CURSOR WHILE AWAITING KEYB
OARD INPUT. 02690 KBDSCN LD B,BDELAY ;BLINK ON CO
UNTDOWN TO 0. 02700 HALFCCK LD A,(SHIFT) ;SEE IF SHIF
T PRESSED. 02710 AND A
E93E A7 02720 JR Z,REGKI ;GO IF NO SH
E93F 281C 02730 LD A,(SHCNTL) ;ELSE CHECK
IFT 02740 CP SHFLFT ; ADDRESS P
E941 3AC038 02750 JP Z,ENTRY2 ; FOR SHIFT
FOR RETURN TO 02760 CP SHFTUP ; ARROWS.
E944 FE21 02770 JR Z,DOUP ; ARROW, SC
ROMPT OR 02780 CP SHFTDN ; DELAY.
E946 CA15E8 02790 JR Z,DODN
ED UP/DOWN 02800 CP SHFBRK ;IF SHIFT/BR
E949 FE09 02810 JR NZ,REGKI ; CURRENT R
IF UP OR DOWN 02820 LD HL,(BYTED) ; WITH THE
E94B 2841 02830 LD (ATADD),HL ; TO BY THE
ROLL WITHOUT 02840 JR JUPDAT
E94D FE11 02850 ;
E94F 2848 02860 REGKI CALL KIR ;SCAN REGULA
E951 FE05 02870 JR NZ,KPRESS ; REPEAT.
EAK, REPLACE 02880 DJNZ HALFCCK ;BACK UNLESS
E953 2008 02890 ;
EF. ADDRESS 02900 ;
E955 2AFBE7 02910 LD HL,(EDCUR)
BYTE POINTED 02920 LD A,(HL) ; FLIP-FLOP
E958 2203E8 02930 XOR 0AH ; ACTER AND
CURSOR. 02940 LD (HL),A ; BLINK IT.
E95B 1874 02950 JR KBDSCN
E95D CD9BEA 02960 ;
R KEYS WITH 02970 KPRESS LD (KEY),A ;A KEY IS DO
02980 CP CLEAR
E960 200B 02990 JR NZ,DBNC ;GO IF NOT C
EY DOWN. 03000 LD A,(HATYPE) ;ELSE ON CLE
E962 10D7 03010 XOR 1 ; -FLOP TYP
BLINK TIME. 03020 LD (HATYPE),A
E964 2AF9E7 03030 JP REINIT ;AND REPAINT
E967 7E 03040 ;
CURSOR CHAR- 03050 LD BC,KDLAY1 ;DELAY TO AV
E968 EE0A 03060 CALL DELAY
GO BACK TO 03070 ;
E96A 77 03080 LD A,(KEY) ;RETRIEVE KE
03090 ;
E96B 18CC 03100 ; NOW CHECK TO SEE IF THE KEY WAS AN A
03110 ; GO TO THE APPROPRIATE PROCESSING IF
E96D 3200E8 03120 CKUP CP UPAROW
WN. SAVE IT. 03130 JR Z,DOUP
E970 FE1F 03140 JR CKDN
E972 200B 03150 CALL CURSUP ;SCROLLING U
LEAR KEY. 03160 JR JUPDAT ; CURSUP DO
E974 3AFFE7 03170 ;
AR ONLY, FLIP 03180 CP DNAROW
E977 EE01 03190 JR Z,DODN
E OF DUMP. 03200 JR CKLF
E979 32FFE7 03210 CALL CURSDN ;SCROLLING D
E97C C374E8 03220 JR JUPDAT ; CURSDN DO
SCREEN. 03230 ;
03240 ;
E97F 010025 03250 CKDN CP DNAROW
OID BOUNCE. 03260 JR Z,DODN
E982 CD6000 03270 JR CKLF
03280 CALL CURSUP ;SCROLLING U
E985 3A00E8 03290 JR JUPDAT ; CURSUP DO
Y ENTERED. 03300 ;
03310 ;
RROW KEY. 03320 ; GO TO THE APPROPRIATE PROCESSING IF
IT WAS. 03330 ;
E988 FE5B 03340 CKUP CP UPAROW
E98A 2802 03350 JR Z,DOUP
E98C 1805 03360 JR CKDN
E98E CDADEA 03370 CALL CURSUP ;SCROLLING U
P IS EASY - 03380 JR JUPDAT ; CURSUP DO
E991 183E 03390 ;
ES IT ALL. 03400 ;
03410 ;
E993 FE0A 03420 CKDN CP DNAROW
E995 2802 03430 JR Z,DODN
E997 1805 03440 JR CKLF
E999 CD00EB 03450 CALL CURSDN ;SCROLLING D
OWN IS EASY - 03460 JR JUPDAT ; CURSDN DO
E99C 1833 03470 ;
ES IT ALL. 03480 ;
03490 ;
E99E FE08 03500 CKLF CP LPAROW
E9A0 2802 03510 JR Z,DOLF
E9A2 1815 03520 JR CKRT
E9A4 3AFDE7 03530 LD A,(RGTCUR) ;LEFT ARROW
MAY REQUIRE 03540 ;
E9A7 3D 03550 DEC A ; MOVING CU
RSOR UP ONE 03560 CP 0FFH ; IF AT EXT
E9A8 FEFF 03570 LD (RGTCUR),A
REME LEFT. 03580 JR NZ,JUPDAT ;GO IF NOT A
E9AA 32FDE7 03590 LD A,15 ;ELSE MOVE T
E9AD 2022 03600 LD (RGTCUR),A ; AND SCROL
T FAR LEFT. 03610 ;
E9AF 3E0F 03620 LD (RGTCUR),A
O FAR RIGHT 03630 CALL CURSUP ; ONE ROW.
E9B1 32FDE7 03640 JR JUPDAT
L CURSOR UP 03650 ;
E9B4 CDADEA 03660 CP RTAROW
E9B7 1818 03670 JR Z,DORT
03680 JR KEYIN
E9B9 FE09 03690 LD A,(RGTCUR) ;RIGHT ARROW
E9BB 2802 03700 ;
E9BD 1815 03710 ;
E9BF 3AFDE7 03720 ;

E9C2 3C 03410 INC A ; MOVING CU
RSOR DOWN ONE 03420 CP 16 ; IF AT EXT
E9C3 FE10 03430 LD (RGTCUR),A
REME RIGHT. 03440 JR NZ,JUPDAT ;GO IF NOT A
E9C5 32FDE7 03450 XOR A ;ELSE MOVE T
E9C8 2007 03460 LD (RGTCUR),A ; AND SCROL
T FAR RIGHT. 03470 CALL CURSDN ; ONE ROW.
E9CA AF 03480 ;
O FAR LEFT 03490 JUPDAT JP UPDATE ;ARROW KEY P
E9CB 32FDE7 03500 ;
L CURSOR DOWN 03510 ;
E9CE CD00EB 03520 ; ARRIVE HERE IF KEY PRESSED WAS NOT A
03530 ;
E9D1 C3A4E8 03540 ; KEY. THAT SIGNIFIES AN ATTEMPT TO E
ROCESSED. 03550 ;
03560 ;
CONTROL 03570 ;
03580 ;
NTER DATA. 03590 ;
03600 ;
OR 0-F. IF 03610 ;
03620 ;
SPLAY IT. 03630 KEYIN LD BC,KDLAY2
E9D4 010012 03640 CALL DELAY ;DELAY FOR D
E9D7 CD6000 03650 LD A,(HATYPE) ;CHECK TYPE
EBOUNCE. 03660 LD A
E9DA 3AFFE7 03670 AND A
OF DUMP. 03680 JR NZ,ASCIN ;GO IF ASCII
E9DD A7 03690 ;
E9DE 2052 03700 LD A,(KEY) ;IN HEX MODE
03710 ;
E9E0 3A00E8 03720 CALL VALHEX ;RETURNS CAR
. CHECK KEY. 03730 JP C,UPDATE ; IS INVALI
E9E3 CD4FEA 03740 RLCA ;ELSE RETURN
RY SET IF KEY 03750 RLCA ; IN A.
E9E6 DAA4E8 03760 RLCA ;PUT HEX 0-F
D HEX. 03770 ;
E9E9 07 03780 RLCA ; NYBBLE OF
S VALID HEX 03790 LD (KEYH),A ;SAVE IT.
E9EA 07 03800 LD HL,(EDCUR) ;INCIDENTALL
E9EB 07 03810 LD A,CURCHR ; EDIT CURS
IN HIGH 03820 LD (HL),A ; MAY BE OF
E9EC 07 03830 ;
A. 03840 ;
E9ED 3201E8 03850 ;
03860 ;
E9F0 2AF9E7 03870 LD A,(KEY) ;RETRIEVE KE
Y REDRAW 03880 CALL CURINC ; IT AT EDC
E9F3 3E8A 03890 CALL BYTDIS
OR SINCE IT 03900 LD A,(CNTL) ;NOW WAIT FO
E9F5 77 03910 CP BREAK ; HEX ENTRY
F. 03920 ;
E9F6 3A00E8 03930 JP Z,REINIT ; TO MAIN R
Y AND DISPLAY 03940 CALL KIR ; REQUIRED.
E9F9 CD93EA 03950 CALL VALHEX ;CHECK WHATE
UR+1. 03960 JR C,WAITNX ; EVEN IF N
E9FC CD3300 03970 LD C,A ;HAVE A VALI
03980 ;
E9FF 3A4038 03990 LD A,(KEYH) ;MERGE IT WI
R NEXT VALID 04000 OR C
EA02 FE04 04010 LD HL,(BYTED) ;STORE NEW B
. BREAK BACK 04020 LD (HL),A
EA04 CA74E8 04030 ;
OUTLINE IF 04040 ;
EA07 CD9BEA 04050 ;
EA0A CD4FEA 04060 ;
VER CAME IN, 04070 ;
EA0D 38F0 04080 ;
OTHING DID. 04090 ;
04100 ;
EA0F 4F 04110 LD C,A
D HEX CHARI 04120 LD A,(KEYH)
EA10 3A01E8 04130 ;
TH LAST CHAR. 04140 ;
EA13 B1 04150 OR C
EA14 2AFBE7 04160 LD HL,(BYTED)
YTE AT BYTED. 04170 LD (HL),A
EA17 77 04180 ;
04190 ;
EA18 7E 04200 LD A,(HL)
D DISPLAY IT 04210 ;
EA19 CD93EA 04220 CALL CURINC ; AT THE ED
IT CURSOR. 04230 LD C,A ; THIS VERI
EA1C 4F 04240 ;
FIES THE EDIT 04250 CALL ASCII
EA1D CDA7EB 04260 EX DE,HL
EA20 EB 04270 LD A,H
EA21 7C 04280 LD A,H
EA22 CD3300 04290 CALL BYTDIS
EA25 7D 04300 LD A,L
EA26 CD3300 04310 CALL BYTDIS
04320 ;
EA29 010037 04330 LD BC,KDLAY1+KDLAY2 ;DEBOUNCE
DELAY HERE 04340 ;
EA2C CD6000 04350 CALL DELAY ; LIKE OTHE
R PATHS. 04360 JP DORT ;AND GO ACT
EA2F C3BFE9 04370 ;
JUST AS IF 04380 ;
04390 ;
OW PRESSED. 04400 ;
04410 ;
EA32 3A00E8 04420 LD A,(KEY) ;KEY IN SHOU
LD BE VALID 04430 LD C,A ; ASCII, BU
EA35 4F 04440 ;
T CHECK IT 04450 CALL VALASC ; TO BE SUR
EA36 CD72EA 04460 ;
E... 04470 ;
EA39 3096 04480 JR NC,JUPDAT ;GO IF BAD.
EA3B 2AFBE7 04490 LD HL,(BYTED) ;ELSE ENTER
INTO RAM AND 04500 ;
EA3E 77 04510 LD (HL),A ; READ IT B

Listing continues

A Pot Of Gold For YOUR Color Computer

"I buy practically every computer magazine there is, but the **RAINBOW** is the only one I read cover-to-cover as soon as it comes in the mail." — A subscriber

The **RAINBOW** gets that sort of response for more reasons than one... but the primary one is simply it is the premier magazine for TRS-80® Color Computer users. And, because it devotes every page of each monthly issue exclusively to the Color Computer, it is the single best source of information for everything you want to know.

Tired of trying to convert other computer programs to your Color Computer? No worries. Each program in the **RAINBOW** is written exclusively for your computer — and many take advantage of all the excellent graphics commands unavailable on other machines! The nation's leading software authors have contributed every month.

The **RAINBOW's** Hints, Tips and Pipeline feature give you the best up-to-the-minute information available on the Color Computer. If you are looking for ways to do screen prints, alphabetize disk directories, save machine language programs or print Videotex input on your printer, the **RAINBOW** has programs for you! And, if you want to know when some promised software will really be available for purchase, you'll get that answered, too.

Our tutorials have been praised for the clear, concise way they explain — in detail — various functions of the Color Computer. And the **RAINBOW's** reviews are an excellent and honest buyer's guide to software and other purchases.

Whether your Color Computer is 4K, 16K or 32K. Whether you have Color Basic or Extended. Whether you're into assembly language (or want to get into it) or not. Printers, Disks, Rom packs. The **RAINBOW** surveys the whole world of the Color Computer each month and provides what one reader called, "A pot of gold full of fabulous information."

Because it is journalistically-oriented, the **RAINBOW** gives fast turnaround to meet its monthly deadline. So, you can expect fresh news when it is news and the latest information available.

If all this sounds like a lot for \$16 per year, it may be. But we'll make one more promise. If, after you see your first issue you don't agree that the **RAINBOW** is the premier monthly magazine for Color Computer users, we'll happily, cheerfully and immediately refund your money.

Trademark of Tandy Corp.

the RAINBOW

the RAINBOW

3803 Timber Ridge Drive
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40070

(502) 228-4492

Gentlemen: YES! Sign me up right away for a one-year (12 issues) subscription to the **RAINBOW**. My payment is enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Charge my VISA account # _____

☐ Charge my MasterCard Account # _____

Signature _____

Card Expiration Date _____

Interbank # _____

✓ 296

Subscriptions to the RAINBOW are \$16 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are \$22 per year. Surface rates to other countries are \$31 per year. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy.



LEARN VISICALC™ THE EASY WAY USING OUR TEMPLATES

First load Visicalc, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of Visicalc *instantly!*

DO YOUR:

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost \$49.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc. • Overhead Contingency & Profit.

ANALYSIS in FINANCE \$49.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values.

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE \$49.95

NIREB Forms: CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return.

BUDGETS for the HOME \$29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A.

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing. Customize Templates \$30.

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore

INQUIRIES & ORDERS

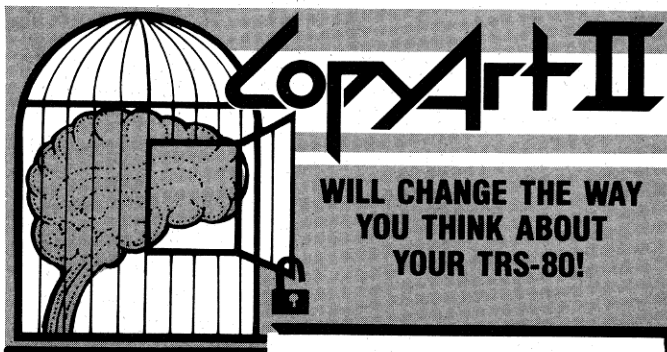
(714) 338-5075
COD — Cashiers Check or Money Order Only. Prepaid — Personal Check O.K.
UPS — Add \$2.50 shipping or handling, street address required. Calif. — add 6.5% sales tax.

SOFTWARE MODELS

"The Template People"

P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

✓ 170



**WILL CHANGE THE WAY
YOU THINK ABOUT
YOUR TRS-80!**

MORE REASONS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER MOVING UP TO OUR COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM...

15. SUPER EASY TO LEARN editing features. Logical key choices.
16. Hyphenation
17. SPELLING checkers like the 74,000 word Scripsit Dictionary work great with CopyArt II.
18. CHAINING. Chain files together to make books or manuals hundreds of pages long.
19. CENTERING.
20. HEADERS and FOOTERS. You can even put graphics within headers for super page layouts.
21. PAGE NUMBERING. Page numbers can appear at the top or bottom of the page.
22. DOS COMMANDS from within the editor. Kill files, check free space or get directories easily.
23. CUSTOMIZED PRINTER driver. Since your printer has features that other printers don't, CopyArt II will be supplied with the printer driver of your choice below. Each printer driver is custom made to provide you with commands for each of your printer's fine capabilities. If you have more than one printer, order other printer drivers for only \$19.95 each. Printer drivers are available for:

- Radio Shack LP IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and Daisy Wheel II
- Epson MX-80, MX-80/FT, MX-100 with or without grafix.
- Okidata Microline 80, 82a, 83a and 84
- NEC 8023
- Smith Corona Daisy Wheel TP-1
- Brother Daisy Wheel
- C-itho Starwriters and Prowriters all.
- PMC P-inter
- Centronics 737, 739
- Diablo 620

OTHERS COMING SOON. Call if you don't see your printer!

24. Unprotected diskette. Unlimited backups can be made.
25. MAILIST/MAILMERGE INCLUDED. CopyArt II comes with a mailist program that stores over 2,000 names on a MOD III diskette. These names can be sorted by any field and have a special field for your code. You can make PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS that will take the following codes from the mailist and insert them in your text. FIELDS INCLUDE: Mr. or Ms., Last name, First name, Business name, City, State, up to 9 digit ZIP code and your own special 2 character code. ANY OF THESE fields can be inserted within your form letter wherever you want. You can print form letters or mailing labels to all the people on your list or to specific codes only. CopyArt makes it easy.

CopyArt II Continues on
the next page...



COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

The Spelling Bee Is Over

Listen. We're going to let you in on an industry secret: It's not hard to make a good spelling checker.

You see, although spelling checking is new for microcomputers, it's been around on big computers for *years*. And when you get past all the talk, most spelling checkers work the same way. They compare what you've written with a dictionary—and report the errors.

So is there *any* difference? You bet: the dictionary, and the price.

Who Checks The Checker?

The hardest part of a spelling checker to make is the dictionary. It's hard to pick the right words—and spell every one of them perfectly. That's why some popular spelling checkers don't even contain real dictionaries. They use formulas called "hash tables." Which make a hash out of your spelling some of the time.

Other spelling checkers "borrow" their words from printed dictionaries—or copy them from old word lists. Or give a programmer who can't spell "programmer" a chance to write his first dictionary. And as though all this wasn't bad enough, a lot of these

companies want to charge you \$100, or \$200 or even \$300!

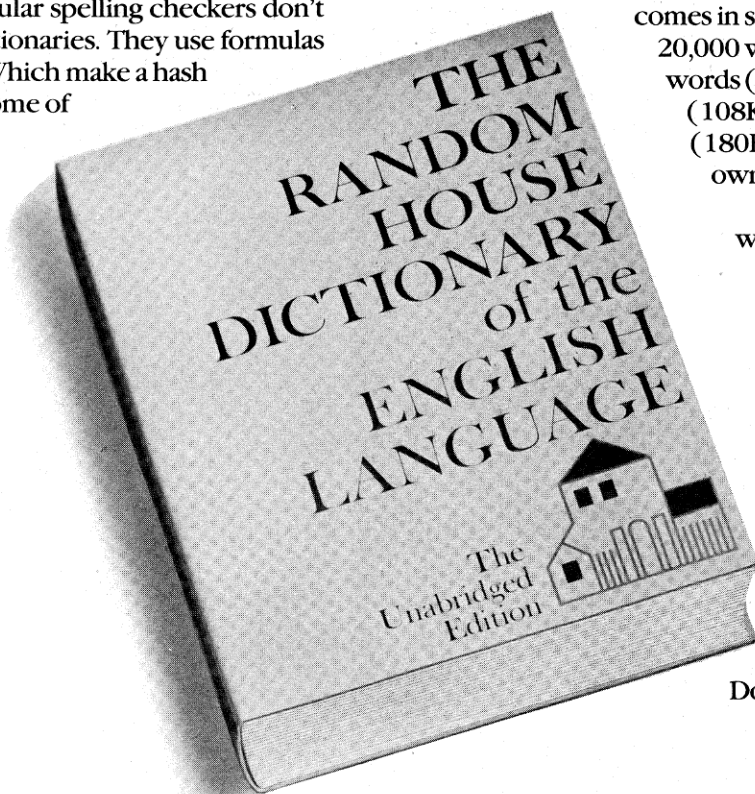
Random House to the Rescue

The Random House ProofReader is based on the famous Random House Dictionary. It is the result of decades of careful work. And it was adapted for computer spelling checking by professional editors, linguists and scholars. So you can depend on it.

Of course, our program is darn good, too. It's fast. It doesn't take up too much disk space. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It lets you correct the mistake without reediting. And if you don't know how to spell a word, it suggests the spelling. It even corrects your correction.

The Random House ProofReader comes in sizes to fit all systems: 20,000 words (55K), 32,000 words (74K), 50,000 words (108K) and 83,000 words (180K). You can add your own words with a single keystroke. And it works with all CP/M®, IBM Personal Computer®, and TRS-80® Model I/III word processors.*

How much does the Random House ProofReader cost? Only \$50.00. Why do we sell it for \$50 when the others want up to \$300? Don't ask us. Ask them.



The Random House ProofReader \$50

^{✓65} For orders or information, call 505-281-1634. VISA, Master Card accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-M, Tijeras, New Mexico 87059. Please enclose \$50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory. Dealer inquiries invited.

*Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dictionary copyright © 1982 Random House, Inc. Program and advertisement copyright © 1982 Aspen Software, Inc. The TRS-80 versions do not suggest correct spellings.

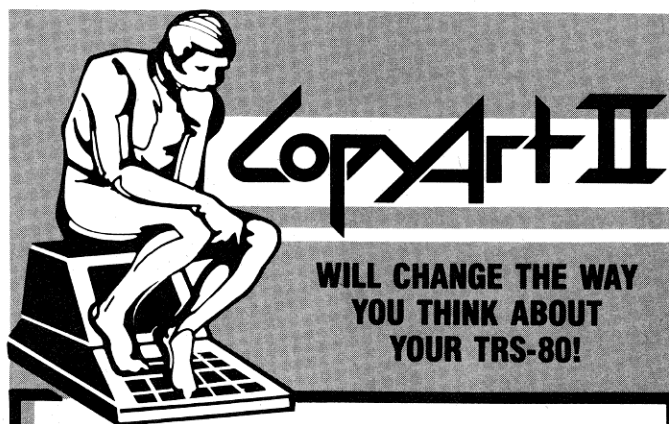
Listing continued

```

ACK TO VERIFY
EA3F 7E      04130      LD      A,(HL)      ; THE EDIT
ACTION.
EA40 4F      04140      LD      C,A          ;CHECK AGAIN
FOR ASCII
EA41 CD72EA  04150      CALL   VALASC       ; IN CASE W
E'RE IN ROM.
EA44 3006     04160      JR      NC,ENDASC   ;GO IF BAD.
EA46 CD93EA  04170      CALL   CURINC      ;
EA49 CD3300  04180      CALL   BYTDIS      ;ELSE DISPLA
Y IT.
                                04190 ;
EA4C C3BF9   04200      ENDASC  JP      DORT      ;PRETEND WAS
RIGHT-ARROW.
                                04210 ;
                                04220 ;
                                04230 ; END OF MAIN PENRAM ROUTINE.
                                04240 ;-----
                                04250 ;
                                04260 ; SUBROUTINES ---
                                04270 ;
                                04280 ; VALHEX TAKES AN ASCII CODE IN A AND CHEC
KS TO SEE IF
                                04290 ; IT IS A VALID HEX CHARACTER (0-F). IF IT
IS NOT,
                                04300 ; VALHEX RETURNS WITH THE CARRY FLAG SET. I
F IT IS A
                                04310 ; HEX VALUE, THE A REGISTER RETURNS WITH T
HAT HEX
                                04320 ; VALUE (0-F) IN IT, AND THE CARRY FLAG RESE
T TO 0.
EA4F 3200E8  04330      VALHEX LD      (KEY),A
EA52 4F      04340      LD      C,A
EA53 3E46     04350      LD      A,'F'
EA55 B9      04360      CP      C
EA56 380F     04370      JR      C,NOTHEX      ;C SET IF CH
AR > F.
EA58 3E2F     04380      LD      A,'/'
EA5A B9      04390      CP      C
EA5B 300A     04400      JR      NC,NOTHEX      ;C SET IF CH
AR > /.
EA5D 3E40     04410      LD      A,'0'
EA5F B9      04420      CP      C
EA60 380A     04430      JR      C,ATHRUF      ;C SET IF CH
AR > 0.
EA62 79      04440      LD      A,C
EA63 FE3A     04450      CP      ':'
EA65 3802     04460      JR      C,ZTHRU9      ;C SET IF CH
AR < :
EA67 37      04470      NOHEX  SCF          ;TO FLAG NOT
-HEX.
EA68 C9      04480      RET
EA69 D630     04490      ZTHRU9 SUB      30H      ;CONVERT TO
HEX.
EA6B C9      04500      RET          ;CARRY WON'T
BE SET FOR
EA6C 3A00E8  04510      ATHRUF LD      A,(KEY)      ; EITHER OF
THESE.
EA6F D637     04520      SUB      37H          ; RETURNS O
N VALID HEX.
EA71 C9      04530      RET
                                04540 ;
                                04550 ;
                                04560 ; SUBROUTINE VALASC TAKES A BYTE IN C AND CH
ECKS TO SEE
                                04570 ; IF IT A PRINTABLE ASCII CHARACTER - EITHER
UPPER OR
                                04580 ; LOWER CASE. IF ALPHANUMERIC IT IS SIMPLY
RETURNED
                                04590 ; IN A, WITH THE CARRY FLAG SET. IF NON-PRI
NTABLE, AN
                                04600 ; UNDERSCORE IS SUBSTITUTED AND THE CARRY FL
AG IS RESET.
EA72 3E7F     04610      VALASC LD      A,7FH
EA74 B9      04620      CP      C
EA75 3805     04630      JR      C,NOTASC      ;HAVE CARRY
IF CHAR > 7F
EA77 3E1F     04640      LD      A,1FH      ;SEE IF ITS
TOO LOW TO
EA79 B9      04650      CP      C          ; BE ASCII.
EA7A 79      04660      LD      A,C
EA7B D8      04670      RET      C          ;RETURN IF P
RINTABLE.
                                04680 ;
EA7C 3E5F     04690      NOTASC LD      A,5FH      ;NOT ASCII.
PUT IN
EA7E A7      04700      AND      A          ; UNDERSCOR
E AND
EA7F C9      04710      RET          ; RESET CAR
RY.
                                04720 ;
                                04730 ;
                                04740 ; FRMBYT LOOKS AT (HL), (HL+1) AND IF THE AS
CII CODES
                                04750 ; THERE ARE BOTH FOR HEX CHAR 0-F, THEN THE
HEX BYTE
                                04760 ; THEY DEFINE IS FORMED IN A AND RETURNED,
WITH THE
                                04770 ; CARRY FLAG RESET TO 0. IF EITHER OF THE A
SCII CHAR
                                04780 ; IS NOT 0-F, THEN A RETURN IS MADE WITH THE
CARRY FLAG
                                04790 ; SET.
EA80 7E      04800      FRMBYT LD      A,(HL)      ;GET FIRST C
HAR.
EA81 CD4FEA  04810      CALL   VALHEX      ;CHECK IT FO
R 0-F.
EA84 D8      04820      RET      C          ;RETURN IF N
OT 0-F.
EA85 5F      04830      LD      E,A          ;WAS 0:F. K
EEP ITS
EA86 2B      04840      DEC      HL          ; VALUE IN
E.

```

Listing continues



26. SIMPLE CURSOR commands. Simply use the arrow keys to move your cursor around the text. The screen will scroll both vertically and horizontally. Shift arrows take you to the beginning or end instantly.

27. SCREEN DUMP. Prints whatever is on the screen to the printer.

28. COMPLETE MARGINS CONTROL. You tell CopyArt II what margins you desire. You can even change margins within the same text. You may also have parts of your text with 2 columns, some with one etc. It's super easy to use.

29. BASIC PROGRAMS can be edited easily. CopyArt is really useful for inserting graphics within quoted strings to give your programs super animation without the hassle of calculating the CHR\$ of the graphics!

30. VISICALC files can be loaded into CopyArt II to be manipulated easily. Great when you want to accompany your Visicalc reports with written reports, GRAPHS and BOLD FACING etc. Visicalc reports up to 255 wide can be loaded.

31. SPECIAL SCRIPSIT FILE LOADER. Allows you to load your old Scripsit files without having to save them in ASCII. Copyart will also load Pencil files and other normal ASCII files.

32. *CUSTOM KEYS. Let's you make special keys for special characters. Allows for printing Spanish accents etc.

33. CONTROL CODES. Lets you insert special printer control codes in your text. CODES between 0 and 255.

34. BLOCK MOVE. Simple and powerful block move. Lets you move paragraphs or lines of text around easily. No complicated marker settings required.

35. FIND/REPLACE/REPEAT. Lets you find a string of characters and replace them with any other string of characters up to 20,000 times! WILDCARD search also supported.

36. Professional Manual in easy to understand English.

Copyart II requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, (or PMC-80 or LNW), 48k and 2 disk drives with Newdos-80, Ldos, Multidos, Dosplus or TRSDOS. Double density disk drives recommended for the Model I.

CopyArt II THIS PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

PLEASE SPECIFY which COMPUTER and PRINTER you have when ordering.

Copyart II with one printer driver 149.99
 Additional printer drivers 19.95 each
 Scripsit Dictionary 139.95



COD and Credit Cards
 CALL TOLL FREE to order:
 1-800-528-1149
 Or send check or money
 order to:

SIMUTEK
 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
 DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
 TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
 *Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

Can
**"...you can't
 take it,
 with you"**

ECCLESTASTES

Adcock & Johnson



**The totally PORTABLE,
 totally COMPATIBLE,
 Model III in a
 Briefcase**

ADCOCK & JOHNSON

P. O. DRAWER 8778 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112

**ORDERS AND INFORMATION
 (817) 429-5131**

✓ 536

Listing continued

EA87 7E	04850	LD	A, (HL)	;GET SECOND
CHAR.				
EA88 CD4FEA	04860	CALL	VALHEX	;IS IT ALSO
HEX?				
EA8B D8	04870	RET	C	;RETURN IF N
OT.				
EA8C 07	04880	RLCA		;BOTH ARE 0-
F. FORM				
EA8D 07	04890	RLCA		; THE HEX B
YTE IN A.				
EA8E 07	04900	RLCA		
EA8F 07	04910	RLCA		
EA90 E3	04920	OR	E	
EA91 2B	04930	DEC	HL	;PREPARE FOR
NEXT CALL.				
EA92 C9	04940	RET		;RETURN W/HE
X IN A.				
	04950 ;			
	04960 ;			
	04970 ;			
E LOCATION	04980 ;			
	04990 ;			
EA93 2AF9E7	04990	CURINC	LD	HL, (EDCUR)
EA96 23	05000		INC	HL
EA97 222040	05010		LD	(CURPOS), HL
EA9A C9	05020	RET		
	05030 ;			
	05040 ;			
	05050 ;			
E ASCII VALUE	05060 ;			
IT	05070 ;			
FER AT	05080 ;			
K THAT	05090 ;			
ASED, SO THAT	05100 ;			
OF REPEATING	05110 ;			
EA9B CD2B00	05120	KIR	CALL	KI
PRESSED.				
EA9E 57	05130		LD	D, A
EA9F 1E07	05140		LD	E, 7
ZEROS IN				
EAA1 213640	05150		LD	HL, KIBUF
EAA4 AF	05160		XOR	A
EAA5 77	05170	RPT	LD	(HL), A
YTE.				
EAA6 23	05180		INC	HL
EAA7 1D	05190		DEC	E
EAA8 20FB	05200		JR	NZ, RPT
EAAA 7A	05210		LD	A, D
AR.				
EAAB A7	05220		AND	A
ZERO.				
EAAC C9	05230		RET	
	05240 ;			
	05250 ;			
	05260 ;			
UPWARDS.	05270 ;			
CREEN HAS	05280 ;			
Y DECREMENTS	05290 ;			
HE TOP OF	05300 ;			
N ONE, AND	05310 ;			
INTED ON THE	05320 ;			
DDR TO FORM	05330 ;			
E WHETHER THE	05340 ;			
R MOVING UP	05350 ;			
ON AND ADDR	05360 ;			
THE VALUE OF	05370 ;			
THAN WHAT IS	05380 ;			
BOTH ADDR	05390 ;			
D FROM	05400 ;			
HE TOP LEFT	05410 ;			
LINE ARE	05420 ;			
	05430 ;			
	05440 ;			
EAAD 3AFEE7	05450	CURSUP	LD	A, (DWNCUR)
EAB0 A7	05460		AND	A
EAB1 2005	05470		JR	Z, CONTUL
F SCREEN.				
EAB3 3D	05480		DEC	A
DIT CURSOR UP				
EAB4 32FEE7	05490		LD	(DWNCUR), A
TO UPDATE.				
EAB7 C9	05500		RET	
	05510 ;			
EAB8 3A02E8	05520	CONTUL	LD	A, (LSTARW)
SCROLL WAS				
EABB A7	05530		AND	A
OR DOWN.				
EABC 2806	05540		JR	Z, CONTUP
EABE 011001	05550		LD	BC, 272
DR.				
EAC1 CDDAEB	05560		CALL	SADDR
2 FROM IT.				

Listing continues

Listing continued

```

EAC4 2AF9E7 05570 ;
RECT HERE. 05580 CONTUP LD HL,(EDCUR) ;ADDR IS COR
EAC7 3680 05590 LD (HL),BLANK ;REMOVE OLD
CURSOR.
EAC9 2AF5E7 05600 LD HL,(ADDR) ;GET ADDR TO
DUMP.
EACC CD55EB 05610 CALL MAKSTR ;MAKE DUMP S
TRING OF IT.
EACF 3E0F 05620 ;
15 LINES 05630 LD A,15 ;SCROLL TOP
EAD1 21803F 05640 LD HL,3F80H ; DOWN, MOV
ING ONLY THE
EAD4 11C03F 05650 LD DE,3FC0H ; LEFT 55 C
HARACTERS.
EAD7 013700 05660 MVLOPS LD BC,37H
EADA EDB0 05670 LDIR
EADC 0189FF 05680 LD BC,-119
EADF 09 05690 ADD HL,BC ;POINT TO NE
XT LINE.
EAE0 EB 05700 EX DE,HL
EAE1 09 05710 ADD HL,BC ;AND WHERE I
T WILL GO.
EAE2 EB 05720 EX DE,HL
EAE3 3D 05730 DEC A
EAE4 20F1 05740 JR NZ,MVLOPS ;BACK IF 15
NOT DONE.
EAE6 21003C 05750 ;
RST LINE. 05760 LD HL,LINE01 ;POINT TO FI
EAE9 222040 05770 LD (CURPOS),HL
EAE0 21B5E7 05780 LD HL,STRPLC
EAEF CDC0EB 05790 CALL OUTSTR ;PRINT DUMP
STRING THERE.
EAF2 011000 05800 ;
DDR, HOMADD. 05810 LD BC,16 ;ADD 16 TO A
EAF5 CDDAEB 05820 CALL SADDR
EAF8 CDE4EB 05830 CALL SHOMAD
EAFB AF 05840 XOR A ;NOTE SCROLL
CAUSED BY
EAPC 3202E8 05850 LD (LSTARW),A ; UP-ARROW.
EAFP C9 05860 RET
05870 ;
05880 ;
05890 ; CURSDN IS THE MIRROR IMAGE OF CURSUP IN TH
AT ALL
SOR IS
OTTOM OF
ED UP AND
N THE
OLL WAS DUE
NOTHER DOWN-
S BEYOND THE
ADD IS
ED IN THE
EB00 3APEE7 06000 CURSDN LD A,(DWNCR)
EB03 FE0F 06010 CP 15
EB05 2805 06020 JR Z,CONTD1 ;GO IF BOTTO
M OF SCREEN.
EB07 3C 06030 INC A ;ELSE MOVE E
DCURSOR DOWN.
EB08 32FEE7 06040 LD (DWNCR),A ;AND RETURN
TO UPDATE.
EB0B C9 06050 RET
EB0C 3A02E8 06060 ;
SCROLL WAS 06070 CONTD1 LD A,(LSTARW) ;SEE IF LAST
OR UP.
EB0F A7 06080 AND A ;DUE TO CURS
OR UP.
EB10 2006 06090 JR NZ,CONTD2 ;GO IF NOT.
EB12 011001 06100 LD BC,272 ;MUST FIX AD
DR.
EB15 CDCAEB 06110 CALL AADDR ;ADD 272 TO
IT.
EB18 2AF9E7 06120 ;
RECT HERE. 06130 CONTD2 LD HL,(EDCUR) ;ADDR IS COR
EB1B 3680 06140 LD (HL),BLANK ;REMOVE OLD
CURSOR.
EB1D 2AF5E7 06150 LD HL,(ADDR) ;GET ADDR TO
DUMP.
EB20 CD55EB 06160 CALL MAKSTR ;MAKE DUMP S
TRING OF IT.
EB23 3E0F 06170 ;
OM 15 LINES 06180 LD A,15 ;SCROLL BOTT
EB25 21403C 06190 LD HL,3C40H ; UP, MOVIN
G ONLY THE
EB28 11003C 06200 LD DE,3C00H ; LEFT 55 C
HARACTERS.
EB2B 013700 06210 MVLOPA LD BC,37H
EB2E EDB0 06220 LDIR
EB30 010900 06230 LD BC,9
EB33 09 06240 ADD HL,BC ;POINT TO NE
XT LINE.
EB34 EB 06250 EX DE,HL
EB35 09 06260 ADD HL,BC ;AND WHERE I
T WILL GO.
EB36 EB 06270 EX DE,HL
EB37 3D 06280 DEC A
EB38 20F1 06290 JR NZ,MVLOPA ;BACK IF 15

```

Listing continues

Happy Birthday Sale!!!

This is just our way of saying **HAPPY BIRTHDAY** to our boss, from the gang in the office.

Dear Boss,

Due to your **INATE GREED, POOR MANAGEMENT AND A TOWERING EGO! WE ARE OVERSTOCKED!!** We need to get rid of a tower of stock so here it goes.

Model III 48K 2-40 track MPI disk drives & Multidos operating system for only\$1795.00
 Winchester hard drives for Model III 6.4 Meg\$1995.00
 Winchester hard drive for Model III 14.5 Meg\$2495.00
 Mx-80 FT\$ 575.00
 Mx-80\$ 475.00
 Practical peripherals 16K print buffer for your Mx-80 or 80 FT\$ 145.00
 Multidos operating system (Newest version)\$ 99.00
 Newdos/80 Version 2.0\$ 129.95
 DosPlus 3.4 single or double density\$ 119.95
 Custom made printer covers (satin)\$ 19.95
 SUPER UTILITY PLUS\$ 39.95
 Cave hunter (color computer)\$ 24.95
 Phantom slayer (color computer)\$ 19.95
 Postman standard disk version\$ 125.00
 Postman with postwriter\$ 175.00
 Lynx Modems Model I or III\$ 225.00
 Hayes smartmodem 300 baud\$ 249.00
 Joysticks for your Model I or III\$ 39.95
 Color Computer 16K\$325.00

Baudy House Computer Products

950 Scott Lake Road
 Pontiac, Michigan 48054
 (313) 683-8388 order and info line
 (313) 682-9550 info line
 (313) 683-5076 *New Bullet-80 data line 24 hours!*

Visa and Master card accepted
 Checks, Money orders, and C.O.D. welcome.
 On software allow \$3.00 shipping and handling
 On hardware shipping will be subject to item ordered

184

FILEMATE

A RANDOM ACCESS DATA FILE MANAGER

For Model I & III, 48K, Disk Drive,
TRSDOS 1.3 or NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

FILEMATE is *auto-adaptive* so this one universal program can serve most any of your filing needs—Mailing List, Inventory, Bibliography, Business Records, etc. You will not have to change any data to meet the constraints of a pre-packaged program. Yet, there is no software to write. In fact, **FILEMATE** will convert your existing sequential file to its random format.

Consider these features:

- **CONVERT**—Any old sequential file to **FILEMATE** random. All you do is name your field variables.
- **CREATE**—Random files with up to 20 fields in any record. Field length optional, up to 255 bytes for total record.
- **HASHING**—Instant recall of any record.
- **SORT**—Screen on any combination of 9 relational keys then sort on one or two fields. Save in multiple index files for later recall at 11 records/second.
- **CALCULATE**—Double precision calculations +, -, *, /, sin, cos, tan, sqroot functions
Up to 40 steps, 4 stacks available
Store algorithm for repeated usage
- **PRINTOUT**—Generate custom Dataforms or Labels
Reverse name option
Upper and lowercase compatibility.
Multiple columns—optional spacing of rows.
Auto-alignment of decimal point in tabulations.
Save multiple formats for repeat use.
- **SEARCH**—Global search for any data in any field
- **EDIT**—Add, Change, or Delete records at will
- **CAPACITY**—Up to 2000 records on a 40 track, double density diskette.

BEST OF ALL—You can always revise the file structure.

(After you have a working file and want to rename a field, or add another field for more data, or change the size of any field in the record, or delete a field, or expand the capacity of the file; DO IT! And don't lose any of the records you want that are already in the file. No need to re-enter any data!)

DATAFILE SYSTEMS

801 Welch Road
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 326-1447

531

VISA/MasterCard \$95.00 on Diskette
CA Residents add 6½% Manual & Shipping Incl.

Listing continued

```

NOT DONE.
EB3A 21C03F 06300 ; LD HL,LINE16 ;POINT TO LA
ST LINE. 06310 LD (CURPOS),HL
EB3D 222040 06320 LD HL,STRPLC
EB40 21B5E7 06330 CALL OUTSTR ;PRINT DUMP
EB43 CDC0EB 06340 LD BC,16 ;SUB 16 FROM
STRING THERE. 06350 LD A,1 ;NOTE SCROLL
EB46 011000 06360 CALL AADDR
ADDR, HOMADD 06370 CALL AHOMAD
EB49 CDCAEB 06380 LD A,1 ;NOTE SCROLL
EB4C CDD2EB 06390 LD (LSTARW),A ; DOWN-ARRO
EB4F 3E01 06400 RET
EB51 3202E8 06410 ;
W. 06420 ;
EB54 C9 06430 ; SUBROUTINE MAKSTR EXPECTS TO RECEIVE AN AD
DRESS IN HL. 06440 ; IT FORMS THIS ADDRESS AND THE 16 BYTES OF
DATA STARTING 06450 ; THERE INTO AN ASCII STRING AT STRPLC . I
F THE TYPE OF 06460 ; DUMP REQUIRED IS HEX, THEN EACH CHARACTER
BLOCK (THERE 06470 ; ARE 16 OF THESE AFTER THE ADDRESS STRING)
WILL CONTAIN 06480 ; THE ASCII REPRESENTATION OF THE BYTE IN ME
MORY. IF THE 06490 ; TYPE OF DUMP IS ASCII, THEN EACH BLOCK WIL
L SIMPLY 06500 ; CONTAIN THE ASCII CODE OF THE BYTE IN MEMO
RY. SPACES 06510 ; ARE ADDED SO THAT EITHER WAY EACH CHARACTE
R BLOCK TAKES 06520 ; UP THREE POSITIONS. A TOTAL OF 64 BYTES I
S REQUIRED TO 06530 ; HOLD THIS STRING AND ITS '03' TERMINATOR.
EB55 E5 06540 MAKSTR PUSH HL ;SAVE ADDRESS
S. 06550 PUSH HL
EB56 E5 06560 POP IX ;PUT IT IN I
X. 06570 POP BC ;GET MSBYTE
EB59 C1 06580 LD HL,STRPLC+3 ;LAST DIGIT
OF ADDRESS. 06590 CALL BSTRNG ;BC INTO ASC
EB5A 21B8E7 06600 ; LD HL,STRPLC+4 ;POINT AFTER
OF ADDRESS. 06610 LD (HL),':' ;PUT : AFTER
EB5D CD98EB 06620 LD (HL),':' ;PUT SPACE A
II AT HL- . 06630 INC HL
EB60 21B9E7 06640 LD (HL),':' ;PUT SPACE A
ADDRESS. 06650 ;
EB63 363A 06660 INC HL ;POINTS TO 1
ADDRESS. 06670 LD B,16 ;WILL DO 16
EB65 23 06680 CHRBLK LD (HL),' ' ;EACH START
EB66 3620 06690 INC HL ;GET BYTE AT
FTER ADDRESS. 06700 LD C,(IX+0)
EB68 23 06710 LD A,(HATYPE) ;CHECK DUMP
ST CHAR. BLK. 06720 AND A
EB69 0610 06730 JR NZ,ACHAR ;GO IF ASCII
CHAR. BLOCKS. 06740 CALL ASCII ;HEX DUMP RE
EB6B 3620 06750 LD (HL),D ;FIRST DIGIT
WITH BLANK. 06760 INC HL ;SECOND DIGI
EB6D 23 06770 LD (HL),E
EB6E DD4E00 06780 JR CHRDN ;ONE BLOCK D
ADDRESS. 06790 ;
EB71 3AFFE7 06800 ACHAR CALL VALASC ;ASCII DUMP.
TYPE. 06810 LD (HL),A ;PUT FINAL C
EB74 A7 06820 INC HL ;FOLLOW WITH
EB75 2008 06830 LD (HL),':'
DUMP. 06840 ;
EB77 CDA7EB 06850 CHRDN INC IX ;DONE WITH C
Q'D. 06860 INC HL ;POINT TO ST
EB7A 72 06870 DJNZ CHRBLK ;DO NEXT ONE
OF BYTE. 06880 ;
EB7B 23 06890 LD (HL),0AAH ;ONE CHAR. F
EB7C 73 06900 INC HL ;EIGHT CURSO
T OF BYTE. 06910 LD B,8
EB7D 1897 06920 TRALER LD (HL),19H ; END RESUL
ONE. 06930 INC HL ; PRINTING
EB7F CD72EA 06940 DJNZ TRALER ; LINE MINU
CHECK CHAR. 06950 ;
EB82 77 06960 LD (HL),03H ;TERMINATOR
HAR IN STRING 06970 RET ;END OF MAK
EB83 23 06980
EB84 3620 06990
BLANK. 06800 ;
EB86 DD23 06850 CHRDN INC IX ;DONE WITH C
HAR. BLOCK. 06860 INC HL ;POINT TO ST
EB88 23 06870 DJNZ CHRBLK ;DO NEXT ONE
ART NEXT BLK. 06880 ;
EB89 10E0 06890 LD (HL),0AAH ;ONE CHAR. F
OR BORDER. 06900 INC HL ;EIGHT CURSO
EB8D 23 06910 LD B,8 ;EIGHT CURSO
EB8E 0608 06920 TRALER LD (HL),19H ; END RESUL
R-ADVANCES AT 06930 INC HL ; PRINTING
EB90 3619 06940 DJNZ TRALER ; LINE MINU
T IN STRING 06950 ;
EB92 23 06960 LD (HL),03H ;TERMINATOR
TO END OF 06970 RET ;END OF MAK
EB93 10FB 06980
S ONE. 06990
EB95 3603 06900 LD (HL),03H ;TERMINATOR
OF STRING. 06910 RET ;END OF MAK
EB97 C9 06920
TR. 06930

```

Listing continues

TRS-80® Customers complaining of tape loading blues?

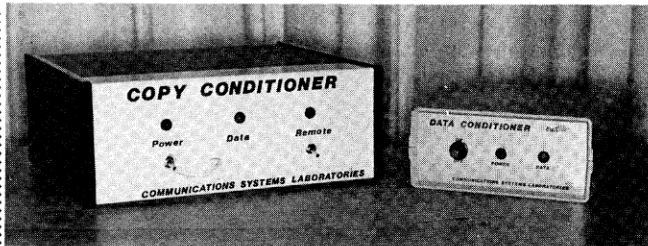
DEALERS HELP THEM!!

With two new products for home enthusiasts and the small volume software producers. The-

DATA CONDITIONER (suggested retail \$ **69.95**)
and
COPY CONDITIONER (suggested retail \$ **149.95**)

COMPLETE COMPUTER/CASSETTE INTERFACES WHICH
PRODUCE SUPERIOR RECORDINGS AND ELIMINATE
CLOAD ABORTS.

**WRITE or CALL FOR DEALER
INFORMATION & PRICES**



WE ALSO DO CUSTOM PRODUCT DESIGN & MANUFACTURING



COLE'S CONSULTANTS, INC.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LABORATORIES

ELECTRONICS

94-165 LEOKANE STREET

PHONE

R & D

WAIPAHU, HAWAII 96797

808-677-3380

DESIGN

FOR RETAIL ORDERS CALL 24 HR. TOLL FREE

1-800-367-5134

MANUFACTURING
CONSULTATION

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy-Radio Shack

✓361

"Your Business Computer Headquarters"

Compare the Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer



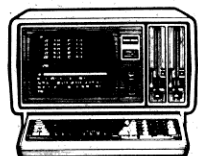
The Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer gives you the kind of memory, storage capacity and software that business applications demand. Just compare the Victor 9000 with the competition, and we're confident you'll pick Victor.

VICTOR
Serving American business for 60 years
VICTOR BUSINESS PRODUCTS
A Division of Victor, Inc.

— Call For Quotes!! —

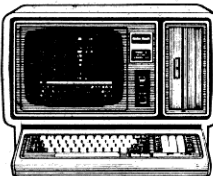
Compare and you'll pick Victor.

TRS-80™ Business Computers

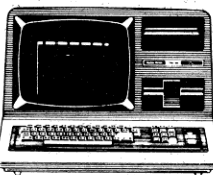


128K Model 16

- 1 Drive \$4134
- 2 Drive \$4795



64K
Model II
\$2974



Model III
48K, 2 Drive \$1950
48K, 1 Drive \$1571
16K \$839

Call For QUOTES On
Complete Product Line



800-351-1580

In Texas Call Collect: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply

701 W. Broadway

✓169

P.O. Box 1060

Van Horn, Texas 79855

Data-Writer™

A powerful
data base manager.

Data-Writer can be used
with your word processor or by
itself as a complete stand-alone
system for managing textual and
numeric data.

Use for order tracking, client billing,
expense recordkeeping, operational
reporting with totals and subtotals, form
letter production to a large list or a subset,
mailing list maintenance and other business
and personal applications. Data-Writer's ease
of use appeals to secretaries.

- Data Entry program to create your data base or add records to an existing data base. It has error checking features and supports both fixed and variable length fields.
- Machine-language File Editor lets you edit your data base without an independent word processor. Or, if you prefer, use your own word processor (Electric Pencil, Lazy Writer, Newscript or Scripsit) to create and edit your data base.
- Field Manager that lets you add, delete, re-order or append fields and merge or split data bases.
- Interactive, double-precision Math program that processes up to 20 equations of up to 255 characters using numbers you enter and your data base field labels. It includes an in-memory scratch pad to store temporary values.
- Two-level Sort that enables you to sort on any field, without having previously designated it as a key.
- Mailing Label program that allows you to print multiple labels from one to four across and to insert a fixed message on every label.
- Machine-language Form Letter processor that allows you to insert data from your data base into a form letter or contract. Store the text for use later.
- Report Generator for columnar tabulations with automatic headings, pagination, totals and subtotals, and sophisticated formatting control.
- Powerful Select-If command that lets you define a subset of your data base. With Select-If and Sort, you can create dozens of new data bases for specific purposes.
- Statistical check on your data base to locate data entry errors. Stats also reports maximum entered data length for each defined field, a tremendous aid when designing a report.
- Data-Writer is both powerful and easy to use. "Why hasn't someone done this before!"

For the TRS-80 Model I/III (48K, 2 disk drives, lower case required). Available from **Software Options**, 19 Rector Street, New York, N.Y. 10006. 212-785-8285. **Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624.** Price: \$145. (plus \$3 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.



✓537

AT LAST!
A PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL FOR ENGINEERS
SCIENTISTS MATHEMATICIANS & STATISTICIANS USING
MICROCOMPUTERS.
PLUG INTO...

ACCESS!

The Journal of Microcomputer Applications
for

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| * numerical analysis | * computerized design |
| * math modeling | * process simulation |
| * statistical analysis | * report generation |

The articles in ACCESS are written by working engineers and scientists who share their knowledge of how to make productive use of microcomputers with you. Your subscription to ACCESS will make your microcomputer more useful in all areas where engineers and scientists use microcomputers. And you'll even find ways to use your computer you hadn't thought of. The articles in ACCESS are written with you in mind and are aimed at helping you turn your microcomputer into the most productive tool possible. **Sign up NOW** be a charter subscriber. Join the other engineers and scientists who make ACCESS their source of information on microcomputer applications. Charter rates are 6 issues for \$16. (Canada & Mexico \$20. Other \$32). Fill out the coupon below TODAY. Send check, money order, purchase order, or use your VISA or MASTER CARD.

(Sign me up. \$16 0 enclosed 0 Bill me 0 Bill ☒ 155
Company Charge VISA 0 MC # _____
Exp _____ 0 Send sample issue here's \$3
Name & address _____
City State and ZIP _____

Mail to ACCESS PO Box 12847 Research Triangle Park,
NC 27709 Published by LEDS Publishing Co., Inc.

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS

617-851-4580

Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel Printer.....	589.00
Verbatim 5.25" D.I.....	25.00
16K RAM KITS.....	13.00
Okidata Microline 80.....	309.00
Okidata Microline 82A.....	419.00
Okidata Microline 83A.....	649.00
B.M.C. B&G Monitor.....	89.00
Epson MX-80 FT.....	509.00
Epson MX-100.....	689.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K.....	879.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr	
1649.00..... and RS232.....	1739.00
40 track economy drive Power Supply	
with case.....	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track single head.....	249.00
dual head.....	339.00
80 track single head.....	299.00
dual head.....	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....	39.00
8" Power Supply and case.....	99.00
CENTRONICS 739 Printer.....	469.00
One Byewriter D.W.....	699.00

Omnitek Computers International Inc.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.
Prices are for mail order only **TERMS:** Check,
money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted.
F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Mass residents add
5% sales tax. Write for **FREE CATALOG.**

Listing continued

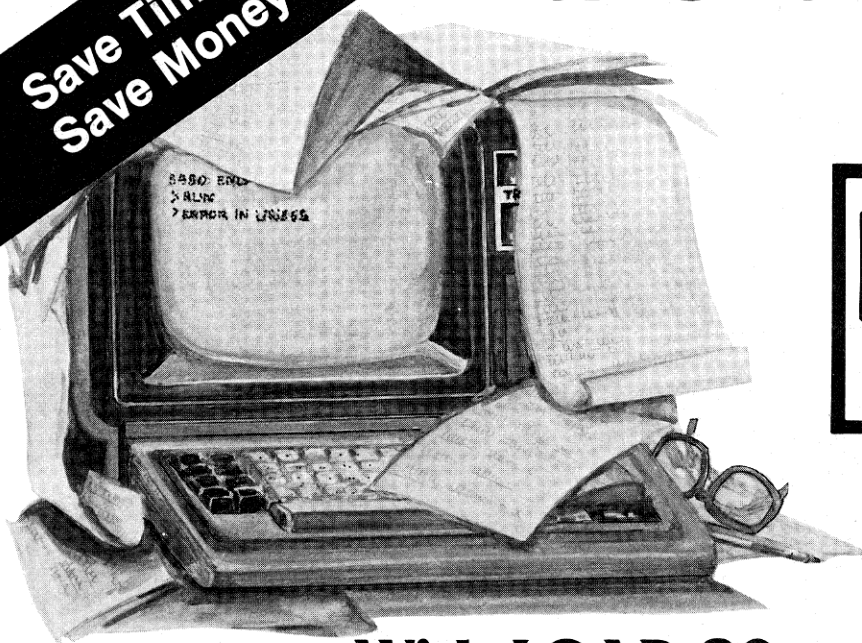
```

06980 ;
06990 ;
07000 ; SUBROUTINE BSTRNG CONVERTS THE TWO BYTES I
N BC INTO AN
07010 ; ASCII STRING OF FOUR HEX DIGITS WHICH IT L
OADS INTO
07020 ; HL-3, HL-2, HL-1, HL.
EB98 CDA7EB 07030 BSTRNG CALL ASCII ;CONVERT BYT
E IN C.
EB9B 73 07040 LD (HL),E
EB9C 2B 07050 DEC HL
EB9D 72 07060 LD (HL),D
EB9E 2B 07070 DEC HL
EB9F 48 07080 LD C,B ;NOW CONVERT
B.
EBA0 CDA7EB 07090 CALL ASCII
EBA3 73 07100 LD (HL),E
EBA4 2B 07110 DEC HL
EBA5 72 07120 LD (HL),D
EBA6 C9 07130 RET
07140 ;
07150 ;
07160 ; SUBROUTINE ASCII TAKES A BYTE IN C AND RET
URNS, IN DE,
07170 ; THE ASCII CODES REPRESENTING ITS TWO DIGIT
S.
EBA7 79 07180 ASCII LD A,C
EBA8 CDB6EB 07190 CALL SBRASC ;DO FIRST 4
BITS.
EBAB 5F 07200 LD E,A
EBAC 79 07210 LD A,C
EBAD 0F 07220 RRCA ;BRING NEXT
4 OVER.
EBAE 0F 07230 RRCA
EBAF 0F 07240 RRCA
EBB0 0F 07250 RRCA
EBB1 CDB6EB 07260 CALL SBRASC ;CONVERT THE
M TOO.
EBB4 57 07270 LD D,A
EBB5 C9 07280 RET
07290 ;
EBB6 E60F 07300 SBRASC AND 0FH ;CHANGE LOWE
R 4 BITS OF
EBB8 F630 07310 OR 30H ; A TO ASCI
I BYTE.
EBBA FE3A 07320 CP 3AH
EBBC D8 07330 RET C
EBBD C607 07340 ADD A,07
EBBF C9 07350 RET
07360 ;
07370 ;
07380 ; SUBROUTINE OUTSTR CALLS BYTDIS TO PRINT A
STRING
07390 ; POINTED TO BY HL AT THE CURRENT CURSOR POS
ITION.
07400 ; IT RECOGNIZES 00, 01, 02, OR 03 AS A TERMI
NATOR.
EBC0 7E 07410 OUTSTR LD A,(HL) ;GET CHAR. F
ROM STRING.
EBC1 FE04 07420 CP 04 ;ONE OF THE
TERMINATORS?
EBC3 D8 07430 RET C ;RETURN IF S
O (0-3).
EBC4 CD3300 07440 CALL BYTDIS ;ELSE PRINT
IT.
EBC7 23 07450 INC HL
EBC8 18F6 07460 JR OUTSTR ;GO DO NEXT
BYTE.
07470 ;
07480 ;
07490 ; AADDR - A UTILITY THAT ADDS BC TO ADDR.
EBCA 2AF5E7 07500 AADDR LD HL,(ADDR)
EBCD 09 07510 ADD HL,BC
EBCE 22F5E7 07520 LD (ADDR),HL
EBD1 C9 07530 RET
07540 ;
07550 ;
07560 ; AHOMAD - A UTILITY THAT ADDS BC TO HOMADD.
EBD2 2AF7E7 07570 AHOMAD LD HL,(HOMADD)
EBD5 09 07580 ADD HL,BC
EBD6 22F7E7 07590 LD (HOMADD),HL
EBD9 C9 07600 RET
07610 ;
07620 ;
07630 ; SADDR - A UTILITY THAT SUBTRACTS BC FROM A
DDR.
EBDA 2AF5E7 07640 SADDR LD HL,(ADDR)
EBDD AF 07650 XOR A
EBDE ED42 07660 SBC HL,BC
EBE0 22F5E7 07670 LD (ADDR),HL
EBE3 C9 07680 RET
07690 ;
07700 ;
07710 ; SHOMAD - A UTILITY THAT SUBTRACTS BC FROM
HOMADD.
EBE4 2AF7E7 07720 SHOMAD LD HL,(HOMADD)
EBE7 AF 07730 XOR A
EBE8 ED42 07740 SBC HL,BC
EBEA 22F7E7 07750 LD (HOMADD),HL
EBED C9 07760 RET
07770 ;
07780 ;
-----
07790 ; MESSAGES
07800 ;
EBEE 41 07810 INMSG DEFB 'ADDRESS?'
EBF6 03 07820 DEFB 03
07830 ;
EBF7 2D 07840 PENMSG DEFB '-PENRAM-'
EBFF 03 07850 DEFB 03
07860 ;
07870 ;
07880 ;
E7B3 07880 END STARTP
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

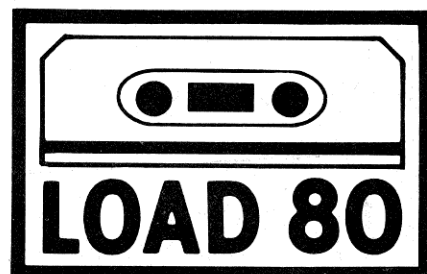
Listing continues

**Save Time
Save Money**



**You could spend hours
typing in your programs,**

**Or you
could get**



**ALL THE MAJOR
PROGRAM LISTINGS
FROM EACH MONTH
OF 80 MICRO ON
CASSETTE OR DISK**

*FOR SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY
ISSUE CASSETTE SEE AD
ELSEWHERE IN ISSUE.

**With LOAD 80
you'll avoid all the hassles
while enjoying all the benefits**

What exactly is **LOAD 80**? Simply put, it is a monthly dump of the major program listings in each issue of *80 MICRO*. Since it was introduced in April of 1981, hundreds of TRS-80* users like yourself have discovered the advantages and benefits of **LOAD 80**. This comes as no surprise to Wayne Green, the innovative publisher who created **LOAD 80**. He knew from experience how frustrating and time consuming it was to keyboard and debug even a single published program, let alone all the major program listings in an issue of *80 MICRO*. He was sure that a great many people were just as frustrated as he was and would jump at the opportunity to have those programs available in "ready-to-load" form.

Wayne couldn't have been more right. **LOAD 80** has been a boom to TRS-80 users, allowing them to spend more time actually using their computers, while at the same time saving them a lot of aggravation and a good deal of money.

And now you can enjoy all the benefits of the major program listings in *80 MICRO* without the aggravation of keyboarding and debugging them. Start your subscription to **LOAD 80** with this month's issue and save close to 30% on the monthly price. And with a year's subscription, your cost per month (for an average of 10 programs per cassette or disk) is about what it would cost you to purchase one program at retail prices. Plus you get the extra added advantage of having the complete documentation for the major programs in that month's issue of *80 MICRO*, so loading your cassette or booting up your disk should present no problem at all.

To order your **LOAD 80** subscription, or this month's issue only, simply fill in the attached card or the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and send it to: **LOAD 80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, or call our toll free number: **1-800-258-5473**. You can also order back issues of **LOAD 80**. For complete details, look for the **LOAD 80** back issues advertisement in this magazine, or see your local dealer.

LOAD 80 disks are TRSDOS 2.3 formatted, single density and floppy-sided. They will not contain an operating system. Single drive users need a copy utility; Model III users need the TRS-DOS 1.2/1.3 Convert utility. Source code files may not be useable on the Model III.

Yes, I want January LOAD 80

☐ YES, I want to save money. I'll subscribe to **LOAD 80** on disk beginning with this month's issue. . . \$199.97

☐ YES, I want a cassette of this month's **LOAD 80** for \$9.97 each (plus \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling).

☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex ☐ MasterCard

☐ Check/Money order

☐ YES, I want to save money. Sign me up for a year of **LOAD 80** beginning with this month's cassette. . . \$99.97 for 12 issues.

☐ YES, I want this month's **LOAD 80** on disk for \$19.97 each (plus \$1.50 per disk for postage and handling).

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Signature: _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date: _____

LOAD 80 is manufactured by Instant Software, a subsidiary of WAYNE GREEN INC., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD 80** will do anything other than save you typing.

Foreign air mail, please inquire.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Repairing a Disk Crash

by Philip Martel

One of my disks failed recently, but I was lucky. I managed to recover everything on it. This article describes the methods I used to get my programs back.

When a disk fails, one or more of the sectors are bad. A bad sector can be in a program or in the directory. If the fault is in a program, you will get an I/O error while trying to load that particular program. If the fault is in the directory, you won't be able to load all your programs, and you might not be able to read the directory.

In either case, try to back up the disk. If that doesn't work, load Program Listing 2 if you have two disk drives, or Program Listing 3 if you only have one drive.

These programs perform the back-up function from Basic, but use the machine-language disk calls described on page 60 of the Color Computer Disk System manual. The advantage to this, as opposed to using the Basic commands DSKI\$ and DSKO\$, is that if a bad sector is read, the machine-language call will return an error code but continue running. The Basic commands will cause the program to stop with an I/O error.

I originally used Program Listing 1 to back up the bad disk. It uses DSKI\$ and DSKO\$. When I got an error, I had to modify the program to start again after the bad sector. Program Listing 2 will back up the disk and write anything recovered onto the new disk. If nothing remains of a given sector, it will not be

If a disk crashes, you could lose several programs. Save them with the steps outlined here.

written onto the new disk. When the program is running, note the bad tracks and sectors, along with the error codes.

You now have a disk with all the good sectors on it. The sectors that were totally bad on your original disk are filled with FF (255) from when the back-up disk was initialized.

Now comes the interesting part. Read the description of how data is organized on the disk (pages 58 and 59 of the disk-system manual). Assuming that it was a single file that crashed rather than the directory, you can use Colorzap and the granule map from the article "Gobs of Goodies for Your Color Computer Disk" by Robert Nicholas and myself (80 Micro, Feb. 1983), to determine which granule the bad sector is in and to examine the surrounding sectors.

How you proceed from here depends on what the lost data was and whether you were able to recover the sector. If you were able to recover the sector, looking at it with Colorzap might show you one or two bad bytes. You might be able to fix them from context, especially if the data was part of a Basic program.

If you look through Basic programs

with Colorzap, you will notice a certain pattern to the bytes. By playing with Colorzap you should spot the different types of programs very readily. Getting familiar with your tools ahead of time pays off.

If the sector is part of a machine-language program or a file with a lot of random data, you might not be able to fix bad bytes. However, with a dissassembler (and perseverance) you might be able to fix a few bad bytes in a machine-language program.

If a whole sector is lost out of a data file or machine-language program, you're stuck. You can't recover the data in a Basic program, either. But if you have a listing of the program, you should be able to fix the disk by using Colorzap and by spending ten minutes typing.

Load the Basic program and list it on the screen. There will be a line with a lot of exclamation points in it. The line number might not be in sequence. Note the last line number that is in sequence (the bad line or the one before it). Write this number down in hexadecimal (PRINT HEX\$(your line number)). Now run Colorzap.

If the bad line has a line number that is still in sequence (a good line number) modify the bad sector on the disk as follows: Change the first six bytes to 00 01 01 ## ## 82, where ## ## is the hexadecimal representation of the number one greater than the line number you noted. Save these changes onto disk and change the first six bytes on the next Colorzap page (bytes 80-86) to 00 01 01 ## ## 82 where the ## ## is the hex-

```
100 'QUICK AND DIRTY BACKUP PROGRAM FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
110 'BY PHIL MARTEL
120 CLEAR 500
130 FOR TR= 0 TO 34
140 FOR SC = 1 TO 18
150 ! 0,TR,SC,A$,B$
```

```
160 ! 1,TR,SC,A$,B$
170 NEXT SC
180 NEXT TR
```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

**Color Computer
16K RAM
Color Disk Basic
One Disk Drive**



Drive down the high cost of disk drives

DISKovery Unlimited is bringing you the best in microcomputer systems, drives, peripherals, and software for TRS-80 and other popular brands. This month, take advantage of special system and disk drive values like these:

Complete TRS-80 Model III microcomputer system with disk drives

48K RAM, two 40-track, double-density disk drives, A.M. Electronics controller board, DOS and manuals, complete and ready to run. . . . \$1,695.00

Same system as above, including RS-232C interface and MX82F/T dot matrix printer for correspondence-quality output \$2,395.00
(Prepaid shipping when order is prepaid)

A.M. Electronics "Multiplier" for TRS-80 Model I systems

Fed up with unreliable double-density disk drive operation? "Multiplier" lets you upgrade from single-density without doubling your problems. . . . \$ 99.00
"Multiplier" with NEWDOS 80 \$199.00

Mini Winchester hard disk drive

Completely plug-compatible with your TRS-80 system. Includes controller board and DOS Plus 4.0i. Delivers 6.7 megabytes of data capacity (unformatted). Typically uses one amp less than other hard disk drives. Excellent for word-processing, database management, financial planning, and other data-intensive applications \$1595.00

New! Two-inch, high-performance floppy disk drives

Now you can save space *and* money. These drives are only two-thirds the height of conventional drives, and provide extras like door-lock solenoid control, selectable write protect (protect with or without notch—your choice!) and disk change/activity indicators. Shipped complete and ready to run.

Single-sided, 40-track 2" drive
w/case & power supply. . . . \$199.95

Double-sided, 40-track 2" drive
w/case & power supply. . . . \$249.95

Single-sided, 40-track 2" drive, packaged for TRS-80 Model I, including case, power supply, cable, TRSDOS & manual . . . \$249.95

DISKOVERY UNLIMITED

✓ 37

3366 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2315

™ TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Shipping costs extra except where otherwise noted. Prices effective through the 15th of cover month.



adecimal representation for the next larger line number. Save these changes and load your program.

If the last good line number was 1000, you will have a program with lines 1000, 1001, and 1002. Lines 1001 and 1002 will be remarks with lots of exclamation points in them. You can now delete these lines and type in the correct ones from your listing. Save the program and you're in business.

Now suppose the first bad line has a bad line number, or a number out of sequence—65535, for example. In this case, patch the bad line number and then put in a new line at byte 80 (hex) of the bad sector. The theory behind this step should help you see how to do it:

The Color Computer normally stores the lines of a Basic program in memory, on tape, or on disk in the same way: Two bytes of pointer to the next line, two bytes for the line number, the line in tokenized form, and a 00 byte to end the line. In memory, the pointer to the next line is meaningful. It indicates the address at which the next line begins. On tape or disk, the pointer is not meaningful, except that 0000 as a pointer means the end of the program.

Tokenized form means that key words such as For, Next, and If and functions such as EXP, SIN, and STRING\$ are stored in a packed form. One byte is used for keywords and two bytes for functions. This tokenized form makes Basic programs easy to recognize on disk.

If you look back at the description for patching a line with a bad line number, you will see that it finishes the old line (00), puts in a dummy pointer (01 01) and a line number (## ##), and then an 82, which is the token for REM. A Basic program line shouldn't be over 255 characters long, and adding the extra line at byte 80 prevents this.

The only other situations that might occur are if the bad sector is the first or last sector of the file. If it's the last sector, just put 00 00 00 at the start of the sector. If it's the first sector, the situation is a bit more complicated. The first byte is FF, and the next two bytes are the length of the program plus one. The length of the program can be found by determining the number of grans, the number of sectors in the last gran, and the number of bytes in the last sector.

This information is available on the directory track. Find the number of bytes in the last sector and the number of the first granule in the directory. Then look in the file allocation table (FAT) to find the total number of granules and the number of sectors in

the last granule. To find the number of granules, you have to trace a path something like this: "I'm starting at gran 20. Byte 20 in the FAT has 1C. Byte 1C has C3. That means that this file has one full granule (20) and three sectors of another (1C)."

Each sector has 256 bytes and each granule has nine sectors. Load the bad first sector with FF, the number of bytes in the program (+ 1), and the usual two dummy lines. Give the dummy lines the line numbers 1 and 2, and you should be able to load the program and fix it with

```

100 'DISC CHECK AND BACKUP PROGRAM
110 'FOR COLOR COMPUTER WITH TWO DISCS
120 ' BY PHIL MARTEL
130 CLEAR 500,&H3E00
140 DEF FNP(X)=256*PEEK(X)+PEEK(X+1)
150 INPUT"(C)HECK OR (D)UPLICATE";A$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1):IF (A$<>"C")
    AND(A$<>"D") THEN 150
160 DEF USR0=FNP(&HC004)' DSKCON -SEE MANUAL PAGE 60
170 PA=FNP(&HC006)' PA POINTS TO THE DSKCON PARAMETER TABLE
180 POKE PA+4,&H3E:POKE PA+5,0'SET UP BUFFER
190 FOR TR=0TO34
200 FOR SE=1TO18
210 POKE PA,2:POK EPA+1,0'READ FROM DRIVE 0
220 POKE PA+2,TR:POKE PA+3,SE
230 POKE PA+6,0
240 X=USR0(0)
250 EC=PEEK(PA+6):PRINT@480,TR;SE;EC;
260 IF EC<>0 THEN PRINT" ERROR"
270 IF A$="C" THEN 310
280 IF EC=16 THEN FORI=&H3E00 TO &H3EFF:POKE I,255:NEXT I'REALLY
    BAD RECORD-CLEAR IT
290 POKE PA+6,0:POKE PA,3:POKE PA+1,1'SET UP TO WRITE TO DRIVE 1
300 X=USR0(0)
310 NEXT SE,TR

```

Program Listing 2

```

100 'DISC CHECK AND BACKUP PROGRAM
110 'FOR COLOR COMPUTER WITH ONE DISC
120 ' BY PHIL MARTEL
130 CLS:PMODE 0,1:PCLEAR 1:CLEAR 100,&H1C00
140 DEF FNP(X)=256*PEEK(X)+PEEK(X+1)
150 INPUT"(C)HECK OR (D)UPLICATE";A$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1):IF (A$<>"C")
    AND(A$<>"D") THEN 150
160 DEF USR0=FNP(&HC004)' DSKCON -SEE MANUAL PAGE 60
170 PA=FNP(&HC006)' PA POINTS TO THE DSKCON PARAMETER TABLE
180 POKE PA+5,0'SET UP BUFFER
190 FOR T1=0TO34 STEP2
195 FOR T2= 0 TO 1 :TR=T1+T2 :IF TR=35 THEN 290
200 FOR SE=1TO18
205 BA=18*(TR AND 1)+SE+27:POKE PA+4,BA'BUFFER ADDRESS
210 POKE PA,2:POKE PA+1,0'READ FROM DRIVE 0
220 POKEPA+2,TR:POKEPA+3,SE
230 POKE PA+6,0
240 X=USR0(0)
250 EC=PEEK(PA+6):PRINT@480,TR;SE;EC;
260 IF EC<>0 THEN PRINT" ERROR"
280 IF EC=16 THEN FOR I=BA TO BA+255:POKE I,255:NEXT I'REALLY BA
    D RECORD-CLEAR IT
285 NEXT SE
290 NEXT T2
300 IF A$="C" THEN 500
310 PRINT@0,"INSERT DESTINATION DISC, HIT ENTER";:SOUND200,20
315 GOSUB 600
320 FOR T2=0 TO 1: TR=T1+T2 :IF TR=35 THEN 385
330 FOR SE= 1 TO 18
340 POKE PA+4,18*T2 +SE +27' SET UP BUFFER
350 POKE PA,3:POKE PA+2,TR:POKE PA+3,SE
360 POKE PA+6,0: X=USR0(0)'WRITE BUFFER
370 IF PEEK (PA+6)<>0 THEN PRINT"DISC WRITE ERROR HIT ENTER TO T
    RY AGAIN":GOSUB 600 :GOTO340
380 NEXT SE
385 NEXT T2
390 PRINT@0,"INSERT SOURCE DISC, HIT ENTER";:SOUND150,2
    0
400 GOSUB 600
500 NEXT T1
510 END
599 'SUBROUTINE TO WAIT FOR ENTER
600 BS=INKEY$: IF BS=""THEN 600
610 IF ASC(BS)<>13 THEN 600
630 RETURN

```

Program Listing 3

PERIPHERAL VISION

Floppy Disk Services, Inc. is a contracted SIEMENS drive dealer. Do not let the prices fool you, we buy in very large quantities to get the best price and pass that savings on to you! All systems are of the highest grade components and our cabinets are custom designed with you in mind! If not 100% satisfied, call us and we will promptly refund your money. †

We carry Add-on drives for IBM, Radio Shack, Heath, Apple and most other microcomputers.

Apple II Add on drives.....	\$329.00
Apple 8 inch controller.....	365.00
Apple 80 track dual system.....	1395.00
Apple dual 8 inch system w/ controller.....	1250.00
FDD-100-5b 'flippy' exact HEATH add on.....	235.00
FDD-200-5 double sided 40 track drive.....	250.00
FDD-111-5 5ms step IBM or MOD 3 Add on.....	245.00
FDD-221-5 5ms step 80 track DD/DS.....	350.00
TEC SFD-51B 5ms 5¼ 48TPI.....	215.00
FDD-100-8d 8 inch single side DD drive.....	340.00
FDD-200-8p Double sided 8 inch drive.....	445.00
Custom 8 inch and 5¼ inch enclosures.....	Call

System packages available for all drives...	
Dual 8 inch system with EVERYTHING.....	935.00*
Dual double sided 8 inch system.....	1125.00*
Single 5¼ Heath or MOD I Add on w/ case.....	285.00*
Dual 5¼ Heath or MOD I.....	585.00*
10mb Hard Disk for any computer.....	2700.00*
CDR controller, allows any combo 8 and 5¼ inch drives to be added to your H88 or H89.....	Call

* 8 inch systems require minor assembly. Add \$100.00 A&T.
All 5¼ inch systems come assembled and tested.

† Equipment must be in same condition as you received it.

WE HAVE ZENTH Z-100 SYSTEMS IN STOCK.

Have a disk drive in need of repair? We have expert techs ready to optimize your drives!
Call us for info.



AT FLOPPY Disk Services, we not only sell drives, we also sell custom enclosures. Our cabinets are designed by our experts to be functional and attractive. And our quantity pricing is so attractive, we invite dealers and large group purchasers to call.

CALL TODAY ■ 609-799-4440

If you don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am & 5 pm (ET). Chances are we'll have what you need for your system at your price. Due to production deadlines for advertising, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encourage you to call us for current prices and new product information.

PAYMENT POLICY - We accept Mastercard, VISA, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus shipping & handling. NJ residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

**FLOPPY
DISK
SERVICES** INC. 292
741 ALEXANDER ROAD
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

MOD I-II-III, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively.

FD2-1

Basic.

Bad Directory

Having a bad directory segment is frustrating. All your programs are there, but you can't get at them. Having the directory go bad is at least as likely to happen as having an individual program go bad, because when you access a program, you are also accessing the directory. So, the directory gets at least as much use and has the same chance for random failure as all the programs together.

When my disk crashed, I lost the file allocation table and one of the other directory sectors. I backed up the disk with Program Listing 1. When the program gave me an I/O error, I changed the For statement in line 130 to copy the rest of the disk. Then I changed the program so that it ran only on the bad track, but past the bad sector. In this fashion, I copied the whole disk. I found that on track 17, sectors 2 and 5 were bad.

I started to fill in the file allocation table by what amounts to cryptanalysis. I knew the starting granule of all programs except those that were lost with sector 5. By looking at the first sector of the starting granule, I could tell how long the program was. If it was less than a full granule, I could assign that byte in the file allocation table the value C1 to C9 as appropriate.

If the file was longer than one granule, I looked at the last line number in the granule (assuming it was a Basic program) and searched for a granule that started with a larger line number that might be a continuation of the pro-

gram. After I had reconstructed most of the file allocation table in this fashion, I used a machine-language program to read the bad sectors.

I wrote a short program using the Sigmon monitor, which has a one-line assembly feature. Here's where I got lucky. This program showed that the file allocation table (Tr 17, Sec 2) was still there, but had a CRC error. I was able to read the data, patch a bad byte and recover the file allocation table.

Since I had almost restored the whole table by hand, I wasn't too thrilled by this. I did notice that bytes 68 to 255, which the manual claims are zeroes, seemed to have data on recent additions to the directory. Since the other bad sector (Tr 17, Sec 5), which could not be recovered by the machine-language program, was at the end of the directory at the time, I was able to recover almost the entire directory.

You might have noticed that I have not provided a listing of this marvelous machine-language program. Program Listings 2 and 3 do the same thing entirely from Basic, so the listing is not necessary.

If the bad sector in the directory is not recoverable by using Program Listings 2 and 3, and it was not the most recently updated, then you have problems. You can get some idea of where the programs referred to in the bad sector are stored by writing a table with 68 rows, one for each granule on the disk. Go through the directory and write the name of each program on the line with its starting granule. Then look at the file allocation table and write down the sequence of granules associated with each

granule.

Every granule has associated with it either an FF, a C1-C9, or 00-44 (hex). If the granule points to another one (that is, its number in the file allocation table is 00-44) write that granule number and any granules it points to in the row following the first granule. Cross out rows as you write them out as successors to other granules. You will develop a set of "chains" of granules. Most of these will have a program name associated with them.

The chains that don't have program names are the ones that were named in the bad sector. Look at the files. You might be able to remember the names of some of them. Give new names to the rest.

As you look through the files, determine how many bytes in the last sector are used by looking for 00 00 00, for Basic files, or by working from the byte-length information in machine-language and data files.

You now have the information needed to restore the bad sector. Go into Colorzap, patch the segment, and you're back in business.

While working on this article, I had another disk failure. Since I had the disk backed up this time, I didn't worry about it. I decided to try some of the ideas I had been developing.

I found that I couldn't read any of the disk reliably with Program Listing 1 which had worked so well the first time. The disk did not seem to be physically damaged, so I bulk-erased it and ran the DSKINI command. When DSKINI didn't work, I knew I had a problem. Since it didn't work for a good blank disk on either of my disk drives, I decided that the problem was in the controller.

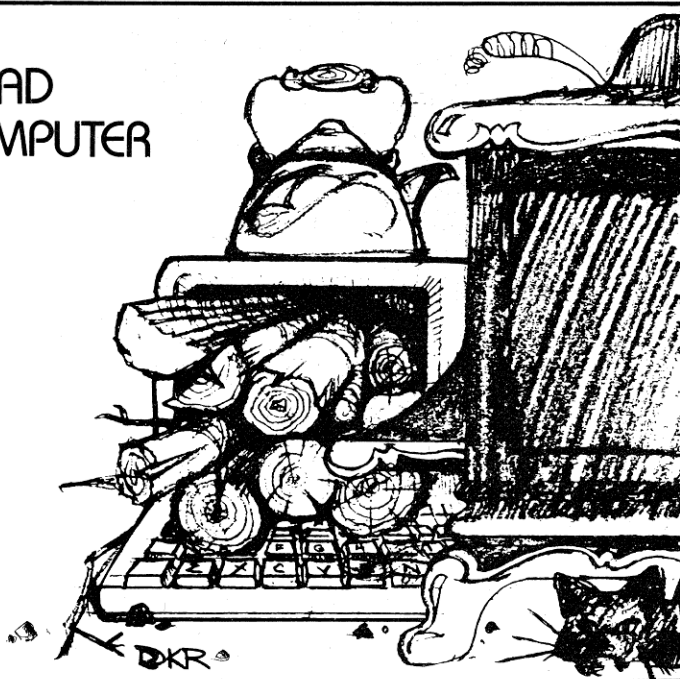
I removed the controller from the Color Computer and rubbed the contacts on both sides of the board with an eraser. This allowed me to initialize the disks. To avoid further problems from oxidation, I have had the contacts plated.

I hope you have fewer problems with your disk drive than I have had with mine. The sort of trouble a disk crash causes can be a great learning experience, but it does cut down on your programming time. Since I got the finger connectors of my controller plated, I haven't had any trouble with the disk drives. ■

Contact Philip Martel at 748 Tyler St., Pittsfield, MA 01201. His hobbies include ham radio and karate.

101 USES FOR A DEAD MICROCOMPUTER

no.54



For TRS-80 Model I & III Users **STOP DISK CRASHES**

We are proud to announce a modification that protects your diskettes against power failure while they are in the drives. Your data will be safe without diskette removal... so leave 'em in!

This small PC board is simple to install (four solder connections on mod I only). Requires absolutely no software changes! One year warranty.

MODEL I (equipped with Radio Shack, Shugart or Tandon drives) ... **\$29.95**
MODEL III (Protects internal drives only) **\$34.95**

Send check or M.O. to: **INTEGRATED DEVICES, INC.**
P.O. Box 8385
Haledon, N.J. 07538

+ \$1.50 P&H

MC & VISA customers please include card no., exp. date, and signature.
Or call our 24 hour order line: 201-956-8496.
Sorry, no COD orders.

✓ 357

NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Opening the case of a TRS-80 may void the RS warranty.

© 1982, IDI

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II OR III

- Cuts manual production time by as much as 75%.
- Determines least tax quickly.
- Saves input information on disk—automatic transfer of essential information.
- Batch processing possible.
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated print outs.
- Prohibits bypassing of mandatory entries.
- Accuracy assured by triple check logic.
- Enter only pertinent lines—faster than line by line.
- Single line correction with automatic update of succeeding totals.
- Professionally used—nationally advertised.
- Overlays available.
- Requires 2 disk drives & 48K.

• **BASIC TAX PACKAGE \$165.00** •
INCLUDES 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ
AND SCHEDULES A&B
OTHER SCHEDULES \$35.00 EACH
MANUAL \$5.00



MICRO-TAX

P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843



✓ 339

JFD-III Floppy Disc Controller Kit

NOW
ONLY

\$279⁰⁰

Thousands of our controllers have been installed and the user satisfaction has been tremendous. Those who have compared the rest say that ours is the best.

Kit includes controller board, mounting brackets, cables, power supply for 2 internal drives, and illustrated instructions. This controller has been tested for compatibility with most major operating systems including TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS, and MULTIDOS. The controller supports any mix of 5 1/4" drives including single or double density, single or double sided, 35, 44, 77 or 80 track drives.

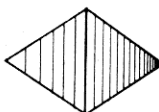
JHD-III Winchester for TRS 80 Model III

5 Mbyte formatted — \$1,795 10 Mbyte formatted — \$1,995

These drives plug into the 50 pin I/O expansion port. System includes host adaptor, cables, fan cooled cabinet. Controller features 11 bit error detection and correction, automatic track remapping and variable sector interleaving. An LDOS compatible driver is included with the kit for those who already own LDOS.

TERMS: Cashier's Check or COD. Personal Checks take 3-4 weeks to clear.

To order call (505) 265-5072
or send order to:



J&M Systems, Ltd.

**137 Utah N.E.,
Albuquerque, NM 87108**

TRADEMARK CREDITS:

TRSDOS is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation.
LDOS is a Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.

NEWDOS is a Trademark of Apparat, Inc.
DOSPLUS is a Trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
MULTIDOS is a Trademark of Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation.

Dealer inquiries invited. ✓ 101

Call for the name of dealer nearest you.

Discipline for the DIR Command

by Gerry Schechter

Confused by the order your Color Computer prints the directory? This utility makes your directory look the way you want it to.

Disk storage versus tape storage is like comparing Cadillacs and Pintos. But disks, in spite of their advantages, can be troublesome. Trying to read those disk directory file names as they scroll off the top of the screen at Mach 2 speeds can cause your eyeballs to pound dents into your frontal lobes. What disk

users need is a utility to clean up those directory displays.

After I bought my Radio Shack Color Computer Disk System and packed one disk with as many programs as I could, I discovered the DIR command displays file names and other information in an order that I haven't yet

figured out. It also scrolls information off the screen if there are more than 14 files on the disk. The manual states that you can press the shift and @ keys to stop the display, but once it's off the screen you'll have to type in the command again.

It didn't take long to realize that I would have to write a program to eliminate the problem. To their credit, Radio Shack included enough technical information in the manual to allow me to write this program.

Once I wrote the program I enhanced it by allowing you to run, load or kill any file directly from the screen. I also added a print function to allow easy documentation of the files for any given disk.

Program Listing

```
10 ' DIRUTIL/BAS VER 1.0
20 ' GERRY SCHECHTER
30 ' 75 MIDLAND TERRACE
40 ' YONKERS NY 10704
50 ' FEB 82
60 CLEAR1200
70 GOSUB720
80 DIM F$(68),E$(68),T$(68),M$(68),G(68)
90 NF=0:SE=3
100 ' get default drive #
110 D=PEEK(&H95A)
120 PRINT@263,"READING DIRECTORY";
130 ' read directory
140 DSKI$ D,17,SE,AS,BS
150 CS=AS+LEFT$(BS,127)
160 FOR X=0TO7
170 Z=X*32
180 IF MID$(CS,Z+1,1)=CHR$(0) THEN NF=NF-1:GOTO250
190 IF MID$(CS,Z+1,1)=CHR$(255) GOTO280
200 F$(NF)=MID$(CS,Z+1,8)
210 E$(NF)=MID$(CS,Z+9,3)
220 IF MID$(CS,Z+12,1)=CHR$(0) THEN T$(NF)="BP" ELSE IF MID$(CS,
Z+12,1)=CHR$(1) THEN T$(NF)="BD" ELSE IF MID$(CS,Z+12,1)=CHR$(2)
THEN T$(NF)="ML" ELSE T$(NF)="TE"
230 IF MID$(CS,Z+13,1)=CHR$(0) THEN M$(NF)="B" ELSE M$(NF)="A"
240 G(NF)=ASC(MID$(CS,Z+14,1))
250 NF=NF+1:NEXT X
260 SE=SE+1
270 IF SE<12 GOTO140
280 NF=NF-1:F$(NF+1)=CHR$(255)
290 ' read file allocation table
300 DSKI$ D,17,2,AS,BS
310 ' calculate granules
320 FOR X=0TONF
330 Y=1
340 IF MID$(AS,G(X)+1,1)>HEX$(191) THEN G(X)=Y:GOTO400
350 Y1=G(X)+1
360 Y=Y+1
370 Y1=ASC(MID$(AS,Y1,1))+1
380 IF MID$(AS,Y1,1)>HEX$(191) THEN G(X)=Y:GOTO400
390 GOTO360
400 NEXT X
410 ' sort by filename & ext
420 PRINT@263,"SORT";
430 Y=0:Y1=1:X=0
440 IF F$(Y1)>F$(Y) OR (F$(Y1)=F$(Y) AND E$(Y1)>E$(Y)) GOTO510
450 F$(68)=F$(Y):E$(68)=E$(Y)
460 T$(68)=T$(Y):M$(68)=M$(Y):G(68)=G(Y)
470 F$(Y)=F$(Y1):E$(Y)=E$(Y1)
480 T$(Y)=T$(Y1):M$(Y)=M$(Y1):G(Y)=G(Y1)
490 F$(Y1)=F$(68):E$(Y1)=E$(68)
500 T$(Y1)=T$(68):M$(Y1)=M$(68):G(Y1)=G(68):X=1
510 Y=Y+1:Y1=Y+1
520 IF Y<NF GOTO440
530 IF X=1 GOTO430
```

Listing continues

How the Program Works

Load and run the program; the screen clears and displays a skeleton screen with headings at the top and commands at the bottom. The middle of the screen shows "Reading Directory." The disk directory is read directly using the DSKI\$ command and stores all relevant information into arrays. The file allocation table is read to calculate the number of granules used by each file. Next, the middle of the screen changes to read "Sorting Directory," at which point the program performs an alphanumeric sort based on file name and extension. Finally, the screen fills with the information for the first 10 files, and a pointer (->) is displayed to the left of the first file. The pointer indicates the file on which the commands will be acted.

The Key Box

**Color Computer
16K RAM
Disk Basic
One Disk Drive**

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!

800 433-5184

Texas 817/274-5625

TANDON DRIVES

BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided	\$199
80 track (dual sided 40) ..	\$269
160 track (dual sided 80) ..	\$389
5 1/4 inch THINLINE	\$Call
8 inch THINLINE	\$Call
Winchester Hard Drive ...	\$Call

**WE WILL NOT
BE UNDERSOLD!**

1 DRIVE / Single Cabinet

40 track single sided	\$249
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$329
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$449

1 DRIVE / Double Cabinet

40 track single sided	\$289
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$369
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$499

2 DRIVES / Double Cabinet

40 track single sided	\$489
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$639
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$849

Drives in cabinets come assembled/tested with power supply. Order cable separately.

CORVUS HARD DISK

CORVUS HARD DISKS complete from \$2695

Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRW80, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, IBM, Intertec, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. Available now at SUPER SAVINGS.

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN STOCK PRINTERS!

MATRIX PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS	\$399
NEC 8023A	\$495
C. ITOH 8510 / TEC	\$479
ANADIX 9501 w/2k buffer	\$1295
LINE PRINTER (RS)	\$Call
LINE PRINTER VI (RS)	\$888
LINE PRINTER VII (RS)	\$649
CENTRONICS 352 (200 cps)	\$1795
CENTRONICS 353 (dual mode)	\$2495
OKIDATA 82A	\$429
OKIDATA 82A w/tractor	\$479
OKIDATA 83A	\$685
OKIDATA 84A (serial)	\$1169
OKIDATA 84A (parallel)	\$1069

HI SPEED BAND PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 6080 (standard) ..	\$CALL
CENTRONICS (quietized) ..	\$CALL

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH F-10 (40 cps)	\$1595
DAISY WHEEL II (RS)	\$1695
SMITH CORONA TP-1	\$699
BROTHER / COMREX	\$829
NEC 7730	\$2375
NEC 3530	\$1795

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON MX80	\$449
EPSON MX80 FT	\$524
EPSON MX100 FT	\$685

GRAPHTRAX PLUS comes free in Epson!!

EPSON ACCESSORIES

GRAPHTRAX PLUS (bit image)	\$79
MODEL I interface	\$29
MODEL I interface/cable to keyboard ..	\$85
MODEL III cable	\$29
COLOR Computer interface/cable ..	\$155
APPLE interface/cable	\$89
ATARI cable (must have 850 int)	\$36
IBM Personal Computer cable	\$45
OSBORNE cable	\$36
Serial RS232 2k buffered int. card ..	\$109

EPSON PACK II

Screen oriented bit image graphics generator for the Model III. Create your own characters, symbols, etc. Documentation. EPSON PACK II bought w/printer \$24.95. EPSON PACK II bought separately \$34.95. Update for EPSON PACK I .. \$7.50

B-TREE CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

SCRATCHPAD

The BTREE Executive Reference Scratchpad allows the user to store all your phone numbers, business cards and what ever in a multi-key data base for immediate access by as many keys as you assign. Extremely easy to use. Allows 3 fields of Misc data.

\$39.95

LIBRARY

The BTREE Library program allows over 2000 books to be stored on a single double density data diskette in a efficient BTREE structured file for immediate access to your data by Author. Includes 4 build in reports. No sorting necessary for reports.

\$39.95

MAIL LIST

The BTREE Mail List program allows over 2000 names to be stored on a single double density data diskette. Labels can be generated in zipcode order or by range of zipcodes and also by a code restriction if you wish.

\$49.95

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221

ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913

TELEX/TWX/Easylink ELN 62100790



800 433-5184

✓ 59

No tax out of state. Texans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80

TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK

Systems come with 180 day TCS limited warranty.



\$1695

With standard 40 track double density drives. Over 340,000 bytes. Includes TDOS.

\$1995

With 2 dual headed 40 track dbl. density drives. Over 730,000 bytes. Includes TDOS.

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for \$hundreds more.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack ... 40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions	\$345
2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon drive	\$478
3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & two 40 track Tandon drives	\$677
3A Kit 3 but with two 80 track Tandon drives (dual sided 40s)	\$879
3B Kit 3 but with two 160 track Tandon drives (dual sided 80s)	\$1099

16k of high quality memory chips ... \$16

32k of high quality memory chips ... \$32

MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.	
MODEL III 4k Level 1	\$569
MODEL III 16k	\$818
MODEL III 32k	\$898
MODEL III 48k	\$988
MODEL III 48k 2Dr/RS232	\$1944

TCS MODEL III Systems use original RS hardware and quality TCS memory. 180 day limited warranty.

TCS MODEL III 16k	\$799
TCS MODEL III 32k	\$818
TCS MODEL III 48k	\$848

COLOR COMPUTER

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.	
16k Level 1	\$308
16k Extended Basic	\$398
32k Extended Basic	\$CALL
Color Disk 0	\$479
Disk 1	\$349

TCS COLOR COMPUTERS use original RS hardware & TCS memory. 180 day warranty.

TCS 32k Extended Basic ..	\$499
TCS 32k Memory Upgrade ..	\$79
TCS Color Disk Drive 0 ..	\$449
TCS Color Disk Drive 1/2/3 ..	\$249

Model II . . Model 16 . . Accessories . . \$CALL

TCS is an authorized TRS-80 dealer F701 in Brady, Texas

WIZARD'S TOUCH

Regularly \$199. Introductory Price 12/31/82

Program Development System

\$99

BELIEVE IT OR NOT, YOU CAN DEVELOP YOUR OWN PROGRAM IN 15 MINUTES!!!

The WIZARD'S TOUCH Program Development System is a superior program generator that can provide you with the program you've been looking for. It comes with its own Disk Operating System, providing unlimited backups.

With WIZARD'S TOUCH, here's what you can do:

- Custom design your own special form for maximum ease of entering your data. You have total control over defining the number of characters assigned to each field and any other entry restrictions.
- Fully view and edit all fields at all times. No need to retype an entire field when editing. Just type over the mistakes, or insert or delete them.
- Create a BTREE structured file, allowing you to access your stored data rapidly and without sorting. Duplicate keys are allowed, as well as sub-keys.
- Enter data at full typing speed.
- Define your own special self-help or prompt information that will be displayed for any given field, by just touching one key.
- Expand your program to support up to 8 calculations for each data field. Results can be displayed in any field or in any defined display area. Results can also be saved to disk along with regular data fields. Data such as dates or prices can be formatted as desired.
- Generate your own reports with the built-in pre-defined or custom defined report generator. Just a few keystrokes can get you a report that can be alphabetized or ordered by any field. And it's all automatic.

The WIZARD'S TOUCH is so fast and easy to use. It makes other development systems of the market look like amateurs. No royalty necessary for resale of programs you develop on WIZARD'S TOUCH. It creates a stand-alone, fully commented, BASIC program, which you can easily modify.

Your purchase includes a free subscription to our WIZARD'S TOUCH newsletter, a quarterly publication with free programs, ideas for applications, updates and more.

Now available for MODEL I/III. Coming soon for MODEL II, IBM and APPLE.

Listing continued

```

540 FB=0;Y=128
550 GOSUB660
560 ' wait for keyboard input
570 IS="":IS=INKEY$:IF IS="" GOTO570
580 IF IS="D" THEN GOSUB780:GOTO570
590 IF IS="U" THEN GOSUB830:GOTO570
600 IF IS="F" THEN GOSUB880:GOTO570
610 IF IS="B" THEN GOSUB930:GOTO570
620 IF IS="R" OR IS="L" OR IS="K" THEN GOSUB980:GOTO570
630 IF IS="P" THEN GOSUB1100:GOTO570
640 GOTO570
650 ' fill screen
660 GOSUB720:Z=0
670 IF FB+9>NF THEN FE=NF ELSE FE=FB+9
680 FOR X=FB TOFE
690 PRINT@130+Z*32,F$(X); " ";E$(X); " ";T$(X); " ";M$(X); "
";G(X);
700 Z=Z+1:NEXT X
710 PRINT@Y,"->";:RETURN
720 CLS
730 PRINT@1,"*** DIRECTORY LIST UTILITY ***";
740 PRINT@66,"FILENAME EXT TYPE FMT GRN";
750 PRINT@481,"RUN-LOAD-KIL-FWD-BWD-UP-DO-PRT";
760 RETURN
770 ' move pointer down
780 IF Y+32>416 OR Y+32=>128+Z*32 THEN SOUND120,3:RETURN
790 Y=Y+32
800 PRINT@Y,"->";:PRINT@Y-32," ";
810 SOUND130,1:RETURN
820 ' move pointer up
830 IF Y-32<128 THEN SOUND120,3:RETURN
840 Y=Y-32
850 PRINT@Y,"->";:PRINT@Y+32," ";
860 SOUND130,1:RETURN
870 ' scroll forward
880 IF FE=NF THEN SOUND120,3:RETURN
890 FB=FB+10:Y=128
900 GOSUB660
910 SOUND130,1:RETURN
920 ' scroll backward
930 IF FB=0 THEN SOUND120,3:RETURN
940 FB=FB-10:Y=128
950 GOSUB660
960 SOUND130,1:RETURN
970 ' load-run-kill
980 X=FB+(Y-128)/32
990 IF G(X)=0 THEN SOUND120,3:RETURN
1000 IF T$(X)="ML" AND IS="R" THEN SOUND120,3:RETURN
1010 AS=F$(X)+"/"+E$(X)
1020 IF IS="L" THEN CLS:PRINT:PRINT" LOADING..";AS:IF T$(X)="ML"
THEN LOADM AS ELSE LOAD AS
1030 IF IS="R" THEN CLS:PRINT:PRINT" LOADING..";AS;","R":LOAD AS,
R
1040 PRINT@Y+16,"VERIFY KILL Y/N";
1050 IS=INKEY$:IF IS="" GOTO1050
1060 IF IS="Y" THEN KILL AS:T$(X)="***":M$(X)="***":G(X)=0
1070 PRINT@Y+16," ";T$(X); " ";M$(X); " ";G(X); " ";
1080 RETURN
1090 ' print directory
1100 SOUND130,1
1110 AS=STRING$(5," ");:PRINT@Y," ";
1120 PRINT#-2
1130 PRINT#-2,AS; "*** DIRECTORY LIST UTILITY ***"
1140 PRINT#-2
1150 PRINT#-2,AS;"FILENAME EXT TYPE FMT GRAN"
1160 PRINT#-2
1170 FOR X=0TONF
1180 PRINT#-2,AS;F$(X); " ";E$(X); " ";T$(X); " ";M$(X); "
";G(X)
1190 NEXT X
1200 PRINT@Y,"->";:RETURN

```

Using the Program

Once the screen fills and the pointer appears, the following commands (using INKEY\$) are available:

D—move pointer down one line
 U—move pointer up one line
 F—display next group of files
 B—display previous group of files
 R—load and run file
 L—load file
 K—kill file (requires a Y/N verification)
 P—print entire directory

All commands produce an audible response when you press any valid command key. Hitting an invalid command key, such as trying to load a killed file, also produces an audible response.

Modifications

All the comments in the program were added after I thoroughly tested it, and they precede the lines they describe. You can save typing time without worrying about UL errors.

Since I have only one disk drive, the program will not format the directory of more than one disk at a time. The program uses the default drive number, which you can change with the Drive command, or you can modify it to handle more than one drive at a time.

I've modified all my programs by replacing all End statements with a Load and Run of this program to allow me to work directly from the screen. ■

Gerry Schechter can be reached at 75 Midland Terrace, Yonkers, NY 10704, and is employed by New York Hospital, New York.

PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT! . .

SPECIALS THIS MONTH:

LNW-8 Model I \$1,295

48K, 5" or 8" DISK CORTX RGB COLOR
DOS-PLUS 3.4 HI-RES GRAPHICS

COMPUTERS

LNW-80 48K \$1,375
 LNW-80 II 48K CPM \$1,595
 PMC-81 16K \$565
 PMC-81 48K \$715
 PMC-81 CPM \$770
 SUPER BRAIN II DD \$1,935
 TIMEX 1000 \$85

5 MEG HARD DISK REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE \$1,449

C-ITOH PRINTERS

	Ser	Par
PROWRITER 8510	\$559	\$459
PROWRITER 1550	\$749	\$699
F-10 40 CPS	\$1365	\$1365
F-10 55 CPS	\$1615	\$1615
F-10 TRACTOR FEED		\$195

TANDON DRIVES

	Compl	Bare
100-1 40 TRK S/S	\$235	\$199
100-2 40 TRK D/S	\$319	\$280
100-3 80 TRK S/S	\$319	\$280
100-4 80 TRK D/S	\$375	\$340

EXPANSION INTERFACES

FREEDOM OPTION	\$199
FREEDOM PLUS	\$399
LNW- 32K - ASSM/TST/GOLD/CASE	\$349
MICRO DESIGN MDX 2	\$349

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK B&W	\$89	GREEN	\$159
AMDEK COLOR	\$359	RGB	\$739
TECO B&W	\$99	GREEN	\$129
TECO COLOR RGB			\$429
MOD. CARD FOR RGB			\$35

MODEMS

SIGNALMAN	\$85
-----------	------

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS

VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX - POSTAGE. CALL FOR CHARGES - PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR). MASTERCARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET

16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

518

TRSDOS ↔ CP/M

with

REFORMATTER™

Model II users! Convert files between TRSDOS and CP/M!

- **REFORMATTER** runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- All TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS

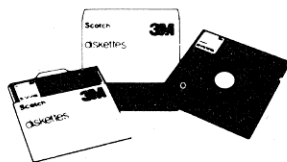
✓380

\$249.00 from stock. CP/M ↔ IBM, TRSDOS ↔ DEC, and CP/M ↔ DEC versions of **REFORMATTER** also available at \$249.00 from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301
☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS



Scotch® Diskettes

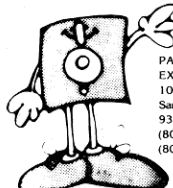
Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137



Dealer Inquiries
Invited



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

✓207

COLOR COMPUTER® GAMES!!

Machine language, fast-action, high-resolution color graphics with sound. 16 K and joysticks required.

	disk	cassette
UFO flying saucers	15.95	12.95
AERIAL ATTACK scrolling	15.95	12.95
STAR VOYAGER		
relative motion	15.95	12.95
CREATURE FEATURE		
defend yourself	15.95	12.95
COLOR BLAST 3-D action	15.95	12.95
BOXING 2-player game	15.95	12.95

All prices postpaid.

**COLOR SOFTWARE
4247 MAKYES
SYRACUSE, NY 13215**

®Trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓267

**This publication
is available
in microform.**

**University Microfilms
International**

Please send additional information

Name _____
 Institution _____
 Street _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. P.R.
London W1N 7RA
England

☆☆ SUPER™ ☆☆☆ ISA's DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features:

- ★ PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- ★ TOUGH, reliable file structure
- ★ MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ★ ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- ★ FAST set-up and report formatting
- ★ CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- ★ PRINTS totals & subtotals - mail labels
- ★ REFORMATS and merges data files
- ★ MULTI-DISK files: Up to 128K records
- ★ SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields
- ★ PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- ★ USE existing data files
- ★ COUPLES to word processors
- ★ POSTS transactions to master file
- ★ SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- ★ DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80® Models I, II, III, & 16 - 250.00
 CP/M† - 295.00

Ask your Dealer or Write:

✓351

Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
 P. O. Box 7186, Dept. M-2
 Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

*T.M. Tandy Corp.

†T.M. Digital Research

ROD VILL Diet Program

\$69.95



"Take a Byte"

includes; Meal Planning
 Daily and Weekly Menus
 Grocery List & RDA Charts
 Over 700 Food Entries

totals: Calories, Protein, Vitamins,
 Minerals, Carbohydrates, Fats, Water

Available for Disk Models I and III

**Rodvill Software
24 Rod Road
Ridgefield, Ct. 06877
(203) 438-5309**

✓54

Ct. residents add sales tax

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY—FULL WARRANTY

16K COLOR COMPUTER	427.00	DMP-500 PRINTER.....	1398.00
32K COLOR COMPUTER	497.00	DMP-100 PRINTER.....	299.00
16K MODEL III.	815.00	DMP-200 PRINTER.....	599.00
48K MODEL III, 1 DR.....	1549.00	DWP-410 DAISY	1195.00
48K MODEL III, 2 DR. RS232	1795.00	DAISY WHEEL II.....	1599.00
64K MODEL II, 1 DR.	2499.00	1 DR. EXPANSION MODEL II.....	919.00
128K MODEL 16, 1 DR.	3898.00	8.4 MEG HARD DISK MODEL II/16	3599.00
128K MODEL 16, 2 DR.	4510.00	ALL RS SOFTWARE	20% OFF

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

✓232

APL Primer—Part II

by Margaret M. Grothman

Vectors were your favorite part of high-school physics class, right? This month, Margaret tells you how to use them in APL on your 80.

I first mentioned vectors last month, in Part I of this series on APL. This month you will study vectors in more detail, and also learn many new APL functions.

To begin, assign values to two variables, VAR1 and VAR2. Single values assigned to variables are called scalars, or scalar variables.

```
Enter: VAR1←10
Enter: VAR2←12
```

Now assign a third variable, VAR3, in the following way:

```
Enter: VAR3←VAR1, VAR2
Enter: VAR3
Result: 10 12
```

You have created a two-element vector by chaining two scalar variables together. The function denoted by the comma is called catenation—last month you chained together two names (literals) using the catenation function.

Operations can be done with vector variables in the same way as with scalar variables.

```
Enter: VAR4←VAR3,X VAR1
Enter: VAR4
```

```
Result: 100 120
Enter: VAR5←VAR3,X VAR4
Enter: VAR5
Result: 1000 1440
```

In the first example, VAR1 (a scalar), is multiplied by a vector (VAR3), resulting in VAR4 (a new vector containing two elements).

When two vectors are multiplied as in the second example, corresponding elements of each are multiplied together. This is called parallel processing. The vectors must be the same length or an error message will result.

Random (Monadic)

A question mark followed by an integer produces a random integer between 1 and the integer entered. A question mark followed by 0 produces a random number between 0 and 1. If the symbol is followed by a vector consisting of integers, the result will be another vector containing random numbers. The entry, ? 6 6, for example, returns a two-element vector consisting of random integers between 1 and 6 (like the roll of a pair of dice).

Deal (Dyadic)

The deal function is the dyadic

counterpart of the random function. It uses the same symbol, and also involves random selection of numbers.

The first argument in deal is an integer that determines the number of random integers to be selected. The second argument, like the single argument in random, is the upper limit of integers that can be selected. If you enter 3 ? 10, three integers from 1 to 10 will be displayed. There is no replacement—no number will be chosen twice. Entering 6 ? 52, for example, produces a vector containing six integers between 1 and 52, simulating a deal of six cards out of a deck of 52.

Power Function

The power function uses the asterisk symbol. The function works with zero and one, negative or fractional powers, as well as positive integers.

```
Enter: 5 * 2
Result: 25
```

```
Enter: 5 * -2
Result: .04
```

```
Enter: 5 * .5
Result: 2.23607
```

```
Enter: 5 * 1
Result: 5
```

```
Enter: 5 * 0
Result: 1
```

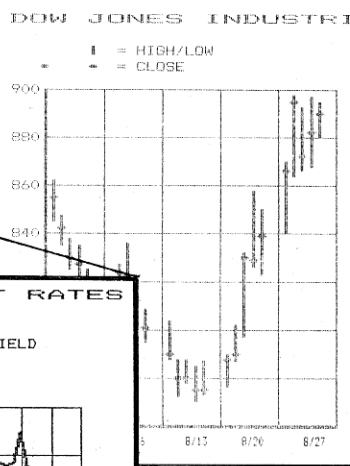
```
Enter: 5 * 1 % 2
Result: 2.23607 (the square root of 5)
```

VISIGRAPH™ VISAGRAPH™ DATAGRAPH™ T.M. PRINTER GRAPHICS PROGRAM

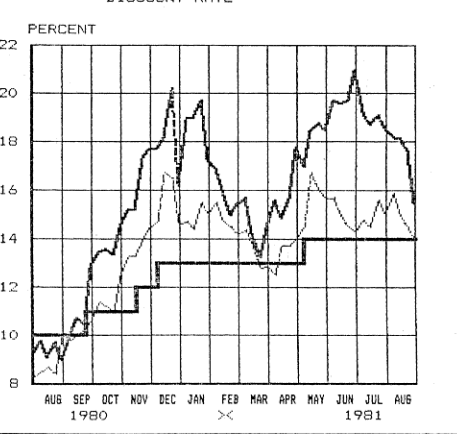
TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.

ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET											
January 81	NYCI	DATA	DJT	BDJ	SEP	500	Advances	Declines	Up Vol	Do Vol	
1231	77.84	963.99	399.10	114.42	135.76	1040	593	24,338	11,306		
1232	78.26	972.78	401.43	115.12	135.34	1042	495	17,275	8,405		
1233	78.09	972.55	403.77	117.81	137.97	1044	433	41,159	14,469		
1234	79.14	1004.69	402.89	117.16	136.12	1049	640	38,463	23,709		
1235	77.29	993.59	391.19	115.19	135.68	1046	555	5,963	85,844		
1236	76.20	965.70	405.24	114.09	133.04	1048	1028	11,759	37,075		
1237	76.52	960.77	388.34	112.89	133.50	1049	620	28,933	15,739		
1238	76.35	965.10	387.18	112.49	133.22	1048	633	23,813	19,192		
1239	76.55	966.47	389.55	112.38	133.47	1044	612	23,382	13,773		
1240	76.92	969.02	395.10	112.60	134.22	1049	621	21,567	13,526		
1241	77.33	973.23	401.98	113.22	134.77	1050	642	23,22	14,425		
1242	77.10	970.99	403.55	114.25	134.37	1049	750	18,115	15,338		
1243	75.84	959.68	394.89	113.83	131.83	1047	371	1172	5,859		
1244	75.37	946.25	392.46	113.80	131.56	1047	554	15,797			
1245	74.76	940.44	392.03	113.09	130.26	1046	1024	11,057			
1246	74.72	940.12	391.61	111.74	130.23	1043	799	16,594			
1247	74.45	939.71	389.19	111.47	129.04	1044	504	882	14,094		
1248	75.19	949.44	394.64	111.72	131.12	1043	559	26,175			
1249	74.79	942.55	395.43	112.49	130.36	1043	788	14,435			
1250	74.69	948.07	383.04	112.74	130.24	1044	774	710	17,432		
1251	74.27	947.27	402.22	112.82	129.55	1047	776	16,777			

WORKSHEET				
January NYSE Vol	10d NYCI	A-B	ADL	
1231	41.21	77.83	447	-1572
1232	28.87	77.49	567	-1025
1233	38.71	77.78	893	-132
1234	67.40	78.98	407	277
1235	92.89	77.89	-1339	-1052
1236	55.35	77.59	-450	-1512
1237	50.19	77.38	287	-1223
1238	48.76	77.23	295	-928
1239	40.29	77.07	-415	-1341

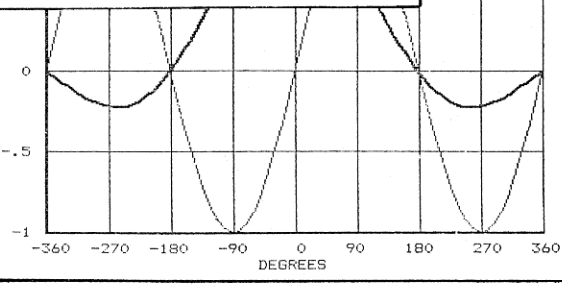
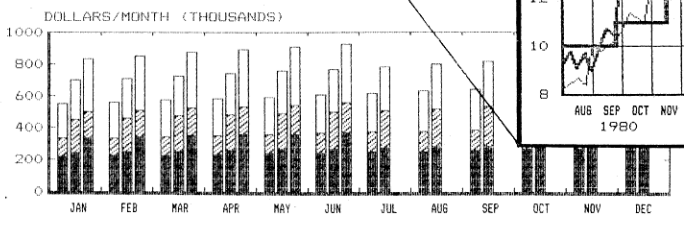


SELECTED INTEREST RATES



BUSINESS FORECAST: 1982

■ = SALES (81, 82 FORECAST, 82 ACTUALS)
■ = COSTS (81, 82 FORECAST, 82 ACTUALS)
■ = PROFIT (81, 82 FORECAST, 82 ACTUALS)



* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 x 72 data Points/inch. * LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. * SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" * STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or USERS OWN PROGRAMS using the DIF™ Standard Format. * GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formatted Form on VISICALC screen or in users own program. * MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. * MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots up to 10 Data Sets per graph. * DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. * DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. * LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARY - Plots each Data Set with different line/symbol shape chosen from 12 line library. * CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. * AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. * GRID SELECTION - Prints selectable number of vertical and horizontal grid lines. * CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. * CURVE SELECTION - Plot each data set with Linear, Stair-Step, or Bargraph curves. * OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. * DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. * TEXT ENTRIES - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. * USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. * COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 50 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

SEE YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT.

MODEL I
\$59.00*
MODEL III
\$69.00*

*INTRODUCTORY PRICE: ENDS 1 MAR, 83

USER REQUIREMENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| COMPUTER
• TRS-80 MODEL I 48K
• TRS-80 MODEL III 48K
• LN/W80 48K

DOS
• TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3
• NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80
• DOSPLUS 3.4, LDOS

DISK DRIVES
• MODEL I: SINGLE DRIVE
• MODEL III: DUAL DRIVE | GRAPHICS PRINTER:
• MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT +
• MX-100
• LINEPRINTER VIII
• NEC 8023A-C
• C. ITOH 8510

++
++ OTHER VERSIONS IN DEVELOPMENT |
|--|--|

TO ORDER: Send check, purchase order, or request for COD shipment. Specify Model and Printer Type. Include \$2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

PHONE (714) 526-8435 **MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS** 1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

TRADEMARKS: VISIGRAPH, VISAGRAPH and DATAGRAPH are Registered Trademarks of MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS.
OTHER TRADEMARKS: VISICALC (VISICORP); TRS-80, TRSDOS, LINEPRINTER VIII (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC); NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80 (APPARAT INC); DOSPLUS (MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE); MX-80/GRAFTRAX, MX-100 (EPSON OF AMERICA); NEC PC-8023A-C (NEC AMERICA INC); IDS 440-G (INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS); LN/W80 (LNW RESEARCH CORP)

The last example shows the form for obtaining roots. The cube root of 5 is obtained by $5 * 1 \% 3$, the fourth root by $5 * 1 \% 4$, and so on.

Exponential Function (Monadic)

An asterisk used as a monadic function results in 2.71828 (e, the base for natural logarithms) raised to a power.

Enter: * 1
Result: 2.71828

Enter: * 2 3 4
Result: 7.38906 20.0855 54.5982

Ceiling Function (Monadic)

Typing shift and H followed by a number produces the next higher integer.

Enter: H 3.2
Result: 4

Enter: H -3.2
Result: -3

Floor Function (Monadic)

The shift key followed by L and a number returns the next lower integer. The floor function is useful for extracting the integer part of a positive number.

Enter: L 3.6
Result: 3

Enter: L -3.6
Result: -4

Maximum (Dyadic)

This function shares its symbol (shift H) with the ceiling function. It can be used in several ways.

Enter: 17 H 5
Result: 17

Enter: VEC1 1 2 3 4
Enter: VEC1 H 3
Result: 3 3 3 4

two numbers is returned. In the second example, each element of the vector, VEC1, is compared with 3. The vector returned contains the maximum result from each comparison.

Two vectors may be compared element by element, as in the following example:

Enter: VEC2 4 3 2 1
Enter: VEC1 H VEC2
Result: 4 3 3 4

Minimum (Dyadic)

The minimum function is used in the same ways as the maximum function. Its symbol, also used by the floor function, is shift, L.

Enter: VEC1 L VEC2
Result: 1 2 2 1

Relational Operators

These functions all yield a result that depends on the truth of the expression in which they are used. The result is a one if the expression is true, a zero if false. There are six relational functions; all are dyadic (see Table 1).

Vectors, as well as scalars, may be compared using the relational functions. The result is a vector in which all elements are zeros or ones.

Enter: V1 2 4 6 4 2
Enter: V1 = 4
Result: 0 1 0 1 0

The relational operators can also be used with literals. Since comparison in APL80 is made character by character, the literals compared must be the same length.

Enter: N1 'JOHN JONES'
Enter: N2 'JOAN JOKES'
Enter: N1 = N2
Result: 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1

Enter: N1 > N2
Result: 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0

CHRS/ASC (Monadic)

This function can be used in two

ways. The symbol # followed by a number returns an alphanumeric or graphics character. The symbol followed by a character within single quotes returns the ASCII code for that character.

Enter: #'A'
Result: 65

Enter: #43
Result: +

The short program that follows illustrates how graphics are produced in APL80 by means of the # sign. Lines 1 and 2 of Turtle assign a pair of vector variables containing the graphics codes to draw a turtle on the screen. Lines 3 and 4 print the graphics blocks represented by those codes. Call the function by typing Turtle.

```
)DEF TURTLE
1: ROW1 184 190 191 191 188 184 140
2: ROW2 130 129 128 128 131
3: # ROW1
4: # ROW2
```

In APL80, some, but not all, of the screen control codes work with #. Three that do are:

```
#23 (change to 32 CPL mode)
#28 (return cursor to top of screen, change to 64
    CPL mode)
#31 (clear to end of screen)
```

For a large turtle, first enter #23, then call Turtle. To return to regular-size print, type #28.

The combination of #28 and #31 can be used at the start of a program to clear the screen and begin at the top. Together they are equivalent to the Basic CLS command.

In APL80, the # sign followed by a dash can be used in the same way as the Basic PRINT@ command. For example, #-960 moves the cursor to the beginning of the bottom line on the screen.

The # sign can also be used to divide the screen into zones or fields. The code #3 gives 16-zone printing, #7 gives eight-zone printing, and #15 gives four-zone printing. Cancel zone printing by typing #255.

Compression (Dyadic)

This function uses the slash symbol. The argument on the left of the slash is a vector consisting of only ones or zeros. On the right is another variable containing the same number of elements. The resulting vector consists of values from the second argument corresponding to ones in the array on the left.

Function	APL80 Symbol	Example	Result
equals	=	5 = 8	0
does not equal	\$	5 \$ 8	1
is greater than	>	5 > 2	1
is less than	<	5 < 8	1
is greater than or equal to	shift Z	5 Z 8	0
is less than or equal to	shift K	5 K 8	1

Table 1. Relational Functions

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS WHEN YOU CAN HAVE BOTH 5" & 8" FLOPPIES FOR ONLY \$169.95*

Some manufacturers charge you an arm and a leg for their Model-III# disk controller and then it only works with 5" floppy drives.

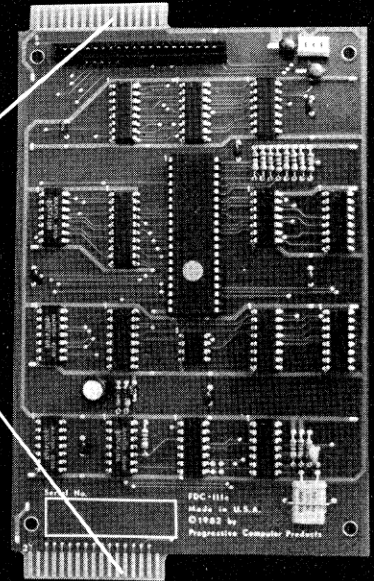
Some manufacturers sell controllers with cheaply made PC boards. These boards have poorly plated holes that can sometimes become intermittent. None are UL approved. Check our features and compare.

Almost none of the competitive boards have gold plated card edge connectors for reliability.

Some manufacturers sell controllers with part of the power supply included on the PC board to generate excessive heat to keep your disk controller warm on cold (and hot) days.

Some manufacturers get creative with their data separator circuitry to save money. These data separators generally work only with single sided disk drives.

Some manufacturers put only one connector on their PC board and give you a non-detachable umbilical cord hanging out the bottom to constantly get in your way.



FDC-3C FEATURES

☐ Gold Plated Card Edge Connectors for Reliability ☐ Proprietary Digital Phase Locked Lock Loop for NO MAINTENANCE operation with DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES ☐ Fully compatible with the Model-III# computer system ☐ Temperature Compensated Data Separator Circuitry ☐ Aerospace grade PC board material ☐ PC board material is UL Approved (R2 194V-0) ☐ Controls 5 1/4" Single and Double Density Drives ☐ Controls 8" Single and Double** Density Drives ☐ Controls Double Sided Drives ☐ 180 Day Warranty ☐ Switching Power Supply & Installation Kit available at extra cost.

Partial Dealer Listing (*denotes distributor)

*B.T. Enterprises (NY)	(516) 981-8568	Milo Systems (Mich)	(517) 487-4500
Compukit (Houston)	(713) 474-7342	Micro Systems Software (Florida)	(800) 327-8724
*Data-Mail (LA)	(213) 993-4804	Pioneer Electronics (Oregon)	(503) 668-8666
Freedom Technology (PA)	(215) 569-2381	Racet Computes (LA)	(714) 997-4950
Kif Computers (N. CA)	(707) 425-3472	Stevens Radio Shack (PA)	(800) 345-6279
*Level IV Products (Mich)	(313) 525-6200	Texas Computer Syst. (Dallas)	(800) 433-5184
Micro Data Supplies (Ohio)	(261) 951-6502	Traxx Computer (Chicago)	(800) 621-3102
Micro Facts (Florida)	(813) 876-4287		

Dealer Inquiries Appreciated

Attention OEMs and Manufacturers!!!

Micro Mainframe can supply your component parts at attractive prices. We also have a series of switching power supplies available for both floppy and hard disk subsystems. Please call or write with your requirements.

MICRO MAINFRAME
11325 Sunrise Gold Circle Building E
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3997

*Installation Kit and Power Supply available at extra cost.
**Double Density 8" Operation requires 4 MHz. CPU speedup.

Enter: 1 0 1 0 1/18 23 13 42 0
Result: 18 13 0

Compression also works with scalars, a property I will use further in the section on branching.

Enter: 1/15
Result: 15

Literals can also be compressed, as in the following example:

Enter: VOWELS←1000100010
Enter: ALPHA←'ABCDEFGHJI'
Enter: VOWELS/ALPHA
Result: AEI

Expansion (Dyadic)

The expansion function uses the symbol shift W. It is used to insert zeros or spaces into a vector (numerical or literal).

Enter: Q←ALPHA←'ABCDE'
Enter: Q←EXVEC←1010101010
Enter: EXVEC W ALPHA
Result: A B C D E

Editing

You can edit functions by typing

)EDIT followed by the function name. Let's use Turtle to demonstrate the edit mode in APL80. First, type and enter)EDIT TURTLE. The screen should appear as follows:

0: TURTLE
5:

Now you can add to the program beginning with line 5. If you want to review the entire function first, type)? and lines 0-4 will be listed. Add the following lines:

5: # ROW1
6: # ROW2
7: break

Calling Turtle now results in two turtles being printed, one above the other. What if you want the two turtles on the same line? Unfortunately, you can't suppress the line feed in APL80—but vectors can be catenated to produce two turtles in a row. Replace lines 3-6 as follows.

Type)EDIT TURTLE, then)? to list the entire function. To revise line 3, type)3. Enter the new line 3. Replace the other lines in the same way.

3: ROW3←ROW1, ROW1
4: ROW4←ROW2, ROW2
5: #ROW3
6: #ROW4
7: break

Something is wrong with these turtles. Since ROW2 is shorter than ROW1, you must add spaces to make the vectors the same length. Return to the edit mode, enter)2 and retype the line, adding two 128s (the code for blank spaces) to the end of the ROW2 vector. After making the change, press break to leave the edit mode.

To delete a line, go to the line you want dropped and press break. Lines are automatically renumbered after a deletion.

The APL80 tape version doesn't allow you to insert lines—nor can you leave lines blank as you are writing functions. If you expect to need extra lines later, use comment lines. They can be revised into program lines later or deleted if they are not needed. A comment line is produced by typing shift and C followed by a comment or by nothing at all.

In the tape version of APL80, you can do three things with the editor: add lines, replace lines, or delete lines. The disk version has other edit commands that are described in the manual.

One last point about the APL80 editor: If you are editing a long program, the first part will scroll off of the screen when you type)?. You can stop the action by holding down the shift and the @ keys together.

Logical Functions

There are five logical functions: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, and NOR. All but one are dyadic. They are used to compare logical values (ones or zeros, representing truth or the presence of a condition).

Logical AND (&)

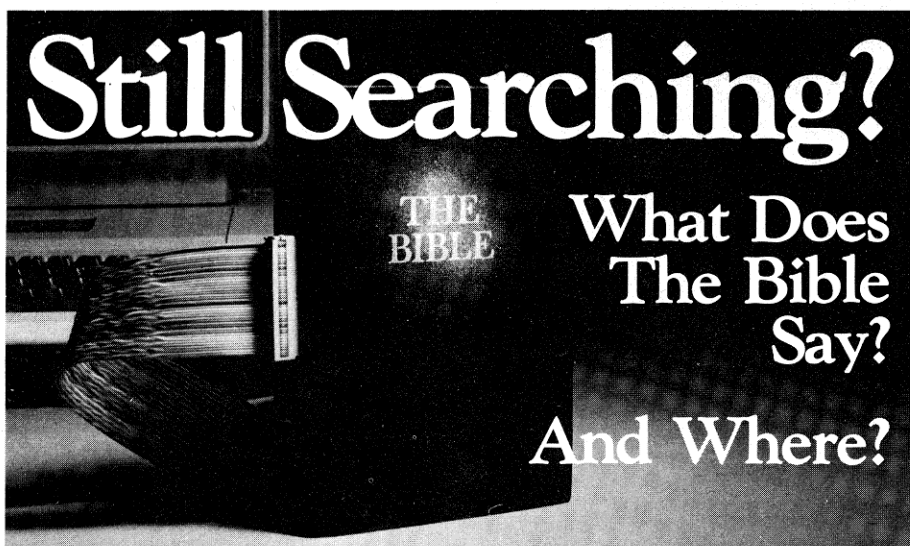
The logical AND function returns a one if the two values compared are both ones (both are true). Otherwise a zero is returned.

Enter: 0 & 0
Result: 0

Enter: 0 & 1
Result: 0

Enter: 1 & 1
Result: 1

Enter: A←0 0 1 1
Enter: B←1 0 1 0
Enter: A & B
Result: 0 0 1 0



Still Searching?

THE BIBLE

What Does The Bible Say?

And Where?

Now you can use computer technology to search the Bible on any subject. With THE WORD processor (including a disk copy of the complete KJV Bible text) you can create indexes on keywords. Or phrases. Even on concepts. A full spectrum of text search functions allows detailed analysis for the real student of the Bible. Print or display selected verses and/or references for personal study or Bible classes. Build your own computerized library of research material.

THE WORD
processor **\$159.⁹⁵***

Bible Research Systems • 8804 Wildridge Drive • Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 346-2181

Requires 48K, 1 disk drive, APPLE, TRS-80, or IBM-PC**

*Plus \$2.50 postage/handling

**Trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc., Tandy Corp., and IBM Corp., respectively.

Logical OR (Shift V)

If either of the logical values compared is true, a one is returned. A zero results only if both values are false.

Enter: A ▀ V B
Result: 1 0 1 1

Logical NOT (Shift N)

This is the only monadic logical function. It returns the negative of its logical argument.

Enter: ▀ N A
Result: 1 1 0 0

Logical NAND (Shift A)

This is the reverse of the AND function—a one results unless both values are true.

Enter: A ▀ A B
Result: 1 1 0 1

Logical NOR (Shift Y)

This is the opposite of the logical OR function.

Enter: A ▀ Y B
Result: 0 1 0 0

Branching

In an APL program, you can go to a specific statement by typing a right arrow followed by the statement number.

The short program that follows creates an infinite loop. Each time statement 2 is reached, the instruction to return to statement 1 is executed. The program generates random integers between 1 and 18 until you press the break key.

```
)DEF RANDOM
1: ? 18
2: 1
```

The next program (a variation of the Turtle program) creates a loop that will be executed seven times. This is accomplished by the counter variable, INDEX. On each pass through the loop, the value of INDEX is increased by one. Statement 7 tests the value of INDEX to determine if it is less than eight.

```
)DEF TURTLES
1: ROW1←184 190 191 191 188 184 140
2: ROW2←130 129 128 128 131
3: INDEX←1
4: # ROW1
5: # ROW2
6: INDEX←INDEX + 1
7: →(INDEX < 8) / 4
```

Statement 7 can be read as "if INDEX is less than eight, go to statement 4." It uses a relational operator to test the truth of (INDEX < 8). If that expression is true, the compression operator (/) compares 1 and 4. Since 1/4 returns a 4, execution passes to statement 4 to begin the loop again. If (INDEX < 8) is false, (INDEX < 8) / 4 is evaluated as a null vector (a vector containing no elements). In that case, execution falls through to the next statement. In the above program there is no other statement, so the program ends.

You can also write a program with a loop that will stop when a certain condition is met. For example, (X > Y) / 0 can be read as "if X is greater than Y, then stop." "Go to 0" always stops execution.

The program Test, which follows, contains instructions to go to statement 5 if X equals Y and to go to statement 4 if X is greater than Y. If neither of those conditions is met, statement 3 is executed. Program lines 3 and 4 contain multiple statements. The instruction →6 is a statement by itself, separated from the other statement on the same line by a semicolon. Since there is no statement 6, execution stops. An arrow with no

MAXIMUM MICRO

P.O. BOX 5636 • STATION "A" • CALGARY • ALBERTA • CANADA • T2H 1Y1

CANADIANS

All our software now available
at the lower American prices

Some Examples

- Scarfman **23.95**
- Defence Comm **19.95**
- Robot Attack **19.95**
- Space Castle **19.95**
- Meteoroids **19.95**
- NewDos80 2.0 **149.95**
- Mod III 16K- **10% Off**
- 5-1/4" Disks **34.95**
- 3M 8" Disks **49.95**
- Green Screens **37.95**
- Cables from **39.95**
- Rams-16K **24.95**

Other Products At Similar Savings

- Cornsoft Group
- Big Five
- Apple Games
- Atari Comp Games
- Adventure Inter.
- Instant Software
- Med Systems
- Spectral Assoc.
- Sub Logic
- Modem 80
- Printers

MOST TRS-80 PROD. AT 10% DISCOUNT

Enclose cheque or
Money order
with all orders.
Add 5% for Visa orders.

Sorry no C.O.D.s
No phone orders.

ADD 1.50/ORDER
FOR SHIPP/HAND.
3/4 WEEKS DEL.

SEND \$3.00 FOR YOUR
CATALOGUE
Refundable with first order

CATAMAN™

Data Manager

SUPPLIED WITH TDOS

- MULTI-PURPOSE FILE HANDLER
- BUILD FILE IN MINUTES
- UNLIMITED BACKUP
- AUTO SCREEN FORMAT
- AUTO TOTALS & SUBTOTALS
- HANDLES NEARLY 3000 RECORDS
- FIELD TESTED OVER 1 YR
- MODEL I OR III
- FORM LETTER WRITER/ADDRESS MERGE
- SYSTEM REQ: 2 DRIVES, 48K
- ABSOLUTELY NO PROGRAMMING
- MULTIPLE FILES ON 1 DISK
- COMPLETELY USER FRIENDLY
- AUTO PRINT FORMAT
- MENU DRIVEN

- SORTS IN MINUTES—NOT HOURS
- USERS GUIDE ON DISK
- SUPPORTS EPSON, OKIDATA, RS PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC COLUMN AVERAGING
- STATE MODEL & PRINTER WHEN ORDERING
- INFO, INQUIRY & ORDERS CALL: (305)894-1871
- VISA OR M/C ACCEPTED
- \$69.95
- FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5%

String Systems ✓443
1446 HAGEN LN, ROCKLEDGE, FL 32955

PARENTS! Want to STIMULATE your child's LEARNING? LET T.C.E. SHOW YOU HOW!

ALL PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN "KID", PARENT, AND EDUCATOR TESTED!

PERSONALIZED A.B.C. (COMPLETE SET ONLY ON DISK)

ALPHABET: Child responds to HI. RES. GRAPHICS

BASIC MATH: Learning to ADD & SUBTRACT through counting

COUNTING: Uses GRAPHICS to represent numbers



SEE & SPELL-IT

Displays GRAPHICS to represent a word, child types in the word; if wrong the correct spelling flashes

TEACHING CLOCK

The fun way to LEARN TIME

ENCLOSE YOUR CHILD'S NAME!
HAVE AN EDUCATIONAL NEED WRITE US MAYBE
WE CAN HELP!

TRS-80™ COLOR COMPUTER EDUCATOR

DISK VERSION	
A.B.C. (SET)	\$34.95
SPELL-IT	\$34.95
CLOCK	\$24.95

CASSETTE VERSION	
ALPHABET	\$19.95
BASIC MATH	\$14.95
COUNTING	\$14.95
CLOCK	\$19.95

Reg. 1sk Extended Color Basic min
T.C.E. PROGRAMS INC.
P.O. Box 2477
Gaithersburg, MD. 20879
(301) 963 8448

✓389

EASYPRO WORDPROCESSOR

*FEATURES

- *4 way cursor control. Repeat key. Scrolling. Machine language operation.
- *Continuous indication of line no., cursor position, and end of file.
- *Insert/delete character to end of paragraph. Insert/delete line or block.
- *Block copy. Block move. Global find. Compressed ASCII data storage.
- *Partial/complete saves to disk or tape. Load and insert from disk or tape.
- *Large data files can be processed with nrt comnd. Edit ASCII Basic files.
- *Upper/lower case printout. Printout separates line at nearest word.
- *Printout of specified lines to specified spacing, margins, line length.
- *Control of printer with control characters. Headers. Page length control.

*ORDERING INFORMATION

*Send \$29.95 plus \$3.00 for handling to:-----

Check or Money order accepted.

FGA Software
191 Woburn St.
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 468-1634

For Model I or III 32K or 48K Disk or Tape

✓166

PROGRAM DISCS

CLASSROOM TESTED APPROACHES TO A FIRST COMPUTER CLASS

- **INTRO TO BASIC**
Questions & Answers and Sample Programs
- **INTRO TO DATA PROCESSING**
Drill & Practice and Learning Games
- **LOWER DIVISION COLLEGE COURSE**
Vocabulary, Class Exercises, BASIC & Games

DESIGNED TO SUPPLEMENT TRADITIONAL LEARNING

\$29.95 EACH-\$75. THE SET C-CAL, P.O. Box 6413
MODEL III ONLY ✓325 King Station, Santa Ana, CA 92706

statement number following also ends the program.

```
)DEF TEST
1: →(X = Y) / 5
2: →(X > Y) / 4
3: 'X < Y';→6
4: 'X > Y';→6
5: 'X = Y'
```

Enter: X←5.000001
Enter: Y←5
Enter: TEST
Result: X>5

Enter: X←5.0000001
Enter: TEST
Result: X = Y

Besides illustrating the program Test, the two examples above show that APL80 stores only seven significant digits. The value of X in the second example is equivalent to five, because the eighth digit is dropped internally.

Two conditions are required in a branch statement, as in the examples that follow:

```
→( (X > Y) & V > W) / 0
Read: "If X > Y and V > W, then stop."
```

```
→(0 = 1 J N) / 5
Read: "If N is an integer, go to statement 5."
```

```
→(0 = 2 J N) / 5
Read: "If N is an even integer, go to statement 5."
```

In APL80, the residue function cannot be used with negative numbers. In the last two examples, N must be positive.

Labeled Branches

Execution can be directed to a label rather than a statement number. This feature simplifies programming and editing, because lines do not have to be counted and changed as the program is developed. Labels also make a program easier to read. The program Test is rewritten below with labels. Any name that is not a variable can be used as a line label. The name must be followed by a colon and a statement.

```
)DEF TEST
1: →(X = Y) / EQUALS
2: →(X > Y) / GREATER
3: 'X < Y';→0
4: GREATER: 'X > Y';→0
5: EQUALS: 'X = Y'
```

Next month we will consider APL program types and special functions. ■

Margaret Grothman can be reached at 5117 Denton Place, Madison, WI 53711.

SOFTWARE YOU CAN BET ON!



A five card stud program so realistic you'll swear you're facing six professionals. You decide who's bluffing and who has the cards. Your opponents learn your style and that of the others and modify their betting strategies as the game proceeds. You can define the players' characteristics to match those of your Friday night poker club or let your computer define them randomly.

Only \$15.00



A vastly improved version of the original TOUT horse race handicapper. Now, thousands of races are simulated in seconds to give you each horse's probability of winning and identify overlays. Horses are screened using factors derived from an operations research study. This handicapper outperforms programs and calculators selling for much more.

Only \$19.00



This is the poker playing program that's getting the rave reviews. "After a while each of the simulated players takes on its own individual personality - it's most uncanny..." DRAWS has definitely sharpened my playing skills." (Lloyd Martin, 80 Microcomputing, Jan. 1982) "If you like playing poker, buy this program. It will be a long time before a better one comes along." (Richard Clope, Computer Shopper, Jan. 1982)

Only \$20.00

TRADE IN your old advertised handicapping and poker-playing programs and receive a \$6.00 credit. Include original cassette/disk and documentation with your order.

All programs on cassette for Level II 16K (Models I and III). Loading guaranteed. Add \$3.50 to get one or more programs on a formatted diskette. Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.

WILSON

Software Division • 539 Springhouse Lane • Camp Hill, PA 17011

✓192

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of publication, 80 Micro. A. ISSN 07447868 2. Date of filing, Oct. 1, 1982. 3. Frequency of Issue, Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually, 12. B. Annual subscription price, \$25.00. 4. Location of known office of publication, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, NH 03458. 5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publishers, Same. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor. Publisher and Editor, Wayne Green, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Managing Editor, Eric Maloney, 22A Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner, 1001001 Inc., Peterborough, NH 03458. Stockholders, Wayne Green, Peterborough, NH 03458. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities, None. 9. For completion by nonprofit

organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 411.3 DMM). The purpose, function and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one) Not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation. (X) Average No. copies each issue during preceding 12 months. (Y) Actual No. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date. A. Total no. of copies printed (X) 116,207 (Y) 136,935 B. Paid circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, (X) 34,899 (Y) 48,775 2. Mail subscription (X) 65,184 (Y) 74,415 C. Total paid circulation (X) 100,083 (Y) 123,190 D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies (X) 683 (Y) 822 E. Total distribution (X) 100,766 (Y) 124,012 F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing (X) 10,027 (Y) 12,923 2. Return from news agents (X) 5,414 (Y) 0 G. Total (X) 116,207 (Y) 136,935.

EE Software by

PABSoft
Excellence in Technical Software

LINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS

State Variable Analysis	-- \$25
Advanced S. V. Analysis	-- \$25
Transfer Function Anal.	-- \$25
All Three	----- \$60

ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN

Butterworth & Chebyshev I	- \$17
Chebyshev II	----- \$17
Elliptic	----- \$17
All Three	----- \$40

- * Professional Programmers
- * Fast Machine Language
- * Tape or Disk (Specify)
Tape Assumes Non-DOS System
- * For Disk Specify DOS
- * Model I or III (Specify)
Minimum 48K RAM
- * Output to Video or Printer
or Both
- * Write for Catalog
- * Update PABSoft Software to
Different Computer for 1/3
the Price

PAB Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 15397
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46885

✓321

**Computer
Case
Company**

AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE FOR COMPUTERS



RS204

Your sizable investment in your computer should be protected. If you have to load and unload your computer every time you want to move it, you must consider the possible damage. Computer Case Company has solved your computer protection problem. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. Simply remove the lid, connect the power, and operate. For storage, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. Case closed. Judge for yourself.

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548

• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	 \$109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	 84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	 129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	 89
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	 99
• P402	Line Printer II/IV	 89
• P403	Epson MX70, MX80 or IBM Matrix	 89
• P404	Epson MX100	 99
• CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	 85
• CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	 75
• CC91	Matching Accessory Case	 95

5650 Indian Mound Court • Columbus, Ohio 43213 • (614) 868-9464



✓139

Cassette Merge

by John Nicolettos

You can combine old Color Computer programs with new ones. This technique tells you how, and you won't have to retype anything.

POINTER VALUE	DECIMAL ADDRESS	LOCATION CONTENTS
	32767	
	16383	PROGRAM AND VARIABLE STORAGE
(54)(1)	13825	PCLEAR - 8
	PAGE 8	
(48)(1)	12289	PCLEAR - 7
	PAGE 7	
(42)(1)	10573	PCLEAR - 6
	PAGE 6	
(36)(1)	9217	PCLEAR - 5
	PAGE 5	
(30)(1)	7681	PCLEAR - 4
	PAGE 4	
(24)(1)	6145	PCLEAR - 3
	PAGE 3	
(18)(1)	4609	PCLEAR - 2
	PAGE 2	
(12)(1)	3073	PCLEAR - 1
	PAGE 1	
(6)(1)	1537	
		TEXT SCREEN
	1024	
		SYSTEM USE
	0000	

Fig. 1. Simplified Memory Map for the Color Computer

I was frustrated by my inability to merge Color Computer cassette programs. The thought of being able to blend the best features of my old programs into new ones, without retyping, became more than I could bear. So I gathered all the technical information I could find and sat down in front of my Color Computer, vowing not to move until I could merge my cassette programs. After a great deal of reading, PEEKing and POKEing I developed the following simple cassette merge technique.

Basic and the Color Computer

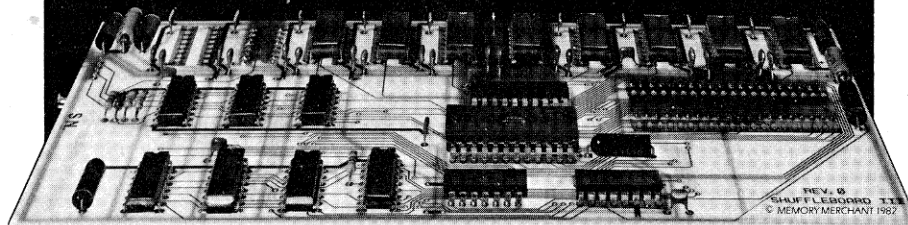
Figure 1 shows a simplified memory map for a Color Computer with Extended Basic. Locations 0-1023 are used by the Color Computer for system functions. Locations 1024-1535 store the text screen information and locations 1537-13,824 are reserved for graphic displays. This area is divided into eight 1,536-byte pages. The PCLEAR command determines how much memory will be reserved for graphics. A PCLEAR 1 reserves 1,536 bytes while PCLEAR 8 reserves 8 by 1,536 or 12,288 bytes.

The Extended Basic version of the Color Computer automatically does a PCLEAR 4 when first turned on. If the Color Computer's status is not changed by another PCLEAR command, then Basic programs start load-

The Key Box

Color Computer
32K RAM
Extended Color Basic

INTRODUCING 64K CP/M 2.2 FOR MODEL III \$299.



Now you can run WordStar, SuperCalc, SpellGuard, MailMerge and other CP/M based software on your TRS-80 Model III.

And walk away with incredible savings.

Memory Merchant's new Shuffleboard III is the first and only 64K CP/M 2.2 system available for your Model III.

SOPHISTICATED DESIGN

The Shuffleboard III's advanced design includes 16K of RAM, giving your Model III the power of full 64K CP/M 2.2, without interference of the ROM or the video memory.

COMPLETE CP/M SYSTEM

The Shuffleboard III is not a kit, nor a skeleton. You will receive a top quality, high performance system that is shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

EASY INSTALLATION & USE

Illustrated step-by-step instructions insure fail-safe installation and reliable operation. No permanent modifications, cut traces or soldering is required.

The Shuffleboard III easily plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. Simple keyboard commands switch between CP/M and normal TRS-80 operation.

NO RISK TRIAL

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with your Shuffleboard III system that we offer a no risk trial. After purchasing the Shuffleboard III system, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK

The Shuffleboard III is shipped to you direct from stock, normally within 48 hours after receipt of your order.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

For a limited time, Memory Merchant is offering the Shuffleboard III with CP/M 2.2 at an introductory price of only **\$299.**

1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

The Shuffleboard III's reliability, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to offer a full 1 year limited warranty.

HOW TO ORDER

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE (add ICA #) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D's. Specify quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is \$5.00 per board (\$9.00 outside USA & Canada)*. California residents add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax where applicable. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008. Order Today!

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

*Air Mail shipments to Canada & all other countries.

Memory Merchant

14666 Doolittle Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577
Telephone (415) 483-1008

✓461

ing at location 7681. Since the 4K Color Computer does not have the PCLEAR function, it starts loading Basic programs at 1537.

The Basic program continues to fill memory from the bottom up until the program ends. Figure 2 shows that the Color Computer appends an end-of-Basic (EOB) flag and establishes a storage area for the program variables immediately following the flag. If the Color Computer had been commanded into another PCLEAR mode, this process would take place at the locations identified in Fig. 1. For example, a PCLEAR 1 command causes the Basic program to load at 3073.

Since a Basic program can reside in a number of different memory locations, the Color Computer needs to determine the precise starting location. Memory locations 25 and 26 provide this information. Specifically, these locations are two-byte pointers containing the Basic program's start address. To see these locations in action, type

PRINT PEEK(25);PEEK(26).

The Color Computer displays the numbers 30 and 1 for Extended Basic or 6 and 1 for Color Basic. These numbers are decimal representations of the binary numbers stored in the two locations. To translate these numbers into their decimal value you need to know which number represents the most significant byte (MSB). For the Color Computer, location 25 contains the most significant byte. To determine the decimal equivalent, multiply the value in location 25 by 256 and add the value from location 26 to the product. In our example, the decimal equivalent is $30 \times 256 + 1 = 7,681$ for Extended

Basic or $6 \times 256 + 1 = 1,537$ for Color Basic.

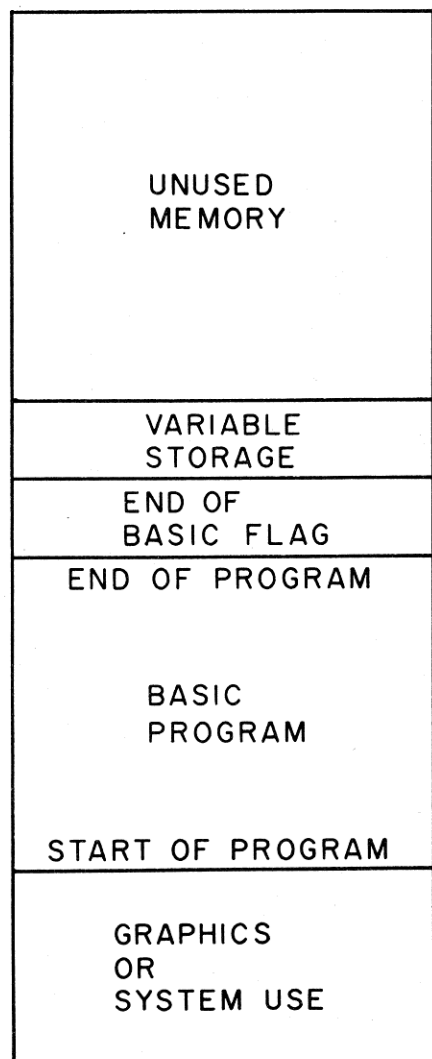
In Fig. 1 you'll see that for PCLEAR 4 Basic starts at 7681 and the first free space in lower memory is 1537. The pointer values and their decimal equivalents are included in Fig. 1. If you have Extended Basic you can execute a different PCLEAR command, then check the pointer values in locations 25 and 26 against those in Fig. 1. Figure 3 is a model of a Basic program line. The Color Computer stores three specific items for each program line. These items are shown as information blocks in Fig. 3. The first block is the address of the next program line; the second block is the current program line number and the last block contains a code number that represents the Basic function to be performed. The Color Computer executes the Basic function, then moves to the next address.

Each block shown in Fig. 3 is made up of two bytes of information, so one program line requires at least six bytes of memory. These bytes are interpreted as most significant byte (MSB) and least significant byte (LSB). Complex functions can have many bytes of instructions associated with them. The Color Computer steps through each line of the program until it arrives at the EOB flag. It is this linking of instructions that provides the capability to merge cassette programs. To illustrate this process enter 10 CLS. Find the start of Basic pointer by entering PRINT PEEK(25);PEEK(26). Then convert the pointer to a decimal address and PEEK at that and the next seven memory locations. Extended Basic models at PCLEAR 4 display 30, 7, 0, 10, 158, 0, 0, 0 in locations 7681-7688. Color Basic models display 6, 7, 0, 10, 158, 0, 0, 0 in locations 1537-1544.

The first two bytes are a pointer to the address of the next program line (7687 or 1543). The second two bytes are the current line number (10). The following byte (158) is the code for the CLS function. The zero after 158 indicates the end of the current program line. The final two bytes are the EOB flag (two consecutive

NEXT LINE ADDRESS	CURRENT LINE NUMBER	CODE FOR BASIC FUNCTION
-------------------	---------------------	-------------------------

Fig. 3. Simplified Block Diagram of a Basic Program Line



4K, 16K, OR 32K
END OF MEMORY

2 BYTES (0,0)

7681 EXTENDED BASIC
OR
1537 COLOR BASIC

0000 START OF MEMORY

Fig. 2. Typical Basic Program in Memory

M-ZAL™

Release Two Is Here!

Our Users asked for it, and we made the best TRS-80 disk assembler even better! Now M-ZAL has:

- Recursive MACROS with full symbolic parameter substitution
- Conditional assembly with unlimited nesting
- Text Editor warm-start/recovery option
- Support for all popular source file formats
- Load Module inspect/superzap using LINKER

and the features that made it famous:

- True multi-pass assembly
- Full Screen Option Menus
- ENTRY/EXTERN symbols, relocation, and object module linking
- 8 character labels with sorted symbol table
- Built-in symbol table cross-reference
- Nested *INCLUDES (source file chaining/nesting)
- Lower case support (Model 3 only)
- Over 175 pages of documentation including Z-80 Technical Manual
- Full Screen Text Editing and much, much more!

M-ZAL provides a modular, structured development environment that makes programming your TRS-80 a truly enjoyable experience. Order yours today. (Requires 32k, 2 disk system)

#1050-10	Mod 1	\$149.00
#1250-10	Mod 3	\$149.00

CAU Development Software— The Professionals Choice:

Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC: we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability! A must for every BASIC programmer:

#1210-20	Mod 1 & 3	\$29.95
----------	-----------	---------

T-ZAL: custom designed for the Model 3, this tape based assembler has many of M-ZAL's most desired features.

#1250-20	Mod 3 only	\$49.95
----------	------------	---------

XBUG: for machine language analysis and debugging—this tiny (2.5k) but powerful program lets you do it all!

#1020-10	Mod 1	\$19.95
#1220-10	Mod 3	\$19.95

FILEXFER: transfer any disk file between two TRS-80s. Use direct cable link or RS modems. Mod 1 and Mod 3 can be mixed. RS-232 and disk reqd.

#1040-10	Mod 1 and 3	\$49.95
----------	-------------	---------

"We've been using M-ZAL heavily for over two months now, and it's been worth its weight in gold."

—Chuck Tesler
PROSOFT

"...well written software that is long overdue."

—Bruce Douglass
80 Microcomputing
BASIC Editor Review

"During the first 3 days of use, M-ZAL saved more money in programmers time than we had paid for the product."

—William Denman
Author of Asylum
MED SYSTEMS

"The editor has at least doubled my productive capacity...Having spent a good deal of money on so called 'utilities' that don't work, it's a delight to find one that not only lives up to its claims but surpasses the advertising."

—BASIC Editor user

Our choice for the best TRS-80 DOS:

DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 1	\$149.00
DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 3	\$149.00

Call or write for more information.

All products require level II.

Mail orders specify catalog #.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:

Computer Applications Unlimited

P.O. Box 214, Dept. ABM Rye, New York 10580

(914) 937 6286

N.Y./ State residents add applicable sales tax.

Outside USA and Canada add \$10.00 shipping.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



CAU COMPUTER
APPLICATIONS
UNLIMITED™

a div. of CAU, Inc.

✓120

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. M-ZAL is a TM of CAU, Inc.
Z-80 is a TM of Zilog, Inc.

zeros). Notice that the address identified by the first two bytes is the EOB flag address, which is the next (and last) line of the program.

Locations 27 and 28 store the end-of-Basic pointer in a manner similar to the way locations 25 and 26 store the beginning-of-Basic pointer. PEEK at these two values; you should get either 6,9 or 30,9 for this one-line program. This address is the very next memory location after the EOB flag.

The Cassette Merge Procedure

We now have the knowledge to understand the cassette merge procedure. The first program is CLOADed into memory. We know the Color Computer adds a two-byte EOB flag to the program. We also know that the program daisy-chains its way to this point. We can serve two purposes by starting the second program at the EOB flag address. First, the EOB flag is overwritten; next, the first program automatically feeds into the second program. The Color Computer then appends another EOB flag at the end of the second program, reserves variable space, and executes both programs as though they were one.

Table 1 lists the six steps required to merge two cassette programs. These steps mechanize the process described earlier. With a little experience the steps become automatic and the entire process takes only a little more time than CLOADing the two cassette programs. The following example illustrates the process by merging two simple programs. Type and CSAVE the programs in Program Listings 1 and 2. Now CLOAD Listing 1 and find the start and end of Basic pointers by PEEKing locations 25,26,27 and 28. For Extended Basic Color Computers the following should be displayed: 30, 1, 30, 69. While Color Basic displays: 6, 1, 6, 69.

You will not get 69 for the value in

*“With practice you
can relocate
program lines without
retyping them.”*

location 28 unless you typed Listing 1 exactly as shown. Each character, space or punctuation mark that's different from Program Listing 1 causes a one-byte change in location 28. The absolute value 69 is not critical; so if your program is longer or shorter than Listing 1, use the number you got (as long as your program runs).

To relocate the start of Basic pointer so the second program overwrites the EOB flag, enter POKE 26,67. If you're wondering where 67 came from, recall that locations 27 and 28 specify the end-of-Basic address, not the address of the EOB flag. You know the flag is two bytes long; therefore, you must subtract two from the value in location 28 (least significant byte) to cause the second program to overwrite the EOB flag. The value in location 25 (most significant byte) is equal to value in location 27; therefore, it doesn't have to be changed. If you didn't get 69, then subtract two from whatever number you did get and POKE the result into location 26. You can now CLOAD the second program. At this point anything done to the second program, such as renumbering, does not affect the first program. Move the start-of-Basic pointer back to its original location by entering POKE 26,1. The cassette merge operation is now complete. You can list, run or CSAVE the merged programs.

This technique isn't limited to merg-

ing two cassette programs. You can use it to merge three or more programs, or as a page editor, to move blocks of Basic program lines within a single program. This is tricky, but with practice you can relocate program lines without retyping them.

Caution

Make sure there's no conflict of line numbers. The Color Computer doesn't know how to handle two lines numbered 10. The Color Computer cannot deal with line numbers that are not in ascending order. Make sure the second program starts with a line number greater than the last line number of the first program. Be careful about your new program flow; make sure the merged program performs as intended and that you did not inadvertently change the logic. Variables can also be a source of problems. Be extra careful with any variable used by both programs. Finally, locate and confirm all transfers between the two programs.

Owners of Extended Color Basic computers can get an additional 1,536 bytes of program storage by using the techniques in this article. For some reason Radio Shack did not provide a PCLEAR 0 capability for Extended Basic. Therefore, the Color Computer reserves 1,536 bytes of memory for graphics, even if the graphics capability is not used. Once again look at Fig. 1, notice that the memory from 1537-3072 is not used to store a Basic program. These 1,536 bytes can be used by changing the start of Basic pointer (locations 25 and 26) to 6, 1 or decimal 1537. Once you do this you'll lose any program in memory. Therefore, POKE these values into locations 25 and 26 before you CLOAD your program. ■

John Nicolettos (8612 Snowden Loop, Laurel, MD 20708) enjoys photography and racquetball.

1. CLOAD first cassette program
2. Find address for start and end of Basic
PEEK at locations 25 and 26 (start)
PEEK at locations 27 and 28 (end)
3. Save these values for later use
4. Relocate start of Basic to overwrite EOB flag
POKE value found in 27 into 25
POKE 2 less than value found in 28 into 26
5. CLOAD second cassette program
6. Relocate start of Basic to original location
POKE original value (step 2.) back into 25
POKE original value (step 2.) back into 26

Table 1. Cassette Merge Procedures

```
10 CLS
20 I=1
30 PRINT@262,"THIS IS PROGRAM NO. ";I
40 FOR T=0 TO 100:NEXT
```

Program Listing 1

```
100 CLS
110 I=I+1
120 PRINT@262,"THIS IS PROGRAM NO. ";I
130 FOR T=0 TO 100:NEXT
140 GO TO 10
```

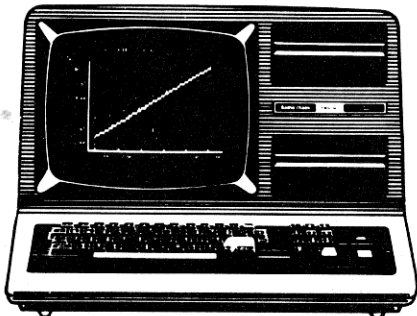
Program Listing 2

TRS-80®

2-Disk Model III

#26-1066

\$1849.00



#26-3004 Color Computer

\$299.95

#26-6001 TRS-80 Model 16

\$4099.00

2%OFF! with cash

BODEX CORP

222 E. Main St.

Marlboro, MA 01752

(617) 485-5115

✓381

COLOR HI-RES GRAPHICS

FOR THE TRS-80™ MODEL I-III

Create spectacular color graphic displays with your TRS-80 Model I-III with **COLOR-GRAF™**

Connects to the expansion port of your computer and uses your color TV for the graphics display.

You control a color display that includes:

- 256 × 192 pixel resolution
- 15 colors plus transparent
- 4 graphics modes
- easily movable animated patterns

Complete documentation and software allows you to set each pixel, create patterns, draw lines, and much more!

COLOR-GRAF comes in a 7½" × 6" × 3" cabinet complete with 40 pin connector, power supply, RF modulator, documentation and software.

Model I, \$195, Model III, \$235.

For information, or to order, write or call



Solelectronics

400 Asbury Ave., Evanston, IL 60202

(312) 866-8737

✓322

ARRANGER

100% Machine Language Disk Index Program for the TRS-80 Model I&III.

Automatically recognizes ALL major DOS's!

The Arranger is a master index system that automatically records the names of your programs, what disks those programs are on and type of DOS. Features include —

- Automatic single and double density recognition.
 - Accepts LDOS, DOS+, TRSDOS, DBLDOS, NEWDOS/80, MULTIDOS . . .
 - Works interchangeably with Model III, I double density.
 - Capacity of 200 disks, 44 filenames/disk
 - Quickly locates any amount of free granules
 - Finds a program in less than 30 seconds!
 - Alphabetizes 1500 filenames in 40 secs.!
 - Option to sort by any extension (/BAS, /CMD, /???)
 - Easily updates diskettes previously added with only 2 keystrokes.
 - Backup function built in.
 - Uses 1 to 4 drives, 35, 40 or 80 tracks.
 - Radio Shack doubler compatible
- Requires 32k
1 disk minimum

JUST \$29.95

FREE SHIPPING

Specify: TRS-80 Model number
(If you've added double density to your Model I, please indicate)

TRIPLE-D SOFTWARE

✓489

P.O. Box 642

Layton, Utah 84041

(801) 546-2833

VISA OR
MASTERCARD



We've done it again!

*We said we had the best system, and now...
8" double density is here for Model III's.*

Check out these Features -

- ✓568K of storage on a single sided 8 inch drive, when used with our controller & speedup MOD and DOS plus 3.4.
- ✓The maximum storage capacity of your Model 3 will be 4.544 Megabytes - without a hard disk. ✓One 5¼ single sided and one 8 inch single sided drive will store 676K, with a full blown DOS plus 3.4. ✓One 5¼ single sided and one 8 inch double sided drive will store 1.244 Megabytes, with a full blown DOS plus 3.4. ✓Mix and match 5¼ and 8 inch drives, in any density, single or double sided. - All under software control.

We will also be able to provide DOS plus 3.4 on 8 inch diskettes. (Final price being negotiated).

1. Speedup for 8 inch drives only **\$89.00**. 2. General purpose speed-up, which also works with 8 inch drives **\$129.00**.

Here's 3 good reasons to buy our system -

1. VERSATILITY

- Our own proven, dependable drive controller will give you the hardware to run almost any drive configuration you can imagine/
- 5¼ and 8 inch drives in any combination.
- Internal/external drive combinations (Up to all 4 drives external).
- Single - and dual - headed drive combinations.

2. QUALITY

- We use quality drives - MPI and now new generation Siemens.
- We construct our own disk drive installation kits of heavy steel - no shielding Problems!
- We are now using a field proven switching supply.

3. PRICE

- Drive controller kit with first drive \$679
- Second (internal drive) \$279
- Third drive (5¼ floppy with dable) \$359
- Fourth drive (5¼ floppy) \$329

If these sound like good deals, but you don't have the Model III yet, we've got the answer.

TRS-80 Model III, 48K TRS DOS, 2 drives \$1899

DEALERS, WE HAVE DEALS FOR YOU TOO.....WRITE OR PHONE -



Process Control Technology

✓288

8030 Lorraine Ave., Suite 328 • Stockton, California 95210 • (209) 952-6576

Bit Smitten—Part VI

by Jay Chidsey

Are your title and credit pages hard to read?
This utility makes them easy to set up, and
teaches you a thing or two about programming.

I've often spent a frustrating half hour or more trying to get the title and credits page at the beginning of a program to look the way I wanted it to. Table 1 shows the 16 lines available on the

Model I and III screens along with the corresponding PRINT @ number for the left margin of the screen on each line. Just add 10 or 15 to that left margin number, and type each title and

credit line in. You can adjust by subtracting from that PRINT @ value to move the line left, or adding to it to move the line right. The xxx in Table 1 is the suggested spacing for 2-6 lines

Program Listing 1 offers a more elegant method for setting up a title and credits screen. If you start even one program per month, it will be worth your time to type this short utility into your machine and save it. It runs just a shade over 4K as is, but could fit into 4K by dropping most of the easy reading spaces; be sure to cut the Clear value to 200 or less in line 80. Figures 1-3 show how the program works in three important stages.

This program is offered this month to illustrate several useful programming tips. Notice the unusual number of string Data lines at the end, running from lines 1000 to 1290. These 30 Data lines contain all the instructional ma-

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Please Press Enter To Continue?

Fig. 1. Screen Read for Formatting

The Key Box

**Cassette or Disk Basic
Model I or III
16K RAM**

Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM

Now for the TRS-80™ Color Computer

The **JPC Products** High Speed Cassette System, in operation for over 4 years, is now available for all versions of the Radio Shack Color Computer.

• TC-8C

The TC-8C plugs directly into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer. It is fully compatible with all versions of the Color Computer from the Standard 4K up to the Extended 32K systems.

• FAST

The TC-8C saves and loads files at more than twice the speed of the built in Color Computer system.

• RELIABLE

All of JPC Products high speed cassette systems have a proven reliability of less than one error in a million bits.

• TWO DRIVES

The TC-8C fully supports two cassette drives. Save and load through either drive by simple software selection. You can use standard Radio Shack CTR-80A tape recorders or their equivalent.

• ALL FILE TYPES

The CCCOS operating system allows you to save, load, verify or run both BASIC and machine language files. Data files are also supported.

• MOTOR CONTROL

On board relays are provided for both cassette ports on the TC-8C.

• SPARE EPROM SOCKET

The TC-8C has a spare EPROM socket on the board. You can install either 2716 or 2732 EPROM's. This memory space can be used for any of your application programs or you could install the optional JPC Products monitor program - JBUG.

• JBUG MONITOR

The JBUG Monitor is a 2K relocatable monitor program with fantastic features for the Color Computer user.

• ASSEMBLER

Line assemble any machine language program directly into memory using standard 6809 assembly language mnemonics.

• DIS-ASSEMBLER

Dis-assemble any memory resident program (ROM or RAM) directly on the screen.

• MEMORY MODIFY & LIST

Modify memory directly or list memory in both HEX and ASCII.

• BREAK POINT TRAPS

Set, clear or continue from break points.

• CASSETTE OR EPROM

The TC-8C is not required in order to use the JBUG Monitor. It is available on cassette or a 2732 EPROM.

• SUPERB DOCUMENTATION

The TC-8C and the JBUG Monitor come with complete and extensive user manuals (JPC's documentation is praised almost as highly as our hardware and software). Complete command descriptions and background information are provided. Examples and sample programs are provided to help the novice and experienced individual take full advantage of the TC-8C and the JBUG Monitor.

• READY TO GO

The TC-8C comes completely assembled and tested with the CCCOS operating system. It is backed with a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and a 90 day Full Warranty.

TC-8C	\$129.95
JBUG (EPROM)	\$34.95
JBUG (CASSETTE)	\$29.95

Terms: Cash, Master Card or Visa
Shipping & Handling \$ 3.50 (US)
\$5.50 (Canada) \$15.00 (Foreign)

Technical Inquiries: Phone 5:00 - 6:00 PM MST



JPC PRODUCTS CO.
 Phone (505) 294-4623
 12021 Paisano Ct. N.E.
 Albuquerque, N.M. 87112


```

1
2
3
4          TITLE AND CREDITS

6
7          FORMATTER

9
10         By Jay Chidsey

12
13         Green Springs OH 44836

15

Please Press Enter To Continue?

```

Fig. 2. Title and Credits Formatted in Lines 180-250

```

216          TITLE AND CREDITS

412          FORMATTER

601          By Jay Chidsey

789          Green Springs OH 44836

Please Press Enter To Continue?

```

Fig. 3. Formatted title and credits are displayed with proper PRINT @ numbers at left of screen

terial presented in the program. The first set runs from line 1000 through 1080, the second from line 1090 through 1180, and the third from line 1190 through 1290. Note how much easier it is to keep these lines about the same length for neat block appearance. Note also that I used the same array, A\$(Q), to present the three information blocks at lines 90, 170, and 300.

In each case the Data lines are first read into A\$(Q) in a For...Next loop and then printed by a similar For...Next loop. Q is incremented by one on each pass through the loop, and thus produces a subscript larger by one on each pass. A single spacing command TAB(10) sets all the lines printed to begin in the same column on the screen. Note the commas in Data lines 1050, 1190 (fore and aft), and 1240; these are read as empty data entries, and create spacing lines on the screen. Commas can be used in Data lines, as illustrated in line 1210, if the entry is preceded by a quote (") or enclosed (" ") if more than one entry is placed on the Data line. The third information page consists of 15 lines, including blank spacers, and thus exceeds the TRS-80's automatic acceptance of up to 11 array subscripts (0-10). In line 80 the array field is dimensioned to 15.

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

```

>TRS-80* MOD-III COMPUTER..2 DRIVE,(40 tr),48K Ram.....$1699.00
>DISK DRIVES...40 track, 5ms. step.....BARE.....$199.00
.....COMPLETE with CASE and POWER SUPPLY.....$249.00
.....
>MODEL III *** FIRST DRIVE INSTULATION KIT *** COMPLETE with
MICRO-DESIGN controller board, (fully socketed) with schematic
Power Supply,1 DISK Dr.,CABLES, and Mtg. Brks.....$399.00
.....
>MDX-2 MOD-I EXPANSION INTERFACE ready to run.....$469.95
Bare board and manual....$74.95 complete parts kit..$199.95
■ """"We STOCK ALL MICRO DESIGN BOARDS and PARTS KITS...""""■
>DOUBLERS for MICRO-DESIGN or RADIO SHACK* Expansions...$99.00
>CHARACTER GENERATORS (MOD-I) TRUE lower case decenders.$18.95
>MONITER ROM..plugs into Z-80 socket ocupies the empty slot
at 3000h in your Model-I.....$39.95
>THE CURE.. the ultimate DOUBLE DEN. data seperator.....$39.95

```

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS
643 E. CHESTNUT ST.
LANCASTER, OHIO 43130
PHONE 614-687-1019 VISA M.C.

* TRADEMARKS of TANDY CORP.

2 DRIVE MODEL II MASS STORAGE FROM INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION INC.

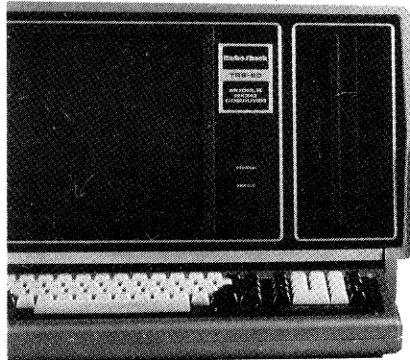
AT LAST! An Alternative to Radio Shack's Over-Priced, Model II Disk Expansion!

The International Instrumentation FUNDAMENTAL DRIVE ENCLOSURE (FDE022) is the perfect alternative to RADIO SHACK'S expensive disk expansion package for the Model II. The FDE002 is designed to hold 2 Siemens, Shugart or Qume compatible 8" floppy disk drives. The FDE002 has been designed with engineering features that put it far ahead of its class without sacrificing cost or quality. Best of all, the FDE002, with drives, data cable, and internal power cabling, is priced at just **\$795.00!**

8AIIIFDE002

Cabinet Only

\$360.00



**TWO SIEMENS 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
ONE IIFDE002 CABINET
AND ONE DATA CABLE**

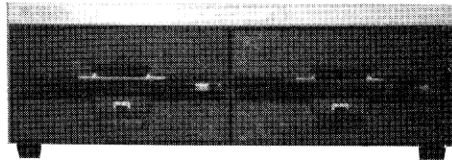
OVER 1 MEGABYTE OF ADDITIONAL FLOPPY DISK STORAGE

If Bought Separately: \$875.00

\$795.00

8APDBIIISIETRS

Shipping Weights: 15 lbs. ea. on disk drives (shipped separately); 23 lbs. on IIFDE002



FEATURES:

- Connects directly to the disk expansion port on the back of your Model II, no hardware modifications are required - completely Model II compatible
- Positive pressure forced air cooling for reliable disk drive operation
- AC input via 3 wire 7 foot international cord/socket set
- AC input EMI filtered to six amps to help prevent disk crashes due to power spikes and line noise
- "a" aluminum rear panel with socketed power pass devices for cool trouble free power
- 14 gauge main chassis
- Integral power supply with 5V@6A/5V@1A/24V@6A
- Double-sided custom PC power board and supply
- Each DC supply and AC separately fused

III TRSDOS™ UTILITY ENHANCEMENTS

This package of 12 individually selectable utility programs is designed for the sophisticated Model II TRSDOS™ user. Each utility is designed to increase system efficiency by overcoming the limitations of TRSDOS™. Here are three examples:

- Modifies TRSDOS™ 2.0 or 2.0A to run with DC motor disk drives such as the Tandon TM848-1
- Elimination of password protection on TRSDOS™ files to allow total user manipulation of these files
- Changes TRSDOS™ step rate from 20ms to 12ms; user may adjust to as low as 6ms

When purchased with the

special package above: \$50.00

If purchased separately:

8AIIIM2PATCH

Supplied on 8" disk

\$99.95

TRSDOS Model II, TRSDOS Model 16, TRSDOS, and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

MORE PERIPHERALS FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL II*

*Also For Your TRS-80 Models I and III

DATA GARD™ SGL WABER LINE MONITOR POWER CONDITIONERS



Before you plug in your computer, you'd better consider how you are going to insure or protect your investment from unwanted electrical pollution.

DATAGARD Performance Specifications

	DG315P, DG315S and DG315R	DG115P and DG115S
Maximum spike energy dissipation	50 joules one time, 25 joules repeated usage, self restoring	50 joules one time, 25 joules repeated usage, self restoring
Maximum spike voltage	7,000 volts	6,000 volts
Clamping spike voltage	55 volts	155 volts
Surge current		
clamping ratio	No greater than 1.5:1	No greater than 2.0:1
Maximum spike current: (For an 8 x 20 microsecond spike pulse)	2,000 amps	2,000 amps
Clamping response time	10 nanoseconds (10 x 10 ⁻⁹ sec.)	10 nanoseconds (10 x 10 ⁻⁹ sec.)
Noise rejection		
Filter network		
Frequency range	1KHz to 100 MHz	—
Attenuation	20 to 40 dB (voltage ratio)	—
Mode noise protection	Transverse and common	—
Leakage current	Leakage to ground lead does not exceed 10 microamperes	Leakage to ground lead does not exceed 10 microamperes

DG115 SERIES

SINGLE STAGE SPIKE PROTECTION

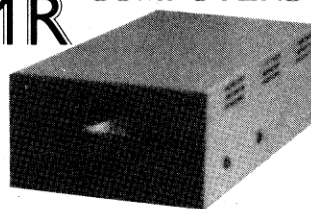
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	WT.	LIST	1-9	10-24
8AWBRODG115P	Wall unit plug in	2	\$49.95	\$39.95	\$34.95
8AWBRODG115S	6 outlet strip w/SW<	3	\$61.95	\$49.95	\$42.00

DG315

3 STAGE SPIKE FILTER AND FOUR STAGE NOISE FILTER

8AWBRODG315P	Wall unit plug in	2	\$153.95	\$119.95	\$99.95
8AWBRODG315S	6 outlet strip w/SW<	3	\$193.95	\$149.95	\$119.95
8AWBRODG315R	6 outlet rack w/SW<	8	\$193.95	\$149.95	\$119.95

JMR COMPUTERS



5 1/4" DISK CABINET FOR SINGLE OR DOUBLE DRIVES

SINGLE

5V@1A 12V@15A

Shipping Weight 5 lbs.

8AJMR1C5 Single 5 1/4" Drive Cabinet

\$79.00

8AJMR2C5 Dual 5 1/4" Drive Cabinet

\$99.00

DUAL 5 1/4" CABINET WITH INTERNAL DATA CABLES

8AJMR2C5C With Internal Data Cable

\$115.00

Tandon

**5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
40 TRACKS 48TPI DOUBLE DENSITY**

8ATND1001 Bare Drive

Qty - 1 \$195.00 ea.

2 - 9 \$180.00 ea.

10 - 24 \$170.00 ea.

25+ \$160.00 ea.

OEM and Dealer Inquiries invited
(Shipping Weight 4 lbs. each)

**SEND \$1.00 TODAY
FOR THE NEW, FULL COLOR
FALL 1982 ENGINEERING
SELECTION GUIDE!**



PRIORITY ONE

ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through January 15, 1983. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. If you haven't received your Fall 82 Engineering Selection Guide, send \$1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

MODEMS



SMARTMODEM

The HAYES Smartmodem will allow you to take advantage of the many database services available for your TRS-80 such as Dow-Jones, the Source, and others. The Smartmodem runs directly off an RS232 serial port.

FEATURES: • Auto Answer, Auto Dial • Variable data formats • 0-300 baud • Internal Z8 Microprocessor with 2Kb control program • 40 character command buffer • Easy to program with simple commands from your keyboard.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE
8ADCH0200P	Smartmodem (Sh. Wt. 6 lbs.)	\$279.00	\$225.00
8ADCH0400P	Smartmodem 1200 baud	\$699.00	\$649.00
8ADCH0300P	Chronograph (Sh. Wt. 3 lbs.)	\$249.00	\$205.00
8ACNDRS2328F	8' RS232 Class 1 Cable		\$ 19.95

THE STAR by PRENTICE



- 0 to 300 baud • Bell 103 and 113
- Exclusive triple seal acoustic chamber
- Self Test • Runs off RS232 Port

8APRNSTAR	RS232, TTL, 20Ma Current Loop	\$199.00	\$127.00
8ACNDRS2328F	8' RS232 Class 1 Cable		\$19.95

5" DISKETTES!

**SOFT SECTOR
40 TRACK SINGLE SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY WITH
HUB REINFORCING RINGS
PACKAGE OF 10 \$19.95**

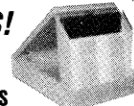


BONUS!

**FREE!! CASSETTE 10
LIBRARY CASE WITH
PACKAGE OF 10 DISKETTES**

A \$4.25 VALUE!! 8APRISSDD (Sh. Wt. 2 lbs.)

8APRI580 package of 80 less Library Case \$120.00



1	0					
2	64					
3	128			XXX	XXX	
4	192					
5	256	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	
6	320					
7	384			XXX		XXX
8	448		XXX	XXX		
9	512					XXX
10	576	XXX		XXX	XXX	
11	640		XXX			XXX
12	704			XXX		
13	768			XXX		XXX
14	832					
15	896					
16	960					

Press Enter To Continue?

Table 1

Q	Dummy variable; For...Next loops
A\$(Q)	Content of arrays for program instruction
S1	Vertical (line) location on screen of first line of title
T1	Calculation of PRINT @ location, first line of title
L1	Screen location of PRINT @, first line of title
T1\$	Content (in words) of first line of title
YY	Dummy variable for "To Continue" subroutine
X	Dummy variable for numbering of vertical lines (must reset to 0)
C	Counter for number of Title/Credit lines after the first
S(C)	INPUT of vertical (line) location of subsequent title lines
T(C)	Calculation of PRINT @ location, subsequent title lines
L(C)	Screen location of PRINT @, subsequent title lines
T\$(C)	INPUT of content of subsequent title lines
S(Q)	Vertical (line) location of subsequent lines
L(Q)	PRINT @ location of subsequent lines
T\$(Q)	Content of subsequent lines

Table 2. Variables Used in Title Page Formatting Program

Program Listing 1

```

0 GOTO 10
2 FOR N=1 TO 15: PRINT@X, N: X = X + 64: NEXT: X=0: RETURN
3 PRINT @977, "Please Press ENTER To Continue";: INPUT YY: RETUR
N
10 Z1$="PROGRAM TITLE": Z2$="AND CREDITS FORMATTER"
20 Z3$="By Jay Chidsey": Z4$="Green Springs, Ohio 44836"
30 Z1=210: Z2=330: Z3=594: Z4=710
50 CLS: PRINT CHR$(23) @Z1, Z1$: PRINT @Z2, Z2$
60 PRINT @Z3, Z3$: PRINT @Z4, Z4$
70 PRINT @902, "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";: INPUT YY
80 CLEAR 1000: DIM A$(15): FOR Q=1 TO 10: READ A$(Q): NEXT
85 CLS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
90 FOR Q=1 TO 10: PRINT TAB(10) A$(Q): NEXT: GOSUB 3: CLS
100 GOSUB 2: GOSUB 3: CLS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
110 PRINT "Please ENTER location of first screen line (1-15)":
INPUT S1
115 IF S1<1 OR S>15 RESTORE: GOTO 80
120 S1 = (S1 - 1) * 64: PRINT: PRINT
130 PRINT "Please type in Title or first Title line": PRINT: INP
UT T1$
135 IF T1$ = "" RESTORE: GOTO 80
140 T1 = LEN(T1$): T1 = INT(T1/2)
150 CLS: L1 = S1 + 32 - T1: PRINT @L1, T1$
160 FOR Q=1 TO 9: READ A$(Q): NEXT: FOR Q=1 TO 1000: NEXT
170 FOR Q=1 TO 9: PRINT TAB(10) A$(Q): NEXT: GOSUB 3: CLS
180 GOSUB 2: PRINT @L1, T1$: GOSUB 3: C=1
190 CLS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: C=C+1

```

Listing continues

Since the former content of A\$ is written over and wiped out on each succeeding use, you can reserve much less string space. The CLEAR 1000 at line 80 is extravagant, but is no problem in a 16K machine. The TRS-80's automatic CLEAR 50 is not enough. That CLEAR 1000 also nulls the strings in lines 10 and 20, to save further string space.

The restore commands in lines 340 and 370 deserve comment also. Once A\$(Q) has read and printed the data and has nulled that information by replacing it with new data, the data stack has been read out or used up. In line 340 it is restored so that the user can loop back to the beginning of the program. In line 370 it is restored and then the top 19 items are read but not stored so that the data beginning with line 1200 is available.

Note lines 0-10. I always start a program with the line 0 GOTO 10. This reserves lines 1-9 for subroutines that are frequently used. There are several advantages to this technique: It requires a lesser number of bytes to GOSUB3 than it does to GOSUB10000 and the computer finds the GOSUB right away, rather than having to scan every line from 0 to 10000 to find the item—a saving in execution time. If you're forgetful or bad at keeping program development notes you always know where to look for the important subroutines—between lines 1 and 9.

Lines 140 and 230 use Basic's LEN function, the computer's string length function. If you are going to center lines on the screen, you have to know how long each line is. LEN () tells you. Then subtract 1/2 of LEN () from the midpoint location in the line, and you can then center the title or credit entry. Use of the INTeger function gives a whole number, avoiding half spaces that the computer cannot use. Table 2 records the variables used in this program.

Useful Subroutines

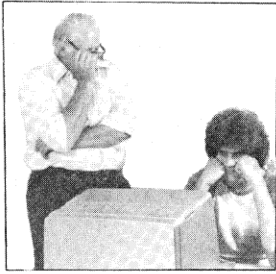
One of the subroutines I often include in an instructional program, or in any case where several successive pages of material are to be presented. The space bar trigger is CHR\$(32), and you set it up for the bottom of your screen:

```

5 PRINT@ 915, "Press SPACE BAR To
Continue";
6 K$=INKEY$: IF K$<>CHR$(32)THEN 6
ELSE RETURN

```

Else is often useful in If instructions. Had I written IF xxxx GOTO 6, it would have been necessary to add line 7



"Oh No,
It's going to take
hours to make all
those changes!"

Don't let this happen to you too!

Order your Editor NOW before you forget. This is one utility you can't do without. A must for beginner or advanced Basic programmers alike.

Now type a whole screen full of program lines at a time. Move the cursor to any position on the screen and make changes as often as needed just by typing over an existing line.

Control Keys allow you to insert or delete characters, while commands do such things as adding or deleting lines, or scrolling the screen display.

Renumber command renumbers all program lines plus all references to program lines.

EDIT V1.3 Mod III Tape	19.95
EDIT V2.0 Mod III Disk on Tape	21.95
EDIT V2.0 Mod III Disk on Disk	24.95

des SOFTWARE ✓517

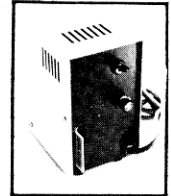
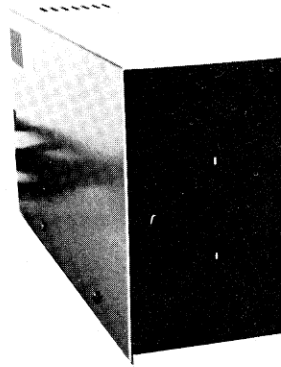


86 Mansel Drive, Landing, N.J., 07850
Tel. 201 398-8281



DISCOUNT

TRS 80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives



Single Chassis w/Power Supply:

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation. Chassis includes power supply & one Tandon drive.

- TM100-1 w/chassis **\$249**
- TM100-2 w/chassis **\$329**
- TM100-4 w/chassis **\$409**

Tandon Bare Drives:

- **TM100-1** **\$195**
5 1/4", single sided, 40 TRK, 48 TPI. Capable of single or double density
- **TM100-2** **\$265**
5 1/4", double sided, 40 TRK, 48 TPI. Capable of single or double density
- **TM100-4** **\$359**
5 1/4", double sided, 80 TRK, 96 TPI. Capable of single or double density

FREE SHIPPING

ORDER NOW — TOLL FREE

1-800-531-5475

(512) 250-1523 in Texas

"If we can't ship the next working day,
we won't take the order."

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd.
Suite 218
Austin, Texas 78750

Visa, MasterCard, Money Order
or Cashier's Check. Add 5% sales
tax if Texas Resident.

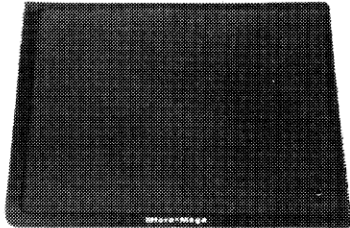
TRS 80 is a Trademark of
Tandy Corp.

All hardware has a 120 Day Limited Warranty.

✓ 252

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax. ✓162

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206


```

200 PRINT @195, "Please ENTER location of next Title/Credit line
";
: INPUT S(C): S(C) = (S(C) - 1) * 64
205 IF S(C) = 0 OR S(C) < 0 GOTO 300
210 PRINT @389, "Type in and ENTER next line, or N if finished"
: PRINT @517, "": INPUT T$(C)
220 IF T$(C) = "N" OR T$(C) = "n" OR T$(C) = "" GOTO 300
230 T(C) = LEN(T$(C)): T(C) = INT(T(C)/2): L(C) = S(C) + 32 - T(
C)
240 CLS: GOSUB 2: PRINT @L1, T1$: FOR Q=2 TO C: PRINT @L(Q), T$(
Q): NEXT
250 GOSUB 3: GOTO 190
300 CLS: FOR Q=1 TO 14: READ A$(Q): PRINTTAB(10) A$(Q): NEXT
310 PRINT @970, "": INPUT "ENTER 1 or 2"; YY
320 IF YY=0 OR YY>2 GOTO 310
330 ON YY GOTO 340, 350
340 RESTORE: GOTO 80
350 CLS: PRINT @S1, L1: PRINT @L1, T1$
360 FOR Q=2 TO (C-1): PRINT @S(Q), L(Q): PRINT @L(Q), T$(Q): NEX
T: GOSUB 3
370 RESTORE: FOR Q=1 TO 19: READ A$: NEXT: GOTO 300
1000 DATA Next to be displayed on the screen are
1010 DATA the sixteen lines which are available to
1020 DATA you in formatting Titles and Credits for
1030 DATA your program. Line 16 is reserved for the
1040 DATA 'Press ENTER To Continue' line... so you
1050 DATA have only 15 lines to work with. ,
1060 DATA Be prepared (before you press ENTER) to choose
1070 DATA the first screen line you will want to use
1080 DATA and to type that line in.
1100 DATA When you press ENTER the 16 line page format
1110 DATA will appear again... and you will be able to
1120 DATA input the next line. After each such input
1130 DATA the Title and Credit page as formatted so far
1140 DATA will be presented. Enter an N when you have
1150 DATA ended your entries of Title and Credit lines.
1160 DATA At that point your page format will appear with
1170 DATA numbers at the left indicating the PRINT AT or
1180 DATA @ numbers you should use to achieve that format.
1190 DATA , YOU HAVE A CHOICE AT THIS POINT IN THE PROGRAM ,
1200 DATA 1. You may return right now to begin over in
1210 DATA "choosing line locations and/or line content, or
1220 DATA 2. You may view the PRINT AT ( @ ) locations
1230 DATA for your lines and then return to this menu
1240 DATA to choose reformatting if you wish. ,
1250 DATA The numbers at the left of the screen will be
1260 DATA those you would type in as @ or PRINT AT to
1270 DATA format your Title/Credits page as shown here.
1280 DATA Locations can be moved to left or right by sub-
1290 DATA tracting or adding to the @ given.

```

```

0 GOTO 10
1 A$=INKEY$: S = 0: X=X+1: IF A$ = "" GOTO 1
2 S = X/67: PRINT @768, "YOUR ANSWER, #", A$, "REQUIRED"
INT(S * 100) / 100 "SECONDS": RETURN
3 TS = TS + S: TM = INT(TS/60): X = 0
: PRINT "TOTAL TIME SO FAR ELAPSED: " TM "MINUTES AND"
INT(TS - (TM * 60)) "PLUS SECONDS": PRINT @980,
"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE": INPUT YY: RETURN
10 A=0
100 CLS: PRINT : PRINT: PRINT,
"WHICH OF THESE IS A MAMMAL?": PRINT: PRINT
110 PRINT, "1. SHARK": PRINT, "2. DUCK": PRINT, "3. WHALE"
: PRINT, "4. BOA CONSTRICTOR": PRINT, "5. ALLIGATOR": GOSUB 1
120 IF A$ = "3" GOTO 150
130 PRINT @832, "SORRY, WRONG NUMBER.": GOSUB 3: GOTO 200
150 PRINT @832, "RIGHT! THE WHALE IS A WARM BLOODED MAMMAL"
: GOSUB 3
200 CLS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT,
"WHICH OF THESE IS A EGG-LAYING MAMMAL?": PRINT
210 PRINT, "1. BAT": PRINT, "2. PLATYPUS": PRINT, "3. MANATEE"
: PRINT, "4. CROCODILE": PRINT, "5. ARCHEOPTERYX": GOSUB 1
220 IF A$ = "2" GOTO 250
230 PRINT "NO GO THIS TIME.": GOSUB 3: GOTO 300
250 PRINT "RIGHT! THE PLATYPUS OF AUSTRALIA IS THE ONLY EGG-LAYI
NG MAMMAL.": GOSUB 3
300 CLS: PRINT "THIS BEING A DEMO PROGRAM, PRESS ENTER GO ON"
: INPUT YY: GOTO 100

```

Program Listing 2

RETURN. Else saves a line and saves bytes.

You can also use the INKEY\$ function to strobe the keyboard and move on if any key is pressed:

```

7 PRINT@ 917 "Press Any Key To Continue":
8 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 8 ELSE RETURN

```

The " " following INKEY\$ (inkey string) must have no space between the quote marks; it represents a null string meaning no key was pressed during that strobe of the keyboard.

I have not been able to find a way to position these two lines (space bar or any key) on the bottom line of the screen, say at 979 or 981 respectively.

Add a Timer

If you construct instructional programs or game programs, you will find uses for a simple timer that records how long the program's user took to answer a question or to make some other required response (see Program Listing 2). Lines 1-3 are the timer program. Lines 100-300 present a simple quiz sequence that loops back to line 100 from line 300 to permit demonstration of the time accumulation function.

If you do not want to give the user the time used in each response, delete the part of the print section of line 2 that follows A\$; if you do not want accumulated time displayed, delete the print section of line 3. You can use response time in ways that do not involve feedback to the user; as a factor in determining the final score, for example.

The heart of the timer is S equals X/67 at the beginning of line 2. That formula works well in my Model III, but Model I programmers will have to adjust it for the slightly slower processing time of their machine. Run the program for a measured minute, or half hour, and adjust the formula. You can achieve great precision by going out to S equals X/59.2598 or some such decimal. Listing 2 as given accepts either one number (0-9) or one letter (A-Z) as a response. This is accepted on lines 120 and 220. A program that accepts a word, such as mammal, or a multi-digit number, such as 98.6, is somewhat more complex. It was the timer that we were illustrating here.

The Model III has a built-in clock, but I find it more difficult to set and access this function than to use the simple subroutine. ■

Jay Chidsey can be reached at 205 E. Adams St., Green Springs, OH 44836.

Innovation...

MULTIDOS... C.E.C.'s deluxe disk operating system for the TRS 80 Model I and Model III. Has forty library commands, twelve utilities, a MIGHTY-MULTI mini-dos, supports three densities (MODEL I version), read/write to/from practically any DOS format and is compatible with most double density boards. Supports clock speeds up to 5.32 MHz. MULTIDOS has, standard, two super BASICs, including BBASIC, the popular "BOSS" single step king and a host of Basic program editing utilities. Versatile, user friendly, fast, efficient. **Get into the world of DOS FANTASTIC!...\$99.95**

Z'DOS... economical disk operating system for TRS 80 Model I and Model III. Inexpensive and feature packed. Forty library commands, supports three densities (Model I version), read/write compatible with most DOS formats and double density boards. Has SUPERBASIC II with 41K of free memory, cross reference, renumber and global editing. **The fastest DOS in town!...\$39.95**

EBASIC... extended disk Basic. Adds high-speed graphics, versatile special functions, twenty-four types of formatted keyboard INPUT, program line labeling, array operations, and multi-key SORT of unlimited arrays. All in low RAM along with Disk Basic and still leaves over 38K of free memory. **EBASIC just...\$29.95**

(EBASIC requires Z'DOS or MULTIDOS Model I version 1.4 or greater, or MULTIDOS Model III version 1.3 or greater.)

BOSS / RENUM90... Best operated single stepper. This machine language BASIC program debugging utility allows you to single step BASIC programs, trace in a controlled area on the display, trace to the line printer, save the screen and display variables, control program execution speed, save Basic programs to high RAM and insert breakpoints into your Basic program. RENUM90 allows you to renumber all or part of your Basic program. **On tape or disk, BOSS/RENUM90 for \$24.95 or BOSS only, \$15.95**

— Available from the System Innovators —

COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
5700 PLYMOUTH ROAD
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48105

Telephone: (313) 668-6660

Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. Foreign orders add \$10.00. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. C.O.D. add \$1.50. Model I orders specify single, double or P density. Personal checks take 2 weeks to clear. VISA & Master Card accepted.

✓58

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

ABC SALES
13349 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 581-2896

COMPUTER SHACK
1691 Eason
Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 673-2224
1-800-392-8881

POWER SOFT
11500 Stemmons Expressway
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 484-2976
1-800-527-7432

BYTES & NAILS
5110 6th Avenue
Sioux City, IA 51106
(712) 274-2348

SIMUTEK
Computer Prod., Inc.
4877 East Speedway
Tucson, AZ 85712
(602) 323-9391
1-800-528-1149

MICRO-PROG-80
P.O. Box 606
Sunnyvale, CA 92388
(714) 653-9429

Tape File Manager

by Roger W. Faulds

Program Listing

```

00010      DSEG
00020      ; THIS SET OF SUBROUTINES ARE AN ENHANCEMENT
00030      ; TO THE RESIDENT LII OR DISK BASIC. IT ALLOWS
00040      ; THE USER TO MANAGE HIS DATA FILES ON TAPE BY
00050      ; THE USE OF A 1-12 CHARACTER FILE NAME AND A PHYSICAL
00060      ; TAPE LAYOUT SIMILAR TO THAT OF THE IBM VARIABLE
00070      ; BLOCKED DATA SET ORGANIZATION.
00080      ; GLOBAL EQUATES & MISC MACROS
00090      TRSDOS EQU 402DH
00100      TESTVC EQU 4304H ;USED TO DETERMINE MACHINE TYPE
00110      KEYBD EQU 2BH ;ROM KEYBOARD RTN
00120      VARPTR EQU 260DH ;LOOK UP BASIC VARIABLE
00130      TYPE EQU 40AFH ;VARIABLE TYPE KEPT HERE
00140      TRSBAS EQU 5200H ;DISK BASIC ENTRY POINT
00150      TRSOFF EQU 1371H ;TRSDOS DISK VECTOR OFFSET
00160      NDOFF EQU 2651H ;NEWDOS/80 DISK VECTOR OFFSET
00170      LOAD EQU 4430H ;LOAD A CMD FILE
00180      CLOSE EQU 4428H ;DOS CLOSE
00190      DOSPRT EQU 4467H ;DISPLAY MESSAGE TILL CR
00200      ERROR EQU 28A7H ;PRINT HL TIL=0
00210      RTAPE EQU 0235H ;READ BYTE FROM TAPE
00220      WTAPE EQU 0264H ;WRITE 1 TO TAPE
00230      DEFDRV EQU 0212H ;DEFINE DRIVE
00240      STOPIT EQU 01F8H ;STOP TAPE
00250      RDLDR EQU 0296H ;READ LEADER & SYNC
00260      DOSTOP EQU 4049H ;TOP OF MEM
00270      BEDIT EQU 1A11H ;EDIT LINE IN ERROR
00280      ERR EQU 409AH ;BASIC ERR (1 BYTE)
00290      ENABLE EQU 0FBH ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS INSTR
00300      NEW EQU 1B49H ;BASIC NEW ADDR
00310      RESET MACRO FIELD
00320      LD HL,(A&FIELD)
00330      LD DE,(OFFSET)
00340      ADD HL,DE
00350      PUSH HL
00360      LD DE,V&FIELD
00370      LD BC,3
00380      PUSH BC
00390      LDIR
00400      POP BC
00401      POP DE
00420      LD HL,N&FIELD
00430      LDIR
00440      ENDM

```

```

00010      ENTRY EQU $ ;START OF INIT
00020      LD (PARMS),HL ;SAVE HL PARMS
00030      LD IX,FILE1+262 ;POINT TO FILE2
00040      SET 1,(IX+3) ;SET LOGICAL FILE2
00050      LD A,(TESTVC) ;PU VECTOR BYTE
00060      LD HL,NEW ;PERFORM A LEV II "NEW"
00070      PUSH HL ;PLACE AS RET
00080      CP X'11' ;RET IF BASIC2
00090      CALL Z,DISKBL ;USING DISK BASIC
00100      RESET OPEN ;ADD/MOVE OFFSET
00110      RESET CLOSE ;TO ALL
00120      RESET INPUT ;DISK BASIC

```

Listing continues

These four routines will increase the speed with which your buffer reads and writes data.

Tape File Manager (TFM) includes four subroutines that were designed for a Level II nondisk TRS-80 to reduce the time needed for reading and writing large amounts of data to and from the cassette recorder.

The routines will enhance the tape operation of a TRS-80, with or without a disk system or expansion interface, and provide the user with the following enhancements to Level II Basic: OPEN#+n (readies a tape file for use); INPUT#+n (reads data from a TFM tape file); PRINT#+n (outputs data from variables to the tape file); CLOSE#+n (finishes processing the file); and it eliminates the need for special tape programming, such as packing data before printing it to tape.

Tape File Manager also increases the efficiency of the original cassette hardware by using programming techniques I learned while working with various IBM data-management access methods. The benefits of TFM include the following:

- TFM buffers data into a 256-byte buffer before writing the data to the tape.
- You can have two files open concurrently, even if you have no expansion interface.

The Key Box

**Model I
16K RAM
Assembly Language
MACRO-80 Editor/Assembler**

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80TM MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate **LINKING LOADER**, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$5, which will apply towards the purchase of the **INSTANT ASSEMBLER**. In addition to disk I/O, the disk version includes a stand-alone version of the debugger program **MICROMIND**.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TAPE INTASM** \$29.95 on tape
Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INTASM** \$35.95 on disk

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the **SYSTEM** command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating **SYSTEM** tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** was reviewed in the April 1982 issue of 80 Micro which said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II** \$15.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write **SYSTEM** tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. **STEP80** \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of almost any tape including Basic, **SYSTEM**, data lists, assembler source, or "custom loaders". The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed so you can make 1500 baud copies of 500 baud programs like **SCRIPST**.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CLONE** \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

RESQ2 will repair cassette tapes that can no longer be loaded because of "crashed" data. It can restore BASIC, **SYSTEM**, **ASSEMBLER**, and **DATA** tapes. **RESQ2** compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected in memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain any errors. The success rate of **RESQ2** will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. **RESQ2** comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of "crashed" programs to practice on.

Specify Model I or Model III. **RESQ2** \$19.95 on tape

DISK INDEX VERSION 3

Our excellent disk indexing program has now been entirely rewritten in machine language. **DISK INDEX** will assemble a master index of your entire program library by automatically reading the program names and free space from each disk. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. It will alphabetize 2400 programs in less than 50 seconds and will find any program out of 2400 in less than 3 seconds. Disks or programs may be added or deleted manually, and the whole index or any selected part may be printed on paper in several different formats. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks and over 2400 programs in each index, and you may build as many indexes as you need. There is no limit to the number of filenames it can read on any one disk. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it, though Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks. It will automatically recognize any DOS and disk density. **DISK INDEX** works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M, and is extremely fast and easy to use.

Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INDEX VERSION 3** \$29.95 on disk

TELCOM II

Our popular smart terminal program has just gotten a lot smarter. After two years of experience with **TELCOM** and many requests from customers, we have created **TELCOM II** for the most demanding telecommunications applications. **TELCOM II** maintains the same ease of operation and all the features of our original program (see below), and includes many enhancements. The terminal mode now has a help menu, a large spooler for simultaneous printer output at high baud rates, acknowledges receipt of all commands, and displays control characters. You can now load disk files into the memory buffer from within the terminal mode, transmit the buffer with a single command, and send files a line at a time. You can even view the buffer or data that has already scrolled off the screen. **TELCOM II** has 10 different 40 character programmable messages that can each be sent with a single command, and the messages can now include control codes and delays. It also has 5 different character translation tables for compatibility with different systems. One of the most substantial additions to **TELCOM** is a full protocol file transfer mode which is compatible with the **LYNC** program available on CP/M systems and the IBM PC. **TELCOM II** will exchange disk files with any computer running this protocol (including another TRS-80 running **TELCOM II**), and will automatically correct errors in transmission! Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer with ZERO errors. The extreme ease of use **TELCOM** is known for has not been compromised. Reconfiguration of the programmable features is done internally from clear menus for fast, easy operation. **TELCOM II** comes with a comprehensive instruction manual which is available separately for \$5 (which will apply to subsequent purchase of the program). You won't find a smarter or easier to use terminal program at any price.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM II** \$69.95 on disk

TELCOM I

Our original and popular smart terminal program has most of the features needed to communicate with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit a disk file, receive a disk file, examine and modify UART parameters, 8 programmable log-on messages, automatic checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers, lowercase characters, Xon/Xoff protocol, programmable character keys, and even saves itself on disk in different configurations. It will also exchange binary files without conversion to ASCII.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM I** \$39.95 on disk

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user definable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), indentation, screen dump, and printer pause. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the **LPRINT** or **LLIST** command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Works with cassette or disk systems. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. 80 Micro said "I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and Mumford Micro Systems."

Specify Model I or Model III. **SPOOLER** \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

4 SPEEDS FOR YOUR MODEL I

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. **SK-2** \$24.95

**MUMFORD
MICRO
SYSTEMS** ✓67

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. Include \$2.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and COD orders accepted. **SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.** Dealer inquiries invited.

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

Quality software since 1978

Listing continued

```

00130      RESET      PRINT      ;VECTORS
00140      LD          HL,OFFSET-1 ;SET
00150      LD          (DOSTOP),HL ;TOP OF DISK MEM
00160      LD          HL,(PARMS)  ;RELOAD PARAMETERS
00170      RET
00180  DISKBL: POP      HL          ;REMOVE CLEAR RET
00190      EX          (SP),HL     ;REPLACE RET W/CLEAR
00200  DISK1: LD       DE,BASICD   ;POINT TO DCB
00210      LD          A,ENABLE    ;SET ENABLE INSTR
00220      LD          (EI),A     ;ONLY FOR DISK SYSTEMS
00230      CALL       LOAD        ;LOAD IT
00240      JR          Z,BASLD     ;IT WORKED
00250      LD          HL,MMSG     ;MOUNT MESSAGE
00260      CALL       DOSPRT      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
00270  TKA          EQU          $
00280      CALL       KEYBD        ;GET A CHAR
00290      CP          X'0D'       ;CARRIAGE RET
00300      JR          NZ,TKA     ;NO
00310      JR          DISK1      ;LOAD AGAIN
00320  BASLD       EQU          $
00330      EX          (SP),HL     ;EXCHANGE ENTRY W/RET
00340      CALL       CLOSE       ;CLOSE IT
00350      POP        DE          ;PUT ENTRY INTO DE
00360      PUSH       DE          ;RESTORE ENTRY TO STACK
00370      PUSH       HL          ;RESTORE RET TO STACK
00380      EX          DE,HL       ;PUT ENTRY INTO HL
00390      LD          DE,TRSBAS  ;ENTRY TO RS DISK BASIC
00400      XOR         A           ;REMOVE CARRY
00410      SBC        HL,DE        ;COMPARE THEM
00420      LD          HL,TRSOFF  ;SET TRSDOS OFFSET
00430      JR          NZ,NEWDS0   ;IT IS NEWDOS 80 BASIC
00440  STROFF: LD      (OFFSET),HL ;STORE OFFSET
00450      RET
00460  NEWDS0      EQU          $
00470      LD          HL,NDOFF     ;LOAD NEWDOS/80 OFFSET
00480      JR          STROFF      ;GOTO STORE
00490  PARMS: DW      0000H        ;SAVE AREA FOR HL
00500  BASICD: DB     'BASIC/CMD',13,'
00510  MMSG: DB      '* INSERT DISKETTE CONTAINING BASIC/CMD
*' ,13,00
00520  OFFSET: DW     0000H        ;DISK VECTOR OFFSETS
00530  AOPEN: DW     4179H        ;OPEN VECTOR
00540  ACLOSE: DW    4185H        ;CLOSE VECTOR
00550  AINPUT: DW    41D6H        ;INPUT VECTOR
00560  APRINT: DW    41CAH        ;PRINT VECTOR

```

```

00020      CSEG
00030  ;          ROUTINE:          TAPE OPEN
00040  TOPEN      EQU          $
00050      CALL       CHECK2        ;IS IT TAPE OPER
00060      JP          NZ,VOPEN     ;NO
00070      INC         HL           ;SKIP #
00080      INC         HL           ;SKIP +
00090      CALL       FSELCT        ;SET IX FILE BASE
00100      JP          NZ,IFNO      ;BAD FILE NUMBER
00110      BIT        7,(IX+3)     ;IS FILE OPEN
00120      JP          NZ,FAOP     ;YES
00130      INC         HL           ;SKIP FILE NO
00140      INC         HL           ;SKIP ,
00150      LD          A,(HL)       ;PU DRIVE NO
00160      CP          30H         ;IS DRIVE<0

```

Listing continues

● TFM returns an input/output completion status in the Basic error variable, ERR, for input operations.

● You can supply up to a 12-character file name to be written to the file header with no restrictions on the content of the name.

● TFM displays English error messages on the display when it detects an error instead of the two-character abbreviated error message inherent in Level II Basic.

● You can read and write any data without losing any of it to the infamous "Extra Ignored," since these routines do not look at the data but at its length.

● If you forget the name that is on a file, you can open it with the name parameter equal to 12 question marks; TFM will open the file and replace the question marks with the name from the file header.

TFM does not replace the INPUT#-n and PRINT#-n functions, but adds itself to the many Level II functions.

Example of Increased Efficiency

Here is an example of a short program that creates a tape output file from a string array:

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 100:PRINT#-1,A$(I):NEXT
```

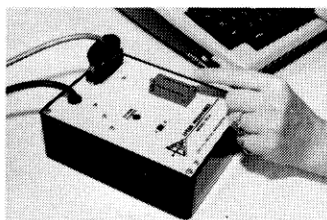
If the average string length were 50 bytes, then the above loop would take about 10 minutes to complete.

With my routines, and with no change in baud rate, the same data could be written as follows:

```
10 OPEN#-1,1,0,"TESTFILE"
20 FOR I=1 TO 100:PRINT#-1,A$(I):NEXT:
CLOSE#-1
```

This code would need six seconds to write the header from the open statement and two minutes to write all the data (based on six seconds for each data

BTA MODEL 953B EPROM PROGRAMMER - \$359



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.

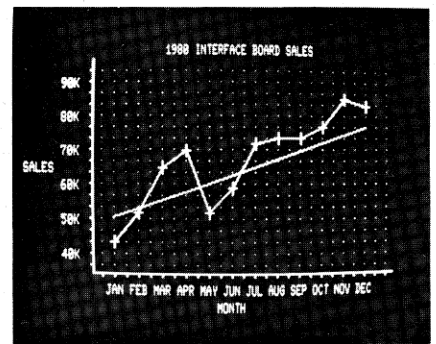
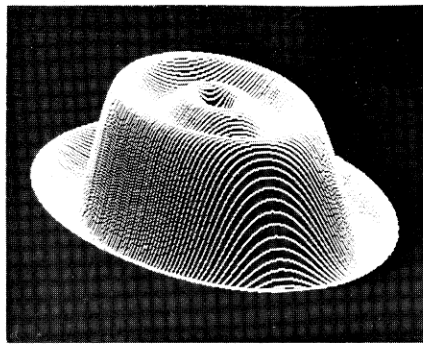
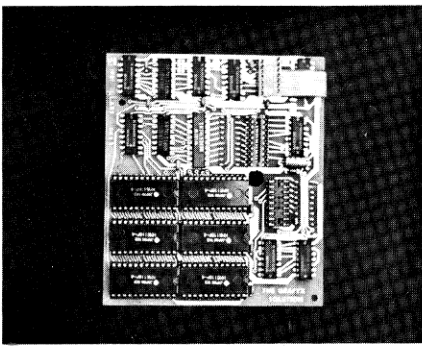
HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

243

- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 27C16, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, 2564, 2764, 27C64, MCM68766, 27128.
- RS-232, 3 line serial interface, Xon/Xoff format, DB-25 I/O connector.
- No personality modules - software control EPROM selection.
- Extended diagnostics.
- LED warning indicates power applied to EPROM socket.
- Supports Intel, Motorola, and Intel 8086 data formats as well as HEX data dump.
- Automatic baud rate selection.
- Textool zero insertion force socket.
- Available CP/M software.

- Model 953A, programs most 24 pin EPROMS.

Price - \$269.00

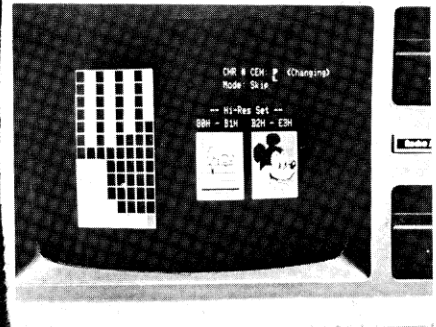
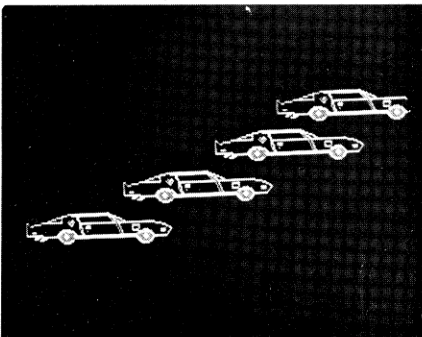


Mod III

GRAFYX SOLUTIONTM

\$299.95 ✓464

- 512 × 192 Dot Graphics increases resolution 16X (better than Apple)
- Extensive Business, Personal, Educational, and Scientific applications
- 14 BASIC commands set and reset Points, Lines, Circles, Boxes, etc.
- Allows Display and Printout of detailed Line, Bar, and Pie graphs
- 80 Character/line display compatible with BASIC programs and DOS
- Price includes 98K bits memory, 30 programs, 52 page manual
- Plug-in, clip-on board eliminates soldering for easy installation



Mod I, III

80-GRAFIX

\$169.95 ✓465

- Create and Save 128 programmable hi-resolution characters/shapes
- Characters are generated within an 8 × 12 matrix (Mod I: 6 × 12)
- Great for creating game figures, symbols, and alternate character sets
- Excellent software support (20 programs) & extensive documentation
- Module easily installs within the computer with no soldering

Manual only \$15
Products guaranteed
Dealers welcome

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

FREE shipping
Prepaid or COD
Tx. res add 5%

Listing continued

00170	JP	C,BDN	;BAD DRIVE NO
00180	SUB	33H	;SUBTRACT 33H
00190	JP	NC,BDN	;BAD DRIVE NUMBER
00200	ADD	A,02H	;RESTORE DRIVE NO
00210	RES	0,(IX+3)	;SET DRIVE 0
00220	RRC	A	;IS IT DRIVE 1
00230	JR	NC,DSET	;NO
00240	SET	0,(IX+3)	;SET DRIVE 1
00250	DSET	EQU	\$
00260	INC	HL	;SKIP DRIVE NO
00270	INC	HL	;SKIP
00280	RES	4,(IX+3)	;SET INPUT FILE
00290	LD	A,(HL)	;PU FILE OPTION
00300	CP	'I'	;IS IT INPUT
00310	JR	Z,OPTSET	;YES
00320	SET	4,(IX+3)	;SET OUTPUT
00330	CP	'O'	;IS IT OUTPUT
00340	JP	NZ,IFO	;INVALID FILE OPTION
00350	OPTSET	EQU	\$
00360	INC	HL	;SKIP OPTION
00370	INC	HL	;SKIP
00380	LD	A,(HL)	;PU BYTE OF FILE NAME
00390	CP	22H	;IS IT "
00400	CALL	Z,BDPTR	;YES-BUILD PTRS
00410	CALL	NZ,LUVAR	;LOOK UP VARIABLE
00420	LD	A,(DE)	;MOVE LEN
00430	LD	(IX),A	;TO FILE AREA
00440	CP	13	;IS LEN < 13
00450	JP	NC,VTL	;FILE NAME TOO LONG
00460	INC	DE	;DE=ADDR(ADDR(STR))
00470	LD	(\$+6),DE	;MOVE ADDR(STR)
00480	LD	DE,(\$)	;INTO DE
00490	LD	(IX+1),E	;SET MSB
00500	LD	(IX+2),D	;SET LSB
00510	LD	(BLINE),HL	;SAVE ADDR(BASIC LINE)
00520	CALL	SETBUF	;SET HL=ADDR(BUFFER)
00530	LD	(HL),20H	;BLANK OUT
00540	PUSH	HL	;PUT HL
00550	POP	DE	;INTO DE
00560	INC	DE	;ADVANCE TO NEXT ONE

Listing continues

record containing five variables).

Record Formats

All tape records have the same basic format as described below:

●BDW—Block Descriptor Word. Contains an 8-bit unsigned integer that is a count of how many bytes follow.

●DATA—Data for the record. (See Fig. 3 for a breakdown.)

●CKSB—Checksum Byte. Eight-bit sum of all DATA plus BDW bytes.

The format and content of the header record is:

●BDW—Block Descriptor Word.

●DATA—Header Data Segment.

x'OD'—Record Descriptor Word

x'C3'—Header Record Designator

12 bytes—File Name

●CKSB—Checksum of all DATA plus BDW bytes.

The data record contains:

●BDW—Block Descriptor Word.

●DATA—Data Segment.

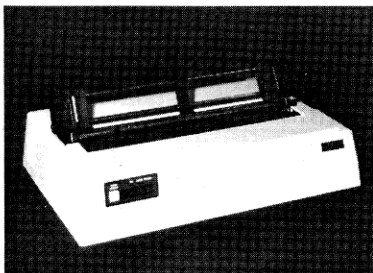
●RDW—Record Descriptor Word.

Eight bit unsigned integer indicating how long the data is that follows.

●DATA—The data associated with the RDW. (There can be as many occurrences as RDW/DATA as will fit in the 256-byte buffer.)

●CKSB—Checksum of all DATA plus

OKIDATA PRINTERS



- OKIDATA 82A CALL ● 83A
- OKIDATA 84A CALL ● 82A TRACTOR
- OKIDATA 80

OTHER PRINTERS

- NEC PC-8023A-C CALL
- NEC 3550 CALL
- NEC 3510, 3515, 3530 CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7730, 7720, 7725 CALL
- C.I.TOH 8510AP CALL ● 8510ACD CALL
- C.I.TOH 1541SP CALL ● 1541SRE CALL
- C.I.TOH F10-40PU & F10-40RU CALL
- C.I.TOH F10-55PU & F10-55RU CALL
- EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX PLUS CALL
- EPSON MX100 GRAFTRAX PLUS CALL
- TALLY MT 1602 MT 1605 \$1495
- TALLY MT 1802 MT 1805 \$1795
- DIABLO 630 and 620 SERIES CALL
- QUME SPRINT 5 45/RO,KSR & 55/RO,KSR CALL
- ANADEX ADX-9500-P, ADX-9501-P \$1295
- COMREX CR-1-S, CR-1-C, CR-1-Q CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 CALL
- BROTHER HR-1 CALL
- DAISY WRITERS CALL

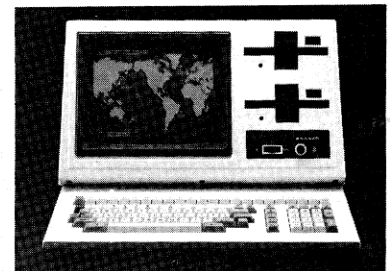
CALL
\$55
\$325

- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM) with CP/M and BASIC \$2149
- NEC Other CPU's and Software CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) \$229
- HAYES SMART MODEM (300 & 1200 BAUD) \$595
- RS-232C COMPATIBLE
- FULL AND HALF-DUPLEX OPERATION WITH BOTH
- TOUCH TONE and PULSE DIALOG
- AUTO-ANSWER/DIAL/REPEAT
- COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE
- BUILT-IN AUTO MONITOR
- STATUS AT A GLANCE
- DIRECT-CONNECT DESIGN
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH \$209
- NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS \$219
- SIGNALMAN MARK 1 (300 BAUD) \$89
- U.D.S. 103 OALP (300 BAUD) \$175
- U.D.S. 103 JLP (300 BAUD) \$199
- U.D.S. 202 SLP (1200 BAUD) \$249

SANYO COMPUTER



- SANYO MBC-1000 \$1599
- SANYO MBC-2000 \$2699
- SANYO MBC-3000 \$4999
- above with CP/M and BASIC

● SANYO ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- ALTOS Computer Systems CALL
- ADDS Computer Systems CALL
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM) with CP/M and BASIC \$2149
- NEC Other CPU's and Software CALL
- DYNABYTE 5605-6-1 \$5999
- DYNABYTE OTHER SYSTEMS CALL
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/5 1/4" DRIVES \$2499
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/8" DRIVES \$2995
- SOFTWARE FOR THE ABOVE CALL

COOSOL SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

- APPLE SOFTWARE CALL
- IBM SOFTWARE CALL

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 OR
COOSOL, INC. 2845 MESA VERDE DR. E, #1, COSTA MESA, CA. 92626

Calif. (714) 545-2216
PHONE 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498

105

BDW bytes.

The trailer record does not follow the uniformity rules. The RDW is x'F0', but the data is only one byte long:

● BDW—Block Descriptor Word.

● DATA—Data Segment.

x'F00F'—Trailer Designator.

● CKSB—Checksum of all DATA plus BDW bytes.

What Is a Buffer?

A data buffer collects data from Basic until it is full. Then the contents are written to the tape. In the routines described here, up to 256 bytes of data can be sent to the buffer before they are transferred to the tape. This results in much faster tape I/O due to reduced physical drive movement.

Loading the Routines

Loading the routines is easy, but disk and nondisk loading procedures are different. To load TFM under a nondisk system, the memory size must be set according to the amount of RAM your system contains: 16K—30983; 32K—47367; and 48K—63751.

Once the memory size is set and you have a ready prompt you can proceed to load TFM as you would any System tape. TFM, as part of its initialization,

Listing continued

```

00570 LD BC,16 ;SET LEN=16
00580 LDIR ;FILE NAME AREA
00590 BIT 4,(IX+3) ;IS IT INPUT
00600 CALL Z,RHEAD ;YES
00610 BIT 4,(IX+3) ;IS IT OUTPUT
00620 CALL NZ,WHEAD ;YES
00630 LD HL,(BLINE) ;RESTORE ADDR(BLINE)
00640 CALL ADVLIN ;ADVANCE BASIC LINE
00650 SET 7,(IX+3) ;SET FILE OPEN
00660 RET
00670 ; ROUTINE: RHEAD
00680 ; THIS ROUTINE READS THE HEADER AND COMPARES IT TO THE
00690 ; HEADER IN THE OPEN STATEMENT.
00700 ;
00710 RHEAD EQU $
00720 CALL READP ;READ A PHYSICAL BLOCK
00730 LD E,(IX+1) ;LOAD ADDR OF FILE NAME
00740 LD D,(IX+2) ;INTO DE
00750 LD B,(IX) ;LOAD LEN
00760 CALL SETBUF ;HL=ADDR OF FILE NAME-1
00770 CPN1 EQU $
00780 INC HL ;ADVANCE 1 FILE BYTE
00790 LD A,(HL) ;PU FIRST BYTE
00800 CP X'C3' ;IS IT HEADER
00810 JP NZ,NDF ;NO-RET IF HEADER ERR
00820 CPN2 EQU $
00830 INC HL ;SKIP C3
00840 LD A,(DE) ;PU VAR BYTE
00850 CP (HL) ;IS IT EQUAL
00860 JR NZ,CFAF ;NO-CHECK FOR ANY FILE
00870 INC DE ;NEXT VAR
00880 DJNZ CPN2 ;REPEAT FOR NEXT
00890 RSIX EQU $
00900 LD A,0 ;RC=0
00910 LD (IX+4),A ;READ INDEX=0
00920 LD (IX+5),A ;BLOCK DESC WORD=0
00930 RET ;EXIT
00940 CFAF EQU $
00950 LD E,(IX+1) ;RELOAD STRING
00960 LD D,(IX+2) ;ADDRESS

```

Listing continues



LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC. PREMIUM GRADE TRS-80®

LEVEL IV MEANS, ■ VALUE ■ QUALITY ■ SERVICE ■ SUPPORT



BUILDING A PREMIUM GRADE COMPUTER IS A CLAIM FEW COMPANIES CAN MAKE, AND EVEN FEWER CAN BACKUP, WE DO IT EVERY DAY. EACH LEVEL IV MOD III IS CAREFULLY ASSEMBLED FROM PRE-TESTED COMPONENTS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND TESTED FOR PERFORMANCE TO A LEVEL FAR ABOVE THAT FOR WHICH IT WAS ORIGINALLY DESIGNED. AFTER BURN-IN, EACH UNIT IS DELIVERED WITH THE FAMOUS LEVEL IV SIX MONTH LIMITED PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY (COPIES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST).

A LEVEL IV MOD III IS DESIGNED TO BE COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE MOUNTAIN OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE READILY AVAILABLE FOR IT. ANY ITEM THAT WORKS ON, OR ATTACHES TO, A STANDARD MOD III WILL FUNCTION WITH OURS.

CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS TO ENHANCE YOUR MOD III

- 1)...SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD, 40 OR 80 TRACK DRIVES
- 2)...EIGHT INCH SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD DRIVES
- 3)...WINCHESTER 6.4 OR 14.5 MEG DRIVES
- 4)...5.1 MEGAHERTZ CPU CLOCK SPEED (SUPER FAST COMPUTING)
- 5)...MULTI-USER/MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY, (64 TERMINALS)
- 6)...80 COLUMN BY 24 LINE DISPLAY, 64K RAM
- 7)...CP/M CAPABILITY, RUNS STANDARD CP/M PROGRAMS

BUILDING A MOD III CAPABLE OF THE ABOVE CERTAINLY MAKES IT A PREMIUM GRADE UNIT, BUT THE MOST IMPORTANT THING WE OFFER IS AFTER-THE-SALE SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

NOW FOR THE SURPRISE, OUR 48K 2-DRIVE UNIT, SELLS FOR ONLY \$1699. REMEMBER LEVEL IV MEANS, *VALUE *QUALITY *SERVICE *SUPPORT. SOME MAY GET CLOSE TO OUR PRICES, BUT NONE WILL MATCH OUR VALUES.

OUR \$500,000 INVENTORY OF ITEMS FROM LEADING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MFG'S ASSURES YOU PROMPT SERVICE AT MAXIMUM DISCOUNT PRICES.

COMPANY STORE LOCATIONS

MAIL AND PHONE ORDER CENTER
32424 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

COMPUTER SALES CENTER
182 NORTH 20TH STREET
BATTLE CREEK, MI 49015

FULL LINE B/S SALES CENTER
139 SOUTH FRONT STREET
DOWAGIAC, MICHIGAN 49047

DESK TOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS



CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW PRICES (MI) 313-525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305
WE ACCEPT (VISA-MC-CHECKS-COD) INQUIRE ABOUT OUR PRE-PAY DISCOUNTS TOO


```

00970      LD      A,(IX)      ;RELOAD LEN
00980      CP      12          ;IS IT 12
00990      JP      NZ,FNF     ;NO-FILE NOT FOUND
01000      LD      A,(DE)     ;GET FILE NAME CHAR
01010      CP      '?'       ;IS IT QUERY
01020      JP      NZ,FNF     ;NO-FILE NOT FOUND
01030      CALL   SETBUF     ;SET HL=FILE-1
01040      INC     HL          ;SKIP LEN DESC
01050      INC     HL          ;SKIP HEADER DESC X'C3'
01060      LD      BC,12      ;SET LEN
01070      LDIR                     ;MOVE FILE NAME
01080      JR      RSIX
01090      ;      SUBROUTINE:      WHEAD
01100      ;      THIS SUBROUTINE WRITES THE HEADER ON THE OUTPUT TAPE
01110      ;
01120      WHEAD EQU      $
01130      LD      (IX+6),0DH    ;SET RDW
01140      LD      (IX+5),0EH    ;SET BDW
01150      LD      (IX+7),X'C3' ;SET HEADER
01160      CALL   SETBUF     ;HL=FILENAME-1
01170      INC     HL          ;SKIP LEN DESC
01180      INC     HL          ;SKIP C3
01190      EX      DE,HL        ;DE=FILE NAME
01200      LD      H,(IX+2)     ;LOAD STR ADDR
01210      LD      L,(IX+1)    ;INTO HL
01220      LD      C,(IX)       ;PU FILENAME LEN
01230      LD      B,0          ;B=0
01240      LDIR                     ;MOVE IT
01250      LD      A,255         ;SET HEADER LEN
01260      LD      (NUMZ),A      ;TO 255
01270      CALL   WRITEP        ;WRITE PHYSICAL BLOCK
01280      LD      A,50          ;SET NEW HEADER LEN
01290      LD      (NUMZ),A      ;STORE NEW LEN
01300      XOR      A
01310      RET

;      SUBROUTINES
00010      ;
00020      ;
00030      SELECT2 EQU      $
00040      INC     HL            ;SKIP #
00050      INC     HL            ;SKIP +
00060      CALL   FSELECT      ;SET FILE #
00070      JP      NZ,IFNO      ;INVALID FILE #
00080      BIT     7,(IX+3)      ;IS IT OPEN
00090      JP      Z,FC         ;NO
00100      BIT     4,(IX+3)      ;CHECK HOW OPEN
00110      INC     HL            ;SKIP FILE #
00120      INC     HL            ;SKIP ','
00130      RET
00140      FSELECT EQU      $
00150      LD      IX,FILE1      ;SET IX/IY
00160      LD      IY,FILE1+262  ;IX=FILE1
00170      LD      A,(HL)        ;IY=FILE2
00180      CP      '1'          ;PU FILE NUMBER
00190      RET      Z            ;IS IT 1
00200      PUSH    IX            ;YES
00210      PUSH    IY            ;SWAP
00220      POP     IX           ;IX
00230      POP     IY           ;WITH
00240      CP      '2'          ;IY
00250      RET                     ;FILE 2
00251      ;      BUILD STRING POINTERS
00260      BDPTR EQU      $
00270      INC     HL            ;EXIT Z=YES,NZ=BAD
00280      LD      (DUMADD),HL   ;SKIP "
00290      LD      BC,0FF00H     ;STR ADDRESS
00300      LD      A,22H        ;B=FF,C=0
00310      CNCFQ EQU      $
00320      CP      (HL)          ;A="
00321      INC     HL            ;END OF STR
00330      JR      Z,SDLEN      ;NEXT LINE BYTE
00340      INC     C             ;YES
00360      DJNZ    CNCFQ        ;ADD 1 TO LEN
00370      JP      VTL         ;LOOP IF MORE
00380      SDLEN EQU      $
00390      LD      A,C           ;VAR TOO LONG
00400      LD      (DUMLEN),A    ;SET
00410      LD      DE,DUMLEN     ;STR LEN
00420      CP      C             ;DE=PTRS
00430      RET                     ;SET Z
00440      SETBUF EQU      $
00450      PUSH    IX            ;SET
00460      POP     HL            ;STR LEN
00470      REPT   6             ;DE=PTRS
00480      INC     HL            ;SET HL=ADDR(BUFFER)
00490      ENDM

```

Listing continues

will execute a Clear. However, to complete the initialization you must key in Clear and hit enter. If you have a program that has run and has variables established, you will lose the contents of the variables when you load in TFM.

Loading TFM from DOS is slightly different. From DOS command level, key in TFM; DOS will load in the TFM program, and then begin its execution. TFM will then attempt to load Disk Basic from the file named BASIC/CMD, and if it does not find it, a message will be displayed. When it loads Disk Basic, it will determine which Basic you are using.

TFM can distinguish between Radio Shack Disk Basic and NEWDOS80 Disk Basic, since they store the vectors that TFM needs to modify at different addresses, before moving them into the vector area. When TFM determines the Basic being used, it modifies the vectors and jumps to the beginning of Basic that was returned from DOS in the HL register pair.

TFM is easy to use since it has only four instructions. The first two are almost identical to the Level II Basic INPUT#-1 and PRINT#-1 instructions.

PRINT#+n,V\$,I%,S!,D#

The first instruction, PRINT#+n, is identical in format to the PRINT#-1 instruction, but it differs in the way it outputs data to the tape file. Print will accept any type of Basic variable in the instruction, whether it is integer, string, single, or double precision. However, Print outputs only the data portion of all variables into the buffer to be written to the tape. In this way, the Input routine can be simplified, and the efficiency of data transfer increased. The data portions stored on tape are as follows:

- the RDW byte (see Fig. 3)
- String—LEN(string)
- Integer—2 bytes
- Single—4 bytes
- Double—8 bytes

If you have a double-precision 16-digit number, it can be stored on tape in half the space it would need if it was written out via the PRINT#-1 function.

Another major difference between PRINT#+n and PRINT#-n is that TFM puts the data into 256-byte buffers before doing a physical I/O.

Additionally, the n in the PRINT#+n is used differently than with PRINT#-n. With PRINT#-n, the n is the cassette to which the data is written, whereas with TFM the n is the logical file that is to be accessed on either logical drive 1 or 2.

YOU'VE JUST FOUND THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is *your link* to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a *limited time* you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for \$6 or 12 months for \$10.

You risk nothing, because if you're not 100% satisfied after receiving the first issue, you may cancel and receive a full refund. No questions asked!

If you want faster service, call in your subscription and charge on your MasterCard or VISA account.

Our business office is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Call for charge card orders or send your check or money order TODAY while the offer is still good.

6 month trial, \$6 or 12 months for \$10

 **COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F-711 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

Listing continued

```

00500      RET
00520      ; LOOK UP VARIABLE
00530      ;
00540      LUVAR EQU      $
00550      CALL      VARPTR      ;LOOK UP VARIABLE
00560      LD        A,(TYPE)    ;PICKUP VAR TYPE
00570      CP        03H        ;IS IT STRING
00580      RET        Z          ;ALREADY STRING
00590      BIT        4,(IX+3)    ;IS IT OUTPUT
00600      RET        Z          ;RETURN. IT IS INPUT
00610      ; THE NEXT 3 LINES WILL MAKE INT,SNG,DBL VARIABLES
00620      ;APPEAR TO BE STRING SO THEY CAN BE PUT ON TAPE
00630      LD        (DUMLEN),A  ;STORE LEN
00640      LD        (DUMADD),DE ;STORE ADDR OF STRING
00650      LD        DE,DUMLEN   ;DE=ADDR(VAR)
00660      RET
00670      MOUNT EQU      $
00680      BIT        5,(IX+3)    ;IS IT MOUNTED
00690      JR        NZ,ALMTD    ;ALREADY MOUNTED
00700      BIT        7,(IY+3)    ;IS OTHER OPEN
00710      JR        Z,MOUNTM   ;NO
00720      LD        A,(IX+3)    ;PU STATUS
00730      AND      X'01'        ;SET DRIVE NO
00740      LD        C,A        ;IN C
00750      LD        A,(IY+3)    ;PU STATUS-2
00760      AND      X'01'        ;SET DRIVE-2
00770      CP        C          ;SAME??
00780      JR        NZ,MOUNTM  ;NO
00790      BIT        5,(IY+3)    ;IS OTHER MOUNTED
00800      JR        Z,MOUNTM   ;NO
00810      RES        5,(IY+3)    ;SET NOT MOUNTED
00820      LD        A,(IY+3)    ;PU STATUS BYTE
00830      SRL      A          ;MOVE RIGHT
00840      AND      X'01'        ;LEAVE ONLY FILE#
00850      ADD      A,31H        ;RESET DRIVE FILE2
00860      PUSH     HL          ;SAVE HL
00870      LD        H,A        ;H=FILE #
00880      LD        L,'R'      ;REMOVE MESSAGE
00890      LD        (3C3EH),HL  ;DISPLAY IT
00900      JR        APHL
00910      MOUNTM EQU      $
00920      PUSH     HL          ;SAVE HL
00930      APHL
00940      LD        A,(IX+3)    ;PU DRIVE 1
00950      SRL      A          ;MOVE RIGHT
00960      AND      X'01'        ;REM ALL BUT FILE #
00970      ADD      A,31H        ;SET FILE NUM
00980      LD        H,A        ;H=FILE #
00990      LD        L,'M'      ;MOUNT MESSAGE
01000      LD        (3C7EH),HL ;MOUNT MESSAGE
01010      GETC EQU      $
01020      CALL     KEYBD        ;GET A CHAR
01030      CP        13         ;ENTER PRESSED
01040      JR        NZ,GETC    ;NO
01050      SET      5,(IX+3)    ;SET FILE OPEN
01060      LD        HL,2020H    ;BLANK
01070      LD        (3C3EH),HL  ;OUT MESSAGE
01080      LD        (3C7EH),HL  ;AREAS
01090      POP      HL          ;RESTORE HL
01100      ALMTD EQU      $
01110      LD        A,(IX+3)    ;PU STATUS BYTE
01120      AND      X'01'        ;SET DRIVE IN A

```

Listing continues

INPUT#+n,\$\$,I%,S!,D#

INPUT#+n is identical in format to INPUT#-n, with the exception that the variables listed in the instruction must either be all string or match the data on the data file exactly.

The input routine looks up the INPUT variable, and, before moving the data to the variable, it checks the variable type. If the type is 03 (string) the variable's pointers are changed to point to the data in the buffer. If the type is anything else, the length of incoming data is compared to the data type.

The reason for this comparison is that the integer, single, and double-precision variables have their data portion the same length as their type code. Integer type code is 02, single type code is 04, double type code is 8, and string type code is 03. If the types don't match a type-mismatch error appears. If the data type matches the RDW, the data in the buffer is moved to the data segment of the INPUT variable.

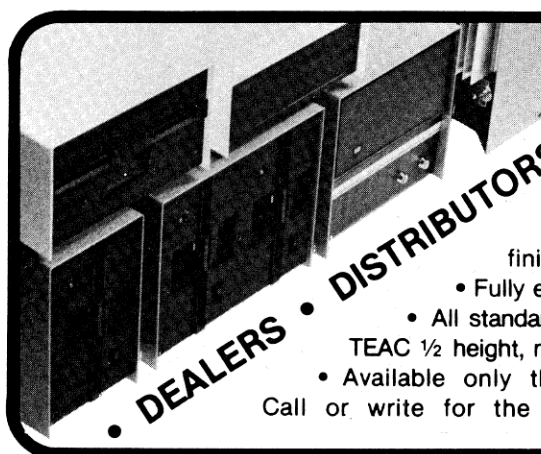
The type-mismatch error differs from the Level II messages in that it prints the variable type and the data type. The data type is derived by ORing the RDW with X'30' and if greater than X'39', X'33' is used. So the data type sometimes can't be 2, 3, 4, or 8.

Input also uses the complement to Print data buffering technique, and the n is used the same way as the n in the print statement.

OPEN#+n,DN,H,F\$ or "file name"

In discussing the Open instruction, I will first explain its parameters as they are used with TFM. The logical number with which to associate the open file is n, and it can be only 1 or 2.

DN is the drive number on which the file will reside when open, 1 for the standard cassette, and 2 for the second drive used with the expansion interface. You



DEALERS • DISTRIBUTORS • OEM'S

- Enclosures and power supplies with or without drives.
- Low minimum orders.
- Attractive quantity pricing.
- Durable, textured, color compatible finish looks great on your display counter!
- Fully engineered product, high reliability design.
- All standard configurations, plus: Canon 2 2/3 height, TEAC 1/2 height, mini-Winchester and Tandon 8 1/2 height.
- Available only through your local computer dealer.

Call or write for the name of the dealer in your area.

Ann Arbor Precision
7536 Jackson Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Order Desk: 9-5 EST
(313) 426-5477 Mon-Thu



268
"Precision—Since 1977"

Thank You All For A Great Year!

From

AL, BOB, KEVIN, ROBERT, and the rest of the Crew!

NEW CP/M 112K

Model III \$2699.

This system runs like a standard two drive Model III until CP/M is loaded. System includes a 80 column green phosphor CRT

48K MODEL III \$1695.

with two double sided drives \$ 1895.

Includes a 48K Model III with Two Tandon Disk Drives. Ready to plug in go.

One Drive 48K Starter System \$1595.

Options For Our Systems with Free Installation
Green CRT \$89 RS232C \$89 DOSPLUS 3.4 \$100

NEW HARD DRIVE MODEL III \$3295.

Includes a 48K Model III with one Double Sided Disk Drive, a 5Megabyte Hard Drive System, and DOSPLUS 4.0

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM100-1 40Track Single Sided \$199
TM100-2 40Track Double Sided \$299

CASES, POWER SUPPLIES and CABLES
one drive case with power supply \$49.95
2 drive cable \$24.95
drive extender cable \$14.95
printer cable \$29.95
astec power supply \$74.95

COMPUKIT COAST TO COAST DEALERS
COMPUTER KITS BOCA RATON FL.
KIT-N-COMPUTER TACOMA WA.
NAUTILUS EDMONTON ALBERTA CAN.
MICROTECH SOFTWARE DUDLEY MA.
SELECT COMPUTER SERVICE ANOKA MN.

DOSPLUS 3.4 \$125

NEWSCRIP 7.0 \$110

C.I.TOH PRINTERS

	Parallel	Serial
Prowriter	\$519	\$619
Prowriter 2 14"	\$749	\$799
F10 40cps	\$1449	\$1449
F10 55cps	\$1699	\$1699

MODEL III DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS

High Quality, Low Prices

Don't Be Fooled By The Competition

All Drive Kits Contain a •Switching Power Supply• Double Density Disk Controller •
32K Ram • All Cables and Necessary Hardware • and an
Installation Manual That is Simple and Easy to Use •

Drive kit with one 40 track TM-100-1 drive 180 KB \$479.
Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-1 drives 360 KB \$699.
Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-2 drives 720 KB \$899.
Drive kit with two 80 track TM-100-4 drives 1.4 MB \$1099.

NEW HARD DRIVE INTERNAL Model III KIT \$1745.

Everything You Need to upgrade a One Drive Model III
with a 5Meg Hard Disk Including DOSPLUS 4.0
SAVE \$70, with a one Drive Kit, both for only \$2154

NEW EXTERNAL MODEL III HARD DISK \$1849.

INCLUDES DOSPLUS 4.0, READY TO PLUG IN, 5 MEG

OPTIONS INCLUDE MULTIUSER CAPABILITIES,
UPTO 120MEG, REMOVEABLE HARD DRIVE, AND
STREAMER BACKUP SYSTEMS

CALL US FREE
1-800-231-6671

COMPUKIT

713-474-7342
713-480-6000

MAIL - P.O. BOX 306 KEMAH, TEXAS 77565
OR VISIT OUR SHOWROOM IN HOUSTON

16206 HICKORY KNOLL
CLOSE TO JOHNSON SPACE CENTER

FREE SHIPPING 120DAY WARRANTY

UPS GROUND CONTINENTAL U.S. PREPAID

-----cut here-----
verbatim 10box \$23⁹⁵
SS-DD WHEN MAILED IN WITH THIS
COUPON AND YOUR CHECK ONLY!

✓455

We accept: Visa MasterCard Certified Checks Money Orders
and C.O.D. . . C.O.D. add \$1.50, Air UPS extra.



Listing continued

01130		DI		;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
01140		CALL	DEFDRV	;DEFINE DRIVE
01150		RET		;EXIT
01160	CHECK2	EQU	\$	
01170		PUSH	HL	;PUT HL
01180		POP	IX	;INTO IX
01190		LD	A,(IX+1)	;PU BYTE 2
01200		CP	X'CD'	;IS IT ENCODED '+'?
01210		LD	A,(HL)	;RESTORE A VARIABLE
01220		RET		
01240	ADVLIN	EQU	\$	
01250		LD	A,(HL)	;PU
01260		CP	0	;IS IT END OF LINE
01270		RET	Z	;YES
01280		CP	' :	;IS IT END
01290		RET	Z	
01300		CP	' ,'	;IS IT ANOTHER
01310		INC	HL	;DO NEXT ONE
01320		JR	NZ,ADVLIN	;YES
01330		CP	0	;SET NZ
01340		RET		
01350	CKSUM	EQU	\$	
01360		PUSH	HL	;SAVE HL
01370		PUSH	DE	;SAVE DE
01380		CALL	SETBUF	;HL=ADDR(BUFFER)
01390		DEC	HL	;BACK UP TO BDW
01400		LD	A,(HL)	;PU BDW
01410		LD	B,A	;SET FOR LOOP
01420		LD	C,A	;SET START CKSUM
01430	RNCBS	EQU	\$	
01440		INC	HL	;NEXT BYTE
01450		LD	A,(HL)	;PU BYTE
01460		ADD	A,C	;ADD TO CKSUM
01470		LD	C,A	;PUT CKSUM IN C
01480		DJNZ	RNCBS	;DO NEXT
01490		POP	DE	;RESTORE DE
01500		POP	HL	;RESTORE HL
01510		RET		
01520	STOPTP	EQU	\$	
01530		CALL	STOPIT	;STOP TAPE

Listing continues

can have both files open on the same drive since TFM will prompt for the mounting and dismounting of the correct files.

H is used for accessing the file, I is for input, O is for output, and F\$ is the variable containing the file name; or, the file name can be coded as a string literal.

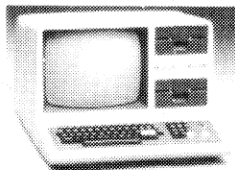
When TFM encounters an Open, it first validates the logical file number and then the drive. Then it checks to see if you wish to open the file for input or output. If you are opening an output file, TFM constructs a header record, used for opening the file for a later read, and writes the header onto the tape.

If you are opening the file for input, TFM reads the first record on the tape, and determines whether or not it is a TFM data file (first data byte = X'C3'). If it is not a TFM data file, then an error is printed and the file remains closed. If it is a TFM file, then the name in the header is compared with the name coded in the Open statement; if they match, the file is marked as opened in the file status byte. When the files don't match, you will get a file-not-found message.

If you forget what a file name is, you can make the file name in Open equal to

FREE SHIPPING

TRS -80 MOD III



W/48K, 2 TANDON
5 1/4" DISK DRIVES
INCLUDES TRS DOS
W/RS232

\$1725

TRS-80 MOD III Disk Controller

Includes Disk Controller,
Power Supply, Mounting
Hardware, Cables and
Instruction Manuals



\$269
COMPLETE

ADD COLOR to your Model I & III — \$169

TRS80 MOD III Disk Controller w/5 1/4" & 8" Capability, RS232 and COLOR — \$345

PRINTERS



MX80
MX80F/T
MX100
SMITH-CORONA TP-1
(Letter Quality Daisy Wheel Printer)

Call
\$535
685
585

Printer Cable \$26.95 (\$20 w/purchase of printer)



TM100-1 Single 40 Track Drive \$199
With Cabinet & Power Supply \$249
TM100-2 Double 40 Track Drive \$289
TM100-3 Single 80 Track Drive \$289
TM100-4 Double 80 Track Drive \$399

8" Dual Slim Line Power Supply & Cabinet \$249
5 1/4" External Power Supply & Cabinet 49

VISA, MASTERCARD (\$100 Min., Add 2%)
Or Certified Check
90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DATA-MAIL
P.O. Box 818 Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-635-5555

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.
(TRS 80 MOD III EXCEPTED)

(213) 993-4804
(IN CALIF.)

12 question marks, and TFM will copy the file name from the tape header into the Open file name area.

CLOSE#+n

The instruction CLOSE#+n tells TFM that you are done processing an open file and it is to be closed. If the file was an output file, then TFM checks to see if any data remains in the buffer from output operations. If it does, the buffer is written to the tape and then a short trailer record is written. The logical file number n is used to open the file.

ERR Completion Status

TFM only returns a completion status for input operations. TFM will return the following status codes:

- 0—Normal Completion
- 1—End of Input File
- 4—Input Read (CKSUM) Error

A sample input routine is:

```
100 INPUT#+1,AS:IF ERR=0 THEN
  GOTO 130
110 IF ERR=1 THEN CLOSE#+1:PRINT
  "END OF FILE, RUN":END
120 IF ERR=4 THEN ?"READ ERROR":
  CLOSE#+1:END
130 remainder of program goes here.
```

Listing continued

```
01540 EI: RET ;ENABLE INT IF DISK
01550 ; RETURN IF NON-DISK SYSTEM
01560 RET
01570 CKCKS EQU $
01580 CALL CKSUM ;A=CKSUM OF BLOCK
01590 LD B,A ;SAVE IT
01600 LD A,(RCK) ;A=CKSUM READ
01610 CP B ;EQUAL
01620 LD A,0 ;SET A=0
01630 RET Z ;YES
01640 LD A,4 ;SET
01650 RET

00010 ; ROUTINE: CLOSE TAPE FILE
00020 ; THIS ROUTINE WRITES OUT ANY UNFILLED BUFFER AND
00030 ; THEN WRITES A TRAILER BLOCK.
00050 ;
00060 TCLOSE EQU $
00070 CALL CHECK2 ;IS IT TAPE
00080 JP NZ,VCLOSE ;NO
00090 CALL SELCT2 ;SET FILE # TO CLOSE
00100 DEC HL ;BACK UP
00110 DEC HL ;TO BEFORE ':'
00120 JR Z,CLOSIN ;INPUT
00130 LD A,(IX+5) ; DATA LEFT TO WRITE?
00140 CP 0 ;CHECK IT
00150 LD (BLINE),HL ;SAVE ADDR(BLINE)
00160 CALL NZ,WRITEP ;YES-WRITE IT OUT
00170 LD (IX+5),02H ;BDW=2
00180 LD (IX+6),X'F0' ;RDW=F0
00190 LD (IX+7),X'0F' ;DATA=0F
00200 CALL WRITEP ;WRITE IT OUT
00210 LD HL,(BLINE) ;RELOAD BASIC LINE
00220 CLOSIN EQU $
00230 RES 7,(IX+3) ;SET STATUS=CLOSED
00240 RES 3,(IX+3) ;RESET EOF
00250 RES 5,(IX+3) ;SET NOT MOUNTED
00260 CALL ADVLIN ;ADVANCE TO END
```

Listing continues

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port on TRS-80 Models I, II and III.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "Thinks" that a parallel printer has been attached. No machine language driver needs to be loaded into high memory. VISACALC, SCRIPSIT, BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor cable and connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the Model I expansion interface or onto the parallel printer port on the back of Models II and III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI interfaces convert the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



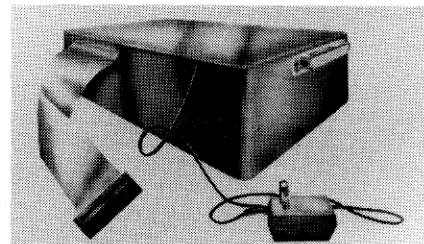
BINARY DEVICES

Formerly SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020



TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Parity or no parity
- ODD or EVEN parity

NEW VARIABLE BAUD RATE MODELS

Switch selectable from 110-9600 BAUD

UPI-3VB for models I or III	\$149.95
UPI-2VB for model II	\$149.95
UPI-3VB-6 for model I or III with 6 ft. cable	\$159.95
UPI-2VB-6 for model II with 6 ft. cable	\$159.95

Shipping and handling on U.S. orders. \$4.00
90 day warranty on all interfaces, ten day return privilege.

00270

RET

```

00010 ; ROUTINE: INPUT TAPE VARIABLE
00020 ; THIS ROUTINE WILL READ A VARIABLE FROM TAPE INTO THE
00030 ; BASIC VARIABLE(S) LISTED IN THE INPUT STATEMENT UNTIL
00040 ; END OF FILE. BASIC 'IF ERR=1'
00050 ;
00060 TINPUT EQU $
00070 CALL CHECK2 ;IS IT TAPE OPERATION
00080 JP NZ,VINPUT ;NO-GO TO ORIG VECTOR
00090 CALL SELCT2 ;SELECT 2
00100 JP NZ,BFM ;BAD FILE MODE
00110 RPTIN EQU $
00120 CALL LUVAR ;LOOKUP VARIABLE
00130 LD (BLINE),HL ;SAVE BASIC LINE
00140 CALL READV ;READ VARIABLE
00150 LD HL,(BLINE) ;RELOAD BASIC LINE
00160 CALL ADVLIN ;NEXT VARIABLE
00170 JR NZ,RPTIN ;DO NEXT ONE
00180 POP BC ;REM RET TO KEYBD INPUT
00190 RET
00200 READV EQU $
00210 BIT 3,(IX+3) ;IS IT AT EOF
00220 RET NZ ;YES
00230 LD B,(IX+4) ;B= READ INDEX
00240 LD A,(IX+5) ;LOAD BDW
00250 CP B ;COMPARE TO BDW
00260 CALL Z,READP ;YES-READ BLOCK
00270 RET Z ;END OF FILE
00280 CALL SETBUF ;HL=BUFFER
00290 PUSH DE ;SAVE DE
00300 LD E,(IX+4) ;PU READ INDEX
00310 LD D,0 ;SET D=0
00320 HL,DE ;HL=ADDR(NEXT DATA)
00330 LD A,(HL) ;PU RDW
00340 POP DE ;RESTORE VAR PTRS
00350 LD B,A ;SAVE RDW
00360 LD A,(TYPE) ;LOAD VAR TYPE

```

Listing continues

Blocking for Efficiency

You can use TFM blocking to your advantage. TFM stores data on tape by storing an RDW in the buffer for each data string to be written. Therefore, to use TFM blocking efficiently, do not write large variables, such as 255-byte strings, to tape. You will get only one variable per I/O if you write 255-byte strings. However, if you are writing smaller strings, such as 50 bytes, you will get five variables output per physical block. The algorithm for output blocking is as follows:

If the current block length plus LEN(V1\$) plus one is greater than 255, then the buffer is written to tape. Otherwise, the data and RDW is added to the current end of the buffer and the current block length is adjusted to reflect the new length.

TFM does not close any open files unless told to do so. So, if you edit your program with tape files open, they will remain open even after the edit. ■

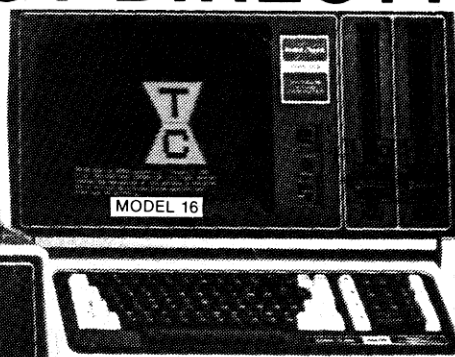
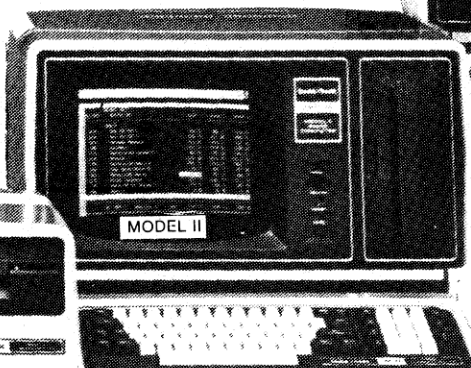
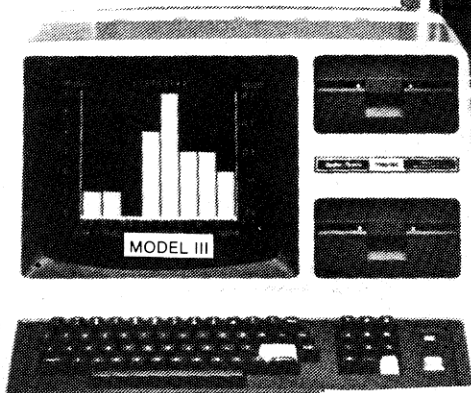
Roger Faulds can be reached at 533 Village Drive, Edison, NJ 08817.

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

Buying a GENUINE TRS-80 direct, literally, means buying from the Tandy Warehouses in Fort Worth. For the end user this is not possible. However, the closer a retailer is located to the source the lower his cost per unit and the closer his buyer can come to "almost" buying direct. WE ARE CLOSER so WE SELL LOWER. It only takes a FREE phone call to verify this FACT.

WARRANTY:

ONLY A GENUINE TRS-80 purchased from an Authorized-Outlet can have the Radio Shack Warranty. BUYER BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.



SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

"WE ARE CLOSER"

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

✓ 214

IN TEXAS CALL 817-573-4111

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

TM: TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

377 PLAZA GRANBURY • FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048

```

00370      CP      3      ;IS IT STRING
00380      JR      Z,STR$ ;YES - STORE STRING
00390      CP      B      ;IS LENGTH(DATA)=TYPE
00400      JP      NZ,VTMM ;NO. VAR TYPE MISMATCH
00410      INC     HL      ;SKIP RDW
00420      LD      C,B     ;LEN IN C
00430      LD      B,0     ;B=0
00431      LDIR    ;MOVE DATA INTO VAR
00432      JR      NEWRIX ;MAKE NEW READ INDEX
00433      STR$    EQU     $
00434      LD      A,B     ;RESTORE LEN
00440      LD      (DE),A  ;SET NEW LEN
00450      INC     HL      ;ADD OF TEXT
00460      INC     DE      ;ADV TO ADD OF STR
00470      LD      (ISA),DE ;STORE ADDR OF TEXT
00480      ISA     EQU     $+1
00490      LD      (ISA),HL ;STORE ADDR OF TEXT
00491      NEWRIX  EQU     $
00500      LD      B,(IX+4) ;RELOAD READ INDEX
00510      ADD     A,B     ;ADD LEN TO IT
00520      INC     A      ;STORE INDEX OF NEXT
00530      LD      (IX+4),A ;STORE NEW INDEX
00540      RET
00550      READP   EQU     $
00560      BIT     3,(IX+3) ;IS IT AT EOF
00570      RET     NZ      ;YES
00580      PUSH    HL      ;SAVE HL
00590      PUSH    DE      ;SAVE DE
00600      CALL    SETBUF  ;SET BUFFER INTO HL
00610      CALL    MOUNT   ;MOUNT TAPE
00620      CALL    RDLDR   ;READ LEADER
00630      CALL    RTAPE   ;READ BDW
00640      LD      (IX+5),A ;STORE IT
00650      LD      B,A     ;SET READ LOOP
00660      RT1     EQU     $
00670      CALL    RTAPE   ;READ BYTE
00680      LD      (HL),A   ;STORE IT
00690      INC     HL      ;NEXT ONE
00700      DJNZ    RT1     ;REPEAT IF MORE
00710      CALL    RTAPE   ;READ CKSUM
00720      LD      (RCK),A ;STORE READ CKSUM
00730      CALL    STOPTH  ;STOP TAPE
00740      CALL    CKCKS   ;CHECK CKSUM
00750      LD      (ERR),A ;SET STATUS
00760      POP     DE      ;RESTORE DE
00770      POP     HL      ;RESTORE HL
00780      LD      A,0     ;SET READ
00790      LD      (IX+4),A ;INDEX TO 0
00800      ; THE FOLLOWING CODE CHECKS FOR EOF ;
00810      LD      A,(IX+5) ;LOAD BDW
00820      CP      2      ;IS IT TRAILER
00830      RET     NZ      ;RETURN IF NOT TRAILER
00840      LD      A,X'F0'  ;LOAD F0
00850      CP      (IX+6)  ;IS IT
00860      RET     NZ      ;RETURN IF NOT
00870      LD      A,X'0F'  ;IS IT X'OF'
00880      CP      (IX+7)  ;TRAILER??
00890      RET     NZ      ;NO
00900      SET     3,(IX+3) ;SET EOF
00910      LD      A,1     ;SET END OF FILE
00920      LD      (ERR),A ;IN ERR
00930      RET

```

```

00010      ; ROUTINE: TPRINT DATA TO TAPE
00020      ; THIS ROUTINE WILL TAKE THE VAR(S) OR "STR" FROM
00030      ; THE PRINT#+D,V1,V2,V3 INSTRUCTION AND PUT INTO
00040      ; THE TAPE OUTPUT BUFFER UNTIL THE CURRENT BUFFER
00050      ; LENGTH + STR LENGTH > 255, THEN THE ENTIRE BUFFER
00060      ; IS WRITTEN OUT.
00070      ;

```

```

00080      TPRINT  EQU     $
00090      CALL    CHECK2   ;IS IT TAPE OPER
00100      JP      NZ,VPRINT ;NO
00110      CALL    SELCT2  ;SET IT
00120      JP      Z,BFM   ;BAD FILE MODE
00130      TPRI    EQU     $
00140      LD      A,(HL)   ;PU BYTE
00150      CP      22H     ;IS IT LITERAL
00160      CALL    Z,BDPTR  ;BUILD POINTER
00170      CALL    NZ,LUVAR ;LOOKUP VARIABLE
00180      LD      (BLINE),HL ;SAVE ADDR(BLINE)
00190      CALL    WRITEL   ;WRITE VARIABLE
00200      LD      HL,(BLINE) ;RELOAD ADDR(BLINE)
00210      CALL    ADVLIN  ;ADVANCE TO NEXT/END
00220      JR      NZ,TPRI  ;NEXT VARIABLE
00230      POP     BC      ;REM RET TO PRINT RTN

```

Listing continues

COMPUTER REPAIRS
CONSULTATIONS

E & G UMLOR ENTERPRISES

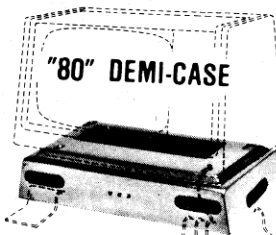
RFD#1, Box 48A
FITZWILLIAM, NH 03447

Disk Drive With Power Supply and Case

40 Track Single Side	\$260
40 Track Double Side	\$310
80 Track Single Side	\$320
80 Track Double Side	\$420
All Drives Double Density Compatible	

For Further Information Call:
(603) 585-3142

✓401



Shown: "80" MDX DEMI-CASE

✓174

Encloses LNW & MDX I & II
P.C. Boards, plus
Cabling, A/C Cords, etc.
Silver-gray Fiberglass

\$32.50 plus \$2.50 shipping
N.Y.S. residents add 7% tax

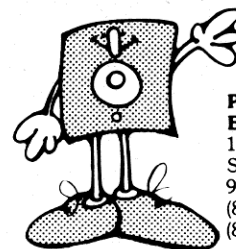
SYRACUSE R&D CENTER

Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214
"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

Verbatim

flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for
prices and information. Dealer
inquiries invited. C.O.D. and
charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

✓207

— Professional —

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE, TRS-80 & CPM SYSTEMS

• PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: \$450

Tenant History	Operating Stmt.
Late Rent Report	Building Reports
Vacancy Report	Utilities Report
Income Report	Tax Expense Report
Auto Late Charge	Prints Checks
Returned Checks	Prints Receipts

• PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: \$325

SCREEN BY	Max/Min Price
22 Items/Listing	Max Price/Income
1000 Listing/Disk	Max Price/Sq Foot
Listing Memo Field	Min Cashflow

• REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: \$50/Module

Home Purchase	Tax Deferred Exchange
Income Prop Analysis	APR Loan Analysis
Property Sales	Loan Amortization
Construction Cost/Profit	Depreciation/ACRS Analysis
Loan Sales/Purchase	Loan Wrap Analysis

• WORD PROCESSOR — WORD STAR: \$295



At Computer Stores Everywhere
or Order CDD Direct
Cal Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419

Suite E, 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Maxell Diskettes



The floppy disks that meet
or exceed every standard
of quality. Dealer inquiries
invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.

In Florida, call
813-577-2794.



Tech Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

- SEND UP TO 40 WPM
- COPY OVER 100 WPM

Your Model I or III becomes a programable keyboard keyer that can send morse from the keyboard or from stored messages. Keying is done either by the relay or by the audio output. Received morse is decoded, displayed, stored and printed. The cassette earphone plug connects to the receiver speaker to copy off the air. No hardware except patch cords is required for many setups.

satisfaction guaranteed

Cassette with instruction booklet only \$19.95 postpaid. Model I or III, LEVEL II, with at least 16k required.

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924

Listing continued

00240		RET		
00250	WRTTEL	EQU	\$	
00260		LD	C, (IX+5)	;LOAD BDW
00270		LD	A, (DE)	;PU VAR LEN
00280		CP	X'FF'	;IS IT MAX
00290		JR	NZ,NORMCK	;NO-NORMAL CK
00300		LD	A,0	;SET A=0
00310		CP	C	;ANY DATA TO WRITE
00320		CALL	NZ,WRITEP	;YES
00330		LD	A,X'FF'	;RELOAD LEN
00340		JR	NOWRC	
00350	NORMCK	EQU	\$	
00360		ADD	A,C	;ADD LEN OF BDW TO IT
00370		JR	C,WRC	;WRITE BUFFER (FULL)
00380		INC	A	;ADD 1 TO A
00390	WRC	EQU	\$	
00400		CALL	C,WRITEP	;BUFFER FULL-WRITE OUT
00410	NOWRC	EQU	\$	
00420		CALL	SETBUF	;HL=BUF
00430		LD	C, (IX+5)	;LOAD BDW
00440		LD	B,0	;B=0
00450		ADD	HL,BC	;ADD BDW TO BUFFER
00460		LD	A, (DE)	;RELOAD LEN
00470		ADD	A,C	;ADD TO A
00480		INC	A	;ADD 1 MORE
00490		LD	(IX+5),A	;STORE NEW BDW
00500		LD	A, (DE)	;RELOAD STR LEN
00510		LD	(HL),A	;STORE RDW
00520		OR	A	;IS IT NULL STRING
00530		JR	Z,NULLST	;YES
00540		LD	C,A	;SET LEN IN C
00550		INC	DE	;ADV TO ADDR(STR)
00560		LD	(LDDEL),DE	;SET ADDR TO LOAD FROM
00570		LD	DE,(LDDEL)	;DE=ADDR(STR)
00580	LDDEL	EQU	\$-2	
00590		INC	HL	;NEXT ONE
00600		EX	DE,HL	;SWAP DE/HL
00610		LDIR		;MOVE STRING INTO BUFFER
00620	NULLST	EQU	\$	
00630		LD	A, (IX+5)	;PU BDW
00640		CP	0	;IS IT ZERO
00650		CALL	Z,WRITEP	;WRITE OUT IF ZERO
00660		RET		
00670	WRITEP	EQU	\$	
00680		CALL	CKSUM	;CALC CKSUM
00690		LD	(RCK),A	;STORE WRITE CKSUM
00700		CALL	SETBUF	;SET BUFFER INTO HL
00710		CALL	MOUNT	;MOUNT TAPE
00720		LD	A,(NUMZ)	;PU NUM OF FOOF'S
00730		LD	B,A	;PUT INTO B
00740		SRL	B	;B/2
00750	WL1	EQU	\$	
00760		LD	A,X'F0'	;REPEAT
00770		CALL	WTAPE	;X'F00F'
00780		LD	A,X'0F'	;INSTEAD OF X'0000'
00790		CALL	WTAPE	;FOR SYNC
00800		DJNZ	WL1	;LEADER
00810		LD	A,X'A5'	;SYNC BYTE
00820		CALL	WTAPE	;WRITE IT
00830		LD	A, (IX+5)	;LOAD BDW
00840		LD	B,A	;SET LOOP
00850		CALL	WTAPE	;WRITE IT
00860	WT2	EQU	\$	
00870		LD	A, (HL)	;PU BYTE OF BUFFER
00880		CALL	WTAPE	;WRITE IT
00890		INC	HL	;NEXT
00900		DJNZ	WT2	;REPEAT
00910		LD	A, (RCK)	;LOAD WRITE CKSUM
00920		CALL	WTAPE	;WRITE IT OUT
00930		CALL	STOPTP	;STOP TAPE
00940		LD	A,0	;SET
00950		LD	(IX+5),A	;NEW BDW=0
00960		RET		

00010	;	ROUTINE:	ERROR ROUTINES
00020	;	THESE ARE THE ERROR ROUTINES.	
00040	;		
00050	IFNO	EQU	\$;INVALID FILE NUMBER
00060		LD	HL,ERRBFN
00070	ERREXX	EQU	\$
00080		CALL	ERROR
00090		JP	EDIT
00100	FAOP	EQU	\$;FILE ALREADY OPEN
00110		LD	HL,ERRFO
00120		JR	ERREXX

Listing continues

POCKET COMPUTER

NEWSLETTER



A NEWSLETTER FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS

This timely, compact publication provides up to the minute information on pocket computers, including models such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 PC-1 and PC-2, Sharp Electronic's PC-1500 and PC-1211, and others as they are announced. Subscribe now to receive a valuable bonus absolutely FREE!

■ Up to the Minute News ■ Product & Equipment Reviews
■ Important Operating Tips ■ Practical Programs ■ More By Subscription Only: for a calendar year period (January - December). You get all issues published to date for the calendar year in which you subscribe, at the time you subscribe.

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

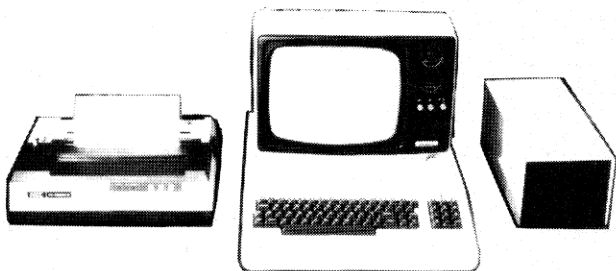
- ☐ I am interested. Please send me more information. I have a:
- ☐ Radio Shack PC-2 ☐ Sharp PC-1500 ☐
- ☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 - 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada. U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ 1982/83 Subscriber (Issues 11 - 30). \$60.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$72.00 to Canada. U.S. \$90.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ 1983 Regular Subscriber (Issues 21 - 30). \$36.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$42.00 to Canada. U.S. \$50.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER.
Thank you for your remittance.

Name: _____
Addr: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
MC/VISA #: _____ Expires: _____
Signature: _____

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
P.O. Box 232, Seymour, CT 06483 ✓ 25

LNW80 COMPUTERS



IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR SPECIAL
PRICES ON LNW80s, NEC PRINTERS,
RGB COLOR MONITORS, AND TANDON
DISK SYSTEMS.

***** NEW LNW SOFTWARE! *****

EXCELLONIX

7180 WOODROW WILSON DR
LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

(213) 650-5754 - (714) 973-1939

Ride the



5 1/4" \$1.99*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING

100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$1.99*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY

100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

5 1/4" \$2.19*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING

100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$2.49*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY

100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

5 1/4" \$2.99*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING

100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$3.09*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY

100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

- * Minimum order 10
 - * Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
 - * Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
 - * Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (case of 100)
- For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES
5 1/4" or 8" 10/\$5

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER
Turn one outlet into six

- Shock-safe
- Unbreakable
- 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
- Lighted On-Off Switch



\$19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD
CLEANING KITS

Prevent head
crashes and
ensure error-free
operation
5 1/4" or 8" \$19.50



HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS

Reinforcing rings
of tough mylar
protect disk hole
edge from damage.

Applicators \$3 \$4
Hardhole Rings (50) \$6 \$8



SFD C-10 CASSETTES . 10/\$7

(All cassettes include box and labels.)

Get 8 cassettes, C-10
Sonic, and Cassette/8
Library-Album,
as illustrated,
for only \$8



LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99

5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 \$2.49



We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices

MAXELL 3M OYSAN
BSF OPU

Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges,
Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

- Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing.
- International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges.
- C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit.
- We accept Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders, and Certified checks.
- Checks require bank clearances.
- All shipments F.O.B. San Diego.
- Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00.
- California residents add 6% sales tax.
- Prices and terms subject to change without notice.
- All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification.
- All sales are final.
- Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

ABC

DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)

Toll Free Order Only
800-854-1555
For Information
or California Orders
(714) 268-3537

✓ 286
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

S
P
C

Introducing: THE ALL-PURPOSE SHOPPER A complete guide to fast and economical shopping

- Models I & III, IBM
- Menu driven for efficient operating
- Complete documentation
- All systems are disk based
- Run-time diskette
- Soon to be available on models II & Apple II

Due to the number of options available, please write for more details and price information

(Written inquiries, please include a self-addressed stamped envelope)

**AFTER PLAYING GAMES SO LONG
IT'S TIME FOR SOME:**

SERIOUS PERSONAL COMPUTING
P.O. BOX 7059 S. NASHUA, N.H. 03060
603-888-1376

✓528



dads game
SUPER GRAPHICS SOUND

NOT JUST ANOTHER SHOOT 'EM DOWN GAME, DADSGAME REQUIRES SOME DECISION MAKING. EXPLORE 32 DIFFERENT STARS WITH OVER 100 PLANETS. ENCOUNTER THE LASER EYED DRAGON. THE ZOOTING WITCH. SPACE DEMONS AND MUCH MORE! DEFEAT THE ROBOT SHIPS OF THE WICKED DR. STRANGLER. BUT WATCH OUT FOR THOSE DEADLY ERODAP MISSILES! TOO LATE! YOU'VE JUST TAKEN A HIT! THE ENTIRE SHIP IS SHAKING AND YOU'RE ALMOST OUT OF ENERGY. YOU'VE GOT TO MAKE IT TO A FRIENDLY PLANET. ONLY ONE THING TO DO NOW. YOU'VE GOT TO BLOW UP THE HOSTILE PLANET TO ESCAPE. STILL AHEAD LIE THE MYSTERY BLOCKS. THE ZOOTING WITCH. SPACE FORTRESS AND THE ENERGY MAZE. CAN YOU MAKE IT THROUGH? THE DECISION IS YOURS. FIND OUT BY SENDING FOR DADSGAME.

16K TAPE.....\$14.95 post paid
32K DISK.....\$19.95 post paid

FOR MODEL I AND III TRS-80

✓323 BE SURE TO INCLUDE MODEL AND WHETHER FOR DISK OR TAPE. VISA ACCEPTED. BUT REMEMBER TO INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE.

KATSOFT SEND ORDER TO: KATAHDIN SOFTWARE
35 W. BROADWAY
LINCOLN, MAINE 04457

Software from the Kat Dealer inquiries welcomed

Save Grief & Aggravation

—Know Before You Buy—
READ

**"Consumer Protection for
the Microcomputer Owner"**

COVERS:

1. Preliminary Considerations before Buying
2. Legal Differences between Mail Order and Local Store
3. Pitfalls and Protection of Paying by Cash, Check, Credit Card, etc.
4. What a Warranty Really Is
5. How to Complain Effectively
6. How to Legally Reject and Revoke Acceptance of Goods
7. Miscellaneous Hints and Suggestions

ONLY \$15 Post Paid (COD \$3 Extra)

Send Check or Money Order to

L. J. KUTTEN, ATTORNEY

201 South Central

P.O. Box 16185

St. Louis (Clayton), MO 63105

314-721-6644

Mo. Residents add 4.625% sales tax

Compuserve ID #70655,376 Source ID# TCK092

✓444

Listing continued

00130	BDN	EQU	\$	;BAD DRIVE NUMBER
00140		LD	HL,ERRBDN	
00150		JR	ERREXX	
00160	IFO	EQU	\$	;INVALID FILE OPTION (I/O)
00170		LD	HL,ERRIFO	
00180		JR	ERREXX	
00190	VTMM	EQU	\$	;VARIABLE TYPE MISMATCH
00191		OR	30H	;SET PRINTABLE DEC
00192		LD	(VARTYP),A	;VARIABLE TYPE
00193		LD	A,B	;SET TAPE TYPE
00194		OR	30H	;SET PRINTABLE
00195		CP	3AH	;COMPARE TO 3A
00196		JR	C,OKTPRT	;OK TO PRINT
00197		LD	A,33H	;SET STRING
00198	OKTPRT	EQU	\$	
00199		LD	(DATYP),A	;STORE TAPE TYPE
00200		LD	HL,ERRTMM	
00210		JR	ERREXX	
00220	VTL	EQU	\$	;VARIABLE TOO LONG
00230		LD	HL,ERRVTL	
00240		JR	ERREXX	
00250	FC	EQU	\$	;FILE ALREADY CLOSED
00260		LD	HL,ERRFC	
00270		JR	ERREXX	
00280	BFM	EQU	\$	;BAD FILE MODE
00290		LD	HL,ERRBFM	
00300		JR	ERREXX	
00310	FNF	EQU	\$	;FILE NOT FOUND
00320		LD	HL,ERRFNF	
00330	ERX2	EQU	\$	
00340		RES	5,(IX+3)	
00350		JR	ERREXX	
00360	NDF	EQU	\$	;NOT DATA FILE
00370		LD	HL,ERRNDF	;ERROR MESSAGE
00380		JR	ERX2	
00390	EDIT	EQU	\$	
00400		LD	HL,(40A2H)	;PU CURRENT LINE
00410		LD	DE,X'FFFF'	;SET DE=FFFF
00420		RST	18H	;COMPARE HL TO DE
00430		JP	BEDIT	;JUMP TO BASIC EDIT

00010		DSEG		
00020	NOPEN:	JP	TOPEN	;NEW
00030	NCLOSE:	JP	TCLOSE	;TAPE
00040	NINPUT:	JP	TINPUT	;MANAGEMENT
00050	NPRINT:	JP	TPRINT	;VECTORS
00060	VOPEN:	DS	3	;OLD OPEN VECTOR
00070	VCLOSE:	DS	3	;OLD CLOSE VECTOR
00080	VINPUT:	DS	3	;OLD INPUT VECTOR
00090	VPRINT:	DS	3	;OLD PRINT VECTOR
00100	ERRFO:	DB	'FILE ALREADY OPEN',0	
00110	ERRFC:	DB	'FILE ALREADY CLOSED',0	
00120	ERRTMM:	DB	'VARIABLE TYPE MISMATCH. VAR-'	
00121	VARTYP:	DB	32H,', DATA-'	
00122	DATYP:	DB	30H,0	
00130	ERRVTL:	DB	'VARIABLE TOO LONG',0	
00140	ERRBFM:	DB	'BAD FILE NUMBER',0	
00150	ERRFNF:	DB	'FILE NOT FOUND',0	
00160	ERRBDN:	DB	'BAD DRIVE NUMBER',0	
00170	ERRIFO:	DB	'INVALID FILE OPTION(I/O)',0	
00180	ERRBFM:	DB	'BAD FILE MODE',0	
00190	ERRNDF:	DB	'NOT DATA FILE',0	
00200	DUMLEN:	DB	00H	;LEN FOR DUMMY STRING
00210	DUMADD:	DW	0000H	;ADDR OF STRING TEXT
00220	BLINE:	DW	0000H	;HOLD AREA FOR MOST
00230				;CURRENTLY SAVED HL
00240	RCK:	DB	00H	
00250	NUMZ:	DB	00H	
00260	FILE1	EQU	\$	
00270		REPT	2	
00280		DB	00H	;FILE VAR LEN
00290		DW	0000H	;FILE NAME ADDRESS
00300		DB	00000000B	;FILE STATUS BYTE
00310	;BIT	MEANS		
00320	; 7	0-CLOSE,1-OPEN		
00330	; 6	RESERVED		
00340	; 5	MOUNTED 0-NO,1-YES		
00350	; 4	0-INPUT,1-OUTPUT		
00360	; 3	1-INPUT AT EOF		
00370	; 2	RESERVED		
00380	; 1	LOGICAL FILE NUMBER		
00390	; 0	DRIVE NUMBER		
00400		DB	00H	;READ INDEX FOR BUFFER
00410		DB	00H	;BLOCK DESCRIPTOR
00420		DS	256	;I/O BUFFER
00430	ENDM			
00440	END	ENTRY		

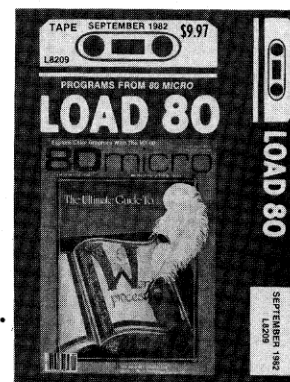
3 Easy Steps To Better Computing

1. Find the LOAD 80 dealer nearest you.
2. Visit his store.
3. Buy LOAD 80.

Once you discover how much time and money you can save using LOAD 80—and just how easy it is to use—you may never want to keyboard another program as long as you live.

• Leominster News 6 Merriam Ave. Leominster, MA 01453 617-534-8237	Computer Discount of A West Milford Mall West Milford, NJ 07480 201-728-8080	Radio Shack Morristown Mall Morristown, NJ 08057 609-779-8877	• The Carpenter Co. 330 McIntyre Rd. Pittsburgh, PA 15237 412-486-9085	King Electronics Town & Country Shop. Ctr. Aberdeen, NC 28315 919-944-2800	American Software Tech 2305 Ponce de Leon Blvd. Coral Gables, FL 33134 305-864-2305
• North Eastern Comp. So. 482 Moody St. Waltham, MA 02154 617-899-3540	• Software City 147 N. Kinverkamack Rd. Montvale, NJ 07645 201-391-0531	Computer Encounter Princeton N. Shop. Ctr. Princeton, NJ 08540 609-924-8757	Personal Software Rte. 23 @ Rte. 345 Elverson, PA 19520 215-286-9664	Sound Mill Slocum Shopping Center Havlock, NC 28532 919-447-5988	H & H Hobby Sales 4121 S. Tamiami Trail Sarasota, FL 33581 813-922-7711
Microcon Software Ctr. 25 Elm St. Watertown, MA 02172	• Software City 161 Cedarland Teaneck, NJ 07666 201-992-8298	Bargain Brothers 216 Scotch Rd. W. Trenton, NJ 08628 609-883-2050	Wills Computer Store 4410 Stamp Rd. Marlow Hgts., MD 20031 301-423-4525	Rayburn Micro-Electron 27 E. Main St. Sylva, NC 28779 704-586-8133	Paperback Booksmith 8201 S. Tamiami Trail Sarasota, FL 33583 813-922-5269
Vineyard Electronics State Rd. Vineyard Haven, MA 02568 617-693-5600	Computer Madness Summertown Shopping Ctr. Englishtown, NJ 07726 201-462-9696	Crowley's Rt. 22, Rd. 3, Box 570 Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889 201-534-2722	Pentagon Bookstore The Concourse Washington, DC 20301 202-695-0870	Anderson Electronics 803-225-6422	Micro Computer Center 14932 N. Florida Hwy. Tampa, FL 33612 813-961-5269
• Tuft's Radio 61 Lowell Rd. Hudson, NH 03051	J & J Electronics R/S Rte. 57, James Way S/C Hackettstown, NJ 07840 201-852-6976	Digibyte 31 E. 31st New York, NY 10016 212-889-8130	Bowes Books 718 Great Mills Rd. Lexington, MD 20653 301-863-6200	Megatron-Radio Shack D Heritage Plaza Hilton Head Plaza, SC 29928 803-785-9630	• Madison Books 8006-5 Madison Pike Madison, AL 35758 205-772-9250
Radio Shack 148 Key Rd. Keene, NH 03431 603-357-0100	Paperback Booksmith Rockaway Town Square Rockaway, NJ 07866 201-361-3400	RD International Co. 455 W. 43rd St. New York, NY 10036 212-307-0266	The Comm Center, Inc. 9624 Ft. Meade Rd. Laurel, MD 20810 301-953-9353	• Atlanta Computer Mart 5091-B Buford Hwy. Atlanta, GA 30362 404-455-0647	Hooper Electronic Supp 495 Rodenburg Ave. Biloxi, MS 39531
Corner News Railroad Square Keene, NH 03431 603-357-4696	MT Electronics R/S 8 Main Street Sparta, NJ 07871 201-729-5719	Programs Unltd./White 131 Mamaroneck Ave. White Plains, NY 10601 914-761-9283	B. Dalton Booksellers Rts. 1-270 & MD 85 Frederick, MD 21701	• Software To-Boot 8514 Cindy St. Savannah, GA 31406 912-927-2017	Elizabethtown Electron Elizabethtown Plaza Elizabethtown, KY 42701 502-765-5070
• Wm. Holt Association 31 Raynes Ave. Portsmouth, NH 03801 603-431-7438	Happy Booker Morris County Mall Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927 201-539-4240	Programs Unltd., Inc. 20A Jericho Turnpike Jericho, NY 11753 516-997-8668	Hancock Techtronics 33 W. Main St. Hancock, MD 21750 301-678-6000	• City News Stand 901 E. New Haven Ave. Melbourne, FL 32901 305-725-0330	Jerry's Computers Euclid Arcade Cleveland, OH 44115 216-579-0648
Computer Dynamics 11 Portland Hill Georgetown, CT 06829 203-235-0643	The Computer Shoppe 283 Medford Ave., Rte. 112 Patchogue, NY 11772 516-758-6558	The Computer Shoppe 283 Medford Ave., Rte. 112 Patchogue, NY 11772 516-758-6558	Arcade Electronics, IN 7025-28 Columbia Pike Annandale, VA 22003	Cape News Co. 700 Clearlake Rd. Cocoa, FL 32922 813-870-1970	Data Link Ctr. 4920 Airway Dayton, OH 45431 513-252-1613
Alban, Inc. 11 Portland Hill Georgetown, CT 06829 203-544-9236	Morris County Statione Chester Springs Shop. Ctr Chester, NJ 07930 201-879-5776	Computerland 46-50 Main St. Massena, NY 13662 315-769-9971	• Community Electronics 258 Broadview Ave. Warrenton, VA 22186 703-347-1339		
• Computer Services/DANB 1 Franklin St. Danbury, CT 06810 203-743-1299	Computer Workshop 1200 Haddenfield Rd. Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-665-4404	Red-Ten Radio Shack 129 E. 4th St. Watkins Glen, NY 14891 606-535-2233	K & S Newstand 1249 Corporation Pkwy. Winston Salem, NC 27107 919-724-7537		
Software Mart 352 Bloomfield Ave. Caldwell, NJ 07006 201-228-4949	Radio Shack Cherry Hill Mall Cherry Hill, NJ 08034	Arco Electronics Back Mountain Shopping Ctr Shavertown, PA 18708			
The Computer Nook Pine Brook Plaza, Rte. 46 Pine Brook, NJ 07058 201-575-1192					
Computer Dimensions 116 Elm St. Westfield, NJ 07090 201-232-8300					
Computer Corner of NJ 439 Route 23 Pompton Plains, NJ 07444 201-835-7080					

* Suppliers of Load 80 Disks



Pamper yourself.
Pamper your computer.
Use LOAD 80 cassettes and disks.
A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA



KTI takes on the world of Disk Operating Systems.

DROSSDOS/8E

DROSSDOS/8E
Kitchen Table Inc.
Sri Lanka

David D. Busch
515 E. Highland Ave.
Ravenna, OH 44266

*DROSSDOS banner design
by Dave McGlumphy*

Kitchen Table Inc. has just released an early version of its disk operating system, DROSSDOS/8E. The new DOS is compatible with the Basic Misinterpreter, reviewed in *80 Micro* in April 1982.

DROSSDOS reacts, in varying degrees, to 41 different DOS commands. Type Verify, for example, and the program asks for your name twice. If both answers are the same it reports "That is correct." Ask to kill a file, and it playfully responds it accidentally destroyed the wrong file. Those wishing to invoke PROT are informed that access is denied because they are deemed not intelligent enough to understand that command. When using Free, the operator is charged \$5 by the computer. Copy checks to see if the program being duplicated is copyrighted, and I won't even tell you what happens when you type Debug.

How it Works

Like most modern disk operating systems, DROSSDOS does not reside entirely in the computer's memory at one time. Instead, it pulls in a series of System overlays

to accomplish commands. Writing these System programs is very time-consuming. The Kitchen Table programmers were tempted to take some small short cuts. Thus was born DROSSDOS/8E, which uses NEWDOS80 for most of its routines.

For example, there are two ways of providing a user with a disk directory. One method would be to write a long disk I/O routine. But DROSSDOS accomplishes the same task with a single, elegant command:

CMD"DIR." The only drawback is that you must own NEWDOS80 to use this version of DROSSDOS. Many of the functions work under TRSDOS, LDOS or earlier versions of NEWDOS. Many will not. But considering the general confusion surrounding KTI products, the programmers did not feel this was much of a limitation.

Recognized commands are stored in data lines and read into a string array, CM\$(n). The DROSSDOS/8E Ready prompt

Program Listing. DROSSDOS/8E and ?BASIC

```

1 ' *****
*
*
*
2 ' * By: David D. Busch
* 515 E. Highland Ave.
* Ravenna, Ohio 44266
*
3 ' *****

10 CLEAR 8000
15 DEFINT A-Z
20 DIM CM$(50)
25 DIM ES(18),CP$(200),SP$(18)
30 : FOR N=1 TO 41
40 : READ CM$(N)
50 : NEXT N
60 DATA APPEND,ATTRIB,AUTO,BASIC,BLINK,BOOT,BREAK,CHAIN,CHNON,CL
EAR,CLOCK,CLS,COPY,CREATE,DATE,DEBUG,DIR ,DO,DUMP,ERROR,FORMAT,F
REE,HIMEM,JKL,KILL,LC,LCDVR,LIB,LIST,LOAD,PAUSE,PDRIVE,PRINT,PRO
T,PURGE
70 DATA RENAME,ROUTE,SYSTEM,TIME,VERIFY,WRDIRP
71 DATA 191,131,131,189,32,191,131,131,189,32,190,131,131,189,32
,190,131,131,32,190,131,131,32,32,32,32,184,135,32,191,131,131,1
89,32,190,131,131,189,32
72 DATA 190,131,131,32,32,32,32,75,73,84,67,72,69,78
73 DATA 191,32,32,191,32,191,131,175,145,32,191,32,32,191,32,178

74 DATA 131,171,148,178,131,171,148,32,160,158,129,32,32,191,32,
32,191,32,191,32,32,191,32,178,131,171,148
75 DATA 32,32,32,32,84,65,66,76,69
76 DATA 131,131,131,129,32,131,32,32,131,32,130,131,131,129,32,1
30,131,131,32,130,131,131,32,32,131,32,32,32,32,131,131,131,32,3
2,130,131,131,129,3
,130,131,131,32,32,32,32,32,32,73,78,67,46
79 CLS:FOR N=1 TO 53:READ A:POKE N+15360,A:NEXT N:FOR N=65 TO 11
6:READ A:POKE N+15360,A:NEXT N:FOR N=129 TO 180:READ A:POKE N+15
360,A:NEXT N
80 PRINT @ 256,"";
90 PRINT"DROSSDOS/8E READY"

```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
Disk System
NEWDOS80

is displayed, and the user's command input in line 100. A For...Next loop checks for the presence of each of the valid commands (through INSTR, line 120). If one is present, control jumps to line 150, the world's longest On...GOTO statement. If no recognized command is found, the computer responds with a helpful "Huh?"

The rest of the program consists of the computer's response to the commands. In some cases user input (A\$) is paired with CMD so the DOS function can be carried out from Disk Basic. In other cases, the command is refused, with a plausible excuse given. Other routines perform some task designed to discourage the user from ever employing that command again.

How to Combine with Basic Misinterpreter

DROSSDOS/8E can be used alone, or, following the instructions with this review, merged with ?BASIC to provide an ersatz operating combination. Then you may travel between DROSSDOS and ?BASIC, using CMD"S" and BASIC. Or, invent a command of your own. Unlike other software, Kitchen Table programs are remarkably forgiving. Because it is written in Basic, DROSSDOS is probably the easiest DOS to debug.

If you have ?BASIC, remove the Clear statement, the DIM statement and renumber so the lowest line number is 10000. Use 10-line increments, so there will be room for additional routines.

Save the program using the A option

(SAVE"BASIC/BAS",A") and then merge it with DROSSDOS/BAS. Next, add this line: 10195 BFLAG = 1. Make sure program control in line 905 passes either to line 10190 or whatever line in your renumbered program is after the array reading statements in ?BASIC.

Finally, add a CMS"S" command to the program to allow going back to DROSSDOS as necessary. Use a line like this:

```
10232 Y$="CMD"+CHR$(34)+"S": IF LEFT$(A$,5)=Y$
      THEN CMD"VERIFY":CLS:GOTO 100
```

When CMD"S" is entered from ?BASIC, the system will first activate the disk drives through the Verify command, chosen because it starts up the drives without printing anything to the screen. A POKE could also be used, but it was quicker to type Verify than look up the correct location in a memory map. Next, the screen will clear and control will transfer back to DROSSDOS.

Jumping from DROSSDOS to ?BASIC has already been taken care of. When Basic is entered, control passes to line 900, where the sneaky Verify command is carried out, and an imaginative "BASIC by Kitchen Table, Inc" is printed.

I hope you enjoy this Basic version of DROSSDOS/8E as much as I enjoyed sneaking it past Kitchen Table Inc.'s security guards. In the future, I may be able to leak Basic versions of SUPERDUPERZAP and other utilities which are not powerful or elegant, but will be very, very cheap. ■

Listing continued

```
100 LINEINPUT A$
110 : FOR E=1 TO 41
120 : IF INSTR(A$,CM$(E))<>0 GOTO 150
130 : NEXT E
140 PRINT"HUH?":GOTO 100
150 ON E GOTO 160,170,180,190,200,210,220,230,240,250,260,270,280,330,340,350,460,490,500,510,520,530,540,550,560,590,600,610,630,640,650,720,730,740,750,770,800,810,820,830,870

155 ' ***** DOS STATEMENTS AND ROUTINES *****

160 PRINT"SORRY, APPEND DOES NOT WORK WELL. TRY ";CHR$(34);" MERGE";CHR$(34):GOTO 100
170 PRINT CHR$(34);"ATTRIB";CHR$(34);"-- WHERE LOU GRANT WORKS.":GOTO 100
180 PRINT"SORRY. COMMAND TEMPORARILY OUT OF ORDER. PLEASE NUMBER PROGRAM LINES YOURSELF.":GOTO 100
190 GOTO 900
200 FOR G=1 TO 10:PRINT CHR$(23):FOR H=1 TO 10:NEXT H:CLS:PRINT"*";:NEXT G:CLS:GOTO 100
210 PRINT"NO":GOTO 100
220 CLS:FOR N=1 TO 1024 STEP 65:POKE 15360+N,191:NEXT N:PRINT @800,"";:GOTO 100
230 PRINT"CHAINING NOT ALLOWED DURING EVEN NUMBERED YEARS":GOTO 100
240 PRINT "USELESS COMMAND":GOTO 100
250 FOR N=1 TO 4:PRINT STRING$(255,191);:NEXT N:GOTO 100
260 FOR G=1 TO 10:FOR Y=1 TO 59:PRINT @ 53,"00:00: ";Y,:NEXT Y:NEXT G:PRINT:PRINT"MY HOW TIME FLIES WHEN YOU'RE HAVING FUN!":GOTO 100
270 GOTO 250
280 PRINT "IF, DURING COPY, THIS PROGRAM IS DETERMINED TO BE"
290 PRINT" COPYRIGHTED, YOUR NAME WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE"
300 PRINT" PROPER AUTHORITIES. YOU HAVE BEEN WARNED."
310 CMD A$
320 GOTO 100
330 PRINT"OKAY":GOTO 100
340 PRINT"DATING SERVICE CLOSED":GOTO 100
350 FOR G=1 TO 5
360 FOR T=64 TO 120
```

Listing continues

HUMBUG!

(to high prices)

TRS 80™* Model III 48 K 2 Disk Drive

- ☒ Tandon drives SS/DD
- ☒ Astec Power Supply
- ☒ 40/80 track support on controller board
- ☒ TRS DOS
- ☒ 120 day warranty

\$1695 complete

*Trade Mark Tandy Corp.

ASHLAND COMPUTER

1716 Wilshire Blvd.
Ashland, KY 41101
(606) 325-2210
Call 10-6 M-F

✓514

COMPUTUTOR

No More Waiting For Quality Educational Software... It's Here!

New! Compututor "Math & Mystery" is a unique educational program that makes learning fun and exciting.

Features Include:

- * 3 Math Categories
 - * 1 or 2 Student Option
 - * Ideal For Progress Monitoring
 - * Category Selection By Each Student
 - * Mystery Words For Bonus Points
 - * Word Skills Development
 - * Ages 8yrs. - Adult
- Addition-Subtraction, Multiplication,
Basic Algebra

The Mind Spa™ 281

PO Box 1464 Maryland Heights, Mo. 63043
Phone 314-576-0047

To order "Math & Mystery" send check or money order plus \$2.00 shipping- handling.

Disk Version ☐	Cassette Version ☐	Model I ☐
32K Level I \$29.95	16K Level II \$29.95	Model III ☐

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

COLOR-STICK

'HERE AT LAST'

Finally an interface for the Color Computer to let you use the famous 'ATARI JOYSTICK'

Just plug it into the joystick port and plug the Atari Joystick into it.

The Color-Stick can improve scores 50% and more while making some games more exciting and fun to play.

Color-Stick interface \$19.95 each or two for \$34.95. (less joysticks) Atari Joysticks \$9.95 each.

Better Software Company
P.O. Box 2770
Greenville S.C. 29602
(803-295-3648)

✓387

Add \$2.00 per order shipping and handling. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD CHECKS and MONEY ORDERS.
C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra per order.
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax.

Tired of just
PEEKing around???
Try **DIS.DAT.**
The Disassembler
That Even Tracks
Down DATA!!!



For your disassembler, wouldn't you like one that --

• Outputs " H37F7 DCFM 'Cass?' ' instead of the meaningless "equivalent".
" AB25 LD B,E
LD H,C
LD (HL),E
LD (HL),E
CCF
JR NZ,B+5 ", etc.?

- Automatically identifies such data areas?
- Outputs fully labeled EDTASM-format code to display, printer, cassette or disk?
- Relocates itself to any desired RAM area, up/down one byte or as many as required?
- Runs on TRS-80 Model I (Level II) or Model III, 16K or more, cassette or disk?

To order **DIS.DAT.** phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST), or send check or money order for:

#1354-10. (Cassette) \$24.95
+ 1.50 shipping
#1354-20. (Model III diskette) \$29.95
+ 1.50 shipping

to the address below.
(Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.)

*Registered Trademarks: Tandy Corporation



Professional Software for both
Novice and Expert

Pro/Am Software
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, Ohio 45459 ✓ 260

We accept Visa/Mastercard.
When ordering via card include card number,
interbank number, expiration date, your name,
address and phone number.

Listing continued

```

370 PRINT @ T,CHR$(32);"*****O";
380 NEXT T
390 PRINT @ 120,STRING$(8,32);
400 NEXT G
410 FOR N=1 TO 5
420 PRINT @ 120,STRING$(8,191);
430 PRINT @ 120,STRING$(8,32);
440 NEXT N
450 GOTO 100
460 PRINT"GOOD IDEA! I'M CURIOUS, TOO."
470 FOR G=1 TO 100:NEXT G
480 CMD A$:GOTO 100
490 PRINT"NO CHAINING ALLOWED DURING EVEN MONTHS":GOTO 100
500 PRINT"OOPS. CODE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY DUMPED FROM MEMORY":GOT
O 100
510 PRINT "EROR":GOTO 100
520 PRINT"WORST CASE FORMAT COMING UP. ARE YOU IN FOR A SURPRISE
":CMD A$:GOTO 100
530 CMD A$:PRINT "THAT WILL BE $5.00 PLEASE":GOTO 100
540 PRINT "YOU'VE GOT TO BE KIDDING":CMD A$:GOTO 100
550 CMD A$:CMD A$:PRINT"EXTRA PRINTOUT FREE OF CHARGE":GOTO 100
560 CMD A$:PRINT"OOPS. I THINK I JUST KILLED THE WRONG FILE."
570 PRINT"HOW FAMILIAR ARE YOU WITH THE HASH INDEX TABLE?"
580 GOTO 100
590 PRINT"USELESS COMMAND":GOTO 100
600 GOTO 590
610 CMD A$:PRINT"OVERDUE","CHECKOUT","REFERENCE ONLY"
620 GOTO 100
630 PRINT" 1 -- LOAF BREAD":PRINT" 2 -- QUART MILK":PRINT" 3
-- PICK UP JIMMY AT CUB SCOUTS":GOTO 100
640 CMD A$:PRINT"WARNING! FILE LOADED INTO ROM!":GOTO 100
650 T$="PAUSE"
660 FOR G=1 TO 5
670 PRINT MID$(T$,G,1);
680 FOR N=1 TO 200:NEXT N
690 NEXT G
700 PRINT
710 GOTO 100
720 CMD A$:PRINT"DO YOU HAVE A PDRIVER'S LICENSE?":GOTO 100
730 PRINT "NO. MY SCREEN IS SORE TODAY":GOTO 100
740 PRINT"ACCESS DENIED. YOU ARE NOT SMART ENOUGH TO USE THIS C
OMMAND":GOTO 100
750 PRINT" PURGE MODULE:"
760 PRINT "ENTER NAME OF PERSON TO BE BLACKLISTED":GOTO 100
770 PRINT "SURPRISE! I RENAMED THE FILE AND WON'T TELL YOU"
780 PRINT "WHAT I NAMED IT. HOPE YOU DIDN'T NEED IT FOR SOMETHI
NG"
790 GOTO 100
800 PRINT"BAD PLAN. PLEASE RECONSIDER":GOTO 100
810 PRINT"I HOPE YOU KNOW WHAT YOU ARE DOING":CMD A$:GOTO 100
820 PRINT" REAL TIME CLOCK HAS STOPPED. PLEASE WIND IT UP":GOTO
100
830 INPUT "ENTER YOUR NAME";C$
840 INPUT "PLEASE RE-ENTER YOUR NAME";D$
850 IF C$=D$ THEN PRINT "THAT IS CORRECT" ELSE PRINT"SOMETHING I
S WRONG HERE"
860 GOTO 100
870 PRINT"IF YOU UNDERSTAND THIS COMMAND, PLEASE NOTIFY"
880 PRINT"KITCHEN TABLE IMMEDIATELY!"
890 GOTO 100
900 CMD"VERIFY":CLS:PRINT"?BASIC BY KITCHEN TABLE,INC.":PRINT
905 IF BFLAG=1 GOTO 10190

```

```

1000 '          END OF DROSSDOS
          ?BASIC APPENDED
          FOR DEMONSTRATION

```

```

10010 WRDS=18
10020 LS=200
10040 Q$=CHR$(34)
10050 C$=CHR$(58)
10060 SP$=CHR$(32)
10080 ' ***** READ WORDS INTO ARRAY *****

```

```

10090 :   FOR N=1 TO WRDS
10100 :   READ SPAN$(N)
10110 :   READ E$(N)
10120 :   E$(N)=SP$+E$(N)
10130 :   SPAN$(N)=SP$+SPAN$(N)
10140 :   NEXT N
10150 GOTO 10190

```

```

10160 DATA IF,OF,RUN,RAN,INPUT,IMP,UT,LIST,LAST,END,FIN,PRINT,PLI
MT,READ,REED,DATA,DADA,THEN,THAN,FAR,STOP,STEP,NEXT,NXET
10170 DATA CLS,CSL,GOTO,GOOT,RESTORE,RESTART,GOSUB,GSUNK,RETURN,
RETRNU,ON,IN

```

Listing continues

Listing continued

```

10180 '***** INPUT PROGRAM LINE *****

10190 PRINT ">";
10195 BFLAG=1
10200 B2=0
10210 LINE INPUT A$

10220 '***** CHECK FOR 'COMMAND' *****

10230 IF LEFT$(A$, 4)="LIST" GOTO 10900
10231 Y$="CMD"+CHR$(34)+"S"
10232 IF LEFT$(A$,5)=Y$ THEN CMD"VERIFY":GOTO 80
10240 IF LEFT$(A$, 4)="SAVE" GOTO 10710
10250 IF LEFT$(A$,4)="LOAD" GOTO 10830
10260 IF LEFT$(A$,3)="RUN" THEN RUN
10270 IF LEFT$(A$,3)="NEW" THEN RUN
10280 IF LEFT$(A$,5)="PRINT" GOTO 11270
10290 IF LEFT$(A$,4)="EDIT" GOTO 11310
10300 IF A$="" :GOTO 10190

10310 '***** CHECK FOR QUOTES OR COLONS *****

10320 A$=A$+CHR$(32)
10330 B=INSTR(A$, Q$)
10340 C=INSTR(A$, C$)
10350 IF C=0 AND B=0 GOTO 10460
10360 IF B=0 GOTO 10440

10370 '***** FIND POSITION OF SECOND QUOTATION MARK *****

10380 W$=MID$(A$, B+1)
10390 B2=INSTR(W$, Q$)+B
10400 IF C<B GOTO 10440
10410 IF C>B2 GOTO 10440
10420 GOTO 10460

10430 ' ***** IF COLON OUTSIDE QUOTES - TWO STATEMENTS *****

10440 IF C<>0 THEN PRINT"ONLY ACCEPTING ONE STATEMENT PER LINE T
ODAY":GOTO 10190

10450 '***** CHECK FOR BEGINNING LINE NUMBER *****

10460 TST$=""
10470 : FOR T=1 TO LEN(A$)
10480 : IF MID$(A$, T, 1)=CHR$(32) GOTO 10520
10490 : TST$=TST$+MID$(A$, T, 1)
10500 : NEXT T

10510 ' ***** IF LINE NUMBER VALID, ASSIGN TO ARRAY POINTER LN
*****

10520 LN=VAL(TST$)
10530 IF LN>LS THEN LN=LS-9
10540 IF LN<1 PRINT "HUH?":GOTO 10190

10550 '***** LOOP TO SEARCH FOR ALL KEYWORDS *****

10560 : FOR G=1 TO WR
10570 : Y=INSTR(A$,SPAN$(G))
10580 : IF Y>0 GOTO 10640
10590 : NEXT G

10600 '***** ASSIGN LINE TO FINISHED PROGRAM ARRAYS *****

10610 CP$(LN)=A$
10620 GOTO 10190

10630 '***** CHECK TO SEE IF KEYWORD IN QUOTES *****

10640 IF Y<B GOTO 10670
10650 IF Y>B2 GOTO 10670
10660 GOTO 10590
10670 L=LEN(E$(G))
10680 ' ***** SUBSTITUTE PHONEY KEYWORD *****

10690 MID$(A$, Y, L)=E$(G)
10700 GOTO 10590

10710 '***** SAVE PROGRAM TO DISK *****

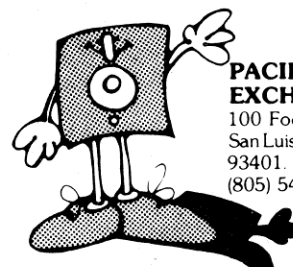
10720 GOSUB 10730:GOTO 10760
10730 NE$=MID$(A$,INSTR(A$,CHR$(34))+1)
10740 IF RIGHT$(NE$,1)=Q$ THEN NE$=LEFT$(NE$, (LEN(NE$)-1))
10750 RETURN
10760 OPEN "O",1, NE$
10770 : FOR N=1 TO LS

```

Listing continues



Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

✓207

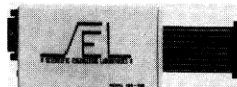
IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B
For Model 1
Operation



488-80C
For Model 3
Operation



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375.
+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓203
There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.



Absolutely The Best SciFi HYPERGATE CENTURION

You are the Guardian of the Gateway to other galaxies in the most innovative, the most sophisticated "real time" simulation ever offered. A REAL BLOCKBUSTER

HYPERGATE PATROL

Navigate the Hypergates of the Local Supercluster in search of pirates, monsters, and smugglers.

BOTH HAVE SUPER ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS

TRS-80* Model 1 or III required
specify: 16K L2 32K disk system 48K disk system

BOTH GAMES ON ONE CASSETTE \$ 39.95 ppd.
Send CHECK or MONEY ORDER to:

Synergistic Solar, Inc.
PO Box 560595, Miami FL 33156

Write for our brochure of top notch game programs

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED
* TRS-80 TRADEMARK TANDY CORP.

WIN AT BLACKJACK

JERRY PATTERSON: Author of

"Blackjack: A Winner's Handbook,"
"Blackjack's Winning Formula;" syndicated gaming columnist and founder of the Blackjack Clinic (Over 4000 graduates nationwide)

is now making his famous blackjack course available for your TRS 80 Model III Microcomputer. Patterson and his students have won \$millions at the blackjack tables. Learn how to get your share with Patterson's Blackjack Tutor. Sample Features:

- How to play the hands for Atlantic City and Nevada casinos.
- How to count cards (high-low)
- Specify one to seven players in practice, party, or simulation mode.
- Package includes Game, Basic Strategy and Counting Modules.

Other features: variable bankroll, cut card placement, table hopping, discard tray.

Order TRS 80 Model III Version (16K Cassette) for \$50.00 and \$3.00 p&h — includes complete user's manual. Or write for details Visa/MC orders **call toll FREE right now**

(800) 257-7130.

**JERRY PATTERSON'S
BLACKJACK CLINIC**

1 BRITTON PLACE • VOORHEES, NJ 08043
(609) 772-2721 (NJ residents) ✓ 198

Color Computer Programs From Star-Kits

SPELL 'N FIX — Essential for serious word processing! Finds and fixes spelling and typing mistakes fast. 20,000+ word dictionary can be expanded. Truly professional program. \$69.29 for RS disk or cassette, \$89.29 for Flex.

HUMBUG — The Ultimate Monitor has 37 commands to enter, examine, start, stop, even single-step machine language programs, and more. \$39.95 on disk or cassette for 16K or 32K systems, \$49.95 for 64K systems.

CHECK 'N TAX — Set of programs to balance checkbook and keep tax data on disk. \$50.

REMOVERSE — Allows using a terminal to give the Color Computer a full 24x80 display for serious users or remote operation. \$19.95.

LFPRINT — Permits use of a non-standard printer. \$19.95.

NEWTALK — Voice output program to examine and check memory. \$20.

SHRINK — Our fast version of Eliza. \$15.

OXXO — Our fast version of Othello. \$15.

CHECK 'N TAX requires 32K, all others 16K. We accept cash, check, COD, Visa or MC. NY State residents please include sales tax.

Star-Kits

P.O. Box 209—E
Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287 ✓ 432

Listing continued

```
10780 : PRINT #1, CP$(N); CHR$(13);
10790 : NEXT N
10800 CLOSE 1
10810 GOTO 10190
```

```
10820 '***** LOAD PROGRAM FROM DISK *****
```

```
10830 GOSUB 10730
10840 OPEN "I",1, NE$
10850 : FOR N=1 TO LS
10860 : LINE INPUT #1, CP$(N)
10870 : NEXT N
10880 CLOSE 1
10890 GOTO 10190
```

```
10900 '***** LIST SUBROUTINE *****
```

```
10910 C4=INSTR(A$,"-");IF C4<1 GOTO 11130
10920 C3=INSTR(A$,"LIST")
10930 ST$=MID$(A$,C3+4)
10940 L1=VAL(ST$)
10950 IF L1>LS THEN L1=LS-10
10960 C5=INSTR(ST$,"-")
10970 ST$=MID$(ST$,C5)
10980 IF LEN(ST$)=1 THEN L2=LS:GOTO 11090
10990 ST$=RIGHT$(ST$,(LEN(ST$)-1))
11000 L2=VAL(ST$)
11010 IF L2>LS THEN L2=LS-5
11020 GOTO 11090
11030 : FOR N=L1 TO LS
11040 : IF CP$(N)<>" " PRINT CP$(N)
11050 : NEXT N
11060 PRINT
11070 GOTO 10190
```

```
11080 '***** LIST LINE NUMBER RANGE *****
```

```
11090 : FOR N=L1 TO L2
11100 : IF CP$(N)<>" " PRINT CP$(N)
11110 : NEXT N
11120 GOTO 10190
```

```
11130 '***** LIST SPECIFIC LINE OF PROGRAM *****
```

```
11140 V=INSTR(A$, SP$)
11150 IF V=0 GOTO 11220
11160 V2$=MID$(A$, V)
11170 V3=VAL(V2$)
11180 IF V3>0 THEN PRINT CP$(V3) ELSE GOTO 11220
11190 PRINT
11200 GOTO 10190
```

```
11210 '***** LIST ALL PROGRAM LINES *****
```

```
11220 CLS
11230 : FOR N=1 TO LS
11240 : IF CP$(N)<>" " PRINT CP$(N)
11250 : NEXT N
11260 GOTO 10190
11270 S$=MID$(A$,INSTR(A$,"PRINT")+5)
11280 PRINT S$
11290 GOTO 10190
```

```
11300 '***** EDIT LINE *****
```

```
11310 LN=VAL(MID$(A$,(INSTR(A$,"EDIT")+4)))
11320 IF CP$(LN)<>" " GOTO 11350
11330 PRINT "UNDEFINED LINE NUMBER"
11340 GOTO 10190
11350 PRINT LN;
11360 CU=INSTR(CP$(LN),CHR$(32))
11370 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" GOTO 11370
11380 IF VAL(I$)>0 THEN NU=VAL(I$)
11390 IF I$="C" GOSUB 11460
11400 IF I$="D" GOSUB 11460
11410 IF I$="I" GOSUB 11460
11420 IF I$=CHR$(8) GOSUB 11520
11430 IF I$=CHR$(32) PRINT MID$(CP$(LN),CU,1);CU=CU+1
11440 IF I$=CHR$(13) PRINT:GOTO 10190
11450 GOTO 11370
11460 R$=INKEY$:IF R$="" GOTO 11460
11470 IF R$=CHR$(27) GOTO 11490
11480 MID$(CP$(LN),CU,1)=R$
11490 PRINT CHR$(8);
11500 CU=CU+1
11510 RETURN
11520 PRINT CHR$(8);:RETURN
```

Dealers SELL

Selling *80 Micro* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling *80 Micro* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *80 Micro* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *80 Micro*, call 800-343-0728 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

80micro

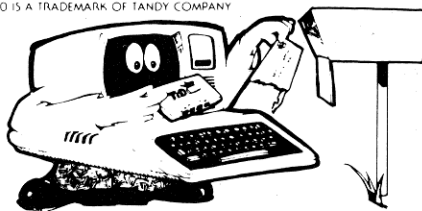
the magazine for TRS-80 users

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80 'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

*TRS 80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY



ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more: on cassette for as low as \$5.00 a month! Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer... Best of all, we do the work!

PRICES

1 YR (12 ISSUES) . . . \$55.00

6 MO (6 ISSUES) . . . \$30.00

SINGLE COPIES . . . \$ 6.00

—MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER

—OVERSEAS ADD \$10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND \$1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES **616 396-7577**



PROGRAMS ARE FOR
EXTENDED BASIC
MODEL ONLY. ISSUES
ARE SENT FIRST CLASS.

✓408
SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA*

T & D SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH 49423

TOP IT OFF WITH 2% AND OUR NAME

For all the support shown us this past year and making ANGEL's such a complete success, we decided that there is no better time of year to show our appreciation than to offer a **discount** to our already low prices. Therefore, take another **2 percent off** our prices.



VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	24.95
MD 550-01, 10, 16	41.00
MD557-01, 10, 16	45.00
MD 577-01, 10, 16	34.00
Head Cleaning Kit	7.95
Head Cleaning Refill	16.95

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4 Mini Plastic Box	1.95
5 1/4 Protector (50 Disk)	16.50
8" Protector (50 Disk)	18.50

ANGEL DISKS 18.75

Single sided, certified
double density, 40 tracks
with Hub Rings.
With Lib. Case 20.50

16 K RAM KITS

NEC 4116, 200ns, 8 chips	13.75
--------------------------	-------

PRINTERS

NEC 8023A	469.00
NEC 8023A Ribbons	13.75
NEC 3530	1705.00
NEC 7710	2310.00
Qume Sprint 9/35	1760.00
Okidata Microline 82A	439.00
Okidata Microline 83A	689.00
Okidata Microline 84A-P	1039.00

MODEMS

Novation D-Cat	171.00
Novation Auto Cat	224.00
Novation 212 RS 232	589.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300B	214.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	519.00
Hayes Cronograph	189.00

TANDON DISK DRIVE

with case & power supply

\$149.00

VERBATIM DATALIFE

525-01 . . . \$24.95

5 1/4 FLIP & FILE

Holds 50 . . . \$16.50

DISK DRIVES

Tandem 100-1 W/case & P.S.	149.00
Tandem 100-2	239.00
Tandem 100-3	239.00
Tandem 100-4	336.00
Tandem 848-1	359.00
Tandem 848-2	453.00
Winchester 602	799.00
Winchester 603	899.00
Winchester 603E	999.00

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

**is a registered trademark of Practical Peripherals

***is a registered trademark of Tandy

TRS-80F SOFTWARE

Call for Cass. prices

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS MOD I, III

Starfleet Orion	15.95
Invasion Orion	15.95
Temple of Apshai	26.50
Rescue at Rigel	19.75
Crush Crumble and Chomp	19.75
Jabbertalky	19.75

PRINTER BUFFERS

MBSF (Epson) 8K	124.00
MBSF (Epson) 16K	124.00

ANGEL's

COMPUTER PRODUCTS
(213) 891-5546

9625 Sylmar Ave. #4, Panorama City, CA 91402

Your satisfaction is our main concern.

All products guaranteed to be new and free from defects in material and workmanship for 30 days. MC and Visa accepted on all orders at no extra charge.

\$3.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in the continental U.S. COD up to \$300.00. Call for other shipping and handling on FPO, APO, foreign, and orders over 50 lbs. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Limited quantities on some items.

✓328

Changing Color Basic's ubiquitous prompt.

When OK Isn't

Ed Deming
1839 Pine Cone Circle
Clearwater, FL 33520

I am impressed with the TRS-80 Color Computer but bored with Basic's prompt. The blinking cursor makes me nervous when I am thinking.

In addition, even though space is tight in the Color Basic

ROM, three more bytes would have provided a slightly more informative prompt than the terse OK we now have. Exactly what is okay about spending four hours entering a Lunar Lander program only to get—

?OM ERROR IN LINE 843
OK

I thought it impossible to

change a computer's ROM until discovering the jump table in RAM containing vectors to other ROMs or RAM. Color Basic has a jump table at decimal addresses 350-424, with decimal 57 in each location. Decimal 57 is the microprocessor op code for return from subroutine (RTS). When Color Basic jumps to a subroutine in this area, it im-

mediately returns from the subroutine.

Extended Color Basic changes the contents of thirty locations in the jump table. These changes are of the form:

126, MSB, LSB

where decimal 126 is the microprocessor op code for jump (JMP), MSB is the most significant byte of the jump address and LSB is the least significant byte. When Extended Color Basic jumps to a subroutine at one of these locations, it jumps to a routine in the Extended Color Basic ROM.

Just prior to outputting a character, the Color Computer jumps to a subroutine located at decimal address 359. When the normal prompt is about to be displayed, the X register of the microprocessor contains

Program Listing

```
10 REM***CHANGE PROMPT AND CURSOR***
20 'by Ed Deming 11/81
30 '
40 A=PEEK(39)*256+PEEK(40)-326:REM Highest address for BASIC
50 CLEAR 255,A
60 A=INT((PEEK(39)*256+PEEK(40)+326)/1000)*1024-1:REM Top RAM address
70 CLS:PRINT@6,"NEW CURSOR AND PROMPT":PRINT@40,"FOR COLOR BASIC"
80 INPUT"CURSOR CHARACTER";C$
90 C=PEEK(1106):REM Get cursor from screen
100 PRINT"YOUR NEW PROMPT IS:"
110 LINE INPUT P$
120 B=A-77-LEN(P$):REM Start address for machine language program
130 FOR X=B TO A
140 READ D
150 IF D>300 THEN200
160 POKE X,D
170 NEXT
180 GOSUB290
190 EXECB:END
200 ON D-300 GOTO210,230,280
210 POKE X, C:REM POKE Cursor character
220 GOTO170
230 FOR Y=X TO X+LEN(P$)-1:REM Once for each character in P$
240 P=Y-X+1:REM Character position in P$
250 POKE Y, ASC(MID$(P$,P,1)):REM POKE each character value
```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Color Basic or
Extended Color Basic
Color Computer
4K RAM

decimal 44015, and the sub-routines are nested four deep.

In Table 1, lines 220-280 list the machine language program I came up with to change the prompt. It is position independent, locatable anywhere in memory.

When the Color Computer goes to get a character, it first jumps to a subroutine located at decimal address 362. Lines 170-210 of Table 1 list the machine language program for changing the cursor to any character. A routine to initialize the computer for the other two routines is in lines 0A0-160.

The Extended Color Basic program (Program Listing) will provide you with a new cursor character, a new prompt and will POKE it into protected memory. It then saves the machine language program on tape and runs the initialization routine. Be aware that successive runs of this program will nibble away at available memory.

To get the same cursor character and prompt the next

time you turn on your computer, protect enough memory (Clear), load the machine language program and enter EXEC.

Modifications of the Table 1 machine language routines for those of you without Extended Color Basic are provided in Table 2. Color Basic should be able to run the program in Listing 1 by modifying lines 100-110 and the data statements, and by deleting lines 180 and 280-330.

OK. ■

Listing continued

```

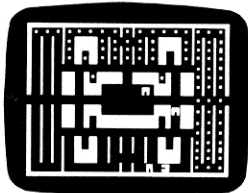
260 NEXT
270 X=Y-1:GOTO170:REM Update X; return to main loop
280 PRINT"ERROR":STOP
290 LINE INPUT"HIT ENTER WHEN TAPE IS READY";RS
300 CSAVEM"PRT/CURS",B,A,B:REM Save machine language program
310 INPUT"ANOTHER COPY";RS
320 RS=LEFT$(RS,1)
330 IF RS="Y"THEN290ELSE RETURN
340 DATA142, 1,103,204,126,301,167,128, 51,140, 49,239,129,167,128
350 DATA 51,140, 15,239,129,215,148,204, 0,200, 52, 6, 48,140, 2,
    126,174, 90
360 DATA 15,112, 13,111, 39, 3,126,140,241, 50, 98, 52, 20,214,148,
    231,159, 0,136,189,161,193, 39,251,126,161,185
370 DATA140,171,239, 38, 8, 48,140, 7, 50,102,126,172,121,126,130,
    115,302, 13, 0,303

```

010	CCRPOS	EQU	88	
020	CURHLD	EQU	94	
030	DEVNUM	EQU	6F	
040	EXGET	EQU	8CF1	
050	EXPRTN	EQU	8273	
060	GRTN	EQU	A1B9	
070	POLCAT	EQU	A1C1	
080	PRTCLR	EQU	AE5A	
090	WRMSTR	EQU	AC79	
	Initialize			
0A0	8E0167	LDX	#167	Jump table address
0B0	CC7E7E	LDD	#7E7E	Jump in A; Cursor in B
0C0	A780	STA	,X+	Store jump; advance
0D0	338C31	LEAU	PROMPT, PCR	Address of Prompt
0E0	EF81	STU	,X++	in jump table; advance
0F0	A780	STA	,X+	Store jump; advance
100	338C0F	LEAU	CURSOR, PCR	Address of Cursor
110	EF81	STU	,X++	in jump table; advance
120	D794	STB	\$CURHLD	Store Cursor
130	CC00C8	LDD	#C8	String space
140	3406	PSHS	B,A	Save it
150	308C02	LEAX	END, PCR	Top of Basic memory
160	7EAE	JMP	\$\$PRTCLR	CLEAR and return to Basic
5A		END		
170	0F70	CURSOR	CLR	\$70
180	0D6F		TST	\$DEVNUM
190	2703		BEQ	GETCHR
1A0	7E8CF1		JMP	\$\$EXGET
1B0	3262	GETCHR	LEAS	2,S
1C0	3414		PSHS	X,B
1D0	D694		LDB	\$CURHLD
1E0	E79F0088		STB	[CCRPOS]
1F0	BDA1C1	LOOP	JSR	\$\$POLCAT
200	27FB		BEQ	LOOP
210	7EA1B9		JMP	\$\$GRTN
220	8CABEF	PROMPT	CMPX	#ABEF
230	2608		BNE	EXIT
240	308C07		LEAX	DATA,PCR
250	3266		LEAS	6,S
260	7EAC79		JMP	\$\$WRMSTR
270	7E82	EXIT	JMP	\$\$EXPRTN
73		DATA		
280	52454144			
	5920464F			READY FOR ENTRY ED.
	5220454E			
	54525920			
	45442E0D			
	00			

Table 1. All numbers are in hex

THE DYNAMIC DUO



GOBBLER

Two exciting ARCADE style, fast action, machine language VIDEO GAMES for the TRS-80* owner who enjoys the best in arcade games.

Both games have several levels of play to Challenge both the novice, and the most advanced video game wizard. Both games, also, have SOUND to add to the enjoyment. ALPHA JOYSTICK** compatibility has been added for the players that want to add new dimensions to their enjoyment.

SKYSCRAPER, also, provides THREE mazes for added difficulty and challenge.

MODELS I and III, level II

	Tape 16K	Disk 32K
GOBBLER	\$16.95	\$19.95
SKYSCRAPER	\$19.95	\$21.95

24 HOUR ANSWERING SERVICE

1-816-356-4211
1-816-356-8197



MISSOURI RESIDENTS
PLEASE ADD
4 1/2% STATE SALES TAX
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

*TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corp.
** Alpha Joystick Trademark Alpha Products

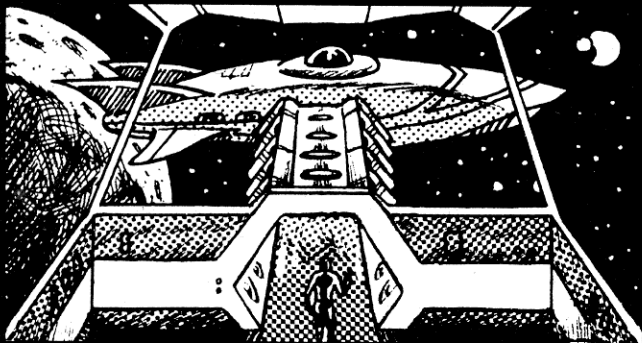
210

0D0	338C2F	LEAU	PROMPT, PCR	Address of Prompt
1A0	39	EXIT	RTS	No
230	26D8		BNE	EXIT
240	308C04		LEAX	DATA, PCR
260	7EAC		JMP	\$\$WRMSTR
79		DATA		
270			DELETE	

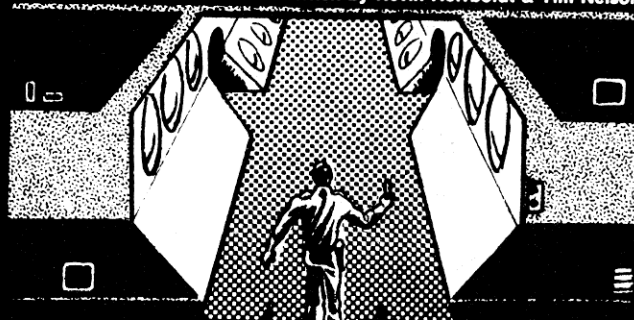
Table 2. Modifications For Color Basic

THE COLORQUEST EXPERIENCE

For the TRS-80C and the TDP System 100 Color Computers



Written by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson



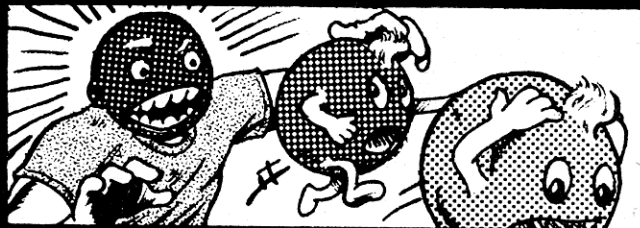
BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON A real-time science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude — staged in deep space on a malign, sentient spacecraft. *Written in fast machine code with 3-dimensional high-res graphics and sound.* Choose from a myriad of fates. Survive the laser barrage set up by a gunlet of robots bent towards your destruction.



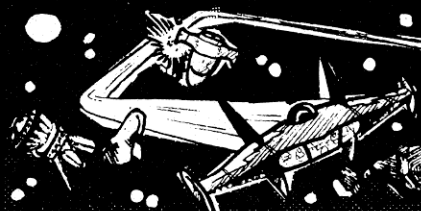
Written by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson



ADVENTURE TRILOGY A Trilogy of quests featuring 3-D high-res graphics in machine code. First comes ritual combat on the **WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON**, to test your worthiness as a warrior. Once proven, you will be teleported to **DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM** to search for the Eye of Dazmar. The **FORSKEN GULCH** is the final arena, where a wicked idol awaits restoration.



THE NIBBLER & MS. NIBBLER A fast maze chase game featuring the nibbler man and three bumbling predators. *Written in machine code and joystick compatible*, this fun packed game is enjoyed by all. **MS. NIBBLER** is similar to **THE NIBBLER** described above but features a different maze and **MS. NIBBLER** for the ladies.



COMBAT GAMEPACK 3 action packed games featuring lifelike graphics and sound. **EXTENDED BASIC** required **2-1-0 TANK COMBAT** pits two players against each other in 5 different terrains. **STELLAR BATTLE** lets you pilot a flexwing fighter through deep space fighting dorian squadrons. **GALACTIC BLOCKADE** is a favorite two-player arcade game of speed and skill.



VEGAS GAMEPACK The thrills of a Las Vegas casino at home! **Extended BASIC** required. **CASINO CRAPS**, **21**, **ONE ARMED BANDIT**, **UP AND DOWN THE RIVER**, & **KENO**. A bank tracks players winnings from game to game.

ORDERING

ALL GAMES ARE \$24.95 for 16K Cassette; \$29.95 for 32K Disk. Include \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S. & Canada, \$6.00 for Foreign orders. C.O.D. add \$2.00

AVAILABLE AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE. IF NOT, ASK WHY!

**NELSON™
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



✓ 128



9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Softlaw Corporation

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

BASTE

352 • 80 Micro, January 1983

and links are installed which effectively make this code an extension of the Basic interpreter. The new commands, CMD"B" and CMD"Q", are now active.

How to Use BASTEP

First, key in the Basic program (Listing 1) and save to tape or disk. You may omit the REMs, but take a few minutes to carefully check the Data lines (10 and 20). You should have 29 items, each 14 characters in length.

On power-up (Level II) or Basic/BASICR entry (DOS), reply <Enter> to Memory Size? (BASTEP does its own setting of this value). Now load and run BASTEP. It will take about 28 seconds, during which the message "Building BASTEP Machine Code" will be displayed on the screen with a flashing asterisk.

When the run finishes, BASTEP will display the start address of the machine code and the new memory size setting.

Next, load the Basic program you wish to test. Type CMD"B" and Run. A number will appear at the bottom right corner of the screen. If the first line in the program is 10, you'll see #00010. Touch any key and line 10 will be executed, and the next line will be displayed in the same spot. Each time a line number is displayed, the system will halt execution until you touch a key, then proceed with that line.

As soon as you touch a key to proceed with the displayed line number, say 1250, the #01250 is erased from the screen. That tells you that line 1250 is executing. If you don't see a new line number within a reasonable period of time, line 1250 may be looping within itself. In such cases, BASTEP deliberately avoids re-displaying the line number after the first time.

BASTEP differentiates between a quick touch (one fourth second or less) and holding a key down. If you do the latter, BASTEP allows that keystroke to be passed to Basic when execution resumes. In most cases, Basic will ignore it anyway, but this can be a useful feature if you're about to

Listing 2 continued

STRING POINTER					
BF3D 23	00160	INC	HL		;POINT TO STRING ADD
RESS					
BF3E 5E	00170	LD	E,(HL)		;STRING ADDRESS TO D
E					
BF3F 23	00180	INC	HL		
BF40 56	00190	LD	D,(HL)		
BF41 EB	00200	EX	DE,HL		;STRING ADDRESS TO H
L					
BF42 2B	00210	DEC	HL		;STEP BACK
BF43 D7	00220	RST	10H		;INC HL & FIND FIRST
NON-BLANK					
BF44 7E	00230	LD	A,(HL)		;FIRST CHARACTER TO
A					
BF45 FE42	00240	CP	'B'		;CMD"B"? (BASTEP ACT
IVATE)					
BF47 2809	00250	JR	Z,CMDB		;BRANCH IF YES
BF49 FE51	00260	CP	'Q'		;CMD"Q"? (QUIT BASTE
P)					
BF4B 2810	00270	JR	Z,CMDQ		;BRANCH IF YES
BF4D E1	00280	POP	HL		;CLEAR STACK
BF4E E1	00290	POP	HL		;RESTORE ORIGINAL HL
BF4F C30000	00300	EXIT	JP	0	; (JUMP ADDRESS EX 41
74/5H)					
BF52 216BBF	00310	CMDB	LD	HL,ENTPT	;GET ENTRY POINT AD
DRESS IN HL					
BF55 3EC3	00320		LD	A,0C3H	; "JP" OP-CODE IN A
BF57 CDF9BF	00330		CALL	CMDINT	;SET INTERCEPT IN 41
C4-6H					
BF5A E1	00340	CMDB1	POP	HL	;RESTORE HL
BF5B D1	00350		POP	DE	;CLEAR STACK
BF5C C9	00360		RET		;RETURN TO BASIC INT
ERPRETER					
BF5D CDEDBF	00370	CMDQ	CALL	DEACT	;DEACTIVATE BASTEP
BF60 18F8	00380		JR	CMDB1	;BACK TO BASIC

Listing 2 continues

execute a line that does a quick INKEY\$ scan before rushing off to do other things.

There are two methods to switch from single-stepping to normal running. First, a CMD"Q" encountered anywhere in the program (or entered in command mode during a break in execution) does the task, as does pressing break while BASTEP is displaying a line number. Used at any other time, break works normally, and BASTEP remains active. As with other keys, the length of depression of break makes a difference—a quick touch deactivates BASTEP, but does not interrupt execution (the program then proceeds at normal speed); holding down the Break key deactivates BASTEP, then breaks Basic execution also. Use CMD"B" and CMD"Q" at appropriate points throughout so that you BASTEP only the lines that interest you.

One more point before we examine some of the techniques involved. If Tandy issues a new release of TRSDOS in which CMD"B" or CMD"Q" has been implemented for some other

NEW "DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING"

the HOW TO, SHOW & TELL, STEP by STEP book. Written for TRS-80 and all computers using Microsoft basic.

The breakthrough book for non-programmers... businessmen and professionals who want to solve in house problems by writing your own customized program... and the hobbyist with the desire to get beyond the cassette and into disk data storage and file manipulation. "DOS Random Access & File Handling" is the plain speaking, easy to read 150 page book for learning **HOW TO WRITE SPECIAL PROGRAMS** for inventories, mailing lists, work schedules, record keeping and more. Your acquaintance with Level I and Level II basic and this self-instruction tutorial will assure quick progress.

DSC Publishing
2 Dogwood Drive
PO Box 769
Danbury, CT 06810
Phone Order
(203) 748-3231

Please send me a copy of "DOS Random Access & Basic File Handling" for 29.50 + 1.50 shipping. Model I & III ☐ Model II/CPM ☐

Also send the compatible 8" program disk for 32.50 + 1.50 shipping CPM ☐ or Model II ☐ or the 5 1/4" disk for Model I and III for 28.50 + 1.50 shipping ☐

Overseas add 8.00 per book and disk airmail.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐

Expiration Date

Card #

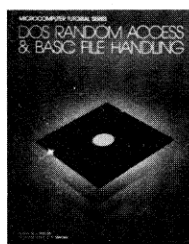
Check ☐ Money Order ☐

COD (2.00 extra) ☐

Signature

Phone Orders (203) 748-3231

CT. orders add 7.5% sales tax.



"Dealer Inquiries Invited"


```

BF62 FFFF      00390 LNSV   DEFW   0FFFFH ;LINE POINTER SAVE A
REA
BF64 23        00400 ASCLN  DEFB   '#'      ;FOR OUTPUT OF LINE
NUMBER
0006          00410 ASCLN1  DEFS    6
BF6B 7E        00420 ENTPT  LD     A,(HL)  ;(ENTERED BY JP AT 4
1C4H)
BF6C B7        00430       OR     A        ;DOES HL POINT TO A
ZERO BYTE?
BF6D 207B      00440       JR     NZ,LNINT ;BRANCH IF NO (DON'T
INTERCEPT)
BF6F D5        00450       PUSH   DE      ;SAVE DE
BF70 ED5B62BF  00460       LD     DE,(LNSV);GET PREVIOUS LINE
POINTER
BF74 DF        00470       RST     18H     ;COMPARE HL WITH DE
BF75 2872      00480       JR     Z,ENTPT4 ;BRNCH IF EQUAL (DO
N'T INTERCEPT)
BF77 E5        00490       PUSH   HL      ;SAVE HL
BF78 C5        00500       PUSH   BC      ;SAVE BC
BF79 23        00510       INC     HL      ;STEP HL
BF7A ED5BA440  00520       LD     DE,(40A4H);LOAD DE WITH 'BA
SIC START' PTR
BF7E 13        00530 ENTPT1 INC     DE      ;STEP TO MSB OF BASI
C LINE PTR
BF7F 1A        00540       LD     A,(DE)   ;END OF PROGRAM IN C
ORE?
BF80 B7        00550       OR     A        ;
BF81 2864      00560       JR     Z,ENTPT3 ;BRANCH IF YES (DON
'T INTERCEPT)
BF83 4F        00570       LD     C,A      ;MSB OF LINE POINTER
TO C
BF84 1B        00580       DEC     DE      ;STEP DE BACK
BF85 DF        00590       RST     18H     ;COMPARE HL WITH DE
BF86 2805      00600       JR     Z,ENTPT2 ;BRANCH IF EQUAL (I
NTERCEPT)
BF88 1A        00610       LD     A,(DE)   ;LSB OF LINE POINTER

```

Listing 2 continues

purpose, just change the relevant byte for each in the data statements to something more suitable. As an example—perhaps you wanted to use CMD“X” to activate BASTEP (instead of CMD“B”), and CMD“Y” to deactivate it (instead of CMD“Q”). Edit line 10 and change the 42 (i.e. “B”) in the middle of Data item three to 58 (i.e. “X”). Remember, these are hexadecimal values, not ASCII.

Also, change the 51 (i.e. “Q”) at the beginning of Data item four to 59 (i.e. “Y”).

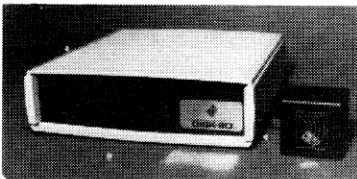
The Program

Lines 10 to 20 are the machine code (in hexadecimal), grouped in 29 seven-byte items (see later in this article for an Assembly listing of this code). Some bytes are coded as ‘...’. These are relocatable bytes whose contents will vary depending on your RAM size.

In line 30, locations 16756/7 (X'4174/5') contain the branch address to which control is

TRS-80 Model I is alive and well at the Micromint. We still have the expansion interfaces you need!

Disk-80 Expansion Interface



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
Byte Magazine, March 1981

Reviewed in March '82 "80 Microcomputing"

DSK01	Disk-80 Expansion Interface with 32k RAM A & T.....	\$330.00
DSK02	Disk-80 Expansion Interface with 32k RAM & Printer Port A & T.....	380.00
DSK03	Disk-80 Complete Kit with 32k RAM & Printer Port	275.00
DSK04	Disk-80 Bare Printed Circuit Board.....	48.00
DSK05	Printer/Power Supply Circuit Board.....	16.00

The Disk-80 Expansion Interface is the perfect peripheral for converting your TRS-80 Model I into a professional computer system. The Disk-80 controls up to four 35 to 77 track mini-disk drives, and contains a hardware data separator which substantially increases the reliability of data transfers. Attaches to the CPU/Keyboard connector and comes complete with mini-disk controller, 32K expansion memory, power supply, optional Centronics compatible printer port, real time clock and buffered bus expansion connector.

"Reviewing Disk-80 is almost incongruous, because any comments can be summarized with the sentence, "It works." Dennis Bathory Kitz, 80 Microcomputing, March 1982.

All interfaces are Radio Shack hardware and software compatible and carry a 60 day warranty including parts and labor.
All units include user's manual, power supply & auxiliary TRS-BUS connector for future expansion.

Dealer Inquires Invited

N.Y. State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

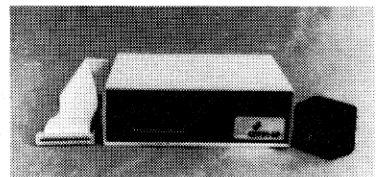
To Order: Call Toll Free: 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793



MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



Comm-80



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
Byte Magazine, May and June 1980

The COMM-80 is the only interface you need to turn your TRS-80 Model I into a time sharing terminal with provisions for a printer. The COMM-80 combines the most used features of the RS expansion interface in a low cost unit containing a built-in RS-232-C interface, a full 8-bit parallel port and a 40 pin bus connector for future expansion. Terminal software is included at no extra cost.

- RS-232-C Serial output port (50-19200 baud) with standard DB25 connector.
- Centronics compatible parallel printer port (34 pin)
- 40 pin card edge connector for bus expansion
- Connects directly to CRT terminals, modems, printers, other computers.
- Includes case, power supply & interconnecting cable.

CM01 COMM-80 Serial/Parallel
I/O Interface A&T..... \$150.00

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Silly Syntax

A sensational and educational version of a popular party game for the TRS-80* Color Computer. For 1 to ten players. Silly Syntax requires 16K Extended Basic (32K for disk version). For \$19.95, you get a user guide and a tape containing the Silly Syntax game and 2 stories. You can create your own stories or order additional story tapes. Disk is \$24.95 for Silly Syntax and 2 stories or \$49.95 for Silly Syntax and all 62 stories.

Auto Run

Auto Run is a utility program for the TRS-80* Extended Basic Color Computer. Auto Run creates a tape which consists of a machine language loader followed by your Basic or machine language program. With this tape, a simple CLOADM command will load and start the loader and then load and start your program. With the graphics editor, you may design a title screen which will display as your program loads. Basic programs can be set to load anywhere in memory above \$600 (PCLEARO). Auto Run is \$14.95 and includes complete documentation and an assembly source listing.

Tape Information Management System

A user-oriented, easy to use personal database management system featuring:

- *variable record and field lengths
- *phrase substitution editor
- *up to 8 user-definable fields
- *ML sort, search and delete functions
- *range and item search modes
- *user-definable printer format, for any printer.

For \$24.95 you get the database management system, our full documentation and our 1981 Bibliography of articles relating to the Color Computer. Requires 16K Extended Basic. 32K recommended.

Add \$1.00 per tape or disk for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders and dealer inquiries invited.

Sugar Software, Dept. 2
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565 ✓144

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Announcing STOCKVUE

The first comprehensive "what if" program designed just for the stock market investor.

STOCKVUE confers enormous decision-making ability to anyone who trades in stock and/or options.

Basically the program provides, in spread sheet format, calculations of dividends, interest (margined trades), trade commissions (based on user's choice of full-service or discount broker), and exact opening cost according to SEC rules on margin requirements.

You provide information related to the opening trade plus a couple of hypothetical figures: a future date for closing the position and a likely price for the stock on that date. The program quickly posts all the details and the bottom line—net return on investment.

Then other variations are easy to consider, just by moving to the input variable of your choice and changing it. STOCKVUE instantly recalculates and displays the new answer—like VISICALC!

Versions available: IBM PC, TRS-80 III, CP/M. Price \$129.95, tax-deductable. VISA and MasterCard welcome.

Other programs available from Star Value Software: OPTIONVUE—for trading option spreads, straddles, and combinations; OPVALU—for assessing the fair market value of call and put options.

Call or write for more information:

STAR VALUE SOFTWARE

12218 Scribe Drive, Austin, TX 78759 ✓346
Phone 512/837-5498

>> *JMG* Announces 3 NEW RELEASES <<
=> TOP QUALITY GAME SOFTWARE <=

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE:

(MODEL I/III)

SUPREME RULER



YOU HAVE JUST BEEN ELECTED TO OFFICE IN YOUR COUNTRY. NOW YOU MUST KEEP YOUR ECONOMY AFLOAT, WHILE TRYING TO AVOID YOUR NASTY NEIGHBOURS. YOUR MAIN TASK IS TO RUN YOUR COUNTRY AND BUILD YOUR ARMY TO TAKE OVER ALL THE OTHER NATIONS WITHOUT KILLING OFF YOUR POPULATION OR GOING BANKRUPT. CAN YOU DO IT??

FOR 1-4 PLAYERS, WITH 0-4 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED COUNTRIES. A CHALLENGING PROGRAM!! —\$18.50

THE BATTLE OF ZEIGHTY



YOU HAVE BECOME THE GENERAL OF A STRUGGLING ARMY. YOU HAVE TO SET UP AN ATTACKING FORCE AND TAKE ZEIGHTY PASS. THE COMPUTER HAS CONTROL OF ALL ASPECTS OF THE DEFENDERS, AND PROVIDES QUITE A CHALLENGE. YOU'LL HAVE TO THINK TO WIN!! —\$18.50

ORDER FROM:

OR:

P.O. BOX 598
FALLS STATION
NIAGARA FALLS, NY
U.S.A. 14303-1598

710 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA, L9C-2Z8
PHONE: 416-369-6086

EXTERMINATE!!



EXTERMINATE IS A NEW IDEA IN AN ARCADE GAME, NOT A COPY OF SOME-ONE ELSE'S. YOU ARE UP AGAINST A HORDE OF ALIEN "BUGS", AND YOU HAVE TO GET RID OF THEM BEFORE THEY GET OUT OF CONTROL. USE YOUR SUPERIOR SPEED AND WEAPONS, BUT WATCH OUT! THEY BREED QUICK! MACHINE LANGUAGE, OF COURSE, AND ITS FAST, WITH GOOD GRAPHICS.

-----\$14.50

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
ALL PRICES IN U.S. FUNDS
DISK VERSIONS, \$2.00 EXTRA
PLEASE ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING
ALLOW 2 WEEKS FOR PERSONAL CHECKS
PLEASE ADD \$1.50 FOR C.O.D.

JMG SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

NO SHIPPING CHARGE FOR 2 OR MORE GAMES

✓126

TO E					
BF89 5F	00620	LD	E,A		
BF8A 51	00630	LD	D,C	;MSB OF LINE POINTER	
TO D					
BF8B 18F1	00640	JR	ENTPT1	;STEP TO NEXT LINE I	
N CORE					
BF8D 2B	00650	ENTPT2 DEC	HL	;STEP HL BACK TO ORI	
GINAL					
BF8E 2262BF	00660	LD	(LNSV),HL	;SAVE POINTER IN L	
NSV					
BF91 23	00670	INC	HL	;STEP HL TO LINE NUM	
BER					
BF92 23	00680	INC	HL		
BF93 23	00690	INC	HL		
BF94 5E	00700	LD	E,(HL)	;LINE NUMBER TO DE	
BF95 23	00710	INC	HL		
BF96 56	00720	LD	D,(HL)		
BF97 ED532141	00730	LD	(4121H),DE	;LINE NO. TO BASI	
C ACCUM AREA					
BF9B 0600	00740	LD	B,0	;ZEROISE B & C	
BF9D 48	00750	LD	C,B		
BF9E 2165BF	00760	LD	HL,ASCLN1	;POINT HL TO OUTPU	
T AREA					
BF11 CD2F13	00770	CALL	132FH	;CONVERT LINE NUMBER	
TO ASCII					
BFA4 AF	00780	XOR	A	;INDICATE VIDEO OUTP	
UT					
BFA5 329C40	00790	LD	(409CH),A		
BFA8 2A2040	00800	LD	HL,(4020H)	;SAVE CURSOR POIN	
TER					
BFAB E5	00810	PUSH	HL		
BFAC 3AA640	00820	LD	A,(40A6H)	;SAVE TAB POINTER	
BFAF F5	00830	PUSH	AF		
BFB0 21F23F	00840	LD	HL,3FF2H	;CURSOR TO BOTTOM O	
F SCREEN					
BFB3 222040	00850	LD	(4020H),HL		
BFB6 2164BF	00860	LD	HL,ASCLN	;POINT HL TO ASCII	
LINE NUMBER					
BFB9 CDA728	00870	CALL	28A7H	;OUTPUT TO SCREEN	
BFBC F1	00880	POP	AF	;RESTORE TAB POINTER	
BFBD 32A640	00890	LD	(40A6H),A		
BFC0 E1	00900	POP	HL	;RESTORE CURSOR POIN	
TER					
BFC1 222040	00910	LD	(4020H),HL		
BFC4 CD4900	00920	CALL	0049H	;WAIT FOR KEY TO BE	
TOUCHED					
BFC7 21F23F	00930	LD	HL,3FF2H	;POINT HL TO LINE #	
ON SCREEN					
BFCA F5	00940	PUSH	AF	;SAVE INPUT CHARACTE	
R (REG A)					
BFCB CD7C05	00950	CALL	057CH	;CLEAR LINE # FROM S	
CREEN					
BFCE 01A942	00960	LD	BC,17065	;DELAY 0.25 SECOND	
BFD1 CD6000	00970	CALL	0060H	; (17065*14.65	
MSECS)					
BFD4 213640	00980	LD	HL,4036H	;CLEAR KEYBOARD ARE	
A (4036-C)					
BFD7 71	00990	LD	(HL),C	; (I/P CHAR PA	
SSED TO					
BFD8 113740	01000	LD	DE,4037H	; BASIC ONLY	
IF HELD					
BFD8 0E06	01010	LD	C,6	; DOWN PAST T	
HIS POINT)					
BFD8 EDB0	01020	LDIR			
BFD8 F1	01030	POP	AF	;RESTORE INPUT CHARA	
CTER					
BFE0 FE01	01040	CP	1	;WAS IT BREAK KEY?	
BFE2 2003	01050	JR	NZ,ENTPT3	;BRANCH IF NO	
BFE4 CD0DBF	01060	CALL	DEACT	;DEACTIVATE BASTEP I	
F BREAK					
BFE7 C1	01070	ENTPT3 POP	BC	;RESTORE BC	
BFE8 E1	01080	POP	HL	;RESTORE HL	
BFE9 D1	01090	ENTPT4 POP	DE	;RESTORE DE	
0003	01100	LNINT DEFS	3	;INSTRUCTION EX 41C4	
-6 SET UP HERE					
BFD 21FFFF	01110	DEACT LD	HL,0FFFFH	;RESET LINE PTR SA	
VE AREA					
BFF0 2262BF	01120	LD	(LNSV),HL		
BFF3 2AEBBF	01130	LD	HL,(LNINT+1)	;GET ORIGINAL C	
ONTS OF 41C4-6					
BFF6 3AEABF	01140	LD	A,(LNINT)		
BFF9 32C441	01150	CMDINT LD	(41C4H),A	;SET UP 41C4-6	
BFFC 22C541	01160	LD	(41C5H),HL		
BFFF C9	01170	RET			
0000	01180	END			
00000 TOTAL ERRORS					

transferred when a CMD statement is encountered. On Level II machines, it points straight to the L3 Error routine.

In line 40, locations 16548/9 (X'40A4/5') point to the start of the Basic program area in RAM.

Lines 60 to 70 check that BASTEP is not already installed before proceeding. If it is, and this program was run a second time, we'd pick up our own intercepts as system pointers.

Locations 16561/2 (X'40B1/2') in line 90 contain the Memory Size? value. By modifying that value and issuing a Clear, we can protect the top 203 bytes of RAM. The value obtained in AD in line 110 must be the start address of the machine code. Since POKE requires addresses above 32767 to be expressed as (address-65536), we need to check for these.

Lines 130 to 260 are a series of For...Next loops which take the machine code from the data statements, convert it to ASCII, and POKE into the appropriate locations.

Line 280 transfers the normal CMD vector address locations 16756/7 (X'4174/5') to the appropriate exit point in the machine code, because we'll still need to be able to handle DOS commands like CMD"R", CMD"T", CMD"E" etc.

In lines 290 to 300, location 16836 (X'41C4') is an address to which the Basic interpreter jumps prior to starting a new line. This is the key to the operation of BASTEP. By saving its contents and putting into 16756/7 an intercept which points to BASTEP in high memory, we've just extended the interpreter!

All CMD statements are routed to label CMDIN. CMDs other than CMD"B" and CMD"Q" are passed back to Basic at the jump labeled Exit.

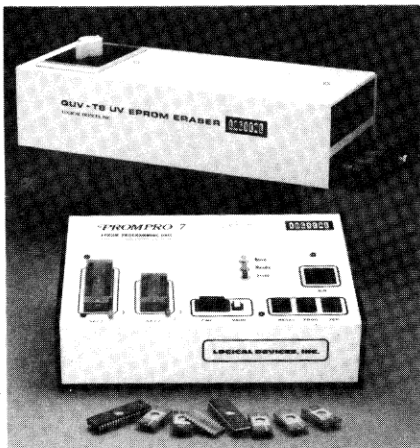
Each time Basic is about to begin a new line, the intercept at 16836 (X'41C4') passes control to ENTPT. The 3-byte instruction at label LNINT is initialized with the original contents of locations 16836-8 (X'41C4-6'), so we can hand back to Basic when required. Extensive use is made of ROM routines to do various tasks. ■

UV EPROM ERASER

- ★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- ★ Element life 7700 hours
- ★ Intensity: 12Ws 1/2cm² at 1"
- ★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

\$49.95*

*HOBBY MODEL



**INDUSTRIAL
MODEL**
QUV-T8/2N
\$68.95

**WITH TIMER &
SAFETY SWITCH**
QUV-T8/2T
\$97.50

**ABOVE 220VAC
50HZ**
QUV-T8/2TE
\$109.50

PRICE INCLUDES
PERSONALITY MODULES

STAND ALONE RS-232 INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER **\$489.00**

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2758, 8748, 8749
OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, 8755A, 8741

- ★ STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
- ★ UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
- ★ MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
- ★ 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

**GANG
PROGRAMMER**

Soon to be released

PHONE ORDERS (305) 776-5870

TWX: 510-955-9496 • WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, CHECKS, C.O.D., MONEY ORDER

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311 ✓ 330

ADD: \$4.00 SHIPPING \$2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

Micro Power Bench™



NEW!

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Choice of high quality oak or walnut
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

Order Direct
800-343-4311

Master Charge and Visa Accepted

CAB-TEK, Inc.

Riverside St., Nashua NH 03062

CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MX 80

✓249 ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE \$99!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



56 page FREE catalog

Business Forms and Supplies for MICRO Computers

Save money. Your firm name and address printed on standardized, continuous checks, invoices, statements, letterheads and labels. Designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources . . . or program to our attractive forms yourself with guides provided. Full color catalog also has stock tab paper, envelopes, diskettes, many other supplies and accessories.

- Quality products at low prices
- No "handling charges" or hidden extras
- Available in small quantities
- Money-Back Guarantee

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or

PHONE TOLL FREE

1 + 800-225-9550

(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)
8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME

PHONE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY, STATE and ZIP

Required to help us send you correct information:

SOFTWARE BRAND

PACKAGE#

☐ Do own programming.

COMPUTER MAKE

MODEL#

☐ Have not purchased yet.

YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS

Number of employees.

**Neb's
Computer Forms**

✓533

CODE 15103

12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.



Make it simpler and easier.

A Port Mapped A/D Converter

M. Parris
Chemistry Dept.
Carleton University
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1S 5B6

The input of single-channel analog data into a micro-

computer is relatively simple, and any number of effective designs are available. While these can be cheaply built, a single channel isn't very versatile. When National Semiconductor introduced its ADC0816 16-channel data acquisition chip a few years ago, I expected to see a design or two making use of its capabilities. A design hasn't surfaced (so far as I'm aware),

so I was obliged to make up my own.

The ADC0816 is a CMOS, 16-channel, multiplexed, eight-bit, successive-approximation A/D converter. Low-powered (15 mW at 5V) supply, Tri-State outputs and latched addressing make microprocessor interfacing a breeze. Though the conversion time of about 100 microseconds is slow, this isn't likely to be a serious problem. The chip architecture is ingenious. (See *Electronics* April 27, 1978, for a brief description.) This isn't important in order to use it for a data acquisition system—what is important is that the control signals, Read, Write and EOC are compatible with 8080, 8085, Z80, SC/MP and 6800 processors with little or no external logic.

I wanted to interface a TRS-80 with a view to such grandiose schemes as the simultaneous monitoring of a freezer temperature, three inside room temperatures, two outside temperatures, humidity and sunshine levels, wind speed, furnace stack and burner temperatures and oil consumption rate. This leaves four channels open for a

game of Pong!

My TRS-80 ADC interface (see Fig. 1) is port mapped, which is a little simpler than memory mapping. It's also easier to make subsequent changes to an eight-bit port address than to a 16-bit memory address. The analog channel is selected by writing to port OFEH the four-bit channel selector (D0-D3). With a clock frequency of about 300 KHz, provided by IC7, a 555 timer, it may take as little as four microseconds to output EOC (pin 13 of IC6) after channel selection and then perhaps a further 250 microseconds before EOC signals that the data are valid and may be read at port OFEH. Both these times are variable and it isn't possible to ensure the first transition is detected at higher clock frequencies. This should be borne in mind if changes are made to the ADC or processor clocks.

The Programs

Program Listing 1 shows a simple means of reading channel 0 (for example) into register A. The 100-microsecond loop ensures the above-mentioned EOC

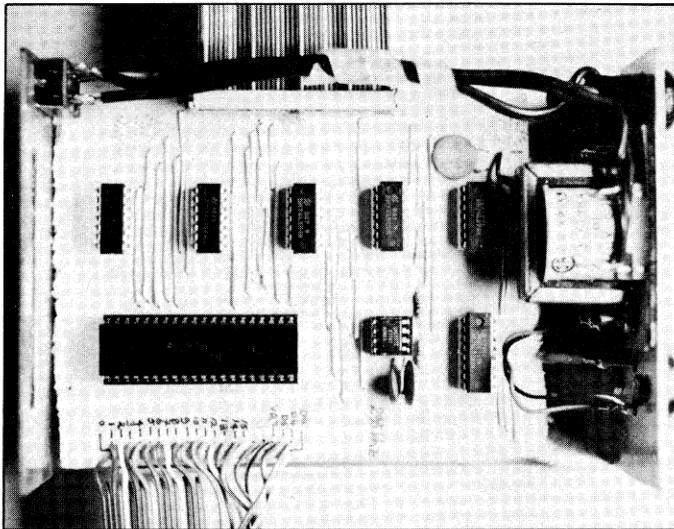


Photo 1. TRS-80 ADC

IT'S YOUR MOVE

MAKE YOUR MOVE NOW ON COMPUTER SUPPLIES
FROM CHECK-MATE™

RADIO SHACK* LINE PRINTER RIBBONS

LINE PRINTERS I, II & IV

(Radio Shack P/N's 26-1150, 26-1152, 26-1154)

\$2.99 Ea. \$31.99 Doz.

LINE PRINTER III & V

(Radio Shack P/N 26-1414)

\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.

DAISY WHEEL LINE PRINTER

(Radio Shack P/N)

26-1419

26-1449

Multi Strike
Nylon

\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.

EPSON RIBBONS MX - 80

THE EPSON MX - 80 CARTRIDGE
AND

MX-100

ZIP BOX REFILLS DESIGNED TO FIT
THE EPSON MX - 100 REFILLABLE CARTRIDGE
AT

\$9.95 Ea. \$107.46 Doz.

LABEL SPECIALS

3 1/2 x 15/16" 1-up pin-feed Labels

NOW \$2.99/M (5M Minimum)

3 1/2 x 15/16" CONTINUOUS LABELS
2-ACROSS ON 9 1/2" FIXED CARRIER

NOW \$3.99/M (10M Minimum)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)
MINIMUM ORDER FOR RIBBONS \$29.85

*RADIO SHACK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP.

Check-Mate™



POST OFFICE BOX 103 RANDOLPH, MA 02368
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 343-7706 / IN MASSACHUSETTS (617) 963-7694
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

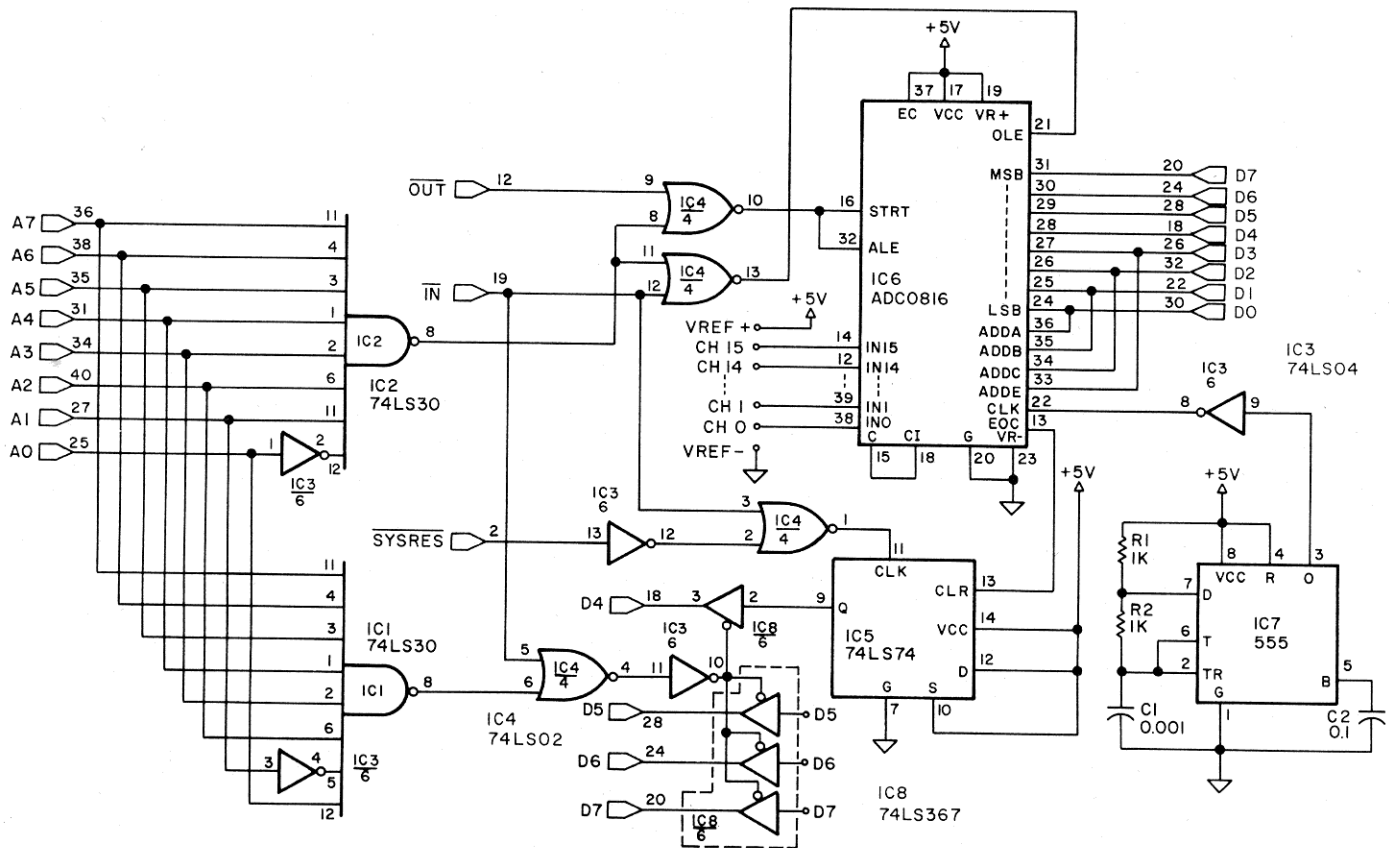


Fig. 1. Schematic for 16 Channels of TRS-80 ADC

delay time is well past before looking for EOC, latched into D4 at port OFDH. Listing 1 also shows the corresponding Basic routine. In this case the problem doesn't arise because the interpreter runs so slowly.

The EOC on D4 may be used to signal an interrupt if desired, in which case minor circuit changes will be required. Alternatively, D5, D6 or D7 can be used quite effectively in a polling system to indicate that updates are available for up to eight of the 16 input channels. As an example, Fig. 2 shows a circuit enabling one to sample the discharge rate of a capacitor. If R equals 25K, and T in 25-ms units measures the time for the voltage to fall to 1.85V (37 percent or 95/256 of 5V), then T equals C in microfarads. The TRS-80 expansion interface's 25-ms interrupt can be used for timing, and Program Listing 2 is a simple Basic program showing how to check the performance of capacitors from about five to 250 microfarads using this system.

A 40-Hz rate is too slow for many purposes and an external

clock must be supplied for sampling up to the maximum rate of about 4 KHz (for a single channel). Program Listing 3 shows how to sample 256 data from a waveform at channel 0, using the external clock applied at D5 with an upper limit of about 2.5 KHz.

It appears that the ADC0816 was designed specifically for ratiometric conversion, since reference and input voltages are equal. Any of the 16 analog inputs can be used as position sensors by connection to the wiper of a potentiometer which has the reference voltage applied across it. A position sensor has a host of potential applications, with one of the more obvious being a two-channel joystick interface—allowing up to eight participants.

Program Listing 4 shows a simple application of a joystick interface in which a jump to the interrupt service routine is placed into an interrupt vector at 4012H, used by the TRS-80's expansion interface. The interrupt service routine (ISR) relates the joystick's two channels to the positioning of a "*" cursor,

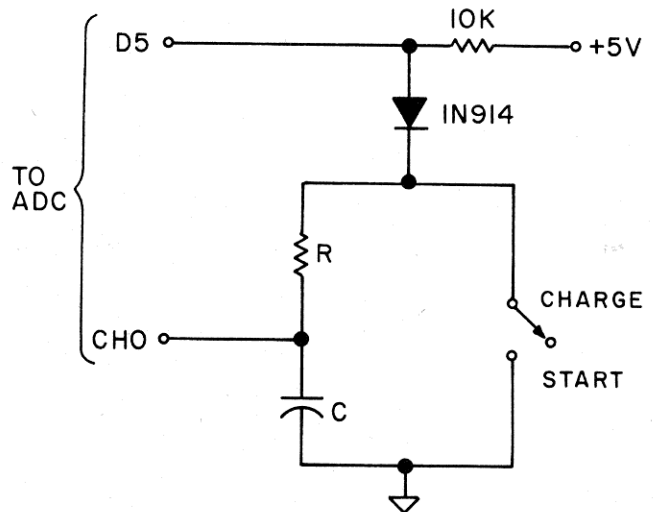


Fig. 2. Circuit to sample the discharge rate of a capacitor: D5 is used for the "look at me" signal

```

00100 ;READ DATA FROM PORT 0FEH
00110 ;ADC STATUS FROM PORT 0FDH
00000 3E00 00120 LD A,0 ;SELECT CHANNEL 0
00002 D3FE 00130 OUT (0FEH),A ;START CONVERSION
00004 0607 00140 LD B,7 ;7 LOOPS FOR .1 MS
00006 10FE 00150 TEOC DJNZ TEOC ;WAIT PAST TEOC
00008 DBFD 00160 TC IN A,(0FDH) ;GET ADC STATUS
0000A CB67 00170 BIT 4,A ;EOC HIGH?
0000C 28FA 00180 JR Z,TC ;NO, WAIT FOR TC
0000E DBFE 00190 IN A,(0FEH) ;YES, GET DATA
00000 00200 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

```

10 OUT(254),0:REM SELECT CHANNEL 0
20 A=INP(254):REM READ INPUT DATA

```

Program Listing 1. Reading channel zero: assembly language and the equivalent Basic routines

Turn your color computer on to the power of FLEX

NOW FROM THE WORLDS LARGEST SUPPLIER OF SOFTWARE FOR FLEX
COMES FHL COLOR FLEX. JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

**IF YOU'RE TIRED OF
NO DISK SOFTWARE,
THEN FHL Color FLEX
IS THE ANSWER!**

FLEX is the world's most popular operating system for the 6809 and with over 100 programs, we are the largest supplier of software for FLEX. These programs are NOT games but serious programs for your Color Computer. They range from word processors thru business applications to software development tools. Many Fortune 500 companies use our software. FHL Color FLEX turns your Color computer into a powerful system more capable than systems costing several times as much.

Get on our mailing list, call or send for our complete catalog of over 100 products for FLEX. We're doing exciting things with your color computer!

FLEX NOW ONLY \$99

- HI-RES screen formats
- 16 x 32 and 24 x 51, upper and lower case characters
- 24 x 64 and 32 x 64 upper case
- Full ASCII keyboards
- Easy start-up—just type RUN "FLEX"
- Online assistance just type HELP
- Optionally use a standard terminal and printer
- Advance disk I/O and terminal capabilities
- NO additional hardware required
- We have supported FLEX with more software than anyone else in the world for more than 2 years!

SPECIAL

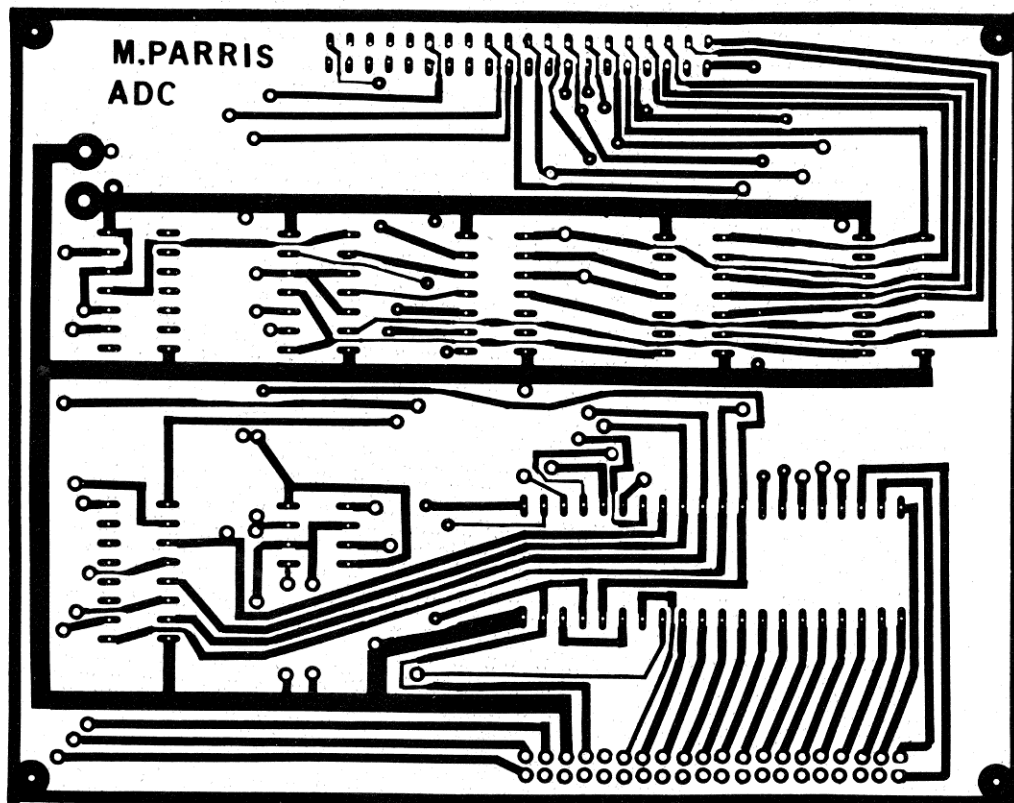
1. DBASIC, RS Disk Basic under FLEX with a utility to copy RS to FLEX disk \$30.
2. ED/ASM line and screen editor and macro assembler, both more powerful than TSC's, and at the same cost, only \$100.
3. UTILITIES, a set of 12 utilities especially designed for FHL Color FLEX \$50.
4. STYLOGRAPH full word processor. Special for FHL Color FLEX only. \$195.00



THE REGENCY TOWER
770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
TELEX 646740 • (315) 474-7856

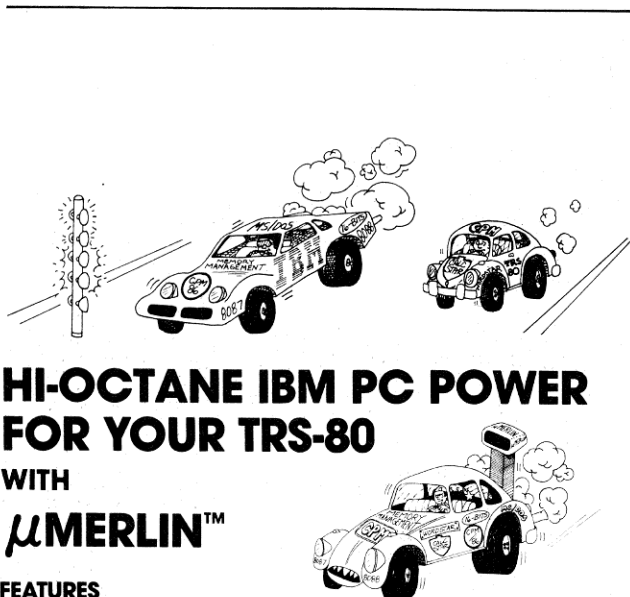
FHL FRANK
HOGG
LABORATORY

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.



enabling one to steer this over the screen with a smoothly updated (40 Hz) motion and insignificant slowing of a Basic program's execution. This is a valuable facility for non-keyboard instructional interaction; and is easily adapted to games of Pong or Battleship, maze threading and the like. Bear in mind that cassette transfers, being timing sensitive, will be precluded once the contents of 4012-4014H have been replaced, so Basic program loading must take place before running Program Listing 4.

This versatile chip is available for \$12 from Jameco. The circuit of Fig. 1 isn't difficult to wire-wrap, but for a neater job use a five by four-inch circuit board (see Fig. 3) matching a 40-pin header plug. I can supply the circuit board for \$6.50 plus \$2.00 postage (Ontario residents please add tax). ■



FEATURES

Hardware

- 8088 16-Bit μ P
- Optional 8087 Co-Processor
- 64K Byte RAM (256K Byte expansion)
- 8K EPROM

- 8 Vectored Interrupts
- Real Time Clock
- RS232C Serial I/O (optional)
- Centronics Printer Port (optional)

Software

- CP/M 86*
- IBM PC* Disk Format
- TRSDOS $\leftrightarrow$ CP/M 86 File Transfer Utilities

WATCH FOR MULTI-TASKING O.S.

Available for TRS-80 Models I or III

Prices start at \$1195

Complete with Power Supply and Enclosure



MICRO PROJECTS
Engineering Inc.
10810 Washington Blvd., Suite C
Culver City, CA 90230
213/202-1865

✓546

μ MERLIN is a registered trademark of Micro Projects Engineering Inc. *CP/M and *CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. *IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Wordstar and Calcstar are registered trademarks of Micropro International Inc. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Radio Shack Inc.

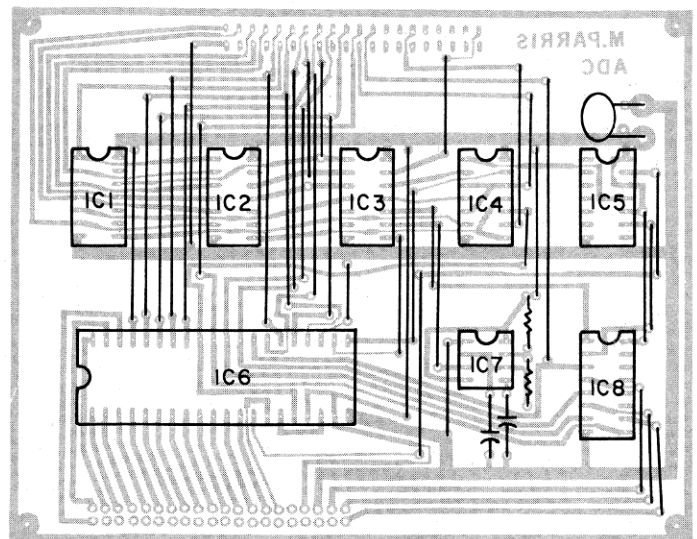


Fig. 3. a. Circuit-board pattern b. Component placement diagram

```
10 CLS
20 IF INP(253)=255 THEN 40
30 PRINT @ 320,"START SWITCH UP":GOTO 20
40 PRINT @ 384,"CHARGING":OUT(254),0
45 IF INP(254)<254 THEN 40
50 IF INP(253)=223 THEN 70
60 PRINT @ 448,"START SWITCH DOWN":GOTO 50
70 POKE 16448,0:REM ZERO THE TIMER
80 A=PEEK(16448):OUT(254),0
85 IF INP(254)>95 THEN 80
90 PRINT @ 512,"CAPACITY =" ;A;" MICROFARADS"
```

Program Listing 2. A Basic program to monitor a capacitor's discharge rate using the circuit of Fig. 2

80micro BONANZA package

20 Back Issues for \$20!

You get thousands of useful information on the TRS-80*. Including over 270 programs you can use—programs that would cost you over \$3000 to buy individually... if you could buy them! And you get all 20 issues for only \$20 plus \$4.95 shipping and handling.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation.

Order your 80 MICRO BONANZA PACKAGE TODAY.

☐ **YES, I want 20 back issues of 80 MICRO for \$20 plus \$4.95 shipping and handling.**

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank# _____

Name _____

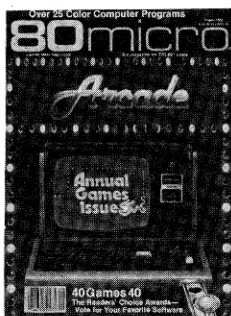
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

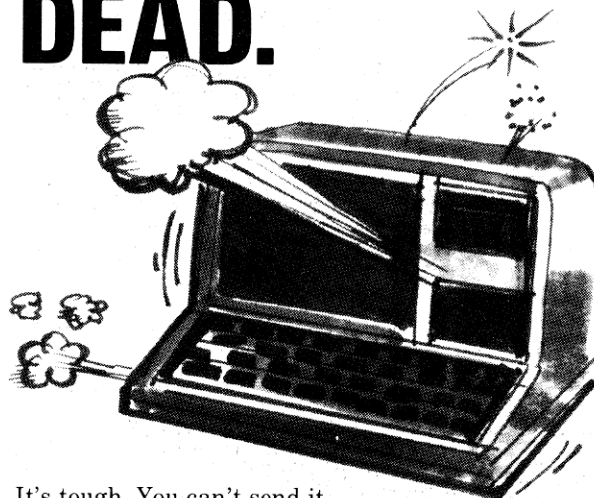
Please allow 3-4 weeks delivery
Single back issues available
January to June 1980, \$3.00
July 1980 on, \$3.50

Add \$1.00 Per magazine for shipping

80 MICRO Mail Order • 80 Pine St. • Peterborough NH 03458



CHICAGO... What do you do when the system you bought by mail in California STOPS... DEAD.



It's tough. You can't send it back to the guy you bought it from. And you can bet you're going to pay back all that money you thought you'd saved, when you take it to be repaired to a guy you didn't buy it from.

HERE'S THE SOLUTION. Deal from the start with the best dealer in your own local area you can find.

In CHICAGO ... that's EBG & ASSOCIATES ... since 1978 a Full Service microcomputer store specializing in TRS-80, IBM PC and Corvus Concept Systems.

- Computers & Peripherals & Supplies
- Business & Personal Software • Consulting
- On-site repair & modification facilities
- Programmers & Technicians you can talk to

ALL PRODUCTS COMPETITIVELY PRICED—COMPETENTLY REPRESENTED!

- | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| • Lifeboat Assoc. | • LNW Research | • Epson |
| • Integral Data | • Olivetti | • LDOS |
| • Hayes | • Micropro | • DOSPLUS |
| • MULTIDOS | • OKIDATA | • Maxell |
| • Galactic Sftwre. | • Signalman | • Corvus |
| • Microsoft | • Pickles & | • SBSG |
| • Novation | • Trout | |

CHICAGO AREA—come in or call (312) 782-9750. Get a FREE 3-month subscription to our computer newsletter.

Stop in for a handful of Jelly Beans.

EBG & ASSOCIATES

203 North Wabash, Suite 2118
Chicago, IL 60601

is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?

Here's the ideal way to keep your growing collection of 80 Micro in order! The 80 Micro Library Shelf Boxes.



... sturdy, corrugated, white, dust-resistant boxes will keep your issues of 80 Micro orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for 80 but also for Microcomputing, 73 Magazine, CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Interface Age, Byte and Radio Electronics. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference: Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Shipping and handling charges are \$2.00 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll-free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

80micro

ATTN: BOOK SALES

Peterborough,
NH 03458

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Learn it in a FLASH

Michael Shroyer's
ELECTRIC

pencil

word processing system

- **Easy to Learn** – Like lightning you'll be using the easy to learn, easy to use ELECTRIC PENCIL word processing system. We say you can be an expert in one hour; our users tell us it takes less than 30 minutes.

- **Easy to Use** – Process words, not commands. The menus and simple two keystroke commands keeps your mind on your work, NOT on your manual. It's so easy to use you'll want to use it... so sophisticated you'll be glad you did.

- **Features** – ELECTRIC PENCIL supports disk, tape and Stringy Floppy (disk version)*, has a 36K+ text buffer (48K disk system), and every major feature you want in a word processor. It's "bullet proof" – data recovery is a built-in feature. Our exclusive DICT-A-MATIC gives you the flexibility of dictation play-back controlled from the keyboard.

- **Flexible** – It's the only word processing system designed like an operating system – add new programs and features to ELECTRIC PENCIL – such as RED and BLUE PENCIL dictionary/correction – with a 50,000 word dictionary (sold separately), dynamic printing formatting, proportional printing, communications, graphics and typesetting – without patches and upgrades.

- **Versatile** – ELECTRIC PENCIL runs on Model I and Model III TRS-80s under all versions of TRSDOS and NEWDOS without patching (patches supplied for other operating systems). It supports parallel and serial printers as well as single and double density.

ELECTRIC PENCIL is the choice of thousands – make it yours for only \$89.95 (disk version), \$79.95 (tape and Stringy Floppy versions). Manual only \$24.95.

ELECTRIC PENCIL is available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Booksellers and selected independent book dealers. If you dealer is out of stock, order direct (specify disk, tape or Stringy Floppy version). Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price in U.S. funds.



1953 West
11th Street
Upland, CA
91786 (714)
946-5805

*Tape and Stringy Floppy versions support tape and stringy files only.

Stringy Floppy is a trademark of EXATRON Corp. NEWDOS is a trademark of APPARAT. Inc. TRS80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY Corp. DICT-A-MATIC is a trademark of IJC.

```

00100 ;COLLECT 256 BYTES FROM ADC
5000      00110      ORG 5000H      ;MUST START PAGE
0100      00120      STORE      DEFS 256      ;WHOLE PAGE USED
5100      210050     00130      START      LD HL,STORE
5103      0E20       00140      LD C,20H
5105      DBFD       00150      TIME      IN A,(0FDH)      ;GET THE CLOCK
5107      E620       00160      AND 20H      ;ON D5
5109      47         00170      LD B,A      ;STORE IT
510A      A9         00180      XCR C      ;TIME YET?
510B      28F8       00190      JR Z,TIME      ;NOT YET
510D      48         00200      LD C,B      ;YES, UPDATE IT
510E      3E00       00210      LD A,0      ;CHANNEL IS 0
5110      D3FE       00220      OUT (0FEH),A      ;LOOK FOR DATA
5112      0607       00230      LD B,7      ;100 MICROSEC
5114      10FE       00240      TEOC      DJNZ TEOC      ;UNTIL VALID
5116      DFFD       00250      TC      IN A,(0FDH)      ;TO LOOK FOR
5118      CB67       00260      BIT 4,A      ;EOC ON D4
511A      28FA       00270      JR Z,TC      ;NOT YET
511C      DBFE       00280      IN A,(0FEH)      ;YES, GET DATA
511E      77         00290      LD (HL),A      ;STORE IT
511F      2C         00300      INC L      ;UPDATE STORE
5120      20E3       00310      JR NZ,TIME      ;UNTIL NEW PAGE
5122      C3191A     00320      JP BASIC      ;THEN EXIT
1A19      00330      BASIC      EQU 1A19H      ;FOR PROCESSING
0000      00340      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 3. An Assembly-language routine for fast ADC using an external clock applied at D5

```

5000      0003C      00110      STORE2  ORG 5000H      ;MEM SIZE 20479
5002      20        00120      STORE1  DEFW 3C00H      ;VIDEO START
5003      F3         00130      ISR      DEFB 20H      ;UPPER LEFT CHAR
5004      E5         00140      DI
5005      F5         00150      PUSH HL
5006      C5         00160      PUSH AF
5007      D5         00170      PUSH BC
5008      3AE037     00180      PUSH DE
5009      CB77       00190      LD A,(37E0H)
500D      2043       00200      BIT 6,A
500F      CB7F       00210      JR NZ,FDC
5011      2836       00220      BIT 7,A
5013      AF         00230      JR Z,XIT
5014      CD5750     00240      XOR A      ;GET HOR DATA
5017      1F         00250      CALL ADC
5018      1F         00260      RRA
5019      E63F       00270      AND 3FH      ;/4
501B      263C       00280      LD H,3CH      ;COLUMN
501D      6F         00290      LD L,A
501E      3E01       00300      LD A,1      ;GET VERT DATA
5020      CD5750     00310      CALL ADC
5023      1F         00320      RRA
5024      1F         00330      RRA      ;/16
5025      1F         00340      RRA
5026      1F         00350      RRA
5027      E60F       00360      AND 0FH      ;ROW
5029      A7         00370      AND A
502A      2807       00380      JR Z,MARK
502C      47         00390      LD B,A
502D      114000     00400      LD DE,40H      ;64 PER ROW
5030      19         00410      ADD HL,DE
5031      10FD       00420      DJNZ NEXTR
5033      ED4B0050   00430      MARK      LD BC,(STORE2) ;PREVIOUS PLACE
5037      220050     00440      LD (STORE2),HL ;THIS PLACE
503A      3A0250     00450      LD A,(STORE1) ;PREVIOUS CHAR
503D      60         00460      LD H,B
503E      69         00470      LD L,C
503F      77         00480      LD (HL),A
5040      2A0050     00490      LD HL,(STORE2) ;PUT IT BACK
5043      7E         00500      LD A,(HL)
5044      320250     00510      LD (STORE1),A ;THIS CHAR
5047      362A       00520      LD (HL),'*' ;MARK IT
5049      3AE037     00530      XIT      LD A,(37E0H)
504C      D1         00540      POP DE
504D      C1         00550      POP BC
504E      F1         00560      POP AF
504F      E1         00570      POP HL
5050      FB         00580      EI
5051      C9         00590      RET
5052      3AEC37     00600      FDC      LD A,(37E0H)
5055      18F2       00610      JR XIT
5057      D3FE       00620      ADC      OUT (0FEH),A
5059      0607       00630      LD B,7
505B      10FE       00640      TEOC      DJNZ TEOC
505D      DBFD       00650      TC      IN A,(0FDH)
505F      CB67       00660      BIT 4,A
5061      28FA       00670      JR Z,TC
5063      DBFE       00680      IN A,(0FEH)
5065      C9         00690      RET
5066      F3         00700      START  DI
5067      ED56       00710      IM 1
5069      FB         00720      EI
506A      C3191A     00730      JP BASIC
1A19      00740      BASIC      EQU 1A19H
4012      00750      ORG 4012H
4012      C30350     00760      JP ISR
0000      00770      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 4. An interrupt-driven Assembly-language routine to interface a simple joystick-controlled * cursor with the Basic interpreter

Announcing the best Error Free Personal Computer Diskette Money can Buy. For Less.



- Error Free
- 1 year warranty
- Hub ring installed
- Write/Protect notch
- Next day delivery

\$19.90/box of 10

- No minimum order quantity
- 8" or 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
- Plus 2 Free BONUS DISKS/Box*

If you are a member of a user group or a school district please call for special terms on future offers. **TSS** is the largest specialty supplier of magnetic media in the Midwest. We have the products that you want when you need them. Please take advantage of this introductory offer and call us **now**.



Transaction
Storage Systems, Inc.
MAGNETIC MEDIA SPECIALISTS

22255 Greenfield Rd.
Southfield, Michigan 48075

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-521-5700

1-800-482-4770 (Michigan)

313-557-3036 (Detroit)

312-922-0076 (Chicago)

614-221-1788 (Columbus)

513-621-1518 (Cincinnati)

Telex 810-224-4646

EXPECT A MIRACLE

YES, **TSS** is the magnetic media supplier that I have always wanted.

Please send me _____, 8" ☐ 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " ☐, @ _____ ea.
Box Quantity Price

I am interested. Please send me more information
or call me at () _____

For faster order entry call any of our toll-free or local numbers

Company _____

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Amex/Master Card/Visa orders are accepted

Expiration Date

month _____ year _____

CALENDAR

January

17-18 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Winter Simulation Conference** Holiday Inn at the Embarcadero, San Diego, CA.

17-20 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Optical Storage of Digital Data** Lake Tahoe, CA.

18-20 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** Tallahassee, FL.

31-2 Future Computing Inc., Richardson, TX. **UCSD p-System Industry Forum** Loews Anatole, Dallas, TX.

February

7-9 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** Washington, DC.

14-17 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Computer Science Conference** Orlando, FL.

16-18 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **International Solid State Circuits Conference** New York, NY.

16-18 TALMIS, Oak Park, IL. **3rd Annual Software Publishers and Computer-based Training Conference** Ambassador West, Chicago, IL.

17-19 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** New York, NY.

21-23 American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc., Philadelphia, PA. **Office Automation Conference** Philadelphia Civic Center.

23-25 Future Computing Inc., Richardson, TX. **Personal Computer Retail Forum** Loews Anatole, Dallas, TX.

March

1-3 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **COMPCON Spring '83** San Francisco, CA.
8 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **MICRODELCON** Newark, DE.

10-12 The Council for Exceptional Children, Reston, VA. **Use of Microcomputers in Education** Hartford, CT.

16-18 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **16th Annual Simulation Symposium** Tampa, FL.

17-19 Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ. **Microcomputers in Education** ASU campus.

29-31 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Workshop on Computer System Organization** New Orleans, LA.

31-1 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **International Symposium on VLSI Technology and Systems** Taipei, Taiwan.

Coming Next Month

February's issue shows just what kids and computers can do. The Young Programmer's Contest has been a hit and next month's 80 contains the contest's winning entries. The complexity and number of contestant entries have sur-

prised us all, and we are sure they will amaze you.

Also within February's covers is a set of articles aimed at the younger. These educational programs can be used by

children with little or no supervision. Our new learning games teach math, spelling, the primary colors, our state capitals, and more. And some of these games are just plain fun!

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.* BK7348

NEW NEW NEW

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 \$12.95

A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 \$15.99

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 \$11.95

TRS-80 DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS—by Frank J. Derfler. If you are interested in using the TRS-80 as a terminal or message system, this is the book to buy. It covers communications, technical material, software and hardware for the entire TRS-80 family of machines. BK1245 \$12.95

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE! If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. \$2.97.* BK7322

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes up from where Hobby Computers Are Here! leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards...and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! BK7340 Only \$2.97.*

**BOTH
VOLUMES FOR \$4.95!
ORDER HC002**

KILOBAUD KLASROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

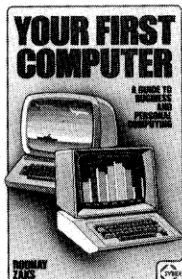
Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 \$14.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 \$12.50.*

80 micro BOOK SHELF



AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 1—NEW 3rd Edition! Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume 1 is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume 1 builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 \$15.95

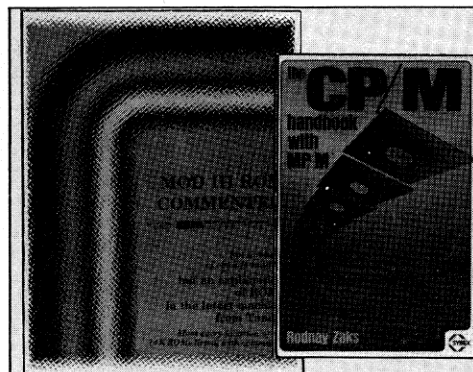


SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING—A collection of the best articles that have recently appeared in *Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING*. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. BK7311 \$10.95.*

DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodney Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 \$11.95.

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodney Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) BK1191 \$8.95.*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lessea & Rodney Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 \$17.95.*



DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING—By H.J. Muller. This book was written for the nonprogrammer. It is ideal for the businessman or professional who needs to solve and write special programs for in-house business problems, or the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation. It is written as a self-instruction tutorial and will provide anyone with some Level II experience with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. 150 pages. BK1236 \$29.50

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use," information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 \$22.50.*

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES*. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 \$29.50.*

Special Interests

MOD III ROM COMMENTED—Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod III machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 \$22.50.

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Dennis Kitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 \$29.95.*

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 \$29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodney Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 \$14.95.*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

80 micro BOOK SHELF

NANOS SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III and color computer

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals! FEATURES INCLUDE:

memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions,

load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

Model II: TRS-80 Commands and Utilities FC1010	\$3.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Z-80: Micro processor FC1011	\$4.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95
ZX80, ZX81 and Timex Sinclair 1000 FC1012	\$5.95
Apple II: BASIC & 6502 FC1008	\$4.95

Z80

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 \$15.95.*

Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples illustrating software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. BK1177 \$16.99.*

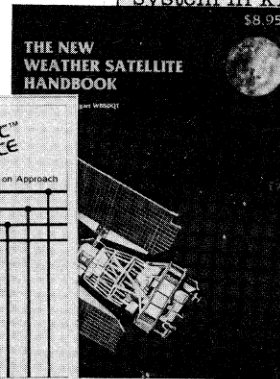
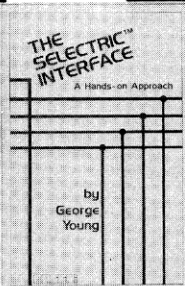
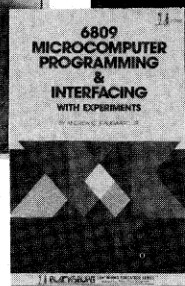
TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 \$9.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 \$15.95.*

6089

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Staagaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 \$13.95.*

MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.*



TEXTEDIT

a complete
word processing
system in kit

\$8.95

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

SELECTRIC INTERFACE—by George Young You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. **SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE**, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. **SELECTRIC INTERFACE** includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With **SELECTRIC INTERFACE** and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included. BK7388 (125 pages) \$12.97

TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

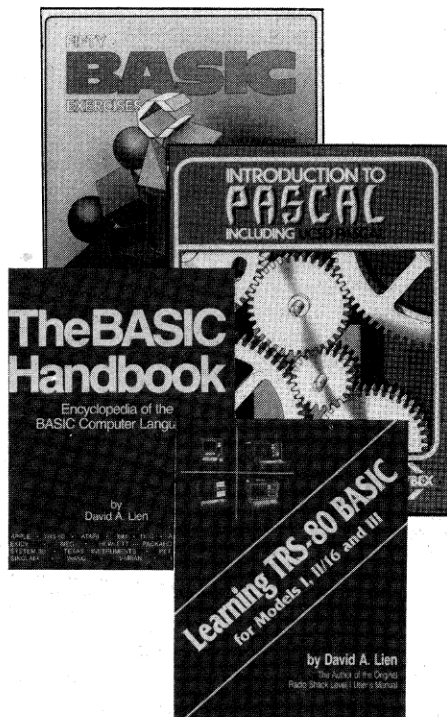
TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONV. 2.2/2.3, one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems. BK7387 (book, 90 pages) \$9.97 DS7387 (disk) \$19.97

THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling *Weather Satellite Handbook*—containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations. *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft. Weather Satellite contains Operation Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations. BK7383 \$8.95.*

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book for U.S. and foreign surface. \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

Basic & Pascal



THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 \$19.95.*

LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC—by David A. Lien. Dr. Lien, who is the author of THE BASIC HANDBOOK and the original Radio Shack LEVEL I USER'S MANUAL, has compiled a tutorial which includes portions of the original USER'S MANUAL, and most of LEARNING LEVEL II along with extensive additions. It will completely cover the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, and 16 (sorry, not the color or pocket computers). It is, of course, written in the easy learning style which readers of Dr. Lien's books have come to enjoy. BK1175 \$19.95.

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK 1026 \$11.50.*

BUSINESS SYSTEM BUYER'S GUIDE—By Adam Osborne with Steven Cook. When you enter the market place of small business computers, you face a bewildering array of products, prices, features and fables. This guide cuts through the jargon and unravels the task of buying the right computer system. This book provides solid information on how to determine your needs, how to choose software and hardware for all business applications, what to expect from vendors, what to avoid, and what questions you must ask. It also provides a wealth of detailed information on products, manufacturers, retailers and the whole microcomputer market. BK1229 \$9.95

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 \$14.00*

INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING—by Michael P. Zabiniski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 \$10.95.*

50 BASIC EXERCISES—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 \$12.95.*

NEW REVISED EDITION

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 \$12.95.*

ADVANCED BASIC—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 \$11.50

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—By Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 \$15.95

Moneymaking

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 \$15.00.*

HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 \$2.25.*

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key inside details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1178 \$5.95.*

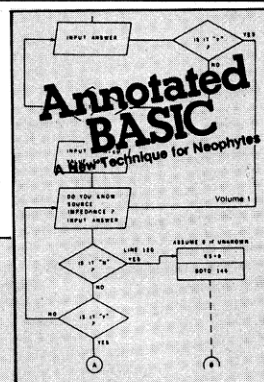
Business

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS—Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 \$14.99 paperback.

THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 \$12.95*

80 micro BOOKSHELF

NEW
NEW
NEW



ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEO-PHYTES.—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop or modify commercial programs for your specific use. *Annotated BASIC* Volume 1 BK7384 \$10.95
Annotated BASIC Volume 2 BK7385 \$10.95
Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

Games

CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES—by Robert Liddil. This book contains 18 of the most popular Adventure programs available today; all in one easy to read book with listings ready to be keyed in to your computer. This unique book also contains an ADVENTURE GENERATOR program, not available from any other source. This generator program will actually write another BASIC ADVENTURE PROGRAM! Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I & III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft BASIC. BK 1240 \$19.95.

40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 \$7.95.*

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 \$7.50.*

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 \$7.50.*

WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hamurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 \$16.50.*

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book for U.S. and foreign surface. \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

NEWS THIS MONTH

RESISTANCE TO TANDY'S COLOR CLONE

There appears to be some grumbling among the handpicked distributors for the TDP-100, the first Tandy computer marketed outside the Radio Shack chain.

PAGE 374

PC INTO I PLUS III WILL GO

A California firm has a slavedriver that will make PC programs run on a TRS-80.

PAGE 376

THE NEW SOURCE

A cast of comic characters will be helping the "Avis" of the information utility business get its new system on the road to success.

PAGE 378

HARDWARE

Enter the Dragon

Will Tandy be a dragonslayer for this 6809-based import?

BY JOHN P. MELLO JR.

80 MICRO NEWS EDITOR

While industry observers level their steely eyes across the Pacific at Japan waiting for that nation to enter the low-end computer market, another invasion may be in the making on the other side of the Atlantic.

The low-end melee in America has spread to Her Majesty's isle and the results could be some tough competition in 1983 for the Color Computer. Its most formidable foe would be the Dragon 32 (see Jake Commander's col-

umn on page 37).

"The Dragon is probably our fiercest competitor," Tandy UK Managing Director John Sayers told *80 Micro*. "The VIC-20 and the Dragon are the two most aggressively marketed machines in

the United Kingdom.

The computer manufactured by Dragon Data Ltd., Swansea, Glamorgan, UK, has the same 8-bit microprocessor as the Color Computer (Motorola's 6809E). Standard equipment includes 32K of RAM, typewriter keyboard, Microsoft Extended Color Basic, and five octaves of sound (255 tones). It costs about \$350.

Sayers said about 80 percent of Tandy's ROM pack software will run on the Dragon. That surprised Dragon's sales and marketing director, Richard Wadman. "Do you mean to tell me that Tandy told you that 80 percent of their software will run on our machine?" he replied when informed by *80 Micro* of Sayer's comments. "That was nice of them."

"Being a 6809," Wadman explained, "if you write pure 6809 code and you go straight in, you've got no problems. It should run straight away. The problem is the Microsoft Basic we use is different than Tandy's. The routines are in different places."

He said about 30 programs are available for his micro, most of them games.

Although the Dragon is priced £40 below the Color Computer, Sayers said Tandy isn't waging a price war against it.

"I think the fact that has to be put



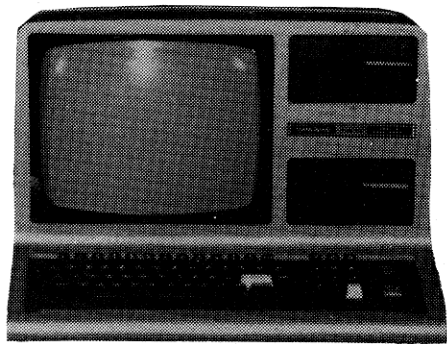
Tandy UK: 80 percent of the Color Computer's ROM packs will run on the Dragon 32.

Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

40

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-525-7674



MODEL III PRICE LIST

(All 48K with Tandon or NEW 1/2 height Teac drives & the Apparat Disk Controller)

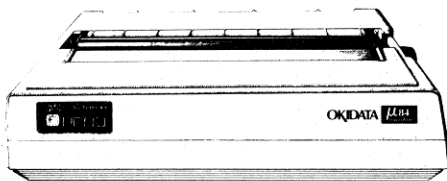
2 single sided 40 track drives	\$1799.00
2 dual sided 40 track drives	2045.00
2 dual sided 80 track drives	2295.00
with RS-232 C add.....	115.00

Price includes NEWDOS/80 & TRSDOS

NOTE: These Model III computers contain Apparat installed disk drives and memory. They are warranted by Apparat, Inc. for 120 days.

OKIDATA ML 84

The best. For less.



The printer with correspondence quality and data processing throughput! The 200 cps bidirectional ML 84 is the multi-mode printer you can afford. Okigraph™ dot-addressable graphics are standard. Six program-selectable character sizes with true decenders, enhanced and emphasized print. The ML 84 proves top of the line doesn't have to mean top dollar. **\$1125.00**

SPOOL/64

Saving time, increasing productivity and lowering costs.

SPOOL/64, a 64K byte hardware print spooler, keeps your computer processing while your printer is printing. No more valuable time lost by waiting for a print run to finish.

This unit plugs directly into your personal computer and printer with one easy connection. It can then transfer up to 3,000 characters per second. The data is stored in the spooler's memory and sent to the printer at a rate the printer can accept. **\$319.00**

TANDON DISK DRIVES

With power supply & Chassis for TRS-80 Model I or III

- Single sided 40 track **\$285.00**
- Dual 40 or Single 80 track... **\$415.00**
- Dual sided 80 track..... **\$515.00**
- **Special - 2 Dual sided 80's...\$999.00**

(Adds almost 1.5 megabytes of storage to a double density model I or model III)

NEWDOS/80

Version 2.0

The most sophisticated DOS ever produced for the TRS-80® Models I and III. It provides the user with "MAINFRAME" power on a "MICRO".

Some Features available are:

- Jobstream Control Language
- Mod I/Mod III Diskette interchangeability
- Double Density Support on Model I
- Pagenation of BASIC listings on the screen
- Basic program single stepping
- Dynamic variable manipulation
- Multiple array sorts with BASIC CMD "O"
- Complete technical support provided

All this plus much more for only

\$149.00

NEWTERM /80, MODEL III \$49.95

- Runs under popular operating systems
- Interrupt driven to 19,200 baud
- Translation table
- Automatic sign-on
- Status line

CHEXTEXT®, \$59.95

"Surefire Spelling Checker"

See Desktop Computing Sept. '82 issue, p. 52-53 for review. . . "Chertext, a program that avoids the limitation brought about by hashing/since it retains the integrity of the words . . . The dictionary, or any part of it, may be displayed on the screen."

FLEXTEXT/PLUS, \$34.95

For the Mod I & II for all EPSON printers with GRAFTRAX/PLUS

CREATIVE CUISINE, \$29.95

Electronic Cookbook

UNITERM/80, \$89.00

Universal terminal program that takes advantage of the extended NEWDOS/80 commands

MICRO CLINIC, Mod I \$24.95, Mod III \$29.95

The ultimate in memory & disk diagnostics

APPARAT'S PROM BLASTER

An eeprom programmer for most 25 X X and 27 X X chips. TRS-80.

MOD I & III.....\$119.00

Cable17.95

Bus Extender.....69.95

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Converts a standard TRS-80 Model I to Double Density. **\$129.00**

Apparat Doubler & NEWDOS/80 V 2.0.

\$278.00 value for only **\$219.00**

InfoWorld	
Software Report Card	
NEWDOS/80	
Version 2.0	
	Poor Fair Good Excellent
Performance	☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
Documentation	☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
Ease of Use	☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
Error Handling	☐ ☐ ☐ ☒



across," he noted, "is the Color Computer is £40 more, but for that £40 you get better support, better backup. You've got the ability to upgrade to any configuration you like, including disks. And that's the way we sell it."

However, the sting of the low-end war may have cracked Tandy's armored pricing policy. Sayers noted the Fort Worth firm may be manufacturing Color Computers in Korea next year. But the Tandy UK executive did not know what effect the move would have on the computer's price.

Another difficulty competing with Dragon, Sayers claimed, is the firm is subsidized by the government. Wadman denied that. "We have no subsidies from anywhere," he said.

Sayers also rapped the documentation for the Dragon: "What's happening, would you believe it, is the manual that's coming with the Dragon is pretty lousy and people are trying to buy the [Color Computer] manual off us."

Wadman countered: "We've had about 16 reviews in this country and only one of them has mentioned the documentation as being no good. It's not the

same documentation as the Tandy. It's a little more serious, but the British like to think that they're a little more serious than the Americans."

Dragon began selling its micro last August and by September it had sold 11,000 machines. "We've been pleasantly surprised by its sales," Wadman said. Production was about 7,000 units a month in 1982, but Wadman said it would be stepped up this year "because of interest in Europe."

Another low-end micro in the UK is the Color Genie marketed by Lowe Electronics Ltd. of Matlock, Derbyshire. According to Keith Bedford, Lowe's service and development manager, the Color Genie's edge in the crowded market is its Z80 microprocessor.

"The ordinary programs written for the TRS-80 Model I and Model III or Genie will run on the Color Genie," maintained Bedford. And since many software writers are familiar with the Z80, he said, the Color Genie has greater potential than other machines for getting software written for it.

At £199, the Color Genie is also priced below the Color Computer, but

Tandy's Sayers claimed the Lowe machine, manufactured by EACA International Ltd. of Hong Kong, isn't much of a threat to the Radio Shack micro: "The one from Lowe is not really in the business at all. We don't hear much of it. We don't see much of it."

But Bedford said the Color Genie has advantages over the Color Computer. "It's a lot easier to use," he said of the new Genie, "and it's got a lot more features on it." Those features include a typewriter keyboard, three-channel sound, four programmable function keys, and upper- and lowercase character display.

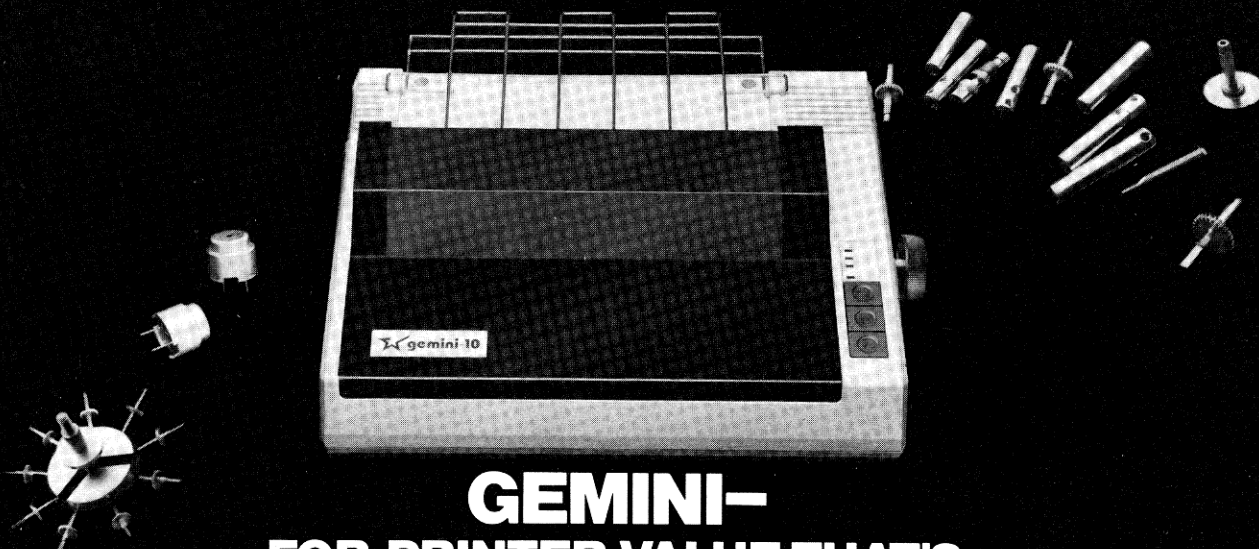
When will the British invasion take place? Apparently not soon.

"Officially," Dragon's Wadman said of his firm's micro, "we don't have any plans to market it there, but we are talking to people in the States."

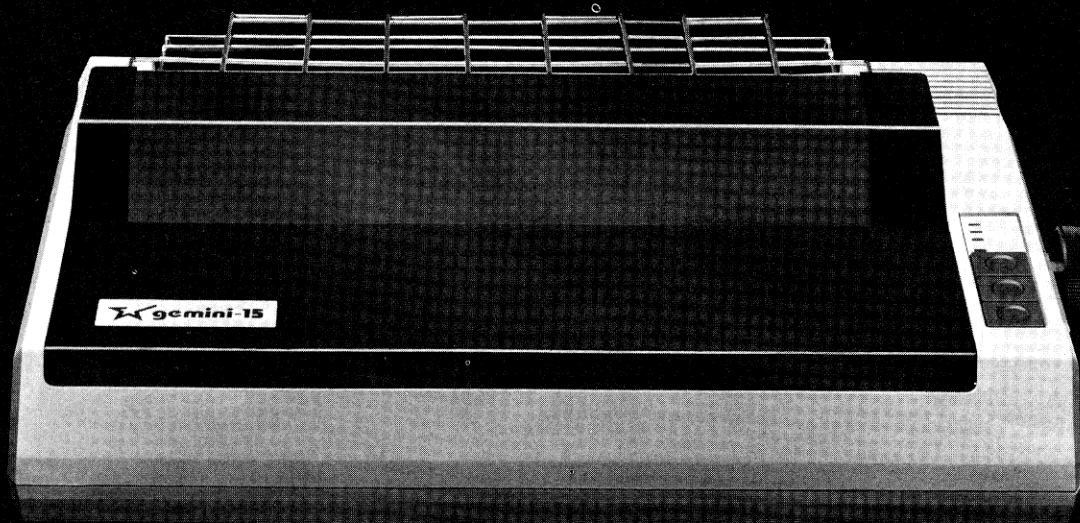
And at Personal Micro Computers Inc. of Mount View, CA, Lowe's American distributor, a spokesman said the company had been studying the Color Genie, but hadn't made a commitment to market the machine in the United States yet. ■

A glance at the **low-end warriors**

FEATURES	COLOR COMPUTER	DRAGON 32	COLOR GENIE
Microprocessor	6809E	6809E	Z80
Standard RAM	16K	32K	16K
Maximum RAM	32K	64K	32K
Display (characters by lines)	32 × 16	32 × 16	24 × 40
Resolution for Graphics	256 × 192	256 × 192	160 × 96
Typewriter Keyboard	NO	YES	YES
Upper and Lowercase	NO	NO	YES
RS-232C	YES	YES	YES
Sound	1 Channel	1 Channel	3 Channel
Baud Rate	1200	1500	1200
Colors	9	9	8



GEMINI— FOR PRINTER VALUE THAT'S OUT OF THIS WORLD



Over thirty years of down-to-earth experience as a precision parts manufacturer has enabled Star to produce the Gemini series of dot matrix printers—a stellar combination of printer quality, flexibility, and reliability. And for a list price of nearly 25% less than the best selling competitor.

The Gemini 10 has a 10" carriage and the Gemini 15 a 15½" carriage. Plus, the Gemini 15 has the added capability of a bottom paper feed. In both models, Gemini quality means a print speed of 100 cps, high-resolution bit image and block graphics, and extra fast forms feed.

Gemini's flexibility is embodied in its diverse specialized printing capabilities such as super/sub script, underlining, back-spacing, double strike mode and emphasized print mode. Another extraordinary standard

feature is a 2.3K buffer. An additional 4K is optional. That's twice the memory of leading, comparable printers. And Gemini is compatible with most software packages that support the leading printers.

Gemini reliability is more than just a promise. It's as concrete as a 180 day warranty (90 days for ribbon and print head), a mean time between failure rate of 5 million lines, a print head life of over 100 million characters, and a 100% duty cycle that allows the Gemini to print continuously. Plus, prompt, nationwide service is readily available.

So if you're looking for an incredibly high-quality, low-cost printer that's out of this world, look to the manufacturer with its feet on the ground—Star and the Gemini 10, Gemini 15 dot matrix printers.

star
micronics • inc. 506
MAKING A NAME FOR OURSELVES

1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247
For more information, please call Bob Hazzard, Vice President, at (214) 631-8560.

DOCUMENTATION

Set it by phone

Firms in California and Michigan pioneer typesetting by telephone.

BY ERIC P. GREVSTAD
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Micro owners, your timeless writing can now be typeset by telephone. And at a price upsetting to your local print shop.

According to Marleen Winer, co-owner of TeleTypesetting Company of Ann Arbor, MI, her firm can typeset a user's copy at half the cost of commercial typesetting. A \$20 to \$30 job at the print shop, she said, costs \$6 per 8.5-by-11-inch page.

Users can earn "considerable savings" by phone typesetting, said Steve Westmoreland, vice president of Type Share in Downey, CA. His firm charges \$4 per foot of copy on 4-inch-wide paper and \$6 per foot on 8-inch-wide paper.

Users also pay telephone costs and overnight delivery charges. In the case of Type Share, CompuServe charges are involved.

Both companies offer a choice of type styles, number of columns, and other format options. The Michigan firm adds a free computerized spelling check.

Users can send Type Share copy to CompuServe at any time. TeleTypesetting, if called in advance, will leave its machines on overnight to receive material.

Despite its convenience and low cost, typesetting by phone hasn't birthed a bevy of cottage publishers.

"Our customers are businesses or those aspiring to be in business," said Winer of TeleTypesetting.

Westmoreland noted, "We have one lady who writes poetry," but many of

Type Share's users are "people in the printing business, who don't have a large need for typesetting but want to offer it as part of their service."

The typesetters supply users with codes for setting column widths, type-style, and other specifications. When word processing a document, the user imbeds the codes in it.

While sprinkling your words with codes takes some getting used to, Winer said, most customers take it in stride: "I give them a test paragraph and most of them don't even bother with it... We have people who get it right doing four- or five-page newsletters the first time."

After converting word-processed copy to ASCII, TeleTypesetting users phone their copy directly to that firm. Type Share customers dump their ASCII copy into CompuServe, where it is retrieved by the California company's computers.

When the firms' computers receive the copy, they run it through typesetting machines. The finished work is returned to the user by overnight carrier or the

United Parcel Service.

Westmoreland estimated 30 percent of his customers "never had a computer before" coming to Type Share for typesetting. For computer novices, the firm offers a \$775 starter package. It includes a VIC-20, modem, and typesetting manual.

Conventional rather than specialized work is phone typesetting's forte, Westmoreland contended: "If a guy is going to send one business card, he can probably get it done cheaper locally. [With] people sending three, four, or five pages [the service] starts to pay for itself."

It pays best for someone in business, he said. "One of the key things this does for someone with a computer is turn it into something they can make money at, make it really a practical-usage tool."

Winer added the novelty of computer typesetting has its own attractions: "The people who really like our service are those who think some way computers are neat, and this is one more neat thing they can do with their microcomputer." ■

BUSINESS

TDP resistance

Tandy's first-time scheme to go outside its Radio Shack system reportedly has encountered some distributor resistance.

Selling Color Computers outside Radio Shack stores reportedly has been met with resistance by some of the independent RCA distributors targeted to peddle the machine to their retail customers.

Some distributors have told the *Electronic News* they would not market the TDP-100 for Tandy.

Pricing, as some market analysts predicted (*80 Micro*, November 1980, p. 458), appears to be a monkey wrench in Tandy's outside distribution scheme.

Tandy sweetened the plan in October by chopping \$50 from the \$273 price distributors were slated to pay for the TDP-100. That cut, reportedly, would make the suggested retail price of the TDP \$379.

When asked by *80 Micro* about the reports of distributor resistance, Ron Stegall, Tandy's vice president for retail computer marketing, observed: "I'm not aware of that. I don't know why they would resist it. It's selling very well out there in 4500 [Radio Shack] stores."

But not well enough for Tandy to maintain its share of the market, several

analysts have maintained. They see the Fort Worth firm's outside distribution "experiment" as a concession its Radio Shack chain may be inadequate to retain its slice of the low-end pie.

One distributor challenged those analysts' contentions. The distributor, who requested anonymity, explained low prices aren't the only thing on a consumer's mind when making a purchase. "That's how you sell Buicks, Chevrolets and Cadillacs," he said.

He maintained many children work with Color Computers in school. If they have to choose between a TDP or some other brand, they'll choose what they're familiar with, he said.

Another reason consumers will buy the machine, he contended, is Tandy is recognized as a blue chip name in microcomputers.

But the computers sent to the in-

Serial Line Analyzer

Serial Line Analyzer

Plugs into TRS-80 color computer Rom Pack port. Displays EBCDIC, ASCII, Binary and HEX at 50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300, 600, 1050, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 Baud. Baud rates can be split over two channels. Analyzer is async and supports computer/modem/terminal/printer applications or trouble shooting. Industrial serial analyzers sell for 3000 and up. New technology allows us to sell it for **\$199.**

EPROM Programmer

Read and program EPROM on the TRS-80 color computer, for **\$80.**

EPROM Board

Board with sockets and support chips allow you to plug in your own EPROM and execute them on the color computer, for **\$30.**

Tape map utility

Displays TRS-80 tape file information: File name, file type, gap information, start address, load address and data blocks, **\$15.**

Tape save utility

4K color computers can save machine code or binary files on tape with this utility, **\$15.**

Music1

Simple note entry using joystick on TRS-80 color computer. Supports whole notes through thirty-seconds and 11 keys. Can save music scores and recall them later to play or to change. Easy to use, **\$30.**

Add \$1.50 for post. and handlg. Prices subject to change. WI residents add 5% sales tax.

CONTROL CRAFT INC.

P.O. Box 123 • Muskego, WI 53150
414-784-9027

✓ 110

SUPERVENTURE IS HERE!

An incredible journey awaits you in —

Bazul's Quest

A NEW EXPERIENCE
IN TEXT ADVENTURE!

As BAZUL, the Royal Runner, you will journey through enchanted forests, hidden caves, dismal swamps, and magical lands. Your mission? To recover 26 rare ingredients for a healing potion—the only cure for the deadly ill King Rirraf. Can you save the Kingdom, or will it fall under the control of the Evil Jester? Machine Language, Save-a-Game Feature, Over 400 Word Vocabulary. Will boot on Model III. Requires 1 disk drive and 32K.

(Soon available for Model I)

\$29.95



P. O. Box 502
Florence, Alabama 35631
(205) 766-0030

✓ 94

SCREEN KLEEN™ PUTS THE POWER IN YOUR HAND TO REMOVE COMPUTER DUST



- Printer paper dust
- Dust data processing equipment
- Dust your computer room
- "Clean Room" clean

2 CLOTHS FOR \$2⁹⁵ PPD

VISA • MASTER • CHECK

MWB INDUSTRIES, INC.
2013 FRANKLIN STREET
DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48207
(313) 259-1104

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

✓ 90

TRS-80*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON.....OKIDATA.....CITOH etc.



SALES CO.

704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32506

✓ 189

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

dependent distributors will be marketed as TDP products—not Tandy's. That discouraged one distributor to pass up the chance to sell the computers.

"It was really the merchandising approach from Tandy Corporation that scared the living daylights out of us," said Dennis D'Angelo, general manager of the specialty products division of Raymond Rosen Company located in Philadelphia, PA.

"The only way to sell this product is to say, 'Hey, this is a product of the Tandy Corporation,'" he explained. "They're going to merchandise this as TDP electronics and advertise it as TDP electronics."

Retailers could be persuaded to sell the higher-priced TDP, he said. "It's not in discount stores hanging from fishwires a la Toys R Us." And with competitive pressure driving home computer prices down, he continued, merchants could make a little more money on a TDP.

"But we felt it was going to be a hard sell—especially at the retail price point they were at and not having a national program behind it," he said.

He noted, "They never presented to us any concrete program. They never said we're going to run so many ads to sell the TDP name."

The TDP's retail price wasn't the only pricing problem for D'Angelo's business: "They never gave us a commitment that we would be competitive with Radio Shack. There was always the

possibility Radio Shack would be lower than us."

"There's no price protection offered to a distributor," he said. "We felt that to take a lot of inventory would place us in a precarious position."

Another disadvantage Raymond Rosen Company found with the Tandy plan was it offered no room for expansion. "We were limited to Color Computers," D'Angelo said, "and we wanted to offer the II and III to our customers, too."

The current product line of D'Angelo's firm doesn't include microcomputers. "We were going to enter the business through the TDP," he noted. "Now we're just dragging our feet. We're talking with some people and will probably get into business some time in 1983."

Although Raymond Rosen won't be carrying the Color Computer clone, D'Angelo had kudos for the micro: "The machine is a great machine. No doubt about it. It's probably a better machine than a lot of the personal computers out there today."

"It was the merchandising approach that went behind it that we were concerned with. We felt that in the long term we would be losers. And more importantly, our dealerships would be losers. We have to go back to those people and sell them a lot of other equipment. We can't burn our bridges behind us." ■

HARDWARE

TRS-80 into IBM PC

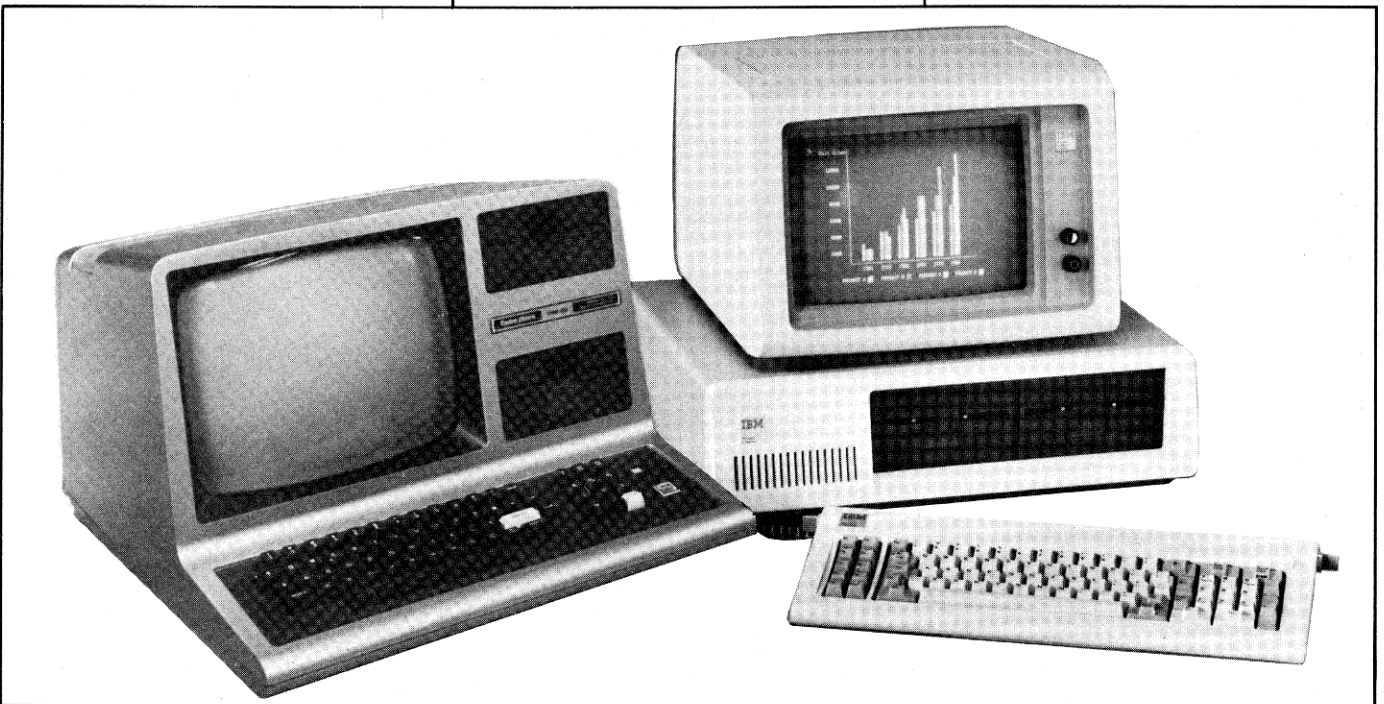
Plug this peripheral to your Tandy micro and get ready to run PC programs.

The best of both worlds. You can have it with a new gadget that makes your TRS-80 into an IBM Personal Computer.

The device, called MicroMerlin, is a single-board micro that plugs into the Model III's 50-pin connector or the external bus connector of the Model I Expansion Interface.

"You don't have to open up anything," explained Manolito Aden, president of Micro Projects Engineering Company. "You just plug it in and your Radio Shack will be able to run programs written for the IBM PC as long as they use CP/M-86 function calls."

MicroMerlin contains an Intel 8088



"I Love To Drive My 380Z"

"...And I can drive it at 32 CPS with an Apple, Osborne, TRS 80 and others."

DTC 380Z

The DTC 380Z: A new standard in advanced technology at a dramatically low price

- 48K buffer for high speed throughput
- Diablo 1640/1650/630 software compatible
- Serial and parallel interfaces
- Serial baud rates to 19.2K
- Automatic baud rate selection
- Four CPU's, no cables, belts, wheels or pulleys
- Letter quality daisy wheel printer
- 12 print styles, 15 languages, 96 char. wheel, standard ribbon
- Automatic bi-directional printing
- Proven reliability 100,000 printer mechanisms produced
- Up to 32 CPS print speed in typical applications
- Interconnecting cables for all major micro-computers
- Automatic proportional spacing
- Parallel 6K bytes per sec. transfer rate
- Optional extras: forms tractor, cut sheet feeder.

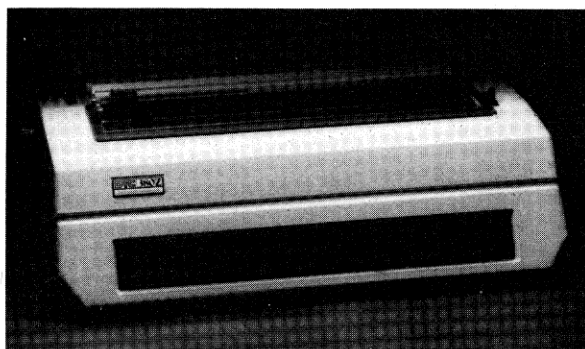
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER NOW

VISA • MASTERCARD

800-962-8185

in CA 800-538-9294



The DTC 380Z
DAISY
Wheel Printer

\$

1199.

chip, the microprocessor in the PC. Once you plug MicroMerlin into your TRS-80, you can boot a DOS in drive 0, insert a PC disk in drive 1, and Aden's gadget will run the IBM program.

When you run a PC program, MicroMerlin uses the TRS-80 as a slave. The two microprocessors, the Z80 and 8088, run independently, Aden said. The Radio Shack machine's Z80 does its thing—checking the keyboard, operating the disk drive, working the monitor—he explained, but it also responds to demands made on it by MicroMerlin.

With the addition of a disk controller, he noted, MicroMerlin can act as a stand-alone computer. In that mode, you can connect a dumb terminal to the box via its serial port.

"We've got a customer in Pennsylvania who wants a couple of hundred of these," Aden said. "He's going to supply his own terminals. We have a command in the operating system that switches control from the Radio Shack computer to the serial port. That customer will be able to run 80-column programs right away."

MicroMerlin, with 64K of random access memory and 8K of erasable programmable read-only memory, costs \$1195. CP/M-86 can be purchased from Aden's Culver, CA, enterprise for \$249. Other options include an expander card for additional memory (\$275) and RS-232 interface (\$89).

MicroMerlin's memory can be expanded to 256K. Aden's price for each 64K block of memory is \$189.

Aden said demand for his gadget has been brisk: "We've got our first month of production already booked." ■

COMMUNICATIONS

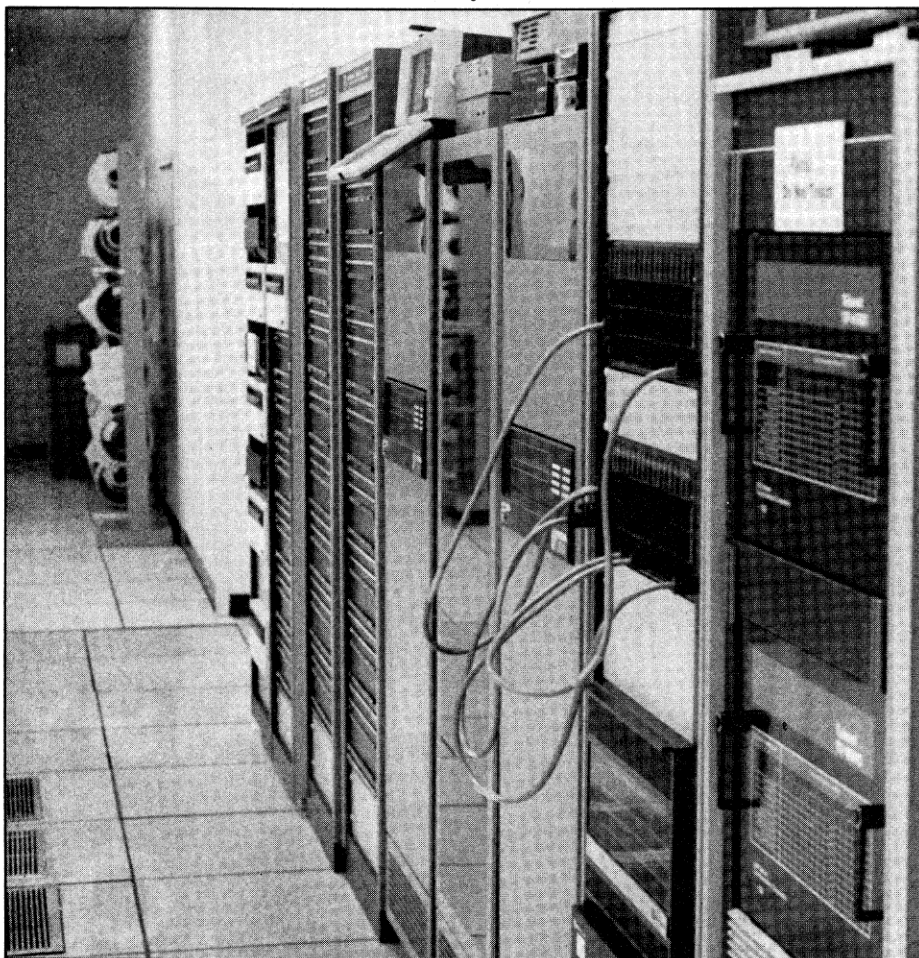
New Primes at Source

Will new \$5 million center put Source on top in info utility business?

By ALAN ABBEY

SPECIAL TO 80 MICRO

Snoopy, Miss Piggy, and Garfield are helping The Source expand its on-line computing capacity by 10 times, so it can add more than 200,000 subscribers in a few years.



The cartoon characters and six other stuffed animals sit atop each of the seven new and two older Prime 750 computers The Source has installed in its basement computer center in spanking new offices in McLean, VA. The dolls identify each of the computers, so The Source's programmers can quickly identify which machines need attention.

The dolls add a humorous touch to what is a deadly serious step to greatly expand the company's capacity and thrust the three-year-old firm into the forefront of the information utility field.

The computers, along with a Telenet and Tymnet switching system to handle user calls, were unveiled at a glossy ceremony on Columbus Day at The Source's new headquarters. It was attended by industry, press, and politicians, including Virginia Governor Charles Robb and former Defense Secretary Melvin Laird.

The computing center represents a \$5 million investment and a vote of confidence in The Source by its parent company, the Reader's Digest Association, which bought the fledgling information utility two years ago. Until the expanded Prime 750 system went on line last September, The Source had been relying on a management firm across town from its old offices to operate and maintain its system of two Prime com-

The Source hopes its new Primes will end the sluggishness and slow response time of the old information system.

Photo by Allan Abbey

BEFORE YOU GET TOO EXCITED ABOUT LOBO'S NEW COMPUTER, THERE'S SOMETHING YOU SHOULD KNOW.

There's plenty to be excited about in Lobo's new MAX-80,™ as you'll see in just a minute.

But first we want to warn you: you can't get one right away. Already, orders are coming in faster than we can build systems. However, if you can appreciate an incredible price/performance bargain, you'll agree the MAX-80 is well worth waiting for.

WHAT'S ALL THE EXCITEMENT ABOUT?

We're glad you asked. And the answer is pretty simple. Just look at this list of standard features:

- **5 MHz Z-80B processor.** That's 2½ times the speed of a TRS-80 Model III or SoftCard/Apple!
- **64k RAM.** 128k is a low-cost option.
- **CP/M included.** A few more dollars get you LDOS, an incredibly powerful operating system that lets you run standard Radio Shack software.
- **Software-selectable 25 x 80, 16 x 64, and 16 x 32 screen formats.** For full compatibility with CP/M and TRS-80 applications.
- **All disk interfaces built in.** Plug in any combination of 5¼" floppies, 8" floppies, and Winchester disk.
- **Two RS-232 serial ports.** Ready to plug in modems, printers, or what-have-you.
- **Centronics-type parallel port.** For any printer using this standard interface.
- **Plus:** numeric keypad with 4 function keys, software definable text and graphics characters, built-in clock/calendar with battery backup, and buffered I/O expander port.

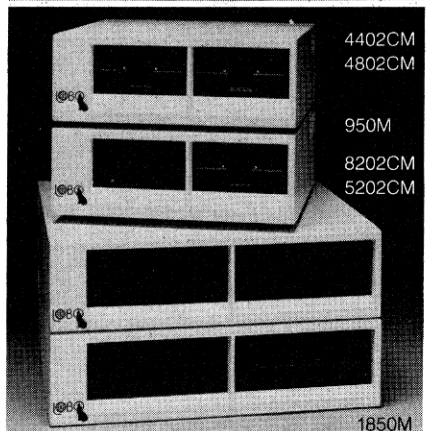
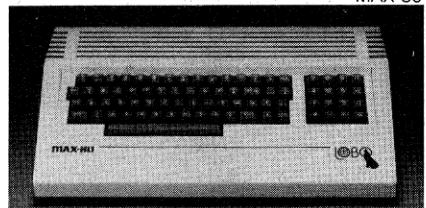
Now for the best part: the **factory-direct price for all this power is just \$820—**including shipping and Lobo's standard 1-year hardware warranty!

WHAT TO DO NOW.

Call Lobo toll-free. Tell us what hardware and software configuration you're interested in (see below), and we'll give you an approximate shipping date. A \$100 deposit will hold your place on the waiting list.

Then get a good book to help you pass the time.

MAX-80



CPU and Accessories

MAX-80 computer with 64k RAM and CP/M	\$ 820.00
64k expansion RAM (installed)	\$ 95.00
12" (diag.) high-resolution anti-glare green phosphor monitor	\$ 175.00
LDOS operating system instead of CP/M	\$ 39.00
LDOS operating system in addition to CP/M	\$ 69.00

Dual 5¼" Floppy Disk Systems

4402CM single-sided, 40 track; 180 kB per diskette	\$ 690.00
4802CM double-sided, 80 track; 720 kB per diskette	\$1,175.00

Dual 8" Floppy Disk Systems

NOTE: Lobo CP/M permits reading and writing standard single-sided, single density CP/M disks with either of these systems.

8202CM single-sided, double density; 577 kB per diskette	\$1,185.00
5202CM double-sided, double density; 1155 kB per diskette	\$1,485.00
Winchester Disk Systems	
950M 5¼" system: 4.8 MB hard disk plus 720 kB floppy	\$2,405.00

950MX same as 950M above but no floppy drive	\$2,100.00
1850M 8" system: 8.0 MB hard disk plus 1155 kB floppy	\$3,085.00

The Lobo Warranty

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited 1-year parts and labor warranty. Call or write for complete warranty statement.

© 1982 Lobo Drives International, Goleta, CA
CP/M trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corporation.
SoftCard trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple trademark of Apple Computer.
LDOS trademark of Logical Systems Incorporated.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.A.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Payable by credit card, check, or money order.

TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBERS:

U.S. (except California);

800-235-1245

In California: 800-322-6103 or

800-322-6104 Hours: 7AM—5PM Pacific Time



Lobo Drives International
Dept. MC 1
358 S. Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117

Prices subject to change without notice.

535



Virginia Governor Charles Robb (left), The Source's Chief Executive Officer, George Grune, and Defense Secretary Melvin Laird, now chief counsel for Readers Digest at dedication ceremonies for The Source.

puters. The outside firm also owned the software that ran the system, and The Source's electronic mail and bulletin board programs.

By the company's own admission, the early system was sluggish to respond to user calls and was vulnerable to power failures. The new computer center, with its expanded capacity, dedicated back-up computer, and on-site power supply, will answer both those problems, Source officials predict. "We will have more capacity and more reliable hardware and software," said Jeff Entwistle, the company's bearded director of systems development.

Clearly, reliability and room for expansion are chief among the new system's selling points. For now at least, there will be no new services added as the company tries to improve what it has on line for users. The company is still introducing its newly improved electronic mail, a service aimed at the business clients it is aggressively courting. Entwistle promises new offerings in the future, but said the company will keep them a surprise until they are ready for unveiling.

The Source is going for what it believes is a growing market of people and businesses who fall between the two universes of traditional timesharing users, the early hobbyists, and the original heavy number crunchers, such as banks.

To be prepared for its big push, The Source expanded its Prime 750 computer system. Each has a 3 million byte

capacity. They are supplemented by 19 disk drives, each of which has an additional 300 million bytes of storage, for a total of 5.7 billion bytes of storage memory.

As the tour guides said during the dedication ceremony, "The human mind still has 100 times more memory, but these can recall it faster." The system is designed for "virtually limitless growth," according to the company's effusive promotional literature.

Part of the new computing center will be used for storing tapes of users' files. That should please people who accidentally erase their files, because The Source is promising to replace them for them.

Key to the expanded operations are the Telenet and Tymnet systems that will handle all the incoming calls. It is composed of two Telenet TP's and a Tymnet engine. In about 400 metropolitan areas, you can reach The Source by dialing the local Telenet or Tymnet number. Other ways for you to access The Source include calling the company's toll-free WATS line, which has a \$15 per hour surcharge, dialing long distance, or calling on the firm's local line if you are in the Washington, DC, metropolitan area.

The Source is also signing Uninet for a trial run. This service is similar to Telenet and Tymnet, and is available in smaller cities than the other two. If it works out, the company will keep it on a permanent basis.

It has 100 incoming direct phone lines, and 14 WATS lines along with the

Telenet and Tymnet switching systems. The company believes it now has enough phone capacity so users will be able to call at any time.

With the new system in place, The Source will step up its drive to lure business customers. George Grune, the nattily dressed chief executive officer who came from Reader's Digest, talked optimistically of the future: "The Source has grown from a service for 5,000 to 6,000 hobbyists to a management service for professionals and proven decision makers who need its information to instantly make decisions."

The company said SourceMail, its electronic mail service, is the heart of its business programs. Others are PARTICIPATE, a computer conferencing network; CHAT, for terminal-to-terminal conversations; POST, for electronic messages and classified advertising; MGRAM, for sending Mailgram Messages from computer terminals; and PRIVATE SECTOR, which enables businesses to create specialized electronic communication products for their customers and members.

Data bases The Source has geared to businesses include stock and commodity reports, summaries of articles from leading business publications, and, for high-flying executives, airline schedules.

The fees for using The Source went up last August. According to a company spokesman, they will not go up again for a while. It costs \$100 to join. Hourly charges are \$20.75 during the day, \$7.75 in evenings and on weekends, and \$5.75 an hour after midnight. There is a \$10 monthly minimum.

Company public relations director Michael Rawl said The Source is ahead of its own projections for future profitability. He claimed it would have turned a profit last year if the Reader's Digest had not bought it and planned the major expansion of staff and computing capacity. The Digest is willing to sacrifice short-term profits for long-term growth and is gambling The Source will become number one in its field.

The company cemented its position in the growing northern Virginia circle of computer firms with a dedication speech from Gov. Robb. He called the opening of the new office and computer center "a celebration of the future." Laird, the senior counsel of Reader's Digest, was on hand to smile and shake hands at the dedication ceremonies, and did nothing more official than introduce Robb to the crowd of 100. ■

"Checkbook-Checkwriter II" is available for:
TRS-80, Model I/III
TRS-80, Color Computer

Check Us Out!

✓ **Product:** Continuous fan-folded checks with dual-windowed envelopes, checkbook binder and software designed especially for computer use in the home. You can't get continuous checks like these anywhere in the world.

✓ **Savings:** Special package — including software — to get you started. 200 checks, 100 envelopes and binder—\$59.95, 500 checks, 300 envelopes and binder—\$79.95. Both with our versatile "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program that will have you printing your checks the day you receive them.

SPECIAL BONUS:

- Each 250th customer—50% off your order;
- Each 500th customer—your order free;
- Each 1000th customer—your order free, and free check refills for life.

✓ **Guarantee:** Our checks and accessories are guaranteed to please you and guaranteed compatible with your bank. In fact, if you order a special package and aren't satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full refund (including postage) and you can keep the "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program.

Now CHECK WITH US...Order a special package with moneyback guarantee today! Just enclose a voided check for encoding information with your order. Or send today for our free information package. We guarantee you'll be pleased. Visa, M.C., AMEX orders welcome. Shipping: \$2.00 USA, \$5.00 Outside USA.

SYNERGETIC SOLUTIONS

4715 SHEPHERD RD. • MULBERRY, FL 33860 • PHONE (813) 646-6557

✓ 233 FAX: ADDRESS: microRET-GS 7070306

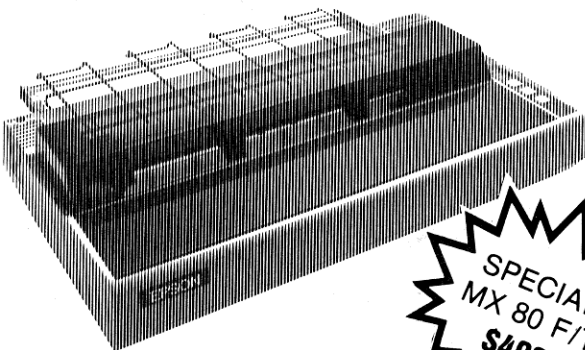


EVERYTHING FOR YOUR COMPUTER™

Creative Computer

Department 80 1236 E. Colonial Drive
(305) 894-0789 (Florida) Orlando, FL 32803 USA

TOLL FREE 800-327-9294



SPECIAL
MX 80 F/T
\$499

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Epson MX 100	\$ 699	C. Itoh F10-40 CPS	\$1399
Epson MX 80FT	579	C. Itoh Prowriter Par.	495
Okidata 80	349	C. Itoh Prowriter Serial	649
Okidata 82A	469	Brother/ComRex	
Okidata 83A	719	Daisy	995

PRINTER

RIBBONS EZ RELOAD

CARTRIDGES

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS		
Daisy II, DWP 410, Black	10 For \$24.95	6 for 24.95(DW II only)
Brown/Blue/Red	6 For 24.95	N/A
LP 1-2-4	4 For 18.95	
LP 3 & 5	3 For 13.95	
LP 6 & 8 (DMP 400)	3 For 13.95	
DMP 200	3 For 13.95	
DMP 500	3 For 13.95	
EPSON / IBM		EPSON BRAND
MX-70/80/80/F/T	3 For 16.95	16.95 ea.
MX-100	3 For 18.95	21.95 ea.
OKIDATA		
80-82-83		3 For 11.95
CENTRONICS		
700/730/737/739/779		
ZIP PAK	4 For 18.95	

MISCELLANEOUS

Plastic File Bx 50-5 1/4" ...	\$19.00	Green Screen I, II, III	\$11.00
Library Case 5 1/4" ...	3.00	Mailing Labels 5000	12.00
Library Case 8" ...	4.00		+ Shipping
Head Clean Kit	23.00	NEWDOS 80 2.0	139
		LDOS 5.1	105

Write For Free Catalog

Over 600 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. *Mfg. Trademark. Florida plus 5% tax.

FREE SHIPPING except hardware.

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check over \$150 allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change.

9-8 Monday-Friday, 9-6 Saturday.

✓ 190

HAVE THEY EVER ASKED Why You Bought A Computer?

--- INFO-SCAN WILL SHOW THEM WHY ---

Combines the Features of a Word Processor, Data Base Manager, and Information Retrieval and Display Facility.

Instantly recall and display information of any sort: sales leads; inventories; product data & prices; daily appointments & reminders; names & addresses; diaries; lesson plans & student lists; recipes; index magazine articles, music and program libraries. You create information files using a simple word-processing like entry method. A short key describes the record. Scan the keys on the screen, select one, press a button and the full record displays (or prints). Add, delete, change records in a snap. Written in machine language. Fully self-contained. Simple to operate, you don't need a Ph.D. to use it! No programming or other technical knowledge required. 15 page manual.

INFOSCAN Model I/III 48K 1 Drive \$49.95

--- OR SHOW THEM STUNNING GRAPHICS ---

Add the professional touch to your programs. Create complex graphic and text screens effortlessly. Over 30 commands for screen manipulation. Built in 'HELP' facility. Enter 1-1/2 inch graphic letters with a single keystroke (48K required). Save completed screens as a BASIC subroutine, merge with your programs. Full screen displays instantly from your program with a single GOSUB. Do animation. Load existing screens to make changes. Scores of useful features. Written in Machine language. 26 page manual.

SCREEN ARTIST II Model I/III 32K 1 Drive \$32.95

Call or write for full brochure, including many educational products. Full money back guarantee. VISA, Mastercard, COD welcome. Add \$2.50 for shipping. Ct. residents add 7.5% sales tax.

**The
Smallsystem
Center**

✓ 182

Post Office Box 268 New Hartford, CT. 06057 (203) 482-3689

BUSINESS

High tech health hazard

Survey of workers' perceptions shows belief computers cause health problems and reservations about women's movement.

Many office workers operating word processors feel the machines cause health problems.

That's one of the findings of a national study of office workers' attitudes sponsored by Verbatim Corporation of Sunnyvale, CA, the world's largest manufacturer of disks, minidisks, head-cleaning kits, and cassettes.

According to a summary of the study's findings, 68.2 percent of the workers responding to the survey felt using word processing equipment could result in health problems. Those problems include eyestrain and backstrain.

Nearly eight in 10 respondents, Verbatim said, called for better lighting for word processing workers and 78.8 percent wanted rest breaks.

Many workers also commented management seldom consulted office staff on the design of work space or the structuring of the work day to improve working conditions and minimize stress.

"The findings have revealed some of the real feelings and needs of office workers," Verbatim President Malcom Northrup said in a statement.

"Verbatim is not saying there is a health problem in the office," a spokesman for the company told *80 Micro*. "There are studies that have been done that say there is really no reason for concern about the equipment. But the fact remains that workers are concerned."

The survey also discovered many office workers have reservations about how much the women's movement has improved career opportunities.

About half of the office workers polled said career opportunities had been "somewhat" enhanced by female advocacy, Verbatim said, while a quarter thought career opportunities had been "greatly" enhanced.

One survey respondent noted, "Sexual prejudice is very much alive and well today, but at least now it cannot be flaunted openly."

Another said, "As a result of the women's movement, there seems to be token vice presidents whose duties are really that of an administrative assistant."

"Women's Lib opened the doors for women to get into management," a third worker observed, "but it has not done much for the advancement of secretaries to other positions. They are still regarded as someone's girl."

The survey, conducted by Group Attitudes Corporation, also found:

- Workers had a "strong desire" to participate in in-house discussion groups regarding the acquisition of new equipment, attend sales presentations by equipment vendors, and pass ideas to management via a suggestion box.
- Workers felt fewer demeaning tasks were demanded of word processing operators than secretaries.
- The office task workers liked best was typing, followed by telephone contacts and operating word processing equipment; and
- Better than three-fourths of the respondents felt automation had improved office efficiency.

According to the Verbatim spokesman, Donovan Neale-May, the firm commissioned the study to "heighten the awareness" of office managers to Verbatim products.

"Based on the input we have received from this study," Northrup stated, "we plan to launch a number of ongoing programs designed to improve the quality of life for these valuable personnel in tomorrow's automated office."

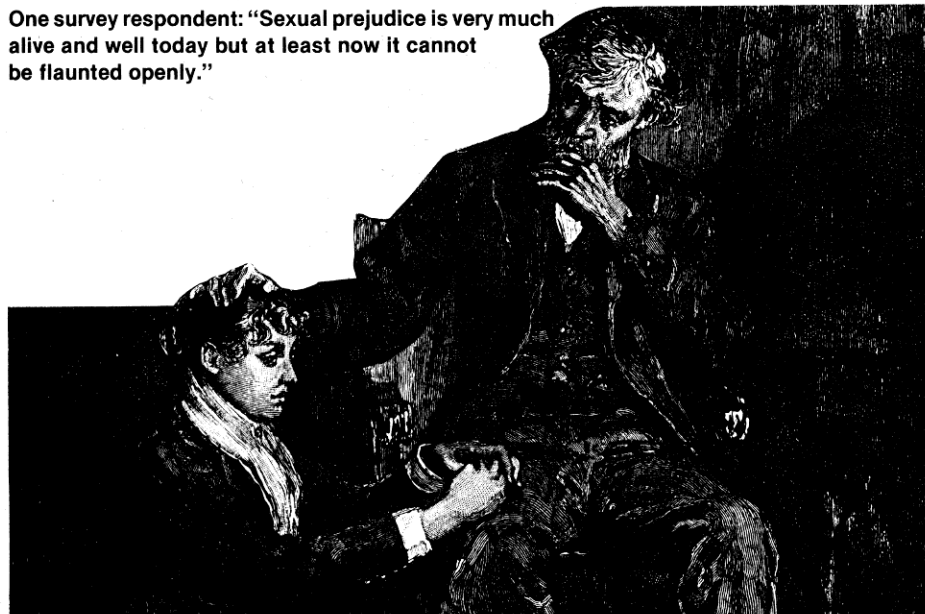
One of those programs, Neale-May said, will enlist the help of a local museum.

"We want to create a Verbatim art collection fund," he explained. "The San Francisco Museum of Modern Art will collect paintings from up-and-coming painters around the world. They will be reproduced in poster form and given away free to anybody who feels like they'd like to liven up their work space."

"The idea is to bring art into the workplace, a workplace that many feel is becoming a sterile environment."

Group Attitudes Corporation conducted the survey in July 1982. A sample of 1,263 secretaries, administrative assistants, and word processing operators in large, medium, and small companies in five major geographic regions responded to the 104-item, self-administered questionnaire. The sample was weighted to represent the 3.9 million secretaries estimated to be in the workforce and to reflect the geographic spread of those workers. ■

One survey respondent: "Sexual prejudice is very much alive and well today but at least now it cannot be flaunted openly."



Expensive Expansion



EXPENSIVE – The LNW *System Expansion II* and built-in comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-2 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is **STANDARD**. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP – Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer. **EXPANSION OPTION** – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDDoubler 5/8* option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8" and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDDoubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 *LNDDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

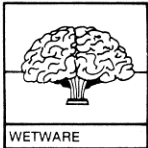
Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

PULSE TRAIN

PR director exits Tandy



Tandy Corporation's director of publicity has resigned his post to

start a public relations consulting firm.

Martin B. Winston, who has formed Winston and Winston with his wife, Judie, said some blue-chip silicon firms are interested in his services.

"I'm talking to all the heavies," he claimed, "Texas Instruments, Data General, DEC, Apple, IBM."

What can smooth-talking Winston provide his clients' PR departments? For one thing, a lube job. "I can act as Vaseline," the 34-year-old PR man said. "I can help make the whole contact business easier."

Before Winston left Tandy, he completed a promotional campaign expected to garner the Fort Worth firm 5 billion product exposures during the 1983-TV year.

The campaign, which cost Tandy no more than \$1,000, is aimed at getting the firm's products used as props for TV shows.

Shows agreeing to use the products include "Walter Cronkite's Universe," "Hill Street Blues," "The Devlin Connection," "St. Elsewhere," "Remington Street," "The New Bob Newhart Show," "The Greatest American Hero," and "Quest."

Winston told *Advertising Age* many of the products are "cosmetic" models. They look like working products, but have failed quality con-



HELLO, I'M USER FRIENDLY.

Headshot or full figure, it's this type of profile that has made PENTHOUSE the No. 1 men's magazine in the world. Get on the trackball by placing your home computer, video game, and software in PENTHOUSE, and give your systems the capacity to achieve A+ in sales performance, with direct access to 10,500,000 of the largest potential base of small-systems users in the nation. That's interaction!

At PENTHOUSE we've developed a program that integrates the advertiser with the current PENTHOUSE user and the potential PENTHOUSE user. 86% of our readers rate PENTHOUSE an excellent databank for new products; 13% of our readers plan to buy a home computer within the next year; 23% now own and 17% plan to buy home video games within the next year.

PENTHOUSE Magazine, where millions of loyal users scan for the data they require on small systems. Run your advertising program in PENTHOUSE and learn what fast response-time is really all about.

For more data contact: Sharon Amancio at Penthouse Magazine, 509 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022 (212) 593-3301 • Or: Mike Speciale, Hajar Associates, Inc., 280 Hillside Avenue, Needham Heights, Mass. 02194; (617) 444-3940.

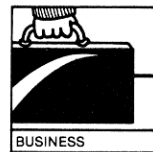
PENTHOUSE
THE INTELLIGENT DECISION

WOONG COMPUTER FIRMS *Penthouse* magazine, using what makes it popular—skin—has launched a campaign to persuade software firms to advertise in the Bob Guiccione publication. This ad, which ran from September to December in *The Sizzle Sheet*—a trade publication for marketers of computer and electronics, notes 23 percent of *Penthouse* readers own a home computer, 17 percent plan to buy home video games in 1983 and 13 percent plan to buy home computers. The ad originally ran in color.

trol. Tandy has found those products are less likely to be stolen from a set.

Winston, whose new firm will have offices in Fort Worth and Greenwich, CT, added, "You could say we're making Hollywood our junkyard."

What's in a logo? Plenty, says Tandy



The Bell System symbol has sparked skirmishing between the

American Telephone and Telegraph Company and Tandy Corporation.

Radio Shack's parent has complained to the U.S. Justice Department about AT&T and the Bell Operat-

ing Companies using the bell-to-a-ring logo in their advertisements.

Letting AT&T and the companies use the logo, makes a mockery of the antitrust settlement between Ma Bell and the department, Tandy contends.

By sharing the trappings of the Bell system with the operating companies, Tandy said in a letter to the department's antitrust division, AT&T intends to "unfairly enshrine in the minds of consumers the continuing 'oneness' of the Bell System."

That will give AT&T a competitive edge that undercuts the goal of the antitrust settlement, Tandy argued.

It maintained AT&T's reorganization plan should provide "the divested operating companies may have use

of the Bell name, the Bell symbol, and related trademarks, trademarks and marketing symbols as a package, while AT&T may not use any of these names, marks, logos, or marketing symbols for any purpose."

Unless those provisions are included in the plan, Tandy added, "At&T will divest the [operating companies], but it will be a divestiture in law, not in fact. Through massive advertising, AT&T will in effect tell consumers that the Bell System remains one—economically and operationally—and that it is business as usual.

"Competition, the whole purpose of the consent decree, will be the victim."

In a letter to the antitrust division, AT&T Vice President and General Counsel Howard J. Trienens said Tandy's request went beyond anything contemplated by the final judgement in *United States v. American Telephone & Telegraph Co., et al.*

As the issue got muddier and muddier, William F. Baxter, head of the antitrust division, attempted to clear the waters.

After divestiture, he wrote to Trienens, the division would see as violating the agreement "any use of the word Bell independently of a corporate name, as in the name of a product or service.

"We would also object to the use of a corporate name itself, such as American Bell, in such a fashion as to imply a relationship with the [operating companies]..."

"Under this approach, for example, we would view as violative of the modification the use after divestiture of Bell Packet Switching Service or



Rose™

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS™

**TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!**

* DISK DRIVES

Total Access 40 Track..... \$239

Aerocomp 40T Flippy..... \$319
Aerocomp 80T..... \$399
Aerocomp 80T Flippy..... \$409
Aerocomp 40T Dual Head..... \$409
Aerocomp 80T Dual Head..... \$519

For TRS80 Mod. I, Mod. III & IBM PC external & TI 99/4A
Incl. power supply & enclosure.

NEW! Apple Compatible Drive..... \$309
Apple Comp. Disk Controller Board..... \$99

* BARE DRIVES

Total Access 40T..... \$199
Aerocomp 40T Flippy..... \$269
Aerocomp 80T..... \$329
Aerocomp 80T Flippy..... \$359
Aerocomp 40T Dual Head..... \$329
Aerocomp 80T Dual Head..... \$469

* DRIVE CABLES

2-drive..... \$24
4-drive..... \$34
Extender cable..... \$13

* OPERATING SYSTEMS

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual..... \$20
LDOS (I or III)..... \$119
DOSPLUS 3.4..... \$129
NEWDOS/80 (I or III)..... \$129

* DISK CONTROLLERS/SEPARATORS

Aerocomp "DDC" double dens. disk
controller for Mod. I..... \$139
w/DOSPLUS 3.3D..... \$179
w/LDOS..... \$229
Aerocomp "DDS" double dens. data sep. for
Percom or LN Doubler..... \$49
Aerocomp "SDS" single dens. data sep. for
Mod. I..... \$29

MODEL III DRIVES

NEW! Complete kits including 40 track disk drives (1
or 2), disk controller board, power supply and
all hardware and cables.

One Drive System Kit..... \$499
Two Drive System Kit..... \$699

* ODD STUFF

Single drive power supply..... \$44
Drive enclosure (silver)..... \$24
Diskettes (box of 10)..... \$24
MX80 ribbons..... \$9

120 day warranty on drives. Add \$5 per drive
shipping in Cont. US. UPS COD charge \$1.50. There is a
15 day FREE TRIAL ON DRIVES. If not completely
satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping). I'll
take exception to improper use or mishandling.

* RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS

26-1061 MII, LI, 4K..... 595
26-1062 MII, LI, 16K..... 799
26-1065 MII, 48K, 1 drive..... 1495
26-1066 MII, 48K, 2 dr RS232..... 1950
26-3004 16K Color Computer..... 299
26-3002 16K CC w/extended BASIC..... 399
26-3003 32K CC w/extended BASIC..... 499

26-3501 PC 1, (Call about accessories)..... 129
26-3601 PC 2, (Call about accessories)..... 229
26-4002 64K MII, 1-drive..... 2899
26-6001 128K M16, 1-drive..... 4199
26-6002 128K M16, 2-drive..... 4799
26-6050 DT-1 Terminal..... 599

* PERIPHERALS - Model II-III-16, CC

32K LNW E/I w/RS232 complete..... 375
LNDOUBLER 5/8 w/o DOS..... 199
26-1143 Radio Shack DDen board..... 125
26-1125 MII Hi Res board..... 299
26-1145 MI RS232 firs RS E/I..... 85
26-1148 MII RS232 with cable..... 89
26-1172 D.C. Modem I..... 125
26-1173 D.C. Modem II..... 199
26-1208 CCR-81 Recorder..... 51
26-1130 MII Hard Disk, primary..... 2099
26-1131 MII Hard Disk, secondary..... 1599
26-1132 Mod I H/D adapter..... 32
16-0230 13" Color TV, remote control..... 353
26-1162 MII 1st drive kit, pure RS..... 629
26-3008 C C Joysticks, pr..... 21
26-3022 CC drive 1, includes controller..... 449
26-4104 MII/16 Hi-Res board..... 419
26-4150 MII/16 Hard Disk 8.4Mbyte, pri..... 3799
26-4151 MII/16 Hard Disk 8.4Mbyte, sec..... 2899
26-4160 1-Drive expansion..... 938
26-4161 2-drive expansion..... 1431
26-4162 3-drive expansion..... 1897
26-4165 1-drive unit..... 1099
26-4166 2-drive unit..... 1699
26-4167 Thinline add-on drive..... 535
26-6010 MII to M16 upgrade..... 1299
26-6011 128K RAM board..... 599

* PRINTERS & OTHER ACCESSORIES

26-1158 Daisy Wheel II, 43 cps..... 1599
26-1447 RS Tractor Assy..... 208
26-1448 Sheer Feeder..... 999
26-1165 Line Printer V 160cps..... 1195
26-1455 Acoustic cover..... 339
26-1250 DWP-410, 25cps..... 1207
26-1459 RS Tractor Assy..... 199
26-1251 DMP-400, 140 cps..... 969
26-1252 DMP-500, 220cps..... 1399
26-1253 DMP-100, 50cps..... 309
26-1254 DMP-200, 120cps..... 679
26-1191 Multi-pen plotter..... 1650
26-1192 CGP-115 Color printer..... 199
26-1193 Flatbed plotter..... 799
26-1195 Digitizer..... 369
26-1196 GT-116 "X-PAD"..... 295
ANADEx DP-9260A, 200cps..... 1449
PROWRITER 1, 120cps, 10" F/T..... 469
PROWRITER 2, 120cps, 15" F/T..... 669
STARWRITER F-10, 40cps..... 1399
PRINTMASTER F-10, 55cps..... 1599
Rutishauser tractor feed..... 208
Rutishauser sheer feeder..... 999

* LNW COMPUTERS

96K LNW-80 Model I, NTSC/RGB, RS232, 5"/8"
DDen controller, FREE 12" green phosphor
monitor and cable included..... 1695

128K LNW-80 Mod II, NTSC/RGB, RS232, CP/M
compatible, 5"/8" controller, FREE 12" green
phos. monitor/cable included..... 2495

* MEDIA & SUPPLIES

8" disks SSDDen, Guaranteed Forever..... 32
8" disks DSDDen, Same Guarantee..... 39
5" Flipsort, holds 50 disks..... 23
8" Flipsort, same deal..... 29
5" Library Boxes..... 250
8" Library Boxes..... 350
5" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit..... 9
Tract paper 1tr size, 2900 sheet 20 lb..... 25
Call for ribbon & printwheel prices.

* SOFTWARE

All Radio Shack Software..... 20% off
Aron CP/M, Model II..... 160
Pickles & Trout CP/M, Model II..... 160
Pickles & Trout CP/M, Model 16..... 190
All SNAPPWARE..... 10% off
All MicroPro..... 35% off

* TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

CP/M (48K) for Mod III w/hardware and
software complete..... 275
CP/M (64K inc) for Mod III with hardware
and software..... 440
80 x 24 video board for Mod III..... 299
GREEN Phosphor Antiglare CRT..... 79
AMBER Phosphor Antiglare CRT..... 89
16K Memory 200nsec Guar 1 yr..... 8/\$12
64K Memory 200nsec Guar 1 yr..... 8/\$48
ZVM-121 12" Green Phos. Mon..... 135

**ALWAYS CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICES. They may
have changed in the 60+ days since this ad was
written.**

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call. Toll free lines are for orders only.
Texas residents call 214/458-1966 and
deduct \$2.00 from your order. If you need
technical information or service use the Texas
number. Prices are subject to change without
notice and are mail order only. I accept VISA
or MASTERCARD, you can send a check or
money order (allow a couple of weeks for
personal or company checks to clear) or
order COD (cash, certified check or money
order only). Shipping is not included unless
otherwise indicated. Texas orders add 5% tax.
No tax added on shipments outside Texas.
Order up - I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS™
P.O. BOX 3002
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
214-458-1966

✓81

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock Merchandise.

PULSE TRAIN



Bell Dimension PBX as the name for a product service."

After reading Baxter's letter, Trienen suggested everyone wait until the reorganization plan was filed with the department to iron out the nettlesome issue.

Tandy buys Datapoint's share of disk drive firm



Tandy Corporation has bought out Datapoint's interest in

Texas Peripherals, a disk drive manufacturer owned by the two firms.

According to *Electronic News*, the amount of cash Tandy would pay for Datapoint's 50 percent share in Texas Peripherals was undisclosed.

Tandy and Datapoint told *EN* the buy-out would not affect the companies' agreement, announced last June, to marry their technology for local area networking. The weekly said development of that service has been hampered by software problems.

Texas Peripherals, set up in 1980, has been making 5.25- and 8-inch drives. It has 325 employees and occupies a 50,000-square-foot former Sears Roebuck retail store in

Odessa, TX.

Garland Asher, Tandy's vice president of finance, told *EN*, "We've taken a majority of the production of that plant since Day One."

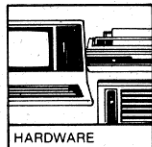
When the agreement was inked, he explained, it included procedures for one firm buying out the other.

Asher said Tandy decided to buy out Datapoint because "We want the production. We need the production. It makes sense all around."

He added the deal would not affect Tandy's agreements with other disk drive manufacturers.

In a related matter, Bill Meserve, a senior consultant for Arthur D. Little Company of Cambridge, MA, noted partnerships like the one between Tandy and Datapoint are necessary to survive the coming shakeout in the microcomputer industry.

When you talk to these cash registers, they talk back



Supermarket shoppers in Lexington, MA, don't want to talk

about the Computer Age—especially with a computer. A Bay State supermarket chain, Stop & Shop, hoped to humanize the checkout lane by installing talking cash registers. Shoppers weren't enamored with the idea. Surveys indicated shoppers disliked hearing the price of hamburger coming out of black box at ear level.

A frequent complaint of shoppers was the machines, called Positalkers, created

high noise levels in the supermarket. Another gripe was the machines' Midwestern female voice was cold and unpleasant.

Shoppers also viewed the Positalkers as unnecessary and they suspected the cost of the boxes—\$300 each—was being passed on to them through higher food prices. Stop & Shop said that suspi-

cion was unfounded.

The chain finally pulled the boxes out of the Lexington store and returned to the cold, hard reality of the sales slip.

National Semiconductor Corporation, the California manufacturer of Positalker, said Stop & Shop is the first supermarket in the nation to have the machine removed.



HOT AIR ATTRACTION. Leading Edge Products Inc. of Canton, MA, has joined the fight against cancer in children in a big way. One cent from each floppy disk it sells goes to the Jimmy Fund, a Boston-based group funding programs in cancer research and treatment of children with cancer. This hot air balloon was one of many attractions at the First Annual Computer Fair sponsored by Leading Edge. The proceeds from the fair were donated to the Jimmy Fund as well as a check for \$6,700, the first installment on the Canton firm's one-cent campaign.

Softshell introduces

MAP

Information retrieval programs for professionals ☐ use multiple keys, partial information or words to quickly search large TRS-DOS* data and text files ☐ no need to code information or establish fixed fields ☐ Softshell's Multiple Access Programs (MAP) use advanced hash coding techniques.

SAMPLE APPLICATIONS:

Matching Client to Product or Service

Your client needs a house in the \$90,000 to \$100,000 range and requires 4 bedrooms and a den. In a matter of seconds you can search your listings for all houses that meet the requirements.

Indexing Private Collections of Professional Literature

Your patient with SLE has a pericardial effusion. You remember filing away an article on the cardiac complications of autoimmune disease. But what was the title and where did you file it? Just type in the words 'autoimmune' and 'cardiac' and within seconds find all titles in your collection which have these words.

MAP **\$125.00**

Programs to create, index and search data or text files ☐ interactive help file ☐ documentation

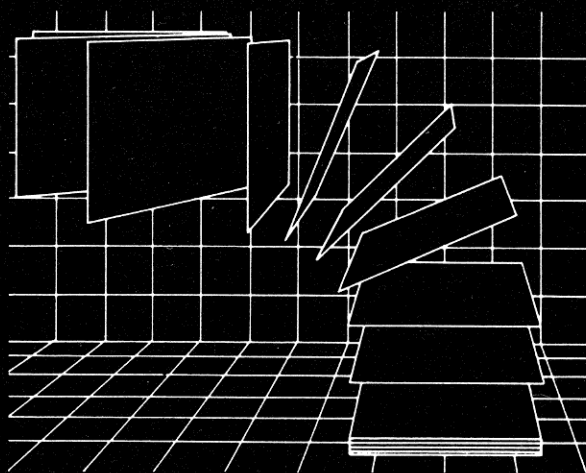
MINIMAP **\$25.00**

Introductory MAP program ☐ instruction manual ☐ explanation of hash coding techniques used by MAP. ✓57

Programs require 32K, 1 disk; specify Model I, II or III

Softshell, P.O. Box 18722, Baltimore, MD 21237

Master Card and Visa accepted *TRS-DOS TM Tandy Corp.



Ready to Run Software
from Canadian Computer Services.
Data Management Systems - Including the Data!

RETRIEVAL SYSTEM 80

Instantaneous access to all of the articles and programs in 'the magazine for TRS-80* users':

Fast Random Access Retrieval
Super Fast Z80* Index Search and Scan
Index Search by One to Three Criteria Keys
Key Reference Help Page. Hardcopy and Sound
Easy to Use Single Entry Menu Commands

ARCHIVE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

Create and maintain your own magazine archives
with all of the above great features, plus:

User Defined Search Keys
Z80 Data Entry and Edit Routines
Super Fast In-Memory Key File Sorting
600/1200 Model I/III Records Per Data Disk

READY TO RUN DATA DISKS

No Typing Necessary
1980, 1981 and NEW 1982 80 micro* Data Disks
Covers Every Article and Program Published
General and Programmers' Archives Disks
For Use with Both of the Above Programs

Retrieval System 80	\$29.95
Archive Retrieval System	\$44.95
General Data 80, 81 & 82	each \$29.95
Program Data 80, 81 & 82	each \$29.95

For 48K 2 Disk TRS-80 Model I and III Computers
Mail Orders Rainbow Software Services Ltd.
7070B Farrell Road Southeast
Calgary, AB., T2H 0T2 Canada
Card Orders Action Line 1 (403) 253-6142

Dealer, distributor and club inquiries welcomed



CANADIAN COMPUTER SERVICES ✓460

*Trademarks TRS-80 Tandy Corporation - Z80 Zilog Inc - 80 micro 1001001 Inc

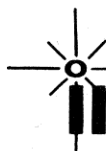
COLORED



An exciting new game from the company that is setting the standards. Colorful, high scoring, fast action play with arcade quality sound effects. High resolution, multi-colored characters on a black background. Smooth accurate joystick control. Demonstration mode. Pause feature. 1 or 2 players. 100% machine language. Requires 16K color computer with joysticks.

Cassette—\$29.95 Disc—\$34.95
Add \$1.50 for shipping; \$3 outside U.S.; 4% tax in Mich. VISA, Mastercard or Money order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

 **intracolor**
COMMUNICATIONS
SETTING THE STANDARDS

6048 Horizon Drive, East Lansing, MI 48823

TRS 80 Color Computer is TM of Tandy Corp. ✓336

PULSETRAIN

E-papers no threat to real papers



"There is no clear and present danger to the American

newspaper industry from electronic delivery of information to the home."

That was one of the findings in a report on a two-year experiment by the Associated Press and 11 newspapers on the CompuServe Information Service (see *80 Micro*,

November 1982, p. 462).

The report—prepared by the AP and RMH Research Inc., a Fairlawn, NJ, subsidiary of Harte-Hanks Communications—added that any danger posed to newspapers by electronic information is in the future.

The New Jersey research firm found newspapers accounted for only 5 percent of the total usage on CompuServe.

Once the novelty wore off the experiment, access declined dramatically. From February 1982 to June 1982,

accesses dropped from 1,200 to 136. The average access time during that period was less than five minutes.

During the last eight months of the experiment, the AP reported, one-third of CompuServe's users looked at an electronic newspaper once; roughly one-fifth looked twice.

A control group of 100 households accessed the e-papers 30 percent more than CompuServe regulars—called "electros" in the test. Members of the control

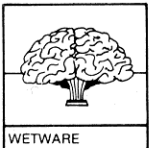
households—dubbed "real people"—accessed the news an average of 6.5 minutes.

But even for real people, the allure of the Network Nation wasn't news. They spent 40 percent of their time accessing CompuServe's CB and games.

Neither group would net a news organization a pile of money. At going rates, the AP said, an electro would gross an e-paper 8 cents; a real person would gross the paper 10.46 cents.

However, CompuServe does have its newspaper ad-

Anthem for a microcomputer



When Walt Disney Productions opened its Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow in Lake Buena Vista, FL, last October, it gave computerdom something it's been lacking for a long time—

an anthem.

Visitors entering Epcot's computer center will see Ken Jennings—straight from his role in *Sweeney Todd* as a Pearly (an early English street entertainer whose suit and hat were covered with pearl buttons)—flitting about singing "The Computer Song."

The song was written by Richard B. and Robert B. Sherman, creators of the score for *Mary Poppins*. Its lyrics go like this:

You see my friends
the computer
makes life easier
saves me time and headaches, too
He sorts things out
analyses in a shake
My enormous problem
to him's a piece of cake
He's got a great big memory like an elephant
utilizes knowledge without end
That's why I'm a rooter
for the computer
Ev'rybody needs a friend
When my work piles up and I'm seeing red
'cause I need five arms and an extra head
I find the computer
becomes me trouble shooter
He keeps miles and miles

of acts on file,
My wish is his command
Nothing is astuter, than a computer
when I need a helping hand.
Let me explain—They keep on top of
accomodations
record and update reservations
coordinate telephone operations
and help plan energy conservation
They're really a great financial device
payroll service is kept precise
They project attendance, then give advice
on personnel, food and merchandise
They're constantly focusing all their attention
on matters of safety and fire prevention
They've given efficiency a new dimension
with number examples too many to mention
and that's why I'm a rooter
for the computer
Ev'rybody needs a friend
You see my friends, the computer does the
drudgery, leaves me free for the better things
I push some buttons and in 'alf a mo,
what was a sticky wicket becomes an easy go.
He's got a great big memory like an elephant
How he works is hard to comprehend
Complicated computations take him just a tick
He coordinates and tabulates and does it
double quick, and that's why I'm a rooter
for the computer
Ev'rybody needs a friend!
No need to stand, no need to stand

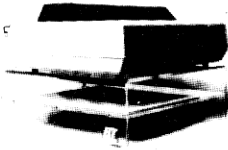


THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

New Toll Free Order Number

Printer Stands

End the paper mess on your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for the used paper to stack behind the print out of the way. Available with an optional removable shelf (Shown) for easy computer forms change. Available in Large size also, for MX-100 and other large printer users also. Also available with center slot for bottom feed printers.



Regular Stand (300010)	\$29.95
Regular w/shelf (300011)	\$44.95
Large Stand (300020)	\$34.95
Large w/shelf (300021)	\$49.95
Large w/slot (300050)	\$49.95

Add \$2.00 Shipping and Handling

B.T. Hard Disks

We want you to have all the power that your TRS-80 is capable, at prices that have other manufacturers cross-eyed! These Five, Ten and Fifteen Megabyte units are easy to use, just plug them into the expansion buss of your Model I or Model III. Comes complete with the fantastic DOS PLUS 4.0 Operating System! Available in configurations: 5 Megabyte Fixed, 10 Megabyte, 15 Megabyte Fixed.

SYSTEM PRICING

5 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201505 Model I Version	\$2399.95
203505 Model III Version	\$2399.95
10 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201510 Model I Version	\$2549.95
203510 Model III Version	\$2549.95
15 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201520 Model I Version	\$2699.95
203520 Model III Version	\$2699.95

Add \$10.00 shipping and handling

4x5 Model III

We are now delivering the most powerful TRS-80 ever built! A TRS-80 Model III with a Tandon double sided drive, Holmes 4 MHZ speed up, Langley St Clair Amber non glare tube. 5, 10 or 15 megabyte Miniscribe hard drive and the fantastic Dos plus 4.0 Operating System.

203805	5 megabyte III	\$3995.00
203810	10 megabyte III	\$4145.00
203815	15 megabyte III	\$4295.00

Upgrade Kit

Putting Disk drives into your TRS-80 Model III will turn it into the powerful computer it was designed to be. The B.T. Enterprises DISK DRIVE INSTALLATION KIT is easy to do and represents a substantial savings over the cost if done by Radio Shack.

The kit was designed to be installed by a non-technical person, and takes an average of 45 to 75 minutes to complete. The only tools necessary are a phillips and flat head screw driver and a pair of diagonal cutters. No cutting of traces or soldering is necessary.

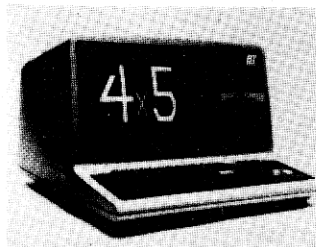
KIT CONSISTS OF:

- The NEW HOLMES Controller Board assembled & tested
- Switching power supply
- Disk drive mounting brackets
- All cables and hardware
- Instructions with diagrams
- Drives are optional

*Controller Board supports 8 inch external drives and extended density 5-1/4 inch drives (dual headed and 80 track)

203103	Disk Upgrade Kit	\$279.95
203113	Disk Upgrade w/2 40tk & 32K	\$799.95
203115	Disk Upgrade w/2 40tk DH & 32K	\$1029.95
203116	Disk Upgrade w/2 80tk & 32K	\$1029.95
203117	Disk Upgrade w/2 80tk DH & 32K	\$1229.95
203003	Controller Board only	\$139.95
200500	Switching Power Supply (3 voltages)	\$99.95
203010	Controller Assembly Kit	\$75.00
203510	Controller Assembly Kit w/ power Supply	\$174.95
DH —	Dual Headed	

Add \$2.00 Shipping and Handling



Shipping and Handling Call

TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corp.



B.T. Enterprises

10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
516 567 8155 (voice)
516 588 5836 (modem)

Dealer Inquires Welcome
Prices Subject to change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

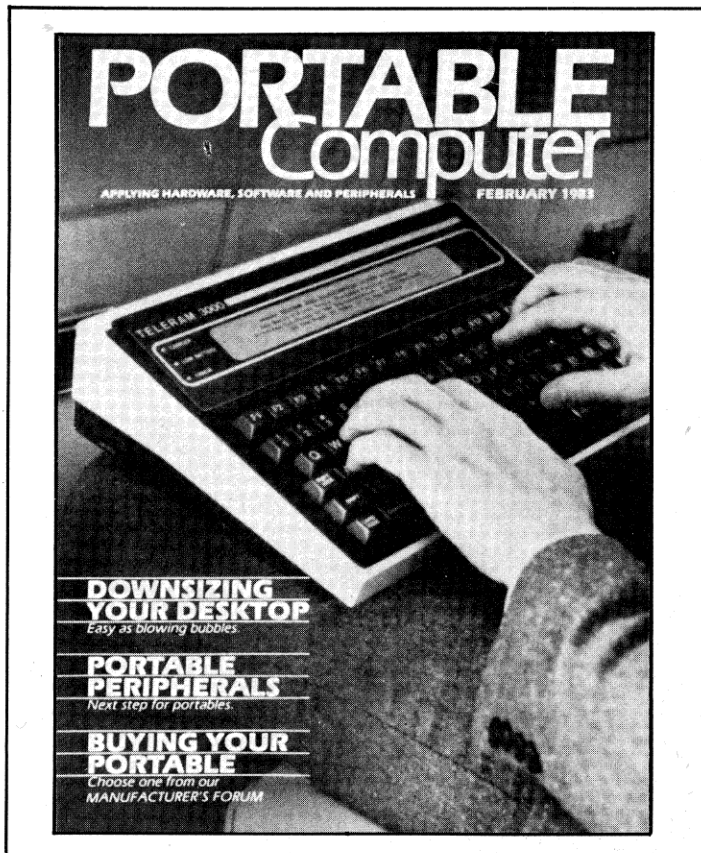
New Toll Free Lines for orders

800 645 1165

WELCOME



PULSE TRAIN



dicts. The AP noted, "In an already demographically odd group of current customers...one out of 10 is odder still: a newspaper junkie, even though the fix is electronic."

Little tailoring for the electronic medium was done by the experimenters, RMH observed. That's something CompuServe hopes to address in its future news efforts.

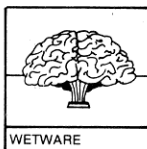
The information utility's senior vice president, George Minot, told *Editor & Publisher* the test has led CompuServe to start building a news component to its service.

The news model, he said, will be "fully interactive according to customer needs" and will allow a customer to create a news file of his own

design. Users will instruct the system to collect news stories on specific subjects and call them up on demand.

CompuServe news will be tailored to a videotext system, Minot said, and presented in "capsule" form. He added, "Videotext customers want and are willing to pay for up to the minute news."

Prez scoffs at shortage of programmers



WETWARE

Shortage of programmers? Not according to the president of Pan-sophic Systems Inc.

David Eskra, speaking at a software exposition in Chicago, called the highly

trumpeted programmer shortage "a sham."

The real problem, he reportedly said, is gaining access to that "ton of data that has the potential to solve all kinds of business problems."

New mag on portable micros



DOCUMENTATION

Portable computers will be the focus of a magazine scheduled for publication next month.

According to a statement from publisher Marshall W. Freeman, the new bimonthly will be totally devoted to developments and applications of the new wave of portable computers.

Many people need portability for their daily needs, the statement said. *Portable Computer* will focus on portable products and how to use them. Articles will be geared to the non-technical user.

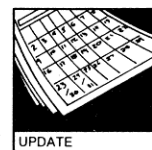
Applications stories will review uses of portable computers in big business, small business, and in the home—except for games.

Circulation is "guaranteed" at 20,000, Freeman said. It will be distributed on a paid and controlled circulation basis. Subscription price for the magazine is \$12.50.

Portable Computer will be published by Miller Freeman publications. The San Francisco, CA, firm publishes 10 business magazines and six newsletters. The 80-year-old enterprises has offices in New York, Chicago, Atlanta, Portland, London and Brussels.

The editor of the new publication is Stephen J. Schneiderman.

Guide to software writers' markets



Eric Balkan, editor of *Software Wanted: How and Where to Sell Your Program*, has announced the release of the 1982-83 version of his guide to software markets.

Referring to an article on CompuServe's Software Author's special interest group (80 *Micro*, November 1982, p. 470), Balkan lamented, "I was pained to read that there is no neatly bound directory of writers' markets for microcomputer programmers."

He said he publishes such a reference book. The 1981-82 edition contained 75 listings. This year's will contain more than 140. The listings include information on royalties paid by publishers, programs needed by software houses, and tips on what to look for before signing a contract.

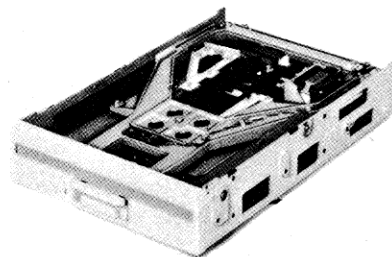
His book was favorably reviewed in *Creative Computing* in May 1982, he wrote.

For more than a year, Balkan has provided information on CompuServe for The Micro Advisor and Information News and Views. "I have yet to see any kind of decent money," he said. "I get a 12 percent royalty—which comes out to a penny a minute per user. That results in about \$70 a month. With that kind of remuneration, it doesn't pay to update the data bases very often."

Software Wanted costs \$25 and is available from Battery Lane Publications, PO Box 30214, Bethesda, MD 20814.

INFLO INC.

Presents



2 MEGABYTES DISK STORAGE \$1,000.00

INFLO 2 MEG SYSTEM FOR TRS-80, LNW, or PMC 80 \$1000.00

THE INFLO 3.2 MEGABYTE HIGH SPEED SYSTEM FOR:

TRS 80 MOD I or III or PMC 80 \$1550.00

Late LNW 80 or LNW Model II \$1300.00

NEW PRICING LNW Model II \$1995.00

FULL LINE OF LNW PRODUCTS AND SOFTWARE

CHARM \$39.95

AUTO PLOT/LNW \$99.50

LNWBASIC \$69.95

HIRES 1&2 \$20.00

CALL YOUR LOCAL DEALER

LA (504) 293-3400

MA (413) 583-6383

IL (312) 782-5300

NJ (201) 751-8444

DC (703) 527-9060

WI (414) 261-1780

FL (305) 443-7749

NY (516) 924-9229

OR (503) 232-5552

THE LNW USERS GROUP BI-MONTHLY NEWSLETTER IS NOW IN CIRCULATION;
FOR MORE INFO ON THIS GROUP CALL THE LNW BBS (516) 924-8115

Inflo Inc.

244 Mill Rd.

Yaphank, NY 11980

(516) 924-9229

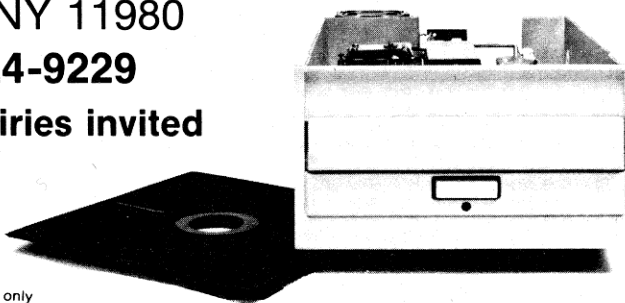
Dealers inquiries invited

✓ 530

LNW is a trademark of
LNW Research Corp.

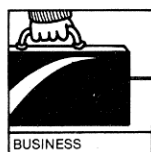
TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corp.

BBS Number is for Modem use only



PULSE TRAIN

Big Blue to be lion of desktop market by 1986



The Big Blue will dominate the desktop computer market by

1986, according to the president of the Yankee Group, a Boston, MA, consulting group.

Howard Anderson, in a report appearing in *Computerworld*, predicted International Business Machines would corner 19.2 percent of the desktop market by mid-decade.

Ways he said IBM would persuade 4 million users to buy its micros included marketing its Personal Computer through Sears Roebuck and Company and pumping \$1.6 billion into R&D for the PC.

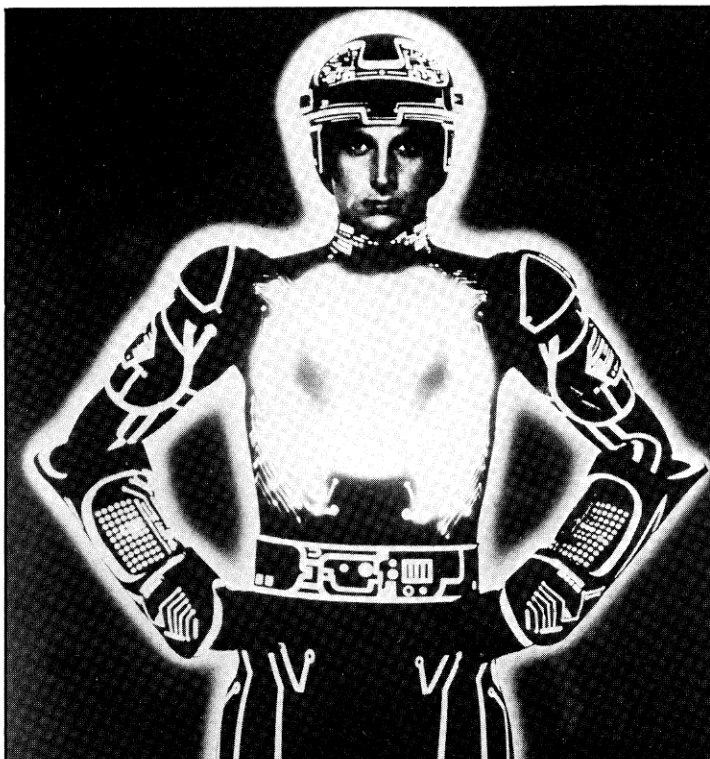
The Big Blue will also keep the competition reeling, he said, with a new product announcement every month.

Apple would lose its front spot in the market by failing to introduce new products, he contended.

Both Apple and Tandy would be hurt by IBM using the PC under the firm's Systems Network Architecture. He explained it is difficult to connect foreign equipment to an IBM network.

Pricing will be another factor in IBM's dominance. Anderson said the enterprise would peg its prices to 115 percent of the lowest prices in the market.

"IBM is turning into a must carry for retail outlets," he observed. He added other vendors may find themselves paying for shelf space in retail stores and losing profits



TEACHING WITH TRON Walt Disney Educational Media Company has released a 16mm film, *Computers: The Friendly Invasion*, introducing students to computers. Not only can youngsters see how man is building a better world with computers, but they can also see some dazzling computer graphics from *TRON*. The 19.5 minute movie for grades 5 to 12 can be ordered from WDEMC, 500 South Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521.

as a result.

In a related matter, Yankee released a report predicting what the home computer market will look like when the smoke clears in 1982.

The U.S. market for the micros will have increased 400 percent, to 1.76 million units worth more than \$1 billion, the report said. In 1981, it noted, 340,000 unit worth \$395 million were sold.

Yankee maintains sales of micros in the \$200 to \$500 and under \$200 range will continue to increase. Sales of micros over \$500 will decline,

it added.

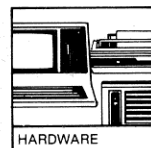
The report predicted \$200 to \$500 computers will have 53 percent of the home market in 1982 and 1983, the under \$200 micros 29 percent in 1982 and 34 percent in 1983. Over \$500 computers' market share will drop from 18 percent in 1982 to 13 percent in 1983.

In the top spot of the \$200 to \$500 group, Yankee forecasted a shift from Atari to Commodore or Texas Instruments. But it said Atari will bounce back in 1983, once it increases its production facil-

ities.

In 1981, Atari had 44 percent of the \$200 to \$500 market, Tandy 30 percent, TI 16 percent and Commodore 10 percent.

Generic R2D2



"The first manufactured intelligent robot for the home experi-

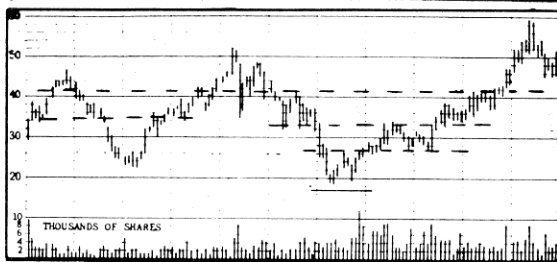
menter," the RB5X, has been announced by RB Robot Corporation of Golden, Co. (For related story, see *80 Micro* August 1982, p. 330.)

Looking like a generic R2D2 and priced at \$1195, the robot uses an INS 8073 microprocessor and a ring of "tactile sensors" (bumpers) to learn from its experience, detecting and responding to obstacles in its path. Once a random response proves successful, the droid remembers and repeats it when confronted with the same situation.

In the climax of its repertoire, the robot recharges its own batteries, sensing when the eight "C" and four "D" cells are low, finding its charger, and detaching itself when ready to roll again.

An RS-232 interface lets users transfer its memory to a microcomputer to study memory patterns and alter programs. The robot comes with three self-learning programs stored in 8K of RAM, (a \$295 option package adds 16K), a Polaroid sonar sensor, blinking lights. Its manufacturer promises game and equipment software and several more options in the near future, including a mechanical arm and a voice synthesizer.

Sales of between 300 and 1,000 units are forecast for the last quarter of 1982.



STOCK MARKET COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Now available — 34 programs from the book

NEW USES FOR THE HOME COMPUTER IN THE STOCK MARKET

The book has won praise through the world and has been purchased in over 40 countries.

The author has had 20 years experience as a stock broker and conducted eight years of computer research developing these 34 programs. Especially valuable to stock or commodity traders.

Available on disks or tapes for TRS-80. Model I Level II and Model III Price \$49.95

Also Available

Market Average Package. Contains weekly prices going back over 90 years. Also included are 5 utility programs. Price is \$29.95. Invaluable for cycle research. Send check to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M
596 W. Karval Ct. - Spring Creek
Elko, Nevada 89801

(overseas, U.S.A. Dollar International Money Order or a Draft payable on a U.S.A. Bank)

State whether you want disk or cassette

✓ 23

RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MX-80 Cartridge

price each in quantity of				
1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
8.95	8.41	7.90	7.43	6.99

RIBBON LOOPS

new ribbon for your old cartridge
top quality nylon • standard matrix ink

	price each in quantity of				
	1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
MX-70/MX-80	3.95	3.63	3.34	3.08	2.83
MX-100 double length	7.86	7.23	6.65	6.12	5.63
NEC Spinwriter Nylon	2.92	2.69	2.47	2.27	2.09
Radio Shack 26-1418	2.26	2.08	1.91	1.76	1.62

Loops are available in blue or black ink (same price).
You may mix any combination for quantity price breaks.
Ribbon loops include DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTRUCTIONS.
Florida residents add 5% sales tax • Ask for Free catalog

VISA **DATA SYSTEMS** MasterCard ✓ 99

(305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **80 Micro**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only \$24.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Canadian and Mexican \$27.97 1 year only US funds. Foreign \$44.97 1 year only US funds, drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

80 MICRO

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737



ONLY
\$69.95

The Magnificent WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

For the TRS-80 Model I and III

- Written in fast Z80 machine language.
- Single key control of all editing functions for ease of use.
- Dynamic display of word count, line count, and free memory count.
- Superscripts, subscripts, underlined, bolded, expanded and condensed type styles - combine and intermix within a line.
- Automatically justifies and word-wraps on the screen as you type.
- Search, Replace, and Global Search and Replace.
- Odd and even page user-definable headers, footers, and page number lines.
- User-definable linespacing, sheet size, top, left, and bottom margins.
- Move blocks of text from disk, to disk, and within the text.
- Examine disk directory on any disk and kill files while editing.
- Full screen editing of EDTASM and BASIC text files.
- Automatic renumbering for EDTASM and BASIC files.
- Print contents of screen function.
- Print previewing formats text, inserts headers, numbers pages, etc. on the screen without printing it on paper.
- Page by page pausing capability for sheet fed printers.
- Supports both parallel and serial printers.
- Printer control code access.
- Supports proportional space justifying on Centronics 737, 739, Line Printer IV, Daisy Wheel II, Diablo, Qume, Starwriter, Spinwriter, C. Itoh Prowriter, NEC PC-8023A-C, TEC 8500R.
- Also supports special functions of Microline, MX-80, MX-100, and Grafrax Plus.
- Any character or symbol your printer can print is accessible with the Special Character feature.
- Works with NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, TRSDOS, LDOS, and DOSPLUS - Single or Double Density.

GUARANTEE

Many word processing systems claim theirs are the best, but few would dare to guarantee them. Not us! We are confident that **ZORLOF** is the most useful word processing system on the market for under \$200.00. If you don't agree, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

CALL (305) 259-9397

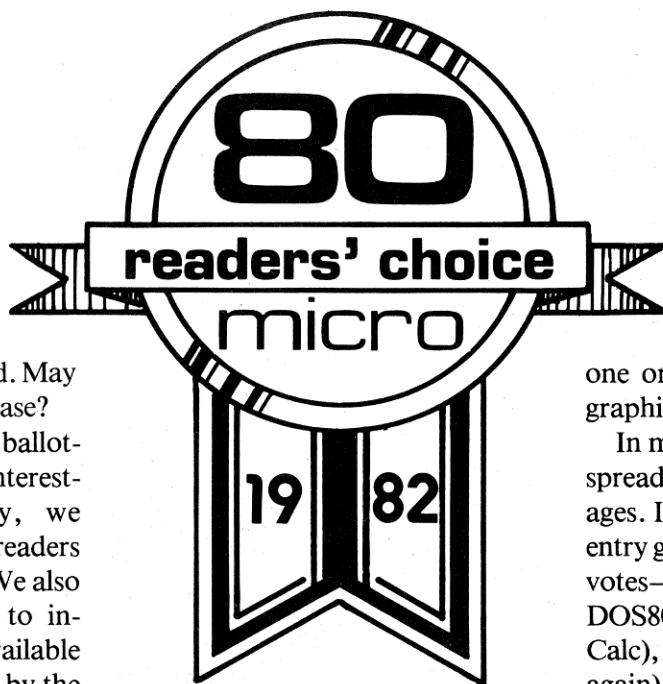
✓ 141

Add \$2.00 shipping & handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Checks require 3 weeks to clear banks.

ANITEK

MasterCard VISA

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS □ P.O. BOX 1136 □ MELBOURNE, FL. 32935 □ (305) 259-9397



The votes are in and counted. May we have the envelope, please?

Our first Readers' Choice balloting was, to say the least, an interesting experience. Naturally, we learned which software our readers consider to be numero uno. We also learned that it's impossible to include all of the software available for the TRS-80, as evidenced by the large number of write-ins. And finally, we picked up some tips on how we can improve the Readers' Choice Awards this year.

As for the results, we found few surprises. Several write-ins made it to the final list, most notably VisiCalc. Radio Shack led the way with most winners—22 in all. Eleven of those finished first. It seems that despite the vast support industry that

has grown around the TRS-80, Radio Shack is still a primary source of software.

Generally, what you see here are the three top finishers in each category. The exceptions are when there were ties (such as for Model I/III games) or not enough entries to warrant publishing more than the top

one or two (e.g., Color Computer graphics, Model II accounting).

In most categories, the votes were spread over a large number of packages. In only four categories did one entry get more than 50 percent of the votes—Model I/III DOSes (NEW-DOS80), Model I/III Business (VisiCalc), Model II Business (VisiCalc again), and Color Computer DOSes (TRSDOS).

In terms of sheer numbers, the top three overall were Model I/III NEWDOS80, Model I/III Scripsit, and Model I/III VisiCalc.

We'd like to thank the many readers who took the time to fill out and send in ballots (not to mention tear a page from their *80 Micros*). Keep those pencils sharpened for this year's balloting. ■

Model I/III

Accounting

1. Accounts Payable System (RS)
2. General Ledger (RS) (write-in)
3. Accounts Receivable, Invoices (Tarranto & Assoc. Inc.)
Versa Ledger (Computronics)

Business

1. VisiCalc (VisiCorp) (write-in)
2. Budget Management (RS)
3. Easy Calc (Instant Software)

Data-Base Management

1. Maxi Manager (Adventure International)
2. Aids-III (Meta Tech)
Profile III Plus (RS, small Computer Co.)

Data Communications

1. ST80 (Small Business Systems)
2. Modem 80 (Alternate Source)
3. Omniterm (Lindbergh)

Disk Operating Systems

1. NEWDOS80 (Apparat)
2. DOSPLUS (Micro Systems)
3. TRSDOS (RS)

Education

1. Typing Teacher (Instant Software)
2. Typing Tutor (Microsoft) (write-in)
3. K-8 Math with Student Management (RS)

Games

1. Scarfman (Cornsoft Group)
2. Eliminator (Adventure International)
3. Sargon II (chess) (Hayden)
Star Fighter (Adventure International)

Spelling Checkers

1. Electric Webster (Cornucopia)
2. Scripsit Dictionary (RS)
3. Chextext (Apparat)

Utilities

1. Super Utility Plus (Breeze/QSD)
2. EDTASM (RS)
3. Tasmon (Alternate Source)

Word Processing

1. Scripsit System I/III (RS)
2. Newscript (Prosoft)
3. Lazy Writer (Soft Sector)

Color Computer

Business

1. Spectaculator (RS)
2. Personal Finance (RS)
3. Stock Portfolio Management (MPP Graphics)

Data Communications

1. SuperColor Terminal (Nelson Software)
2. Colorcom/E (Eigen Systems) (write-in)

Disk Operating Systems

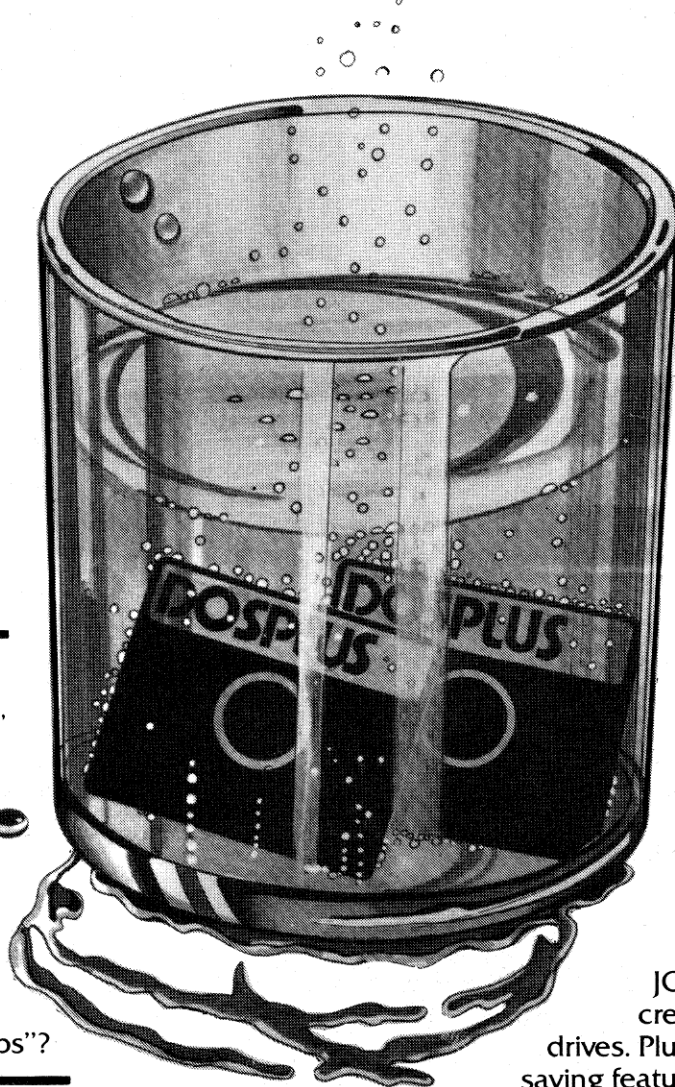
1. TRSDOS (RS)
2. CCMD + 9 (Cer-comp)
3. Flex (Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.) (write-in)

Education

1. Typing Tutor (RS)
2. Geography Pack (Spectral Assoc.)
3. Math Tutor (Custom Software Engineering)
Spelling Tutor (Custom Software Engineering)

FOR FAST RELIEF

Take DOSPLUS 3.4



Do you have that tired dragged out feeling known as "DOS Drag" from an operating system that is just **too** slow? Do you have "Computis Interruptous" because you spend more time with your DOS manual than you do at your computer? Has an undependable DOS got you down with the inadvertent "Dumps"?

Then you need DOSPLUS 3.4. DOSPLUS 3.4 contains all the active ingredients for a quick recovery. Dependable fast action features like instant boot-up, BASIC array sort (multi-key, multi-array), Tape/Disk-Disk/Tape utility (with program relocater), Input@ (controlled screen input from BASIC), and complete disk editing features including random access file editing and ASCII modification on sector dump utility.

And who wouldn't feel better with proven features like the ability to use a "DO" (command chaining) file from within a BASIC program, and more reliable BACKUP and FORMAT utilities.

In addition, you have the convenience of repeating the last DOS command with "/" <ENTER>, a single file convert from Model III TRSDOS, file directory supported for Model III TRSDOS disks, complete device routing supported with FORCE and JOIN, and the ability to read or create 40 track disks in 80 track drives. Plus many other time and effort saving features.

Of course, in order for a prescription to work, you've got to follow instructions — in this case the instructions are contained in the new easy to use easy to follow 240 page DOSPLUS users guide with system technical reference section. So, if you're experiencing any DOS related discomfort, get instant relief. **\$149⁹⁵**
Get DOSPLUS 3.4

DOSPLUS

First In the Industry backed by a lifetime warranty.



**MICRO SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE, INC.**

5846 Funston Street • Hollywood, FL 33023

(Outside of Fla.)
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-327-8724

FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical Information,
call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card.
Dealers inquiries invited

Games

1. Color Pak Attack (The Micro Works)
2. Color Berserk (Mark Data)
3. Ghost Gobbler (Spectral Associates)

Graphics

1. MPP (MPP Graphics) (write-in)

Utilities

1. EDTASM+ (RS) (write-in)
2. CBUG (Micro Worker)
3. CCEAD (Eigen Systems) Sigmon (Data Soft) Editor/Assembler (Microworks)

Word Processing

1. Telewriter (Cognitec)
2. Color Scribes (RS)
3. Super Color Writer II (Nelson Software)

Model II

Accounting

1. Accounts Receivable (RS)

2. Accounts Receivable, Balance Forward (Taranto & Assoc.)

Business

1. VisiCalc (VisiCorp)
2. Aids-III (Meta Tech.)
3. Inventory Control System (RS) Market Tracker (H & H Trading) SuperCalc (Sorcim) (write-in)

Data-Base Management

1. Profile II (RS)
2. Database Management (Inst. for Scientific Anal.)
3. Aids-III (Meta Tech.)

Data Communications

1. Model II Videotex (RS)
2. Binary Synchronous Communications (RS)
3. Smart Terminal (Small Business Systems)

Disk Operating Systems

1. TRSDOS (RS)
2. CP/M (Digital Research)

Education

1. Microtyping (Hayden)

Games

1. Sargon II (Hayden)
2. Hypergate (Synware)

Medical

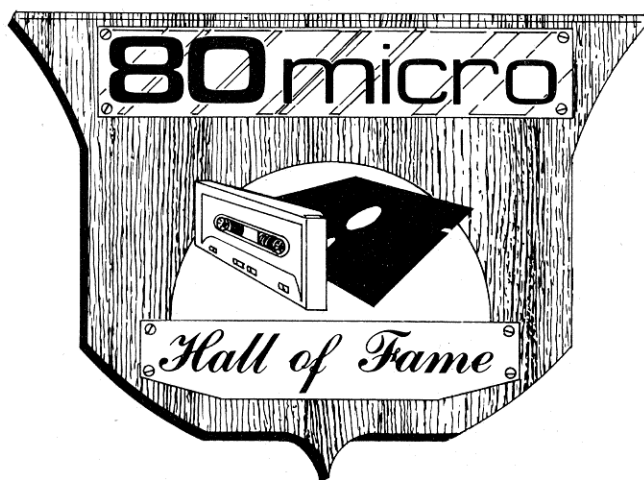
1. Medical Office Systems (Windham Software)
2. FMS 80 (Micro/Sys 80)
3. Medical Office Management (Charles Mann & Assoc.)

Utilities

1. Development Package (Racet Computers)
2. Extended Built-In Functions (Snappware)
3. RSMII (Small Systems Software)

Word Processing

1. Scribes 2.0 (RS)
2. WordStar (Micro Pro)
3. Electric Pencil (IJG)



When six bedraggled editors get together to discuss software, you never know what's going to happen. And so it was when our ad hoc panel made its first selections for the *80 Micro* Hall of Fame.

The debate was lively, not only over the 12 packages that were nominated, but over the criteria for the honor. What features must a piece of software have before it can be considered one of the elite, one of the all-time greats? Mass appeal? Industry impact? Exceptional quality?

The answer was "all of the above"—with qualifications.

Some of us felt, for instance, that a program might deserve con-

sideration because it blazed trails or set trends in the TRS-80 world, even if it no longer was considered the best of its kind. Others felt that we had to consider extremely popular programs that, while they might not embody the highest level of quality or originality, are dependable and useful workhorses.

The process was further complicated by the fact that we agreed to operate by consensus—that is, everyone at the table had to say yes to a product before we inducted it.

We ended up with the five you see below.

Electric Pencil (IJG)

Electric Pencil caused quite a bit of debate, as one could expect from a

group of Scribes users. We agreed that better word processors might be available (although that's largely a matter of personal preference and need), and that EP is not the most popular word processor on the market. But we also reached the conclusion that no word processor has had the impact that EP did when it first debuted in 1976. It demonstrated conclusively that a TRS-80 could be used for serious word processing, and was the model for later word processors.

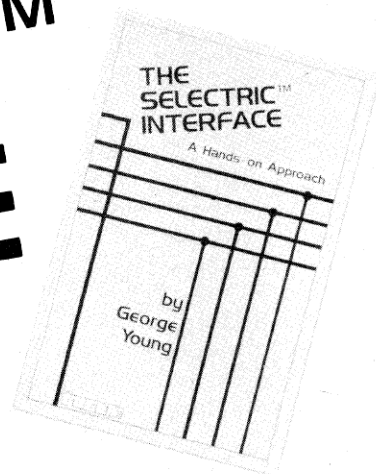
EP was a problem child for author Michael Shrayar at first, with 68 different versions for different machines, drivers, printers, and so on. Version 2.0, coauthored by IJG President Harvard Pennington, appeared in February of 1982. Pennington says over 50,000 copies—perhaps 5,000–7,000 of them actually bought—are in use.

"We felt it was a landmark piece of software, and it has fulfilled its expectations," says Pennington. "To some extent, all microcomputer word processors owe their success to Electric Pencil."

Scribes (Radio Shack)

In the early stages of the selection process, a lively debate grew between champions of Electric Pencil and supporters of Scribes. But it finally occurred to us that one did not necessarily have to be chosen to the exclusion of the other, simply because they were both word processors. And so Scribes

THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Classroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

Selectric Interface includes:

- ♦ step-by-step instructions
- ♦ tips on purchasing a used Selectric
- ♦ information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- ♦ driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- ♦ tips on interfacing techniques

With *Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

ISBN 0-88006-051-4 128 pages **\$12.97**

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus \$1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Dealer inquiries invited.

A Wayne Green Publication

☐ Yes, I want **Selectric Interface**. Enclosed is \$12.97 (BK7388) per copy plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTER

☐ VISA

☐ AMEX

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State and Zip _____

A Wayne Green Publication

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.

8S01

became a member of the 80 Micro Hall of Fame.

Scripsit was not the first word processor, but it certainly has become the overwhelming choice of TRS-80 owners, and is the one to which all new entries are compared. It's now one of Radio Shack's best-selling programs. We chose Scripsit largely because of this universality. This popularity is reflected in the fact that Scripsit is modified by our readers far more than any other program

Scripsit was introduced in 1979. It received more in-house testing than most other Radio Shack programs, says Ed Juge, director of computer merchandising, because it was a program nearly everyone would use.

"It took off beautifully; it's been good to us," he says. "I think everyone has liked it in general."

Microsoft Basic (Microsoft)

Microsoft Basic was far and away the most obvious choice for the Hall of Fame. Hardly a TRS-80 owner lives who has not had some contact with this workhorse. Because it was an interpret-

ed language, it made editing and debugging a relative snap, and thus changed the face of microcomputer programming.

Microsoft Basic has been with microcomputers since the beginning, debuting on the Altair in 1975.

"We thought that micros could become pretty popular, and we wanted a language that was easy to use and that didn't have a lot of steps," says Bill Gates, Microsoft's executive vice president. Basic seemed like a good choice, so Microsoft wrote a version that would be appropriate to the microcomputer environment."

From the 4K models of those days, MBasic has grown to include graphics and other extensions. In the future, nonkeyboard input and even more graphics and business applications are likely.

"I think Microsoft Basic is running on more machines than any program around, and in some ways people take Basic for granted," says Gates. "I'm glad to see it getting recognition. If people still had to use machine language, it would be pretty bad."

How does Microsoft's position in the marketplace look?

"We are so dominant in Basic that I see us holding our position in that language," says Gates.

NEWDOS (Apparat)

"I feel like I just had a baby," Jason Matthews, manager of software research and development, said when we told him that NEWDOS had been elected to our Hall of Fame.

We chose NEWDOS because, as one of our panel said, "It wasn't the first DOS, but it was the first really usable one." Also, as our Readers' Choice results show, it has become the most popular.

NEWDOS was originally released in 1978 as a 35-track Model I DOS, written because TRSDOS 2.1 didn't function as most people expected an operating system to function. NEWDOS Plus upgraded the original, and added the Superzap utility. NEWDOS80 was introduced when the Model III began to supplant the Model I.

In the future, Apparat hopes to adapt NEWDOS for hard disks, as soon as the market indicates which one to support.

Creator and still sole author is "Sam Jones," who wishes to keep his privacy and avoid being swamped by

phone calls.

"But I'll call him as soon as we hang up, and I can guarantee you'll hear the 'Whoopee' clear out in New Hampshire," Matthews said.

Adventure (Microsoft), Adventureland (Adventure International)

This created the most controversy on our panel, for two reasons. First, the original adventure games were on mainframes, and the TRS-80 versions were derivatives. Second, the word "adventure" refers more to a genre than to a specific program.

But there can be no doubt about the impact adventure games have had on the TRS-80 world. They are often among the first programs novices use and beginning programmers write. In addition, they have also provided many computerphobes with a painless and pleasurable introduction to computers.

The origins of adventure games seem to be shrouded in the mists of computer lore. Adventure experts agree that they've been played on mainframes for years, but they took several paths to reach the land of the micros. But here's what several phone calls produced:

The progenitor of the adventure games was a mainframe adventure called Colossal Caves, written by William Crowther and Don Woods in the mid-70s on a DEC PDP. The first TRS-80 adventure, said Adventure International president Scott Adams, was his Adventureland, inspired by, but not based on, Colossal Caves. Adventureland came out in the summer of 1978, about six months before AI officially set up shop.

Meanwhile, Gordon Letwin, then with Heath and author of HDOS, was working on Adventure, completing it in 1979. Letwin said he took his game directly from the mainframe version (though he knew it not as Colossal Caves but as Adventure).

"We supported all the esoteric features, and even some of the original bugs, of the first version," he said.

He finally marketed the game through Microsoft, for whom he is now working.

At first, we didn't know whether to give our award to Adventure or Adventureland. We finally concluded that both deserved it equally, and have thus ushered them into the Hall of Fame as a tandem. ■



TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

ALPHA—Our best seller. Enhanced with larger letters and three exercises. Alphabet recognition for pre-schoolers.

ALPHA II—More alphabet exercises. Find the duplicate letters; letters before and after; put in alphabetical order.

SIGMA—Addition problems for grades 1-3.

SIGMA-EX—Addition problems for the younger or slower learner.

SIGMA-82—Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Nine speed levels. Time left and total time constantly displayed.

SPE-L—Spelling practice for grades 2-4.

Learning to Count Money—A THREE PROGRAM SYSTEM THAT TEACHES THE IMPORTANT SKILL OF COUNTING MONEY. SUPERIOR GRAPHICS. (SOLD BY THE SET ONLY.)

Available on cassette only for TRS-80 Models I and III \$6.95 each, two for \$12.00, four for \$21.00 Learning to Count Money—\$19.95

Add \$1.00 to total order for first class shipment.



Mercer Systems Inc.
87 Scooter Lane
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

What Does 80micro Do For You?

the magazine for TRS-80* users



IT

- provides you with more information on your TRS-80* than any other single source
- gives you 20-30 programs in each issue
- reviews equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
- gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (80 Micro is not affiliated with Tandy)
- lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
- clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
- tells you what's really happening in the industry
- brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
- and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer—

Subscribe today—if you are not satisfied with the first issue—write "cancel" across your invoice and send it back. The 80 Micro is yours to keep.

YES... I WANT 80 MICRO

☐ Check enclosed for \$24.97

Bill my ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Bill me

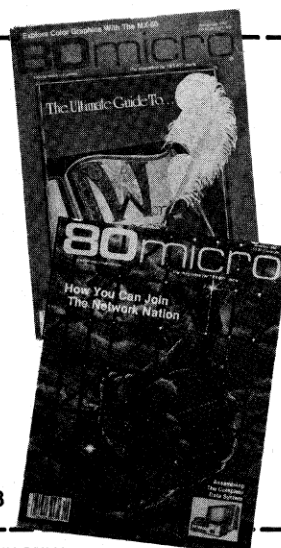
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card# _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank# _____ 331R8



Canada and Mexico \$27.97, one year only, US funds. Foreign \$44.97, one year only, US funds, DRAWN ON US BANK ONLY.

80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

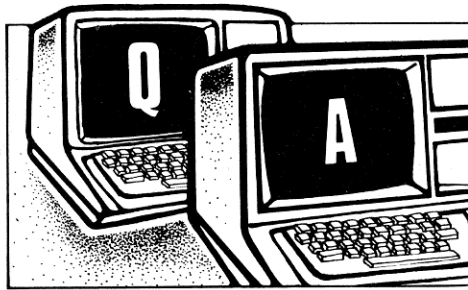
*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Regarding key repeat (T.B., Glendora, RCA, October issue), Byte magazine (4/82) has a machine-language program "Mod III, TRS-80 Model III features for your Model I," page 380, by Joe Rocke that might be what he's looking for. It works quite well on my Model I.

J.R.T.
Clinton, MA

True, but T.B. was asking for a program in Basic that would give him a flashing cursor (his letter was condensed to conserve column space).



Problems and solutions

Regarding the weather forecasting program requested by L.R. (September issue), enclosed is a program I wrote for that purpose. It was developed from information from a National Weather Bureau chart. The program is a computerized version of that chart.

A.P.
Kenosha, WI

Your program works pretty well. It's presented here as Program Listing 1.

Let me add to your answer to A. N. (October issue). It's possible to use upper and lowercase with Scripsit in a computer without the lowercase modification. Holding down the shift and Scripsit control key will give all lowercase letters ex-

```
100 CLEAR 500:DIM FCS(19),WDS(8),BTS(5)
110 FCS(1)="CONTINUED FAIR, NO DECIDED TEMP CHANGE"
120 FCS(2)="SLOWLY RISING TEMP AND FAIR FOR 2 DAYS"
130 FCS(3)="FAIR WITH SLIGHT TEMP CHANGES FOR 1 TO 2 DAYS"
140 FCS(4)="FAIR, FOLLOWED WITHIN 2 DAYS BY WARMER AND RAIN"
150 FCS(5)="WARMER WITH RAIN IN 24 TO 36 HOURS"
160 FCS(6)="RAIN WITHIN 12 HOURS"
170 FCS(7)="RAIN WITHIN 12 TO 18 HOURS"
180 FCS(8)="WARMER WITH RAIN IN 18 TO 24 HOURS"
190 FCS(9)="INCREASING WINDS, RAIN WITHIN 12 TO 24 HOURS"
200 FCS(10)="INCREASING WIND WITH RAIN, WITHIN 12 HOURS"
210 FCS(11)="SUMMER - WITH LIGHT WINDS, RAIN MAY NOT FALL FOR SEVERAL DAYS"
220 FCS(12)="SUMMER - RAIN PROBABLE WITHIN 12 TO 24 HOURS"
230 FCS(13)="WINTER - RAIN OR SNOW WITH INCREASING WINDS OFTEN OCCURS WHEN THE BAROMETER BEGINS TO FALL AND THE WIND SETS IN FROM THE NORTHEAST"
240 FCS(14)="CLEARING WITHIN A FEW HOURS, CONTINUED FAIR FOR SEVERAL DAYS"
250 FCS(15)="RAIN WILL CONTINUE FOR 1 TO 2 DAYS"
260 FCS(16)="RAIN WITH HIGH WINDS, FOLLOWED WITHIN 24 TO 36 HOURS BY CLEARING AND COOLER, COLDER IN WINTER"
270 FCS(17)="CLEARING AND COLDER"
280 FCS(18)="SEVERE STORM OF WIND WITH RAIN OR SNOW IMMINENT !!! FOLLOWED WITHIN 24 HOURS BY CLEARING AND COLDER"
290 FCS(19)="SEVERE NORTHEAST GALES AND HEAVY RAIN OR SNOW !!! FOLLOWED IN WINTER BY A COLD WAVE"
300 FCS(19)="TRANSITION PERIOD - RECHECK WITH LATER DATA"
310 BTS(1)="STEADY"
320 BTS(2)="RISING SLOWLY"
330 BTS(3)="RISING FAST"
340 BTS(4)="FALLING SLOWLY"
350 BTS(5)="FALLING FAST"
360 WDS(1)="NORTH"
370 WDS(2)="NORTH EAST"
380 WDS(3)="EAST"
390 WDS(4)="SOUTH EAST"
400 WDS(5)="SOUTH"
410 WDS(6)="SOUTH WEST"
420 WDS(7)="WEST"
430 WDS(8)="NORTH WEST"
440 CLS
450 PRINT "ENTER BAROMETER READING"
460 INPUT B
470 PRINT "ENTER NUMBER THAT DESCRIBES BAROMETER MOVEMENT TREND"
480 PRINT "1 = STEADY"
490 PRINT "2 = RISING SLOWLY"
500 PRINT "3 = RISING FAST"
510 PRINT "4 = FALLING SLOWLY"
520 PRINT "5 = FALLING FAST"
530 INPUT C
540 CLS
550 PRINT "ENTER NUMBER THAT DESCRIBES WIND DIRECTION"
560 PRINT "1 = NORTH"
570 PRINT "2 = NORTH EAST"
580 PRINT "3 = EAST"
590 PRINT "4 = SOUTH EAST"
600 PRINT "5 = SOUTH"
```

```
620 PRINT "6 = SOUTH WEST"
630 PRINT "7 = WEST"
640 PRINT "8 = NORTH WEST"
650 INPUT W:CLS
660 PRINT "INFORMATION ENTERED AS PRESENT CONDITIONS"
670 PRINT "BAROMETER READING: ";B
680 PRINT "BAROMETER MOVEMENT TREND: ";BTS(C)
690 PRINT "WIND DIRECTION: ";WDS(W)
700 PRINT
710 PRINTTAB(16) "***** HERE IS THE FORECAST *****"
720 IF (B>30.2) THEN 760
730 IF (B>30.1) AND (B<30.2) THEN 850
740 IF (B>30) AND (B<30.1) THEN I=19:GOTO 1170
750 IF (B<30) THEN 1000
760 IF (W=6) AND (W<=8) THEN 790
770 IF (W=2) OR (W=3) THEN 820
780 GOTO 1090
790 IF C=1 THEN I=1:GOTO 1170
800 IF C=4 THEN I=2:GOTO 1170
810 GOTO 1090
820 IF C=4 THEN I=11:GOTO 1170
830 IF C=5 THEN I=12:GOTO 1170
840 GOTO 1090
850 IF (W=6) AND (W<=8) THEN 890
860 IF (W=4) OR (W=5) THEN 940
870 IF (W=2) OR (W=3) THEN 970
880 GOTO 1090
890 IF C=1 THEN I=3:GOTO 1170
900 IF C=3 THEN I=4:GOTO 1170
910 IF C=4 THEN I=5:GOTO 1170
920 IF C=5 THEN I=8:GOTO 1170
930 GOTO 1090
940 IF C=4 THEN I=6:GOTO 1170
950 IF C=5 THEN I=9:GOTO 1170
960 GOTO 1090
970 IF C=4 THEN I=7:GOTO 1170
980 IF C=5 THEN I=10:GOTO 1170
990 GOTO 1090
1000 IF (C=2) AND ((W=5) OR (W=6)) THEN I=13:GOTO 1170
1010 IF (C=4) AND ((W=2) OR (W=3) OR (W=4)) THEN I=14:GOTO 1170
1020 IF (B<30) AND (B>29.8) THEN 1040
1030 IF (B<29.8) THEN 1060
1040 IF (C=5) AND ((W=2) OR (W=3) OR (W=4)) THEN I=15:GOTO 1170
1050 GOTO 1090
1060 IF (C=3) AND (W=3) THEN I=16:GOTO 1170
1070 IF (C=5) AND ((W=4) OR (W=5)) THEN I=17:GOTO 1170
1080 IF (C=5) AND ((W=1) OR (W=2) OR (W=3)) THEN I=18:GOTO 1170
1090 PRINT "NO FORECAST FOR THE CONDITIONS ENTERED"
1100 PRINT
1110 PRINT "CHECK YOUR DATA TO SEE IF IT IS CORRECT. IF NOT,"
1120 PRINT "ENTER THE CORRECT DATA BEGINNING AT THE PROMPT AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN"
1130 PRINT "IF DATA IS CORRECT, PROBABLY GOING TO BE NICE ANYWAY"
1140 PRINT "IF YOU'RE REALLY CONCERNED, CHECK WITH THE WEATHER BUREAU"
1150 PRINT
1160 GOTO 440
1170 PRINT FCS(I)
1180 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 440
```

Program Listing 1

ACCEL 3/4

NEW

\$99.95

+ \$1.50 Shipping, CA add 6%
specify Mod I or III

Space Frontier

ACCEL3 compiles *big* programs, 30K +. This is by design; subset compilation and use of ROM routines keeps code growth low (and ensures the highest compatibility with the BASIC source program). Also, the NOEXPR option can limit compilation to the program flow operations (GOTO, GOSUB, RETURN, FOR-NEXT, IF, ON) over part of your program, or in toto. 5.5K, all DOS.

EDIT

Full-Screen Editor for TRS-80 Basic, Mod I/III

You need better-than-wordprocessor control when you write and edit BASIC programs. That's why EDIT has lots of better-than-wordprocessor features.

- Full-floating cursor with autorepeat (including function keys).
- Navigation by cursor-controlled scrolling, by line number or by program content.
- Overtyping, Delete or Insert characters of text (including line numbers).
- Join or Split lines. Copy, Delete, Insert, Move, Position or Replicate lines.
- Copy, Delete, Move, Position or Replicate blocks of lines.
- Find and/or Replace occurrences of strings.
- Over 30 commands and functions, supports lower-case.
- 3.3K, relocatable (all DOS), also includes TRSDOS, LDOS overlay version.

You owe it to your programming.

\$40

+ \$2 Shipping, CA add 6%
specify Mod I or III

NEW

ACCEL4, overlay version of ACCEL3, works with TRSDOS, LDOS *only*, no user memory requirements. Anyone for 40K + compilations?

You owe it to your programs.



ALGORIX
(415) 387-3131

Box 11721 San Francisco CA 94101



NEW

ENB

Southern Software's **NEW** relational database manager.
Integrated data dictionary, recursive command structure, more.

\$140

FEEDBACK LOOP

cept when you hold down the shift key. The drawback is that the lowercase letters will not be displayed. Instead, you get a different set of characters. Below is a list of the characters displayed and their lowercase equivalents:

! " # \$ % & ' () * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z

As you can imagine, your screen will look like it's filled with garbage and editing is quite difficult, but it does work.

J.D.D.
Galveston, IN

Regarding A.N. of the October issue, there is such a program. It was published in the May 1980 issue of 80 Microcomputing ("Basic Word Processor," page 50). This one program alone has paid for my subscription to date.

E.F.K.
Peru, IL

In answer to A.N., I do know of a patch to let you operate Scripsit in up-

percase/lowercase on an unmodified Model I.

An article of mine included a short 61-byte subroutine that converts all code sent to the video to uppercase, while leaving the code in your text buffer in lowercase. A different-shaped cursor informs the writer of the case of the letter he's examining.

The article is going to be published by 80 Micro in a book of Scripsit modifications, which will be released soon.

T.L.Q.
Burke, VA

I had the same problem as A.N.: My printer supported lowercase, but my Model I didn't. Since I couldn't find a program that would let me use my system as is, I wrote one. TRS-Ed, as it's called, is marketed by Single Source Solution, 2699 Clayton Rd., Concord, CA 94519.

E.S.
Rockville, MD

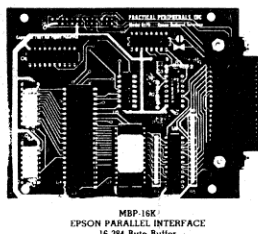
About A.N.'s question, my word

processor TXMODE, does store lowercase in the memory of a Model I with the lowercase display modification. TXMODE is a machine-language, tape-based word processor, and is sold by Tops Programming Enterprises (8990 S.W. Camille Terrace, Portland, OR 97223) and retails for \$29.95 plus \$2 for shipping.

S.E.
Portland, OR

Our program, The Word Machine, is the answer to A.N.'s problem of using his unmodified Model I for word processing. We have two versions of The Word Machine (which was reviewed in 80 Micro, September 1982). One supports the features of the Centronics printers (Radio Shack Line Printers), and the other supports Epson MX printers.

We believe that The Word Machine, at a price of \$35 plus \$2 shipping, represents the best value for the TRS-80 Models I and III (GB Associates, P.O.



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS BUFFERED PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR EPSON PRINTERS

\$159.95
Plus Shipping
And Applicable Tax

The MBP-16K is an intelligent Centronics-compatible parallel interface for the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers, with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The buffering capability of the MBP-16K increases your data processing efficiency by eliminating the wait normally experienced while printing. An Epson printer prints at 80 characters per second; at this speed it takes about five minutes to print a 16,000 character document. During most of this time the computer is waiting for the Epson to finish one line so it can send the next. The computer can't do anything else during this period because it's tied to the printer. By using the MBP-16K it takes the computer only four seconds to send a 16,000 character document. The net result is to eliminate the computer-waiting-for printer/printer-waiting-for-computer bottleneck, and keep both working. Any program that involves printed output will be speeded up by using the MBP-16K.

The MBP-16K supports all standard Epson Commands, is compatible with GRAFTRAX-80, and is plug compatible with the standard Epson cable. The MBP-16K does not require any user software for control.

The MBP-16K is easy to install — it simply plugs into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson without modification of the printer.

"VIZ. A. CON."

A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM FOR VISICALC USERS NEW PRODUCT ADDS 3-DIMENSIONAL CAPABILITY FOR VISICALC MODELS.

In the past, to do a consolidation with VISICALC, a user had to replicate the model in memory and laboriously build the formulas to sum the cells. The first thing one discovers using this approach is that you quickly run out of memory. The second is that recalculation time gets much longer. The third is that you spend a lot of time operating and controlling the consolidation process.

Now with the help of VIZ. A. CON. you can add a third dimension to your VISICALC models. You can combine multiple "pages" of VISICALC data from a model for hierarchical consolidations (eg. Department, Division, Company, etc.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Month, Quarter, Year-To-Date, etc.)

VIZ. A. CON. creates data files usable with VISICALC. You can use VISICALC for "what if" games at any level of your consolidation. Then use VIZ. A. CON. to find out what happened at other levels.

VIZ. A. CON. gives you the ability to set up special formulas (eg. ratios, percentages) that can be recalculated after a consolidation process. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc. for each report created by VIZ. A. CON. Reports can be automatically saved in standard ASCII form that can be used with a word processor. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data.

TRS-80 Model I/III Disk	\$89.95
TRS-80 Model II 64K	\$119.95
IBM PC 64K and above	\$119.95

ASSET MANAGER

"ASSET SYSTEM" is a completely computerized asset depreciation system, particularly designed for the 48K TRS 80 Model III, DOSPLUS 3.4, and dot matrix printer. The system:

- 1) assigns control numbers to each asset.
- 2) accumulates assets according to General Ledger codes.
- 3) computes depreciation expense on each asset.

The "ASSET SYSTEM" is comprised of six primary programs:

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| 1) Asset System Menu | 4) Asset sort |
| 2) Property | 5) Search |
| 3) Reports | 6) Delete |

The "SYSTEM" is configured to handle 500 asset numbers. Counters are displayed on the screen as the data is being entered. This enables you to monitor your progress as data is entered.

TRS80 MOD III Disk only	\$79.95
Also available:	
General Ledger Program Disk Model III	\$125.00

Master Charge & Visa

MICRO SOLUTIONS, INC. Software Center 9949 Harwin, Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 789-5443 or **1-800-231-6667**

Box 3322, Granada Hills, CA 91344).

G.J.H.
Granada Hills, CA

Attached is an Assembly-language listing (see Program Listing 2) that lets you use Scripsit/LC on an unmodified Model I. All characters are displayed as uppercase, but printed properly in upper and lowercase as needed.

The program can be keyed in with either an Editor/Assembler or a machine-language monitor like Debug. When completed, store the routine on the same disk as Scripsit/LC with the following command:

DUMP WP/CMD (START = X'F000',END = X'F05D',TRA = X'F02F')

To execute the routine from TRSDOS, type in WP and press enter. The routine will load Scripsit/LC into memory, make the necessary patches, and then turn control over to Scripsit/LC.

T.E.C.
Charlotte, NC

```

00100 ;
00110 ;
00120 ;
00130 ;
00140 ;
00150 ;
00160 ;
00170 LC

PRGM: WP/CMD
BY: TED E. CASH
DATE: 9/6/82
PURPOSE: PATCH SCRIPSIT/LC TO DISPLAY UPPERCASE
        AND PRINT UPPERCASE/LOWERCASE

ORG 0F000H ;ANYWHERE ABOVE 7AA5H
DEFM 'SCRIPSIT/LC'

F000 00100
F000 53 00190
F001 43 00200 PAT1
F002 52 00210 PAT2
F003 49 00220
F004 50 00230
F005 53 00240
F006 49 00250
F007 54 00260 START
F008 2F 00270
F009 4C 00280
F00A 43 00290
F00B 03 00300
F014 00190
F020 C30252 00200 PAT1
F023 08 00210 PAT2
F024 CB7F 00220
F026 C2975F 00230
F029 CD355A 00240
F02C C3AD5F 00250
F02F 1100F0 00260 START
F032 CD3044 00270
F035 C22040 00280
F038 CD2844 00290
F03B 2120F0 00300
F03E 11925F 00310
F041 010300 00320
F044 EDB0 00330
F046 2123F0 00340
F049 110252 00350
F04C 010C00 00370
F04F EDB0 00380
F051 3E2D 00390
F053 329565 00400
F056 3E40 00410
F058 329665 00420
F05B C30052 00430
F02F 00440
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

DEFS 3
DEFS 14H
JP 5202H ;PATCH AREA
EX AF,AF' ;REPLACE CODE
BIT 7,A ; IN PATCH AREA
JP NZ,5F97H ;CONTINUE ON IF CNTL CHAR
CALL 5A35H ;CONVERT LOWER TO UPPER
JP 5FADH ;JUMP TO MAIN ROUTINE
LD DE,LC ;GET ADDR OF PGM TO LOAD
CALL 4430H ;TRSDOS LOAD ROUTINE
JP NZ,402DH ;IF ERROR RETURN TO OPSYS
CALL 44B8H ;CLOSE DISK FILE
LD HL,PAT1 ;GET ADDR OF JUMP PATCH
LD DE,5F92H ;POINT TO DEST.
LD BC,3 ;BYTE COUNT
LDIR ;MOVE IT
LD HL,PAT2 ;GET ADDR OF PATCH
LD DE,5202H ;PATCH AREA-RADIO SHACK
LD BC,0CH ; COPYRIGHT STATEMENT
LDIR ;BYTE COUNT
LD A,2DH ;MOVE IT
LD (6595H),A ;FIX
LD A,40H ; UP END TO
LD (6596H),A ; RETURN TO
JP 5200H ; TRSDOS - NOT REBOOT
END START ;JUMP TO SCRIPSIT/LC

```

Program Listing 2

COLOR COMPUTERISTS:



NOW YOU CAN ENJOY THE EASE
AND CONVENIENCE OF LOAD 80
CASSETTES WITH

LOAD 80

And to start you off right, we're offering a Special First Edition of COLOR LOAD 80—"The Best of '82." All the best color programs from the 1982 issues of 80 MICRO at the very special price of \$14.97 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling.

To order your Special First Edition COLOR LOAD 80 cassette, fill out the coupon or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

Order one for yourself and one for a friend. Perfect for holiday gift-giving.

COLOR LOAD 80 will be offered on a quarterly basis (see March '83 80 MICRO for details.)

Color LOAD 80 is manufactured by Instant Software Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that COLOR LOAD 80 will do anything other than save you typing.

The Best of '82

YES, I want the Special First Edition of COLOR LOAD 80! Send me _____ cassettes @ \$14.97 ea. plus \$1.50 shipping & handling per cassette.

- ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ CHECK
☐ MONEY ORDER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____



CL-183

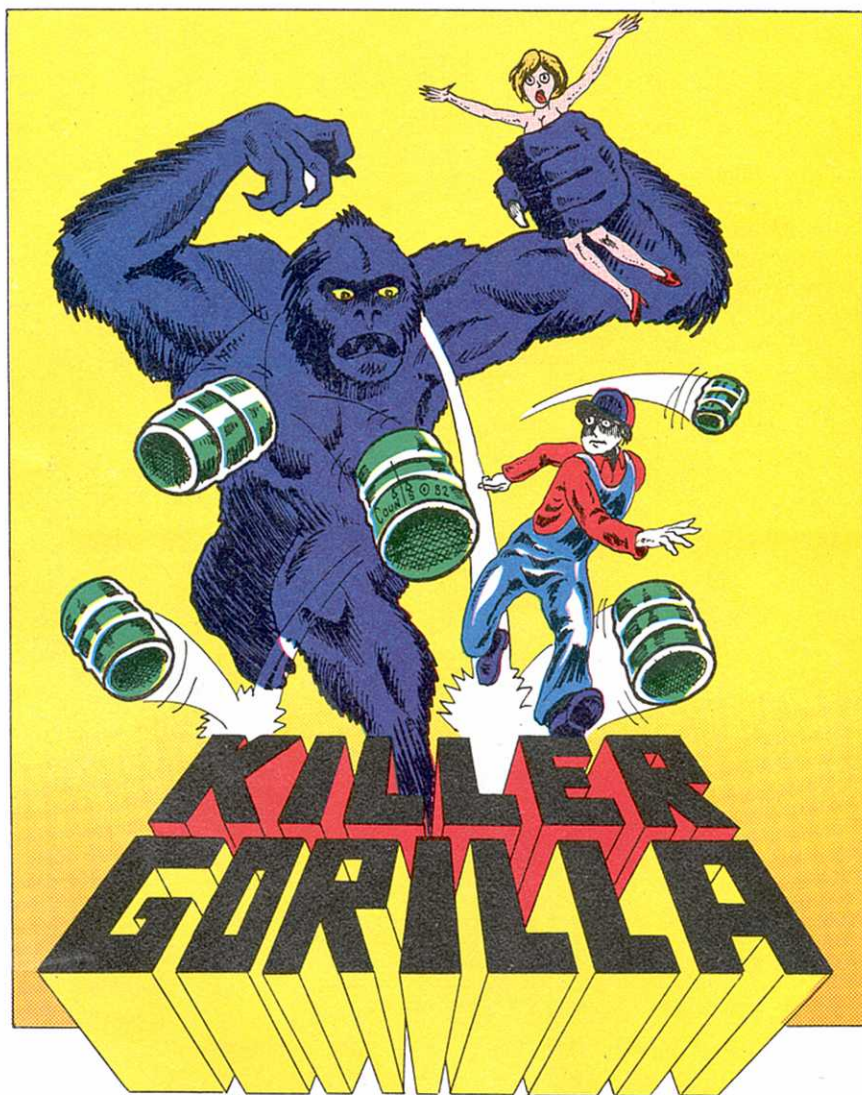
LOAD 80

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

THAT APE HAS YOUR GIRL!!

"DV'S"
PROGRAM
OF THE MONTH

"DV'S"
PROGRAM
OF THE MONTH



YOUR CHOICES ARE FEW. YOU CAN LET HIM HAVE HER OR GO AND GET HER!
BE WARNED, YOU'LL FACE MANY OBSTACLES, FALLING BARRELS, PERILOUS
LADDERS, MOVING ELEVATORS AND OF COURSE KILLER GORILLA HIMSELF!
IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO AND GET HER, WITH FOUR LEVELS OF PLAY, YOU MAY
FIND THE TASK DIFFICULT BUT CHALLENGING. **SHE NEEDS YOUR HELP!!**
ORDER SOON BEFORE IT'S TOO LATE!!

SOUND EFFECTS
TOP TEN SCORES
TRS-80* MODEL I-III
Disk \$19.95 Tape \$15.95

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CALL (517) 542-3280

**Visit Our Two
RETAIL LOCATIONS:**

*111 Marshall St.
Litchfield, MI 49252
517-542-3280
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
313-482-4424

* Authorized Radio Shack Dealership

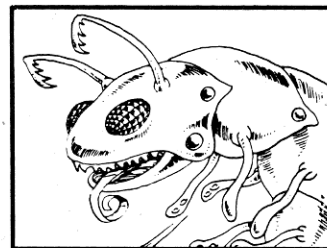


DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY DISPLAYED VIDEO
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
WRITTEN BY: DuBois and McNamara

ADD \$2.00 for
Shipping. Add
\$1.50 for COD.
Michigan Res. Add 4 percent.

* TRS-80 Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Extra! Extra!

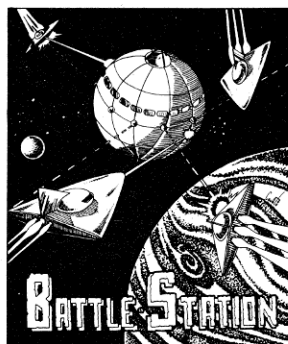


Insect Frenzy - Page 5

Volume 4

All The News That's Fit To ZAP!

Users vote no to the same OLD ARCADE GAMES



(DV 1982) Blurry eyed users have turned to **DISPLAYED VIDEO** to answer their need for new and exciting arcade games. In response, **DISPLAYED VIDEO** has announced eight new programs for the TRS-80* Models I-III. These arcade type games feature sound, graphics, joystick compatibility and are written in machine language for maximum speed! Both disk and tape versions allow the user to save high scores, a feature not usually found on cassette based games. Maze enthusiasts seem to like Ghost Hunter and Killer

Beetles, while gun slingers look toward Insect Frenzy, Jungle Raiders, Space Shootout, Alien Cresta and Battle Stations for excitement. A Game that does not fall into these categories is Hoppy. It features wild drivers, sinking turtles, and hungry alligators. These programs are distributed exclusively by **DISPLAYED VIDEO** and written by Dubois and McNamara. Pricing for these programs is \$15.95 for tape and \$19.95 for disk. Reliable sources inside the company indicate Killer Gorilla will be available by the time you read this.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CALL (517) 542-3280

Visit Our Two
RETAIL LOCATIONS:

111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280

or
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424

*Authorized Radio Shack Dealership



DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Joysticks for above programs \$39.95

Add \$2.00 for Shipping
Add \$1.50 for COD
Mich. res. add 4 percent tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.
Prices subject to change without notice.

As you can see, A.N.'s request for help on using his unmodified Model I for word processing was amply answered. The first suggestion, using Scripsit with the punctuation and numeral characters displayed, is awkward and difficult. Few people have the patience to use it.

The second suggestion, using the Basic program published in *80 Micro* will work very well.

T.L.Q.'s patch to Scripsit sounds exactly like what A.N. wanted, a simple patch for his copy of Scripsit. If anyone's interested in the book of Scripsit Patches, watch this column and I'll let you know when it's available, and what it has. Fortunately, T.C. of Charlotte, NC, included a simple patch routine (Listing 2).

The last three readers offered programs that let you use an unmodified Model I for word processing. About their merits, since I haven't seen them I can't say, although the reviewer of *The Word Machine* in the September (page 112) issue seemed to like it.

If you have software or hardware that might be of interest to readers of this column, please let me know by sending advertisements, documentation. After all, if I don't know about it, how can I tell the readers?

I use a Microline 80 printer with my TRS-80. It works fine, but now it's time for me to change the ribbon. I tried the computer store where I purchased the printer, but was told they don't carry them. I asked the salesperson for the ribbon's specification, but was told they don't have them. What good is the printer without the ribbon? Can you help?

E.W.
Charlotte, SC

I called Okidata (609-235-2600), and found that you should use only Okidata or Okidata-approved ribbons. These ribbons contain a special lubricant that keeps the print head in optimal condition. Using a ribbon not approved by Okidata will severely degrade the life of your print head. You can get ribbons directly from Okidata (\$3.18 each) if you buy them in lots of 12 (\$38.16 total). If you want to buy them individually, contact a local distributor, which in your case would be either Ten-Tech Associates, Greensborough (919-852-6000), or Interact Company, Ashville (704-254-

1949). Individual ribbons should retail for under \$4.

(We inadvertently published the following letter with an incorrect solution in our November 1982 issue. Terry brought it to our attention, and has since provided us with the corrected version below.—Eds.)

I have a TRS-80 Model II, an Epson MX-80 printer, and Scripsit. I can't get the printer to print in the emphasized mode.

I've sent letters to both Radio Shack and Epson America, and it seems that they can't help me. I know nothing about programming.

H.J.
Skokie, IL

***"Why doesn't my
Epson MX-80 print head
reset itself
on the left margin?"***

Your main problem is the word processor. The Epson printer can be made to print in the emphasized mode by sending it the proper escape code, followed by the code for emphasized printing. While the TRS-80 Model II can easily transmit any code generated by Scripsit, Scripsit itself can't generate the code required. If you were in Basic, you could use the CHR\$(x) command to send the proper codes to the printer via the LPRINT command, subsequent LPRINTs would be printed in the emphasized mode, until the printer is turned off or the escape code followed by the code to turn off the emphasized print mode is sent.

Unfortunately for Model II Scripsit users, Scripsit reinitializes the printer port when it loads into memory. If you had the Grafrax modification on your Epson, you could use one of the internal hardware switches to set the Epson to turn on in the emphasized mode. There's another switch you should check: Early model Epson printers have a switch labeled "TRS-80 Mode." If this switch (number 2-4) is set to on, you won't be able to use the emphasized mode. Check your manual and printer

to see if the switch is on or off.

Finally, if you're using condensed mode, you can't go into emphasized mode, they're mutually exclusive.

If nothing else works, you might consider getting Scripsit 2.0. It's supposed to let you embed printer codes in your text files.

My problem is with my tractor-feed Epson TX-80 printer, which is no longer made. When printing several sheets, the tractor-feed pins on the left belt begin to go off center, causing the paper to lag behind on the left side. If I maintain a steady pull on the paper, everything is okay, but if I don't, the paper jams. The paper is directly below the printer, so it can't be that the paper weight is too much. It seems as if the belt on the left side is slipping, but it's hard to notice.

J.G.
Bergenfield, NJ

I called the technical-support department of Epson America (213-539-9140). They told me that the left belt is probably stretched and not turning the pin-feed mechanism properly. Take the printer to a local support center and have them check out the tractor-feed mechanism (the problem could be the line feed motor). To get the name and address of the closest Epson support center (there are six in your state), call Epson's phone number and ask for the service department.

Why doesn't my Epson MX-80 print head reset itself on the left margin? Sometimes when I turn it on, it slowly slides left, then right, then left, then right, and so on.

G.K.
Charlotte, NC

Several things could be wrong: The head-home sensor, which detects when the print head has reached "home" (the left margin), could be bad; the PTS sensor, which tracks the head position on the print carriage, could be faulty; or any of the chips of the associated circuits on the previous two devices could be failing. Also, whether you have a Grafrax installed could make a difference.

Your best solution is to get in contact with The Computer Room (704-377-9821), the closest Epson America sup-

port center in your state, and have them take a look at it.

I have almost mastered Grafrax in my Epson MX-80, driven by a Model I 48K TRS-80.

I'm having a problem using the 480-dot graphics mode from Basic. Using the example in the manual, suppose I want to print 50 dots but want to start at the 14th dot column instead of the first printing position. If the offset equals six dots, or some multiple of six, I could position the print head at the desired place by using LPRINTTAB(x) before entering graphics mode. But if the offset isn't divisible by six, that won't work.

I have tried:

```
10 LPRINTCHR$(27)"K";
20 POKE 14312,14
30 IF PEEK(14312) <> 63 THEN 30
40 POKE 14312,0
50 IF PEEK(14312) <> 63 THEN 50
60 FOR I=1 TO 14
70 LPRINT " ";
80 NEXT
```

*The output was 14 dots!
Help!*

*R.F.
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil*

Grafrax-80 is supposed to automatically justify to the next tab position if you're mixing tabs and graphics. Grafrax-Plus doesn't do this.

I don't know the solution to that problem. A technical man at Epson said your program should work. He suggested you enter the bit-image mode and send 13 spaces as data, and then start sending the graphics data (put your PEEK-POKE combinations in a loop and send the blanks one at a time). If that doesn't work, tab to the closest dot position (as a multiple of six) before the position you want to start printing, and send the extra blanks you need to get to the correct position.

In any case, Epson will be sending you a free pamphlet, *Bit-Image Graphics on the Epson*, which should help you.

I purchased SuperScripsit for my

48K, dual-disk TRS-80 Model III and Epson MX-80 FT with Grafrax printer. The problem is that the printing is in compressed mode only. Changing the Scripsit printer selection switches (DW2, LP4, LP8) doesn't help. The procedure described on page 120 of the SuperScripsit manual also doesn't help. The people at the Radio Shack Computer Center suggested that I get a new printer driver, but I have no idea where to get one.

*G.O.
Phoenix, AZ*

The author of SuperScripsit, Sam Sauloman, decided that the best way to accommodate the variety of different printers on the market was to write it to use a separate printer driver. That way, any printer could be used with SuperScripsit when the proper printer driver was used. What this means is that until a printer driver is written for any given printer, you must use SuperScripsit with the drivers.

Unfortunately for Epson printer

Tried and Proven:

LOG

THE ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK
PROGRAM BY KSoft

LOG: Documentation	PAGE 2	08 02 81	16 04 00 P
CONTENTS			
Cursor positioning commands	pages 3-4		
Page positioning commands	pages 5-7		
Write commands	pages 8-11		
Lineprinter commands	page 12		
Special commands	pages 13, 14		
Search command	pages 15-20		
New page creation	page 21		
Entry options	pages 22-26		
Exit	page 27		
Technical information	pages 28-33		
Suggestions for use	pages 34-37		
continue to next page			

One year old and a proven success! LOG for the TRS-80 (R) is still the only program on the market that addresses one very obvious problem: Despite data-base managers, word processors, and a dozen brands of spreadsheets, the fact is that most of the information people handle on a day-to-day basis just won't fit into fields, files, and codes.

LOG, on the other hand, is a program that 'thinks' like you do! LOG turns your video screen into a one page of a large notebook. Thumb slowly or search like lightning through your previous entries; modify, update, or erase as you desire with the built-in text editor. Append new pages with a single keystroke, up to 170 individual pages on a Model III diskette! Keep a separate LOG notebook on any diskette in any drive.

Yes! LOG supports hardcopy to your lineprinter.
Yes! All commands are single keystroke (no modes to remember).
Yes! You can access LOG while BASIC is running.
Yes! It really works!

People are using LOG to store address lists, programming notes, diaries, personnel files, recipes, record collections, and a hundred other uses. Think up your own applications. You'll probably use it every day.

Model I	48K	\$49.95	(upper case only)
Model III	48K	\$49.95	(upper/lower case)

Minimum system: 48K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.3 (I) or 1.3 (III) required. Ask about other Operating Systems or hardware configurations.

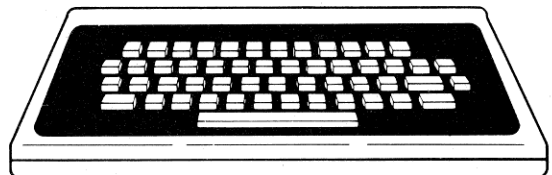
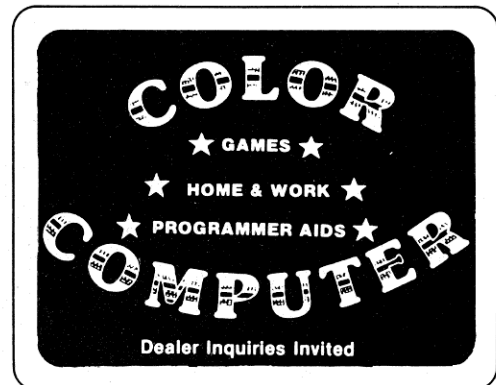
Write or Call for further information:

KSoft (601) 992-2239
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042
Master Card and Visa Accepted.
MS Residents pay 5% sales tax.
We pay shipping and handling in USA.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

✓ 331

Radio Shack and TDP-100



Box 668 •
6809 Specialists Encinitas, CA 92024
(714) 436-3512

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.

✓ 369

owners, none of these drivers work right with Epson printers. Epson's technical department referred me to Apparat (Apparat is currently preparing a SuperScript driver for the Epson MX printer). They told me the new driver should be ready soon. The driver will require that your Epson printer have the Grafrax Plus (in order to use the underlining feature). It will also be unable to switch print modes within a document.

The SuperScript manual lists the source code for the DWII driver and includes an example of how a printer driver works, but writing one for yourself isn't a job for the novice. There's lots of code, and the instructions for writing your own driver don't give you enough specifics to make the job easier.

The letter from F.G. of Warren, MI, (September issue), regarding why the LPRINT instruction didn't give the expected response, was of interest to me and might be of more interest to your readers than you know!

Your answer was to use the command LPRINT " ". But there's at least one printer with such badly written software (by the manufacturer's admission) that the printer won't execute a carriage return/line feed, even if instructed LPRINT, LPRINT " ", OUT###,13, or LPRINTCHR\$(13)! In particular, the Microtek Bytewriter I (also sold as the Tekwriter), when mated with a Model III, has several control codes that don't function properly.

My dealings with Microtek concerning this matter have made it crystal clear that they are a company to avoid. It took nearly three months to get delivery, although I was never told to expect such a delay. It was apparent from the beginning that the printer was worthless and my calls to the manufacturer produced such results as "You don't understand how to use it," and, "Give it some time, it'll grow on you." I'm working on my master's degree in computer science; I know how to use it and I didn't spend several hundred dollars just to let something "grow on me."

After the warranty had expired I was told that they knew all about the glitch and were trying to fix it. Five months after receiving the printer, they finally allowed me to send it back for a refund. Two months passed before I was informed that they were sending the printer back to me and "If I didn't like it, I

could sell it locally." It turned out that they had lost the paperwork. After days of screaming phone calls they found the paperwork and assured me that the refund would soon be on its way.

That was something like five weeks ago and I've been told (repeatedly) that it will be at least another two weeks, but probably much longer before I receive any money. In all I've lost about \$100 in replacement-printer rentals, unexpected credit-card expenses, and shipping on this "equipment."

But back to your response to F.G., please inform him (and everyone else) that if a printer does not respond to LPRINTCHR\$(13), they should call the manufacturer immediately!

J.M.
Louisville, KY

***"It was apparent
from the beginning
that the printer
was worthless. . ."***

Before anyone contacts an equipment manufacturer he should first make sure the problem is actually with the equipment and not the operator. For a printer this means checking out your equipment first. Yesterday I had the unfortunate experience of having a Daisy Wheel printer die. All of a sudden it was printing garbage. I decided to verify the problem by reconnecting my old dot-matrix printer. It also didn't work right, printing everything in lowercase only and ignoring line feeds. Experimentation discovered the true culprit—my printer cable. The cable had gone bad, a wire close to the connector had broken. Depending on the position of the cable and how it was flexed, the printers worked fine, partially worked, or didn't work at all.

If you are experiencing line-feed problems with a printer, perform these tests in this order:

- Reread the printer's documentation (there might be a switch you can set to fix the problem).

- Send LPRINT, LPRINT " ", LPRINT " ";CHR\$(10),LPRINT " ";CHR\$(13), and LPRINTCHR\$(138) commands (Level II Basic intercepts and ignores CHR\$(10) and CHR\$(13) if they're at the beginning of an LPRINT).

- Try a different printer cable.
- Try your computer with a different printer (your printer port could be at fault).
- Try having a friend use your printer on his computer.

If all these procedures leave you with a printer that won't line feed when you command it, call the manufacturer and clearly explain the problem.

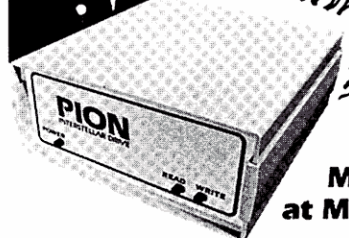
About your difficulties with the Microtek printer, the technician I talked to said that the printer functions exactly as the documentation says it should when connected to a Model I or Model III. Since no one else has complained to him about difficulties with using the printer on a Model III, he suggests that the culprit was probably the PROM in that particular printer.

Your refund is another problem. According to Microtek's customer-service representative, Sally, your printer was shipped to you on November 19, 1981. You returned the printer to them on May 13, 1982 (that's when they received it). The Bytewriter was sold with a 30-day money-back guarantee, so you should've returned it to them before December 31 to qualify for a refund. However, a technician in their service department authorized the return and the refund. Unfortunately, many people who bought the Bytewriter also returned their units. In the confusion, the paperwork for your printer was misplaced, but finally, on July 1, the management authorized your refund.

In August, because of the cash-flow problem created by the Bytewriter printer (to compete on the market, their profit margin had to be slim and the refunds ate it away), Microtek filed for Chapter 11. Since then they have been paying off authorized refunds as cash becomes available. The money to pay these refunds is being generated by the sales of new peripherals from Microtek for the Atari, Apple, and IBM computers, which, according to Sally, are booming. At the moment, September 15, they're mailing refunds to the people who canceled their orders in May. Sally expects to be processing your refund sometime in the next three or four weeks. ■

Terry Kepner is a free-lance writer and programmer, and the vice president of Interpro. He's been writing about microcomputing since 1979.

PION introduces the INTERSTELLAR DRIVE.



A solid state disk emulator for your Apple*, TRS 80**, S100, or SS50 computer

Minicomputer speeds at Microcomputer Prices

Introductory Price \$1095. plus tax and shipping



SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE Identify your model.

✓490

PION, INC. Tel.(617)648-1717
74 Appleton St., Arlington, MA 02174

*Trade Mark Apple **Trade Mark Tandy Corp.

- A FAST mass storage device. Speeds up payrolls, receivables, word processing, or any program requiring disk storage.
- No moving parts. Eliminates waiting on slow mechanical drives.
- Standard 256K bytes of storage expandable to 1 megabyte.
- Independent regulated power supply.
- Automatic power failure detect and battery backup.
- Hardware error detection and write protect.
- Drivers, diagnostics and utilities software provided.
- Certified to comply with Class B limits Part 15 of FCC rules.

WAR

In The SOUTH ATLANTIC

This exciting, realistic war simulation puts you in the commander's seat of the British Armed Forces. Deal with unpredictable weather, political unrest, and the unruly Argentine Forces to win the ultimate goal.....sovereignty over the

FALKLAND ISLANDS!

War in the South Atlantic is available for: TRS-80 Models I and III on:

16K Cass - \$14.95

32K Disk - \$19.95

Order by Check, Money Order, MC or VISA

PROGRAMS FOR THE 80's 317-849-2055

P.O. Box 50160

Indianapolis, Indiana 46250

(IN residents add 4% sales tax) ✓418

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

DISKETTE JUNCTION

CALL NOW AND SAVE

ON THIS SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Scotch DISKETTES

\$19.95 per box of 5 1/4"

1 side/D Density (744D-O) diskettes compatible with Verbatim (MD525-01)
Limit two per order.

Scotch Head Cleaning Kits

5 1/4" and 8" Kits

\$19.95 each
Limit one per order.

DISKETTE-JUNCTION stocks a complete line of **3M** magnetic media including 96TPI Quad Density. Call now to order the **Scotch** diskette for your equipment.

TOLL FREE

800-321-5134

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL

800-362-5134

DISKETTE JUNCTION ✓5

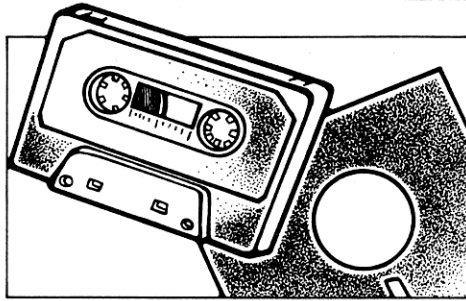
5918 Smith Rd. • Cleveland, Ohio 44142

WE ACCEPT
VISA • MASTER CHARGE • CHECKS
MONEY ORDERS • C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
- \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products





The first Color Load 80 is now available. Selling for just \$14.97, it encompasses the best of the Color Computer programs from 1982. You can order this little gem by calling (800) 258-5473 or by using the order form in the Color Load 80 advertisement.

The Color Load 80 directory printed last month listed 28 programs; since then we've squeezed in eight more! With this bonus the cost per program is now less than 42 cents.

One of the few programs missing from this cassette is Jake Commander's "Spirals," from "Spiromania, Part II," June/July—80 Micro does not own the software publishing rights.

Color Load 80 bonus

The 1982 Load 80 Index also appears in this issue. If you've been wondering

what we published in past months, scan this list. These are Model I/III programs and as always, 80 Micro is the documentation. Tapes or disks for all months are available and can be ordered by calling (800) 258-5473 or by using the Load 80 advertisements in this magazine.

Tapes are available from April 1981, disks from March 1982. Order by calling (800) 258-5473, or by using the Load 80 advertisements in this magazine.

This column will cover a number of interesting topics in 1983, including how to load and assemble Load 80 programs, load difficult tapes, maintain your recorder, maintain your disk drives and convert cassette I/O to disk. For complete use of Load 80, read this column. ■

An index of all programs on Load 80 ran in the Anniversary Issue. An index of all Load 80 programs in 1982 is on page 465 of this issue.

Month	Page	Article Name	Program	Type
Side A				
Feb	202	Colorful Titrations	TITLEPGE	—
Mar	78	The Editor's Choice	TITRATE	Education
	78	The Editor's Choice	GESAMTE	Graphics
	106	Subchaser	COMMANDR	Graphics
	142	Is a Rose in Color Still a Rose?	SUBCHASE	Game
	142	Is a Rose in Color Still a Rose?	ARTIST	Graphics
	142	Is a Rose in Color Still a Rose?	MAZE	Game
	212	COLORMON	3-D	Game
May	386	Dynamic Item Scheduling	COLORMON	Utility
July	352	Do Not Pass	ITEMSCHD	Application
Aug	94	The Colorful Computer (Part I)	SIGNS	Education
	188	Color Maze	COCOL*	Graphics
	202	Four In One Plus Another	CCMAZE	Game
	202	Four In One Plus Another	BRICKOUT	Game
	202	Four In One Plus Another	POINDEXT	Game
	202	Four In One Plus Another	MATHTALK	Education
	202	Four In One Plus Another	PIXPRINT	Utility
	260	Space Duel	TANK-GUN	Game
	264	Square Game	SPACEDUL	Game
	268	Color Breakaway	SQRGAME	Game
			BRKAWAY	Game
Side B				
Sep	140	Basic Word Processing	WORDPROC	Application
	230	Joystick Paintbrush	PAINTBRU	Graphics
	238	Conversion	CONVR	Graphics
Oct	168	Income Tax Estimator	TAXCALC	Applications
Nov	164	More Color Conversions	SUBDSTRY	Game
	164	More Color Conversions	LLANDER	Game
	164	More Color Conversions	MISSILES	Game
	213	Color Assembler	ASSEMBLR	Utility
	272	Show the Score	SHOWSCOR	Utility
	304	Test Patterns	TVTEST	Application
	308	Music Marvel	MUSIC	Application
	308	Music Marvel	MARVEL1	Application
Dec	388	Picture Editor	PIC-ED	Graphics
	200	Color Morse Code	HAMLOAD	Application
	200	Color Morse Code	HAMSHACK	Application
	354	Color Disk Dump	DISKDUMP	Utility

*all the programs in the article written as one program, each accessible from the menu.

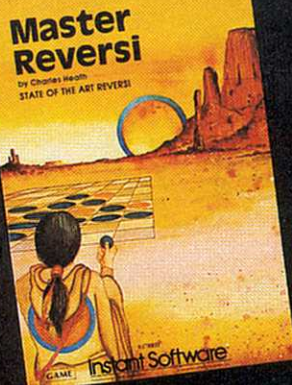
Color Load 80 Directory

Program	Title	Page	Comments
1	COPYRGHT/BAS	—	None
2	ORBITS/BAS	156	None
3	WORDPROC BAS	200	None
4	BREAKOUT/BAS	216	None
5	PINEDRBY/BAS	221	None
6	DSAVE/SRC	232	Needs EDTASM
7	DSAVE/CMD	232	Machine Language*
8	WINDCHLL/BAS	238	None
9	PARSER/BAS	268	None
10	PENRAM/SRC	276	Needs EDTASM
11	PENRAM/CMD	276	Machine Language*
12	FORMATER/BAS	316	None
13	TIMER/BAS	316	None
14	DROSSDOS/BAS	342	None
15	BASTEP/BAS	352	None
16	BASTEP/SRC	352	Needs EDTASM
17	BASTEP/CMD	352	Machine Language*
18	LEAPYEAR/BAS	412	None
19	PCALENDR/BAS	412	None
20	SANDSTME/BAS	412	None
21	WEATHER/BAS	400	None

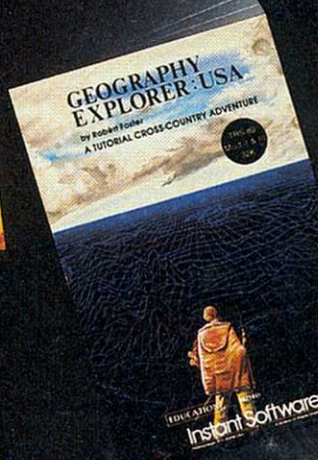
*We have included both the source and object code for these programs. Use an Editor/Assembler with the programs marked /SRC. Files marked /CMD are ready to use as described in the articles.

January Load 80 Directory

COSMIC PATROL
A fast, real-time
space adventure at
its best, with sound
and graphics.



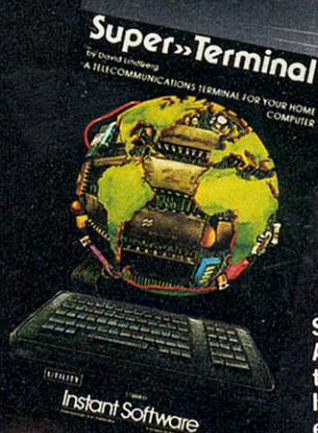
MASTER REVERSI
A tournament-winning
"Othello" game to
challenge and teach
you no matter what
your level of
expertise. Dozens of
features to allow in-
depth analysis of
moves and games.



GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: USA
Have the brightest
kids on the block
with this tutorial
cross-country
adventure. Learn the
vital facts about each
state's capitol,
largest city,
population, the
state's flower, bird,
tree, song and motto.



KITCHEN SINK
It's the Cloud people
versus the Sparrows
with a highly unusual
barrage of artillery.
Plan carefully, steady
your nerves and enter
into the fierce
conflict with
confidence.



SUPER>>TERMINAL
A telecommunications
terminal for your
home computer,
enables you to
communicate with
almost any other
computer system
quickly and
efficiently.

EXPERIENCE

Instant Software™

() Check here for FREE catalog

- | | |
|---|---------|
| ☐ 0071RD Geography Explorer: USA, 32K, Mod I & III, disk | \$49.95 |
| ☐ 0086R Geography Explorer: USA, 16K, Mod I & Mod III, tape | \$29.95 |
| ☐ 0276RD Geography Explorer: Mid East, 32K, Mod I & III, disk | \$49.95 |
| ☐ 0121RD Geography Explorer: Europe, 32K, Mod I & Mod III disk | \$49.95 |
| ☐ 0259R Geography Explorer: Europe, 16K, Mod I & Mod III tape | \$29.95 |
| ☐ 0223R Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, tape | \$19.95 |

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

HA018

- | | |
|--|---------|
| ☐ 0224RD Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, disk | \$24.95 |
| ☐ 0378RD Master Reversi 16K, Mod I only, disk | \$24.95 |
| ☐ 0417R Master Reversi 16K, Mod I & Mod III, tape | \$17.95 |
| ☐ 0386RD Kitchen Sink 32K, Mod I & III, disk | \$19.95 |
| ☐ 5700RD SUPER>>TERMINAL 32K, Mod I & III, disk | \$95.00 |

VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ Shipping & Handling \$2.50
C.O.D. orders add \$1.50

Instant Software Inc.
Elm St., Peterborough N.H. 03458

TOTAL

Card# _____

Interbank# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Call toll free 1-800-258-5473 Outside U.S. & Canada call Worldwide Media 212-686-1520



By Richard Ramella

TIME

Happy New Year!

What better time of the year to think about time than January? Everyone who goes through the Fun House this chilly month will receive a perpetual calendar, an egg timer, and a leap-year lesson; plus a Nickel Bargain Bin offer for an electronic birthday card.

The programs are given for Level II and the Color Computer.

Time...I don't really know what it is. I do know we humans have developed tools and systems for dealing with it in interesting ways. To enter the Secret Time Passage of the Fun House, step inside the giant grandfather clock.

Leap Year

A leap year is a year that has 366 days instead of the regular 365. There is a leap year every four years—nearly. Why are there leap years? Without leap years the calendar would get out of step with the sun and it would take about 760 years to put the whole system out of whack by six months. Imagine celebrating the Fourth of July hip deep in snow.

Hooray for leap years.

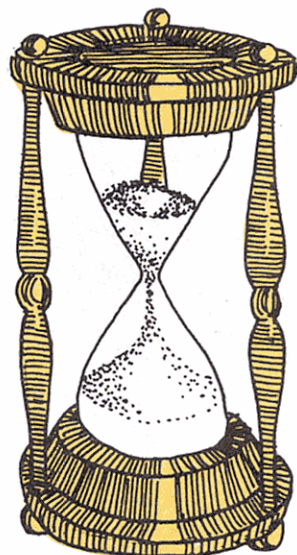
The leap year system started in

Leap Year

```
100 REM * LEAP YEAR / LEVEL II AND COLOR COMPUTER *
110 CLS
120 PRINT "A REGULAR YEAR HAS 365 DAYS,"
130 PRINT "BUT LEAP YEARS HAVE 366 WITH THE EXTRA DAY AS FEBRUAR
Y 29."
140 PRINT "LEAP YEARS ARE EVENLY DIVISIBLE BY FOUR;"
150 PRINT "HOWEVER, YEARS ENDING IN -00 ARE ONLY LEAP YEARS"
160 PRINT "IF EVENLY DIVISIBLE BY 400."
170 PRINT
180 INPUT "ENTER A YEAR TO CHECK LEAP YEAR STATUS";A
190 IF A<1582 THEN PRINT "THE LEAP YEAR SYSTEM BEGAN IN 1582.":
GOTO 180
200 A$=STR$(A)
210 IF RIGHT$(A$,2)="00" GOTO 230
220 IF A/4=INT(A/4) GOTO 250
230 IF A/400=INT(A/400) GOTO 250
240 PRINT "NO,";A;" IS NOT A LEAP YEAR": END
250 PRINT "YES,";A;" IS A LEAP YEAR"
260 END
```

Sands of Time

```
100 REM * SANDS OF TIME / LEVEL ii *
110 CLS
120 X=0
130 L=0
140 Z=40
150 FOR Y=0 TO 20
160 FOR X=L TO Z
170 SET(X,Y)
180 NEXT X
190 L=L+1
200 Z=Z-1
210 NEXT Y
220 X=X-1
230 Z=X
240 FOR Y=Y TO 40
250 SET(X,Y)
260 SET(Z,Y)
270 X=X-1
280 Z=Z+1
290 NEXT Y
300 FOR X=0 TO 40
310 SET(X,Y)
320 NEXT X
330 X=2
340 L=2
350 Z=38
360 FOR Y=1 TO 19
370 X=L
380 FOR X=L TO Z
390 RESET(X,Y)
```



Listing continues

Listing continued

```

400 B=20
410 FOR A=22 TO 40
420 SET(B,A)
430 IF POINT(B,A+1)=-1 N=N+1: GOTO 450
440 GOTO 580
450 IF N=2 N=0: GOTO 520
460 IF POINT(B+1,A+1)=-1 A=40: GOTO 590
470 RESET(B,A)
480 B=B+1
490 A=A+1
500 SET(B,A)
510 GOTO 460
520 IF POINT(B-1,A+1)=-1 A=40: GOTO 590
530 RESET(B,A)
540 B=B-1
550 A=A+1
560 SET(B,A)
570 GOTO 520
580 RESET(B,A)
590 NEXT A
600 NEXT X
610 L=L+1
620 Z=Z-1
630 NEXT Y
640 GOTO 640
650 END

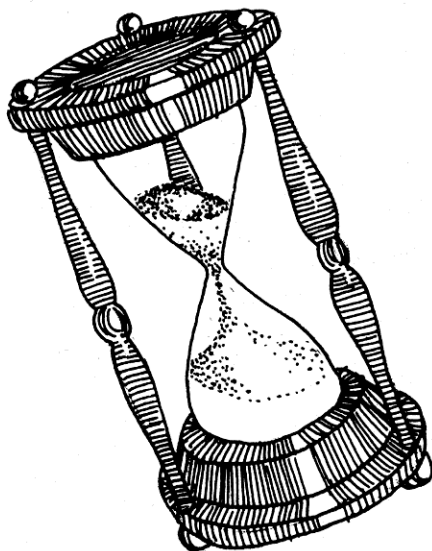
```

Sands of Time for Color Computers

```

100 REM * SANDS OF TIME / COLOR VERSION *
110 CLS(0)
120 X=0
130 L=0
140 Z=30
150 FOR Y=0 TO 15
160 FOR X=L TO Z
170 SET(X,Y,8)
180 NEXT X
190 L=L+1
200 Z=Z-1
210 NEXT Y
220 X=X-1
230 Z=X
240 FOR Y=Y TO 30
250 SET(X,Y,8)
260 SET(Z,Y,8)
270 X=X-1
280 Z=Z+1
290 NEXT Y
300 FOR X=0 TO 30
310 SET(X,Y,8)
320 NEXT X
330 X=2
340 L=2
350 Z=28
360 FOR Y=1 TO 14
370 X=L
380 FOR X=L TO Z
390 RESET(X,Y)
400 B=15
410 FOR A=17 TO 30
420 SET(B,A,8)
430 FOR T=1 TO 10
440 NEXT T
450 IF POINT(B,A+1)=8 THEN N=N+1: GOTO 470
460 GOTO 640
470 IF N=2 THEN N=0: GOTO 560
480 IF POINT(B+1,A+1)=8 THEN A=30: GOTO 650
490 RESET(B,A)
500 B=B+1
510 A=A+1
520 SET(B,A,8)
530 FOR T=1 TO 10
540 NEXT T
550 GOTO 480
560 IF POINT(B-1,A+1)=8 THEN A=30: GOTO 650
570 RESET(B,A)
580 B=B-1
590 A=A+1

```



Listing continues

1582. However, this program and the Perpetual Calendar program listing won't work for years before 1753, when England adopted it. We follow the British pattern because historical dates common to both Great Britain and the United States would otherwise be thrown into confusion.

I never understood the system for deciding when to put in that 366th day as February 29. I looked it up. Now I know. It's easy, and I'm going to show it to you. The listing works on Level II and the Color Computer.

Sands of Time

I now present the Fun House's latest contribution to humanity: Sands of Time.

I gave it a fancy name to hide the fact that it's an egg timer, more officially called an hourglass. The versions here are actually minute glasses. The Level II program takes about three minutes and 10 seconds to run, and the color version takes about two minutes.

People once used sand-filled glasses to mark the passage of

ATTENTION !!

Foreign Computer Stores/Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling *Microcomputing*, *80 Micro*, *Desktop Computing* and *Wayne Green Books* contact:

Sandra Joseph
World Wide Media
386 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10016
Phone—(212) 686-1520
Telex—620430

Listing continued

```

600 SET(B,A,8)
610 FOR T=1 TO 10
620 NEXT T
630 GOTO 560
640 RESET(B,A)
650 NEXT A
660 NEXT X
670 L=L+1
680 Z=Z-1
690 NEXT Y
700 GOTO 700
710 END

```

time. They're not used much today except as egg timers and to mark a player's turn in some games.

So let's use one of the most sophisticated timing devices available—the computer—to make an old-fashioned sand timer. Please form a line to the left and don't push. There are enough souvenir egg timers for everyone.

Perpetual Calendar

What day of the week were you born? What day was the Declaration of Independence signed? When is Christmas in 1990?

These questions are pretty tough to answer because the only calendar that ever seems to be around is the one for the current year.

But now we have Perpetual Calendar, a simple program that prints out a calendar page for any month in any year from 1753 to infinity. The word infinity

Perpetual Calendar

```

100 REM * PERPETUAL CALENDAR / LEVEL II *
110 CLS
120 DATA SUN,MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI,SAT
130 DATA JANUARY,FEBRUARY,MARCH,APRIL,MAY,JUNE,JULY
140 DATA AUGUST,SEPTEMBER,OCTOBER,NOVEMBER,DECEMBER
150 DIM A$(19)
160 FOR B=1 TO 19
170 READ A$(B)
180 NEXT B
190 INPUT "THE YEAR";Y
200 IF Y<1753 THEN PRINT "YEAR HAS TO BE 1753 OR LATER": GOTO 19
210 PRINT
220 FOR A=8 TO 19
230 PRINT "(",A-7;A$(A);" ) ";
240 N=N+1
250 IF N=3 THEN PRINT: N=0
260 NEXT A
270 PRINT
280 PRINT
290 INPUT "THE MONTH (1 TO 12)";M
300 IF M>12 GOTO 290
310 A=INT(.51+(1/M))
320 B=Y-A
330 C=M+12*A
340 D=B/100
350 E=INT(D/4)
360 F=INT(D)
370 G=INT((5*B)/4)
380 H=INT(13*(C+1)/5)
390 I=H+G-F+E
400 I=I-(7*INT(I/7))
410 CLS
420 PRINT A$(M+7);Y
430 PRINT STRING$(30,"-")
440 FOR A=1 TO 7
450 PRINT A$(A);" ";
460 NEXT A
470 C$=STR$(Y)
480 IF M<8 AND M/2<>INT(M/2) THEN J=31
490 IF M>7 AND M/2=INT(M/2) THEN J=31
500 IF M=4 OR M=6 OR M=9 OR M=11 THEN J=30
510 IF M=2 THEN J=28
520 IF M=2 AND RIGHT$(C$,2)<>"00" AND Y/4=INT(Y/4) THEN J=29
530 IF M=2 AND RIGHT$(C$,2)="00" AND Y/400=INT(Y/400) THEN J=29
540 L=192
550 FOR N=1 TO 6
560 IF N=1 AND I=7 THEN PRINT @ 218,"1": P=P+1: GOTO 650
570 IF N=1 THEN FOR L=L+(4*I) TO 216 STEP 4
580 IF N>1 THEN FOR L=L TO L+24 STEP 4
590 P=P+1
600 IF P<10 THEN PRINT @ L," "; ELSE PRINT @ L,"";
610 IF P<J THEN PRINT P;
620 NEXT L
630 PRINT
640 PRINT
650 L=L+36
660 NEXT N
670 GOTO 670

```

—ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS—

No matter how your Model I, II or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** is made of tough 1/4 inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80® models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.

TO ORDER:

Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for \$14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders add \$1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add \$2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax. MAIL ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO THE U.S. ADDRESS.

TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK.

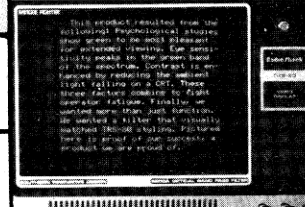
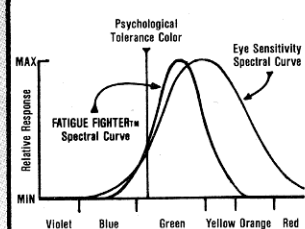


SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601 ✓ 35

—CANADIAN DEALERS ONLY—

For pricing and ordering information contact:
MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES INC., 955 Brock Rd. S., Unit 3
Pickering, Ontario L1W 2X9 Phone: 416-839-4561

—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—



For serious business microcomputing, only one operating system exactly fits.

Whether you're in business and do microcomputing, or in computing and sell to business, you'll like OASIS.* Not a hobby or scientific system warmed-over for business use, OASIS is the only operating system designed from the ground up for business.

SERIOUS BUSINESS

COMES IN ALL SIZES.

Whatever your business need, OASIS has the operating system to match: 8-bit or 16-, single-user or the multi-user system that professionals tell us makes micros run like minis. And that's even truer now with new OASIS-16** (OASIS exact business fit #1: choice.)

A SYSTEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS THE BUSINESS PROGRAMS IT RUNS.

The acid test for any business operating system is the application software available to run on it. There's plenty for OASIS—for nearly any job.

And it's top quality, too, because our integrated tools are top quality—and there are more of them. Like a high-level BASIC Interpreter/Compiler/Editor/Debugger; ISAM/Keyed/Direct/Sequential Files; a smart Print Spooler; Automatic Record Locking (OASIS exclusives!); plus COBOL & 'C' Languages. These tools are mandatory for high-quality business application program development—ask any developer. (OASIS exact business fit #2: high-quality application software.)

PORTABILITY PROTECTS BUSINESS

SOFTWARE INVESTMENTS.

OASIS is custom-fitted to manufacturers' hardware so application software developed to run on one OASIS equipped machine can also run on others—and is upwardly compatible from 8-bit OASIS Single-User to Multi-User, on up to OASIS-16. This kind of application software portability is exclusive with OASIS.

Device independence allows various printers and terminals to be used—with no modification to application

software: OASIS system software compensates for differences. (OASIS exact business fit #3: portability.)

ACCURATE DATA & A SECURE

SYSTEM REDUCE BUSINESS RISKS.

Data integrity—a challenge for any multi-user system—is insured by OASIS File & Automatic Record Locking. With it, normally all users can view a record at the same time. BUT, if the record is being updated by one user, other users are automatically denied access until the update is complete. That means data is always accurate and up-to-date. It's still another OASIS exclusive.

For system security, there's OASIS Logon, Password & Privilege Level. User Accounting keeps track of who used the system, when. (OASIS exact business fit #4: data integrity/system security.)

A FRIENDLY SYSTEM IS

GOOD BUSINESS.

For user-friendliness, OASIS sets new standards. Example: the EXEC Job Control Language is so smart it walks users through their applications—and around the operating system.

With our 'HELP' feature, if you are unsure of the functions and options

available, type 'HELP' and the command function title—OASIS displays the syntax and options available.

Of course it's all in your language—not computerese. (OASIS exact business fit #5: user-friendliness.)

AND, AND, AND...

Some of the best, most extensive documentation in the industry; a packed Application Software Directory; multi-level training; direct telephone support; worldwide sales & service; options like CONTROL, Relational Database Management System and MASTERPLAN Financial Modeling Package; OASIS has it all. (OASIS exact business fits #6 through #12.)

Now you know why there's no reason to struggle trying to put a square peg in a round hole. For serious business microcomputing,

there is one operating system that exactly fits: **OASIS**. Call or write us today for details.

* For Z80

** Available for 8086/8088. Available soon for 68,000, 16,000 and others

OASIS

STRICTLY BUSINESS

PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621-3051
Telephone 415/562-8085 TWX 910-366-7139

I'm serious about my business—please send me:

- ☐ OASIS-16 Manual, \$75
- ☐ OASIS Manual, \$60
- ☐ Free Application Software Directory and put me on your mailing list.

(Add \$3 for shipping. California residents add sales tax.)

Name _____

St. (No. Box#) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge
- ☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____



YOUR TRS-80®...OUR BASIC BOOK, THE PERFECT COUPLE

LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC starts where the Radio Shack® getting started manuals end, fulfilling the needs of elementary and intermediate level users. If you own or have access to a Model I, II/16, or III, our 544 page BASIC book is a necessity.

IT'S SIMPLE

We receive testimonials every day commenting on the simplicity of this book.

- "very well organized... careful step-by-step progression"
—R.G., Oxnard, CA
- "extremely logical progression and excellent explanations"
—J.S., Pacifica, CA
- "easy reading style"—J.B., St. Louis Park, MN

In fact we think it is so simple that....

WE GUARANTEE IT

Try **LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC** free for 15 days and if you don't agree that it is as simple as we and users like yourself are saying, then send back the book in saleable condition and pay nothing.

Call and order today. (800) 854-6505 our 24 hour order hot line
(714) 588-0996 our Calif. (8am-5pm) order line

Please send me **LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC** on a 15 day **FREE** examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the book and owe nothing. On all prepaid orders, Visa or MasterCard charges, publisher pays postage and handling, send \$19.95 only (Calif. residents add 6%) —same return guarantee. Offer good in USA only. Payment must accompany orders from P.O. Box numbers. Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

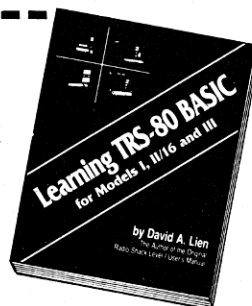
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

ENCLOSED ACCOUNT # _____



EXPIRATION DATE



COMPUFT®
PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 19669 Dept. F San Diego, CA 92119

CompuSoft Books are available at your local computer and book stores. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

SIGNATURE _____

here only means the jillion or so numbers the TRS-80 can hold.

The program works this way: At the start you see a prompt, The Year? Enter the year you want.

Then the months are printed with their numbers, January being 1 and December 12. You enter the number of the month you want to see, and the computer prints the calendar page.

The program listing given here is for Level II. To make this program run on a Color Computer, change the following lines to read:

540 L=128

570 If N=1 THEN FOR

L=L+(4*I) TO 152 STEP 4

Also, delete line 640. Take it out now, before you forget!

Earlier, I mentioned an electronic birthday card. That's a program offered as this month's Nickel Bargain Bin. It makes a nice birthday surprise and can be personalized. It includes a cake with candles and a verse of "Happy Birthday" sung by the computer. If you want the listing, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope and a nickel to:

Richard Ramella
1493 Mountain View Ave.,
Chico, CA 95926

Please don't send your nickels to *80 Micro*. Be sure to specify a Color Computer listing or Level II listing.

By next month I should have the game room ready here in the Fun House. I anticipate the arrival of a truck filled with dice, and we shall play some interesting dice games (no betting, please) where your opponent is a strategy-wise computer. ■

The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80™ MicroComputer

MODEL I • MODEL II • MODEL III • POCKET COMPUTER • COLOR COMPUTER

Software
for TRS-80
Owners

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC. MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE

Monthly
Newsmagazine
for TRS-80
Owners



- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE

- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS
- ...and MORE!

YOUR CHOICE

FREE

with your Subscription or Renewal

A.

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.

TRS-80 At Your Fingertips

Complete quick reference guide to basic, assembly language and graphic codes — all at your fingertips for all TRS-80 computers (specify computer).

Assembly Language Section N/A for Color Computer

B.

A Word Processor, Data Management System and Cleanup

(A maze game) All on cassette. (Add \$3 for diskette, add \$5 for modified MOD-II diskette version — N/A on color computer or pocket computer.)

OR

✓ READER SERVICE FOR H & E COMPUTRONICS ✓ 9

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 North Pascack Road
Spring Valley, New York 10977

- ☐ One Year Magazine Subscription \$24 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Two Year Magazine Subscription \$48.00 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Sample Issue \$4. ☐ Mod II Newsletter Subscription \$18
Your Choice: TRS-80™ at Your Fingertips ☐ or Word Processor/ Data Management ☐
Model I ☐ Model II ☐ Model III ☐ Color Computer ☐ Pocket Computer ☐

CALL TOLL FREE
800-431-2818

(Outside of New York State)

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
914-425-1535



NEW!
NEW!

**MOD-II
NEWSLETTER**
"\$18/year (or 12 issues)"

Name _____ Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Signature _____

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Add \$12/Year (Canada, Mexico) — Add \$24/Year Air Mail outside of U.S.A., Canada, and Mexico
All Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

from **HOWE SOFTWARE**
FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

System Diagnostic

For Cassette or Disk

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING CORRECTLY? ARE YOU SURE?
Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation.

DISK

\$99.95

CASSETTE

\$94.95

ROM: Checksum test
 RAM: Four separate tests including every address and data value
 Video Display: Character generator, video RAM, and video signal tests
 Keyboard: Every key contact tested
 Line Printer: Character test
 Cassette Recorder: Read/write/verify data
 RS-232-C Interface: Read sense switches (Model I), connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator
 Disk Drives: Disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify read, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors, formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner
 Model I: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
 Model 3: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
 single or double sided drives



- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
- Continuous system tests run continually for hours, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
- Complete instructions and documentation.

SPECIFY TRS-80™ MODEL I OR MODEL III

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a data communications terminal to a time-sharing system, computer bulletin board, or another computer, via the RS-232-C interface.

- MEMORY BUFFER holds data for transmission or data received from other computer.
 - CASSETTE or DISK may be used to load or save data from memory.
 - AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION of data from memory.
 - AUTOMATIC STORAGE of incoming data at user's option.
 - TRANSMIT or RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for communication between two TRS-80s using Smart Terminal.
 - Full CONTROL KEYS, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. True BREAK key. Lower case supported on Model I.
 - Buffered LINE PRINTER ECHO for incoming data.
 - Disk and cassette files fully compatible with ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ programs.
 - BAUD RATE and RS-232-C CHARACTERISTICS can be reset from within the program.
 - SAVE PROGRAM option creates "personalized" back-up copy of program with all options set as specified by user.
 - ONE PROGRAM supports both cassette and disk systems. Program is compatible with PMC-80 and other TRS-80 "work alike" computers.
- Model I or III Version supplied on cassette \$69.75**
Model II (CP/M) Version supplied on diskette \$74.95
Model I or III Version supplied on diskette \$79.95

MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following.....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) \$39.95
MON-4 (For Disk Systems) \$49.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of up to 1326 names (48K version). Add, change, delete, or find names. Machine language sort according to information in ANY field (first or last name, address, city, state, zip code). Three or four line labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns, in master list, or on video display.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version \$69.95
IBM PC Disk Version \$79.95

HOME BUDGET

Keeps track of your monthly and year-to-date income and expenses. Income and expenses classified by code numbers for identification of categories. Data includes date, code number, amounts and check number (optional). Computes monthly and year-to-date summaries showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version \$29.95
TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version \$49.95
IBM PC Disk Version \$59.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business. Receipts and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries. Payroll section (included in disk version only) keeps record of employees and paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Computes employee payroll records and year-to-date payroll totals. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own business.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version \$29.95
TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version \$49.95
IBM PC Disk Version \$59.95

COMPUTRONICS
 MATHEMATICAL ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSA RECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSA RECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSA RECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSA LEDGER II™ and VERSA INVENTORY™.

VERSA PAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSA PAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSA PAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSA PAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSA PAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSA PAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSA LEDGER II™ system.

VERSA INVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSA INVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSA INVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSA RECEIVABLES™ system. VERSA INVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSA LEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSA LEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSA LEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSA LEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSA LEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSA LEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSA LEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Experience Shows - S.B.S.G. has over 11,000 Installed Systems!

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Small Business Systems Group markets a complete line of software which interfaces the TRS-80™ with ANY computer that communicates in ASCII. This family of products offers both terminal and host capabilities to users with even the most minimal hardware configurations. There has been wide interest in these products from "comm buffs," the educational community, and **businesses and individuals who need to communicate on a regular basis.** Our systems are among the most versatile and comprehensive on the market today for TRS-80™ microcomputers.



**SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP**

ST80-III™ -- The Ultimate Communications System

The "state of the art" in communications processors, designed for complex commercial applications. Included in this package is a set of programs that allow your TRS-80™ to talk to a timesharing computer, transfer files to and from your central business computer, and customize your ST80-III to your specific application.

Features include: Selectable RS232 Setting • Help Display • Echo Feedback • Job Log (LDOS Mod I, Mod III) • 2-User Translation Tables • Auto Logon • 10 Function Keys (Definable) • RUBOUT Key (Definable) • Warm Restart • Automatic I.D. • True Break • Direct Cursor Addressing • DOS Command Support • Transmit Line Feed • Printer Support • Video Display Modes: SCROLL, FORMAT, PAGE, REVERSE VIDEO (Mod II), CURSOR ON/OFF • Auto-answer • Autodial (certain modems) • Append to memory buffer • Big buffer for printer • Off hook / on hook • 10 predefined ASCII strings in translation tables, • Registered users include NASA, USN, UPS, Westinghouse, and many colleges, universities and major banks.

Minimum Requirements: One disk drive, RS232-C, 32K Model I or III, 64K Model II.

Model I or III \$150.00

Model II \$250.00

FORUM-80™ -- Communications Network

With Bill Abney's hot new communications product, you and your TRS-80™ can become part of one of the fastest growing communications networks in the country; your computer becomes an on-line bulletin board system: users can leave messages, get messages, swap information; exchange VisiCalc™ reports, charts, graphs or other correspondence with other computers.

Features include: Security System • Constantly displayed time-in-use figure • User Friendly • User Configurable or can be modified for custom application • Future updates and upgrades available to register owners • Multiple command strings • Non-technical user and operator manuals.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (3-drive Mod I, 2-drive Mod III), 48K, RS232-C, Auto-answer modem.

Model I or III \$350.00

DELUXE PERSONAL FINANCE For TRS-80™ Model II

This is a sophisticated and unique financial analysis package which can be readily customized to suit your personal financial situation. It will:

- Accept and apply transactions to user-formatted budget categories.
- Separate cash and check disbursements.
- Allows up to ten category disbursements per check.
- Credit income/deposits according to source.
- Search, correct or void checks.

ST-80-PBB™ -- Personal Bulletin Board

A small yet powerful bulletin board for the individual to gather and leave electronic mail. Messages reside in data base in memory, eliminating the problem of scanning magnetic media.

Features Include: Password Security System • Four levels of Access-Guest, Member, Owner, Operator • User Log • Four message types • Smart reverse scan to view messages from most recent to oldest.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), 16K, Level II, Auto-answer modem, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

Model I or III \$50.00

ST-80-CC™ -- Communications Center

More than a personal bulletin board, this is a complete communications system for low to moderate traffic. Like ST80-PBB™ it supports four levels of users and four levels of messages with text editing and reverse scan of messages.

Additional Features Include: Transmit same message to many individuals • Auto logon and multiple command scanning • Print messages on line printer, save messages in memory buffer, maintain database without user intervention.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), Level II, 48K, one disk, Auto-answer modem, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

Model I or III \$100.00

MouseNet™ -- Advanced Bulletin Board System

Designed to accommodate high volume traffic, to operate simply enough for novice users, yet is fast and powerful enough for experienced callers.

Features Include: Messages stored on disk in keyed file • Uses machine language subroutines for speed • Supports text editing commands • Help commands guide user • System bulletins display each time a user logs on • All messages are dated.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), 48K, RS232-C, 3 Disks, Auto-answer modem, text editor (such as Scripsit).

Model I or III \$295.00

• Maintain an accurate checking account balance.

• Cancel returned checks.

• Provide monthly summaries of income vs. expenses.

• Calculate profit/loss.

• Summarize data by categories.

• Provides up to ten savings account summaries.

Model II \$75.00

Model I Version \$35.00

ACCESSIBILITY

We are here to serve your after-purchase needs. You can read our Monthly Newsletter containing current information about SBSG's products. Our Newsletter is free to our customers and is available at a minimal cost to anyone interested in Microcomputers or call SBSG directly for Programming and

Accounting Support. We have 8 incoming lines or call our COMM: Micronet Bulletin Board: ID # 70319236; FORUM-80™: (617) 692-3973; MouseNet™: (617) 692-8121; The Source: #TCC 413.

H & E COMPUTRONICS Gives A 30-Day Money Back Guarantee On All SBSG Products

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY:

**SMALL
BUSINESS
SYSTEMS
GROUP**

6 CARLISLE ROAD
WESTFORD, MASS. 01886-5762
(617) 692-3800

END USER ORDERS:

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.
CANADA AND MEXICO

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ ••

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. • * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

BUSINESS PAC 100 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION		
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's	59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program	60 COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
3 DATE	Time between dates	61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on	62 MERGAL	Merger analysis computations
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease	63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis	64 NPV	Net present value of project
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation	65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation	66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation	67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation	68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables	69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register	70 FUJPRNF	Future price estimation with inflation
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program	71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table	72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.	73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment	74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows	75 LABEL2	Name label maker
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows	76 BUSBUD	DOE business bookkeeping system
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan	77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)	78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount	79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan	80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over	81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis	82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.	83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities	84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items	85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program	86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond	87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
30 DEPLETE	Depletion analysis	88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis	89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends	90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant	91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond	92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company	93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock	94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold	95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations	96 LOANAFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
39 RTVAL	Value of a right	97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis	98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions	99 RRCONVD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
42 VALPRNF	Value of perfect information	100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information		
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function		
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method		
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming		
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model		
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model		
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis		
50 CONDPFOT	Conditional profit tables		
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables		
52 FQIOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model		
53 FQEOUSH	As above but with shortages permitted		
54 FQEQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks		
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis		
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment		
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project		
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project		

- ☐ TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95
☐ TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95
☐ TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
 ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
 ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
 ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS INC.
 MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**NEW TOLL-FREE
 ORDER LINE**
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS

**24 HOUR
 ORDER LINE**
(914) 425-1535

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
 DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● ● ● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* ● ● ● MODEL I, MODEL II & MODEL III

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

FROM

 **RACET** COMPUTES LTD. 

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

*** ESSENTIAL UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR EVERY TRS-80 OWNER ***

Facts About Racet Computes Utility Programs

- *** ALL PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- *** ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IS NECESSARY TO USE ANY OF THE UTILITY PROGRAMS
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM IS CALLED UP FROM **BASIC** USING THE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS PROVIDED
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM COMES WITH A **RACET COMPUTES** INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- *** EACH INSTRUCTION MANUAL INCLUDES SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF UTILITY USAGE
- *** EACH UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO PERFORM CERTAIN BASIC OPERATIONS TEN, TWENTY OR MORE TIMES FASTER THAN THE EQUIVALENT BASIC ROUTINE (FOR EXAMPLE, **GSF** CAN SORT AN ARRAY OF 1000 RANDOM NAMES INTO ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN UNDER 9 SECONDS!!)

GSF (GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY)

- SORTS 1000-ELEMENT ARRAYS IN 9 SECONDS
- SORTS UP TO 15 ARRAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY (MIXED STRING, FLOATING POINT AND INTEGER)
- SORTS SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SUBSTRINGS AS ASCENDING OR DESCENDING SORT KEYS
- READ AND WRITE ARRAYS TO CASSETTE
- COMPRESS AND UNCOMPRESS DATA IN MEMORY
- MOVE ARRAYS IN MEMORY
- DUPLICATE MEMORY
- FAST HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES
- SCREEN CONTROLS FOR SCROLLING THE SCREEN UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT AND FOR GENERATING INVERSE GRAPHIC DISPLAYS
- ADDS PEEKS AND POKES (MOD-II VERSION ONLY)

MODEL-I VERSION \$25.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$50.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$30.00

KFS-80 (KEYED FILE SYSTEM)

- CREATE ISAM FILES (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD)
- ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY RECORD ON YOUR DISKETTE
- INSTANTLY RETRIEVE RECORDS FROM MAILING LISTS, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OR VIRTUALLY ANY APPLICATION WHERE RAPID ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO NAMED RECORDS
- PROVIDES THE BASIC PROGRAMMER THE ABILITY TO RAPIDLY INSERT OR ACCESS KEYED RECORDS IN ONE OR MORE DATA FILES
- RECORDS ARE MAINTAINED IN SORTED ORDER BY A SPECIFIED KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE INSERTED OR RETRIEVED BY SUPPLYING THE KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE RETRIEVED SEQUENTIALLY IN SORTED ORDER
- RAPID ACCESS TO ANY FILE REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
- MULTIPLE INDEX FILES CAN BE EASILY CREATED WHICH ALLOWS ACCESS OF A SINGLE DATABASE BY MULTIPLE KEYS (FOR EXAMPLE, BY BOTH NAME AND ZIP-CODE)

MODEL-I VERSION \$100.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$175.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$100.00

DSM (DISK SORT MERGE)

- SORT AN 85K DISKETTE IN LESS THAN THREE MINUTES!
- SORTS LARGE MULTIPLE DISKETTE FILES ON A MINIMUM ONE DRIVE SYSTEM
- ALL RECORDS ARE PHYSICALLY REARRANGED-NO KEY FILES ARE REQUIRED
- SORTS RANDOM FILES CREATED BY **BASIC**, INCLUDING FILES CONTAINING SUB-RECORDS SPANNING SECTORS
- SORTS ON ONE OR MORE FIELDS IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- FIELDS MAY BE STRINGS, INTEGER, BINARY INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT
- THE SORTED OUTPUT FILE MAY OPTIONALLY HAVE FIELDS DELETED, REARRANGED OR PADDED
- SORT COMMANDS CAN BE SAVED FOR REUSE
- SINGLE SORT, MERGE, OR MIXED SORT/MERGE OPERATIONS MAY BE PERFORMED
- SORTED OUTPUT MAY BE WRITTEN TO A NEW FILE, OR REPLACE THE ORIGINAL INPUT FILE.

MODEL-I VERSION \$75.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$150.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$90.00

MAILLIST (A MAILING LIST DATABASE SYSTEM)

- IDEALLY SUITED FOR ORGANIZATION MAILING LISTS, PERSONAL ADDRESSBOOK, OR MAILING LISTS BASED ON DATES SUCH AS REMINDERS FOR BIRTHDATES OR DUES PAYABLE
- USED ISAM (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD) FOR RAPID ACCESS TIMES
- YOUR **MAILLIST** CAN ALWAYS BE SORTED AND MAINTAINED BY UP TO FOUR INDEX FILES (FOR EXAMPLE, NAME, ZIPCODE, DATE AND NUMBER)
- **MAILLIST** ALLOWS UP TO 30 ATTRIBUTES TO BE SPECIFIED (TO BE USED IN SELECTION OF SPECIFIED RECORDS WHEN GENERATING REPORTS OR MAILING LABELS)
- **MAILLIST** SUPPORTS BOTH 5 OR 9-DIGIT ZIPCODES
- PRINTING MAY BE STARTED OR ENDED AT ANY POINT IN THE LIST...THE USER CAN SPECIFY FIELDS OR CODES TO BE PRINTED
- CAPACITY IS 600 NAMES FOR MODEL-I, 3500 NAMES FOR MODEL II, 38,000 NAMES FOR MODEL II WITH HARD DISK DRIVE, 1200 NAMES FOR MODEL III

MODEL-I VERSION \$75.00
MODEL-II VERSION \$150.00
MODEL-III VERSION \$75.00

HSDS HARD DISK DRIVE SOFTWARE

- MAKES TRSDOS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST HARD DISK DRIVES.
- ADDS MANY EXTRA FEATURES TO TRSDOS..... \$400.00

COMPROC (COMMAND PROCESSOR)

- AUTO YOUR DISK TO PERFORM ANY SEQUENCE OF INSTRUCTIONS THAT YOU NORMALLY GIVE FROM THE KEYBOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, INSERT THE DISKETTE, PRESS THE RESET BUTTON, YOUR COMMAND FILE COULD AUTOMATICALLY SHOW YOU THE DIRECTORY, SHOW THE FREE SPACE ON THE DISKETTE, LOAD A MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE, LOAD BASIC, LOAD AND RUN A BASIC PROGRAM, AND SELECT A GIVEN ITEM ON YOUR MENU...ALL WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KEYBOARD!)

MODEL-I VERSION\$20.00
 MODEL-III VERSION\$30.00
 NOT AVAILABLE FOR MODEL-II

DISCAT (DISKETTE CATALOG SYSTEM)

- THIS COMPREHENSIVE DISKETTE CATALOGUING/INDEXING UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO KEEP TRACK OF THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS IN A CATEGORIZED LIBRARY. FILE INCLUDES PROGRAM NAMES AND EXTENSIONS, PROGRAM LENGTH, DISKETTE NUMBERS AND FREE SPACE ON EACH DISKETTE...KEEP A COMPLETE CATALOG OF THE DIRECTORIES ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER (SORTED ON EACH DISKETTE...OR COMPLETE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PROGRAMS ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES)

MODEL-I VERSION\$50.00
 MODEL-III VERSION\$50.00
 MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

BLINK (BASIC LINK FACILITY)

- LINK FROM BASIC PROGRAM TO ANOTHER SAVING ALL VARIABLES
- THE CHAINED PROGRAM MAY EITHER REPLACE THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM OR CAN BE MERGED BY STATEMENT NUMBER

MODEL-I VERSION\$25.00
 MODEL-III VERSION\$30.00
 MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE).....\$50.00

INFINITE BASIC

- ADDS OVER 80 COMMANDS TO BASIC
- SORTING...STRING CENTERING/ROTATION/TRUNCATION...JUSTIFICATION...DATA COMPRESSION...STRING TRANSLATION/COPYING...SCREEN DISPLAY...SCROLLING...MATRIX OPERATIONS...SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS (THROUGH MATRIX INVERSION)...DYNAMIC ARRAY RESHAPING

MODEL-I VERSION\$50.00
 MODEL-III VERSION\$60.00
 NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

INFINITE BUSINESS

- ADD ON PACKAGE TO INFINITE BASIC (REQUIRES INFINITE BASIC)
- ADDS PACKED DECIMAL ARITHMETIC WITH 127 DIGIT ACCURACY (+0.01%)
- COMPLETE PRINTER PAGINATION CONTROLS...AUTO HEADERS, FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS
- BINARY SEARCH OF SORTED AND UNSORTED ARRAYS (INSTANT SEARCH OF AN ELEMENT WITHIN AN ARRAY)
- HASH CODES

MODEL-I VERSION\$30.00
 MODEL-III VERSION\$30.00
 NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

REMODEL-PROLOAD

- THE ULTIMATE RENUMBERING PROGRAM...RENUMBERS ALL OR PART OF A PROGRAM (ALLOWS PARTIAL RENUMBERING IN MIDDLE OF PROGRAMS)
- PARTIAL OR COMPLETE MERGE OF TWO CASSETTE PROGRAMS

MODEL-I VERSION\$35.00
 MODEL-III VERSION\$35.00
 NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

COPSYS

- COPY AND VERIFY ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE (SYSTEM) TAPES WRITTEN IN STANDARD FORMAT...IF YOU BUY A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, COPSYS ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY COPY THE PROGRAM ONTO ANOTHER CASSETTE AS A BACKUP

MODEL-I VERSION\$15.00
 MODEL-III VERSION\$20.00
 NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

FOR DEALER
 INFORMATION CALL: **RACET COMPUTES**

1330 N. GLASSEL, SUITE M, ORANGE CA 92667
 (714) 997-4950

MODEL II SPEEDUP—FAST DISK I/O

THIS IS AN ENHANCEMENT FOR TRSDOS 2.0 THAT WILL
 RADICALLY DECREASE DISK ACCESS TIME.

- DISKS BOOT FASTER TO DOS
- IMPROVE DISK I/O UNDER BASIC

MODEL II ONLY\$99.95



MODEL II FASTBACK — FULL DISK BACKUP IN 55 SECONDS

IN BUSINESS TIME IS MONEY, AND ONE BACKUP IS WORTH A THOUSAND TEARS.

- WORKS ON SYSTEMS WITH 2 OR MORE DRIVES
- CAN REPLACE YOUR EXISTING TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0 BACKUP UTILITY

MODEL II ONLY\$75.00



MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE

- ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY MOD-II OWNER
- RECOVER AND REPAIR FILES AND DIRECTORIES (BY JUST ENTERING A SINGLE COMMAND)
- XCOPY...SIMILAR TO COPY BUT CAN COPY ANY NUMBER OF FILES AT ONE TIME FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE THAN COPY SINCE RECORDS ARE COPIED IN GROUPS RATHER THAN ONE RECORDS AT A TIME...USING XCOPY YOU CAN COPY FILES THAT CAN NOT BE COPIED USING THE COPY COMMAND
- SZAP...PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO READ AND MODIFY ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE
- XHIT...CAN BE USED TO REPAIR A DISKETTE DIRECTORY
- DCS...DIRECTOR CATALOG SYSTEM IS A UTILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USER DISKETTES...SETS OF A MULTIPLE DISKETTE DIRECTORY FILE (WITH UP TO 1200 INDIVIDUAL FILE NAMES)...ALLOWS SELECTIVELY LISTED OR PRINTED LISTS OF DIRECTORY FILES IN COMBINED SORTED ORDER (FOR EXAMPLE, LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY DISKETTE...OR A COMPOSITE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ALL YOUR DISKETTES)
- DEBUG-II...ADDS SEVERAL FEATURES TO THE PRESENT TRSDOS DEBUG UTILITY INCLUDING SINGLE INSTRUCTION CYCLE, AUTO (LOOP) BREAKPOINTS, SUBROUTINE CALLING, BREAK-KEY DETECTION AND MANY OTHERS

MODEL-II ONLY\$150.00

MODEL-II DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- THIS PACKAGE IS A MUST FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS
- INCLUDES THE MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS WITH ENHANCEMENTS FOR THE MODEL-II
- A COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER
- SUPERZAP FOR READING AND MODIFY ANY SELECTOR ON A DISKETTE

MODEL-II ONLY\$125.00

MOD-II BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- LIST OR PRINT A SORTED CROSS REFERENCE TO ALL NUMBERS OR VARIABLES WITHIN A PROGRAM
- LIST OF PRINT ALL LINE NUMBERS CONTAINING A SPECIFIED STRING OF CHARACTERS

MODEL-II ONLY\$50.00

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

END USERS
 CALL:

COMPUTRONICS
 MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS GROUP

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR
 ORDER
 LINE
 (914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
 ORDER LINE
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
 (800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
 ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
 ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
 ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
 CANADA AND MEXICO

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Use IRS label. Other- wise, please print or type.	Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial)		Last name		Your social security number	
	Present home address (Number and street, including apartment number, or rural route)					Spouse's social security no.
	City, town or post office, State and ZIP code				Your occupation	
					Spouse's occupation	
Presidential Election Campaign		Do you want \$1 to go to this fund?		Yes ☒	No ☐	Note: Checking "Yes" will not increase your tax or reduce your refund.
		If joint return, does your spouse want \$1 to go to this fund?		Yes ☐	No ☐	



TRS-80* Owners Do Your Own Taxes Like An Expert with TAX/SAVER II™

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

FOR MODEL I, II** or MODEL III

TAX/SAVER II™ — The tax help program for the layman, the professional accountant or tax preparer.

New and expanded, TAX/SAVER II™ offers a different approach to preparing a tax return. Like the original, the new version has the tax regulations programmed in so it is more than just a calculator. Designed for non-accountants, TAX/SAVER II™ asks you questions, just as an accountant does. Based on your answers, it leads you through the tax maze to your lowest legal tax. Then it tells you how to fill in your return, line by line, or it will output to a printer.

TAX/SAVER II™ also has speed features for those doing more than one return. Optional program instruction and tax text make TAX/SAVER II™ the practical system for professional preparers as well. TAX/SAVER II™ has full disk storage of data files (with optional password protection).

The manual includes information on special tax areas, lists of possible deductions and a tax glossary.

TAX/SAVER II™ compares itemized deductions to national averages; automatically computes certain limitations - for example, on medical deductions and contributions; checks for excess FICA; helps determine dependents. Yet, TAX/SAVER II™ offers the privacy and convenience of home use.

The user-oriented design with special screen formatting makes data entry, verification and correction easy. Yet you are always in control. You can skip any help features or parts of the program that you don't need.

TAX/SAVER II™

- Completes long and short forms (1040 & 1040A)
- Itemized Deductions - Schedule A
- Interest & Dividends - Schedule B
- Tax Calculation - Tables, Rates
- Tax Savings Methods - Income Averaging, Maximum Tax, Alternative Tax
- Business Income - Schedules C & SE
- Capital Gains - Schedule D
- Allows you the privacy of your own home
- Lets you help friends and relatives with their taxes
- Has built-in aids. Answers specific questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Manual includes 1982 tax forms, information on special tax areas, lists of possible deductions, and glossary of tax terms
- Completes long and short forms including itemized deductions, excess FICA, earned income credit, community property, tax calculation (comparing all possible filing statuses in one run)
- Tax regulations are programmed in by our team of accountants. Just type in your figures & you've done your own tax return
- Helps you find the lowest tax
- Discounts on yearly updates
- Prints out on standard IRS forms overlays or plain tractor feed paper
- Accepts totals from all other tax forms not listed here

Now With Printout!

Micromatic Programming Co		
9 Fed W/H 4512.59	10 Hopes etc. 31529.07	11 FICA W/H 1975.05
	13 FICA Wage 29700	14 FICA tips
	17 State W/H	Is this correct (y/n)? _
	20 Local W/H	
-2 WAGE & TAX STATE		

REVIEWS:

- "...well designed and easy to use" - D. Lubar, Creative Computing 1 81
- "...TAX/SAVER™ may very well live up to its name" - M. Tannenbaum, CPA, 80 Microcomputing 2 81

CUSTOMERS:

"For the price it can't be beat. I am looking forward to next year. With this program I finish my filing in 2 hours. Thank you."

"Excellent presentation. Tutorial style is one of its most attractive attributes. Finally, a program I can really use!"

PROFESSIONALS:

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others for reasonable fees. It was obviously written by folks that know both programming and tax law." "TAX SAVER™ is superior."



PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™

TAX/FORECASTER™, the quick tax estimator (with printout) for both 1982 and 1983 lets you revise its estimate by merely changing one or more lines. Use it as a tax planner either together with TAX/SAVER II™ or by itself. TAX/FORECASTER™ lets you quickly ask all of your WHAT IF? Questions and instantly recalculates your taxes. A great tax preparation aid for both the layman and professional. Includes Income Averaging and disk storage of Client files.

• Both TAX/SAVER II™ and TAX/FORECASTER™ are tax deductible • Discounts are given on yearly updates • Free tax newsletter is issued annually. With the combined package TAX/SAVER II™ and TAX/FORECASTER™, you can now have, at an affordable price, the power to predict, control and reduce your tax liability.

- ☐ TAX/SAVER II™ (MOD I & III) \$139.95 - Manual Included
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ (MOD I & III) \$99.95 (\$79.95 if purchased with TAX/SAVER II™)
- ☐ UPDATE for Registered TAX/SAVER II™ Owners \$83.95
- ☐ TAX FORM OVERLAYS \$19.95
- ☐ TAX/SAVER II™ - Model II** Version \$199.95
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ - Model II** Version \$129.95

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- ☐ TRS-80 Model I with 32K and 2 disk drives
- ☐ TRS-80 Model III with 32K and 2 disk drives
- ☐ TRS-80 Model II** with 64K and 1 disk drive

** Availability of Model II programs uncertain at press time.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535

★ 30-Day money back guarantee

- ★ ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- ★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

— ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE —
— DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY —

This month I'll continue the LNW-80 construction project.

(Before jumping in, I would like to ask readers to make sure they glance at the end of this column each month. Very often I get letters asking questions whose answers have already been presented as updates or corrections. Thanks, folks.)

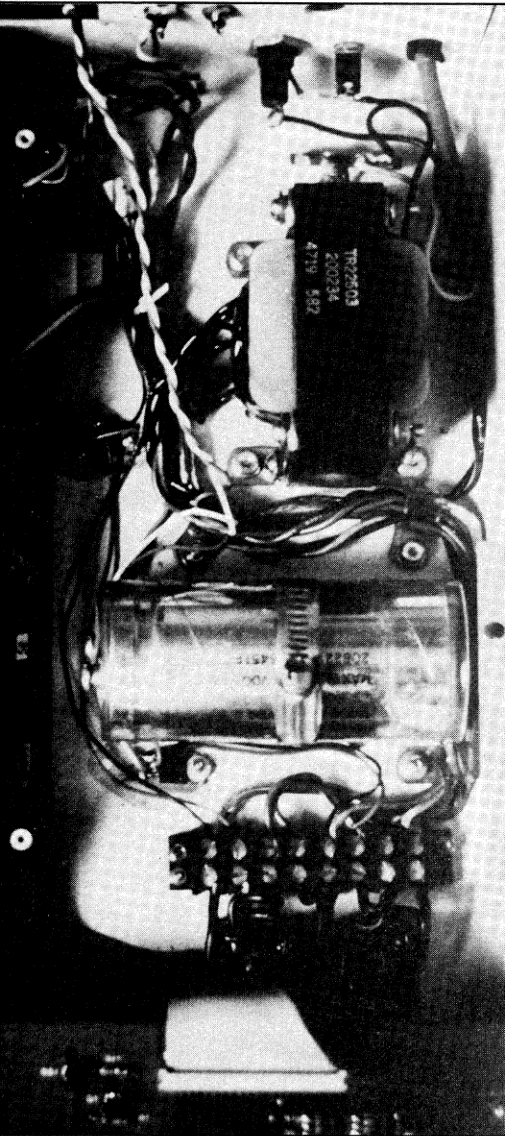


Photo 1. The power supply of the LNW-80 is quite hefty. I have used heavy-duty bridge rectifiers bolted to the case (partly shadowed, bottom right) and fed through barrier strips. An automotive cable clamp holds a large filter capacitor, and all the wires are hanked together with plastic clamps and bolted to the case. A power supply is created for an integral disk drive using the added heft of the LNW-80 transformer; 5- and 12-volt regulators are visible just above and below the left side of the filter capacitor.

Finish your LNW-80

Readers please note: although I still haven't seen it, there are apparently copies of a new instruction manual floating around. I don't know if it's been released yet, but try to get one if you order an LNW-80 kit.

The machine started to look like a computer when I had put all the bigger physical parts in place—the power supply (see Photo 4), the keyboard, mounting hardware, and so forth. But I knew the painstaking stuff was still ahead. I fashioned power-supply connectors from stakes and pins, since I really wanted to be able to lift the boards for the inevitable testing... without desoldering wires. That was a good move. I raided an old television chassis for heavy-duty stakes and slip-on connectors, which conveniently fit the larger holes in the LNW circuit board.

Assembling the power supply was next. Before proceeding, I confirmed a rumor that mounting the rectifiers directly on the PC board created Trace Krispies. I purchased the heaviest rectifiers available from Radio Shack, drilled a pair of holes in the case, and mounted them with heat-sink paste. Barrier strips went in next—those are screw terminal connector blocks—and the transformer and rectifiers met on either side.

The transformer didn't exactly match its description in the book, but I guessed right on 110-volt input wires (black), stuck them into my extension cord (not recommended procedure!), and measured the other pairs with my ac voltmeter. By this time I felt a little fanciness was in order, so I used terminal lugs instead of bare wire to make connections to the terminal block.

The power cord was routed through, the fuse block inserted, and the power switch installed. I labeled each wire, and snaked the lot along the bottom of the case, fastening the wire harness to the case with plastic straps. The far ends were soldered to the slip-on connectors

scavenged from the old TV.

It was ready for the first test. All dc voltages were fine, so I could proceed with assembling the PC boards. I tackled all the confusing instructions. There were separate directions for each of the video outputs, and large letters telling me not to install certain parts if I wanted that type of video output (say, RGB instead of composite video). I couldn't immediately discern what I should do if I wanted them all—which I did—and a call to California evoked something incomprehensible about them not stocking RGB ROMs at the moment. I put all the parts in for all the video versions, but have only tested the composite black-and-white.

Next, the trace-scraping and jumpering was done. A few board revisions noted in the instructions made this necessary. A good photograph would have helped enormously. In went the keyboard socket, and I guessed as to which output connectors were meant to go where. I guessed wrong, it turns out, because I later found reference to the connectors.

Finally, everything was ready for power-supply testing. I double-checked that the power jumpers were out, and turned it on. On-board micro-fuse blew. Damn. They only give you one. The testing section was useless, but I found the problem after some probing and measuring. I had grabbed a regulator marked "7812" to use for the 7812 12-volt regulator. Alas, I had read the date code. It was a 7805 5-volt regulator with the 12th week of the 1978 date code... 7812! I fixed that, but what about the fuse?

There's something about odd little fuses like that one. I remembered how as a child I used to pull the wires out of a wire brush and drop them on my Lionel train's tracks. They would heat up, melt, and break. The transformer would heat up, too, but I always figured the wires would break first. (I now use that train transformer as the power supply for a homebrew computer interface). I dug through my wire bag for pieces of microphone cable, and unbraided the shield. I connected them across my Heath bench supply until I got a wire that melted and broke at the same current for which the fuse was rated. This isn't quite fast enough, but for me it was better than trying to locate a 2-amp sub-

miniature pigtail fuse here in rural America.

The power supply now passes all tests, and it's time to put in the integrated circuits. All the TTL stuff goes in first, then the miscellaneous ICs, then the ROMs, the Z80 processor, and the RAM. This is a good order, because it keeps the delicate stuff (processor and RAM, especially) from hanging loose while you fiddle with the other parts. An IC inserter also helps, though I've taken to picking up RAMs with a thin piece of black (conductive) foam held between thumb and forefinger. I can squeeze the leads just right to fit the sockets; I'm too clumsy to use an inserter. The delicate parts end up popping out of place, heading straight for my smiling cats. (Yes, cats will smile if they see some static-sensitive memory about to turn into an expensive batta-bird.)

Everything seems to be in place. I call Claire, who reads the entire parts list to me (in a tone of voice that says: hey, man, I am b-o-r-e-d) as I check. An hour later it's ready for testing. On. MEMORY SIZE? Zowdy! It's past three; time for bed.

The Expansion Board

Things seemed fine the next day, too; so I started the expansion board. This is an easier project, because it is powered by the main circuit board's power supply. Feeling confident, I worked quickly, hooked up the wires, and powered up (Photo 5). Splat. Garbage. Nothing worked, not even reset-break. Now

what? I carefully followed the power-supply wiring—I thought. The jumpers were numbered 1-2-3-4-5-6 (LNW-80) to 4-2-12-8-10-GND (expansion). The accompanying sketch visually suggests the wire placement, which is what I followed. Uh-uh. That placement is 12-10-7-GND-13-4. Once I scrambled the wires properly, everything began to work. The drive came on but...no boot. I pushed the hi/lo speed switch. Still no boot.

From Level II the machine worked fine. I got full, reliable memory. POKES to 14304 turned the drive on and selected it properly. That was it. I checked voltages to the controller, and these were fine. I checked for bad solder joints and bridges; no luck. In desperation I pulled another 1771 disk controller from the other kit. Fine! It worked. I had been shipped a bum disk controller, or I had blown it in the assembly. Who knows, but the LNW was now performing all those Model I activities with no trouble. Including, alas, keyboard bounce—at 4 MHz, it was more like skitter. LNW had shipped a keyboard mechanically almost identical to the Model I! And with no debounce routine in ROM! What was this?

Actually, I can't get a straight story on that one. There have been at least three keyboards shipped with various generations of the LNW-80, one with no discernable bounce, straight through this one that was dismally disappointing. I followed the suggestions of several people, including Larry Rossiter

of Victoria, BC. He wrote, "Shortly after installation of Level II in my micro in late 1978, I cured the keybounce by thoroughly cleaning the contacts, then packing the keytops with Dow Corning Compound No. 4." He tells me compound No. 2 works as well. Others have used various silicone gels, and they all seem to work for debouncing (as well as stopping the clacking of the keys).

Unfortunately, the keys in both my units are sealed. There is no way to get the compound in, or to clean them. The only other option is at least a possible one: LNW ships its Level II Basic ROMs as a set of six 2716 EPROMs. If you have access to an EPROM programmer (Apparat has one of the best deals—with excellent software—for about \$150), you can include a debounce routine of your own, just like that in the later Radio Shack Basics. Any of the popular debounce routines can be located in the power-up message area around 111H. But neither of these is the kind of cure I like to invoke when purchasing what I expect to be a step forward in microcomputer design. I hope that LNW is shipping either a higher-quality keyboard or a debounce in ROM by the time you read this.

Running Interference

I mounted all the boards in place (Photo 6), and prepared for performance testing. But one more complaint before talking about the performance prowess of the LNW-80. With its heavy metal case, I expected the machine to be much quieter in terms of RFI (radio frequency interference). Hardly. Yes, it is quieter; but this home only has a radio, so I trundled in a borrowed television. It was almost as strong as the interference put out by the Model I.

Again, there is a solution to a problem that shouldn't exist from the start. First, make sure the parts of the case are electrically connected; drill a hole, scrape off some paint, and add a lug to each section to ensure it. Ground the case to the computer ground. Next, obtain some very fine mesh metal screen (a laboratory or photo supplier is a good source) and cover the rear port area, grounding the metal screen to the case. The final suggestion comes from a commercial keyboard I saw somewhere; can't recall where. Out of the finest, most flexible metal mesh you can get, cut 3/4-inch squares. Lift each key-top, insert the mesh square, and very

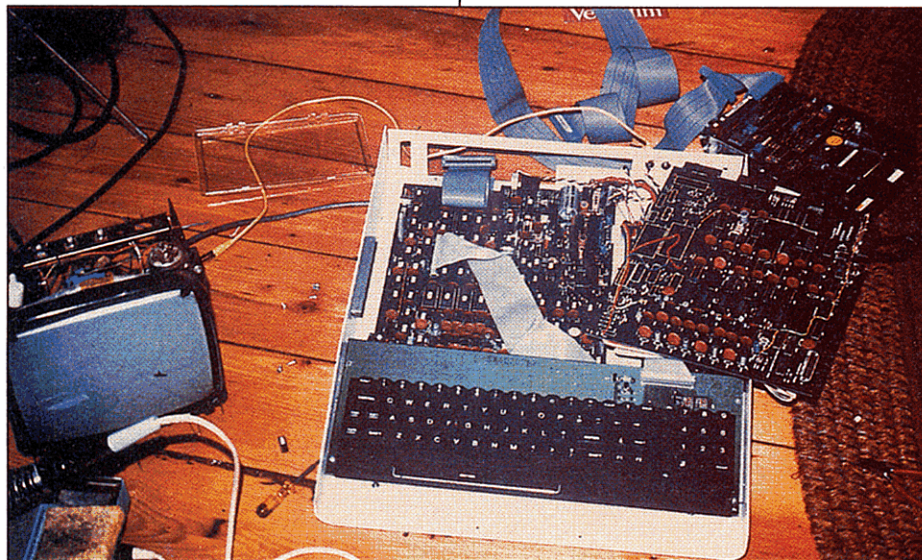


Photo 2. The LNW expansion board (at right), a monitor (at left), and a disk drive (back right) are all connected for testing. The keyboard is bolted in place and connected. This unit (the second of two built for this article) worked on the first try.

SPECTACULAR GAMES

For TRS 80

COLOR COMPUTER

\$21.95

Each

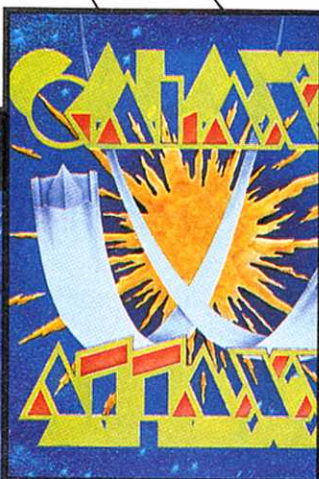
Color Graphics

Arcade Quality

Only 16K Required

Complete Machine Language

Fast Pace



Highest Resolution

No Basic Needed

Super Sound

Free Catalog

High Quality

Continuous Action

Satisfaction Guaranteed

141 Harvard
Tacoma, WA.
98466

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

✓ 119 Local
Information Call
(206) 565-8483

If not available at your local dealer ask why not and

Call Toll Free 800-426-1830

Except WA., AK., HI., (8:00-4:00 Mon.-Fri.)



gently press it back in place. Work it down; if it resists, punch a tiny hole for the plastic cross to protrude through. The squares should overlap; to be sure, weave a piece of fine, bare wire through all the squares. Ground the wire.

Use a short, high-quality cable to the video, and as short a cable as possible to the other peripherals. If you are building peripherals, obtain Gore-shield or Scotch shielded multiconductor cable. It's expensive, but worthwhile. And finally, watch the cassette output. Make up your own shielded cable for this task; don't use the standard Radio

Shack fare. With these changes, the RFI should now be reduced significantly.

Tips and Pointers

Once this first unit was working, I set about building the next one; perhaps the experience would speed the assembly, and a second kit would point out difficulties that luck had obscured during the assembly of the first computer. My hunch was right.

Virtually nothing appeared on the video screen when I turned on the second unit, but my hearing is still acute enough that I could discern a distinct

change in the horizontal oscillation from the monitor. A normal video screen is theoretically scanned 15,750 times per second; monitors and televisions actually produce a high-pitched whine at this frequency when locked in to an image. However, their "free run" frequency is nearby, but rarely on-frequency, and electronic noise from here and there causes it to wobble and fluctuate. Turn on a television, turn the sound down, tune to a known station, and listen to the high whine; then switch to an unused channel, and hear how the whine wobbles or disappears entirely.

If your ears are up to it—mine are yet young enough—listen for a change in your monitor's high-frequency whine to a pure, stable pitch when you turn on the computer. That generally means the horizontal synchronization has locked in, and your computer is providing video output. In fact, a few smeared dots were visible just at the top of the screen; variable capacitor C140 (left side of the board) was far out of adjustment (it provides sync), and the vertical and horizontal positioning controls (variable resistors R144 and R145, back middle) were also far off. The first computer had properly locked in the video by chance; I turned these three controls until the image stabilized.

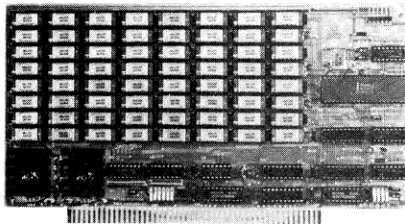
After the computers were moved, or during temperature changes (it's approaching winter as I write this), the video began to glitch. Carefully adjusting C140—with a plastic screwdriver—will eliminate this. You might want to drill a tiny hole in your cabinet so you can reach this control. The video on the LNW-80 is created quite differently from that in the TRS-80 because the LNW is set up to provide several types of output. Thus, the Model I/III hardly ever needs adjusting, whereas the LNW does.

LNW has done a very good job of de-glitching the video display—eliminating the screen hash that was prevalent, especially during games. However, it didn't work on one of my machines, making the display not only hash-filled, but worse than the usual state of affairs. I traced the difficulty to slow U121 and U151, which I replaced with higher-speed ICs. If your screen glitches, try that solution first.

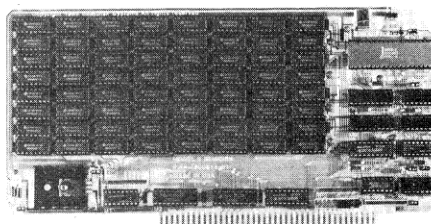
High-Resolution Graphics

This video glitch problem prompted me to test all the high-resolution graph-

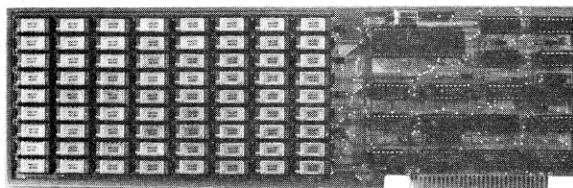
A FULL LINE OF SEMIDISKS



S-100



TRS 80 Model 2



IBM Personal Computer

Do you use your computer? Or does your computer "use" you? Face it, if you're using floppies, your time is being wasted. Because a floppy is an inefficient random access storage device. Each time the processor wants to transfer data, it has to wait an eternity for the disk to rotate and the head to move.

So what do you do? Get a SemiDisk, quick. It's a large capacity semiconductor memory board that is driven by software to operate like a disk drive. Without all the waiting. Do everything you'd do on a floppy or hard disk, with no modifications to your software or hardware. Two board sizes are available: 512K and 1 Megabyte. (the highest density microcomputer memory board in the world) And you can put up to 8 megabytes in a system by adding more storage boards.

What do you need to use it? Just an S-100 system with CP/M 2.2. Or a TRS-80 Model 2 system with CP/M 2.2. Or an IBM Personal Computer. That's it. No special processors, DMA, I/O, or disk controllers are required. Plug it in and run the installation program, and you're on your way. Fast! Even better, we supply full source code to the driver software, in case you'd like to do your own interfacing.

Best of all, the SemiDisk's price won't warp your wallet. Compare specs, cost/megabyte, storage capacity, and compatibility with the competition. You'll see that the SemiDisk is a disk emulator truly worthy of the name. SemiDisk has battery-backup capability, too.

Consider our limited warranty: A full year, covering all parts and labor. Consider our liberal 15 day return policy. Price? \$1995 for 512K byte SemiDisk, \$2995 for 1 Megabyte SemiDisk. Both from stock. \$10.00 for manual. VISA, Mastercard, COD orders accepted. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcomed. (Specify system type and disk format when ordering.)

Someday, you'll get a SemiDisk.

Until then, you'll just have to wait.

**SemiDisk
SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box GG
Beverton, OR 97075

(503)-642-3100



NO WAITING



Call (503)-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a Semi-Disk-equipped computer bulletin board.
SemiDisk trademark of SemiDisk Systems; TRS-80 trademark of Radio Shack

✓ 372

mecasoft

ANNOUNCES ECONOMICAL BUSINESS AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 MODEL I AND III COMPUTERS.

MANAGEMENT COMPONENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (M.C.I.S.) \$49.95.

- Fast access, easy entry, update and installation.
- Up to 12,000 items catalogued.
- Cross references up to 8 categories per item.
- Produces printed reports.

ENHANCEMENT TO TANDY MFG. INVENTORY CONTROL PROGRAM #26-1559 \$49.95.

- Maintains records on 3 Vendors per part, price breaks, purchase history and minimum inventory levels.
- Generates Purchase Orders and maintains status of each.
- Automatic updates of inventory and price.

Following **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS** written by
D. Wittwer, 19 Year Science/Math Educator.

BASIC LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING TUTORIAL I \$39.95.

- 10 Lessons which advance student to Intermediate Competency.

BASIC LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING TUTORIAL II \$39.95.

- 8 Lessons which advance the student to Advanced Competency.

Software is available on cassette or diskette (please specify).
Terms Prepaid or C.O.D. VISA or Mastercharge accepted.

Write MECA for complete details.

meca

56677 Sunset Avenue - Yucca Valley, CA 92284

✓304

Computer Peripheral Resources

5 1/4" Disk Drive Power Supplies

- Guaranteed in writing for 120 days.
- Cases accommodate all standard 5 1/4" drives.
- Over current and over voltage protection.
- Dealer inquiries invited.
- Call or write for quantity discounts.



- SPECIAL -
2 New Shugart Drives
1 Dual P/S or V
1 Two Drive Cable
\$489.95

Dual Power Supplies

- Horizontal — 12x12x3 1/2 \$74.95
- Vertical — 7x12x6 \$74.95
- Open Frame — 7x2x3 w/o-case \$59.95
- Single Horiz. P/S —
6x12x3 1/2 \$44.95
- Custom 4' 2-Drive Cable \$21.00
- 4-Drive Cable \$32.00
- Dual Case, Horiz. or Vert.
(w/o P/S) \$24.95
- Single Case, Horiz. (w/o P/S) ... \$18.95
- **Shugart 5 1/4" Disk Drive** **\$204.95**
SA 405 — 6ms T-T, SS, SD or DD

Terms: Personal checks allow 14 days, COD, M.D., Certified Checks...Credit Cards add 3% Shipping and Handling: \$3.00 West and \$6.00 East states. All shipping USP surface other means extra.

Send to:

C.P.R.
P.O. Box 834,
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

✓420

or call...

(206) 679-4797

TIRED OF NO DISK SOFTWARE?

TRS-80

Flexplus Compatible Software

Sleuth Disassembler - A program which allows user to examine, modify and disassemble object program files on disk or in memory on 6809 systems. Will convert an object file in RAM to a text file on disk.

Tabularasa (Electronic spread sheet) - These programs enable the user to generate and maintain tabular computation schemes, providing a simple user interface and sophisticated report - generation.

Cross Assembler - A set of modules for 6800/1, 6805, 6802, 8080/5, and Z-80 micro processors which will enable the user to convert a master assembly module to assemble code for any of the above micros.

PASCAL

AVAILABLE ON DISK:

- Editor Assembler
- Super Monitor
- Color Text Star Word Processor
- Sound Source
- Compuvoice

Call or write us for price information and for a complete list of Flexplus Compatible Software.

FLEXPLUS DOS

FLEXPLUS is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system. Spectral Associates has adapted TSC's FLEX to the best DOS completely compatible with Radio Shack software for use on the Color Computer. Eliminate the need for Radio Shack's TRS DOS - use **FLEXPLUS** with Editor/Assembler and have the options of a full range of utilities. **FLEXPLUS** works on the 32K Radio Shack disk system with 64K memory chips with a High Resolution multi-screen format that supports a 24 line by 51 character display! Also included are special enhancements to Radio Shack's Disk system when you are running FLEX with single or double sided, single or double density, 35, 40 and 80 track drives.

Advantages of FLEXPLUS are:

- Best price anywhere
- Easy start-up — just type "RUN FLEX+"
- Allows you to save RS compatible disk files from **FLEXPLUS**
- All FLEX compatible software will run including **INTERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE**
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- Warranty will not be voided — no need to open computer
- Wide range of available software
- Requires Supercharger board
- \$149.95 for **FLEXPLUS**, Editor/Assembler and Supercharger

SUPERCHARGER - Allow machine language access to all 64K RAM in a Series E PC board. No hardware mods. \$39.95
DISK BASED EDITOR/ASSEMBLER - MACROS, CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY - will work with Supercharger. \$49.95

FANTASTIC BARGAIN

FLEXPLUS, Editor/Assembler and Supercharger
ALL FOR ONLY \$149.95

✓119

TOLL FREE

ORDERS ONLY

800-426-1830

EXCEPT WA, HI, AK

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

145 Harvard Ave.
Tacoma, Washington 98466
(206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE
CATALOG

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING NO COD

VISA OR MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

ics, video reverse, and so forth. Using OUT 254,N commands, I discovered that normal and reverse video modes worked properly, and the high-resolution graphics appeared. But the hi-res dots were blinking on and off randomly. I tried POKEing to the screen memory locations, but to no avail. That was the first mistake; I had let my expectations deceive me. No, you cannot write to high-resolution memory from Basic on a stock LNW computer.

Here's how the high-resolution mode is organized: The hi-res memories are addressed at the same location as the Basic ROMs. This means that the screen circuitry can read them at any time, but the CPU cannot—trying to do so would put the Basic ROMs in conflict with the hi-res memory. In other words, reading the information in graphics memory must be done from machine language or machine-language subroutines, because the Basic ROMs are turned off during the time hi-res memory is being read. However, my good sense told me that since you can't write to the Basic ROMs, the write circuitry would always be left enabled. That way Basic could clear the hi-res screen, draw lines, circles, and so on at all times. Since reading the hi-res memory is a less frequent task, machine-language routines could be used effectively in that case.

Wrong. LNW has designed its machine to require disabling the Basic ROMs *whenever* high-resolution graph-

ics are required. The incomprehensible and disorganized section of the manual describing hi-res obscures this fact in gibberish, but I finally confirmed it. So my next step was to write a short hi-res routine to switch in hi-res mode and clear the hi-res screen. Nothing happened. The randomly blinking memory continued. I checked and rechecked the software. It should have worked; I transferred to the other machine (some dots were blinking there, too) and it did work.

If you recall, in my last column I described the bleariness that forced me to give up examination of the printed circuit board. It was a bad move, as I was to learn after several hours of frustration with this problem. The hi-res video write line (WRT4116) simply evaporated in mid-trace. It just faded out for a while (sort of like a Vermont road), and then returned a quarter-inch later. Moral #1: Check every trace on the board before assembling a single part!

My routines now successfully cleared the hi-res screen. But many dots still blinked back on and off, worse as I put my hands nearby. I assumed the bypass capacitors (all those 0.1 mF parts, and the tantalum electrolytics) were misbehaving. I was short on tantalums, so I had substituted aluminum electrolytics in a few spots; my new supply of tantalums (they look like small blue, green, or red beads) had just arrived. Some of the blinking cleared up when the better capacitors were installed. Moral #2: Use high-quality bypass capacitors, and don't leave any out.

The memory is specified as 250 ns for the high-resolution video. Mine were sold as 200–250 ns, so I switched them with some guaranteed 150 ns memory. The flickering dots disappeared. Not having worked out the actual access time for these memories, I can't say that the 250 ns specification is inaccurate, or if I just had a bunch of memories that leaned past the 250 ns access time. Moral #3: Respect or exceed designer specifications in this project; there is little leeway. Good memory is cheap now, so get guaranteed 200-ns types.

Now hi-res was working, and I have to commend LNW on the detail in this resolution. With the 9-inch Motorola monitor I am using, the detail on diagonal lines and curves is exceptional, possibly the best of any small computer in its price range. And this detail also

makes possible an 80-character-by-24-line screen display, for which LNW has devised software. It isn't provided with the LNW, but make sure you request it when ordering if you're a long-line freak. It will be off-center with respect to the normal text screen (the hi-res extends an additional 128 dots through an area to the right of the usual screen), but that can be adjusted via the internal horizontal positioning control R144. A full-size potentiometer can also be mounted on the back panel of the computer. Use the shortest wires possible from the PC board.

But one thing still bothered me: How could I write to that hi-res memory with Basic intact? I just liked the idea, because creating machine-language programs for everything wasn't interesting to me. After two hours of searching through the schematic, I located all the signals that control the relationship between high-resolution graphics and Basic.

Here's how it works now: U67 is a latch that holds the status of port 254; data line 3, when latched into U67, determines the state of the graphics-read-enable (GRRDEN*) signal. Find this circuit on sheet 2, lower left quadrant, center. When GRRDEN* goes high, the output of OR gate U66 (graphics lower 16K, GLWR16K*) is held high, which in turn holds the output of NAND gate U51 low (read-write disable, RDWRDIS). Find this circuit on sheet 1, lower right quadrant, center right.

When RDWRDIS is low, then the bus enable lines read-out (RDOUT*) and write-out (WROUT*) are gated low through OR gate U36. Find this on sheet 1, upper center. RDOUT* and WROUT* are in turn gated through buffer U18 by ENABLE*, the external bus-request line, to create the computer's completed read (RD*) and write (WR*) signals...sheet 1, upper right quadrant, center. Up to this point, the normal operation of the computer's ROM and RAM are guaranteed by the presence of the completed RD* and WR* signals.

When OUT 254,8 is commanded, however, GRRDEN* goes low. It triggers RDWRDIS high, disabling the ROM. It also sends GLWR16K* low. GLWR16K* is gated through OR gate U152 together with internal-read (IRD*) and internal-write (IWR*) to create graphics memory enable (GRAMEN*) and graphics RAM write

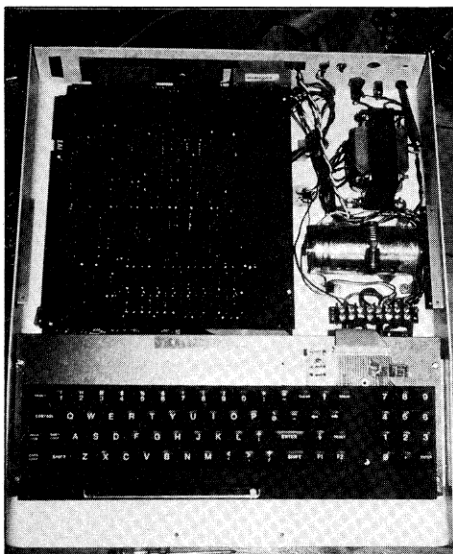


Photo 3. The expansion board is oriented upside down and bolted above the main CPU board. Off-size washers and close traces shorted out the system several times before I discovered the physical problem.

(GRAMWRT*). Find this process on sheet 2, upper right quadrant, lower right. GRAMEN* is used to allow the CPU's data bus to read the high-resolution graphics RAM, and GRAMWRT* goes through a few more permutations before it is permitted to write CPU data to the hi-res RAMs.

My concern is twofold: First, continue to disable the ROM during graphics read. Second, enable the ROM during graphics write. No change is necessary to achieve the first goal.

The second task, however, is tricky unless the goal is turned around...not "enable the ROM" but rather "stop disabling the hi-res write." OUT 254,8 should still work as specified in order to keep full compatibility with all LNW software. Instead, the solution lies in enabling the hi-res write. By working back from GRAMWRT*, it is possible to gate IWR* together with some new signal to create an always-active GRAMWRT*. This is done by disconnecting the offending GLWR16K* (created from A15, A14, and GRDEN*, and dependent on OUT 254,8), and replacing it with a new signal—I called it new graphics write (NEWGRWR*)—obtained from the gating of A15 and A14 at U66.

So here's the process, in order:

- Identify U152 pin 9 from the bottom of the board, and note that a trace leads in two directions from this pin.
- Cut the trace leading from U152 pin 9 to U152 pin 12.
- Cut the other trace leading to U152 pin 9 (from U66 pin 11).
- Connect a wire from U152 pin 12 to U66 pin 11. This restores GLWR16K*.
- Connect a wire from U152 pin 9 to U66 pin 8. This creates NEWGRWR*.
- Cut the trace leading to U139 pin 2 (from U141 pin 16). This frees LGRAMWRT*.
- Connect a wire from U141 pin 16 to spare gate U151 pin 9. This gates LGRAMWRT*.
- Connect a wire from U67 pin 14 (HRES*) to spare gate U168 pin 9.
- Connect a wire from U67 pin 6 (GRDEN*) to U168 pin 10.
- Connect a wire from U151 pin 8 to U139 pin 2. LGRAMWRT* gates on either HRES* or GRDEN*.

If you get into trouble with some software and need a defeat switch, here's how:

- Obtain a double-pole, double-throw switch.

- Take the wire off U66 pin 8 (still connected to U152 pin 9). Connect it to the center left terminal of the switch.

- Hook a new wire from U66 pin 8 to the lower left terminal.

- Hook a new wire from U152 pin 12 to the upper left terminal.

- Take the wire off U151 pin 8 (still connected to U139 pin 2). Connect it to the center right terminal of the switch.

- Hook a new wire from U151 pin 8 to the lower right terminal.

- Hook a new wire from U141 pin 16 to the upper right terminal.

- Switch up is modified; down is normal.

"Notice that lines HID0-HID5 don't seem to come from anywhere."

The modification is complete. You can write to the high-resolution graphics screen during display hi-res and activate hi-res modes (OUT 254,N where N = 2, 3, and 6 through 15). There are subtle timing changes that should not affect the operation of your machine, but the mod is easy enough to try and remove if there are any difficulties.

Postscript to this mod: It was made infinitely more difficult by the layout of the LNW schematic. In the next column I hope to make available "schematic maps" for the LNW computer and expansion board, identifying parts and signal lines by mnemonic, description, purpose, source, and direction. In the meantime, notice that lines HID0-HID5 don't seem to come from anywhere; they are sourced at the outputs of hi-res memories U105, U107-U111, the DOUT lines.

Also next time: Model I/III comparisons, the success of the 4 MHz mode, questions of weight and heat, thoughts on reliability, and how to operate your LNW-80 from the auto. (That's what I got mine for.) And—for the desperate—sources for all parts that LNW doesn't supply. Also coming up in the future: More music for the Model I, the long-delayed EPROM programmer, and some software trinkets that I've been collecting.

Updates, Corrections, and Thoughts

- I've gotten the word from Fort

Worth: Leave us alone, since there are no more leftover Model I keyboards! If you want to do the Color Computer modification I presented in January, 1982 you'll have to buy a new keyboard from Radio Shack National Parts at about \$80 or, cheaper, from Jameco (1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002, (415) 592-8097; part number K62, \$34.95).

- The way I described the 32K memory upgrade for the Color Computer two columns ago was a little sloppy. Let's try again:

1. Open the case and remove the metal lid.
2. Move all the jumpers from their current position to the 32K position.
3. Jumper the pins marked R83 (left of the 6883 SAM chip U10) with a 33-ohm resistor.
4. The HI/LO jumper can be in either position.
5. Here's the important one I forgot to mention:
Remove (cut or break off) capacitors C31, C35, C45, C48, C61, C64, C67, and C70. These sit across what used to be a power-supply line and is now an address line.
6. Insert the 64K chips.
7. Reinstall the cover and case, and power up.

Many thanks to all those who wrote (at least those who were civil).

- I submitted an incorrect early version of the CoCo ROM Pack printed circuit layout in August Applications. (See "80 Input" next month for more.) Readers wishing a corrected layout can write to me at Roxbury, Vermont 05669. Since this is my fault, forget the SASE. Just send your address; I'll pay the postage.

- Important note: The source for the Micro Front Panel, Word Processing Lowerkit, CoCo ROM Pack, CoCo-Port, and other projects featured in this column is no longer MSB Electronics, which fell victim to the current economic recession. You can obtain my projects from Hometronics International, 7701 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11209, (212) 680-9757. Owners of any projects purchased from MSB Electronics should write to Michael Barton, 25 Park Street, Barre, VT 05641 for information.

- Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems has a treat for Model I, II, and III owners—colorful picture tubes for your video display. I've had green tubes

in various computers for a while, so I decided to try out the Langley orange unit, a color that is popular in Europe. The results are impressive, not only because the image is crisp and well defined, but also because of a subtlety in the phosphor itself—it decays (fades from the screen) slower than the screen is refreshed. This means that the usual screen flicker is gone, and your eyes and brain can relax through more hours of computing. Also, the annoying screen glitches (due to CPU accessing) are significantly reduced.

The tubes are not very expensive (\$80 for green, \$90 for orange, and more for the soon-to-be-released blue and red) and are shipped with excellent instructions. I installed my unit in less than a half hour. There is no soldering, only the removal and replacement of a few bolts and the tube socket.

One caution (mentioned in the newer Langley documentation): Don't leave a menu on the screen continuously for a few days with the brightness way up. You can burn the image into the screen, causing permanent dim spots in some areas. Also, expect a bit of a disappointment if you switch often from normal to reversed screen images—ghost images do appear on the screen if you've spent a long time in normal mode and

switch to a reverse mode. They fade in a few minutes, longer if you've been using lines of text. Ghosted horizontal blurs can last an hour or more after I use a word processor for an afternoon. But now that I have the orange tube, I don't plan to give it up—unless I decide, just for fun, to get the red one.

● I received a letter from Larry Holmes of Holmes Engineering. I've recommended the Holmes Engineering internal memory boards, and am anxiously waiting for some of his other products. All seem extremely reliable and very well thought through. I would like to quote some interesting information from Larry's letter regarding the use of 64K RAM chips in a Model I keyboard:

"Although the 64K RAM chips do not draw any more power than the 16K chips they replace, the 64K chips draw all their power from the +5-volt supply. The 16K chips draw very little power from the +5-volt supply; most of their operation is drawn from the +12-volt supply. The 16K chips use the +5-volt supply only for their output buffers to obtain TTL levels at the outputs.

"I am concerned that 64K chips can cause enough of an increased load on the +5-volt regulator inside the keyboard unit to cause problems in some systems, especially if other hardware

mods are present (such as The Patch lowercase mode, which draws a lot of +5-volt power). Eight RAM chips plus nine TTL chips is not a trivial load! This is why Holmes Engineering did not pursue a 64K board. Especially when running at double speed (which increases the power drawn by the RAM and to some extent the entire computer), you could draw 300 mA or more from the +5-volt supply. Add another 200 mA from other mods, and you will have a problem.

"One solution to this problem: The +12-volt regulator in the keyboard unit can easily handle 500 mA of current. By placing a 7805 regulator in series with the +12-volt regulator, you can produce a second +5-volt supply in the keyboard unit. If you aren't using 4116 (16K) RAMs, you don't need the +12-volt supply. It would probably be best to place a capacitor on both the input and output of the 7805, as shown in the data manuals, and heat-sink the 7805.

"It is the extra capacity of the +12-volt regulator, as opposed to the +5-volt regulator, which allows the Holmes Internal Memory to operate reliably even though it triples the number of RAM chips inside the keyboard."

As readers know, I reviewed the Exatron MM-800 memory board favorably in my last column. I installed it inside a machine without any modifications other than lowercase, so there was fully reliable operation. However, Larry's letter prompted me to reread the 64K RAM data sheet. I found that a set of eight chips draws approximately 560 mA when active. Since the chips are active about half the time, Larry's 300 mA estimate is reasonable. By contrast, the 16K chip specification is a comparable 240 mA from the +12-volt supply for eight chips (less than 150 mA on average); however, just 34 mA per set is drawn from the +5-volt supply (all outputs low), and only during the read cycle—an effective drain of about 15 mA. Therefore, using 64K RAMs demands about 300 mA from +5 volts, whereas four sets of 16K RAMs (the same total memory) requires only about 60 mA. At worst, the 64K worth of 16K chips uses less than half the power than one set of 64K chips. As usual, I leave the final evaluation to the readers; please write if you experience any power-supply or heat-related problems with the Exatron MM-800 in a machine with other modifications. ■

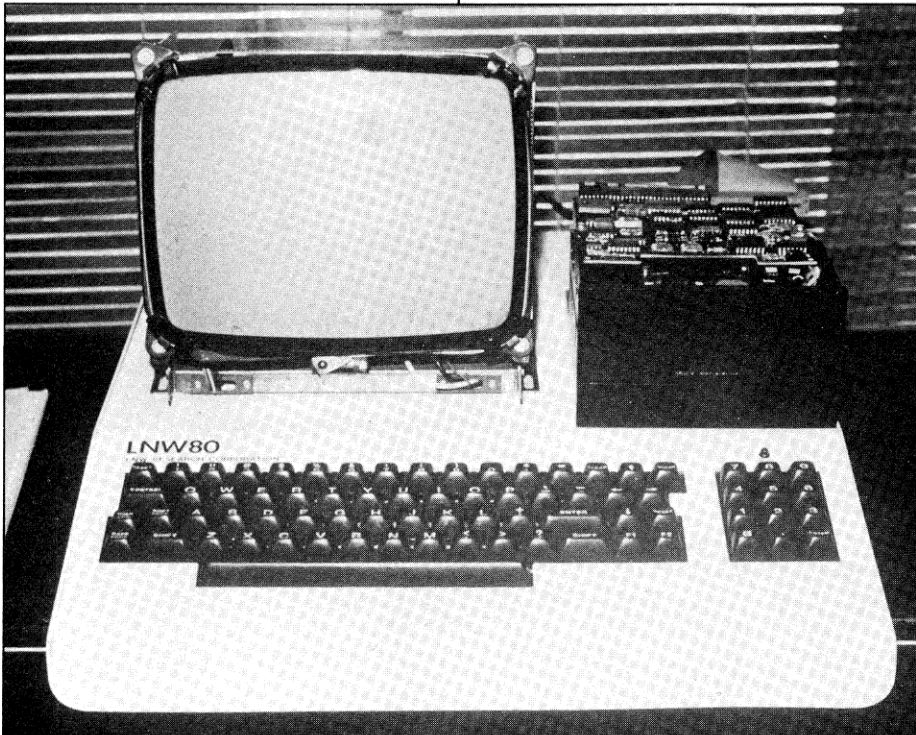


Photo 4. The finished LNW-80. The monitor and single drive are fastened to the case below with strips of foam tape, making a secure and transportable—though quite heavy—system.

COLOR *plus much, much more...*

FOR YOUR MODEL I & III

NOW—create color graphics and play color games on your TRS-80* MOD 1 & MOD 3. CHROMAtrs Kit

only \$99**



UNRETOUCHED PHOTO

**CHROMAtrs assembled & tested \$169

WITH 15 VIVID COLORS

Now be first! CHROMAtrs lets you create color graphics with capabilities never before possible on TRS-80*. You'll be able to play color games with such brilliant effects your friends will be green with envy — or any other color of your choice — and all this on your own TRS-80* MOD 1 & MOD 3!

CHROMAtrs includes:

- 15 vivid colors
- High resolution graphics (192 x 256)
- Atari® joystick and paddle interface
- Audio and video outputs
- 3 Dimensional simulation through 36 prioritized display planes
- Routines to provide high speed color graphics capability through Basic
- Operating manuals
- One complimentary game
- 16K RAM on board

The TRS-80* memory is not used and there is no modification necessary (warranty not voided). This uncomplicated system is so simple to connect you'll be amazing your friends with your color powers immediately.

South Shore Computer Concepts, Inc.

Please send

- ☐ CHROMAtrs KIT \$99
☐ CHROMAtrs assembled & tested. \$169
☐ TRS-80* MOD 1 cable \$12

TRS-80 is a product of Tandy Corp.

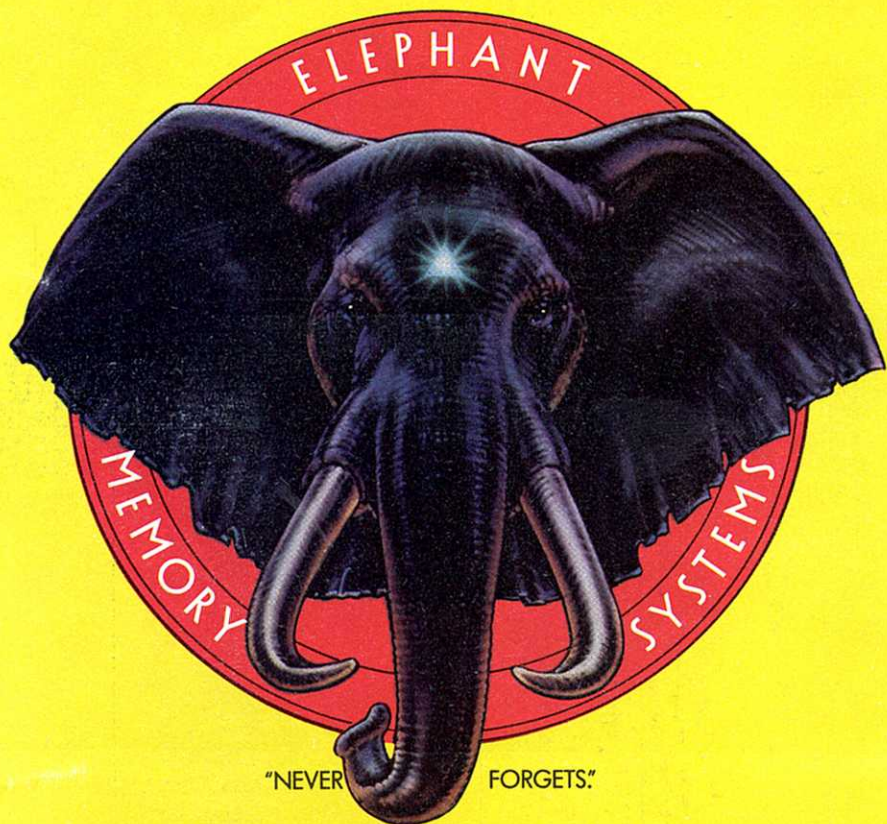
- ☐ TRS-80* MOD 3 cable \$14
☐ Modulator with cables & switch box. \$25
Sub Total
N.Y.S. residents sales tax 7 1/4 %
Handling & shipping \$5
Total amount order

Check one:

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed
☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa
Account # _____ expiration _____
Signature _____
Name (Print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

South Shore Computer Concepts, Inc. • 1590 Broadway, Hewlett, N.Y. 11557 • Phone Orders Taken (516) 569-4390

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

READER SERVICE

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—
by answering these questions.

This card valid until February 28, 1983

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to _____ (company)
whose Reader Service number is _____

A. What is your age?

- ☐ 1. 12 or under ☐ 4. 26-35 ☐ 7. 55-60
☐ 2. 13-20 ☐ 5. 36-45 ☐ 8. 61-65
☐ 3. 21-25 ☐ 6. 46-55 ☐ 9. Over 65

B. How much interest do you have in articles on the following products? (1 = no interest, 5 = much interest)

- ☐ 1. Printers ☐ 3. Plotters ☐ 5. Modems
☐ 2. Disk drives ☐ 4. Hard disk drives ☐ 6. PMC/LNW micros

C. If you plan to buy a new printer during the next year, how much do you expect to spend?

- ☐ 1. Under \$250 ☐ 4. \$751-\$1,000 ☐ 7. \$2,001-\$2,500
☐ 2. \$251-\$500 ☐ 5. \$1,001-\$1,500 ☐ 8. Over \$2,500
☐ 3. \$501-\$750 ☐ 6. \$1,501-\$2,000

D. If you plan to buy a plotter during the next year, how much do you expect to spend?

- ☐ 1. Under \$250 ☐ 4. \$751-\$1,000 ☐ 7. \$2,001-\$2,500
☐ 2. \$251-\$500 ☐ 5. \$1,001-\$1,500 ☐ 8. Over \$2,500
☐ 3. \$501-\$750 ☐ 6. \$1,501-\$2,000

E. If you plan to buy a new modem during the next year, how much do you expect to spend?

- ☐ 1. Under \$250 ☐ 4. \$751-\$1,000 ☐ 7. \$2,001-\$2,500
☐ 2. \$251-\$500 ☐ 5. \$1,001-\$1,500 ☐ 8. Over \$2,500
☐ 3. \$501-\$750 ☐ 6. \$1,501-\$2,000

F. If you were planning to purchase an additional microcomputer, would you buy another TRS-80?

- ☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

G. What is your major application for your TRS-80?

- ☐ 1. Word processing ☐ 5. Games
☐ 2. Business ☐ 6. Hobby
☐ 3. Freelance clerical ☐ 7. Other home use
☐ 4. Education ☐ 8. Other

H. If you use a Model II, what types of software would you like to see more of?

- ☐ 1. Word processing ☐ 5. Games
☐ 2. Business ☐ 6. Hobby
☐ 3. Freelance clerical ☐ 7. Other home use
☐ 4. Education ☐ 8. Other

I. Do you use your micro at home as a source of revenue?

- ☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

J. Where do your children use a microcomputer?

- ☐ 1. At home ☐ 3. Both of the above ☐ 5. Don't use a micro
☐ 2. At school ☐ 4. Other

L. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following regular columns:

- ☐ 1. 80 Remarks ☐ 7. 80 Applications
☐ 2. Money DOS ☐ 8. Copernica Mathematica
☐ 3. Reviews ☐ 9. Medical Opinion
☐ 4. News ☐ 10. Exclusive Oracle
☐ 5. Feedback Loop ☐ 11. Fun House
☐ 6. Beneath the Keyboard ☐ 12. New Products

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue of 80 Micro circle the number on the postage-paid Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers, preceded by a ✓, near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, drop into a mailbox and in 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321	451	456	461	466	471
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322	452	457	462	467	472
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323	453	458	463	468	473
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324	454	459	464	469	474
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325	455	460	465	470	475
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346	476	481	486	491	496
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347	477	482	487	492	497
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348	478	483	488	493	498
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349	479	484	489	494	499
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350	480	485	490	495	500
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371	501	506	511	516	521
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372	502	507	512	517	522
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373	503	508	513	518	523
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374	504	509	514	519	524
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375	505	510	515	520	525
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396	526	531	536	541	546
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397	527	532	537	542	547
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398	528	533	538	543	548
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399	529	534	539	544	549
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400	530	535	540	545	550
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421	551	556	561	566	571
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422	552	557	562	567	572
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423	553	558	563	568	573
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424	554	559	564	569	574
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425	555	560	565	570	575
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296	426	431	436	441	446	576	581	586	591	596
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297	427	432	437	442	447	577	582	587	592	597
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298	428	433	438	443	448	578	583	588	593	598
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299	429	434	439	444	449	579	584	589	594	599
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300	430	435	440	445	450	580	585	590	595	600

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

80 Micro • January 1983

BOOKS

80 Micro
Peterborough NH 03458

Please send me the following 80
Micro products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:
\$1.50 1st book, \$1.00 each additional book
(UPS, use street address)
\$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/handling _____

Total _____

Enclosed \$ _____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Interbank# _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

No C.O.D. orders accepted.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

SUBSCRIPTION

80micro
subscribers save \$10
off the
newsstand price.

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal
☐ 1 year—\$24.97

Enclosed \$ _____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card# _____

Exp. date _____ Interbank# _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico \$22.97 1 year only, US Funds.

Foreign Surface—\$44.97, 1 year only, US Funds.

Foreign Air—Please Inquire.

331R89

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro

P. O. BOX 306
DALTON, MA 01226

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro
Subscription Dept.
POB 981
Farmingdale NY 11737

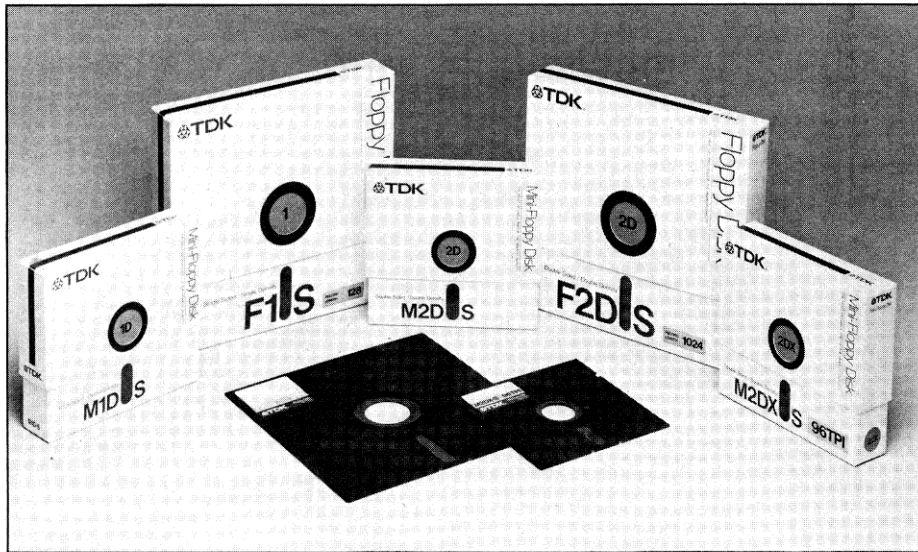
Place
Stamp
Here

80micro
Att. Mail Order
Peterborough NH 03458

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
286 ABC Data Products	339	413 DLP Company	186	135 Lindbergh Systems	54	194 Quant Systems	214
476 ABC Sales	159	4 DI Punch Company	187	* LOAD 80	291, 341, 403, 466	553 Quant-M Corp.	442
38 A.M. Electronics	203	253 Datacom Computer Sales & Supplies	234	535 Lobo Drives International	379	116 Quatr Computer Systems Inc.	235
* AR Systems	187	531 Datafile Systems	288	330 Logical Devices Inc.	357	41 Racet Computers Ltd.	279
443 A String Systems	308	557 Datafile Systems	441	251 Logical Systems Inc.	204	468 Racet Computers Ltd.	279
107 Aardvark-80	255	452 Data-Mail	334	304 MECA	429	269 Radix Technology	186
311 Abacus Associates	149	561 Datamate Company Inc.	438	231 M.M. Computer Club	248	264 Rainbow P & P Corp.	62
26 Access Unlimited	218, 219	302 Datamost Inc.	21	90 MVB Industries Inc.	375	265 Rainbow P & P Corp.	213
197 Ace Computer Products of FL Inc.	34	118 Data Services Inc.	151	567 Magnetic Information Systems	442	460 Rainbow Software Services	387
536 Adcock & Johnson	286	99 Data Systems	393	196 Maine Software Library	215	296 Rainbow, The	283
570 Advanced Micro Techniques	438	237 Data Terminals & Communications	377	457 Management Systems Software	187	130 Rand's	162
19 Adventure International	196	403 Digiforensics	56	259 Manhattan Software Inc.	280	345 Real Software	248
22 Adventure International	253	204 Diskcount Data	193	92 Maple Leaf Systems	149	* Realty Software Company	338
82 Aerocomp Inc.	176, 177	37 DISKover Unlimited	293	241 Mark Data Products	207	275 Red Baron Computers	113
183 Alamo Computer Co.	274	5 Diskette Junction	409	146 Master Electronics Inc.	199	554 Remark Datacom Inc.	444
75 Alcor Systems	401	* Disk Supply Co.	212	469 Maximum Micro	307	145 REMarkable Software	108
136 Algorex	401	62 Displayed Video	250, 251, 404, 405	83 Med Systems Software	81	129 Remsoft Inc.	92
473 Alpha Byte Stores	13	Don Fielding	95	250 Melbourne House Software Inc.	59	480 Rimes Computer Products	184
17 Alpha Products Co.	14, 15, 17	167 Downeast Digital	442	461 Memory Merchant	311	512 Rockware Data Corp.	446
69 Alternate Source, The	241	566 Downeast Digital	440	524 Menlo Systems	101	343 Rogo Computer Products	338
217 American Small Business Computers	119	353 Dresselhaus Computer Products	108	188 Mercer Systems Inc.	398	213 68 Micro Journal	187
218 American Small Business Computers	257	216 EAP Company	149	13 Meta Technologies Corp.	9, 11	35 SID	414
219 American Small Business Computers	259	271 EBG & Associates	363	149 Micro Architect Inc.	212	499 S.M.S. Products	48
220 American Small Business Computers	261	401 E & G Unior Enterprises	337	571 Micro Architect Inc.	436	266 STSC Inc.	143
221 American Small Business Computers	263	49 ESI Lynx	189	247 Microcomputer Technology Inc.	42, 43	142 Sales Data Inc.	127
550 Andrew R. Alaways	438	402 Early Games	182	459 Micro Data Supplies	60	569 Schoolhouse Software	446
328 Angel's Computer Products	347	572 Eberhard Engineering	444	76 Micro-Design Inc.	99	203 Scientific Engineering Lab	345
141 Anitek	393	545 Ebert Personal Computers	125	77 Micro-Design Inc.	135	510 Scott Tasso	187
268 Ann Arbor Precision	332	578 Educational Software Library Inc.	446	463 Micro-Design Inc.	244	372 SemiDisk Systems	428
577 Ann Arbor Precision	438	154 Eigen Systems	62	132 Micro-80 Inc.	199, 223	528 Serious Personal Computer	340
40 Apparat Inc.	371	* Eighty Micro	301, 347, 355, 363, 393	161 Micro-Grip Ltd.	206	363 Shamnut Systems	260
514 Ashland Computer Systems	343	* Eighty Micro Anniversary Issue	35	419 Microhatch	224	248 Shirley Software	235
65 Aspen Software/Random House	57, 284	* Eighty Micro Bookshelf	367, 368, 369	157 Micro-Images	55	164 Simutek	33
563 Aton International Inc.	444	* Eighty Micro Subscription	235, 399	464 Micro-Labs, Inc.	327	12 Simutek	281, 283, 285
28 Automated Simulations	226	159 Electronic Specialists	140	465 Micro-Labs, Inc.	327	163 Simutek	33
239 Avalon Hill Game Co., The	129	283 Endicott Software	234	60 Micro Mainframe	305	458 Single Source Solution	217
334 BASF Systems Corp.	116	97 Epson America Inc.	230, 231	96 Micro Management Systems	443	182 Small Systems Center	381
152 BCCOMPCO	63	93 Exatron	83	342 Micromatic Programming Co.	141	* Snappware	89, 91, 93, 95, 97
300 B.T. Enterprises	175, 389	* Excellonix	339	162 Micro Mega	321	379 Softcore Software	10
74 B.V. Engineering	149	166 FGA Software	308	117 Micromint Inc.	354	399 Soft Images/Decision Software	121
287 Barstann Corp.	278	292 Floppy Disk Services Inc.	295	270 Micro Moonlighter Newsletter	199	527 Soft Images/Decision Software	123
184 Baudy House Computer Products	287	214 Fort Worth Computers	336	546 Micro Projects Engineering	362	84 Soft Sector Marketing	105
243 Bay Technical Associates Inc.	326	262 Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.	361	312 Microsettle	166	85 Soft Sector Marketing	107
134 Beard Software Development Co.	150	391 Funsoft Inc.	49, 51	209 Micro Software	85	87 Soft Sector Marketing	109
387 Better Software Associates	306	66 Futuresoft	87	526 Micro Software Systems	303	57 Softshell	387
* Bible Research Systems	306	379 Gamesoft Software	10	* Micro Solutions Inc.	402	459 Softwends Inc.	444
* Big Five Software	124	186 Good-Lyddon Data Systems	185	384 Micro Systems Software Inc.	CII, 395	43 Software Concepts	136
106 Binary Devices	335	236 Goeth Software	41	339 Micro-Tax	297	581 Software Magic	441
198 Blackjack Clinic	346	562 Group Technology	441	380 Micro Tech Exports Inc.	301	170 Software Models	283
381 Bodex	315	299 GTEK Corp.	280	416 Micro-Traders	32	537 Software Options	289
* Bottom Line, The	84	9 H & E Computronics Inc.	417, 424	125 Micro Works	229	327 Software Support	114, 115
551 Bulldog Software	436	409 H.F. Signalling Inc.	149	137 Miller Microcomputer	79	565 Software Unlimited	448
20 Business Division, The	130, 131	560 H.I.B.	138	261 Mind Spa, The	175	322 Sollectronics	315
576 Business Micro Products	441	487 HPB Vector Co.	264	123 Misosys	343	276 Solutions Inc.	137
138 C&S Electronics Ltd.	187	587 HPB Vector Co.	448	67 Mumford Micro Systems	325	171 South Shore Computers	433
325 C-CAL	308	46 Hexagon Systems	56	539 N.C. Software Inc.	224	119 Spectral Associates	427, 429
181 CMD Micro	128	355 Holman D.P. Services	217	* Nanos Systems	106	208 Spiral Enterprises	157
100 CPU Shop, The	267	153 Holmes Engineering Inc.	38	533 Nebs Computer Forms	357	205 Starbuck Data Co.	387
249 CAB-TEK	357	564 Holmes Engineering Inc.	440	* NRI Schools	165	432 Star-Kits	346
53 Capital Software	168	320 Howard Bowe	168	128 Nelson Software Systems Inc.	351, 449	506 Star Micronics Inc.	373
466 Check-Mate	359	175 Howe Software	183	150 Nevins Associates	181, 183	346 Star Value Software	355
103 Chromastet Magazine	152	211 ICR Futuresoft	77	255 New Classics Software	179	71 Sublogic Communication Corp.	239
102 Cloud Magazine Inc.	153	* IJG	147, 246, 364, 439	232 Nocona Electronics	240	144 Sugar Software	355
121 Cognites	17	Incider Magazine	163	54 Novell Software	167	456 Sunlock Systems	198
267 Color Software	301	424 Individual Systems Inc.	185	* OCR Associates	187	285 Sun Research Inc.	275
361 Communications Systems Lab	289	530 INFL0	391	525 Ocean Computer Products	185	210 Superior Software	350
252 CompuAdd Corp.	321	Instant Software Inc.	411, 445	50 Omikron	31	94 Swallow Software	375
455 CompuKit	333	351 Institute for Scientific Analysis	301	195 Omnitek Computers International Inc.	290	558 Swallow Software	448
365 CompuSoft Publishing	416	357 Integrated Devices Inc.	297	584 Once A Tree/Amaro & Son Inc.	448	233 Synergetic Solutions	381
120 Computer Applications Unlimited	139, 313	583 Integrated Devices Inc.	438	206 Options-80	222	* Synergistic Solar Inc.	345
139 Computer Case Company	309	* International Computer Products	234	151 Orion Instruments	160	174 Syracuse R & D Center	447
133 Computer Discount of America	112	336 Intracolor Communications	387	321 PAB Software Inc.	309	408 T & D Software	347
202 Computer + Electronics Service, The	442	582 J.C. Sprott	441	242 PMC Software	167	389 T.C.E. Programs	308
559 Computer Island	441	273 J.F. Consulting	73	207 Pacific Exchanges	32, 301, 337, 345	586 TDK Electronics Corp.	436
452 Computer-Mate Business Service	446	126 J.M.G. Software Int'l	355	122 Pan American Electronics	275	189 Tab Sales	375
420 Computer Peripherals	429	101 J&M Systems	297	324 Pal/Tek	82	70 Taranto & Associates Inc.	271, 273
18 Computer Plus	19	42 JPC Products Co.	317	* Percom Data Company	3	440 Tech Data Corp.	186, 338
257 Computer Services of Danbury	82	534 Jameco Electronics	349	272 Peripherals Unlimited	237	504 Telepress Inc.	102
24 Computer Shack	65	* Jesse Jones Box Corp.	235	124 Perry Oil & Gas Inc.	236	59 Texas Computer Systems	299
109 Computer Shack	67	254 Jimsco Inc.	185	* Phase I Systems Inc.	415	371 Think Software	111
201 Computer Shack	69	256 Joe Computer	68	290 Pickles & Trout	66	23 Thomas V. Lenz	393
453 Computer Shack	71	347 Jonell Systems	224	490 Pion Inc.	409	338 Tidewater Data Systems	184
39 Computer Shopper	407	293 Jordan Computers Ltd.	220	160 Pioneer Software	265	81 Total Access	385
369 Computerware	407	485 Kaigio Electronics Co. Inc.	208	73 Plus Computer Technology	167	280 Trade Service Publications Inc.	194
573 Computerware	440	323 Katahdin Software	340	25 Pocket Computer Newsletter	339	44 Transaction Storage Systems Inc.	365
27 Computex	210, 211	* Kengore Corp.	169	306 Powersoft	265	575 Transformation Technologies	438
511 Compuware	190	168 Kessler-Ellis Products Co.	209	315 Powersoft	245	489 Triple-D Software	315
263 Compuware	190	51 Krell Software Corp.	202	61 Powersoft	247	332 United Software Associates	148
104 ComSoft	243	331 KSoft	212, 407	378 Powersoft	249	417 Universal Data Research Inc.	149
8 Conex Electro System Inc.	190	358 KWIK Software	103	11 Practical Peripherals	CIII	509 Usage Software Group	41
68 Contract Services Associates	23	556 L & E Electro Sales Co.	442	63 Precision Prototypes	39	215 VLM Computer Electronics	85
110 Control Craft Inc.	375	444 L.J. Kuttan, Attorney	340	574 Printer Graphist Ltd.	40	* VR Data Corp.	52
111 Coosol Inc.	265	30 LNW Research Corp.	CIV	477 Priority One Electronics	319	169 Van Horn Office Supplies	289
105 Coosol Inc.	328	31 LNW Research Corp.	7	260 Pro/Am Software	344	518 Vespa Computer Outlet	300
52 Cornsoft Group, The	26	32 LNW Research Corp.	383	580 Pro/Am Software	441	* Videotronics of Sarasota	235
308 Cornsoft Group, The	27	33 LNW Research Corp.	142	288 Process Control Technology	315	555 Visionary Electronics Inc.	444
319 Cornsoft Group, The	28	462 LSI Systems	24	80 Program Store, The	144, 145	* Wayne Green Inc.	413, 195, 397, 447, 466
519 Cornsoft Group, The	29	340 Langin-Hooper Associates	235	245 Programmer's Institute	170	238 Western Micro Systems	149
45 Cornucopia Software	133	392 Lawrence Epstein Associates	64	475 Programmer's Institute	171	179 Western Operations	48
58 Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp.	323	191 Lawyer's Microcomputer, The	207	418 Programs for the 80's	409	199 Westworld Magnetics	248
187 Cottage Software	208	442 Leading Edge Products Inc.	434	143 Progressive Electronics	318	212 William Fink	80
190 Creative Computer	381	350 Ledford Computer Services	214	91 Prosoft	25	232 Wilson Software Division	309
55 D&D Sales Inc.	183	155 LEOS Publishing Company Inc.	290	95 Prosoft	437	234 World Electronics	442
410 D.B. Software Company	213	358 Lemons Tech Services	103	48 Quality Computer Services	225	158 XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	191
517 DCS Software	321	* Lemon IV Products Inc.	120, 329	568 Quality Educational Designs	442	156 York 10 Computerware	198
* DSC Publishing	353	131 Libra Laboratories Inc.	235	34 Quality Software & Consulting	150	172 Young Ideas Inc.	137
						585 Young Ideas Inc.	442

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.



TDK Floppy Disks

TDK Debuts Disks

TDK, a familiar name in audio and video recording, has entered the computer arena with two 8-inch and three 5 1/4-inch floppy disks and two data cassettes.

The disks, certified error free for double-density encoding, are sold with individual envelopes in boxes of 10. They are designed for rigorous business use and backed by an extended warranty.

The 8-inch disks are single-sided and single density (\$7.20), formatted for 128 bytes in 26 sectors; and double-sided, double density (\$8.90), formatted for 1,024 bytes in 8 sectors. The 5 1/4-inch disks, all double density, are single-sided (\$5.50), double-sided (\$7.85), and double-sided 96 tpi (\$8.90). The HR-300 cassette (\$6.80) is for non-ANSI applications, while the HR-850 (\$7.85) meets ANSI, ECMA, and ISO standards.

The disks and cassettes are sold through dealers. For more information, write TDK Electronics Corp., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050.

Reader Service ✓ 586

Programming Utility

ULTPLS is a monitor and utility for Assembly-language programmers. It lets you load, test, and modify programs, and make and verify tapes without using a reset switch or starting through system mode.

Memory can be loaded by file name or first file, and up to six files verified

on tape. A find data feature locates up to 25 bytes and displays starting address, while a clean tape command writes zeroes to tapes with leaders.

In addition, the utility can dump memory to tape, assign a file name, display and allow change of memory at any address, and interface to and from EDTASM. A user monitor converts ASCII keyboard data to hexadecimal and saves it in buffers.

ULTPLS for the Model I or III is priced at \$19.95 for tape and user's manual. For more information, contact Bulldog Software, 2706 Bentwood,

Palestine, TX 75801, (214) 723-0942.
Reader Service ✓ 551

Model II Accounting

A new general-ledger package for the Model II records transactions and balances and provides accurate statements of your financial position. With accounts-receivable, accounts-payable, and payroll programs, it forms an integrated double-entry accounting system.

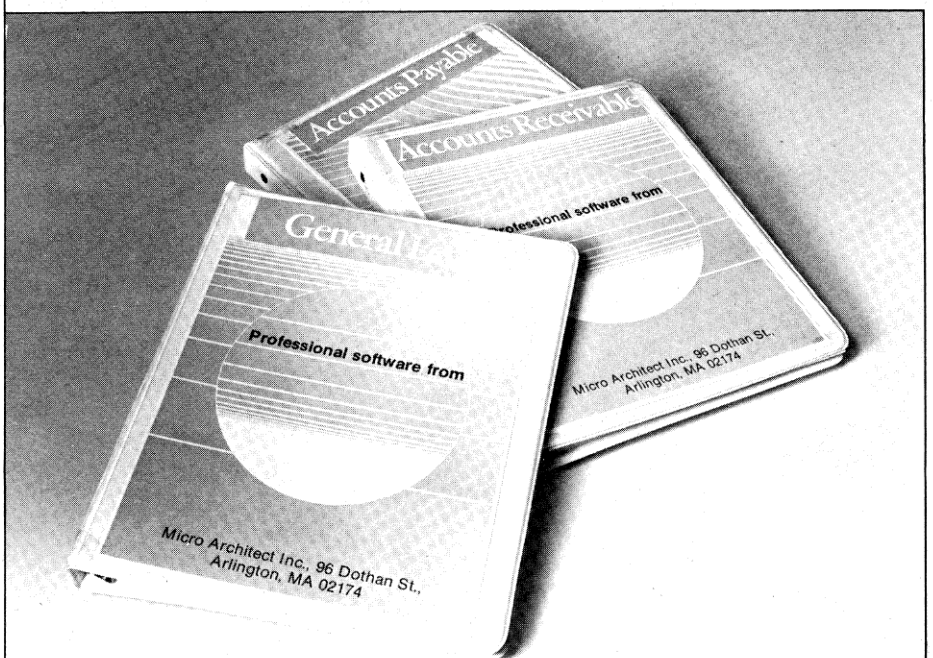
The ledger's departmental and summary income statements show current and year-to-date amounts, percentages by category, and comparative data with the previous year. The chart of accounts contains a five-digit account number; description; and current, year-to-date, and budget balances. For format flexibility, you can specify account type, a master/subaccount code, and a balance-sheet column code.

The accounting programs run on the 64K Model II with dual disk drives, and cost \$149 each. Hard-disk versions are available for \$199, and a set of all four on hard disk for \$717. For more information, contact Micro Architect Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174, (617) 643-4713.

Reader Service ✓ 571

Power Loss Insurance

Integrated Devices' DSV1 disk-saver



Model II Accounting Programs

DOES STRING COMPRESSION HAVE YOU TIED UP IN KNOTS?

LET TRASHMAN CLEAN UP THE MESS!

TRASHMAN is a machine language utility for the TRS-80 Models I and III. It was written by Glenn Tesler, the author of FASTER, and can reduce BASIC's string compression time by 95% (see table below).



WHAT'S STRING COMPRESSION?

When a BASIC program changes a string (words, names, descriptions), it moves it to a new place in memory, and leaves a hole in the old place. Eventually, all available memory gets used up and BASIC has to push the strings together to free up some space. This takes time. Lots of time. The computer stops running for seconds or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed". The keyboard won't work, and until all the strings have been collected, you just have to sit and wait. Then things run for a while, until string compression is needed again. And again.

If you're using your computer for business, that wastes your money. If you're using it personally, it wastes your time.

WHAT'S THE SOLUTION?

As soon as you start using TRASHMAN, those delays almost disappear. It uses less than 600 bytes of memory, plus 2 bytes for each active string. It works with other machine language programs and with all major operating systems. It's easy to use, comes with complete instructions, and can be copied to your own disks.

WHAT'S THE CATCH?

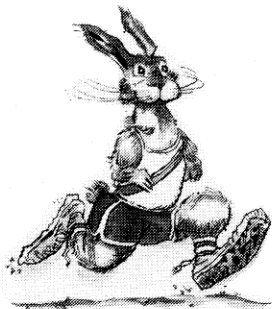
If a BASIC program uses only a few strings, very little time is wasted in string compression, and TRASHMAN won't be helpful. But, if hundreds of strings, including large string arrays, are used, TRASHMAN is just what you need.

**TRASHMAN is available on disk
for just \$39.95.**

# STRINGS	SECONDS NORMAL	DELAY TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

(All timings done on TRS-80 Model I. Model III 15% faster, but pct. improvements identical. Listing of timing program available on request.)

SAVE TIME WITH FASTER



"FASTER" speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It's helped hundreds of satisfied people and it can help you. Detailed instructions make it easy to use. FASTER analyses your BASIC programs while they run, then displays a simple change, usually one line, that sequences program variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought, as well as programs of your own. Since it isn't a compiler, your BASIC programs can be read and changed afterwards. FASTER works on business programs, models, and games. The more complex your program, the better the results.

Does FASTER really work? Yes! Just check the reviews in *Personal Computing*, May, 1981, p. 116: "FASTER is effective and easy to use"; *80 U.S. Journal*, April, 1982, p. 106: "I recommend FASTER to everyone"; and *80 MICRO* (April, 1982, p. 40): "If you...would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."

FASTER runs on the TRS-80 Models I and III, 16-48K tape or disk, and all major operating systems. **\$29.95**

"QUICK COMPRESS" takes only 276 bytes of memory, and removes the blanks and remarks from even the largest BASIC program in less than 3 seconds. It produces smaller, faster programs without altering their logic. **\$19.95**

SPECIAL: FASTER and QUICK COMPRESS: \$39.95

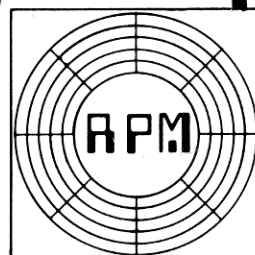
ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

You can avoid unnecessary disk errors and repair bills by using **RPM**. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running **too fast, too slow, or unevenly**.

Incorrect or erratic speed is a common cause of unexplained disk errors and loss of data. RPM's documentation explains how to detect and correct these problems quickly and easily. As *80 MICRO* (April, 1982, page 41) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

RPM is supplied on diskette for the TRS-80 Models I and III. We suggest you order a copy before you need it.

\$24.95



**ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE
DEALER, OR CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:**

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

TERMS: We accept VISA, MasterCard, checks, or even cash. Please add \$2.00 shipping/handling within U.S.A. or Canada, and \$5.00 overseas. C.O.D. charge is \$2.00 in U.S. only. We ship within one day of receiving orders.

module protects disks from power-loss crashes. Now you can leave your disks in the drives all the time.

The module mounts inside the Model I or III, needing no software drives or changes of any kind. The Model I (\$29.95) requires some soldering; the Model III version (\$34.95), which protects internal drives only, simply plugs in.

The DSV1 is available from Integrated Devices Inc., P.O. Box 8385, Haledon, NJ 07538, (201) 956-8496.

Reader Service ✓583

Telex Access for CP/M Conversions

If you have the conversion hardware to run CP/M programs on your TRS-80, MicroTLX lets you turn your system into a fully-featured Telex machine.

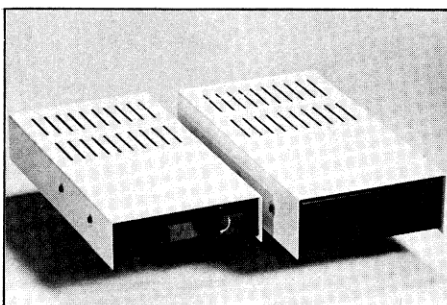
With this software package, you can directly send and receive Telex, TWX, and International Telex messages; send Mailgrams, telegrams, or overseas cables; and have immediate access to news, sports, and weather, as well as stock and bond (updated hourly) and commodities (updated twice daily) prices.

The MicroTLX CP/M package requires 24K of memory. Priced at \$150 including documentation, it is available from Advanced Micro Techniques, 1291 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 209, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-9336.

Reader Service ✓570

Low-Profile Disk Drive Accessories

Ann Arbor Precision has introduced enclosures and power supplies for the new half-height Teac FD-55A and 2/3-height Canon MDD-6108 disk



Low-Profile Drive Enclosures

drives. The enclosures can be purchased with or without drives installed.

In addition to the stackable single-drive horizontal mount enclosure, a dual-drive vertical model is also available for the Teac. Both styles offer mar-resistant white or silver finishes.

The half-height model with installed FD-55A is priced at \$269. For more information, contact Ann Arbor Precision, 7536 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48103, (313) 426-5477.

Reader Service ✓577

Read All About It

The Computer Newsletter Publisher's Directory is a list of over 1,000 newsletters from user groups, clubs, manufacturers, individuals, and educational institutions. Newsletters are in zip-code order, with Canadian entries listed by province and city, and foreign countries listed alphabetically.

The Directory is in a loose-leaf format. The annual subscription rate of \$70 (\$60 if payment accompanies order) includes corrections and updates sent at least every 90 days.

A cross index by computer type is included, and cross listings by profession will appear in updates. Sections are being added to show over 300 computer-related periodicals and a guide to public-access bulletin boards. A special listing mentions free newsletters.

The Directory is published by Andrew R. Alaways, 306 West 46th St., New York, NY 10036, (212) 799-9190.

Reader Service ✓550

Color Computer Mailing List

C. C. Mailer is a mailing-list program available on disk or cassette for the Color Computer. The program holds from 90 to 800 records depending on version and available memory, listing name, two-line mailing address, city, state, zip code, phone number, and user-defined code fields for extracts and label printing. The larger disk version sorts files in zip-code order to allow presorted mail rates.

The C. C. Merger option permits the merging of selected addresses with letters from the C. C. Writer word processor. C. C. Mailer is priced at \$20, with the merger option an additional \$15.

For more information, contact Transformation Technologies, 194

Lockwood Lane, Bloomingdale, IL 60108.

Reader Service ✓575

Model 16 Spreadsheet

Datamate's widely used spreadsheet system, Finanswer+, is now available for the Model 16.

The only spreadsheet package that will run in 16-bit mode on the 68000 CPU, the Model 16 version supports 12 spreadsheets per data file, with 1,200 figures each. Spreadsheets can be linked or consolidated for a total of up to 14,400 figures. Operating features include menu-based processing, automatic saving and restoring of spreadsheets, password protection, sorting, and graphing.

Loading a full 30-by-40 spreadsheet and calculation rules takes approximately five seconds using floppy disks. Processing the spreadsheet with row and column totals takes less than 25 seconds.

Finanswer+ can print the entire spreadsheet or display and print the entire set of calculation rules. A help command lists possible options at each step.

The system sells for \$395, with maintenance after the first 90 days \$60 per year. For more information, contact Datamate Company Inc., 4135 S. 100th East Ave., Suite 101, Tulsa, OK 74145, (918) 664-7276.

Reader Service ✓561

Talkprocessor

The Talkprocessor is a simple, inexpensive voice-output program for the Color Computer with 16K Extended Basic.

Twenty-six words are digitally recorded and displayed on the screen, with a two-letter code for each word. The user enters the codes in any combination to form a statement. When the command is given to speak, the statement comes out of the video display's speaker in one of three voice pitches.

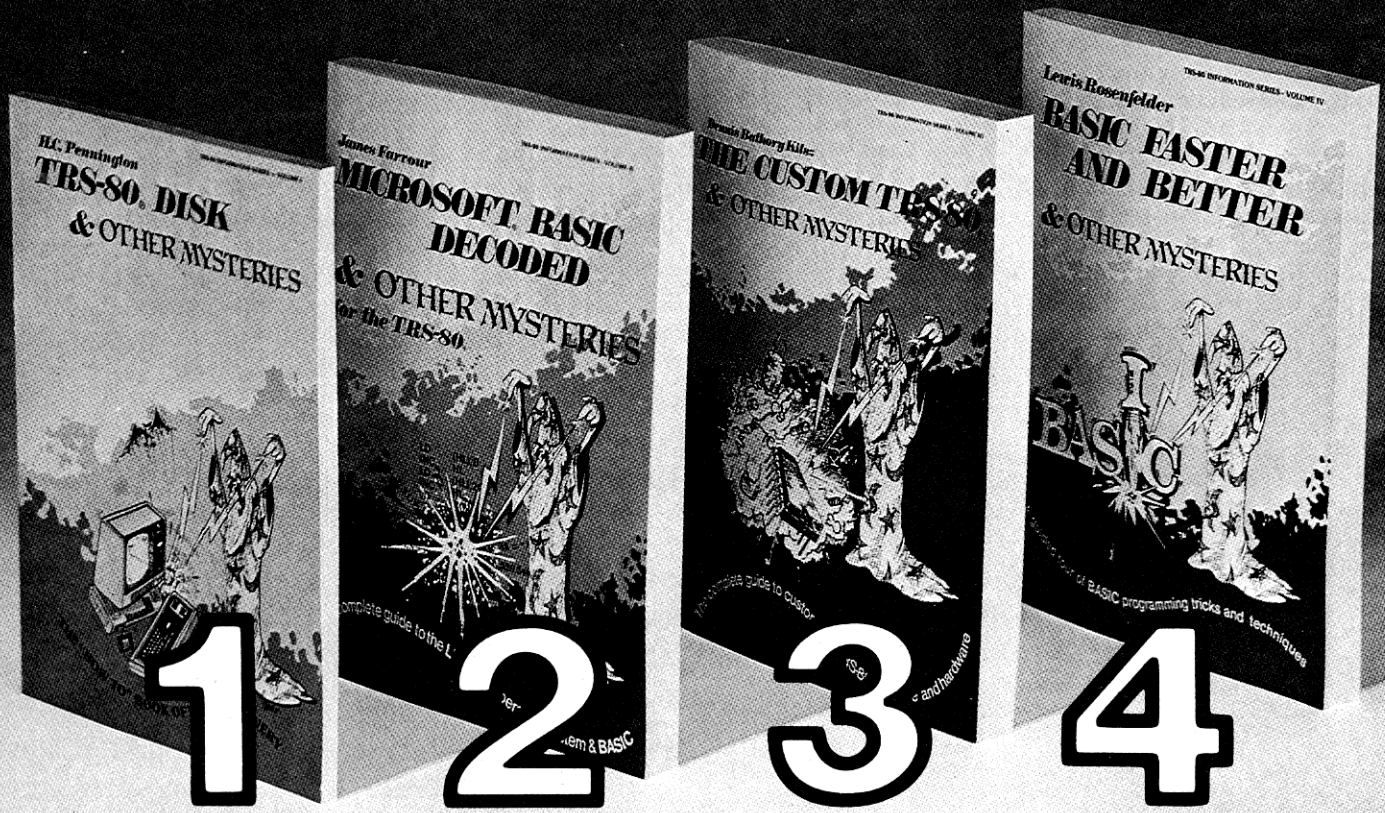
The cassette program is priced at \$14.95 plus \$1 for shipping. It can be ordered from H I B, 3505 Hutch Place, Chevy Chase, MD 20815.

Reader Service ✓560

Lab Management Software

Downeast Digital, a subsidiary of Fairview Hospital Inc., announces the

As Easy As...



1. TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries

by H.C. Pennington

This book is the definitive authority on data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk system. In almost every case, lost data can be recovered and this book tells you how to do it. From clobbered directories to parity errors, this profusely illustrated data recovery cookbook includes examples and step-by-step instructions for both beginners and professionals.

132 pages. \$22.50

2. Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries

by James Farvour

This book is the only one of its kind. You will learn how the TRS-80 Model I BASIC interpreter works from power-up to power-down. It has the complete disassembled Microsoft BASIC Level II interpreter with over 13,000 lines of detailed comments in one volume. The math, arithmetic and utility routines are fully explained with examples on how to use them. An incredible learning aid for the beginner and a valuable reference for the professional.

312 pages. \$29.95

3. The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries

by Dennis Bathory Kitsz.

A complete hardware/software how-to-do-it like reverse video, high res graphics, audible keystrokes, 8-track mass storage music synthesizer, and real time clock. Dozens of project hints, tips, and fixes complete with the interface software. If you are a beginner, there are chapters on wire-wrap, soldering and construction methods. If you are a professional, there is a wealth of technical detail.

332 pages. \$29.95

4. BASIC Faster and Better & Other Mysteries

by Lewis Rosenfelder

BASIC is not nearly as slow as you think! This book shows you how to make it faster and better with techniques and tricks that you never dreamed of for Model I, II and III disk systems. You won't find trivial, poorly designed "check-book" programs here – only useful BASIC techniques and code ready for use in YOUR programs. Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional. All routines are available on disk.

290 pages. \$29.95

Learn about your TRS-80 computer – it's as easy as 1-2-3-4. These books are easy to read and understand because they are written for you by people just like you. Here are answers and solutions without jargon. There are no end of chapter "tests" – no incomprehensible math formulas – no textbook explanations – just straightforward, plain English.

You will learn how to recover "lost data" on disk, how the BASIC interpreter works, how to make BASIC run faster and better, and how to modify and interface your TRS-80. In other words, you will learn how to make your computer do all the things you want it to do. It's as easy as 1-2-3-4.

Available at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers. **BASIC Faster and Better** is also available at all RADIO SHACK Computer Centers and selected RADIO SHACK stores. (Cat. No. 62-1002) If your dealer is out of stock, order direct. Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.

TRS-80 trademark TANDY Corp.



1953 West
11th Street
Upland, CA
91786

new LabManager series of programs for medical laboratories.

LabManager Quality Control (\$600) performs immediate precision, trend, and shift analysis and stores data for current operations, year to date, and previous month. Mean, coefficient of variation, number of assays, and upper and lower limit are continuously updated, and graphs are displayed on command.

The Workload and Finance program (\$500) provides year-to-date and current workload by department, per test, for inpatients, outpatients, nonchargeables, and quality control, with revenue charged per test for inpatients and outpatients. LabManager Test Pricing (\$150) rapidly determines the cost of tests, recalculating all costs as supply prices change. A calculator mode allows hypothetical changes.

All programs require a Model I or III with DOSPLUS, two disk drives, and 48K, and are available from Downeast Digital, P.O. Box 286, Solon, ME 04979, (207) 643-2437.

Reader Service ✓566

Graphics from Your Printer

The Printer Graphist converts your dot-addressable printer to a plotter, transforming all kinds of data into

high-resolution graphics using the IDS 460G/560G, Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100, or Centronics 123. The IDS Prism color printer permits eight-color graphics.

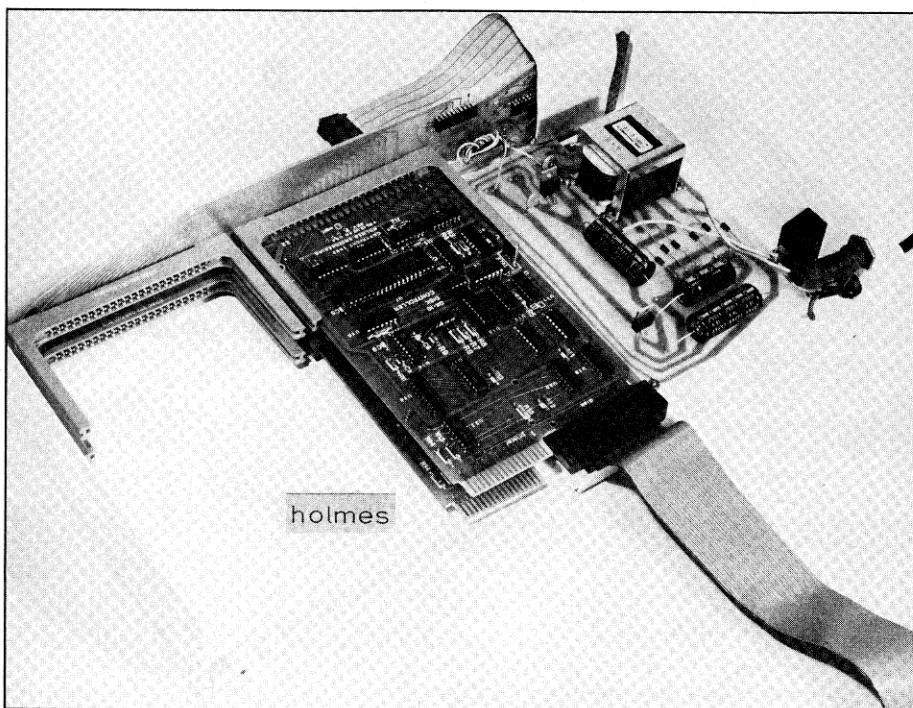
With a few instructions—a new Basic verb, Dot, is provided—and your data, graphics work can be generated in seconds. The Printer Graphist can produce plots as wide as four pages and as long as 10 feet. With IDS printers, there is no limit to the possible number of lines per plot; with the other printers, the limit is approximately 3,000 lines depending on the size of the user's program. No hardware modification or additional software is needed.

The Printer Graphist works on most DOSes (send exact configuration when ordering), and requires a Model I or III with 32K or 48K and two disk drives. It is available for \$194.50 from Printer Graphist Ltd., P.O. Box 603, Newport, VT 05855, (802) 564-7704.

Reader Service ✓574

Mainframe Replaces Expansion Interface

The Holmes Expansion Mainframe upgrades the Model I with gold connectors, buffers for high-speed operation, and room for four peripherals, as well as a power supply and sturdy metal enclosure.



Holmes Expansion Mainframe

It is the heart of a \$319 system adding double-density and 8-inch drive capacity to the Model I, including the mainframe, Holmes' DX-1S disk controller and DX-1D double-density adapter, an LSI data separator, parallel printer port, and keyboard-to-mainframe connector cable. The use of 8-inch double-density drives requires a speed-up peripheral such as Holmes' Sprinter II.

The DX-1D adapter can be purchased alone for \$129.50. Other peripherals, including 80-character video and extended memory, are available or will be soon.

For more information, contact Holmes Engineering Inc., Dept. 15, 3555 South 3200 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119, (801) 967-2324.

Reader Service ✓564

Rail Runner

Rail Runner is a new graphics game for the Color Computer featuring sound, fast action, and many levels of difficulty.

Your railroad engineer must scurry over the tracks of the busy switchyard, dodging speeding trains and handcars, to rescue the hoboes on the other side of the tracks. And you've got only so much time to save them—the real-time clock keeps ticking.

The game costs \$21.95 on cassette and \$26.95 on disk, plus \$2 shipping and handling. It is available from Computerware, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service ✓573

Paysoft

An enhanced version of the Paysoft payroll system is now available for the Model III.

The system calculates gross and net pay and deducts withholdings for any number of employees, providing company and employee payroll summaries and reports with current, month-, quarter-, and year-to-date totals. With a pin- or tractor-feed printer, it will print and number payroll checks.

Eight deduction categories, including federal, state, and FICA taxes, can be custom-labeled. In addition, Paysoft handles bonus pay and overtime. An auto-run feature makes operation easy, enabling the user to select only those employees whose hours change every payday.

The program requires 32K TRSDOS and dual disks. It sells for \$199 from Business Micro Products, 311½ 8th St., Suite 400, Glenwood Springs, CO 81601, (303) 945-8166.

Reader Service ✓576

Programming the Color Computer

A Byte of Color Basic from Computer Island (227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312) teaches programming on the Color Computer to children and beginners of all ages.

The book has three units—Basic, graphics, and sound. There are 24 chapters, each with examples, illustrations, programs, and practice exercises. An instructor's manual and answer key is included.

Its price is \$5.95 plus 50 cents for postage. Discounts are given to schools.

Reader Service ✓559

DISnDATA

DISnDATA 1.1 is a two-pass disassembler that converts a machine-language program to fully labeled source code using standard Z80 mnemonics. Output can be directed to video display, line printer, cassette, or disk.

Unlike other disassemblers, this program discriminates between instructions and data areas within the original machine language. Other disassemblers treat all areas of the program as instructions, causing them to output meaningless information upon encountering data items. In contrast, DISnDATA translates as instructions only those areas that are directly executed from one or more specified entry points. All other areas are output as data at the correct place within the program and with appropriate pseudo-operations attached.

DISnDATA 1.1 is also capable of relocating itself to any available area of RAM, moving up or down by a single byte or as many bytes as desired to disassemble programs located elsewhere in memory.

This product sells for \$24.95 on Model I or III cassette, or \$29.95 on Model III disk. Each requires an additional \$1.50 shipping and handling, and is available from Pro/Am Software, 220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459, (513) 435-4480.

Reader Service ✓580

Morse Code for Color Computer

Prof. J. C. Sprott, author of a popular Morse code program for the Model I/III, has introduced a version for the Color Computer.

Translated into 16K Extended Color Basic, the W9AV Morse code translator allows you to send and receive Morse in most cases simply by connecting the computer cassette plugs to the transmitter key and receiver phone jacks. Send to 60 wpm and receive to 30 wpm, automatically adjusted. The translator has nine programmable message memories of 240 characters each, and a random-character practice mode.

Priced at \$14.95 for a cassette and \$7.95 for a source list, the program is available from J. C. Sprott, 5002 Sheboygan, Madison, WI 53705, (608) 273-0627.

Reader Service ✓582

Data-File Management System

Filemate is a software package containing six modules for the creation and management of a data base for almost any personal or business requirement. Using hashing techniques for instant access to any record, regardless of file size, it also provides computation capability on any numeric field and storage of algorithms for repeated use, as well as editing, sorting, and printout of up to 2,000 records.

An auto-adaptive system, Filemate permits easy conversion of existing sequential files to its random format. Once a file has been established and loaded, one can still add, delete, or change the size of any field, or expand the total file capacity without losing or having to reenter any data.

It is available on disk for Models I and III with 48K and either TRSDOS or NEWDOS80 2.0 operating systems. With instruction manual included, price is \$95 from Datafile Systems, 801 Welch Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, (415) 326-1447.

Reader Service ✓557

Home Is Where the Hearth Is

Computer-Assisted Home Energy Management by Paul E. Field enables readers with limited knowledge of digital electronics and microprocessors to build and operate a residential energy monitoring system.

Details given for the hardware re-

quired include a buffered microcomputer interface, an interrupt-driven time-of-day clock, and a thermometer port for measuring eight separate temperatures. For software, five Basic programs are discussed: a machine-language monitor loader, residential heat-loss calculator, thermometer calibrator, nine-option time and temperature data manager, and statistical-analysis programs. A final chapter suggests variations and refinements for the completed system.

The 182-page paperback refers primarily to the 16K Model I. It is available for \$15.95 plus \$1 shipping and handling (Virginia residents add 4 percent sales tax) from Group Technology Ltd., P.O. Box 87, Check, VA 24072, (703) 651-3153.

Reader Service ✓562

Dinosaurs and Dungeons

Two new fantasy/adventure games for the Model I and III are available from Software Magic.

In *Marooned in Time* (16K Level II), the Institute of Temporal Studies has selected you as the first person to become a chrononaut and test drive the time machine. However, not only has the chronosphere pitched you back to the age of dinosaurs, it's landed without you somewhere in the area. Between searching for it and dodging Tyrannosaurus Rex, you'll have quite a time trying to get home.

Lair of Evil (32K Level II) casts you as Kiron the mercenary, hired by the village of Selira to rid them of the wicked Lord Lainem. You have 1,200 silver pieces and a choice of four characters, four weapons of different qualities, and five magic spells, but you will face 13 types of monsters or allies in exploring the Lair of Lainem. Needless to say, there is treasure galore—if you are successful.

Each game sells for \$14.95 from Software Magic, P.O. Box 2184, Bramalea, Ontario, Canada L6T 3S4, (416) 451-9452.

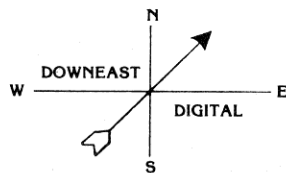
Reader Service ✓581

Computer Dietitian

Nutri-Man, a nutritional management system employing a data base of 750 common foods, monitors and creates dietary menus according to one's specific nutritional needs.

After you enter personal file data, the

CLINICAL LABORATORY SOFTWARE



LabManager QUALITY CONTROL
LabManager WORKLOAD and FINANCE
LabManager TEST PRICING

TRS-80 Model I or III
Call or write for brochures.

DOWNEAST DIGITAL
P. O. Box 286 • Solon, Maine 04979
(207) 643-2437

Versions for other computers
under development.

✓167

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

HUGE DISCOUNTS

CAMEO 10MB Hard Disk
Drives for TRS-80 Model II

*Also discounted prices on all
TRS-80 computers, peripherals,
and software.

**WE WILL NOT
BE UNDERSOLD**

The Computer & Electronics Source
1160 Bosque Farms Blvd.
Bosque Farms, NM 87068

✓202

505/662-5545

80-MICRO READERS

If you read Dennis Kitz's December column then you
know that we are the new distributors of his projects.
These are completely assembled.

COLOR COMPUTER

Lower Case Conversion.....\$69.95
RAM/ROM Expansion Module.....empty \$39.95
16K RAM \$79.95
single 2732 EPROMs \$7.50
Dual I/O Port Expander.....\$39.95

NOTE: Unlike some I/O Expanders, this one is
completely transparent to DOS and your disks.

MODEL I

Front Panel Board.....\$49.95
Dynamic display of all 16 address and 8 data
lines with single stepping control.

SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE

MAIL LABEL Model III Disk.....\$19.95
Works from Profile Database - Many options!!!
INVOICE Model III Disk.....\$19.95
Prints invoice and packing label Profile

WORLD ELECTRONICS

177 27th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11232 ✓234

NEW PRODUCTS

program compares your present diet with the nutritional requirements of your age/sex category and prints suitable menus, taking your food preferences into consideration. The system accommodates special factors or dietary restrictions, even for individual members while printing menus for an entire family.

In addition, it automatically maintains a food inventory, prints shopping lists, performs nutritional analysis of recipes, manages the ingredients ratio for varying batch size, and reduces food costs by consolidating purchases.

Written in Assembly code for speed and efficiency, Nutri-Man requires a Model I or III with 32K and two disk drives. It can be ordered for \$250 from Quant-m Corp., P.O. Box 55, Newfane, NY 14108, (716) 778-9384.

Reader Service ✓553

Cassette for Backup Storage

The Micro-Comp 450 digital cassette is an economical back-up for floppy-disk storage. A four-track cassette with 450 feet of high-density tape, it holds over one megabyte at the standard two-track 800-bpi rate.

It sells for \$5 from Magnetic Information Systems, P.O. Box 806, Shelton, CT 06484, (203) 735-6477.

Reader Service ✓567

Stock Market Data

Twenty years of daily and weekly (1962-1982) Dow Jones and Standard & Poor's 500 averages are now available on Model III disks and Model I/III cassettes.

The Dow Jones includes utilities, transportations, and industrials. Typical running average and cyclic analysis programs, as well as a user's manual, show usage of the data. Utility programs for maintaining and updating the averages are also included.

Other software is available for financial analysis, curve-fitting data, and plotting. For more information, contact Young Ideas Inc., 555 N. New Ballas, Suite 310, St. Louis, MO 63141, (314) 569-8534.

Reader Service ✓585

Fractions

Fractions, a sequence of 24 interactive programs, guides students in grades five and up through the concepts and

operations of fractions.

For each of 11 topics, concept development and skill building is followed by an exploration program. The series also includes concept overview and placement or review test programs.

The Fractions package is available on Model III 32K disks for \$175. For more information, contact Quality Educational Designs, P.O. Box 12486, Portland, OR 97212, (503) 287-8137.

Reader Service ✓568

Color Computer to Model III

Color III is a set of plans for upgrading the Color Computer to Model III capability at a cost of approximately \$300.

Builders can convert their computer to a 65-key keyboard with 12-key numeric pad, front reset button, and television or color CRT display in a Model III enclosure. The unit includes RS-232, cassette, and joystick jacks, a ROMpak hatch door, disk-mounting capacity, internal sound, power-on indicator, and (with TV option) channel selector, telescopic antenna, and up to 256-by-192 resolution display. Once the Color III is built and your Color Computer installed, you can use your old enclosure as a remote terminal for home or office.

The \$15 plan package includes a complete bill of materials, tool and manufacturing lists, step-by-step instructions, illustrations, wiring diagrams, and sheet-metal templates. A kit consisting of plans and materials may be offered in the future.

For more information, contact L & E Electro Sales Co., 7017 Hazeltine Ave., Suite 10, Van Nuys, CA 91405, (213) 994-3110.

Reader Service ✓556

Model II/16 Hard-Disk CP/M

Aton International has introduced CP/M 2.2 on Radio Shack's hard-disk drives for the Models II and 16. It is the first CP/M operating system available for Tandy's hard disks, which were introduced last January.

The system uses only 16K controller RAM and 2K of CPU memory, leaving 62K RAM for user processing. For programs requiring dual floppies or dual hard disks, the total formatted capacity of eight megabytes can be divided into user-specified logical drives that sim-

TRS-80[®] COMPUTERS

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

• **BUY BY DIRECT-MAIL** •

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICED
FROM

CALL

BUY DIRECT 26-3004

TRS-80 MODEL III COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICES
FROM

\$588

BUY DIRECT

26-1061

TRS-80 MODEL 16 COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICED
FROM

\$4098

BUY DIRECT

26-6001

FRANKLIN

ACE 1000
COMPUTER
DISCOUNT PRICED
FROM **\$CALL**

SMITH CORONA TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

DISCOUNT PRICED
FROM

\$559

BUY DIRECT



ATARI

HOME COMPUTERS
DISCOUNT
PRICED
FROM **\$629**

TRS-80 MODEL II COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICED
FROM

CALL

BUY DIRECT

26-4002

TRS-80 I/III
**HARD
DRIVES** **\$1988**

26-1130

commodore
TEXAS INSTRUMENT
CALL FOR PRICES

TRS-80 PRINTERS MFG BY RADIO SHACK

DWP-410 **\$1287.00**
DMP-100 **\$339.00**
DMP-200 **\$679.00**
DMP-400 **\$1015.00**
DMP-500 **\$1525.00**

PLEASE WRITE US FOR
FREE

• COPY OF OUR CUSTOMER DIS-
COUNT PRICE LIST UPON RE-
QUEST

• COPY OF MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY
UPON REQUEST

OKIDATA EPSON

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.

PARCEL DIVISION
DEPT. NO. 4
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. EAST
CAIRO, GA. 31728

GA. INFO **912-377-7120**

TM - TANDY CORPORATION

TRS-80 SOFTWARE
VISICALC, PROFILE,
SCRIPSIT & MORE
\$SAVE MONEY

PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ORDERS
SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION AND AC-
CEPTANCE.

NEW PRODUCTS

ulate multiple drives. This partitioning also lets the user back up data on unused portions of the same or a different hard disk.

Another utility allows files as large as eight megabytes to be backed up onto multiple floppy disks. Flawed sectors, bad tracks, and other problems are automatically detected and fixed.

Users can boot up either TRSDOS or CP/M, accessing programs formatted for either system that are stored on different parts of the same hard disk. The system can also bootstrap directly from the rigid platter, in minicomputer fashion, without the need of floppy-disk intervention.

The CP/M 2.2 package, including the hard-disk adaptation and full documentation, lists for \$279. Present Aton CP/M owners can purchase the hard-disk upgrade for \$125. For more information, contact Aton International Inc., 260 Brooklyn Ave., San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 554-9922.

Reader Service ✓563

Breakout Box

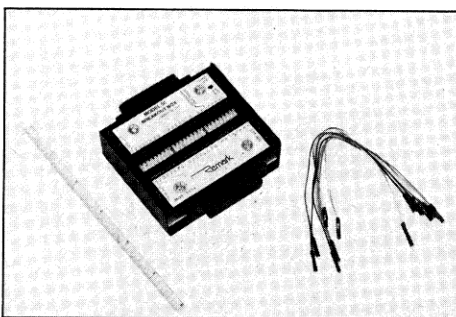
The Model 50 Breakout Box simplifies interfacing of RS-232 peripherals.

Two sets of 24 test points and six jumper plugs let you reconfigure any combination of the 24 interface signals. When more than two points have to be connected, patch to one of the four common bus areas.

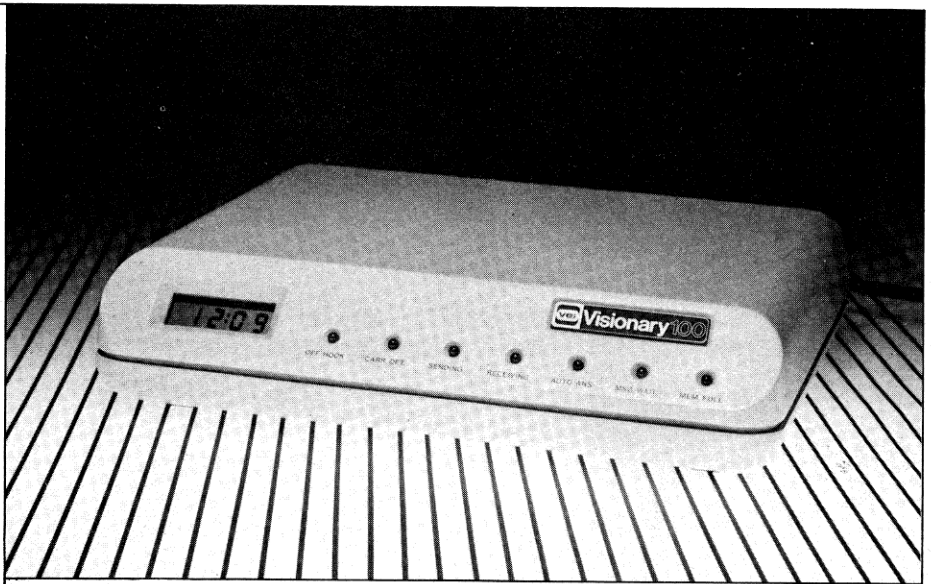
The Model 50 has one female and one male D-type RS-232 connector. Its aluminum case measures 3¼ by 3¼ by 1 inches, and the rear cover has a signal list description of the RS-232 interface. Six jumpers are included.

Price is \$79 from Remark Datacom Inc., 4 Sycamore Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797, (516) 367-3806.

Reader Service ✓554



RS-232 Breakout Box



Visionary 100

The Soul of Wit

Brevi-T, a new software package for NEWDOS 80 Version 2.0 owners, lets you create and use abbreviations for common or complicated DOS and Basic command sequences.

It can be used for simple, multi-positional, multi-parameter, or conditional abbreviations, the number limited only by the space on your disk. You can add, delete, list, print, verify, and test abbreviations. Files for Basic and DOS are maintained separately, allowing an abbreviation to be used at two levels.

Brevi-T is available for \$19.95 from SofTrends Inc., 26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, OH 44132, (216) 289-2002.

Reader Service ✓579

Independent EMAIL Modem

The Visionary 100, a 300-baud programmable modem, can send and receive electronic mail while your computer is being used for other purposes or even while it is turned off.

With its internal real-time clock, calendar, and 8085 microprocessor, the modem can automatically distribute a message to a number of different destinations, redialing any numbers that are busy, and send or receive messages at any time or date specified. Messages are stored in 2K of memory (expandable to 24K) and given a time-and-date stamp for output.

The unit uses the standard RS-232 interface and is compatible with any Bell 100 series modem. It sells for \$595 from

Visionary Electronics Inc., 141 Parker Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118, (415) 751-8811.

Reader Service ✓555

Engineers' and Architects' Spec System

Compuspec is an office master system for use by engineers and architects in preparing project specifications. Using the CSI format, the system contains over 150 sections, consisting of more than 1,000 pages of bidding requirements, contract conditions, and forms used in every stage of design.

Written by professional engineers, the specifications have been used for over 10 years in EPA, HUD, and FMHA construction. Most sections are usable as is, while others must be customized to individual projects.

Specifier's notes, section schedules, special codes, and a global replace feature allow owner and project names, titles, bid opening dates, and other information to be automatically inserted throughout the specifications in minutes. Proofreading time is virtually eliminated, and output is camera-ready for production.

Compuspec is available for Model II and 16 micros with a Daisy Wheel II printer; licensees must show proof of purchase of Radio Shack's Scripsit 2.0, or purchase it as an option. The price of \$1,250 includes updates for one year.

For more information, contact Eberhard Engineering, P.C., 27 Pine Ridge

FREE! Brand New Catalog With Over 150 Programs

Best
Software
Under The
Sun

Instant Software's new catalog is free and it offers 150 of the finest programs you can find. At reasonable prices...and a variety you've never seen before in one catalog. And they're all contained in the new 16 page 1983 Instant Software catalog. You'll find:

ASSEM/ZSIM—2 great utilities in one super package. Assembly language programmers, this package solves all your programming problems from ASSEM to ZSIM.

Super Utility Plus—the most powerful program of its kind. A must for every serious TRS-80* disk installation.

Geography Explorer Series—the exciting, attention-holding series that teaches your children essential geographical facts.

Phaser Blast—phaser-armed robots, enemy Hovertanks...prepare for a journey into the war of the future.

Space Shuttle—experience the ultimate flight as you pilot America's

Columbia through launch, orbit, re-entry and landing.

Plus dozens of other practical, mind-boggling or spine-tingling programs.

And now you can get the new 1983 Instant Software Catalog absolutely free. You don't even have to pay for the phone call. Just dial toll free:

1-800-258-5473

and ask for your free copy of Instant Software's 1983 Catalog. It could be the smartest call you'll make all year.

Instant Software. The best software under the sun.

Instant Software™

(a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.)

Route 101 & Elm St.

Peterborough, NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

Yes, I want a free catalog!
Please send my free copy to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have a _____ computer

Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

The best software under the sun.

NC018



Drive, Smithtown, NY 11787, (516) 543-7777.

Reader Service ✓572

School Attendance Monitor

Attendance is a menu-driven software package designed to maintain student records at a small high school or junior high. Students are handled as names, not numbers; data is checked for accuracy when entered; and arrow keys are used for easy correction. A password feature prevents unauthorized system entry.

Reports for individuals or groups can be displayed or printed. Students in groups can be listed alphabetically, by grade, or according to a mixture of the two.

The system allows a user to set grade breaks (e.g., one absence and two tardies is the lowest A); whenever a student crosses one of these grade breaks (slipping from a B to a C, for example), his or her name is printed and the attendance officer notified.

Two versions are available, each able to track students by date, absent or tar-

dy, and excuse. Version 2.0 also tracks by period and teacher, and can accommodate up to 1,000 students. Version 3.0 tracks by specific class name, accommodating 750 students and 350 classes.

The Attendance package requires a 48K, two-disk Model III and an 80-column printer. It is available for \$275 from Schoolhouse Software, 5302 33rd SE, Auburn, WA 98002.

Reader Service ✓569

Color Data Base

The Colour Data Management program allows Color Computer users to custom design data bases. Up to 10 user-named fields can be created, either character or numeric. Records can be sorted by any field, and a search made for any specific string or number. A sum command adds all the values in a numeric field. A list feature is included, with a selective list optional. Records can be added or deleted at any time.

The program will operate with either 16K or 32K Extended Basic. It is modifiable by the user and transferable be-

tween disk and cassette. Files may be stored on either medium.

Colour Data Management sells for \$20.95 from Computer-Mate Business Service, P.O. Box 3082, Station F, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3P5, (416) 494-1862.

Reader Service ✓552

Educational Software Library

Educational Software Library, a nonprofit mail-order organization, reviews, evaluates, and distributes a wide range of software available for preschool to high-school students.

A one-year membership fee of \$25 entitles the member to ESL's review catalog of Model I and III programs and a bimonthly newsletter evaluating recent library additions. Members can borrow software for two weeks for \$2 per program, or buy programs at discount prices.

The review catalog of over 150 programs (most on cassette) is available separately for \$4.95. For a free sample newsletter, send a stamped, self-addressed long envelope to Educational

SUPERTAX

FINALLY! PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PERSONAL INCOME TAX PROGRAM FOR UNDER \$30

- Don't wait until April 15. Use SUPERTAX to develop your tax strategy NOW.
- An ABSOLUTE MUST for every personal software library
- Extremely easy to use AND fully deductible on Schedule A or C
- Invaluable for year-end tax planning or for tax return preparation
- Written by C.P.A. with Master's degree in tax

SUPERTAX I: Ideal for tax planning and return checking, this program is simple, comprehensive and very fast. Answer all those "what if" questions throughout the year, and at the same time make your tax return computer-accurate. Using either screen or printer output, it generates summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of Form 1040. This program also prints an overall summary of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax, Income Averaging Tax, both Minimum taxes, and Payment Due or Refund (all of which are calculated by the program). SUPERTAX I also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations and more.

SUPERTAX II: This 2-disk set includes the efficient SUPERTAX I program as well as the more detailed SUPERTAX II program which makes all of the SUPERTAX I calculations, but which also PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN! This program prints Page 1, Page 2, Schedules A, B, and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as the Form 3468 (investment tax credit) using tractor-feed income tax forms (one of each is supplied with the program).

- Undeniably one of today's greatest software values
- Available for 2 drive, Radio Shack Models I, II, III and 16, 48K or larger systems.
- Also available on standard 8" CP/M
- Data can be saved on disk
- Subsequent year updates available at 20% discount
- Programs are fully prompted and include manual loaded with valuable tax information and guidance

SUPERTAX III: A 2-disk set which includes both the SUPERTAX I and SUPERTAX II programs PLUS a program to calculate and print Schedule C of the FORM 1040. Also included is a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.

SUPERTAX I — \$24.00

SUPERTAX II — \$31.50

SUPERTAX III — \$36.50

8" diskettes \$2.00 higher Add \$1.50 for postage & handling

ROCKWARE DATA CORPORATION

✓512 DEPT. 80M • PO BOX 401710 • DALLAS, TX 75240 • (214) 596-0588

CP/M, Radio Shack & Apple II+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Tandy Corp. and Apple Computers, Inc.

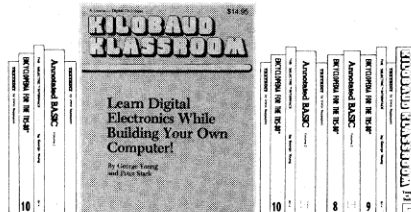
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

KILOBAUD CLASSROOM

by George Young and Peter Stark

Makes learning electronics fun and easy. First published as a series in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, the book combines the learning of essential theory with practical, hands-on experience. The course begins with basic electronic projects and culminates in the construction of your own programmable microcomputer. The direct instructional methods of authors Young & Stark make KILBAUD CLASSROOM a simple way for you to acquire a solid background in digital electronics.

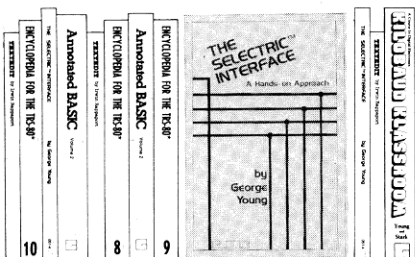
BK7386 (419 pages).....\$14.95



THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE by George Young

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. The SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Classroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. The SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With The SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

BK7388 (125 pages).....\$12.97



TEXTEDIT

A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems.

BK7387 (book, 90 pages).....\$9.97

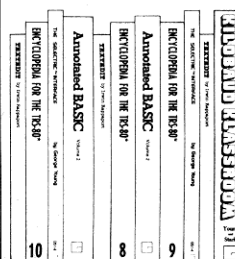
DS7387 (disk).....\$19.97

Disk is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.

TEXTEDIT

a complete wordprocessing system in kit form.

by
Irwin Rappaport
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION



ANNOTATED BASIC

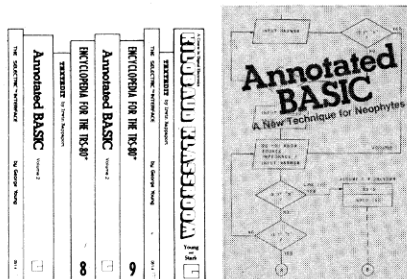
A New Technique for Neophytes

Put your BASIC knowledge to work for you with this 2-volume set of TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs. Gain a better understanding of the elements and techniques involved in programming. ANNOTATED BASIC'S uniquely designed format breaks each program down for you to include: initial documentation and instruction, definitions of New BASIC Concepts, flowchart, annotations of sections, showing how each part fits into the whole, and explaining why certain BASIC commands are chosen over similar ones.

Using the programs as they are or modifying them to sharpen your programming skills, ANNOTATED BASIC is a helpful tool for any BASIC programmer.

BK7384 (Vol. 1, 152 pages).....\$10.95

BK7385 (Vol. 2, 136 pages).....\$10.95

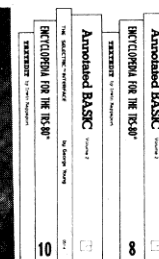
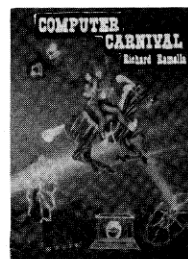


COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella

Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by 80 Micro columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs.

BK7389 Book (218 pages).....\$16.97

CC7389 Book & Cassette "Carnival Companion".....\$24.97



FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473 WAYNE GREEN BOOKS•PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books, Attn: Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, MC or AMEX accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; \$1.00 each additional book; \$10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

NEW PRODUCTS

Software Library Inc., 262 Park Lane,
King of Prussia, PA 19406.

Reader Service ✓578

C Language For Model 16

While Radio Shack has not yet delivered its Basic or Fortran languages for the Model 16, Softworks Limited has introduced a complete C compiler for the new machine.

Based on Whitesmith's compiler of the Bell Laboratories-developed language, Softworks C is the first higher-level language for the Model 16. Operating in full 16-bit mode, it links modules together and generates standard IEEE assembler code. Sample programs are included; cross-compilers are available for developing Model 16 C programs using different computers.

The language is priced at \$950, with a documentation package selling for \$30. For more information, contact Softworks Limited, 607 W. Wellington, Chicago, IL 60657, (312) 327-7666.

Reader Service ✓565

Copy-Not

Copy-Not is a copy protection scheme that permits Basic software authors to save their creations from pirates. It is designed to alter the format of a target TRSDOS 2.3 system disk to make it readable only by itself, only if programs are assigned identical serial numbers, and copyable only by Copy-Not. One or more of the Basic programs on the disk can also be data-encrypted to provide maximum protection.

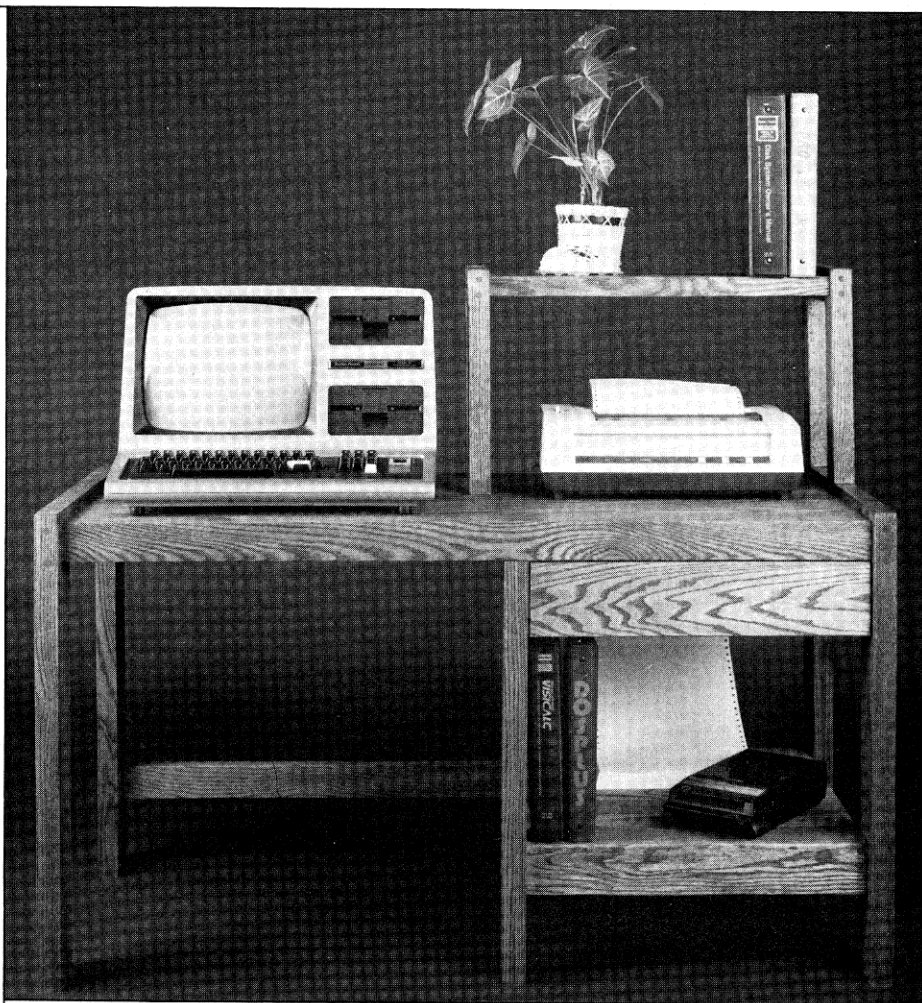
After creating a master disk, the system can be used to mass-produce copies for marketing. Like the original, each copy will boot and run correctly, but will not be readable by any other operating system except Copy-Not.

This product requires a Model I with 48K, two disk drives, and TRSDOS 2.3. It sells for \$275 from HPB Vector Co., 130 Center St., E. Stroudsburg, PA 18301.

Reader Service ✓587

Bazul's Quest

King Rifraf, ruler of an enchanted land filled with magical objects, strange riddles, and friendly and hostile creatures, is deathly ill. To make a healing potion, the Alchemist needs 26 items—dragon teeth, a witch's broom, a silver acorn, a Griffon egg, and more. Can you, as Bazul, find the ingredients



Once A Tree

or will the kingdom fall under the control of the Evil Jester?

Bazul's Quest is a text adventure designed to challenge the experienced player. Written in machine language on a Model I or III disk, it features nearly 200 items, a vocabulary of over 400 words, split screen, and the capacity to save up to 18 games.

It requires one disk drive and 32K, and sells for \$29.95 from Swallow Software, P.O. Box 502, Florence, AL 35631, (205) 766-0030.

Reader Service ✓558

Computer Furniture

An alternative to plastic or processed wood scrap comes from Once A Tree, which has introduced a line of solid-oak furniture designed to be a comfortable, multi-function computer work space.

All items are finished with a hand-rubbed Danish penetrating oil, and built for easy assembly and disassembly without losing quality or structural strength. They can be shipped via UPS.

The basic computer desk is priced at \$184.95, the printer stand at \$139.95. For more information, contact Once A Tree/Amaro & Son Inc., 3192 Commercial St., San Diego, CA 92113, (714) 421-0441.

Reader Service ✓584

The November 1982 New Products listing for The Last One program-writing utility gave Southwest Micro-computer Systems (16885 West Bernardo Drive, Suite 220, San Diego, CA 92127) as the sole distributor. The northwestern U.S. distributor for The Last One is Krown Computing, 1282 Conference Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 335-3133.

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

THE ULTIMATE IN COLORCOMPUTING

For the TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP System 100 Personal Computer

Super "Color" Writer II

By Tim Nelson

The Rolls Royce of Word Processors

The **Super "Color" Writer** is a FAST, machine code, full featured, character (screen) oriented word processing system for the TRS-80™ Color Computer and ANY printer. The video display is styled after a professional phosphor (green characters on black background) display for hours of use without eye fatigue (optional orange on black). The unique print WINDOW frees you from 32, 51 or 64 character lines FOREVER! This window can be moved anywhere in the text file, up, down, left or right to display the text as it will be printed without wasting paper. You can create or edit **Super "Color" Terminal** files, ASCII files, BASIC programs or Editor/Assembler source listings. It's simple enough for beginners with 4K and ... for the professional writer with a 32K disk system and a lot to say, there's plenty of room to say it!

COMPARISON CHART	SUPER COLOR WRITER			THE COMPETITION		
System Size	4K	16K	32K	4K	16K	32K
TAPE: Text space	N/A	7K	23K	N/A	2K	18K
ROMPAK: Text space	2.5K	16K	31K	N/A	N/A	N/A
DISK: Text space	N/A	5.5K	21.5K	N/A	0.5K	16.5K
Right Justify		YES			NO	
Video Window		YES			NO	
Edit any ASCII File		YES			NO	
Programmable Function		YES			NO	

The figures speak for themselves and with professional features like PROGRAMMABLE function string commands to perform up to 28 commands automatically. PROGRAMMABLE text file chaining, PROGRAMMABLE column insert & delete, and right hand JUSTIFICATION with punctuation precedence, the choice is clear but there's still more! In their September '82 issue, "80 MICRO" says, "The Color Computer has finally come of age. Nothing illustrates that coming of age better than this offering (SUPER "COLOR" WRITER) by Nelson Software". The **Super "Color" Writer** takes full advantage of the new breed of "smart printers" with Control codes 1-31, 20 Programmable control codes 0-255 for special needs. Works perfectly with all Epson, Radio Shack, Okidata, NEC, IDS, Centronics, Citoh, Smith Corona, Diablo Etc., Matrix, or Letter Quality Printers.

CHECK THESE FEATURES!!

User friendly • Easy commands • 32K Compatible • Window • Key beep • HELP table • 128 character ASCII & graphics • Mem left and Mem used • Full cursor control • Quick paging • Scrolling • Word wrap around • Tabs • Repeat all functions • Repeat last command • Insert character & line • Delete character, delete to end of line, line to cursor, line & block • Block move, copy & delete • Global Search, Exchange & Delete • Merge or Append files • Imbed Control Codes in text • Underline • Superscripts • Subscripts • Headers, Footers & 2 Auxiliary footnotes on odd, even or all pages definable position • Flush right • Non-breakable space • 4 centering modes: 5, 8.3, 10 & 16.7 (CPI) • Full page & print formatting in text • Single sheet pause • Set Page length • Line length, Line spacing, Margins, Page numbers • Title pages • Printer baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 • Linefeeds after CR • Soft & hard formfeed • Works with 8 bit printer fix • and more!

Super "Color" Writer II Disk

The Disk version of the **Super "Color" Writer** works with the TRS-80C Disk System and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives. Includes an extended HELP table you can access at any time. Call a directory, print FREE space, Kill disk files and SAVE and LOAD text files you've created all from the **Super "Color" Writer**. Print, merge or append any **Super "Color" Terminal** file, ASCII file, BASIC program or Editor/Assembler source listing stored on the Disk or tape. The **Super "Color" Writer Disk** version has additional formatting and print features for more control over your printer and PROGRAMMABLE chaining of disk files for "hands off" operation. Print an entire BOOK without ever touching a thing! Includes comprehensive 90 plus page Tutorial manual.

TAPE \$49.95 ROMPAK \$74.95 DISK \$99.95
Tutorial only \$15.00 (Refundable with purchase)

ORDERING INCLUDE \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S. & Canada,
\$6.00 for Foreign orders. C.O.D. add \$2.00.

**NELSON™
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



✓ 128

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777



A Division of Softlaw Corporation

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

Super "Color" Terminal

By Dan Nelson

The Ultimate in Smart Terminals

The **Super "Color" Terminal** turns the Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEOTEX™ plus much more. COMMUNICATE with Dow Jones & Compuserve and with computers like the TRS-80™ MODEL I, II, III, APPLE etc., via modem or RS-232 direct! Save the data to tape or print it! Reduces ON-LINE cost to a minimum!

FEATURES

10 buffer size settings from 2-30K • Buffer full indicator • Prints buffer contents • Full 128 ASCII keyboard • Compatible with **Super "Color" Writer** files • UPLOAD & DOWNLOAD ASCII files, Machine Language & Basic programs • Set RS-232 parameters • Duplex: Half/Full • Baud Rate: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 • Word Lengths 5, 6, 7 or 8 • Parity: Odd, Even or None • Stop Bits: 1-9 • Local linefeeds to screen • Tape save & load for ASCII files, Machine code & Basic programs • Unique clone feature for copying any tape.

Super "Color" Terminal Disk

The disk version of the **Super "Color" Terminal** works with the TRS-80C Disk system and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives • Call a directory, print FREE space, kill disk files, save and load text files or BASIC programs • Echo ability in full duplex • Lower case masking • 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers that can be saved on disk to perform repetitive log-on tasks and send short messages (up to 250 characters each) • Programmable prompt or delay for send next line • Selectable character trapping • Set printer Baud rate to 110, 300, 600, 1200, & 2400 • Operators Manual.

TAPE \$39.95 ROMPAK \$49.95 DISK \$69.95
Operators manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NEW!!

Super "Color" Mailer

Correspondence-Mailmerge

The **Super "Color" Mailer** is a powerful multi-purpose file merging program that uses files created by the **Super "Color" Writer II**. One of **Super "Color" Mailer's** most popular uses is producing customized form letters — at a fraction of the time and expense of individually typed letters. With **Super "Color" Mailer** you can combine a **Super "Color" Writer II** file containing a form letter with a file containing a list of names and addresses. You can even insert special words and phrases — unique to each addressee — into the body of the letter. Other **Super "Color" Mailer** uses include creating invoices, printing mailing labels, addressing envelopes, and producing "boiler plate" legal documents out of many different paragraphs. Features include: the ability to selectively print mailing lists by any of up to 10 user definable fields • automatically prints current date • address • salutation • closing • P.S. etc. • prints any ASCII file • justification.

TAPE \$39.95

DISK \$59.95

NEW!!

Super "Color" Disk-ZAP

The Ultimate in Disk Repair Utilities

A must for ALL Color Computer Disk system owners. A high-speed machine code Disk Utility that can copy sectors and tracks • repair directory tracks and smashed disks, etc. **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP** has a special screen display that displays sector, track and memory contents in HEXADECIMAL and ASCII at the same time with double cursors that can be moved in any direction. With **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP** you are able to verify or modify disk sectors at will. You can even type right onto the Disk! You can send sector contents to the printer or any other RS-232 device in either ASCII or HEXADECIMAL listing. Search the entire Diskette for any ASCII or HEXADECIMAL string. Comes complete with comprehensive manual.

DISK ONLY \$69.95

**COMING
SOON!!**

Super "Color" Calc

Electronic Spread Sheet

The finest electronic spread sheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer — A sophisticated yet easy to use, calculating and planning tool. Project figures into the future to answer the "What if?" questions you face. Create files compatible with the **Super "Color" Writer II**. Combine spread sheet tables with your documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical & financial reports & budgets.

AVAILABLE AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE. IF NOT, ASK WHY!!

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

1982

Article Index

BUSINESS

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
Autotrak	Lloyd	10/82:203		Keep track of maintenance records for a fleet of vehicles. (Model I/III)
CC—Color Computer or Chamber of Commerce	Adcock	3/82:210		Using the Color Computer as a business machine.
Discriminating Pallets	Eaton	1/82:98		Plot prices for increasing material costs. (Model I)
Financial Wizard	Perelman	5/82:326		Figure compound interest, annuity, and amortization. (Model II)
Forms Maker	Perelman	12/82:356		Make business forms. (Model II)
High Finance	Byrne	10/82:324		Program to use with all-saver savings accounts. (Model I/III)
Industry Saver	Leichtman	10/82:156		How a TRS-80 improved production-line efficiency.
Invoice	Hackman	10/82:342		Organize your billing procedures. (Model I/III)
One Twelfth of a Misery	Krapf	4/82:298		Loan-amortization program. (Model I)
Order Form	Wright	9/82:270		Produce custom-designed forms. (Model I/III)
Phonfind	Eldridge	6/82:358		See Home/Hobby.
Pocket Portfolio	Dethlefsen	1/82:94		Investment-analysis program. (PC)
Portal-to-Portal Report	Keneipp	6/82:300		Keep track of air miles traveled. (Model I)
Production Learning Curve	Jeffrey	10/82:316		Program to track production costs per unit. (Model I/III)
Profit Prognosticator	Nottingham	2/82:268		Estimate business profits. (Model III)
Questions, Questions, Questions	Rutledge	1/82:102		Tabulate and average survey results for business. (Model I/III)
Queue Up!	Clapp	12/82:333		Analyze waiting lines. (Model I)
QuickCalc	Leafstand	10/82:114		VisiCalc clone. (Model I/III)
Rule of 300	Zimmerman/Conrad	1/82:116		Figure interest payments on loans. (Model I/III)
Spanning of Mod II Disks	Keen/Dischert	1/82:110		See Programming Techniques.
Survey	Wells	6/82:248		Telemarketing program. (Model I/III)
Tax Relief for the Rich	Perelman	3/82:176		Figure taxes after the Economic Recovery Act. (Model II)
Trade Wins, The	Finkelstein	2/82:238		Stock Market simulator. (Model I/III)

EDUCATION

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
80 in the Apple, An	Radin	2/82:68		About a teacher in NYC using 80s in the classroom.
Anything Jodi Can Do...	Tallman	2/82:60		Code game written by 9-year old and comments from her dad on teaching kids to program. (Model I)
BIPED	Leichtman	4/82:112		Story on a program using micros to train handicapped people.
CIE—Computers in Education	Radin	6/82:254		How a school district uses computers.
Classroom Crystal Ball	Keough	2/82:94		The future of computers and education, and how programmers should view educational software.
Computer Etch-a-sketch	Mustico	2/82:70		See Programming Techniques.
Do Not Pass	Wood	6/82:352		Teach road signs in driver-education class. (CC)
Dynamic Item Scheduling	Wyckoff	5/82:316		Write educational programs that interest and teach students. (CC)

Earth to Class, Listen Up	Fish	2/82:120
Elementary, My Dear Primate	Vanderburgh	2/82:256
Extra-terrestrial	Wells	2/82:112
Fret No More!	Louis	5/82:164
Future in Miniature, The	Mello	2/82:53
Grade Book	Pugsley	3/82:184
King Komputer	Allison	4/82:302
Learning the Elements	Wood	2/82:116
Making More Possible	Leichtman	2/82:128
Moby Dick Touch Typing Tutor	Brown	9/82:139
Model II Math Skills	Kilroy	11/82:292
Music Marvel	Blyn	11/82:308
OJT	Tymon	6/82:326
Put Them to the Test	Davis	2/82:104
Roll Call	Henderson	2/82:100
RS-80Tay, Aysay Hatway?	Stratton	2/82:142
Sound OFF!	Thiel	11/82:422
Ten-key Tutor, The	Knogle	2/82:192
Time to Make 'em Sweat	Hawkes	5/82:332
To Comma, or Not to Comma	Perron	2/82:82
Vocabulary Test	Kalkstein	4/82:294
You Light Up My Life	Wood	3/82:330

GAMES

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>
Acrostic Generator	Falk	8/82:240	
Alien Attack	Perry	8/82:282	
Amazing Cardoni II	O'Connor	8/82:302	
Assignment 46	Albino	8/82:66	
Astro-Scrambler	Long	12/82:252	
Birthday Party	Zuckerbraun	10/82:262	
Casino Draw Poker	Balewski	11/82:246	
Casino Slot Machine	Balewski	11/82:222	
Color Breakaway	Grossbach	8/82:268	
Color Maze	White	8/82:188	
Color Reversi	Ledger	3/82:90	
Computer Repeat	Fontenot	4/82:222	9/82:32
Conquest of Memory Alpha	Myers	8/82:254	
Cram	Brothers	8/82:234	
Cube-80	Washington	8/82:106	10/82:30
Enter the Dragon	Hadlock	8/82:248	
Flip-a-piece	Cominio	3/82:252	
Fortran Puzzler	Yehle	6/82:227	
Four in One Plus Another	Becker	8/82:202	10/82:31
Game of Kalah, The	Victor	8/82:132	
Game of Sim, The	Radin	9/82:276	
Intellectual Somnambulism	Keller	8/82:296	
Invader	Fisher	11/82:450	
Kings and Catapults	Adams	2/82:232	9/82:32
Kwikmaze	Rollins	11/82:318	
Loco Motion	Ridgway	8/82:286	
Martian Missile Attack	Gillen	1/82:265	
Master Muses, The	Heath	8/82:186	

Classroom networking. (Model I)
 Use randomly generated text to study language synthesis. (Model I)
 Program to teach the solar system. (Model I)
 Learn how to play the guitar with your 80. (Model I)
 The micro in the classroom.
 Keep students' grades on the computer. (Model I)
 Program to teach kids how to read a ruler.
 (Model I/III)
 Program to teach chemical elements. (Model I/III)
 How micros help the handicapped.
 Learn touch typing. (Model I/III)
 Teach your kids to add and subtract. (Model II)
 Teach retarded people to play music. (CC)
 Program to build your own educational programs from. (Model I)
 Program that generates quizzes. (Model I/III)
 Using computers to keep track of student records.
 Program to teach a foreign language. (Model I)
 Add sound to your education programs. (Model I)
 Program to teach typing on the ten-key pad.
 (Model I)
 Generate multiple-choice, true-false, short-answer, or completion tests. (Model I)
 Punctuation-teaching program. (Model I)
 Match a word with a definition. (Model I)
 Teach the physics of light. (CC)

Annotation
 Create puzzles. (Model I/III)
 Arcade game, with joysticks. (CC)
 Card trick. (Model I/III)
 Adventure game. (Model I)
 Dodge ball in space. (Model I)
 Games for kids' birthday parties. (Model I)
 Play cards against your computer. (Model I/III)
 Simulate a Las Vegas slot machine. (Model I)
 One-on-one hockey simulation. (CC)
 Maze game. (CC)
 Reversi on the Color Computer.
 Memory game. (Model I)
 Colonize the universe. (Model I/III)
 Draw the line without going back or into it.
 (Model I/III)
 Rubik's Cube on the computer. (Model I/III)
 Kung-fu adventure. (Model I/III)
 Othello-like game. (Model III)
 Figure out the secret code. (Model I)
 Four games and a utility for the CC.
 Similar to Reversi. (Model I)
 Similar to tic-tac-toe. (Model I/III)
 Arcade game. (Model I)
 Destroy the K'taabas. (Model I)
 Two feudal kings battle it out. (Model I/III)
 Generate mazes. (Model I/III)
 One-player to align objects into a pattern. (Model I)
 Save cities, destroy Martians. (Model I)
 See Tutorials.

Maze XIX	Teter	12/82:341		Maze game. (Model I)
Micro Puzzle Box	Moews	1/82:302	3/82:28	Put the numbers in the right order in a grid. (Model I)
Model III Microchess	Embar	11/82:300		Modify Microchess for the Model III.
More Color Conversions	Freeman	11/82:164		Some Model I games converted to the CC.
Naval Wars	Byrnes	8/82:114		Battleship with two computers. (Model I/III)
Outdoor Computer Games?	Adams	8/82:80		Play spy vs. spy outdoors with your computer. (Model I/III)
Pitty Pat	Barnes	8/82:270		Variation of draw poker. (Model I/III)
Save All Humans	Boothe	3/82:154		Save people from flying saucers. (Model I/III)
Save Our Ship	Hawkins	8/82:174		Star Trek adventure. (Model I/III)
Ski Slalom	Commander	8/82:112		Hit the slopes on the 80. (Model I/III)
Space Chase	Gillen	5/82:292	10/82:30	Arcade space game. (Model I)
Space Duel	Edick	8/82:260		Arcade game. (Model I/III, CC)
Square Game	Kanach	8/82:264		Merlin-like game. (CC)
Stanley	Black	8/82:300		Out stare your VDT. (Model I)
Sub Destroy	Steele	8/82:212		Arcade game for the Model II.
Tee for Six	Bevington	8/82:156		Tee-jumping board games for the computer. (Model I/III)
Termites	Weindorf	8/82:274		

GENERAL

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
Basic Misinterpreter	Busch	4/82:86		Humor—change Basic keywords to misspelled words. (Model I)
Bob Rosen— A Colorful Story	Leichtman	6/82:174		Personality piece on Bob Rosen.
Broadening the TRS-80 Horizon	Busch	3/82:298		Thoughts on expanding your system.
Calculating Genius, Pt. I	Cook	11/82:130		The story of Charles Babbage, inventor of the digital computer.
Calculating Genius, Pt. II	Cook	12/82:88		See Part I.
Cassbox	Gillen	11/82:282		Print out cassette-box cards. (Model I)
CC CQ	Chuck	12/82:200		Use your Color Computer with your ham rig.
Celluloid CPUs	Nadeau	5/82:98		Micros in the movies.
CompuServe, MicroNet, TRS	Maquire	1/82:74		TRS-80 users and CompuServe
Computer Creationists	Rose	5/82:80		How micros are used in sound studios.
Computer-Assisted Electronic Design	Harper	11/82:372		Use your computer to design circuit boards. (Model I/III)
Confessions of a Microholic	Keller	5/82:320		One user's life after buying a TRS-80.
Dateline: Sri Lanka	Mello	4/82:128		Personality piece on David Busch.
Divine Dementia	Nadeau	5/82:176		Personality piece on Dennis Kitsz.
Dream Team	Wangness	2/82:196		Put together an ideal team with this program. (Model I)
Family Tree, The	Castor	11/82:398		Genealogy program. (Model I)
Gabby the Space Cowbum	Ramella	5/82:322		This space cowboy won't shut up. (Model I)
Graphics King, The	Frann	8/82:120		Personality piece on Leo Christopherson.
Jake's Wampeters	Mello	3/82:162		Profile on Jake Commander.
Kryha Cipher Machine	Deavours	5/82:272		Use Tiny Pascal in cryptology. (Model I)
Little Byte Music, A	Levine	5/82:128		History of digitally synthesized music.
Make Those Headlines Fit	Ramella	11/82:260		Know if a headline will fit in a space before you typeset it. (Model I)
Memory Map—Level II	Goodwin	12/82:298		Level II memory map.
Night on the Town, A	Gunn	4/82:124		Humor—take your computer out on a date.
Northern Lights	Latamore	5/82:104		How a sculptor uses a micro to play his designs.
Ohio Electronic News Experiment	Chidsey	6/82:100		Progress report on the Tiffen, OH, newspaper's electronic news experiment.
Out of Thin Error	Adcock	5/82:258		Humor—what error messages "really" mean.
Philly Phiasco	Gunn	5/82:140		Commentary on the Philadelphia Computer in the Arts Symposium.

Radio Shack vs. IBM ROM Bibliography	Van Ghent Secord	3/82:168 4/82:76
Shopping with Uncle Sam	Stolker	10/82:88
Terminal Case, A	Latamore	1/81:66
Tracking Lobsters	Kaczor	12/82:150
TRON: Man in the Computer	Mello	8/82:124
Vexed by the Void	Resnick	4/82:262
Videotext for the Masses	Nadeau	1/82:60
When the Postman Doesn't	Averill	3/82:308

Model II compared to the IBM 5150.
Annotated list of literature on the ROM.
(Model I/III)
A look at the Federal DP Expo in Washington, DC.

A look at the Canadian videotext system, Telidon.
Plot maps to locate lobster pots, or anything else.
(Model I)
Piece on the movie, Tron.

An alien's view of TRS-80 users—humor.
What videotext means to the home computerists.
Thoughts on mail order.

GRAPHICS

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
3-D Graphics	Fogelin	3/82:138		Get 3-D geometric shapes on the screen. (Model I/III)
Alpha-graphics	Basch	1/82:190		See Programming Techniques.
Back to the Drawing Board	Rappaport	3/82:120		See Utilities.
CC on Parade, Pt. I	Barden	10/82:82		Using graphics on the CC.
Color from a Model II?	Ward/Deininger	3/82:240		Use the DMP-3 digital plotter to get color graphics. (Model II)
Colorful Computer, Pt. I	Miller	8/82:94		Twenty-one graphics programs. (CC)
Colorful Computer, Pt. II	Miller	9/82:152		See Part I.
Colorful Computer, Pt. III	Miller	10/82:254		See Part I.
Computer Etch-a-sketch	Mustico	2/82:70		See Programming Techniques.
Conversion	Osborne	9/82:238		Bob Boothe's graphics on the CC.
Different Perspective	Nielsen	5/82:242		Use shadows to gain perspective in graphics. (Model I)
Editor's Choice, The Epson Airfoils	Gesamte/Commander Boothe	3/82:78 11/82:230		Graphic patterns. (CC) Plot airfoils for planes on your Epson printer. (Model I)
Flaky	Garrison	12/82:94		Graphics techniques. (CC)
Is a Rose in Color/ a Rose	Green	3/82:142	6/82:26	Earlier 80 Micro graphics programs converted to the CC.
Joystick Paintbrush	Sprouse	9/82:230		Draw on the screen with joysticks. (CC)
Mirror Imaging	Boothe	3/82:112		Plot spheres, paraboloids, and other high-resolution shapes for the Epson. (Model I)
Paper Graphics	Rosenberg	3/82:270		See Utilities.
Pictures at a Mod II Exhibition	Baker	3/82:280	6/82:26	Bob Boothe's techniques on a Model II.
Pixel Print	Gillen	11/82:364		Send screen graphics to the printer. (Model I)
POKE Graphics	Schaefer	12/82:384		Speed up Basic displays. (Model I)
Polar Generator	Webb	2/82:204		See Programming Techniques.
Random Picture	Swarts	2/82:194		Let the computer be the artist. (Model I)
Shady Characters	Ramella	3/82:258	6/82:26	Get silhouette printouts. (Model I)
Smooth Graphics	Goodman	3/82:304		See Programming Techniques.
Spiromania, Pt. I	Commander	5/82:88		Draw spirographs on the Color Computer.
Spiromania, Pt. II	Commander	6/82:106		See Part I.
Sublime Simulations	Keough	4/82:258		How computer simulation/modeling works.
Super Banner	Balewski	5/82:282		Print out banners on a Centronics 737. (Model I)
When Black Is White	Tache	3/82:294		Reverse graphic printouts. (Model I/III)

HARDWARE

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
Bare-bones	Hart	6/82:128		Get a communications system without the expansion interface or RS-232 adapter, with software. (Model I)

Battery Back-up	Batie	2/82:126		Build a battery back-up unit.
Building an M-80	Hawkes/Reese	3/82:172		Build a single-board microprocessor with the Z80.
Cablebrew	DeFrancis	11/82:287		Make your own MX-80 cable.
Cheaper Upgrade	Tucker	9/82:186		Install the Extended Color Basic ROM yourself. (CC)
Color Computer Upgrade	Murphy	3/82:102		Go from 4K to 16K. (CC)
Color from a Model II?	Ward/Deninger	3/82:102		See Graphics.
Computerized Engraving	Joffe	5/82:318		Drive a pantograph with your 80. (Model III)
Cybernetics and Jelly Beans, Pt. I	Davids	10/82:190		Build a robot to detect jelly beans. (Model I)
Cybernetics, Pt. II	Davids	11/82:264		See Part I.
Cybernetics, Pt. III	Davids	12/82:312		See Part I.
Digital Doodles	Sehmer	1/82:244	9/82:30	Build a graphics plotter. (Model I)
Do-it-yourself Disks	Shaefer	1/82:172		Install your own disk drives in a Model III.
Double Your Density	Domuret	1/82:294		Adding double density to your system. (Model I)
Four Into One Will Go, Pt. I	Hawkes/Reese	2/82:226		Put a 4K program in 1K by bank section. (Model I)
Handy Dandy Tandy Table	Langston	4/82:328		Build a desk for your computer.
Hardware Hacker, Pt. I	Van Praag	10/82:216		Connect a Centronics-compatible printer to the Model I.
Hardware Hacker, Pt. II	Van Praag	11/82:112		Add 32K RAM. (Model I)
Hardware Hacker, Pt. III	Van Praag	12/82:173		Add a disk-drive controller. (Model I)
Hydra-disk	Robins	3/82:206	6/82:26	Add dual-headed drives. (Model I)
Joy of Interfacing, The	Batie	3/82:242		Joystick interface. (Model I)
Juicing Pin 18	Gorodetzer	9/82:288		Use pin 18 on the MX-80 printer connector with the buffered cable. (Model I)
Look into Disk Drives, A	staff	1/82:179		Buyer's guide to disk drives.
Modem Auto-answer	Westbrook	6/82:229		Build an auto-answer device.
Multi-programming/Micro	Genovese	1/82:278		See Programming Techniques.
Networking on a Shoestring	Meinke	2/82:184		Build your own networking system. (Model I)
New Generation of Characters	Park	4/82:220		Install the AXX3027 character generator chip. (Model I)
Programmable Baud Rate	Cottle	5/82:306		Device for the LNW interface to get a programmable baud rate. (Model I)
RAM Wars	McClenahan	3/82:156		Get 64K RAM on the CC.
Singer Printer Interface	Mailhot	6/82:374		Interface the Singer printer.
Sixteen Channel A/D Board	Haan	6/82:310		Interface eight joysticks. (Model I)
Smarten Up, Color Computer	Esposito/Thiel	3/82:126		Add memory to the CC.
Straight Shooter, The	Quindry	1/82:318	10/82:30	Build an inexpensive light pen. (Model I)
Telephone Dialer	Hickey	6/82:160		Device to let your computer dial phone numbers. (Model I)
\$30 System Desk	Asman	12/82:166		Build a desk for your computer.
Those CLOAD Blues	Hartjes	1/82:288		Build a data compensator and audio amplifier. (Model I)
Video Snow Shovel	Smith	3/82:290	9/82:30	Get rid of those black streaks against white characters. (Model I)
Voice-Controlled Typewriter	Rigsby	12/82:72		Use your computer and printer as a sound-activated typewriter for the handicapped. (Model I)
We Interrupt This	Workman	11/82:396		Build interrupt capabilities into your Model I.
Where There's a Will...	McClenahan	3/82:84		Device to let the Color Computer print while on CompuServe.

HOME/HOBBY

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
Bringing the Supermarket to Its Knees	Kraynak	4/82:270		Grocery-list program. (Model I)

Computer Racing Form	Bobo	5/82:252		Handicap horse races on your micro. (Model I/III)
Family Medical History	Diaz	11/82:90		Keep your family's medical records. (Model I/III)
Fore! Scorekeeper	Wells	5/82:298		Keep track of your golf scores. (Model I/III)
Gentle Reminder, A	Rosen	6/82:348		Schedule your work projects. (Model I/III)
Home Budgeteer— Reprise	Pablo	5/82:238		Keep track of household expenses. (Model I/III)
Homebrew Librarian	Hamilton	11/82:436		Keep track of your books. (Model I)
If This Is Tuesday, It Must Be...	Atkins	1/82:308	5/82:26	Date program. (PC)
Income Tax Estimator	Stark	10/82:168		Figure your income tax on the CC.
Model III Biorhythms	Anderson	5/82:280		Find out what your good and bad days will be. (Model II)
No More 90-lb.	Stevens	1/82:174		Exercise log program. (PC)
Phonfind	Eldridge	6/82:358		Phone-log program. (Model I/III)
To Catch a Thief	Kuhn	4/82:274		Home-inventory program. (Model III)
Trick or TRS-80	Keller	10/82:104		Have a jack-o-lantern on your screen greet trick-or-treaters. (Model I/III)
Two Stroke a Side	Avery	5/82:264		Figure your golf handicap. (Model I/III)
Ultimate Parts Manager	McCalley	1/82:140		Keep inventory of Model T parts. (Model I)
You're in the Money	Montgomery	10/82:140		Project the impact of personal savings and borrowing plans. (Model III)

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
Add That Professional Touch	Steelhammer	1/82:258		Make DBMs easier to use. (Model I/III)
Alpha-graphics	Basch	1/82:190		Technique to build graphic strings. (Model I/III)
Basic Word Processing	Cutrona	9/82:140		See Utilities.
CC on Parade, Pt. I	Barden	10/82:82		See Graphics.
CC on Parade, Pt. II	Barden	11/82:80		Learn how to use Line, Circle, Draw, Paint, Get, and Put. (CC)
Colorful Computer, Pt. I	Miller	8/82:94		See Graphics.
Colorful Computer, Pt. II	Miller	9/82:152		See Part I, Graphics.
Colorful Computer, Pt. III	Miller	10/82:254		See Part I, Graphics.
Computer Etch-a-sketch	Mustico	2/82:70		Add graphic routines to educational programs. (Model I)
Conversion	Osborne	9/82:238		See Graphics.
Different Perspective	Nielsen	5/82:242		See Graphics.
Dizzy Decimals	Shore	3/82:326		Eliminate round-off errors. (Model I/III)
Do-it-yourself DB, Pt. I	Townsend	6/82:176		
Homebrew, Part II.	Townsend	9/82:242		See Do-it-yourself DB, Part I.
Homebrew, Part III	Townsend	10/82:332		See Do-it-yourself DB, Part I.
Easy Picture Editor	Ginger	12/82:388		See Utilities.
Editor's Choice, The	Gesamte/Commander	3/82:78		See Graphics.
Flasher, The	Mickey	1/82:276		Flash prompts. (Model I)
Grafrax Tricks	Schneider	12/82:118		New things to do with your MX-80. (Model I)
I Have a Secret	Demberger	10/82:296		See Utilities.
I Program, Therefore ISAM	Adcock	5/82:302		Use the indexed sequential addressing mode.
Mirror Imaging	Boothe	3/82:112		See Graphics.
Model I Do Files	Jackisch/Knapp	4/82:254		Ease program operation by using Do files. (Model I)
Model III Machine- Language Mods	Koch	12/82:320		Tricks to convert Model I programs to Model III
Multi-programming/ Micro	Genovese	1/82:278		Execute several programs simultaneously. (Model I)
On Break GOTO	Donais	11/82:390		Another way to use break. (Model I)
Ordered Chaos	Webb	1/82:310		Using randomness in programs. (Model I/III)
PCLEAR 0	Heusinkveld	9/82:282		Make high-resolution graphics use high memory. (CC)
PEEK of Its Career, The	Wilson	6/82:308		Simulate PEEK and POKE on the Model II.
Performance Analysis	Ballard	2/82:240		Detail the execution path of your programs. (Model I/III)

POKE Graphics	Schaefer	12/82:384
Polar Generator	Webb	2/82:204
Priming the Data Base	Ring	3/82:152
Printer Color Art	Kalinowski	9/82:168
Programmers for Hire	Gillig	1/82:274
Programming Pitch, Pt. I	Davis	5/82:142
Programming Pitch Pt. II	Davis	6/82:362
Programming Pitch, Pt. III	Davis	10/82:228
ROM Breakout	Sprott	6/82:350
Screen Strings	Davidson	12/82:360
Sling Some Hash	Knecht	9/82:124
Smooth Graphics	Goodman	3/82:304
Sound OFF!	Thiel	11/82:422
Spanning of Mod II Disks	Keen/Dischert	1/82:110
Stewise Refinement	Boasso	6/82:232
STRING\$'s the Thing, The	Knight	6/82:298
Subchaser!	Steiner	3/82:106
Super Banner	Balewski	5/82:282
To Baffle a Pirate	Hawkins	11/82:404
To Err Is... Okay	Adcock	3/82:230
Total Recall	Bender	4/82:332
Using Print Using	Rende	1/82:290
Worm Pills for Basic	Keen/Dischert	4/82:290

See Graphics.
Generate a map of the Arctic on the screen. (Model I)
Use prime numbers for labels in DBMs for fast sequential searches. (Model I/III)
Get color printouts on your MX-80 using colored ribbons. (Model I/III)
Techniques of a professional programmer.
How to program pitch in music-generation programs. (Model I)
See Part I.

See Part I.

Use the interpreter's build-in exits to make modifications. (Model I/III)
Make efficient screen routines. (Model I)
Use hashing to store and retrieve items in an unsorted list. (Model I/III)
Add precision to animation. (Model I/III)
See Education.
Link files with multi-disk Model IIs.

Exercise using psuedo-code.
Use STRING\$ to pack strings. (Model I/III)

See Games.
See Graphics.
See Utilities.
Use On Error GOTO to work out of programming problems.
Get direct access to anything in memory with Fortran. (Model I)
Tips on using the Print Using command.
Find the most efficient way to use Basic keywords.

SCIENCE/MATH

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
Algebraic Archery	Duffin	11/82:426		Polynomial factoring on your TRS-80. (Model I/III)
Analysis of Variance	Gille	11/82:392		Use this statistical method from IBM on your TRS-80. (Model I)
Astrodynamics for Beginners	Fowler	11/82:205		Explore the laws of gravitation. (CC)
Bemusing Triangle, The	Honess	2/82:210		Use the TRS-80 to implement the trapezoidal rule. (Model I/III)
Colorful Titrations	Wood	2/82:202		Isolate specific elements in chemical solutions. (CC)
DIGRAPH Digressions	Gorney	6/82:192		Use a directed graph to learn graph theory. (Model I/III)
Extra-terrestrial	Wells	2/82:112		See Education.
Find a Number's Roots	Cecil	11/82:440		Five programs to give high-precision answers to roots of numbers. (Model I)
Heat Stress Index	Heckenlively, et al	11/82:148		Determine if the heat generated at work is harmful to you. (Model I/III)
Learning the Elements	Wood	2/82:116		See Education.
Micros in Medicine	Vose	11/82:74		How micros are used in the medical profession.
Micros in the Lab	Hager	11/82:174		How micros are used in lab research.
Model III Biorhythms	Anderson	5/82:280		See Home/Hobby.
Nike Sport Research Lab	Larsen	11/82:188		How Nike uses computers in shoe design.
Propagation Prediction	Chipman	6/82:272		Predict high-frequency wave propagation. (Model I)
Relativity and the TRS-80	Levin	11/82:222		See how the theory of relativity works via your computer. (Model I/III)
Sieve of Eratosthenes	Cecil	11/82:306		Find prime numbers. (Model I/III)
TRS-80 Laboratory	Keller	11/82:197		How a hospital uses TRS-80s in the lab and day-to-day chores.

Two-way ANOVA
You Light Up My Life

McGarvey
Wood

3/82:234
3/82:330

Get two-way analysis of variance. (Model I)
See Education.

TUTORIALS

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
Another Sort of Sort	Townsend	12/82:276		Position and chain sorts.
APL Primer, Pt. I	Grothman	12/82:376		How APL works.
BBS Primer	Wright	6/82:284		What you need to hook onto a bulletin board.
Bit Smitten, Pt. II	Chidsey	9/82:268		Formerly "For the Novice;" heat build-up, turn-on and turn-off shock, and more discussed.
Bit Smitten, Pt. III	Chidsey	10/82:96		What a baud is, screen-dump routines, and more.
Bit Smitten, Pt. IV	Chidsey	11/82:92		Learn how to use the Basic Read...Data function. (Model I/III)
Bit Smitten, Pt. V	Chidsey	12/82:101		Gain access to string data. (Model I/III)
Boolean Logic Operators	Crew	12/82:366		How they work in Basic and Fortran.
Breaker 19	Busch	6/82:96		How to use CompuServe's CB simulator.
Color Computer Pointers	Gilliland	11/82:288		Combine programs and save memory. (CC)
Damping Cassette Output	Sinclair	5/82:324		What to do when CLOAD problems are really CSAVE problems.
Data Communications— TRS-80 Style	Derfler	6/82:82		How to set up your TRS-80 as a data-communications terminal.
Do-it-yourself DB, Pt. I	Townsend	6/82:176		See Programming Techniques.
Do-it-yourself DB, Pt. II	Townsend	9/82:242		See Part I, Programming Techniques.
Evolution of the Language	Waltjen	11/82:359		How a language works with the hardware. (Model I)
Extended Color Basic	Miller	6/82:266		A look at Extended Color Basic. (CC)
For the Novice, Pt. I	Chidsey	6/82:148		What MEM SIZE?, high and low memory, high and low-level languages are all about. (See Bit Smitten for subsequent parts.)
Graftrax 80	McNamee	9/82:190		Use bit graphics on the MX-80. (Model I/III)
Inside Scripsit, Pt. I	Lindley	9/82:222		Learn how Scripsit works before you modify it. (Model I/III)
Inside Scripsit, Pt. II	Lindley	10/82:276		See Part I.
Inside Scripsit, Pt. III	Lindley	12/82:130		See Part I.
Learn a Little Pascal, Pt. II	Grothman	1/82:80		Program using RS Tiny Pascal.
Make Butterflies—Not Bugs	Commander	4/82:152		Tips on using utilities.
Master Muses, The	Heath	8/82:186		Author of Master Reversi talks about computer Othello.
Mod III Notes	Ratzlaff	2/82:200		Model II monitors and cassette I/O.
Model I, Meet Model III	Barlow/Brydges	1/82:316		Convert programs from Model I to Model III.
Model II Primer	Baker	5/82:260		Tips for the new Model II owner.
NEWDOS80 Files	Resnick	12/82:344		How some NEWDOS files work.
Open Cartridge Surgery	Grout	12/82:343		Replace printer ribbon cartridge ribbons.
Ordered Chaos	Webb	1/82:310		See Programming Techniques.
Plant a Binary Tree	Knecht	11/82:242		Use a one-key binary tree in your random disk files. (Model III)
Practical Regression Analysis	Hinrichs	11/82:96		Use this method to get the most from your data. (Model I/III)
Printing Perfection	Phillip	9/82:126		Control print density and size options of the MX-80 while in Scripsit.
Radio Shack Repairs	Kepner	10/82:101		What Radio Shack charges to repair specific things.
Scripsit Makes It Easy	Bennett	11/82:456		Merge a mailing list with a standardized letter. (Model I)
Stewise Refinement	Boasso	6/82:232		See Programming Techniques.
Technological Destiny, Pt. I	DiIillio	4/82:264		What a job in data processing requires.
Technological Destiny, Pt. II	DiIillio	5/82:228		See Part I.
Technological Destiny, Pt. III	DiIillio	6/82:186		See Part I.
Technological Destiny, Pt. IV	DiIillio	9/82:260		See Part I.

Technological Destiny, Pt. V	Dillio	10/82:246
Things Still Crawl in the LII ROM	Marshall	11/82:444
TRS-80 Tongues	Nicholas/Martel	12/82:216
Using Print Using Utilities Buyer's Guide	Rende staff	1/82:290 4/82:135
Welcome to Cobol	Keen/Dischert	1/82:92
Worm Pills for Basic	Keen/Dischert	4/82:290
Z80 Bit Tables	Robinson	3/82:260

See Part I.

Why System loads crash. (Model I)

Intro to Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, APL, and
Forth.

See Programming Techniques.

Stats on various utilities for the TRS-80.

(Model I/II/III, CC)

Introductory look at Cobol.

See Programming Techniques.

Op-code secrets revealed. (Model I)

UTILITIES

<i>Title</i>	<i>Author</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>	<i>Debug</i>	<i>Annotation</i>
16, 10, 2, or 8—Which Base Do We Appreciate	Sarnow	6/82:334		Decimal to octal to hex conversion. (Model I/III)
Add CRC ASAP	Baker	1/82:204		Perform cyclical redundancy code checks for tape- based systems. (Model I)
Another Major Operation on Scripsit	Graves	1/82:230		Add serial printer capabilities to Scripsit. (Model I)
Array I/O	Neff	1/82:200	5/82:26	Machine-language routine for fast Basic data transfer. (Model I)
As the Screen Scrolls	Keller	2/82:264	6/82:26	Protect some of your screen from scrolling. (Model I)
Autokey	Rigg	12/82:280		Modify Uni-key for the Model III.
Back to the Drawing Board	Rappaport	3/82:120		Design graphic displays on the screen and let the com- puter produce the code for it. (Model I)
BAM!	Byrkit	4/82:167		Change one-letter commands in your monitor pro- gram to a full word. (Model I)
Base 2 Screenprinter	Kent	3/82:214		Get screen dumps on the Base 2 printer. (Model I)
Basic Communication	McGarvey	6/82:324		Terminal program in Basic. (Model I)
Basic Compiler in Basic	Bertsekas	10/82:122		(Model I)
Basic Translator	Miller	6/82:194		Translate different Basic dialects for communication with other computers.
Basic Word Processing	Cutrona	9/82:140		Basic word processor. (CC)
Can You Get Me a Date?	Phillipp	2/82:220		Routine to let you enter a date in any format you like. (Model I)
Certify Your Cassettes	Bigelow	12/82:266		Eliminate bad saves. (Model I)
Checksum	Batie	11/82:410		Aid debugging by producing checksums for main listing. (Model I/III)
Clean Up Your TRON/TROFF	Rohde	11/82:406		A trace table to avoid a cluttered screen. (Model I)
Color Assembler	Heusinkveld	11/82:213		Assembler for the Color Computer.
Color Diskdump	Knecht	12/82:354		Examine those files. (CC)
Colormon	Cook	3/82:212		Monitor program. (CC)
Command Interpreter	Alford	4/82:244		Directly access machine-language routines. (Model I)
CP80	Cameron	4/82:306		IBM-like monitor program. (Model I)
Curse You, Cursor!	Frese	11/82:182		Control your Model II's cursor.
Datagen	Heusinkveld	6/82:346		Convert machine code to Basic statements. (CC)
Direct Access	Fink	4/82:214		Access Disk I/O routines from Basic using string variables as input buffers. (Model I)
Diskmap	Harrell	12/82:236		Eliminate disk file placement worries. (Model I)
Does Format Get Your Backup?	Hart	1/82:217		Use glitched disks. (Model I)
Easy Picture Editor	Ginger	12/82:388		Simple commands for art or games graphics. (CC)
Error Code Expanded	Alford	2/82:260		Get full error messages. (Model I)
Expand It—Burn It In	Alexander	6/82:344		Test program for memory upgrade. (Model III)
Fill in the Blanks	Schuldenfrei	1/82:224		Pack records before sending them to tape. (Model I/III)
Forms Cleanup	Barbarelo	12/82:125		Printer driver. (Model II)
Graphics for Profile	Wood	3/82:284		Get graphics with Model II Profile.
Half Duplexer	McGarvey	5/82:172		Get screen echo for typed communications. (Model I)
Hoodwinking TRSDOS	Anderson	6/82:296		CP/M printer driver for Model II TRSDOS.

Horizontal Scrolling	Foley	6/82:318	Scroll back and forth and up and down. (Model I)
I Have a Secret	Demberger	10/82:296	Data encryption-decryption program. (Model I/III)
JKL Minus Blanks	Straw	9/82:290	Modify the NEWDOS + JKL so it doesn't print blank lines. (Model I)
Liberated CPU	Shield	12/82:228	Spooler. (Model I)
Loc-Editor	O'Connor	4/82:206	A spelling checker for program listings. (Model I)
Looking-for-Z\$ Blues	Hieber	12/82:194	Search function. (Model I)
Lost and Found	Athanasious	6/82:288	Disk-directory program. (Model III)
Lost in Basic	Paxton	1/82:304	Find variables in Basic programs. (Model I)
Lots of Little Letters to Litter Your Listings	Olsen	2/82:262	Convert upper to lowercase. (Model I)
LP VII Patch for the CC	Degler	10/82:304	Eight-bit printer driver. (CC)
Matter of Compatibility	Huston	12/82:146	Make your program compatible with more systems. (Model I/III)
Memory Size?	Jackson	4/82:226	Store machine-language routines as string variables in Basic programs. (Model I)
Micro Melodies	Gibbs	5/82:234	Music-generation program. (Model I)
Model II Disassembler	Faber	4/82:182	A disassembler for the Model II.
Model II Terminal Driver	Korenthal	4/82:176	Terminal driver for use with Lifeboat's CP/M. (Model II)
Model III Master Director	Muehlig	4/82:250	A master-directory program in 32K. (Model III)
Neatlist	Ewart	1/82:196	Produce neat program listings. (Model I)
One-drive Bulletin Board	Hodgson	3/82:314	Set up a CBBS with one disk drive. (Model I)
Paper Graphics	Rosenberg	3/82:270	Get graphics printouts on an LP IV. (Model I)
Play a Trick on Profile	Scott	6/82:306	Directly access profile files. (Model I)
Prinput	Mills	11/82:386	Get enhanced printouts from a limited system. (Model I)
Print That Index	Everett	6/82:184	Print out an address file. (Model I/III)
Print Whiz	Parker	2/82:250	Routine to use Electric Pencil and the RS LP IV to their full extent. (Model I)
Program Begat, Son of Program Begat	Christensen/Sater	6/82:320	Self-reproducing program. (Model I)
Quicksort	Brumm	11/82:414	Quick-sorting algorithm. (Model I)
Rapid System Loader	Hedinger	4/82:188	Software tape-load speedup. (Model I)
Reading, Writing, and AL	Morgan	3/82:318	Routines for disk I/O. (Model I/III)
Recover	Gobel	9/82:256	Recover from unwanted exits from Scripsit. (Model I)
Relocated ULCBAS	Pincus	11/82:420	Protect high memory. (Model I)
Screen Veil	Keller	9/82:286	Temporarily hide your screen's contents. (Model I/III)
Screenplay	Merkey	9/82:204	Print out anything in memory. (Model I)
Scroll Your Listings	Paxton	12/82:370	Scroll listings. (Model I)
Search Them Strings	Gunter	12/82:262	String-search utility. (Model I)
Secrets	Mills	3/82:216	Hide sensitive data and protect your software. (Model I)
Show the Score	Battista	11/82:272	Put numbers on the screen while in the graphics mode. (CC)
Snapshot	Rice	2/82:272	See how the values of your variables change during program execution. (Model I)
Systemized Basic	Browne	4/82:234	Save Basic programs in System format. (Model I)
Tab Extender	Hedinger	2/82:248	Put 127 more spaces on your tab limit. (Model I)
Tape Spate	Bowman	1/82:240	Shorten time for cassette data saves and recoveries. (Model I)
TDRELO	Kornfeld	11/82:424	Send Tape-Disk to high memory. (Model I)
Test Patterns	Kilmon	11/82:304	Adjust color and centering with this program. (CC)
To Baffle a Pirate	Hawkins	11/82:404	Make your programs difficult to copy. (Model I/III)
Trick Your ROM	Boothe	11/82:190	Use CHR\$(0) for speedy bit graphics on your printer. (Model I)
TRSDOS 2.0 Fix	Mornini	3/82:332	Keep from exiting to DOS. (Model II)
Two Transfers Please	Hollins	2/82:188	Put Eliza and Micromusic on disk. (Model I)
Using Test1A	Moultrie	4/82:240	Use TRSDOS's memory test with other DOSes. (Model I)
Varispeed	Evans	3/82:336	Control the speed of your Basic interpreter. (Model I)
Zubroutines	Ashley	4/82:209	Fifty short subroutines to aid your programming. (Model I)

1982 Review Index

Books

Product

101 Color Computer Programs
 55 Color Computer Programs
 6809 Assembly-Language Programming
 8080/Z80 Assembly-Language Techniques
 Basic 2nd Edition
 Basic Adventures
 Basic Conversions Handbook
 Basic Faster and Better
 Basic for Home Computers
 Basic Handbook, The
 Bibliography of Computer Music
 Computer Programming Basic Self Instruction
 CP/M Primer
 Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries
 Data File Programming/Basic
 Don't
 Elementary Basic/Pascal
 Fast Basic
 Graphic Software/Micros
 How to Make Money
 Intro/8080/8085 Assembly Language Programming
 Learning TRS-80 Basic I-16
 Learning with Computers
 Microcomputer Data Base Manager
 Microcomputer Math
 Microsoft Basic Decoded
 Murder in the Mansion
 Pascal
 Pascal Handbook
 Pascal Primer
 Robot Intelligence/Experiments
 RS Model III Service Manual
 Starting Forth
 TRS-80 Assembly Language Subroutines
 TRS-80 Graphics
 TRS-80 Means Business
 Using CP/M
 Videotext, Coming Revolution

Manufacturer

Arcsoft Publishers
 Arcsoft Publishers
 Osborne/McGraw Hill
 John Wiley & Sons
 John Wiley & Sons
 80-NW Publishing
 Hayden Books
 IJG Inc.
 John Wiley & Sons
 Compusoft Publishing
 University of Iowa Press
 Cambridge Learning Enterprises
 Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
 IJG Inc.
 John Wiley & Sons
 Sybex
 Random House
 John Wiley Books
 Kern Publications
 Dilithium Press
 John Wiley & Sons
 Compusoft Publishing
 Digital Press
 Howard W. Sams & Co.
 Micro Applications Publishers
 IJG
 Arcsoft Publishers
 TAB Books
 Sybex
 Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
 TAB Books
 Tandy/Radio Shack
 Prentice-Hall
 Prentice-Hall
 Tandy/Radio Shack
 John Wiley & Sons
 John Wiley & Sons
 Knowledge Industry Publications

Issue/Page

9/82:64
 3/82:62
 2/82:310
 2/82:310
 8/82:37
 9/82:66
 5/82:37
 2/82:310
 2/82:312
 5/82:36
 4/82:63
 4/82:65
 10/82:66
 2/82:310
 9/82:72
 12/82:44
 11/82:62
 5/82:37
 10/82:32
 2/82:310
 11/82:40
 2/82:310
 10/82:45
 3/82:64
 1/82:38
 2/82:326
 1/82:27
 1/82:42
 1/82:40
 6/82:51
 3/82:65
 10/82:80
 10/82:41
 3/82:63
 10/82:32
 2/82:310
 1/82:36

Hardware

Product

AD-III Audio Amplifier
 AJ 841 I/O Terminal
 AN-551 Eprom Programmer
 Base2 850
 C. Itoh Daisy Wheel Printer
 C. Itoh 8510 Printer
 Centronics 737
 Cheaptalk
 Color Computer Disk System
 Color Computer Disk System
 CPrint Parallel Printer Interface
 Disk 80
 Drive Control Unit
 EPS-80 Word Processor
 Epson MX-80
 Escon Selectric Interface
 ETF-80 Electric Typing Fingers

Manufacturer

Thomas Engineering/TCS
 Anderson-Jacobson
 Design Solutions Inc.
 Base2
 C. Itoh Electronics
 C. Itoh Electronics
 Centronics
 Alan Saville
 Tandy/Radio Shack
 Tandy/Radio Shack
 Micro Labs Inc.
 Micromint Inc.
 Optronics Technology
 PMC Inc.
 Epson of America
 Escon Products Inc.
 PMC Inc.

Issue/Page

2/82:316
 4/82:56
 6/82:68
 4/82:278
 2/82:316
 5/82:184
 4/82:278
 5/82:54
 9/82:72
 6/82:48
 3/82:56
 3/82:62
 12/82:62
 9/82:78
 4/82:278
 6/82:47
 9/82:78

Floppy Disk Controller	A.M. Electronics	4/82:53
Gold Plug 80	E.A.P. Co.	5/82:50
Hayes Stack Smartmodem	Hayes Microcomputer Products	10/82:47
IDS 445 Paper Tiger	Integral Data Systems	4/82:278
IDS 460 Printer	Integral Data Systems	4/82:54
Line Printer VII	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/82:82
Line Printer VIII	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/82:70
LN Doubler 5/8	LNW Research Corp.	12/82:104
LNW-80	LNW Research Corp.	5/82:206
LSI Soft-View CRT	Langley-St. Clair Inst.	12/82:51
MDX-2	Micro-Design	4/82:58
MDX-3 Interface PC Board	Micro-Design	10/82:60
Memory Box, The	Displayed Video	5/82:224
Micro Cue Print Buffer	Microcompatible	3/82:58
Micro Mainframe Disk Controller	Micro Mainframe	11/82:58
Microline 80	Okidata	4/82:278
Microline 82A Printer	Okidata Corp.	5/82:56
Micromouth	Micromint	4/82:59
Modem 80	ICROM Enterprises Ltd.	6/82:45
Modem I	Tandy/Radio Shack	1/82:51
Novell Image 800 Printer	Novell	5/82:57
Patch 2.0	Cecdat Inc.	6/82:62
Percom Doubler II	Percom Data Corp.	12/82:104
Percom SFD-51-A	Percom Data Corp.	12/82:104
PI80C Parallel Printer Interface	The Micro Works	6/82:46
Plotter Printer	Tandy/Radio Shack	1/82:122
Plug 'N Power Controller	Tandy/Radio Shack	3/82:61
PMC SFD-51-A	Personal Microcomputers I	12/82:104
Power Pack ROM Package	Computerware	6/82:118
Printer/Cassette Interface/PC	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/82:60
QuCeS Hard Disk Subsystem	Quality Computer Services	10/82:154
Selectronic 841	Anderson-Jacobson	4/82:56
SK-2	Mumford Micro Systems	2/82:180
Snapp Spooler	Snapp Inc.	9/82:80
Sooperspooler	Compulink	9/82:66
Sprinter II	Holmes Engineering	11/82:56
Starbuck 8882	Starbuck Data Co.	8/82:42
Strobe 100 Drum Plotter	Strobe Inc.	9/82:58
Tandy 6-Pen Plotter	Tandy/Radio Shack	10/82:58
TP-1/Smith-Corona Printer	Smith-Corona	11/82:61
TRS-80 Color Disk System	Tandy/Radio Shack	6/82:48
TRZ-80		1/82:218
UPI-3, UPI-4 Serial Printer Interface	Speedway Electronics	2/82:314
Video 1	Archbold Electronics	5/82:54
Wolfbug 64K CC Upgrade	Atomic City Electronics	12/82:42

Software

<i>Product</i>	<i>Manufacturer</i>	<i>Issue/Page</i>
ACCEL2	Allen Gelder Software	5/82:218
Ace Automated Communications	Ace Computer Products	10/82:47
Aircraft Instrument Approach	J.C. Sprott	2/82:318
Alcatraz II	Spectral Associates	8/82:40
Alien Defense	Soft Sector Marketing	8/82:50
Ann Rose	Sturdivant and Dunn	5/82:42
Ants	Synergistic Solar Inc.	4/82:46
Arcade 80	Datasoft Inc.	2/82:320
Armored Patrol	Adventure International	8/82:36
ASPTCH 3.2	Byte Miser Software	2/82:322
Asylum	Med Systems Software	5/82:41
Attack Force	Alpha Products	1/82:51
Auto-Writer	Software Options	9/82:110
Autobasic	Schneider Enterprises	9/82:82
Basic Compiler (BASCOM)	Microsoft Consumer Products	5/82:218
Basicpro	Softworx Inc.	1/82:49

Bounceoids	Cornsoft Group Inc.	12/82:54
C. C. Writer	Transformation Technologies	3/82:50
Cassette Comm	Tandy/Radio Shack	1/82:44
Cave Hunter	Mark Data Products	9/82:76
CCForth	Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.	11/82:45
Check Register Plus	Softco	6/82:338
Checkwriter 80	Tandy/Radio Shack	6/82:338
Chextext	Apparat	9/82:119
Chextext	Apparat	4/82:98
Chromasette Magazine	CLOAD Magazine	3/82:52
Codes II	Nelson Software	9/82:96
Color Assembler	Computerware	6/82:116
Color Berserk	Mark Data Products	9/82:76
Color Editor	Computerware	6/82:116
Color Pac Attack	Computerware	8/82:45
Color Scripsit	Tandy/Radio Shack	10/82:40
Color Space Invaders	Spectral Associates	3/82:48
Colorforth	Armadillo International	12/82:80
Colorterm	Martin Consulting	11/82:63
Combat	Adventure International	1/82:43
Compiler Basic, I & III	Tandy/Radio Shack	2/82:164
Compiler Basic, II	Tandy/Radio Shack	2/82:148
Computer Downs	Ernest H. Fellows	2/82:327
Computer Major League	Avalon Hill	5/82:38
Conflict 2500	Avalon Hill	8/82:46
Copyart	Simutek Computer Products	9/82:108
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp	Epyx, Automated Simulations	2/82:324
Data Ace	Computer Software Design	10/82:266
Datahandler	Miller Microcomputer Services	6/82:150
Date-O-Base Calendar	Custom Software Engineering	12/82:61
DBase II	Ashton-Tate	6/82:53
Defense Command	Big Five Software	8/82:50
Direct File Transfer/DFT	Big Systems Software	6/82:66
Disk Doctor, The	Superior Graphic Software	12/82:54
DOSPLUS 3.4	Micro Systems Software	10/82:244
DOSPLUS 3.4	Micro Systems Software	12/82:104
Dragons of Hong Kong	Adventure International	8/82:52
Draw5	Wilson Software Division	1/82:42
DSMBLR	Misosys	9/82:85
Dynamic Report Generator	Dynamic Software	10/82:56
Dynasoft Pascal	Computerware	6/82:198
Edit	Southern Software	6/82:71
EDTASM + /C.C.	Tandy/Radio Shack	11/82:142
Electric Pencil 2.0	IJG Inc.	9/82:98
Electric Spreadsheet	Exatron	1/82:49
Electric Webster	Cornucopia Software	9/82:118
Eliminator	Adventure International	8/82:54
ENHBAS	Cornsoft Group	1/82:320
Faster 1.2	Prosoft	4/82:40
FED File Editor for LDOS	Galactic Software	12/82:53
Finance Loans & Investment	Computerware	11/82:58
Flextext/80	Apparat	9/82:100
GEAP	J.F. Consulting	10/82:184
Grammatik	Aspen Software	9/82:120
Graphics Editor/Programmer	J.F. Consulting	3/82:57
GRBasic 3.0	Med Systems Software	6/82:54
Hexspell	Hexagon Systems	4/82:98
Hexspell 2	Hexagon Systems	9/82:116
HORKS	Edu-Ware East	9/82:70
Hypergate Centurion/Patro	Synergistic Solar Inc.	12/82:60
ICL	XYZT Computer Dimensions	6/82:64
IDM/V	Micro Architect Inc.	6/82:150
Institute, The	Med Systems Software	9/82:64
INTASM 2.0	Singular Systems	9/82:68

KWICOS	Kwik Software	2/82:322
Labmaker	ETS Center	10/82:34
Laser Defense	Med Systems Software	8/82:39
Lazy Writer	Soft Sector Marketing	9/82:102
LCA-47 Lowercase Adapter	Micro Technical Products	12/82:56
LDOS 5.1	Logical Systems Inc.	9/82:252
LDOS 5.1	Logical Systems Software	12/82:104
Letter-Writer	Astro-Star Enterprises	9/82:112
Life List	Manhattan Software	5/82:46
LISP	Supersoft	12/82:46
Litigation Support System	Tandy/Radio Shack	6/82:50
Local Call for Death	Adventure International	8/82:52
LZ Patcher	Imaginity Inc.	9/82:104
Maces & Magic	Adventure Int./Chameleon	8/82:38
Macro-Mon, The Shadow	Advanced Operating Systems	9/82:292
Mailmerge	Micropro	9/82:94
Master Control	Soft Sector Marketing	3/82:49
Master Reversi	Instant Software	11/82:66
Maxi Check Register Acct.	Exador/Adventure Intl.	6/82:338
Maxi Manager 3.1	Adventure International	6/82:150
Maxprint	Peggytronics	10/82:33
Meteoroids	Spectral Associates	3/82:48
Micro-Typit	Coolidge & Associates	9/82:114
Microcosm III	Basics & Beyond Inc.	1/82:48
Microproof	Cornucopia Software	9/82:116
Microproof	Cornucopia Software	4/82:98
Microstat	Ecosoft	6/82:280
Mind Thrust	Hayden Software	8/82:56
Miz' Spell	Programs Unlimited	4/82:98
Miz' Spell	Programs Unlimited	9/82:120
Mod II Game Package	Small Business Systems	5/82:52
Multidos	Cosmopolitan Electronics	12/82:104
muMATH/Extended	Microsoft	11/82:42
MZAL	Computer Applications Inc.	10/82:160
New Starship Battles	Synergistic Solar Inc.	4/82:46
NEWDOS80 Ver. 2.0	Apparat Inc.	2/82:152
NEWDOS80 Ver. 2.0	Apparat Inc.	12/82:10
NewScript	Prosoft	9/82:104
NewScript 6.0	Prosoft	3/82:53
NewScript 7.0	Prosoft	10/82:52
Newtalk	Star-Kits	10/82:38
Newtrieve	Unique Printing & Stationery	10/82:42
Odin	Odesta Publishing	11/82:66
Omniterm	Lindberg Systems	4/82:94
On Her Majesty's Ship Impetuous	Adventure International	8/82:52
Orchestra-85, 90	Software Affair	6/82:326
Packer 1.5	Cottage Software	6/82:60
Parsector 8	Synergistic Solar Inc.	4/82:46
Pascal-80	New Classics Software	12/82:210
Pencil Plus	Dan Robinson	9/82:96
Penetrator	Melbourne House Software	9/82:112
Pensawrite 1	Pensadyne Computer Services	9/82:74
Pensawrite 2	Pensadyne Computer Services	9/82:106
Personal Finance for C.C.	Tandy/Radio Shack	10/82:38
PL/I-80	Digital Research	6/82:122
Powerdraw	Powersoft	10/82:40
Profile II	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/82:48
Profile III Plus	Small Computer/Tandy	10/82:308
Profile Plus	Tandy/Radio Shack	4/82:48
Proofreader	Aspen Software	4/82:98
Proofreader/Proof-Edit	Aspen Software	9/82:118
QSD Utility Disk #1	Quality Software Distributors	4/82:41
Quest	Aardvark-80	12/82:48

Qwerty	Med Systems Software	10/82:34
Qwerty	Med Systems Software	9/82:102
Refware Thesaurus	David C. Whitney Associates	4/82:52
Robot Attack	Big 5 Software	8/82:39
RPM	Prosoft	4/82:40
Scarfman	The Cornsoft Group	3/82:53
Scriinput	ACR Consultants	4/82:44
Scriplus	Quality Software Distributors	9/82:101
Scripmod	MG Products	9/82:102
Scripsit	Tandy/Radio Shack	9/82:98
Scripsit Dictionary	Tandy/Radio Shack	9/82:120
Scripsit, Mod II	Tandy/Radio Shack	2/82:222
Scriptr	Pioneer Software	9/82:102
SDS80C Editor/Assem/Mon	The Micro Works	6/82:70
Sea Dragon	Adventure International	12/82:40
Search and Sort	Micro Pro Systems	8/82:56
SECS	Datasoft Inc.	3/82:52
SFinks 3.0	William Fink	9/82:80
Sigmon	Datasoft Inc.	3/82:52
Smart Terminal Program, STERM	Howe Software	6/82:60
Snapp III Extended Built-In Functions	Snappware	1/82:134
Snapp IV Auto Map	Snappware	1/82:134
Snapp V Extended File Map	Snappware	5/82:216
Softext/Softscreen	Aspen Software	9/82:106
Sole	Misosys	11/82:48
Space Ace 21	Synergistic Solar Inc.	4/82:46
Space War	Spectral Associates	3/82:48
Space Waste Race	Storybooks of the Future	5/82:42
Special Delivery	Software Concepts	9/82:110
Spectaculator	Tandy/Radio Shack	11/82:49
SpellGuard	Innovative Software Applications	9/82:95
Spell 'N Fix	Star-Kits	11/82:68
SpellStar	Micropro International	9/82:95
Star Blaster	Micro Works	8/82:44
Star Warrior	Automated Simulations	4/82:50
Starfighter	Adventure International	2/82:320
Statistical Analysis	Tandy/Radio Shack	6/82:280
Stud5	Wilson Software Division	1/82:42
Super Color Writer 1.0	Nelson Software	9/82:62
Super Micro Pro Football	Micro Pro Systems	6/82:54
Superscript	Acorn Software	9/82:101
Supersort	Micropro International	9/82:94
Tanktics	Avalon Hill	4/82:63
Tape Downloading System/TDS	Big Systems Software	6/82:66
TASMON	Alternate Source	1/82:126
Telewriter	Cognitec	5/82:208
Temple of Apshai	Automated Simulations	2/82:323
Tower of Orlandor	Compu-Things	8/82:46
Two Heads of the Coin	Adventure International	8/82:52
Uniterm	B.T. Enterprises	6/82:56
UOLISP	Far West Systems & Software	12/82:46
Utility Pack, The	B.T. Enterprises	4/82:42
VisiGraph	Micro Software Systems	10/82:54
Voyage of the Valkyrie	Advanced Operating Systems	5/82:44
Word IV/Word V	Micro Architect	9/82:110
Word Machine/The	GB Associates	9/82:112
Wordslinger/The	Instant Software	9/82:114
Wordsmith	ABS Suppliers	6/82:63
Wordsmith	ABS Suppliers	9/82:112
WordStar	Micropro International	9/82:92
XBug	Computer Applications Unlimited	3/82:54
XTEND40	Prosoft	4/82:40
ZBasic 2.0	Simutek Computer Products	5/82:48

1982 Load 80 Index

Month	Year	Program Name	Page Number
January	1982	PALLETS	98
		SURVEY	102
		RULE300	116
		MODEL T	140
		ALPHGRPH	190
		NEATLIST	196
		SCRIPGRAFT	230
		TAPESPTE	240
		MARS	265
		VARMAP	304
February	1982	GSETTR	70
		PUNCTUAT	82
		TESTMAKR	104
		PLANETS	112
		CAPCHEM	116
		BOGGLE	166
		GETTEAM	196
		KINGSCAT	232
		SALECAST	268
		SNAPSHOT	272
March	1982	THREEDDEE	138
		PRMSRCH	152
		HUMANS	154
		GRADES	184
		SCRNPRNT	214
		CENSOR	216
		OTHLLO80	252
		RGRAPHIC	294
		BLTNBRD	314
		(pub. in Dec. 1981) FLPYFIXR	326
April	1982	BASICK	86
		BAM	167
		RSL	188
		ZUBRTNES	208
		DISKRD3	214
		COMMAND	244
		MASDIR3	250
		SHOPPING	270
		RULER	302
		CP80	306
May	1982	MUSIC	142
		NAMESONG	234
		EXPENSE	238
		RACES	252
		HANDICAP	264
		BANNER	282
		SPCCHASE	292
		GABBY	322
		MONEYDOS	382

Month	Year	Program Name	Page Number
June/July	1982	SMPLZAP1	232
		SMPLZAP2	232
		SURVEY	248
		QUESTION	248
		LOADFILE	248
		PPREDICT	272
		DIRECTRY	288
		AIRTRAVL	300
		LEARN A	326
		MERLIN	330
August	1982	PROJCAL	348
		HFLYNN46	66
		SPY	80
		SPYFIELD	80
		CUBE80	106
		SLALOM	112
		KALAH/SRC	132
		LUCKY13	156
		ROUNDEND	156
		STAR	156
		DBLTRI	156
		SUBCHOP2	216
		SLOTMACH	222
		CRAM	234
		ACROSTIC	240
		KUNGFU	248
		MEMALPHA	254
		TERMITES	274
		PITTYPAT	270
		THRUASTR	280
		LOCO	286
		RAMMER	296
		CARDONI2	302
September	1982	MOBYDICK	139
		COLORART	168
		TRAINART	168
		CHARTART	168
		BTFLYART	168
		CSTLEART	168
		SNPYART	168
		SCRNPLAY	204
		ORDRFORM	270
		SIM	276
		VEIL/SRC	286
		HOTDOG	330
		MTRMOUTH	330
		PACHINKO	330
		FUNHOUSE	330
		HAMMING	342
		MDOS1	364
		MDOS2	364
		(pub. in Aug. 1982) SQUARE1	358
		SQUARE2	358
		SQUARE3	358
		SQUARE4	358
October	1982	QUIKCALC	114
		BASICOMP	122
		AUTOTRK2	203
		MUSIC1	228
		MUSIC2	228
		SCRPTCH1/SRC	276
		SCRPTCH2/SRC	276
		CRYPTO	296
		INVENTRY	342

LOAD

80

LOADS EASY

LOAD 80

ELIMINATE HOURS OF TYPING AND AGGRAVATION

**LOAD 80 cassettes for BACK ISSUES
of 80 Micro now available**

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Micro we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Micro.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.97. Back issues of 80 Micro are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

Please send me the following:

Tapes month year Magazines month year

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
Load 80 Tapes	\$9.97		
August 1982 Double Issue	\$17.97		
add \$1.50 per tape for postage & handling			
80 Micro	\$3.50		
add \$.100 per magazine for postage and handling.			
TOTAL			

☐ Check Enclosed Bill my: ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ INTERBANK # _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
LOAD 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Debra Boudrieau

Month	Year	Program Name	Page Number
November	1982	MEDHIST	90
		REGRESS	96
		HEATSTRS	148
		EINSTEIN	222
		DRAWPOKR	246
		BABYCASS	282
		KWIKMAZE	318
		PIXLPRNT	364
		GENEOLOGY	398
		ANCESTRY	398
		FAMILY	398
		TRON/SRC	406
		QUICKSORT/SRC	414
		BKINVTRY	436
		KTAABA	450
December	1982	VOICE/BAS	72
		MAKEGFTX/BAS	118
		READGFTX/BAS	118
		SPOOLER/SRC	130
		DSPOOLER/SRC	130
		UNIPOKE/BAS	146
		LVL2SRCH/SRC	194
		DISKMAP/SRC	236
		SEARCH/SRC	262
		SEARCH1/BAS	262
		AUTOKEY/SRC	280
		AUTOKEY/BAS	280
		POKEGPHS/BAS	296
		MAZE19/BAS	341
		SCROLL/SRC	370

Sales Opportunity

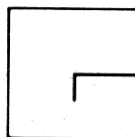
A few select territories available

Join a fast growing company involved in the microcomputer industry as a direct salesman. Sales involve our wide selection of books, four publications and software. We are looking for a non-smoking individual with a good sales background and a basic understanding of microcomputers. An excellent career awaits the person who wants to be "on his own." It will be the responsibility of our direct salesman to become familiar with all makes of computers and their sales outlets, amateur radio and electronic stores, book stores, and other outlets for our products in your given territory. We will also add other lines as they become available. Arrangements are being made to coordinate efforts with some other firms in the

area, including a major printer manufacturer. We offer an excellent growth potential with a highly motivated, young corporation. If you or someone you know is interested in the opportunities available at Wayne Green Inc., please submit your background in detail, including sales experience, recent work history, knowledge of the microcomputing industry, educational background and references to:

Sales Manager
Wayne Green, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

All replies will be immediately acknowledged and held in the strictest of confidence.



WAYNE GREEN, INC.
(E-1) Pine Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

HOW TO USE YOUR EPSON WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME:

Your computer is capable of sending data at thousands of characters per second but the Epson can only print 80 characters per second.

This means your computer is forced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next. A waste of valuable time.

THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbuffer stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of the printer. This frees your computer for more productive functions.

PARALLEL OR SERIAL.

Microbuffer model MBP-16K is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The MBS-8K is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface with both hardware and software (X-On/X-Off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19,000 and an 8,192 byte RAM buffer.

SIMPLY PLUG IT IN.

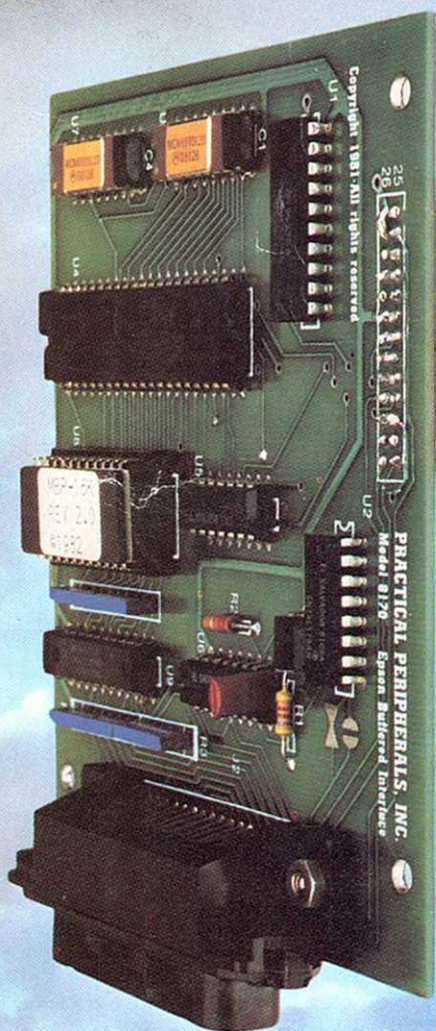
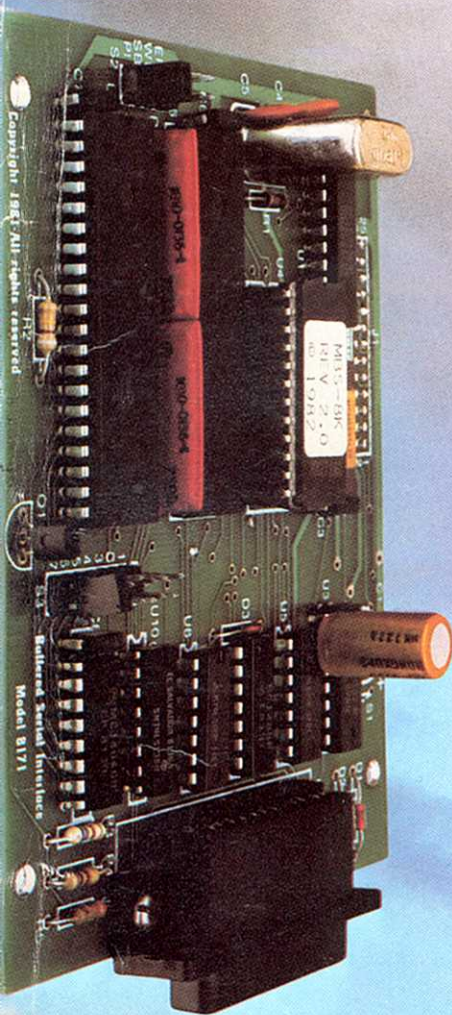
Either model fits the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T or MX-100 without modification, and is compatible with standard Epson cables and printer control software, including GRAFTRAX-80.

JUST \$159.00*

When you think how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford *not* to have one? Call us for your nearest dealer.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 • (213) 991-8200

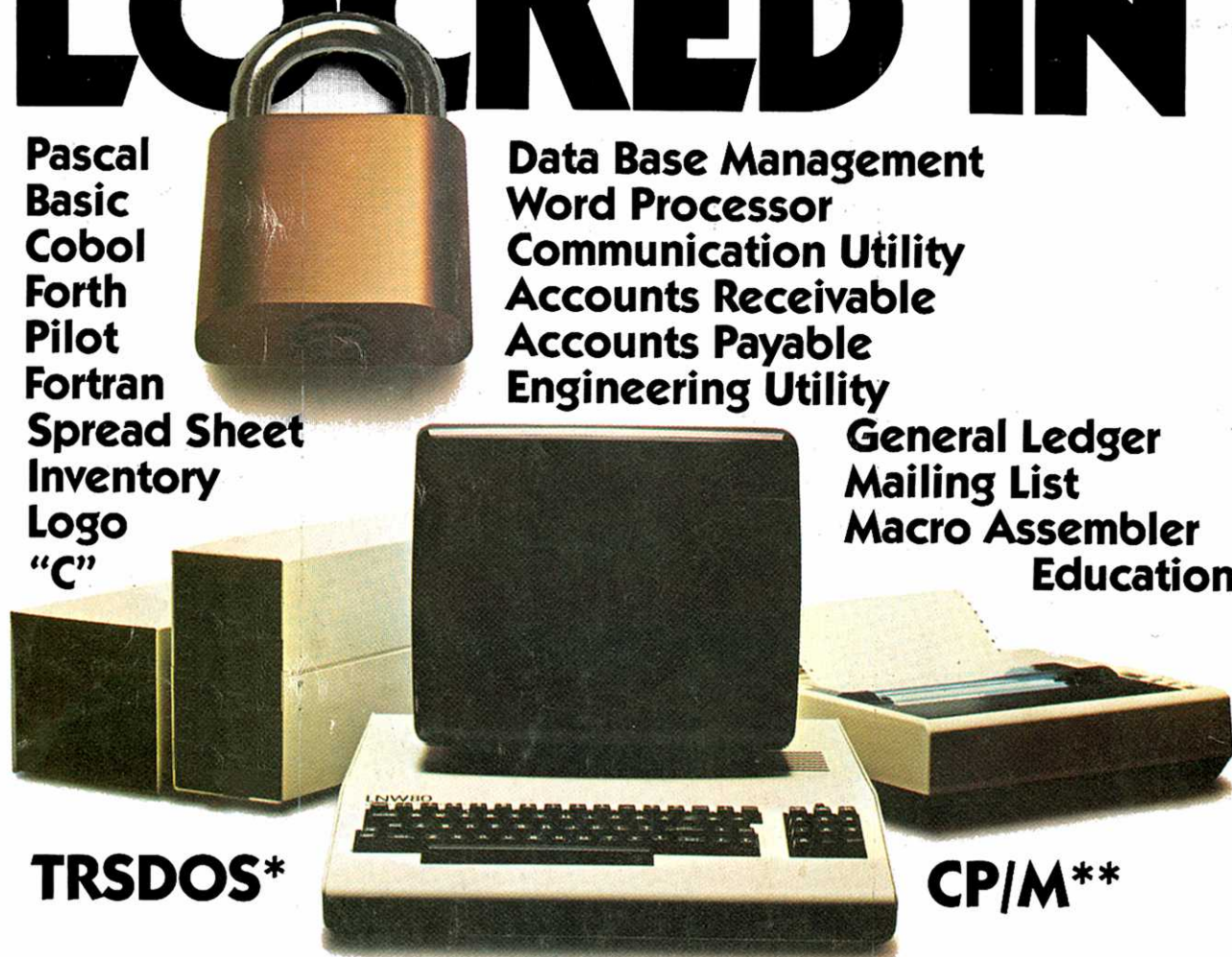


DON'T GET LOCKED IN

Pascal
Basic
Cobol
Forth
Pilot
Fortran
Spread Sheet
Inventory
Logo
"C"

Data Base Management
Word Processor
Communication Utility
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Engineering Utility

General Ledger
Mailing List
Macro Assembler
Education



TRSDOS*

CP/M**

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE¹** than with the IBM PC², the Apple II³, TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III⁴ along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

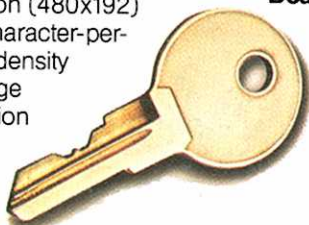
Standard Features: A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk

interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

Standard Software: LNW BASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **\$1695.00**, along with a full 6 month warranty.

Dealers: You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.



LNW Computers
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744 ✓ 30

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

1. Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.

2. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.

3. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.

4. TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.